1987


Florida International University

Follow this and additional works at: http://digitalcommons.fiu.edu/catalogs

Recommended Citation
http://digitalcommons.fiu.edu/catalogs/18

This work is brought to you for free and open access by the Special Collections and University Archives at FIU Digital Commons. It has been accepted for inclusion in FIU Course Catalogs by an authorized administrator of FIU Digital Commons. For more information, please contact dcc@fiu.edu.
Publisher's Note:

Due to a bindery error, the following pages appear out of numerical sequence in the Catalog: pages 95-96, 103-104, 111-112 and 119-120. These pages appear two pages after their proper numerical placement.
Florida International University
1987–1988 Catalog
Miami, Florida

Member of the State University System

Contents
Academic Calendar
Financial Aid Calendar
3 State Board of Education
3 Florida Board of Regents
3 University Officials
3 General Information
4 Accreditation and Memberships
4 Southeast Florida Educational Consortium
4 Academic Degree Programs
6 Certificate Programs
6 Admissions
19 Registration
21 Residency
22 Financial Aid
28 Fees
29 Academic Affairs
32 Student Affairs
36 Human Resources
37 University Relations and Development
37 Centers and Institutes
44 Statewide Course Numbering System
49 College of Arts and Sciences
137 College of Business Administration
163 College of Education
209 College of Engineering and Applied Sciences
239 School of Health Sciences
255 School of Hospitality Management
263 School of Nursing
267 School of Public Affairs and Services
292 Military Science Programs
298 Index

Editorial Preparation by FIU Registrar Support Services; Typesetting and Graphic Design by FIU Publications Department.

Florida International University believes in equal opportunity practices which conform to all laws against discrimination and is committed to non-discrimination with respect to race, color, creed, age, handicap, sex, marital status, or national origin. Additionally, the University is committed to the principle of taking the positive steps necessary to achieve the equalization of educational and employment opportunities.

Note: The programs, policies, requirements, and regulations published in this catalog are continually subject to review in order to serve the needs of the University's various publics and to respond to the mandates of the Florida Board of Regents and the Florida Legislature. Changes in programs, policies, requirements, and regulations may be made without advance notice.

The ultimate responsibility for knowing degree requirements and the requirements imposed upon students by State law rests with the students.

Fees given in this catalog are tentative pending legislative action.
ACADEMIC CALENDAR 1987-1988
FLORIDA INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY

FALL SEMESTER 1987
April 1  Last day for priority consideration for Fall Term applicants. Later applications will be considered on a space-available basis.
July 1  Last day to receive all required supporting documents for admission for Fall Term.
July 27-31  Official Registration Week (Degree-Seeking Students) only by appointment time and day for Fall Term.
August 3-7  Open Registration for Fall Term.
August 7  Last day to pay tuition and fees to retain registered courses by 3 p.m. for Fall Term.
  • Last day for Financial Aid recipients to validate class schedules to retain registered courses for Fall Term.
August 20  Registration Day (10 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.)
August 24  Classes Begin.
August 28  Last day to complete Late Registration by 3 p.m.
  • Drop/Add Period ends at 3 p.m.
  • Last day to drop courses or withdraw from the University without incurring a financial liability by 3 p.m.
  • Last day to pay tuition and fees to avoid cancellation of enrollment by 3 p.m.
  • Last Day for Financial Aid recipients to validate class schedules to retain registered courses.
September 7  Labor Day Holiday (University closed).
September 18  Last day to apply for Fall Term graduation by 3 p.m.
  • Last day to withdraw from the University with a 25% refund of tuition less bonding fees by 3 p.m.
October 16  Last day to drop a course with a DR grade by 3 p.m.
  • Last day to withdraw from the University with a WI grade by 3 p.m.
November 11  Veterans' Day Holiday (University closed).
November 16-20  Official Registration Week (Degree-Seeking Students) only by appointment time and day for Spring Term.
Nov. 23-Dec. 1  Open Registration for Spring Term.
November 26-27  Thanksgiving Holiday (University closed).
December 1  • Last day to pay tuition and fees to retain registered courses by 3 p.m. for Spring Term.
  • Last day for Financial Aid recipients to validate class schedules to retain registered courses for Spring Term.
December 4  Classes End.
December 7-11  Official Examination Period.

SPRING SEMESTER 1988
October 1  Last day for priority consideration for Spring Term applicants. Later applications will be considered on a space-available basis.
November 1  Last day to receive all required supporting documents for admission for Spring Term.
November 16-20  Official Registration Week (Degree-Seeking Students) only by appointment time and day for Spring Term.
Nov. 23-Dec. 1  Open Registration for Spring Term.
December 1  Last day to pay tuition and fees to retain registered courses by 3 p.m. for Spring Term
  • Last day for Financial Aid recipients to validate class schedules to retain registered courses for Spring Term.
January 1  New Year Holiday (University closed).
January 4  Registration Day (10 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.) for Spring Term
January 6  Classes Begin.
January 15  Last day to complete Late Registration by 3 p.m.
  • Drop/Add Period ends at 3 p.m.
  • Last day to drop courses or withdraw from the University without incurring a financial liability by 3 p.m.
  • Last day to pay tuition and fees to avoid cancellation of enrollment by 3 p.m.
  • Last Day for Financial Aid recipients to validate class schedules to retain registered courses.
January 18  Martin Luther King Holiday (Refer to Spring Class Schedule for information).
January 29  Last day to apply for Spring Term graduation by 3 p.m.
  • Last day to withdraw from the University with a 25% refund of tuition less bonding fees by 3 p.m.
February 26  Last day to drop a course with a DR grade by 3 p.m.
  • Last day to withdraw from the University with a WI grade.
March 7-11  Spring Break.
April 15  Deadline date for 1988-89 Financial Aid Application for priority consideration.
April 4-8  Official Registration Week (Degree-Seeking Students) only by appointment time and day for the Summer Terms
  (Complete Summer Term, Summer Term A, and Summer Term B).
April 11-15  Open Registration for the Summer Terms.
April 15  Last day to pay tuition and fees to retain registered courses by 3 p.m. for the Summer Terms.
  • Last day for Financial Aid recipients to validate class schedules to retain registered courses for the Summer Terms.
April 22  Classes End.
  • Commencement Exercises.
April 25-29  Official Examination Period.
COMPLETE SUMMER SEMESTER 1988

March 2  Last day for priority considerations for Summer Term applicants. Later applications will be considered on a space-available basis.

April 1  Last day for receipt of Admission Application, including all appropriate credentials, to assure consideration for Admission for Fall Term 1987.

April 4-8  Official Registration Week (Degree-Seeking Students) only by appointment time and day for the Summer Terms

April 11-15  Open Registration for the Summer Terms.

April 15  Last day to pay tuition and fees to retain registered courses by 3 p.m. for the Summer Terms.

•  Last Day for Financial Aid recipients to validate class schedules to retain registered courses for the Summer Terms.

May 5  Registration Day (10 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.) for the Summer Terms.

May 9  Classes Begin.

May 13  Last day to complete Late Registration by 3 p.m.

•  Drop/Add Period ends at 3 p.m.

•  Last day to drop courses or withdraw from the University without incurring a financial liability by 3 p.m.

•  Last day to pay tuition and fees to avoid cancellation of enrollment by 3 p.m.

•  Last Day for Financial Aid recipients to validate class schedules to retain registered courses.

May 30  Memorial Day Holiday (University closed).

June 3  Last day to apply for Summer Term Graduation by 3 p.m.

•  Last day to withdraw from the University with a 25% refund of tuition less bonding fees by 3 p.m.

July 1  Last day to drop a course with a DR grade by 3 p.m.

•  Last day to withdraw from the University with a WI grade by 3 p.m.

July 4  Independence Day Holiday (University closed).

July 25-29  Official Registration Week (Degree-Seeking Students) only by appointment time and day for Fall Term.

August 1-5  Open Registration for Fall Term.

August 12  Classes End.

SUMMER TERM A

May 9  Classes Begin.

May 13  Last day to complete Late Registration by 3 p.m.

•  Drop/Add Period ends at 3 p.m.

•  Last day to drop courses or withdraw from the University without incurring a financial liability by 3 p.m.

•  Last day to pay tuition and fees to avoid cancellation of enrollment by 3 p.m.

May 30  Memorial Day Holiday (University closed).

June 3  Last day to apply for Summer Term graduation by 3 p.m.

•  Last day to drop a course with a DR grade by 3 p.m.

•  Last day to withdraw from the University with a WI grade by 3 p.m.

•  Last day to withdraw from the University with a 25% refund of tuition less bonding fees by 3 p.m.

June 22  Classes End.

SUMMER TERM B

June 3  Last day to apply for Summer Term graduation by 3 p.m.

June 27  Registration Day.

June 29  Classes Begin.

July 4  Independence Day Holiday (University closed).

July 8  Last day to complete Late Registration by 3 p.m.

•  Drop/Add Period ends at 3 p.m.

•  Last day to drop courses or withdraw from the University without incurring a financial liability by 3 p.m.

•  Last day to pay tuition and fees to avoid cancellation of enrollment by 3 p.m.

July 22  Last day to drop a course with a DR grade by 3 p.m.

•  Last day to withdraw from the University with a WI grade by 3 p.m.

•  Last day to withdraw from the University with a 25% refund of tuition less bonding fees by 3 p.m.

August 12  Classes End.

1Calendar dates are subject to change. Please contact appropriate offices for verification and updates.

2Grades will not be posted on transcripts, and graduation will not be processed until the end of the Complete Summer Term, August 12.
FINANCIAL AID CALENDAR 1987-1988
FLORIDA INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY

FALL SEMESTER 1987

July 27  Short Term Loan and Tuition Waiver Applications available to students who plan to register for Fall Term.
August 4  Last day to apply for Short Term Loans for students already registered for Fall Term.
  • Last day to apply for Tuition Waivers for students already registered for Fall Term.
August 7  Last day to sign Short Term Loan promissory notes and validate class schedules for students already registered for Fall Term.
  • Last day for Tuition Waiver applicants to validate class schedules and pay in-state portion of tuition and all required fees to retain registered courses for Fall Term.
  • Last day for Financial Aid recipients to validate class schedules to retain registered courses for Fall Term.
August 20  Short Term Loan and Tuition Waiver Applications available to students who plan to register on Registration Day.
August 25  Last day to apply for Short Term Loans for students who registered on or after Registration Day.
  • Last day to apply for Tuition Waivers for students who registered on or after Registration Day.
August 28  Last day for Financial Aid recipients applicants to validate class schedules to retain registered courses on Registration Day.
  • Last day to sign Short Term Loan promissory notes for students who registered on Registration Day.
  • Last day for Tuition Waiver applicants to validate class schedules and pay in-state portion of tuition and all required fees to retain registered courses on Registration Day.

September 8–11  Students must sign approval Tuition Waivers for Fall Term.

SPRING SEMESTER 1988

November 16  Short Term Loan and Tuition Waiver Applications available to students who plan to register for Spring Term.
November 24  Last day to apply for Short Term Loans for students already registered for Spring Term.
  • Last day to apply for Tuition Waivers for students already registered for Spring Term.
December 1  Last day to sign Short Term Loan promissory notes and validate class schedules for students already registered for Spring Term.
  • Last day for Financial Aid recipients to validate class schedules to retain registered courses for Spring Term.
  • Last day for Tuition Waiver applicants to validate class schedules and pay in-state portion of tuition and all required fees to retain registered courses for Spring Term.
January 4  Short Term Loan and Tuition Waiver Applications available to students who plan to register on Registration Day.
  • Financial Aid Applications available for 1988–89
January 12  Last day to apply for Short Term Loans for students who registered on or after Registration Day.
  • Last day to apply for Tuition Waivers for students who registered on or after Registration Day.
January 15  Last day for Financial Aid recipients applicants to validate class schedules to retain registered courses on Registration Day.
  • Last day to sign Short Term Loan promissory notes for students who registered on Registration Day.
  • Last day for Tuition Waiver applicants to validate class schedules and pay in-state portion of tuition and all required fees to retain registered courses on Registration Day.
January 26–29  Students must sign approval Tuition Waivers for Spring Term.
April 15  Deadline for 1988–89 Financial Aid Applications for priority consideration.

SUMMER SEMESTER 1988

April 4  Short Term Loan and Tuition Waiver Applications available to students who plan to register for Summer Term.
April 12  Last day to apply for Short Term Loans for students already registered for Summer Term.
  • Last day to apply for Tuition Waivers for students already registered for Summer Term.
April 15  Last day to sign Short Term Loan promissory notes and validate class schedules for students already registered for Summer Term.
  • Last day for Financial Aid recipients applicants to validate class schedules to retain registered courses for Summer Term.
  • Last day for Tuition Waiver applicants to validate class schedules and pay in-state portion of tuition and all required fees to retain registered courses for Summer Term.
May 5  Short Term Loan and Tuition Waiver Applications available to students who plan to register on Registration Day.
May 10  Last day to apply for Short Term Loans for students who registered on or after Registration Day.
  • Last day to apply for Tuition Waivers for students who registered on or after Registration Day.
May 13  Last day for Financial Aid recipients applicants to validate class schedules to retain registered courses on Registration Day.
  • Last day to sign Short Term Loan promissory notes for students who registered on Registration Day.
  • Last day for Tuition Waiver applicants to validate class schedules and pay in-state portion of tuition and all required fees to retain registered courses on Registration Day.
May 24–27  Students must sign approval Tuition Waivers for Summer Term.
General Information
General Information

State Board of Education

Bob Martinez  Governor
George Firestone  Secretary of State
Bob Butterworth  Attorney General
Gerald Lewis  Comptroller
Doyle Conner  Commissioner of Agriculture
Betty Castor  Commissioner of Education
William D. Gunter, Jr.  Treasurer

Florida Board of Regents

Hon. T. Terrell Sessums  Chairman, Tampa
Hon. Raleigh Greene  Vice-Chairman, St. Petersburg
Hon. DuBose Auley  Tallahassee
Hon. J. Hyatt Brown  Daytona Beach
Hon. Cecilia Bryant Godfrey  Jacksonville
Hon. Robin Gibson  Lake Wales
Hon. William F. Leonard  Fort Lauderdale
Hon. William L. Maloy  Penaola
Hon. Raul Mavitlesal  Miami
Hon. John Robert Middlemas  Panama City
Hon. Joan Ruffler  Orlando
Hon. Frank P. Scruggs II  Miami
Hon. Susan Pimentel Ajoc  Student Regent
Hon. Betty Castor  Commissioner of Education, Tallahassee
Hon. Charles B. Reed  Chancellor, State University System

University Officials

Modesto A. Maidique  President
Judith H. Stiehm  Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs
Ronald G. Arrowsmith  Vice President for Administrative Affairs
Judith A. Blucker  Assistant Provost for Broward County
Richard J. Correnti  Vice President for Student Affairs
Paul D. Gallagher  Acting Vice President for Business and Finance
Emanuel Harris Jr.  Vice President for Human Resources
Adam W. Herbert  Vice President for North Miami Campus
Walter L. Strong  Vice President for University Relations and Development

History

Florida International University was established by the Florida State Legislature on June 22, 1965. It is a member institution of the State University System of Florida.

Classes began at University Park on September 19, 1972 with an initial enrollment of almost 6,000 upper-level undergraduate and graduate students.

The Florida Board of Regents appointed Charles E. Perry as the first president on July 11, 1969. He was succeeded on June 1, 1976, by President Harold Brian Crosby. Gregory Baker Wolfe was named the third president on February 16, 1979. Dr. Modesto A. (Mitch) Maidique was named the fourth president of Florida International University by the Board of Regents on August 27, 1985. He received his Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and was associated with MIT, Harvard, and Stanford for 20 years. Dr. Maidique's career has spanned the fields of high technology, entrepreneurship and venture capital as a businessman, a researcher, and a teacher.

For nine years (1972-81), FIU offered upper-level and graduate programs of study. Since 1981, the University has operated as a four-year institution as classes for freshmen and sophomores were added. In 1984, the University received authority to begin offering degree programs at the doctoral level.

Goals

The University's academic programs are designed to achieve three goals:

1. Provide university education with emphasis on the liberal arts to qualified lower division students, preparing them for careers in social service, business, industry, education, and other professions at upper division and graduate levels; enrich their intellectual experience in an effort to cultivate effective members for a modern global society; and offer them the opportunity to absorb and contribute to the richness of South Florida's cultural, aesthetic, and technological environments.

2. Serve the broad community, with special concern for Greater Miami and South Florida, enhancing the metropolitan area's capacity to meet its cultural, economic, social, and urban challenges.

3. Become a major international education center by helping create greater understanding among the people of the Americas and the world.

Campuses

The University has two campuses and two major academic centers. University Park is located in Southwest Dade County at Southwest Eighth Street and 107th Avenue, about 10 miles west of downtown Miami. The North Miami Campus is adjacent to Biscayne Bay, and the campus entrance is at Biscayne Boulevard and Northeast 151st Street. The Broward County area is served by the Florida International University/Florida Atlantic University Center, located on the Central Campus of Broward Community College.

In Fort Lauderdale. All campuses and centers operate under a central administration.

University Park

University Park occupies 344 acres in the western suburbs of Dade County. The campus has eight major buildings, a ten-building campus residence apartment complex for 800 students, and a new sports arena, all of which were constructed at a cost of $53 million. The campus development plan includes provisions for additional facilities to accommodate anticipated growth. Construction of an $11 million engineering building and an $11 million physical science building will begin in 1988.

North Miami Campus

A 200-acre tract of land adjacent to Biscayne Bay in North Miami was deeded to the University by the Florida Board of Regents in 1973 for a second campus. The first building was completed in 1976. The campus, designed to accommodate the needs of both Dade and Broward Counties, now has five major buildings, a residence hall for 552 students and an aquatic center, all valued at $39 million. A new three-story library, currently under construction, will provide space to accommodate 232,000 volumes and 657 readers.

Broward County Center

Florida International University serves Broward County at the FIU/FAU Center in Davie and, at the University Tower in Fort Lauderdale, as well as in accessible programs at the North Miami and University Park campuses. Complete academic programs and supplementary courses are offered at each of the sites with the support of regular and visiting faculty. Programs of study and research endeavors have been initiated to serve business, industry, financial institutions, health agencies, governments, and schools. Furthermore, FIU and Florida Atlantic University have joined together to offer cooperative programs needed by Broward citizens.

The FIU/FAU office is located in Room 224, Whiddon Hall (Building 9), BCC Central Campus, 3501 Southwest Davie Road, Davie. The telephone numbers are (305) 474-1382, 474-1402 for Broward County residents; (305) 948-6747 for Dade County residents; and (305) 393-3967 for Palm Beach County residents.

General Academic Information

Florida International University offers a variety of academic programs and courses at the bachelor's, master's, and doctorate degree levels designed to respond to the changing needs of the growing metropolitan area of Dade County and South Florida. Degree level programs are offered in the College of Arts and Sciences, College of Business Administration, College of Education, College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, School
of Health Sciences, School of Hospitality Management, School of Nursing, and School of Public Affairs and Services. Graduate study at the doctoral level is available in Computer Science, Economics, Education, Psychology, and Public Administration.

Accreditation and Memberships
All academic programs of the University are approved by the State Board of Education and the Board of Regents of Florida. The University is an accredited member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. The professional programs of the respective schools of the University are accredited or approved by the appropriate professional associations, or are pursuing full professional accreditation or approval.

The University is also an affiliate member of the Association of Upper Level Colleges and Universities, the American Association of State Colleges and Universities, the Florida Association of Colleges and Universities, the American Association of Community and Junior Colleges, a Charter Member of the Southeast Florida Educational Consortium, and numerous other educational and professional associations.

The following agencies have accredited professional programs at the University:

- Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology
- American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business
- American Chemical Society
- American Council of Construction Education
- Council of Graduate Schools in the United States
- Florida Consortium on Multilingual and Multicultural Education
- National Accreditation Agency for Clinical Lab Sciences
- National Association of Colleges of Nursing
- National Association of Schools of Public Affairs
- National League for Nursing
- The Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology
- The American Dietetics Association
- The American Medical Association
- The American Medical Records Association
- The American Occupational Therapy Association
- The American Physical Therapy Association
- The American Society of Clinical Pathologists
- The Council on Social Work Education

Southeast Florida Educational Consortium
Florida International University, Broward Community College, and Miami-Dade Community College are charter members of the Southeast Florida Educational Consortium established in 1977. The organization links the member institutions in planning, maintaining, and evaluating cooperative efforts in academic programs, student services, and administrative support services. The overall objectives of the Consortium are to:

1. Increase and improve educational opportunities.
2. Ensure smooth transition from the community college to the university.
3. Provide easy access to institutional services for students and faculty.
4. Effectively utilize human and financial resources.

The Consortium is governed by a Steering Committee, has an Executive Director, and currently has 16 committees/task forces: Academic Programs; Admissions, Registration, Records; Academically Underprepared Students; Audio-Visual; Career Planning and Placement; Cooperative Education; Facilities; Financial Aid; Handicapped Students; Institutional Research; Libraries; Physical Plant; Public Information; Student Activities; Superior Students; Veterans Affairs. Ad Hoc groups are formed to meet other specific needs.

Descriptions of specific cooperative arrangements between the Consortium campuses and student and faculty procedures are given in the appropriate sections of this Catalog.

---

**Academic Programs**

**College of Arts and Sciences**

Bachelor of Arts in
- Chemistry
- Economics
- English
- Environmental Studies
- French
- Geology
- German
- History
- Humanities
- International Relations
- Italian
- Liberal Studies
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Portuguese
- Psychology
- Religious Studies
- Sociology/Anthropology
- Spanish

Bachelor of Science in
- Biological Science
- Chemistry
- Communication
- Computer Science
- Environmental Studies
- Geology
- Mathematical Sciences
- Mathematics
- Physics
- Statistics

Bachelor of Music
Bachelor of Fine Arts in
- Art
- Theatre

Master of Arts in
- Economics
- Hispanic Studies
- History (jointly with FAU)
- International Studies
- Linguistics

Master of Science in
- Biology
- Chemistry (jointly with FAU)
- Computer Science
- Environmental and Urban Systems (jointly with the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences)
- Mathematical Sciences
- Psychology
- Physics (jointly with FAU)

Doctor of Philosophy in
- Computer Science
- Economics
- Psychology

**College of Business Administration**

Bachelor of Accounting
Bachelor of Business Administration
with majors in
- Finance
- International Business
- Management
- Management Information Systems
- Marketing
- Personnel Management

Master of Accounting
Master of Business Administration
Master of International Business
Master of Science in Finance
Master of Science in Management Information Systems
Master of Science in Taxation

**College of Education**

Bachelor of Science in
- Art Education
- Business Education
- Elementary Education
- English Education
- Health Occupations Education
- History Education
- Home Economics Education
- Industrial Arts Education
- Modern Language Education (majors in French, German, and Spanish)
- Music Education
- Parks and Recreation Management
- Physical Education
- Science Education (majors in Biological Science and Physical Science)
- Social Studies Education
- Special Education (majors in Emotional Disturbance, Mental Retardation, and Specific Learning Disabilities)
- Vocational Education (majors in Technical Education and Vocational Industrial Education)

Master of Science in
- Art Education
- Business Education
- Counselor Education (School and Community)
- Diagnostic Teaching (majors in Emotional Disturbance, Mental Retardation, and Specific Learning Disabilities)
### General Information / 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Early Childhood Education   | School of Nursing
| Educational Leadership      | Bachelor of Science in Nursing                                         |
| Elementary Education        | School of Public Affairs and Services
| English Education           | Bachelor of Science in Public Affairs and Services Education          |
| Health Occupations Education| Doctor of Philosophy in Public Administration (jointly with FAU)       |
| Home Economics Education    |                                                                                        |
| Industrial Arts Education   |                                                                                        |
| International Development Education | Master of Science in Health Services Administration                     |
| Modern Language Education   | Master of Science in Social Work                                          |
| (majors in Spanish and French) | Master of Science in Social Work                                          |
| Mathematics                 |                                                                                        |
| Music Education             |                                                                                        |
| Parks and Recreation        |                                                                                        |
| Administration             |                                                                                        |
| Physical Education         |                                                                                        |
| Reading                    |                                                                                        |
| School Psychology           |                                                                                        |
| Science Education           |                                                                                        |
| Social Studies Education    |                                                                                        |
| Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL) |                                                                                        |
| Vocational Education        |                                                                                        |
| (majors in Administration Supervision, and Technical and Vocational Education) |                                                                                        |
| Affiliated Doctoral Programs | Affiliated Doctoral Programs (Ed.D.) (in collaboration with FAU)          |
| (in collaboration with FAU) | Adult Education and Human Resource Development                            |
| Community College Teaching  | Community College Teaching                                                  |
| Curriculum and Instruction  | Curriculum and Instruction                                                  |
| Educational Administration and Supervision | Educational Administration and Supervision                                |
| Exceptional Student Education| Exceptional Student Education                                              |
| College of Engineering and Applied Sciences | Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering                                  |
| Bachelor of Science in Apparel Management | Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering                                  |
| Architectural Technology    | Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering                                  |
| Civil Engineering           | Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering                                  |
| Construction Management     | Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering                                  |
| Electrical Engineering      | Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering                            |
| Environmental Technology and Urban Systems | Bachelor of Science in Environmental Engineering                       |
| Industrial Engineering      | Bachelor of Science in Environmental Engineering                       |
| Interior Design             | Bachelor of Science in Environmental and Urban Systems                   |
| Mechanical Engineering      | Bachelor of Science in Environmental and Urban Systems                   |
| Master of Science in Civil Engineering | Master of Science in Civil Engineering                                  |
| Electrical Engineering      | Master of Science in Electrical Engineering                              |
| Environmental Engineering   | Master of Science in Environmental Engineering                          |
| Environmental and Urban Systems | Master of Science in Environmental and Urban Systems               |
| Master of Landscape Architecture | Master of Landscape Architecture                                  |
| School of Health Sciences   | School of Health Sciences                                                 |
| Bachelor of Science in Dietetics and Nutrition | Bachelor of Science in Dietetics and Nutrition                            |
| Medical Technology          | Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology                                 |
| Physical Therapy            | Bachelor of Science in Physical Therapy                                   |
| Occupational Therapy        | Bachelor of Science in Occupational Therapy                              |
| Master of Science in Dietetics and Nutrition | Master of Science in Dietetics and Nutrition                            |
| School of Hospitality Management | Bachelor of Science in Hospitality Management                     |
| with a major in General Hospitality Management | Bachelor of Science in Hospitality Management                     |
| Master of Science in Hotel and Food Service Management | Bachelor of Science in Hotel and Food Service Management | |
| School of Nursing           | School of Nursing                                                         |
| Undergraduate Level         | Nursing                                                                  |
| Social Work                 |                                                                                        |
| School of Public Affairs and Services | Undergraduate Level                                                      |
| Criminal Justice            | Undergraduate Level                                                      |
| Health Services Administration | Undergraduate Level                                                      |
| Medical Record Administration | Undergraduate Level                                                      |
| Public Administration       | Undergraduate Level                                                      |
| Social Work                 | Undergraduate Level                                                      |
| Graduate Level              | Undergraduate Level                                                      |
| Criminal Justice            | Undergraduate Level                                                      |
| Health Services Administration | Undergraduate Level                                                      |
| Public Administration (M.P.A., Ph.D.) | Undergraduate Level                                                      |
| Social Work                 | Undergraduate Level                                                      |
| 'The complete program of studies is not available on the North Miami Campus. The student is expected to complete coursework at University Park.|

**North Miami Campus Programs**

**College of Arts and Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Level</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>Humanities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Relations (minor in Political Science)</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**College of Business Administration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Level</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>Master of International Business</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**College of Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Level</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>Health Occupations Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctoral Programs</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration and Supervision</td>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>Emotionally Handicapped</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>Health Occupations Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Retardation</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific Learning Disabilities</td>
<td>College of Engineering and Applied Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**College of Engineering and Applied Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Level</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Construction Engineering Technology</td>
<td>Interior Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**School of Nursing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Level</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Broward County Programs**

All programs are offered at the BCC Campus (Davie) unless indicated. The latter are offered at the University Tower (Fort Lauderdale).

**College of Arts and Sciences**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Level</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**College of Business Administration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Level</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td>Taxation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**College of Education**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Level</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Occupations Education</td>
<td>Health Occupations Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult Education</td>
<td>Educational Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Administration</td>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>Health Occupations Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>Physical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational Education</td>
<td>Vocational Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**School of Hospitality Management**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Level</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Hospitality Management</td>
<td>General Hospitality Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Level Hospitality Management</td>
<td>Graduate Level Hospitality Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**School of Nursing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Level</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>Nursing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**School of Public Affairs and Services**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Level</th>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services Administration</td>
<td>Health Services Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Record Administration</td>
<td>Medical Record Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Graduate Level**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration (M.P.A., Ph.D.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Services Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The complete program of studies is not available on the North Miami Campus. The student is expected to complete coursework at University Park.*
Public Administration
Social Work

Program offered at the University Tower (Fort Lauderdale).
Complete program of studies is not available at Broward County locations but it may be completed by pursuing courses at either North Miami or University Park campuses.

Minors
A minor program is an arrangement of courses enabling a student to develop a degree of expertise and knowledge in an area of study in addition to his or her major academic program of study.
To receive a minor, a student must also complete the requirements for a baccalaureate degree from the University. A minor is not interdisciplinary.

College of Arts and Sciences
Advertising
Art History
Biology
Chemistry
Computer Science
Economics
English
Environmental Studies
French Language and Culture
General Translation Studies
Geology
Geography
History
Human Biology
Humanities
Journalism
Mass Communication
Mathematics
Philosophy
Physics
Political Science
Portuguese
Psychology
Public Relations
Religious Studies
Sociology/Anthropology
Statistics
Telecommunications
Theatre
Visual Arts

College of Engineering and Applied Sciences
Apparel Manufacturing
Apparel Merchandising Management

School of Health Sciences
Nutrition

School of Public Affairs and Services
Criminal Justice
Public Administration
Social Welfare

Certificates
Certificate Programs are structured combinations of courses with a common base of interest from one or more disciplines into an area of concentration.
Successful completion of a Certificate Program is entered on the student’s transcript and records. Two types of certificates are awarded:

Academic Certificate: Awarded by an academic unit to a student at the time of awarding a bachelor’s degree; or upon completion of the appropriate coursework to a student who already has a bachelor’s degree.

An academic certificate shall not be awarded to a student who does not possess either a bachelor’s degree or does not complete a bachelor’s degree program. An academic certificate is to be interdisciplinary in nature, to the greatest extent possible.

Professional Certificate: Awarded by an academic unit to an individual who completes the appropriate coursework in the area of concentration. The professional certificate does not need to be interdisciplinary or associated with a degree program.

For details and course requirements, refer to the appropriate section in each College or School.

College of Arts and Sciences
Academic Certificates in
American Studies
Consumer Affairs
Environmental Studies
Ethnic Studies
Gerontology Studies
International Studies
Latin American and Caribbean Studies
Legal Translation and Court Interpreting
Linguistic Studies
Science
Translation Studies
Tropical Commercial Botany
Western Social and Political Thought
Women’s Studies

College of Business Administration
Banking
International Bank Management
International Business
Marketing
Transportation Management

College of Education: Offers a variety of Professional Certificate and Add-On Certification programs. Refer to the School of Education program listing section.

College of Engineering and Applied Sciences
Professional Certificates in
Apparel Manufacturing/Management
Heating, Ventilation, and A/C Design
Industrial and Labor Relations
Industrial Safety
Production and Manufacturing

Academic Certificate
Management and Consumer Affairs.

School of Health Sciences
Prosthetics and Orthotics

School of Hospitality Management
Hotel and Restaurant Management
Travel and Tourism Management

School of Public Affairs and Services
Academic Certificates
Law and Criminal Justice
Professional Certificates in
Gerontology
Public Budgeting and Financial Management
Public Personnel Management and Labor Relations

Office of Admissions
Florida International University encourages applications from qualified applicants without regard to sex, physical handicap, or cultural, racial, religious, marital, or ethnic background or association.

Admission Procedure
Degree-seeking applicants can obtain an application for admission and related information from the Office of Admissions, PC 140, University Park, Tamiami Trail, Miami, Florida 33199; North Miami Campus, ACI-160, North Miami, Florida 33181; Broward Center, Whiddon Hall, Building 9, Room 226, 3501 S.W. Davie Road, Davie, Florida 33314; or by calling (305) 554-2363.

A completed Admission Application and all supporting credentials must be on file with the Office of Admissions before a final decision can be made on the admission of an applicant. The following credentials are required for admission by the Florida Board of Regents (BOR) and must be received by the following priority deadlines:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Priority Deadline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>April 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>October 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Semester</td>
<td>March 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Application for Admission: A fifteen dollar ($15) non-refundable application fee must accompany the completed Admission Application form. Submission deadlines for each term are indicated in the catalog under Academic Calendar. Applications of non-admitted students will be kept on file for one year from the anticipated date of entry.

In addition to the application for admission, the following is required:

Freshman Applicants: The official secondary school transcript sent directly from the school; scores of either the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or the American College
College of Engineering and Applied Science Robotics Lab, where students and faculty use these sophisticated tools for research.
Test (ACT), sent directly from the testing agency; and a 500-word handwritten autobiographical essay.

**Transfer Applicants:** Official transcripts from all previous post-secondary institutions must be forwarded to the Office of Admissions by the Registrar of the previous institutions. It is the responsibility of the applicant to initiate the requests. Transcripts must be received no later than one month before the first day of class of the anticipated date of entry.

**Student Health Form:** Every admitted applicant must complete the Student Health Form supplied by the University.

---

**Freshman Admission Requirements**

Beginning freshmen may apply to the University up to one year in advance, preferably in the early part of the senior year. The entering freshman class is limited in number, and priority will be given to applicants whose records indicate the greatest likelihood of success in the University. The Committee on Admissions is responsible for administering admissions to the University.

Requirements for Admission are:

1. Graduation from an accredited secondary school.
2. Nineteen academic units in college preparatory courses.

**Required high school units for 1987-1988:**

- English: 4
- Mathematics: 3
- Natural Science: 3
- Social Science: 3
- Foreign Language: 2
- Academic Electives*: 4

*Academic Electives are from the fields of mathematics, English, natural science, social science, and a foreign language. In 1987-1988, two units in the same foreign language is required. The total units 19.

3. An overall ‘B‘ average in academic courses.
4. A total score of at least 1000 on the SAT or a composite score of 23 on the ACT. (Lower school grade average considered with higher test score. Lower test score considered with higher grade average.)
5. A record of good conduct.
6. A 500-word handwritten autobiographical essay.
7. A personal interview when required.

Freshman applicants who do not meet the above minimum criteria will be reviewed by the Committee on Admissions. Applicants who show potential in areas not easily evaluated by standard tests can be considered for admission under the admission exception rule. This policy allows up to twenty percent of the students admitted for a particular academic year as exceptions to the above criteria.

The State of Florida's Board of Education is currently developing a Freshman Testing Program. This program will require that all freshmen entering public post-secondary education as of August 1, 1984 be tested in the areas of computation, reading, writing, and English language skills. The results of these tests will be used to advise students with their academic program. The Freshman Testing Program will be administered by the Student Testing Assessment Resources (STAR) Center of the Office of Undergraduate Studies. For information, please contact this office at 554-2840, PC 115, University Park.

**Progression to Junior Year Status**

Progression to Junior Year status is granted on the basis of the following:

1. Completion of at least 60 semester hours of academic work;
2. Completion of applicable lower division requirements in English and mathematics;
3. Presentation of passing scores on three of the four subsections of the College-Level Academic Skills Test (CLAST);
4. Completion of any other departmental prerequisites as specified by the University.

**Undergraduate Transfer Requirements**

Degree-seeking applicants with fewer than 60 semester hours of transfer credits must satisfy the same admission requirements as beginning freshmen and must demonstrate above satisfactory performance in previous college level studies. There are no exceptions to the foregoing rule.

Applicants who have completed an Associate of Arts degree at a Florida public community college, or who have earned 60 semester hours of college credit at any other regionally accredited institution at an acceptable performance level, and who have completed the general education requirements (or equivalent), are eligible for admission to the University.

Applicants who have completed an Associate of Science degree, or who have earned 60 semester hours of college credit at a Florida public community college with a GPA of at least 2.0, are eligible for admission to the University.

Applicants who meet the above admission requirements, but who have not completed the remaining general education requirements, or the prerequisite courses for admission to a particular degree program, or both, may complete this preparatory work either in the colleges or schools of the University, or at a Florida public community college or accredited institution, or by achieving a satisfactory score on the appropriate College Level Examination Program (CLEP) test.

All transfer applicants to the Upper Division from a public institution in Florida must present a passing score on the College Level Academic Skills Test (CLAST). All other Upper Division transfers must take this test during their first term of enrollment.

A minimum score of 500 is required on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) for non-English speakers.

An undergraduate student who has been denied admission to a University degree program for academic reasons may appeal the decision by contacting respectively the Chairperson of the program, the Dean of the College or School, and finally the University Committee on Undergraduate Admission for recommendation to the Vice President of Academic Affairs. If the denial for admission to the University is for other than academic reasons, the appeal must be directed to the University Registrar.

**Requirements for Admission to Undergraduate Teacher Education Programs**

In the College of Education, all applicants for teacher education programs must score at or above the 40th percentile on a standardized college entrance test, (i.e. a total score of 840 or higher on the SAT, or a composite score of 17 or higher on the ACT). It is possible for an applicant who fails to meet this criterion to appeal the admission decision and be considered under the 10 percent waiver rule of the College of Education.

**Graduate Admissions**

Applicants to a graduate program of the University must meet the minimum standards set forth by the Florida Board of Regents, the University, and when applicable, additional requirements set by each department for admission to a graduate program. Applicants must check the individual departmental requirements.

A student seeking admission into a graduate program of the University must have a bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a regionally accredited institution or, in the case of foreign students, an institution recognized in its own country as preparing students for further study at the graduate level. The applicant must submit two official copies of all transcripts.

An applicant must, at a minimum, present either a ‘B‘ average in upper level work, or a combined score of 1000 on the Graduate Record Exam (GRE) or a score of 500 on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) when applicable and required by the individual department, or a graduate degree from an accredited institution.

All graduate applicants, regardless of previous grade point average or degrees, are
required to submit the appropriate aptitude test scores.

An applicant who fails to meet these criteria may appeal the admission decision and be considered under the BOR’s 10 percent policy. This policy allows up to 10 percent of the graduate students admitted for a particular academic year as exceptions to the above criteria.

Foreign graduate applicants are accepted subject to space and fiscal limitations. In addition to the above University admission requirements, foreign applicants must be academically eligible for further study in their own country and must demonstrate proficiency in the English language by presenting a score of 500 or higher on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). For further information, refer to the International Admissions section.

Readmission

An admitted degree-seeking student who has not enrolled in any course at the University for one year or more is eligible for readmission under the University and program regulations in effect at the time of readmission. Students must contact the Office of Admissions to apply for readmission.

International Admissions: Undergraduate and Graduate Admission Standards and Procedures

International student applicants must meet the admission requirements of the University as described in the previous sections and comply with the following:

Academic Records: Appropriate official transcripts, or certified copies of academic records and their English translations validated by an official public translator, and all other appropriate credentials, must be forwarded to the Office of Admissions.

Proficiency in English: Must be established if the native language is not English. The following is accepted:

A minimum score of 500 on the TOEFL. For information, applicants should contact: TOEFL Program, Box 899, Princeton, New Jersey 08540, U.S.A.

Declaration and Certification of Finances: Upon receipt of the application for admission, the Declaration and Certification of Finances will be mailed to the applicant. It must be completed and returned to the office before the Certificate of Eligibility (Form I-20A) is issued.

The University is required by immigration authorities to check carefully the financial resources of each applicant prior to issuing the Form I-20A. Therefore, it is important that applicants are aware of the cost of attending the University and have the necessary support funds for the period of enrollment. Applicants should refer to the Annual Estimate of Cost Chart.

The total funds available for the student for the first or second academic year, or both, must equal the total estimate of institutional costs and living expenses. All items in the Declaration and Certification of Finances must be accurately answered to avoid unnecessary delay in processing. This document must be received by the Office of Admissions two months prior to the anticipated entry date.

Health Insurance: All international students are required to purchase health insurance coverage in order to help defray the cost of major medical expenses. The University recommends the policy endorsed by the National Association of Foreign Student Affairs. An informational brochure and application are mailed to each admitted student with the I-20 “Certificate of Eligibility.” This information is available also in the offices of Admissions and International Student Programs and Services. Students who do not select the NAFA insurance policy are required to submit evidence of coverage by another source along with the Declaration of Finances.

Required Entrance Tests: Freshman applicants are required to submit the results of the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT).

Graduate applicants are required to take either the GRE or the GMAT. For information on the tests, applicants must contact the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey 08540, U.S.A. Information about test center locations may also be obtained at the American Embassy in the applicant’s home country.

Tuition: An international student is considered a non-resident and is assessed non-resident fees. Immigration regulations require an international student to attend school at least two semesters within an academic year. An undergraduate student is required to take a minimum of twelve credit hours per semester, and a graduate student a minimum of nine semester hours per term. (Refer to the Annual Estimate of Cost). A married student should plan on an additional $3,200 in costs to cover the living expenses of a spouse.

A couple with children should anticipate further yearly additional costs of no less than $1,000 for the first child, $500 for the second, and $600 for each additional child.

Note: Opportunities for financial assistance are limited for international students.

Full-time enrollment: The non-immigrant alien student on an F-1 visa is required by United States immigration regulations to be enrolled full-time, except for the summer terms, and to take satisfactory progress toward the degree program in each term; otherwise the visa status may be jeopardized.

Full-time enrollment is defined as enrollment every term in, and successful completion of, a minimum of 12 semester hours (undergraduate), and a minimum of nine semester hours (graduate).

The laws and regulations of the United States Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service states:

It is the student’s responsibility to comply with all non-immigrant alien requirements as stated under the United States laws under Section 101(a)(15)(f) of the Immigration and Nationality Act. The University is required to report to the Immigration Office any non-immigrant alien student who: (a) does not register at the University at the time expected; (b) does not carry a full course of study; and (c) terminates attendance.

Grants official Extension of Stay is dependent upon the student’s achieving normal academic progress toward the degree requirements.

Employment: An F-1 visa student may not be employed off-campus while attending the University unless permission has been granted by the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service. Normally, employment will not be permitted, especially during the student’s first year of enrollment; but under very special circumstances, due to unexpected conditions or emergencies arising after the student’s arrival, an international student may be recommended for a work permit. Adequate proof must be presented to the International Student Advisor to obtain the necessary recommendation. On-campus employment can be authorized by the International Student Advisor.

Note: An international student will not be granted admission to the University until all academic and non-academic requirements have been met. Under no circumstances should a student come to the University without having received the official Letter of Admission and the I-20A Form. All correspondence and document submissions should be directed to: Office of Admissions, Florida International University, Primera Casa 140, University Park, Miami, Florida 33199 U.S.A., telephone (305) 554-2363.

Undergraduate Studies

Academic advising of students with fewer than 60 semester hours of earned credits is the responsibility of the Office of Undergraduate Studies. When admitted to the University, the student is assigned to an advisor who will help plan the student’s academic program. At the completion of 30 semester hours of earned credits, the student can choose an intended major, and after 60 semester hours, officially declare a major. Students with intended or declared majors will be advised by their major department.

Non-degree-seeking undergraduate students are also advised by this office.

Academic information is available in PC
South Florida provides unique opportunities for students majoring in Communication.
STAR Center—College Level Academic Skills Test (CLAST)

The State of Florida has developed a test of college level communication and computation skills. The test is called the College Level Academic Skills Test (CLAST). The Star (Student Testing Assessment Resource) Center at the University is responsible for administering and processing the CLAST.

The CLAST is designed to test the communication and computation skills that are judged by state university and community college faculty to be associated with successful performance and progression through the baccalaureate level. The test is required by Florida statutes and rules of the State Board of Education.

The CLAST is administered toward the end of the sophomore year to university students as well as to community college students who are completing Associate of Arts or Associate of Science degree programs and who are seeking admission to upper division programs in state universities in Florida. Students who do not take and pass CLAST will not be awarded the Associate of Arts, nor will they be admitted to upper division status in state universities in Florida. The CLAST requirements also apply to students transferring to state universities in Florida from private colleges in Florida and from out-of-state colleges.

Effective Fall Term 1984, the State Board of Education established minimum CLAST score standards for the award of the Associate of Arts and for admission to upper division status in state universities in Florida. The adopted standards follow:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tests</th>
<th>Fall 1984 Scores</th>
<th>Fall 1986 Scores</th>
<th>Fall 1989 Scores</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computation</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>275</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essay</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective Fall Term 1984, a student must pass all four sections of CLAST to receive the Associate of Arts degree. A student may be admitted to upper division status at a State of Florida university by passing at least three of the four sections of CLAST. However, the student MUST pass the remaining section of CLAST by the time he or she completes 96 college credits (includes all transfer credits and CLEP credit, etc.). Failure to pass the remaining section of CLAST will directly impact the student's eligibility to register for additional upper division courses at the University. Successful completion of CLAST is required for a student to receive the baccalaureate degree from the University.

Annual Estimate of Cost

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Florida Resident</th>
<th>Non-Florida Resident/ International Student</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman-Sophomore</td>
<td>$1068.90</td>
<td>$3557.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(30 Semester Hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior-Senior</td>
<td>1089.60</td>
<td>3704.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(30 Semester Hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate</td>
<td>1539.84</td>
<td>4538.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(24 Semester Hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing On-Campus**</td>
<td>1422-2970</td>
<td>1422-2970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board</td>
<td>1610</td>
<td>1610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books &amp; Supplies</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>900</td>
<td>1200-2000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International Students should add an additional $350 for Health Insurance

* Tuition fees are subject to change
** Cost vary with choice of on-campus accommodations

Freshman Testing/Placement Program

All freshmen and sophomores entering the University are required to participate in a series of placement tests prior to advising and registration. The components of the Freshman Testing/Placement Program include computational skills and standards of written English. Optional placement examinations are offered in modern languages and trigonometry. Students passing the optional examinations may be exempted from prerequisite Core Curriculum courses.

In addition to the Freshman Testing/Placement examinations, all freshmen are required to participate in personalized Peer Advisor sessions and advising sessions offered by the Advising Center. Sophomore transfer students who have not met the Core Curriculum requirements must participate in the Freshman Testing/Placement Program and the advising sessions before they will be allowed to register for courses at the University.

The CLAST, Freshman Testing/Placement program, institutional scholastic testing, and many national testing programs are coordinated by the STAR Center in the Office of Undergraduate Studies. The STAR Center is located in PC 115, University Park, 554-2840, and ACII-130, North Miami Campus, 940-5754.

Lower Division Core Requirement

The Core requirements apply to all students entering the University with fewer than 48 semester hours. Student transferring with 48 semester hours or more may instead opt to fulfill the University's General Education Requirements. All students subject to the Core are informed of additional policies governing these requirements in mandatory academic advising sessions with the Office of Undergraduate Studies (University Park PC 115; North Miami Campus ACII-130):

English Composition (6 semester hours)
ENC 1101 Freshman Composition
(Required first semester)
ENC 1102 Techniques of Interpretation
(Prerequisite: ENC 1101—required second semester)

Mathematics (6 semester hours)
Entry-level Course:  MAG 2132 Pre-Calculus
or MGF 1202 Finite Math

Additional Mathematics Course: Qualified students may begin with a higher level mathematics course based upon the Placement Test or AP scores. Satisfactory scores on the National AP Calculus exam will substitute for Calculus I only.

The additional mathematics course may be selected from courses with prefixes COP, MAC, and STA.

Social Sciences (6 semester hours)
Students must select courses from two different Social Science areas:
ANT 2003 Introduction to Anthropology
ANT 3402 Anthropology of Contemporary Society

Economics:
ECO 2013 Macro Principles
ECO 2023 Micro Principles

International Relations:
INR 2001 Introduction to International Relations

Political Science:
POS 2042 American Government
POT 2002 Introduction to Political Theory

Psychology:
PSY 2020 Introduction to Psychology

Sociology:
SYG 2000 Introduction to Sociology
SYG 3002 The Basic Ideas of Sociology

General Information / 11
Natural Sciences (6 semester hours)
Biological Science with Laboratory
(4 semester hours);
APB 1102C Introductory Botany (4)
APB 2040 Foundations of Human
Physiology (3)
APB 2040L Foundations of Human
Physiology Lab (1)
APB 2170 Introductory Microbiology (3)
APB 2170L Introductory Microbiology Lab (1)
BSC 1010 General Biology I (3)
BSC 1010L General Biology I Lab (1)
BSC 1011 General Biology II (3)
BSC 1011L General Biology II Lab (1)
BSC 2023 Human Biology (3)
BSC 2023L Human Biology Lab (1)

Physical Sciences with Laboratory
(4 semester hours);
AST 2200 Modern Astronomy (3)
AST 2200L Modern Astronomy Lab (1)
CHM 1032 Survey of General
Chemistry (3)
CHM 1032L Survey of General Chemistry Lab (1)
CHM 1045 General Chemistry I (4)
CHM 1045L General Chemistry I Lab (1)
GLY 1015 Physical Geology (3)
GLY 1015L Physical Geology Lab (1)
PHY 3048 Physics with Calculus (5)
PHY 3048L General Physics Lab (1)
PHY 3053 Physics without Calculus (4)

Modern Languages
Students must acquire or demonstrate two-
semester competency of any one foreign
language.
FRE 1120 Basic French I
FRE 1121 Basic French II
ITA 3120 Italian I
ITA 3121 Italian II
ITA 3121L Italian II Lab (1)
POR 3130 Basic Portuguese I
POR 3131 Basic Portuguese II
SPN 1120 Basic Spanish I
SPN 1121 Basic Spanish II

Other languages such as Arabic, German,
and Hebrew also are offered. The current
schedule booklet indicates the courses of-
fered by the Department of Modern
Languages.

Arts (3 semester hours)
The Arts requirement may be satisfied by any
one Core course selected from the following
areas.

Humanities:
HUM 3121 Ancient Classical Culture
and Civilization
HUM 3226 Medieval and Renaissance
Culture and Civilization

Literature:
ENG 2012 Approaches to Literature

Music:
MUH 1001 Musical Art Course
MUH 3116 Evolution of Jazz
MUL 3011 Understanding and
Enjoyment of Music I
MUL 3012 Understanding and
Enjoyment of Music II

Theatre:
THE 2020C Introduction to Theatre

Visual Arts:
ARH 2050 Art History I
ARH 2051 Art History II
ARH 4470 Contemporary Art
ARH 4710 History of Photography
ART 1201C 2D Design
ART 1202C 3D Design
PGY 3410C Photography

Historical Analysis (3 semester hours)
AMH 2015 Historical Analysis: The
American Revolution
AMH 2053 Historical Analysis:
Democracy in America
EUH 2015 Historical Analysis: Athens,
Sparta, and the
Peloponnesian War
EUH 2029 Historical Analysis: Medieval
Chivalry
EUH 2069 Historical Analysis: The
Russian Revolution
EUH 2074 Historical Analysis: De
Tocqueville and the French
Revolution
EUH 2235 Historical Analysis: The
Romantic Tradition
LAH 2092 Historical Analysis: The Latin
Americans
WOH 1001 Historical Analysis: World
Civilization

Philosophical Analysis (3 semester
hours)
PHI 2011 Philosophical Analysis

World Prospects and Issues
HUN 3191 World Nutrition
SSI 3240 World Prospects and Issues

---

**General Education Requirements**

The Board of Regents has defined the
General Education Requirements to consist of
36 semester hours. The University requires
that all undergraduate students complete the
36 semester hours before graduation. For
students entering the University with at least
48 semester hours, the requirement consists of
six semester hours in the areas of
humanities, mathematics, natural science,
and social science; and 12 semester hours of
the Writing Requirement.

Only courses from the following list can
fulfill the General Education Requirements at the University:

**Writing Requirement**
Students must take six hours of composition.
This can be fulfilled by taking any English
Department course with an ENC prefix ex-
cept ENC 1101 and ENC 1102. Students also
must fulfill the Gordon Rule by taking six ad-
ditional hours in courses each of which re-
quires at least 6,000 words of written work.
Students may fulfill this requirement by tak-
ing additional courses in composition (ENC
prelfix), Historical Analysis, Philosophical
Analysis, and/or Approaches to Literature
(ENG 2012).

**Humanities**

Art:
ARH 2050 Art History Survey I
ARH 2051 Art History Survey II
ART 1201C 2D Design
ART 1202C 3D Design
ART 3310C Drawing (A 1000-level art
course will be substituted for this
course)

History:
AMH 2015 Historical Analysis: The
American Revolution
AMH 2053 Historical Analysis:
Democracy in America
AMH 3100 American History, 1607-1850
AMH 3200 American History,
1850-present French
Revolution
AMH 3317 America and the Movies
AMH 4560 History of Women in the U.S.
AMH 4570 Afro-American History
EUH 2015 Historical Analysis: Athens,
Sparta, Peloponnesian War
EUH 2029 Historical Analysis: Medieval
Chivalry
EUH 2069 Historical Analysis: Russian
Revolution
EUH 2074 Historical Analysis: De
Tocqueville and the French
Revolution
EUH 2235 Historical Analysis:
Romantic Tradition
HIS 3011 Introduction to History
LAH 2092 Historical Analysis: The Latin
Americans
WOH 1001 Historical Analysis: World
Civilization
WOH 3280 Women’s History

**Humanities**

AMU 3011 Survey of American
Literature I
AMU 3020 Survey of American
Literature II
AMU 3271 Afro American Literature
ENG 2012 Approaches to Literature
ENG 2100 Introduction to Film
ENG 3138 The Movies
ENG 4121 History of Film
ENG 4132 Studies of Film
ENL 3012 Survey of British Literature I
ENL 3022 Survey of British Literature II
HUM 3211 Ancient Classical Culture
HUM 3226 Medieval and Renaissance
Culture and Civilization
HUM 3246 The Enlightenment and the
Modern World
HUM 3302 Perspectives of the
Humanities
HUM 3872 Perspectives of the
Humanities
Introduction

Theatre

Evolution

General

HUM 3891 Perspectives of the Humanities
HUM 3813 Applied Humanities
HUM 3941 Applied Humanities
HUM 4391 Human Concerns
HUM 4450 Cultural Heritages and Cultural Changes
HUM 4542 Human Concerns
HUM 4491 Cultural Heritages and Cultural Changes
LIN 2000 Introduction to Language
LIT 2010 Introduction to Fiction
LIT 2030 Introduction to Poetry
LIT 2040 Introduction to Drama
LIT 3110 World Literature I
LIT 3120 World Literature II
LIT 3200 Themes in Literature
LIT 3383 Women in Literature

Industrial Systems:
ETI 4692 Women in the Labor Movement

Modern Languages:
FRE 3500 Civilization I
FRE 4501 Civilization II
FRW 3200 Introduction to Literature
FRW 3520 Prose and Society
POR 3500 Luso-Brazilian Culture
SPN 4500 Culture I (Spain)
SPN 3520 Spanish American Culture
SPW 3850 Introduction to Literature

In addition, all elementary, intermediate, and advanced language courses.

Music:
MUH 1001 Musical Art History
MUH 3116 Evolution of Jazz
MUH 3211 Music History Survey
MUH 3212 Music History Survey
MUH 3372 Twentieth Century Music: Exploration
MUL 3011 Understanding and Enjoyment of Music I
MUL 3012 Understanding and Enjoyment of Music II

Philosophy:
PHI 2011 Philosophical Analysis
PHH 3100 Ancient Philosophy
PHH 3200 Medieval Philosophy
PHH 3420 Early Modern Philosophy
PHH 3440 Late Modern Philosophy
PHH 4600 Twentieth Century Philosophy
PHI 2100 Introduction to Logic
PHI 3500 Metaphysics
PHI 3600 Ethics
PHI 3762 Eastern Philosophical and Religious Thought
PHM 3200 Social and Political Philosophy

Religious Studies:
REL 3100 Religion and Culture
REL 3172 Religion and Ethics
REL 3181 American Sects and Cults
REL 3300 Religions of the World

Theatre:
ORI 3000 Basic Oral Interpretation
THE 2020 Introduction to Theatre
PGY 3020 Introduction to Film-Making
THE 4110 Theatre History I
THE 4111 Theatre History II

THE 4370 Modern Dramatic Literature
TPP 3100 Introduction to Acting

Mathematics

(Must be at or above College Algebra level; one course may be in Computer Science.) A grade of "C" or higher shall be considered successful completion of this requirement.

Pre-Gordon Rule students need three credits and they must be in a mathematics course only. Gordon Rule students need three credits, three of which can be a computer programming or statistics course.

COP 3111 FORTRAN for Engineers
COP 2172 Programming in Basic
MAC 3122 Pre-Calculus
MAC 3233 Business Calculus
MAC 3311 Calculus I
MAC 3312 Calculus II
MGF 1202 Finite Mathematics
STA 3013 Statistics for Social Sciences
STA 3122 Introduction to Statistics
STA 3132 Business Statistics
STA 3163 Statistical Methods
QMB 3150 Application of Quantitative Methods in Business

Natural Science

Biological Sciences:
APB 1102C Introductory Botany
APB 2040 Foundations of Human Physiology
APB 2040L Foundations of Human Physiology Laboratory
APB 2170 Introductory Microbiology Laboratory
APB 3253 Human Sexual Biology
BSC 1010 General Biology I
BSC 1010L General Biology I Laboratory
BSC 1011 General Biology II
BSC 1011L General Biology II Laboratory
BSC 2023 Human Biology
BSC 2023L Human Biology Laboratory
OGB 2003 Introductory Marine Biology
OGB 2003L Introductory Marine Biology Laboratory
PCB 2510 Issues in Genetics-recDNA and IQ

Chemistry:
CHM 1052 Survey of General Chemistry
CHM 1054 General Chemistry I
CHM 1056 General Chemistry II
CHM 3200 Survey of Organic Chemistry

Dietetics and Nutrition:
HUN 3201 Principles of Nutrition

Environmental Studies:
EVR 3010 Energy Flow in Natural and Man-made Systems
EVR 3011 Environmental Resources and Pollution
EVR 3013C Ecology of South Florida
EVR 4311 Energy Resources

Geology:
GEO 3200 Physical Geography
GEO 3510 Earth Resources
GLY 1015 Physical Geology
GLY 1100 Historical Geology
GLY 1450 Paleobiology
OCE 3014 Physical Oceanography

Physics:
AST 2200 Modern Astronomy
AST 3025L Observational Astronomy
PHY 3048 Physics with Calculus
PHY 3048L Physics with Calculus Laboratory I
PHY 3049L Physics with Calculus Laboratory II
PHY 3054 Physics without Calculus II
PSC 3020 Concepts in Physics
PSC 3351 Earth Physics
PHY 3037 Frontiers of Physics

Social Science
Anthropology:
ANT 2003 Introduction to Anthropology

Apparel Management:
CHD 3220 Child Development: Infancy and Early Childhood
CHD 4210 Middle Childhood and Adolescent Development
FAD 3232 Relationships
FAD 4230 Family Life Cycle
FAD 4340 Family Development

Criminal Justice:
CCJ 3011 The Nature and Causes of Crime

Economics:
ECO 2103 Macro Principles
ECO 2203 Micro Principles

International Relations:
INR 2001 Introduction to International Relations
INR 3043 Population and Society
GEO 3000 World Regional Geography
GEO 3471 Political Geography

Political Science:
POS 2042 American Government
POS 3044 Government and Politics of the U.S.

Psychology:
CLP 3003 Personal Adjustment
CLP 4144 Abnormal Psychology
CYP 3003 Introduction to Community Psychology
DEP 3000 Human Growth and Development
DEP 3001 Psychology of Infancy and Childhood
DEP 3303 Psychology of Adolescence
DEP 3402 Psychology of Adulthood
DEP 4464 Psychology of Aging
EAB 4794 Principles and Theories of Behavior Modification
EXP 3304 Motivation and Emotion
EXP 4605 Cognitive Processes
INP 3002 Introductory Industrial/Organizational Psychology
PPE 3003 Theories of Personality
PSY 2020 Introductory Psychology
SOP 3004 Introductory Social Psychology
SOP 3015 Social and Personality Development
SOP 3742 Psychology of Women
SOP 3772 Psychology of Sexual Behavior
SOP 3932 Psychology of Drugs and Drug Abuse
Prerequisite Courses and Additional Requirements

Most departments require for admission to their degree programs certain freshman and sophomore courses in addition to the General Education Requirements. Applicants should consult the catalog section dealing with the program they wish to pursue to determine the nature and extent of the additional requirements.

Transfer Credit

For purposes of clarity, transferability refers to the conditions under which the University accepts credits from other post-secondary institutions. Applicability of credit toward a degree refers to the prerequisite of the respective academic division to count specific credit toward a student's degree requirements. Normally, collegiate work will be considered for transfer credit only from post-secondary institutions which are fully accredited by a regional accrediting association. The Office of Admissions will evaluate the acceptability of total credits transferable to the University. Transfer credit will be applied as appropriate to the student's degree program. The authority to apply such credit to the degree rests with the academic division of the student's intended major. If a student chooses to transfer to another academic division within the University, credit previously earned at another post-secondary institution will be reevaluated and applied as appropriate to the student's new degree program.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

The College Level Examination Program is designed to measure knowledge in certain subject matter areas of general education. There are two types of CLEP tests: General Examination and Subject Examination.

Because CLEP credit is regarded as transfer credit, no matter how earned, the maximum transferability of credit under CLEP, both General and Subject examinations combined, is 45 semester credits. Not more than six semester hours will be transferred in each of the five areas of the General Examination: (English, humanities, mathematics, natural sciences, social sciences/history). The English examination must be with essay and will not count towards the English Composition requirement.

Core CLEP and Advanced Placement

The University awards credit for CLEP scores at the 50th percentile or higher and Advanced Placement test scores of three, four, and five. For students completing the core requirements, only the following examinations will be recognized for elective credit. It is strongly recommended that CLEP examinations be taken prior to enrollment at the University.

CLEP General Examinations: English with composition (may allow the student to substitute another writing course for ENC 1101).

CLEP Subject Examinations: American Literature, Analysis and Interpretation of Literature, Calculus, English Literature, General Biology, General Chemistry, General Psychology, Introduction to Sociology, Macroeconomics, Microeconomics, Modern Language.

Advanced Placement: Biology, Calculus, Chemistry, English (may allow the student to substitute another writing course for ENC 1101), Modern Language, Physics.

General Education CLEP

The University awards credit for CLEP scores at the 50th percentile or higher and Advanced Placement test scores of three, four, and five. For students entering with more than 48 semester hours, the following CLEP general examinations can meet the General Education requirements:

English Composition with Essay: A student will be awarded up to six semester hours of credit for English, less hours previously earned in any college-level English course. These credits will not count towards fulfilling the English Composition requirement.

Humanities: A student will be awarded up to six semester hours of credit if a satisfactory score is achieved.

Mathematics: A student will be awarded up to six semester hours of credit if a satisfactory score is achieved.

Natural Science: A student will be awarded up to three semester hours of credit in biology or physical science, or both, if a satisfactory score is achieved.

Social Science: A student will be awarded six semester hours of credit if a satisfactory score is achieved.

For additional information regarding the CLEP Subject Examinations, contact the Office of Admissions.

Faculty Scholars Program

Outstanding entering freshmen are selected
each year for the distinguished Faculty Scholars Program.
   The program provides scholarship aid and
   arigious academic curriculum for full-time
   students. Scholarships are awarded solely on
   academic merit and are renewed each
   semester contingent upon the student's
   maintaining a minimum 3.5 GPA.

   To meet the eligibility criteria, applicants
   must have:
   1. Outstanding high school performance;
      a minimum academic average of 3.5 in a col-
      lege preparatory curriculum for the 9th, 10th,
      11th, and 12th grades.
   2. A total score of 1200 on the SAT or a total
      score of 27 on the ACT.
   3. Two recommendations by high school
      guidance counselors or teachers, or both.
   4. A 500-word autobiographical essay sub-
      mitted with the application.
   5. A personal interview with the Faculty
      Scholar Director or designee.

   For more detailed information, applicants
   should contact the Faculty Scholars Pro-
   gram, PC 115, University Park, 554-2892; or
   ACII-130, North Miami Campus, 940-5754.

---

Traveling Scholar Program

The University participates in a traveling scholar program which enables a graduate student to take advantage of special resources available on another campus but not available on his or her own campus, for special course offerings, research opportunities, unique laboratories, and library collections. Further information may be obtained from the Dean of the graduate program in which the student is enrolled.

---

Premedical Advisement

The Premedical Advisement and Evaluation Committee in the College of Arts and Sciences advises students interested in entering the health professions and prepares recommendations for students applying to health-related professional schools.

Students are advised to contact the Committee at the earliest possible time, preferably in the Fall Term prior to the academic year in which they will apply to the professional schools. The Office of the Premedical Advisement and Evaluation Committee is in the Department of Chemistry and Physics, Oe
200, University Park, 554-2605.

---

Pre-Law Advisement

Students interested in receiving information on pre-professional education, on application procedures, testing, and references should contact either the Department of Political Science in the College of Arts and Sciences or the Department of Criminal Justice in the

School of Public Affairs and Services. A fac-
ulty advisor in either department will advise
students who plan to attend law school.

---

School and College Relations

The School and College Relations program, located in the Office of Admissions, interacts with prospective students and assists them with the admission process. It coordinates the distribution of academic program materials and information from university units to prospective students, high school and community college personnel, and to all interested persons.

---

Office of Registration and Records

The Office of Registration and Records is responsible for directing the University Registration activities, establishing, maintaining, and releasing students' academic records. The office is also responsible for space and scheduling, Veteran's Affairs, off-campus registration, graduation, and providing academic advising support.

The University Park office is located in PC
130, 554-2383, the North Miami Campus office
is located in ACI-160, 940-5750, and the
Broward Center office is located on the
Broward Community College Central Cam-
pus in Whidden Hall (Building 9), Room 233,
948-6747.

---

Classification of Students

The University classifies students as follows:

Degree-Seeking Students
This category includes students who have
been admitted to a degree program who have
not completed the requirements of that
degree program:
Freshmen—Students who have earned fewer
than 30 semester hours.
Sophomores—Students who have earned at
least 30 semester hours but fewer than 60
semester hours.
Juniors—Students who have earned at least
60 semester hours but fewer than 90
semester hours.
Seniors—Students who have earned 90 or
more semester hours but who have not earned
a baccalaureate degree.
Graduate—Students admitted to a graduate
program.

Non-Degree-Seeking Students
These students may be either affiliated or
unaffiliated in their status. Unaffiliated
students are limited to taking one semester
of courses at the University. Affiliated
students must be approved by the appro-
appropriate College or School and must meet
its specific requirements. Under no cir-
cumstances may more than 15 hours taken
as a non-degree-seeking student be applied
toward graduation requirements at the Uni-
versity if the student should change from
non-degree-seeking to degree-seeking status.
The following regulations will apply
to non-degree-seeking students:

1. Such students are not required to meet
the usual admission requirements and are
not officially admitted as regular students.
Enrollment as a non-degree-seeking student
does not imply a right for future admission as
a regular, degree-seeking student. Credit
earned will not be counted toward a degree
at the University unless such students subse-
quently apply for regular admission and are
accepted as undergraduate or graduate
students.

2. Registration is permitted on a space-
available basis and is determined at the time
of registration. Non-degree-seeking students
may not register during the official registra-
tion week for degree-seeking students.

3. No more than 15 undergraduate level
and 12 graduate level semester hours earned
as a non-degree-seeking student may be
counted toward a degree. The appropriate
Dean must approve the acceptance of such
credit.

4. Non-degree-seeking students will not
be allowed to register for more than one term
without obtaining admission to a degree pro-
gram, if the University; or obtaining admission
into a formal Certificate Program; or ac-
quiring affiliated status from the department
in which they are registering.

5. Applicants denied admission to the
University as degree-seeking students will
not be permitted to enroll as non-degree-
seeking students in the same program for a
period of one year.

6. Immigration regulations prevent most
foreign nationals from enrolling without be-
ing admitted into a formal degree or cer-
tificate program, depending on the visa type.
Therefore, international students will not be
permitted to enroll as non-degree-seeking
students without the permission of the Ad-
missions Office.

Transient Students
This category includes students who are fully
admitted and are actively pursuing a degree
at another accredited two or four year institu-
tion. Such students will need to present
evidence of their status each semester before
they will be allowed to register.

Affiliated Students
Students applying for affiliated status as
non-degree-seeking students must be approved
by the appropriate Dean's Office in accord
with criteria approved by that College of
School's Faculty Curriculum Committee.

Affiliated non-degree-seeking students
will be given priority over unaffiliated non-
degree-seeking students and transient
students.

Certificate Students
This category includes students who have
been accepted into a specific certificate program by the academic department responsible for that program.

College/Major Classification
Lower division students have a college designation of lower division with a major designation of their intended major (if indicated by the student). This does not imply subsequent admission to that degree program.

Degree-seeking upper division students admitted to an upper level degree program are classified according to the college or school and major of their degree program, and the college or school and major of their second major, when applicable.

When admitted students reach a total of 60 or more credit hours (including transfer and current enrollment), they may apply for admission into an upper division major, provided they have passed the CLAST. All degree-seeking undergraduates must be admitted into an upper division major prior to completing 75 credit hours, including transfer hours.

Graduate students will be classified according to the college or school and major of their degree program.

Full-time course load: Undergraduate, 12 semester hours; graduate, nine semester hours.

Academic Degree Requirements
Bachelor's Degree: The University will confer the bachelor's degree when the following conditions have been met:
1. Recommendation of the faculty of the College or the School awarding the degree.
2. Certification by the Dean of the College or the School concerned that all requirements of the degree being sought have been completed.
3. Earned an overall average GPA of 3.0 in all courses.
4. Met the grade requirements for major, core courses, and course sequences established by the appropriate College or School.

Doctoral Degree: The University will confer the doctoral degree when the following conditions have been met:
1. Recommendation of the faculty of the College or School awarding the degree.
2. Completion of the residency and time limitation requirements.
4. Certification to the Registrar by the Dean of Graduate Studies that all academic requirements have been met.

Two Bachelor Degrees: Two bachelor degrees may be awarded simultaneously when the following conditions have been met:
1. Requirements for two majors have been completed as certified by the appropriate academic units.
2. A minimum of 30 appropriate semester hours in addition to the requirements of one degree have been earned.
3. A graduate from an accredited four-year institution who applies for admission to work toward a second bachelor's degree must meet the requirements of the major department which shall include (but is not limited to) a minimum of 30 semester hours of coursework.

Two Majors for a Bachelor's Degree: Any undergraduate student who elects to do so may carry two majors and work to fulfill the requirements of both concurrently. Upon successful completion of the requirements of both majors, the student will be awarded one degree and a notation denoting both majors will be entered on the transcript. A Request for Second Major Form must be filled out in the Office of Registration and Records to declare two majors.

Minors and Certificate Programs: Students who have completed an approved minor as part of their baccalaureate degree program will have this notation as a part of the degree comment on their transcript.

Students who have completed an approved certificate program will have an appropriate notation placed on their transcript.

Associate of Arts: Students who satisfyfully complete 60 semester hours of acceptable college work with an overall GPA of 2.0 or higher, fulfill the Lower Division Core requirements, and complete at least 20 credit hours in residence at the University may apply for the Associate of Arts degree. The degree will not be awarded after completion of the baccalaureate degree. A notation will appear on the student's transcript but no diploma will be issued.

Summer Enrollment
All Students entering a university in the State University System with fewer than 60 credit hours shall be required to earn at least nine credit hours prior to graduation by attending one or more summer terms at a state university.

Academic Definitions Program and Course Regulations
Credit Hour: The term “credit hour” as used refers to one hour of classwork or the equivalent each week for an entire academic term.

Major: An integral part of the bachelor's and master's degree is a major concentration of coursework in an approved academic discipline or area. The exact course and credit requirements and prerequisites for each major are outlined in the departmental program areas in the Catalog.

Electives: Students may usually select courses from any academic area to complement their area or areas of study or to meet their interests in order to fulfill the credit hour requirements for the bachelor's or master's degree. Prerequisite course requirements should be considered in selecting elective courses. Students should refer to their academic program requirements concerning electives.

Minor Program: A minor program is an arrangement of courses that enables students to develop some degree of expertise in one area of study. A minor is awarded upon completion of the bachelor's degree, but is interdisciplinary in nature.

Certificate Program: In the Colleges and Schools of the University, a certificate program is a combination of courses with a common base or interest selected from one or more academic disciplines and so arranged as to form an area of academic concentration. Three types of certificates are awarded: Academic, Professional, and Continuing Studies. Students must apply and be admitted into the Professional certificate program.

Change of College/School or Major: A fully admitted undergraduate student can change majors, provided he or she meets the entrance requirements of the new program, by submitting a 'Request for Change of College/School or Major' form. The form and directions are available in the Office of Registration and Records. The student is subject to the program requirements in effect at the time of the change of major. A fully admitted graduate student can change majors, provided he or she meets the entrance requirements of the new program, by obtaining and submitting the form to the Office of Admissions. The student is subject to the pro-
The VAX Lab allows graduate students to work on powerful computers that can be programmed to perform advanced calculations and graphic designs, as well as communicate with other computers on campus.
gram requirements in effect at the time of the change of major.

Registration

The following Registration information is subject to change and students must verify the dates with the Office of Registration and Records, PC 130, University Park; or ACI-160, North Miami Campus; or at the Broward Center, BCC Central Campus, Whidden Hall (Building 9), Room 223.

Registration for courses is as follows: Registration Week is held during the preceding semester (check the Academic Calendar for the dates) and ends one week later. Degree-seeking students are given an appointment day and time based on their classification, GPA, and credit hours completed. Students may not drop/add at this time.

Open Registration is held following Registration Week and lasts for one week only. There is no appointment day and time, and registration is on a first-come, first-serve basis. All students who have not yet registered are encouraged to do so at this time. Students who have already registered may add or drop courses during this period.

Registration Day is held prior to the beginning of the term and is for one day only. Students who have not registered should do so at this time to avoid a late registration fee. (Check the Academic Calendar for the date.)

Telephone Registration

Fully admitted, degree-seeking students are able to register, add and drop courses, using a touchtone telephone. Students able to use this system are given a security access code and information on the Voice Response Telephone Registration system by the Registration and Records Office.

Immunization

To register for courses, students must provide the University Health Clinic (OE 115, University Park; TC 110, North Miami Campus) with documentation of immunization against measles and rubella. Students should contact the Health Clinics for more information.

Late Registration Fee

Any student, degree-seeking or non-degree-seeking, who initiates registration after Registration Day is assessed a $25 late registration fee. A student may initiate late registration during the first week of classes.

Dropping and Adding Courses

The Official Drop/Add period runs throughout the first week of classes (Refer to the Academic Calendar for specific dates). During this period a student may add courses or register with a late registration fee. Students may also drop courses or withdraw from the University with no records kept of the courses and without a tuition fee liability. Students must submit a drop/add card to the Office of Registration and Records to officially drop a course. If the tuition fee has already been paid, students must fill out a Refund Request Form with the Cashier’s Office.

Late Adds

Students may add courses with appropriate authorization and signatures until the second week of classes. No course can be added after this deadline.

Late Drops

Courses officially dropped after the Drop/Add period and through the eighth week of the term are recorded on the student’s transcript with a symbol of DR (dropped). The student is financially liable for all dropped courses. The student must submit a drop/add card to the Office of Registration and Records to officially drop a course. A student may appeal the deadline for a late drop by submitting the Appeal for Late Drop form to the Office of Registration and Records. A drop after the deadlines will be approved only in cases where circumstances beyond the student’s control make it impossible for the student to continue. The instructor will designate whether the student was passing or failing the course at the time of the drop. The deadline to submit this appeal is the last day of classes.

Non-attendance or non-payment of courses will not constitute a drop. Students must notify the Office of Registration and Records for a withdrawal of courses by submitting a Withdrawal Form.

Withdrawal from the University

A currently registered student can withdraw from the University only during the first eight weeks of the semester. In the Summer Semester, withdrawal deadlines will be adjusted accordingly. A Withdrawal Form must be filled out and submitted to the Office of Registration and Records. (Refer to the Academic Calendar for the deadline dates.)

The transcript record of a student who withdraws during the Drop/Add period will contain no reference to the student being registered that semester and no tuition fee is assessed. If the tuition has already been paid, a Refund Request Form must be filled out with the Cashier’s Office. If a student withdraws from the University prior to the end of the fourth week of classes, a 25 percent refund, less a bonding fee, will be made.

The transcript record of a student who officially withdraws after Drop/Add period and before the end of the eighth week of the term will contain a WI for each course. A student may appeal the deadline for a late withdrawal by submitting the Appeal for Withdrawal form to the Office of Registration and Records. A withdrawal after the deadline will be approved only in cases where circumstances beyond the student’s control make it impossible for the student to continue. The instructor will designate whether the student was passing or failing the course(s) at the time of the withdrawal.

The transcript record of a student who stops attending the University without officially withdrawing from the University will contain an F grade for each course. The deadline to submit this appeal is the last day of classes.

Non-attendance or non-payment of courses will not constitute a drop. Students must notify the Office of Registration and Records for a withdrawal of courses by submitting a Withdrawal Form.

Grading System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Grade Points Per Credit Hour</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td>0.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Satisfactory (Pass)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incomplete 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI</td>
<td>Withdraw from University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Withdraw after deadline with passing grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Withdraw after deadline with failing grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AU</td>
<td>Audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DR Dropped Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DP Dropped after deadline with passing grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DF Dropped after deadline with failing grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>NR Grade Not Reported or Invalid 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>EM Examination</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1IN is only a temporary symbol. It will revert to the default grade after two terms.
2NR is only a temporary symbol. It will default to an F after two terms.

Note: All courses for which a student is officially registered at the end of the Drop/Add Period and on which a Letter Grade, a DF, or a WF is received are calculated in the GPA.

Grading Options

The Colleges and the Schools make the determination of the grading option of each course. A course may be offered for a letter grade as listed above or Pass/Fail; or for an optional grade in which the student has a choice of either receiving a letter grade or pass/fail; or the student may choose to audit a course and an AU grade will be recorded on the student’s records. The grading option must be indicated at the time of registration and cannot be changed after the Drop/Add Period. The grading option cannot be changed after the Drop/Add period. There are no exceptions to these deadlines.

To register for an audit, the student must obtain the permission and signature of the instructor of the course audited.
Incomplete Grade
An incomplete grade is a temporary symbol given at the discretion of the instructor for work not completed because of serious interruption not caused by the student's own negligence. An incomplete must be made up within two semesters or it will automatically default to the grade that the student earned in the course. There is no extension of the two semester deadline. The student must not register again for the course to make up the incomplete.

Forgiveness Policy
A forgiveness policy is a way in which a student may repeat a limited number of courses to improve his or her grade point average (GPA) by having only the grade received on the last repeat used in its calculation. Under the University’s forgiveness policy, a student must file a Repeated Course Form with the Office of Registration and Records. The form must be submitted no later than one year after the semester in which the grade was received. All courses taken with the grades earned will be recorded on the student’s transcript. The repeated course form will not be processed if the first or repeated grade received is DR, DP, WI, WP, AU, NR, or EM. Repeated courses will be appropriately designated (T: attempted, R: last repeat).

Undergraduate students may take advantage of the forgiveness policy only four times for the purpose of improving the GPA. The same courses may be repeated up to four times or the student may use the four opportunities to apply to four different courses. Only the final grade for the four courses repeated under the forgiveness policy will count in computing the student’s GPA. The recalculation of the GPA is an internal University policy only, and one which may not be followed by other institutions and/or services. In order for a course to be considered as repeated and lead to the adjustment of the GPA, the course must be the same and must be repeated at the University. Students who have used their four options under the forgiveness policy may still repeat courses. However, both the original grade and any additional grades received through repetitions of the course will be used in computing the GPA.

Graduate students may repeat no more than two courses under this rule with no course being repeated more than once. The course shall be repeated on a letter grade basis. Only the grade and credit received in the second attempt shall be used in computing the overall GPA. However, the original grade will remain posted on the student’s permanent record, but will not be used in computing the overall GPA.

A course taken on a letter grade basis must be repeated on the same basis. A student will not be allowed additional credit or quality points for a repeated course unless the course is specifically designated as repeatable (independent study, studio courses, etc.). If a student is not using the forgiveness policy, he or she may still repeat a course. All attempts will apply to computation of the GPA but credit for one attempt will apply toward graduation. Students must check with the appropriate department to determine whether there are additional restrictions on repeating courses.

Departmental Credit by Examination
Departmental credit by examination is available for certain courses. A student who has already gained knowledge of a subject offered at the University and who wishes to take an examination in lieu of taking the course should discuss the matter with his or her academic advisor and the department offering the course.

Awarding departmental credit by examination is the prerogative of each academic unit. To receive credit by examination, a student must be a regular degree-seeking student, register, and pay for the courses in the regular manner. Once the student is awarded the Department Credit by Examination, an EM grade will be recorded on the transcript.

Change or Correction of Grades
Once submitted, end-of-semester grades (except Incompletes and NRs, which default at the end of two terms) are final and are subject to change only through a Change of Grade Form to correct an error in computation or transcribing, or where part of the student’s work has been unintentionally overlooked.

Final Examinations
Final course examinations will be given during the week following the last day of classes during each semester. The Summer semesters do not have final examination periods and course examinations may be given at the discretion of the faculty member teaching the course.

Grade Reports
At the end of each semester, the Office of Registration and Records mails each registered student a copy of his or her end of term grades.

Dean’s List
Any fully admitted undergraduate student who earns a semester average of 3.5 or higher on no more than six semester credit hours of coursework for which grade points are earned, is placed on the Semester Dean’s List. This achievement is noted on the student’s semester report of grades and permanent academic record (transcript).

Application for Graduation
Each student who plans to graduate is required to submit to the Office of Registration and Records an Application for Graduation form. This form, supplied by the Office of Registration and Records, must be submitted before the end of the third week of classes of the academic semester in which graduation is expected. A student turning in the Application for Graduation after the deadline will graduate the following semester. There is no charge for applying for graduation. The Application for Graduation must be signed by the academic advisor prior to being submitted to the Registration and Records office. A student denied graduation must complete the remaining requirements needed for graduation and must reapply for graduation.

Academic Honors
(Undergraduate)
To graduate with Highest Honors, a student must have earned a cumulative GPA of 4.0.
To graduate with High Honors, a student must have earned a cumulative GPA between 3.75-3.99.
To graduate with Honors, a student must have earned a cumulative GPA 3.50-3.74.
To graduate with the above honors, the student must have completed forty semester hours at the University for which grade points are awarded.

Academic Warning, Probation, and Dismissal
Warning: A student whose cumulative GPA falls below a 2.0 (undergraduate) or 3.0 (graduate) will be placed on warning, indicating academic difficulty.

Probation: A student on warning whose cumulative GPA falls below 2.0 (undergraduate) or 3.0 (graduate) will be placed on probation, indicating serious academic difficulty. The College/School of the student on probation may appropriately communicate conditions which must be met in order to continue to enroll.

Dismissal: A student on Probation whose cumulative and semester GPAs fall below a 2.0 (undergraduate) or 3.0 (graduate) will be automatically dismissed from his or her program and the University. An undergraduate student will not be dismissed if his or her GPA remains above the graduation requirement of 2.0 and prior to attempting a minimum of 20 semester hours of coursework. A graduate student will not be dismissed if his or her GPA remains above the graduation requirement of 3.0 and prior to attempting a minimum of 12 hours of coursework as a graduate student. The student has ten working days to appeal the dismissal decision. This appeal must be made in writing to the Dean of the College or the School in which the student is admitted. The dismissal from the University is for a
minimum of one year. After one year, the student may apply for readmission (see Readmission) to the University in the same or a different program, or register as a non-degree-seeking student. There are no exceptions to the one year waiting period.

Dismissed students applying for admission or registering as non-degree seeking students are placed on academic probation.

Student Records
Florida International University assures the confidentiality of student educational records in accordance with State University System rules, state, and federal laws including the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended (commonly called the Buckley Amendment). Student academic records are maintained, generally, in the Office of Registration and Records and in the academic department of the student's major. As a rule, all currently enrolled and former students have the right to review their records to determine their content and accuracy. Parents of dependent students, as defined by the Internal Revenue Code, and who give evidence of the dependent status, have the same rights. Students can generally, for the cost of photocopying, have copies of any documents in their file. This does not apply to transcripts from another institution; students may get copies of these from that institution.

Transcripts
The transcript is the complete student record of courses taken at FIU, plus the number of transfer credits accepted. The GPA is calculated for all courses taken at the University after Fall Term 1975 whether the courses are in the major program or not. Once a baccalaureate, master's, or doctorate degree is earned, the GPA recalculation starts again.

A student must request his or her transcript in writing. There is a processing period. The transcript will not be released if the student has a University financial liability.

Class Attendance
The University does not have an attendance policy. However, individual faculty may establish attendance criteria in classes where it is necessary for academic reasons. Academic units may establish their own attendance policies with the approval of the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Veterans Information
The Office of Veterans Affairs assists all veterans and their dependents who wish to receive VA educational benefits. The Office also provides personal counseling, fee deferrals, tutorial assistance, and work-study jobs. The VA Office is located in PC 130, University Park; and in ACI-180, North Miami Campus.

Veterans who are planning to attend the University should contact the Office of Veterans Affairs two months prior to the date of entry in order to expedite the processing of paperwork required to obtain educational allowances from the Veterans Administration.

Training Status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
<th>Graduate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full time</td>
<td>12 Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4 time</td>
<td>9 Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2 time</td>
<td>6 Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Less than 1/2 time</td>
<td>5 Credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rate of Payment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of dependents</th>
<th>Each Add'l</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Each</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Full time: $376.00, $448.00, $510.00, $24.00
3/4 time: $283.00, $336.00, $383.00, $12.00
1/2 time: $188.00, $224.00, $255.00, $7.00

Cost of Tuition
For additional information regarding other Veteran Educational Programs, contact the Veterans Affairs Office on the University Park, PC 130, 554-2305.

Status Certification
The Veterans Affairs Office also verifies the school status of all past and present students for purposes of Social Security, tuition reimbursement, employment, and loan deferrals.

Financial Information
Florida Student Definition
For the purpose of assessing registration and tuition fees, a student shall be classified as a "Florida" or "non-Florida" Resident.

To qualify as a "Florida" Resident, the student must:
1. Be a U.S. Citizen, Resident Alien, parolee, Cuban National, Vietnamese Refugee, or other legal alien so designated by the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service.
2. Have established a legal residence in this State and have maintained that legal residence for twelve months immediately prior to the term in which the student is seeking Florida resident classification. The student's residence in Florida must be as a bona fide domiciliary rather than for the purpose of maintaining a mere temporary residence or abode incident to enrollment in an institution of higher education, and should be demonstrated as indicated below (for dependent students as defined by IRS regulations, a parent or guardian must qualify), and
3. Submit the following documentation (or in the case of a dependent student, the parent must submit documentation) prior to the last day of registration for the term for which resident status is sought:
   a. Documentation establishing legal residence in Florida (this document must be dated at least one year prior to the first day of classes of the term for which resident status is sought). The following documents will be considered in determining legal residence:
      1. Declaration of Domicile
      2. Proof of purchase of a home in Florida which the student occupies as his or her residence.
      3. Proof that the student has maintained residence in the state for the preceding year (e.g., rent receipts, employment record).
   b. Documentation establishing bona fide domicile in Florida which is not temporary or merely incident to enrollment in a Florida institution of higher education. The following documents will be considered evidence of domicile even though no one of these criteria, if taken alone, will be considered conclusive evidence of domicile (these documents must be dated at least one year prior to the first day of classes of the term for which resident status is sought):
      1. Declaration of Domicile
      2. Florida Voter's registration
      3. Florida Driver's license
      4. Proof of real property ownership in Florida (e.g., deed, tax receipts).
   c. Employment records or other employment-related documentation (e.g., W-2, paycheck receipts), other than for employment normally provided on a temporary basis to students or other temporary employment.
   d. Proof of membership in or affiliation with community or state organizations or significant connections to the State.
   e. Proof of continuous presence in Florida during the period when not enrolled as a student.
   f. Proof of former domicile in Florida and maintenance of significant connections while absent.
   g. Proof of reliance upon Florida sources of support.
   h. Proof of domicile in Florida of family.
   i. Proof of admission to a licensed practicing profession in Florida.
   j. Proof of acceptance of permanent employment in Florida.
   k. Proof of graduation from high school located in Florida.
   l. Any other factors peculiar to the individual which tend to establish the necessary intent to make Florida a permanent home, and that the individual is a bona fide Florida resident, including the age and general circumstances of the individual.
   m. Non contrary evidence establishing residence elsewhere.
   n. Documentation of dependent/independent status (IRS return or affidavit)
A student can also qualify for "Florida" residency by one of the following criteria:
   1. Become a legal resident and be married
Financial Aid

The University adheres to the philosophy that a student is entitled to a college education regardless of his or her financial condition. The Financial Aid Program at the University includes scholarships, grants, loans, and employment. Instructions on how to apply for financial aid are listed under Application Procedures for Financial Aid. The Financial Aid Office is located in PC 125, University Park, 554-2431; and in ACI-160, North Miami Campus, 940-5765.

Grants and Scholarships

Grants and Scholarships are monetary gifts based either on financial need or merit. Neither type of award requires work or repayment. For most Federal and State grants, students must demonstrate financial need to receive an award.

Pell Grant: This is a federal grant program designed to provide financial assistance to students pursuing their first undergraduate degree. Upon application (see Application Procedures for Financial Aid), the federal government determines a student’s eligibility and mails a Student Aid Report (SAR) indicating eligibility status and index number. Students must bring or mail the SAR to the Financial Aid Office, even if denied a Pell Grant. Awards are prorated according to the student’s enrollment category each term. The Financial Aid Office will determine the grant’s dollar value (if any) and include it in the award letter. (Refer to Eligibility Criteria section to determine eligibility requirements.)

Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG): This grant provides gift aid for a limited number of first-time undergraduate students. Awards range from $100 to $4,000 per year depending upon financial need.

(Refer to Eligibility Criteria section to determine eligibility requirements.)

Florida Student Assistance Grant (FSAG): The FSAG is a state grant which provides awards ranging from $200 to $1,200 per academic year for four years. The grant is available only to first-time undergraduate Florida residents who have resided in the state for at least 24 consecutive months, are citizens or permanent residents of the United States, and can demonstrate financial need. Students are required to earn at least 12 credit hours per semester and maintain a 2.0 GPA or higher in order to receive this grant. To qualify, students must complete a Financial Aid Form by the application deadline of April 15 for the following Fall term. Recipients are selected by the State of Florida Department of Education, Office of Student Financial Assistance, and award amounts are based on the student’s financial need and the availability of funds.

Florida Undergraduate Scholars (FUS): This program is administered by the Florida Department of Education and provides scholarships to Florida high school graduates who have been bona fide residents of the state for the two years preceding the receipt of the award and attend a Florida college or university.

Applicants must be recognized by the National Merit Scholarship Corporation as scholars or finalists, or have attained a 3.5 GPA on an un-weighted 4.0 scale in high school, and score 1200 or higher on the SAT, or 28 on the ACT. Recipients must enroll as full-time students each term.

Initial year applications may be obtained through high school guidance counselors. Renewal applications are mailed to current recipients by the Florida Department of Education, Office of Student Financial Assistance.

Loans

There are two basic types of loans: long-term loans, and short-term or emergency loans. Long-term loans are low interest awards that must be repaid after the student is no longer enrolled in an institution of higher education. Short-term or emergency loans are awarded on a short-term basis and do not carry any interest.

Perkins Loan (formerly NDSL): This federally funded loan is available to undergraduate and graduate students. Undergraduate students may borrow a total of $5,900 during their undergraduate years, while graduate students may borrow up to $8,000 including any previously received undergraduate loans. There is no interest on the loan while the student is enrolled at least part-time. The repayment period begins at 5% interest nine months after the student ceases enrollment at an institution of higher education. Maximum repayment time is 10 years and a minimum payment of $30 per month is required.

Borrowers who work in specially designated jobs or geographical areas may have part or all of their NDSL repayment obligation canceled. Borrowers also may be eligible to have their payments deferred or postponed for specific periods of time.

(Refer to Eligibility Criteria section to determine eligibility requirements.)

Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL): This federal loan program enables students to borrow directly from either a bank, a credit union, a savings and loan association, or other participating lenders to help fund their post-secondary education. For new borrowers, the interest rate is 8% and increases to 10% beginning with the fifth year of repayment. For students who currently have 7% or 9% GSLs, the interest rate on additional loans will continue to be 7% or 8%.

Borrowers will be charged a 5% origination fee based on the principal amount of the loan. The lender will deduct the amount of the fee from the loan proceeds.

Undergraduate students may borrow up to $2,625 during their first and second years, $4,000 during their third and fourth years, and graduate students up to $7,500 a year. The aggregate amount that undergraduates may borrow is $17,250. The total for graduates is $54,750, including any loans made at the undergraduate level.

Students can be approved for a GSL if they are enrolled and in good standing, or are accepted for enrollment at least on a half-time basis; are U.S. citizens or are eligible non-citizens; and are making satisfactory progress towards the completion of their course of studies. The students will have to show financial need, and the amount of that need may limit the amount of their GSL. Financial need will be determined through the filing of the Financial Aid Form.

Loan repayments begin six to nine months (depending on the interest of the loan) after the student ceases to carry at least a part-time load (six credit hours).

(Procedure application for the GSL are listed under Application Procedures for Financial Aid.)

Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS): These loans are available to parents of dependent undergraduate or dependent graduate students, from banks, credit unions, savings and loan associations, and other participating lenders. The interest is set annually according to the Treasury Bill rate formula not to exceed 12%. Borrowers do not have to show need. However, the student must be enrolled and in good standing or accepted for enrollment at least on a part-time basis.

Parents may borrow up to $4,000 per year, with an aggregate loan maximum of each eligible student of $20,000.

Repayment of the loan including interest begins within 60 days of the loan disbursement.
Simulated experiences in the University’s nursing lab are an integral part of nursing education.
Supplemental Loans to Students (SLS): These loans are available to independent undergraduate and graduate students, from participating lenders professionals. Students may borrow up to $4,000 per year with an aggregate loan limit of $20,000. These loans are not eligible for interest benefits and repayment begins within 60 days after disbursement.

Emergency Loan: This institutional loan program assists students who demonstrate an urgent need for immediate funds. The students must be enrolled for classes in the semester for which the request is being made. The amount loaned is due to be repaid within 60 days. Applications are available at the Financial Aid Office and loans are approved within 24 hours. Release of funds will occur within five working days of the request.

Short Term Loan: This is an institutional loan program available to students who are unable to meet the deadline for fee payment.

To be eligible, an applicant must be admitted to a degree program, be enrolled on a full-time basis, and have no outstanding debts to the University. Financial aid recipients are not eligible to receive this loan since their tuition/fees payment can be deferred until their financial aid is disbursed. Applicants who meet all criteria will be awarded the loan. The amount of award is limited to the student’s actual cost of in-state tuition and other required fees. The loan is due 60 days from the first day of classes each semester. (Late registration fees or other penalty charges are excluded from loan.)

Student Employment

The University offers employment opportunities through various sources. In addition to the CWS Program and the CCWEP Program which are based on financial need, other jobs are available on and off-campus and assistance in locating work is provided to any student through the Job Location Development Program.

College Work Study (CWS): This is a federal financial aid program often included in the student’s financial aid award. It provides employment opportunities to eligible undergraduate and graduate students. Students awarded CWS funds may work on campus, and an effort is made to assign them to jobs related to their field of study or special interests and skills.

Students receiving a CWS award must go to the Financial Aid Office for a job referral during the first two weeks of the semester, or immediately upon receipt of the award if classes are already in session.

Florida College Career Work Experience (CCWEP): This state program is available to needy first-time undergraduate students who have been legal residents of Florida for the preceding two years. Students awarded CCWEP funds may work off-campus in career related jobs.

Students receiving a CCWEP award must go to the Financial Aid Office for a job referral during the first two weeks of the semester, or immediately upon receipt of the award if classes are already in session.

The minimum wage for a CCWEP student is at least the current federal minimum wage. Salary rate is determined according to the type of work, the student’s experience, and difficulty of the job.

Job Location Development Program (JLD): The Career Resources Center operates a Job Location Development Program to help currently enrolled students in locating off-campus part-time employment.

Students seeking work may contact the JLD coordinator in that office for information and assistance.

Other Personnel Services (OPS): On-campus employment opportunities are also available through this program. Information on these jobs may be obtained through the University Personnel Relations Department (Employment Office) or through the various University departments.

Caution: Financial aid recipients should be aware that all earnings from non-financial aid employment have to be considered as a resource. To avoid problems, students are advised to consult a financial aid officer either in person or over the telephone prior to accepting a job to determine the effect of employment on the financial aid award.

Eligibility Criteria

To be eligible to receive any Federal Title IV assistance, students must:

1. Be enrolled at least as half-time undergraduates or graduates in an eligible program of study
2. Be U.S. citizens; U.S. nationals; or U.S. permanent residents and have an I-151 or I-551; or reside in the United States for other than a temporary purpose (supportive documentation is required to verify residency or citizenship status)
3. Maintain satisfactory academic progress in their course of study (Refer to Satisfactory Academic Progress section)
4. Not be in default of any loan or owe a repayment on a Pell Grant, SEOG, or state grant received for attendance at any institution.
5. Demonstrate financial need.

Other Forms of University Assistance

A number of scholarships are made available by the University, private organizations, or individuals for students with academic promise and financial need. Selection of recipients, award amount, and eligibility criteria are determined by the University, or the donor(s), or both.

Application information and deadlines can be obtained through the Financial Aid Office.

5% PERKINS LOANS (NDSL) REPAYMENT CHART

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount Borrowed</th>
<th>Total Amount Monthly Payments</th>
<th>Number of Monthly Payments</th>
<th>Final Payment</th>
<th>Total Interest</th>
<th>Amount Repaid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$ 500.00</td>
<td>$ 30.00</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>$ 9.30</td>
<td>$ 19.30</td>
<td>$ 519.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>28.87</td>
<td>78.87</td>
<td>1,076.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>5.54</td>
<td>185.84</td>
<td>1,685.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,000.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>7.93</td>
<td>347.93</td>
<td>2,347.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,500.00</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>17.34</td>
<td>577.34</td>
<td>3,077.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3,000.00</td>
<td>31.82</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>31.77</td>
<td>818.35</td>
<td>3,818.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4,000.00</td>
<td>42.43</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>41.84</td>
<td>1,091.01</td>
<td>5,091.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,000.00</td>
<td>52.03</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>53.06</td>
<td>1,363.63</td>
<td>6,363.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7,500.00</td>
<td>79.55</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>79.42</td>
<td>2,045.87</td>
<td>9,545.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000.00</td>
<td>106.07</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>105.37</td>
<td>2,727.70</td>
<td>12,727.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12,000.00</td>
<td>127.28</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>127.06</td>
<td>3,273.38</td>
<td>15,273.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
University-Wide Programs

Army ROTC Merit Scholarship: Available to full-time freshmen or sophomores who are U.S. citizens, medically qualified, and under 25 years of age on June 30th of graduation year. Applicants must be willing to serve as Army Officers on active duty for four years or on Reserve/National Guard duty for eight years after graduation. Age waivers possible for veterans or current Reservists. Minimum GPA depends on academic major.

Scholarships pay full tuition, full rate for books and fees, and up to $1,000 per year subsistence for two or three years depending on number of academic years remaining. No obligation is incurred by applying. Contact the Department of Military Science at 554-2892 or 284-4673.

Athletic Scholarships: Athletic awards are made upon recommendation of the Athletic Department to students who meet the established qualifications for such awards. These awards are based on athletic and academic ability. Interested students should contact the Athletic Department at (305) 554-2756.

Graduate Assistants Matriculation Fee Waivers: These waivers may be awarded primarily to Graduate Assistants who are to be employed for 0.25 FTE or more for at least one semester during the academic year.

Tuition Waivers: Tuition waivers may be awarded to out-of-state residents and foreign students to help defray a part or all of the out-of-state portion of their tuition. Awards are made to students who demonstrate high scholastic achievement, or to students who have special skills or talents.

Faculty Scholars Program: Outstanding high school graduates are selected each year for the distinguished Faculty Scholars Program. Scholarship awards are based on academic merit and are renewed every semester contingent upon the student maintaining a minimum 3.5 GPA. Eligibility criteria include a minimum score of 1200 on the SAT or 27 on the ACT and an average 3.5 high school GPA. For further information contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies at 554-2892.

Invitational Scholarships: The FIU Invitational Scholars Program is designed to provide scholarships for talented and meritorious minority students. The Program welcomes applications from minority students who have met the University’s freshman entry requirements. For further information, contact the Office of Undergraduate Studies at 940-5754.

Performing Arts Scholarships (Music/Theatre): Performing Arts Scholarships are awarded to talented students through audition and established criteria for such awards. These scholarships are made upon recommendation of the faculty of the Music and Theatre departments. Call 554-2895 for audition dates and further information.

Dade County Junior Miss, Inc. Scholarship: This scholarship is available to a high school senior female winner of the Junior Miss contest. A four-year full tuition scholarship is given to students who qualify for admission and maintain satisfactory academic performance at the University.

PRIDE Scholarship: This scholarship is available to any of the finalists of the Program to Recognize Initiative and Distinction in Education (PRIDE) competition for high school seniors in the state. Free tuition for one year is awarded, renewable for an additional three years or until requirements for a baccalaureate degree are completed, whichever comes first. Students must maintain a 3.0 GPA to renew the scholarship.

Graduate Scholarship and Fellowships: Graduate scholarships and assistantships are provided to applicants who demonstrate qualifications for admission to graduate programs. This financial aid may be available in accord with various criteria such as outstanding academic potential and prior achievement, demonstration of financial need, and minority recruitment.

Doctoral fellowships, research assistantships, and teaching assistantships are awarded competitively for doctoral programs in Computer Science, Education, Psychology and Public Administration. Student aid may be available for other doctoral programs as new programs are established.

Master’s degree scholarships, research assistantships, and teaching assistantships are available in numerous programs. Students may also gain part-time employment to support studies and living costs.

Student financial support is also provided by external agencies. For example, the McKnight Foundation provides opportunities for doctoral fellowships. For more information, contact the individual academic department.

Brain Bowl Scholarship: Two scholarships in the amount of $300 per term for two years will be available to members of the state championship team who are accepted for enrollment at the University. The maximum award will be $1,200 each, over the two-year period. Renewal for the second year will be based on satisfactory academic progress.

Golden Drum Scholarship: Upon recommendation of the Achievers of Greater Miami, Golden Drum committee, the University will offer full tuition scholarships to deserving black high school seniors with a GPA of 3.0 or higher.

Special Scholarships

Charles E. Perry Graduate Scholarships: Available to full-time graduate students with a 3.5 GPA or higher and financial need.

Chase Federal Savings and Loan Scholarship: Available to students who are juniors, seniors, or transferred students who have maintained a 3.0 GPA or higher.

Martin counties with a minimum 3.0 GPA and financial need.

Cuban Women’s Club Scholarship: Available to Cuban female students who are juniors, seniors, or transfer students who have maintained a 3.0 GPA or higher.

Edna Porter Scholarship: Available to senior students majoring in Apparel Management with a 2.7 GPA or higher.

Pearce Memorial Scholarship: Available to full-time students majoring in plant sciences, with financial need and good scholastic ability.

Elders Forum Scholarship: Available to Freshmen students with financial need.

Felix Memorial Scholarship: Available to undergraduate and graduate majors in Music with financial need.

Frank R. MacNeill Memorial Scholarship: Available to U.S. graduate or undergraduate students majoring in Insurance or Marketing with financial need and a 3.0 GPA or higher.

Isadore Hecht Scholarship: Available to graduates of Dade or Broward high schools who have completed 27 undergraduate or 10 graduate semester hours towards a degree at the University. The students must be enrolled in the Colleges of Arts and Sciences or Business Administration, or Education, or the School of Public Affairs and Services.

Jane D. Cope Scholarship: Available to needy non-U.S. citizens, or children of migrant workers, Miccosukee and Seminole Indians.

Judith Seymour Memorial Scholarship: Available to students enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences who have completed 30 semester hours at the University and are interested in historic preservation.

Lynne A. Cohen Memorial Scholarship: Available to junior or senior, full-time Physical Therapy majors with a 3.0 GPA or higher and financial need.

Mayor Henry Milander Public Service Scholarship: Available to upper level or graduate students majoring in Public Administration or Criminal Justice who have graduated from Hialeah, Miami Lakes or Miami Springs high schools. Must be full-time students, maintain minimum 3.0 GPA and have civic leadership qualities.

Mickey Dane Memorial Scholarship: Available to Industrial Technology students in Career Pilot/Aviation Administration or Air Traffic Controller programs who have a minimum 2.5 GPA and demonstrate financial need. Preference given to Eastern Airlines employees or their children.

Dr. Pablo Ruiz-Orozco Scholarship: Available to students seeking graduate degrees in Hispanic Studies who are natives of Ciego de Avila, Cuba, or their descendents; must have a minimum 3.0 GPA and demonstrate financial need.
Students and faculty at the Prosthetics and Orthotics lab.
Ricardo Nunez Scholarship Fund: Available to full time graduate or undergraduate students with good academic progress and financial need. Minimum 3.0 GPA.

Sarah and Solomon Rosenberg Scholarship: Available to black U.S. citizens (native Americans) undergraduate upper-division students, majoring in Engineering, Computer Sciences, or Business who demonstrate academic ability and have financial need.

Southwest Miami Civic Club Scholarship: Available to full- or part-time graduate students enrolled in a program with primary emphasis on learning disabilities, mental retardation or other exceptionalities. Must demonstrate financial need, have minimum 3.0 GPA, have work experience and be residents of Dade County. Recipients must agree to remain in Dade County to work in the disciplines listed above for one year after graduation.

The Two Hundred Society Scholarship: Available to full-time upper-division female students who are U.S. citizens, residents of Dade County, full-time students, demonstrate financial need, have a minimum 3.0 GPA. Students must have a minimum full year of studies remaining, and enroll in at least one three-credit Women's Studies course.

Other scholarship opportunities are available through individual academic departments. Information about additional externally-funded scholarships is available in the Financial Aid Office.

Application Procedures For Financial Aid

Listed below are all documents required to apply for financial assistance, as well as procedures for submission of application. The deadline date to receive priority consideration for available funds is April 15 of the year preceding the academic year of enrollment.

Need Analysis Document: Students interested in all forms of aid must complete the Financial Aid Form (FAF) and mail it to College Scholarship Service (CSS) with the appropriate fee. The CSS will perform a need analysis based on the information provided on the FAF and send a copy to the University. (Undergraduate Florida residents applying before April 15 should request that a copy of this report be sent to the Florida Department of Education). Students who wish to apply only for the Pell Grant must file a separate application called the Application for Federal Student Aid (AFSA) instead of the FAF.

Financial Aid Application (FAA): This form must be completed by all students and mailed to the Financial Aid Office at their primary campus, University Park or North Miami. Broward Center students must submit their forms to the North Miami Campus.

Student Aid Report (SAR): All first-time undergraduate students are required to apply for the Pell Grant. Eligible students will be mailed a set of three copies of the SAR by the Pell Grant processor. If the applicants are ineligible or need to make corrections, they will receive two copies. The complete set must be forwarded to the Financial Aid Office, regardless of eligibility.

Financial Aid Transcript (FAT): All new students who have attended another institution of higher education must submit a Financial Aid Transcript for each institution attended, whether or not aid was received.

Income Tax Return: All students must submit an official (signed) copy of their (and their spouse's) a previous year Income Tax Return (1040, 1040A, or 1040EZ) to the Financial Aid Office. Students filing as dependents must also provide an official (signed) copy of their parents' tax return. The applicant's name and social security number should be written at the top of the parent's Income Tax Form to ensure proper student identification. (Students and/or parents who did not file must submit an Income Certification Statement for IRS Non-Filers available in the Financial Aid Office.)

PLUS and SLS Applicants: A separate application is required in addition to the other documents. The Financial Aid Office will mail all completed applications directly to the student. Students must make their own contacts with lenders regarding the completed application.

Additional information may be requested by the Financial Aid Office before completing an award package.

Note: The University will not begin processing financial aid applications until all eligibility criteria are met and application forms are properly completed. It is the student's responsibility to comply with all requirements. All forms and additional information may be obtained from the Financial Aid Office on either campus.

Notification of Award

Once a need assessment has been completed, a notice of award will be mailed to the applicant.

It is the student's responsibility to review the award and all its conditions prior to accepting the aid offer. The student must then return the signed copy of the award along with all other required documents within 15 days or make an appointment with a financial aid officer to discuss any concerns the student may have. If the student fails to do this, the award will be cancelled and those funds will be offered to other eligible applicants.

Disbursement of Aid

All financial aid recipients must go to the Cashier's Office to have their class schedule validated prior to the date shown on the Fee Due Notice received during registration. Failure to do this will result in the cancellation of all classes for the semester.

Financial aid checks will generally be available by the end of the third week of classes each semester. Tuition, fees, housing fees, and other outstanding debts will be deducted before releasing any funds to the student.

Satisfactory Academic Progress

In keeping with guidelines set by the U.S. Department of Education, the Financial Aid Office must determine if a student is maintaining satisfactory progress for the receipt of Title IV student financial aid (Pell Grant, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, College Work Study, Perkins Loans, Guaranteed Student Loan/PLUS Loan, SLS Loan, and State Student Incentive Grant programs). This rule applies regardless of whether the student had previously received assistance.

Two major components are evaluated in the determination of satisfactory progress and the academic transcript is the primary document used to certify the student's eligibility criteria. The student must show incremental progress in his or her coursework along the continuum of attendance toward degree completion, as well as remain in good academic standing to be eligible for aid.

Students who fail to meet the satisfactory progress criteria will be issued warnings, placed on probation, or have all aid suspended. If a student disagrees with the Financial Aid Office's decision, he or she may submit an appeal in writing to the Director of the Financial Aid Office.

(The complete Satisfactory Progress Policy statement will be available in the Financial Aid Office and one copy will be provided to each financial aid applicant along with the notification of their financial aid eligibility).

Financial Aid

Refunds/Repayments

When a student receiving financial aid withdraws or drops below the required hours for receipt of that aid, the amount of refund due (according to the University Refund Policy) is refunded back into the financial aid programs from which the student received money. In addition, a portion of the financial aid received as cash disbursement for non-instructional costs must be repaid by the student to the University.
The complete Refund/Repayment Policy Statement and distribution formulas are available in the Financial Aid Office.

Students' Rights and Responsibilities
As a recipient of financial aid, there are certain rights and responsibilities of which students should be aware. By knowing them, they will be in a better position to make decisions which could influence their educational goals and objectives.

Students have the right to know:
1. What financial aid programs are available at Florida International University
2. The process and procedures that must be followed in order to be considered for financial aid
3. The criteria used in selection of recipients, and the method used for calculating need
4. The various programs in the financial aid award and how the need was determined
5. The refund and payment policy at the University
6. How the Financial Aid Office makes its determination on such questions as student progress, the appeal process, and other decisions
7. The terms, including repayment, of any loan allocated by the University

Students are responsible for:
1. The timely and proper completion of all necessary forms by the established deadlines, and the accuracy of any information provided to the University in the financial aid application
2. Promptly providing any additional information requested by the Financial Aid Office
3. Keeping the Financial Aid Office informed of any changes in address, name, marital status, financial situation, or any change in their student status
4. Reading and understanding all financial aid forms sent to them and/or signed by them and keeping copies of the forms
5. Notifying the Financial Aid Office of any scholarship, grant, or other resources made available to them from non-University sources while they are receiving financial aid
6. Notifying the Financial Aid Office if they withdraw from the University or change their enrollment status. Some repayment may be expected on a prorated basis. Future aid may be suspended if arrangements for payment are not made with the Financial Aid Office
7. Maintaining satisfactory progress in order to be considered for financial aid
8. Visiting the Cashier's Office for an exit interview if they have received a Perkins Loan or GSL and do not plan to return to school the following semester
9. Re-applying for aid each year.

### Cashier's Office

The Cashier's Office effects the collection of all University fees, including registration fees, short-term loans, library fines, and parking fees.

The distribution of financial aid awards and the billing of students for past-due accounts are the responsibilities of this office.

### Fees

Fees are established by the Board of Regents as approved by the State Legislature and are subject to change without notice. Fees are applicable to all registered students. If a fee waiver is made as part of the fee payment, the original and the student copy must be presented to the Cashier's Office at the time of payment, on or before the last day to pay fees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Florida Residents</th>
<th>Non-Florida Residents</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Undergraduate</strong></td>
<td><strong>Non-Florida Residents</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lower Level</td>
<td>$33.43/cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper Level</td>
<td>$34.12/cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graduate</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis &amp;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dissertation</td>
<td>$61.41/cr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audit registration fees</strong></td>
<td>$61.41/cr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Audit registration fees are the same as the above fees, except that no assessment will be made for the out-of-state portion.

The dates by which these fees must be paid for each academic period may be obtained from the University Cashier's Office. If fees are not paid by the published dates, all courses will be cancelled and any money collected will be lost.

Note: Registration is not complete until fees are paid in full. Fees are subject to change without notice.

### Sundry Fees

- **Application fee** ............... $15.00
- **Non-refundable.
- **Parking fee** Non-refundable. Annual fee applicable to all persons operating or parking a motor vehicle on campus. Parking decal is required for all vehicles.

### Parking Decal Fees:

- **Student** ............... $10.00
- **Replacement** ............... $10.00
- **Second Vehicle Decal** ............... $1.00
- **Student Decals Purchased after May 1st** ............... $5.00

### Citation Fines:

- **Decal Fraud** ............... $50.00
- **Handicap/Wheel Chair Space** ............... $50.00
- **Hazardous Parking** ............... $15.00
- **Other** ............... $5.00
- **Late Charge** ............... $5.00
- **Health Fee** ............... $23.30
- **Non-refundable. Assessed to all students except those enrolled only in off-campus or external degree programs.

### Athletic Fee

Non-refundable ............... $10.00

### Library Fines

- **per book per library day** ............... $0.25
- **Overdue Reserve Books** ............... $0.25
- **Late Registration Fee** ............... $25.00
- **Non-refundable. Assessed to all students who register after the official registration period or fail to pay full fees by the established deadline.

### Late Payment Fee

- **$25.00 Non-refundable. Assessed to all students whose registration has been cancelled from non-payment of fees. This fee is in addition to the late registration fee.

### Intern Certificate of Participation

per hour ............... $3.75

Note: These fees are subject to change without notice. Additional fees may be added at any time.

### Checks

The University will accept personal checks for accounts due to the University. These checks must be for the exact amount due only. The University Cashier will under no circumstances cash checks above amount due or for cash. The University is required to collect a service fee for any check or order which may be returned by the bank for any reason.

### Refunds

A refund of tuition fees will be made if a student withdraws completely from the University prior to the end of the Drop/Add Period. If the University cancels a course, a full refund of fees will be made for that course.

For students who have completed registration and have paid fees due, a refund of 25 percent of total fee paid, less a bonding fee, will be made if the student totally withdraws from the University prior to the end of the fourth week of classes.

In the following exceptional circumstances, a full refund of fees paid, less a bonding fee, will be made upon presentation of proper documentation:

- **Death of a student: Death certificate required.
- **Involuntary call to military duty: Copy of orders required.
- **Refunds will be made upon receipt of a proper application through the Cashier's Office.

Appeals for tuition refunds must be submitted in writing to the Cashier's Office within a two-year period. There are no exceptions to this University policy.

### Past Due Accounts

All student accounts are due and payable at the Cashier's Office, PC 120, University Park, or ACI-140, North Miami Campus, when the charges are incurred.
Delinquent accounts will be considered sufficient cause to prohibit registration, graduation, release of transcripts, or release of diplomas.

The University is not able to grant credit or time payments for any fees. Financial aid is available to those qualifying through the Financial Aid Office. A limited number of short-term loans are available to full-time enrolled students who may experience problems in meeting fee payment due dates.

Academic Affairs

The Office of Academic Affairs is responsible for planning, organizing, and administering the instructional programs of the Colleges and Schools of the University. This office also supervises academic support programs such as Office of Undergraduate Studies, Division of Graduate Studies, Continuing Education, Academic Computer Services, the Libraries, Instructional Media Services, Sponsored Research and Training, FAU/UF Joint Center for Environmental and Urban Problems, Latin American and Caribbean Center, Center for Economic Education, Institute for Public Policy and Citizenship Studies, The Art Museum, Multilingual-Multicultural Studies, the Center, Southeast Florida Center on Aging, Southeast Multifunction Resource Center, and the Women's Studies Center.

The chief academic officer is the Vice President for Academic Affairs, who is responsible for all the academic units. He also serves as liaison to the Florida Board of Regents for academic matters. As a member of the University Executive Staff, he provides leadership in the overall planning and direction of the University.

For detailed information on the International Affairs Center, International Banking Center, FAU/UF Joint Center for Environmental and Urban Problems, Latin American and Caribbean Center, Center on Aging, Center for Economic Education, and Women's Studies Center refer to the Center and Institute Section.

Office of Undergraduate Studies

The Office of Undergraduate Studies is responsible for undergraduate program activities that span more than one academic unit. Included in these activities are advising, CLAST counseling and academic preparation, Faculty Scholars, General Education and Core Curriculum requirements, and ROTC. The office is located in PC 115, University Park, 554-2802, and ACII-130, North Miami Campus, 940-5754.

Division of Graduate Studies

The Division of Graduate Studies is responsi-

Academic Computer Services

Academic Computer Services (ACS) provides instruction and research computing support to the faculty and students of all academic departments on the North Miami and University Park campuses, and the Broward sites. Services include management of computer lab facilities, introductory seminars and workshops on the most widely used equipment and software, assistance with micro-mainframe communications, and limited peer and professional consultation on other computer-related problems. For a recording of University Park student lab hours call 554-2174. Direct other inquiries to the staff offices in PC 417, University Park, 554-2568, or in ACI 295, North Miami Campus, 940-5589.

Microcomputers

Although a few academic departments operate microcomputer labs for their own students, many arrange for their classes to use ACS micro labs. Instructors issue each student a small ACS sticker, which must be applied to the picture ID card. Open lab hours are adjusted each semester according to class offerings, overall load, and staffing resources. Occasionally during the peak periods before midterm and final exams, lab hours are extended to meet increased demand. Users are nevertheless advised to complete assignments early. Ethical computing practices are stressed.

On University Park, there are two instructional micro labs, an Apple-compatible lab in PC 416, and an IBM-compatible lab in PC 419. The "open" lab in PC 415 provides additional access to micros and the option of up-and-downloading to the VAX 8800 and Univac 1100/81. North Miami Campus provides Apple-compatible instructional support in ACI 393, and an IBM-compatible "open" lab in ACI 293.

VAX 8800 Supermini and Univac 1100/81 Mainframe of The Southeast Regional Data Center (SERDAC), of the State University System, provides timeshared access to these powerful computers via a communications network which links the two campuses to each other, and provides gateways to several other state, national and international networks. The instructor of a course requiring supermini or mainframe access issues each student a user name on the class account and a file storage quota. Since processor usage and file storage needs vary by individual and course, empirical data from past semesters is used to estimate an average individual allocation which is generous for most, and which should suffice for all the students in the class. Efficient, ethical timeshared computer use by students is strongly encouraged and can directly increase the funding available for general improvement of computing facilities and other support services. The video and printing terminals in the ACS labs, as well as many of the micros, are directly linked to the SERDAC Ethernet. At the lab, the student picture ID is exchanged for a temporary terminal assignment card. Time limits may be imposed during periods of high demand. Check-in for the several rooms of the University Park lab area is outside PC 411. The North Miami combined micro and terminal lab is in ACI 293. Remote dialup access is convenient for any student with her/his own terminal or microcomputer with modem. The telephone number of the SERDAC rotary in Dade is 553-0802. In most other Florida counties, local dialup access is available by first using the Florida Information Resource Network (FIRN) as a gateway to SERDAC, e.g., 764-5540 in Broward.

Part-time Student Employment

Academic Computer Services currently employs over 35 part-time lab assistants each semester. Although primarily responsible for maintaining a good working environment and flow of users through the facility, lab staff also diagnose and resolve system and equipment malfunctions, and train other students to use the tools and resources of the lab. Due to the many different disciplines of the lab users, the variety of hardware and software, and direct training by the staff, working as a lab assistant for several semesters provides an excellent career experience and reference. Students with better than average interpersonal and computer skills are invited to apply on either or both campuses.

Libraries

The University Libraries are housed in the Athenaeum (AT) on University Park, and in temporary quarters in the Trade Center Building (TC) on the North Miami Campus.

The total library collection comprises 714,713 volumes, in addition to substantial
holdings of federal, state, local, and international documents; maps; microforms; music scores; newspapers; institutional archives; and curriculum materials. The Library subscribes to 6,543 scholarly journals and other serials. A computerized catalog of library holdings provides a listing of materials in both FIU Libraries, and other libraries in the State University System. The bulk of the collection is housed in open stacks.

Classification of library resources is according to the Library of Congress system, except for some of the documents and special collections (e.g., U.S., Florida, and U.N. documents, archives, etc.) which are arranged by their own classification systems and have separate public catalogs.

In keeping with the University's commitment to day and night operation, the libraries are open when the University is in session and during vacation periods. For exact library hours, please consult the posted schedules. Staff members are always available at the Public Service desks to assist students and faculty in their use of the library.

Consortium Library Privileges
Currently registered students, faculty, and staff may use the libraries of any of the nine campuses of Broward and Dade Community Colleges, FIU, St. Thomas University, and Nova University.

Students can apply for, and at the discretion of the lending library, obtain a pass (CLASS card) that will give them library charge privileges at all consortium campuses. This involves obtaining a CLASS card at one of the FIU libraries and presenting it to the library where the circulation privilege is desired. A state-of-the-art system of interlibrary loan links the libraries with others throughout North America. It includes the use of telefac simile for time-critical requests.

Instructional Media Services
Instructional Media Services specializes in the development, production, and utilization of various types of audiovisual and communication media for educational purposes. The services offered are encompassed by five departments:

1. Equipment Distribution and Scheduling provides a large variety of educational audiovisual equipment for use by faculty and staff.
2. Graphics Services prepares artwork, graphs, illustrations, charts, and posters for faculty and staff.
3. Faculty/Student Production Center is a "do-it-yourself" media and graphic arts production lab, providing technical assistance to faculty, staff, and students, and instruction in the development and use of communication media and technology.
4. Photography Services provides still photographic support and services to faculty and staff for educational and University promotional purposes.
5. Instructional Television Development and Programming produces instructional media programs (video and audio recordings, both in-studio and remote, and multi-media programs) for faculty and staff.

All of these departments are located on University Park. North Miami Campus Media Services maintains an Equipment Distribution and Scheduling Department, and limited production facilities for the campus. Services not available on the North Miami Campus can be obtained through the appropriate office on University Park. For more information contact 554-2812, AT 136, University Park; and 940-5744, ACI-140, North Miami Campus.

Consortium Media Privileges
Faculty, staff, and students can use the audiovisual services on any campus of the Consortium. A-V materials and equipment cannot be borrowed.

Division of Continuing Education

Strongly committed to meeting the educational, professional, and social needs of South Florida and elsewhere, the Division of Continuing Education extends the resources of the University beyond the confines of classroom and laboratory. Through creative programming, innovative research, and community-oriented activities, the varied units within the Division serve a widely heterogeneous population.

The Division's central office is located in ACI-100, North Miami Campus, 940-5656. Offices and services are also available in PC 113, University Park, 554-2490.

Administered through the Office of Academic Affairs, the Division of Continuing Education carries out the following programs: Off-Campus and Weekend Credit Courses and Conferences and Short Courses.

Off Campus and Weekend Credit Courses
Over 230 credit courses are offered off-campus each year from all seven of the University's Colleges and Schools. Any course listed in the catalog can be conducted at any suitable location in Dade, Broward, or Monroe counties. Courses are regularly conducted at military installations, hospitals, banks, community schools, and other public and private facilities appropriate for educational delivery. Any person, business, agency, or association can request a specific course or degree program.

Registration for Continuing Education credit courses may be accomplished at the offices of Registration and Records at University Park and North Miami campuses, and the University's Broward Community College, Central Campus office. Students may also register at the first class meeting or prior to the second class meeting.

Sponsored Credit Institutes are contract agreements through which an employer, public agency or professional organization collaborates with the University to provide credit courses or degree programs for its constituents. The sponsor agrees to pay all direct costs of instructional delivery and may designate a limited population as candidates for enrollment in the sponsored course or program.

For information on how to request a course or to find out more about educational opportunities available through the Department, call 940-5653 in Dade, and 463-2790 in Broward.

Conference and Short Courses
A variety of noncredit programs and courses are offered to develop professional competence, business skills, and to provide opportunities for personal enrichment. Short courses, seminars, workshops, certificate programs and conferences provide the setting for theses educational opportunities.

Legal Certificate Program
Five certificate programs are offered to enhance the skills of law related professionals and law office personnel. The objective is to develop occupational competence through practical and substantive instruction. Legal programs include Legal Assistant Program, Advanced Legal Assistant Studies, Legal Certification Review, Legal Secretarial Studies, and Law Office Administration Program.

The curricula include core courses which meet in the evenings supplemented by Saturday seminars held once a month and an intensive Legal Assistant Program which meets only on Saturdays. Practitioners completing a course or seminar may request CLA Continuing Education Units from the National Association of Legal Assistant.

Certificate for Professional Travel
This comprehensive six-month course develops skills required in the transportation industry with emphasis on the travel agency profession. The program offers a combination of academic exercise, practical application, and on-the-job training to develop desired qualifications. Certain phases of the program are highlighted by field trips to provide firsthand knowledge of travel industry suppliers.

Professional Secretary Certification Program
This in-depth 30-week course is designed to sharpen the skills and significantly increase the knowledge of individuals who are presently employed as secretaries or who wish to pursue a secretarial career. Coursework and seminars will prepare the students for the examination leading to the Certified Professional Secretary (CPS) designation.
Occupational Therapy Students use technology such as a computerized robot arm programmed to handle a spoon to help the disabled.
Registration for certificate programs, conferences and short courses is initiated by mail, or at the Continuing Education office at University Park or North Miami Campus, or by telephone (940-5699).

**Independent Study by Correspondence**

For many reasons persons encounter roadblocks in their academic path. Outside responsibilities, travel, closed courses, and excessive work can cause educational conflicts. The solution to these and other individual problems is often independent study by correspondence. The State University System offers a program of over 140 courses with instructors drawn from the University of Florida, Florida State University, and the University of South Florida. The program is administered by the Department of Independent Study by Correspondence, Division of Continuing Education at the University of Florida.

Full descriptions, tuition costs, and application form for all correspondence courses may be obtained by contacting FIU Division of Continuing Education, North Miami Campus, 940-5693, or by writing to Independent Study by Correspondence, 1938 West University Avenue, Gainesville, Florida 32603, (904) 392-1711.

**Division of Sponsored Research and Training**

The Division of Sponsored Research and Training serves the research and training needs of interested faculty by providing timely information on the availability of local, state, and federal program support. The attraction of these funds to the campus provides an opportunity to better serve the needs of the people of Florida through services not regularly funded by the Legislature.

Among the major goals of the Division of Sponsored Research and Training are the following: to stimulate faculty and staff interest in research and training projects; to assist the faculty and staff in obtaining funds for research and training projects; and to provide technical assistance to faculty and staff who manage contract and grant programs for the University. For more information, contact 554-2494.

**The Art Museum**

The Art Museum of the University has served the South Florida community for the last seven years exhibiting shows of local and national importance. Exhibitions from outside the University and the area are intended to display the finest available and affordable examples of contemporary and historical art. These shows are obtained from a variety of sources, primarily professional organizations and lending institutions, individual artists, commercial galleries, and other educational institutions.

The types of exhibitions displayed directly benefit not only the University community, but also the public. Attendance records show that approximately 200 people per day visit the facility and come from Dade, Broward, Palm Beach, and Monroe counties, for the most part. The Museum is open six days a week and one evening.

The Art Museum, which occupies a 2,500 square foot area on University Park, opened with an internationally acclaimed exhibition of Contemporary Latin American Drawings in April, 1971. Since that date many exhibitions have been displayed including: Alberto Giacometti, Draftsman and Sculptor; The Texturology Series of Jean Dubuffet; Public Relations: Photographs by Garry Winogrand; Mira, Mira, Mira, Los Cubanos de Miami; Alfred Stieglitz, 1864-1944; William Willey: A Collector's Eye: The Olga Hirshhorn Collection; Miriam Shapiro, A Retrospective: 1953-1980; Neil Welliver: Treasures of the Norton Gallery; Manuel Neri; Realist Watercolors; English Naive Painting; Michael Graves Exhibition; Marsden Hartley Exhibition; Anxious Interiors; American Art Today: Still Life; and nationally acclaimed Marcel Duchamp Exhibition.

The Museum has continued to enhance its exhibition program with a lecture series which has included many of the exhibiting artists and scholars, museum curators, and others who have been involved with the particular exhibition. The highly-acclaimed Critic's Lecture Series, sponsored by the Museum, has included: Germaine Greer, Robert Hughes, John Cage, Tom Wolfe, Carter Ratcliff, Susan Sontag, Linda Nochlin, John Canady, John Simon, and Michael Graves.

The Museum is operated by the Director, the Coordinator of University Collections, and a staff made up partially of University students working through an internship program.

**Student Affairs**

The goal of the Division of Student Affairs is to enhance the quality of student life at the University. This is accomplished through the provision of activities, programs and services which complement the University's academic mission. The Division is comprised of the following departments and programs: Campus Ministry, Career Resources Center, Counseling Services, Disabled Student Services, Intercollegiate Athletics, International Student Services, Minority Student Services, Office of the Registrar: Admissions, Financial Aid, Registration and Records, Registrar Support Services, Recreational Sports, Student Activities/Unions, Student Development Services, Student Government Association, Student Health Services, University Housing, Student Judicial Affairs, and Wellness Programs.

Student Affairs offices are located on University Park on the second and third floors of University House, and the Modular Building on the west side of the campus. On the North Miami Campus, offices are located in the Student Center Building.

**Campus Ministry**

The Interfaith Campus Ministry serves as a center for student groups involved in a variety of activities. Professional representatives from various faiths are available for personal appointments. In addition, individual denominations sponsor campus-wide programs under the auspices of this unit. Some of these activities include worship, Bible study, study groups, and social gatherings.

The offices are located in MO-1, University Park, 554-2215; and SC 265, North Miami Campus, 940-5813.

**Career Resources Center**

The Career Resources Center develops programs that relate to success in a student's career life planning process. The Center houses three programs: Career Placement, Cooperative Education, and the Job Location and Development Program.

**Career Placement**

Career Placement assists students with career choice selections and employability skills development. Emphasis is on employer identification, resume/letter writing, and employer interviewing skills. On-campus interviews with prospective employers are scheduled, and the office maintains notebooks listing full-time career level positions. Students are encouraged to use CHOICES, a computerized career information and guidance support system, to read the Career Column in the student newspaper, The Sunblazer, and to review the employer information available in the Career Resources Library.

**Cooperative Education**

Cooperative Education allows students to alternate semesters of full-time paid employment for which academic credit is earned with semesters of full-time study. Students can obtain information about the program from the Career Resources Center.

**Job Location and Development Program (JLD)**

The JLD Program is designed to provide part-time, full-time, and summer employment to students. This program allows students to gain work experience in their major field of study, as well as to help them defray the cost of higher education.

The Center's offices are located in UN-340, University Park, 554-2423, SC 264, North
Counseling Services

Counseling Services offers a variety of individual and group services and programs designed to enhance and facilitate emotional well-being and personal growth. Personal counseling is provided for problems with anxiety, depression, family or relationship concerns, and feelings of inadequacy, and to assist in the development of coping and interpersonal skills.

Career/lifestyle counseling is available to provide assistance with career/life planning, including individual exploration of interests, options, abilities, needs, and goals. Psychosocial testing and career interest tests are available based on the needs of students. In addition, workshops and seminars are offered on topics related to mental health. All services are provided at no cost to students.

Complete confidentiality is assured and information will not be released without the student's written permission.

Department offices are located in UH 340, University Park, 554-2434; and SC 260, North Miami Campus, 940-5813.

Disabled Student Services

Disabled Student Services provides information and assistance to students having disabilities and who are in need of special accommodations. Services are available to students with visual, hearing, speech, physical, and learning disabilities; chronic health problems, mental or psychological disorders, and temporary disabilities. Services include the provision of special equipment, notetakers, readers, interpreters, and assistance in overcoming architectural, academic, or other obstacles which the disabled student may encounter. Accommodations are made based upon individual needs. Students who need special assistance must request the services, identify their disability, and provide documentation to verify their disability.

All records are kept confidential within the Office. The office is located in UH 340, University Park, 554-2434, and in SC 260, North Miami Campus, 940-5813.

Intercollegiate Athletics

The Department of Intercollegiate Athletics is a member of the National College Athletic Association. The women’s program consists of basketball, volleyball, soccer, golf, tennis, and cross country. The men’s program includes basketball, soccer, baseball, golf, tennis, and cross country.

Having competed successfully at the Division II Level since 1972, the University is planning to compete at the Division I - AAA Level as of September 1987.

Financial aid is available in all sports offered by the University and both freshmen and transfer students are recruited for the University’s twelve athletic teams. Athletic facilities are excellent. The baseball field is lighted and has a seating capacity for 1,500 spectators and the soccer field serves as a site for numerous events.

FIU students are admitted free of charge to all regular season home athletic events upon presentation of a valid University I.D. card.

For more information, contact the department at 554-2756.

Sunblazer Arena/Teaching Gym

The Sunblazer Arena is the seventh major building constructed on University Park and serves as the base for University programs in physical education, athletics, and recreation.

The future seating capacity for 5,000, racquetball courts, basketball courts, and auxiliary court area, and meeting rooms will make this arena a multi-purpose facility.

The arena is open to students, faculty, staff, and alumni with valid I.D.'s. It is available also for rental by both University and community groups.

For additional information on operating hours and fees, contact 554-2900.

Office of the Registrar:
Admissions, Financial Aid, Registration and Records, Registrar Support Services

The University Registrar is responsible for the Offices of Admissions and School/College Relations, Financial Aid, Registration and Records, and Registrar Support Services. These areas function as an interrelated unit responsible for the orderly and timely admission of students, evaluation of transfer credits, the provision of financial aid to students who can benefit from higher education but cannot do so without some assistance, and dissemination of information about the academic programs of the University. The student academic record is created, maintained, and preserved in these offices. Transcripts of the academic record are also sent from here. Registration for classes, including the dropping or adding of courses, is a function of Registration and Records, and final grades are distributed by this office.

The office staff has the responsibility to serve the student, faculty, other administrative offices, and the general public; to hold safe and preserve the confidentiality of the student’s records; and to ensure the integrity of the University’s policies and regulations.

Orientation

All newly admitted freshmen, transfer, and graduate students are encouraged to attend the New Student Orientation and Convocation scheduled prior to the beginning of the Fall Semester each year. A bulletin detailing a series of Orientation programs and services available during the Fall Term is mailed to each newly admitted student.

The University-wide Orientation program is coordinated by the Division of Student Affairs, UH 340, University Park; SC 260, North Miami Campus; and Building 9, Room 220, Broward Center, BCC Campus. The Orientation services are designed to assist students in adjusting to the University environment and serve as an aid in retention.
Recreational Sports

Recreational Sports provides students an opportunity to participate in a variety of intramural sports and recreation activities in order to improve physical fitness, to extend leisure time skills, and to develop a lasting interest in recreational endeavors.

Intramural sports are increasing in number and participation as the recreation program grows. Presently, there are six intramural sports: flag football, bowling, basketball, softball, volleyball, and co-rec softball.

A University Park Fitness Center, equipped with a complete line of Nautilus machines, is located on the west side of campus in the W-9 building. The hours of operation are 7 a.m.-10 p.m. Monday-Friday, and 9 a.m.-6 p.m. on Saturday. A North Miami Center is located in SC 140. The Centers are available at no cost to enrolled students. However, there is a $25 semester fee for faculty, staff, and alumni. Locker rooms are also available.

The Aquatic Center on the North Miami Campus is the newest addition to the growing list of recreational facilities at the University. The multipurpose design of the 50 meter x 25 yard pool and diving well allow for recreational and instructional uses. Open swimming hours are scheduled from Noon-6 p.m. daily during the academic year, and from Noon-6 p.m. during the summer term.

Another popular recreational component is the Racquet Sports Center at University Park. There are 12 lighted tennis courts and eight lighted racquetball courts. Operating hours are 4 p.m.-10 p.m. Monday-Friday, and 8 a.m.-6 p.m. Saturday and Sunday.

Events such as powerlifting competitions, golf, soccer, racquetball and tennis tournaments, deep sea fishing trips, and other recreation interests are featured each semester as one-time activities. The cost, if any, for these events is minimal. Some of these events are co-sponsored with Student Activities as part of the University “Theme Weeks”.

Students interested in forming sport clubs can contact the Recreational Sports office for information. Presently, the list of active sports include Shotokan Karate, Taekwondo, Scuba, Lacrosse, Bowling, and Fitness.

For educational and leisure enrichment, the recreation program presents a variety of topics in a series known as “Working at Wellness”. These programs are offered with collaboration of the Wellness Center. There are also non-credit classes in aerobics and tennis for the casual recreation enthusiast.

For more information on Recreational Sports, Call 554-2575.

Student Development Services

The Department of Student Development Services provides academic assistance for all students. Programs and activities offered include academic alert counseling, community service, reference library, and readiness testing. This office provides also workshops, one-on-one sessions in study skills, organization and time management, and personal growth.

Academic Alert

The following procedures should be adhered to once a student is on academic alert (Warning, Probation, or Dismissal):

1. The student should contact the Office of the Registrar and the Academic Advisor immediately.
2. The student should take an assessment test to determine a student's college level reading, writing, mathematical, and study skills.
3. If the test shows a weakness in any of these areas, the student must attend and complete labs in the areas of deficiency.
4. The student should seek a retention counselor for each semester on academic alert.

Students on academic alert should comply with this procedure prior to registration for classes.

Programs administered through the Student Union/Activities and the Student Government offices are designed to meet the varied needs and potential of the students. Student programs are co-curricular and extend the educational spectrum from the classroom into the world of the student organizations. Student government, student program boards, events and activities throughout the year. Participation in student activities allows students the broadest possible scope of education during their time at the University.

Some of the program committees are:

- Hispanic Heritage Celebration, Homecoming, American Heritage Celebration, Black History Month, International Festival, Jewish Awareness Celebration, concerts, lectures, movies, dances, SeaEscape, special events, elections, and orientations.

The University currently has over 50 registered student organizations established to enrich campus life and to contribute to the social, cultural, and academic growth of the students. New organizations are frequently formed on both campuses. Students have the opportunities to develop groups that further social and service programs, promote and supervise student welfare, further educational goals, and coordinate and implement community and student cooperation.

Students interested in organizing a group or in joining one already formed should visit the Student Union office in UH 2120 on the University Park, or in SC 125 on the North Miami Campus.

Meetings for all student groups are posted on bulletin boards throughout the University and are announced daily on the Eventline, 554-2177 or 940-5807/940-5638.

The Student Union Office is located in UH 212D, University Park, 554-2287; and SC 125, North Miami Campus, 940-5800. For information on student activities, contact UH 211, University Park, 554-2137, or SC 260, North Miami Campus, 940-5804.

Student Government Association

The Student Government Association (SGA) officially represents the student body within the University community. SGA offices are located in UH 310 on University Park, in SC 254 on North Miami Campus, and Whiddon Hall (Bldg. 9) 230 on the Broward Community College-Central Campus. One of the functions of the SGA is to include interested students on University-wide committees and task forces to ensure student representation.

Four of the most vital SGA standing committees are: the Social and Cultural Committee, which coordinates all concerts, lectures, film series, and cultural and social activities involving students; the Academic Committee, which handles excellence through awards and scholarships; the Inter-Organizational Committee (IOC), which reviews applications from student organizations and recommends authorization and funding to the Senate; The Media & Services Committee that oversees the operation of the yearbook, literary magazine, and radio station; and all 100 percent student-run. Students who have concerns they wish to express, or wish to participate in any of the events or committees, should go to the SGA office on either campus or the Broward Center.

Student Health Services

The purpose of Student Health Services is to
provide comprehensive primary health care and resources for students. The Health Clinic on University Park is located in OE 115. It is staffed by full-time registered nurses, a family nurse practitioner, and a part-time physician.

The Clinic on the North Miami Campus is located in TC 110. A full-time registered nurse and nurse practitioner staffs the Clinic and a physician is available one day a week.

The Clinics provide temporary care for illnesses and emergencies. In addition, preventive health care is emphasized in coordination with the Wellness Center. Health teaching on diet, exercise, stress management, and use of the health care system are integral parts of the program. Medical, laboratory, and pharmacy services are available at no cost. A Women’s Clinic is available by appointment only.

For further information, contact the Health Clinic at 554-2401, OE 115, University Park, or 940-5620, TC 110, North Miami Campus.

Student Judicial Affairs

The University exists as a free marketplace of ideas, fostering the intellectual interchange of knowledge, ideas, and philosophies. Freedom of expression, including the freedom to teach and learn within an academically stimulating environment, is a right preserved for all members of the University community. In view of this, the University has developed policies and procedures regarding the rights and responsibilities of students, and a code of conduct assuring that these rights can be freely exercised without interference or infringement by others. A ‘Rights and Responsibilities of Students’ booklet is available for the University community and may be obtained from the Office of Student Judicial Affairs in UH 331, University Park, 554-2436; and in SC 265, North Miami Campus, 940-5817.

Students are subject to Federal and State laws, local ordinances, and regulations of the University and the Florida Board of Regents. A breach or violation of any of these laws or regulations may result in judicial or disciplinary action.

When a student is involved in an offense resulting in criminal charges prior to admission to the University, the circumstances of the case may be reviewed by the appropriate Student Affairs Committees to consider the student eligibility for admission as well as participation in extracurricular activities.

On academic matters, students should first discuss their complaints with the departmental chairperson. Problems regarding general University (non-academic) matters should be directed to the Student Judicial Affairs Office. Students should consult with this office for all disciplinary clearances and details on University grievance procedures.

University Housing

On-campus apartment style housing is available for single and married undergraduate and graduate students at both the North Miami and University Park campuses. Services and programs offered in the housing complexes are designed to be responsive to student needs and to support the educational goals of the University.

The residential environment provides an opportunity to meet and to interact with others in ways that encourage intellectual, social, and personal growth, as well as an awareness of the rich cultural diversity with the University. Students residing on campus have ready access to academic and recreational facilities, including libraries, the student centers, the Sunblazer Arena at University Park, and the Aquatic Center at North Miami.

Regularity scheduled bus service between campuses enables students to attend classes and reside on either campus.

For those who prefer not to cook, a meal plan may be purchased through the Student Center cafeteria at North Miami or the University House cafeteria at University Park.

All housing is assigned on the basis of space available and without regard to race, ethnic origin, or religious preference. Modified space is available for students with physical disabilities. Contracts are issued for the full academic year with summer housing available on request.

For further information and rates, write the University Housing Office, J-116, University Park, 10750 S.W. 12th Street, Miami, Florida 33199, or telephone (305) 554-0071.

Wellness Programs

This area provides coordinated programs and services to facilitate the educational and personal development of students. Offices included in the Wellness Program are: Counseling Services, Student Health Services, Disabled Student Services, Interfaith Campus Ministry, and Recreational Sports.

The fundamental concept of the Wellness Programs are to facilitate the wellness or wellbeing of students. This is achieved through an integrated offering of programs and services by the above departments. For example, a “Working at Wellness” series is presented each semester.

For additional information, contact department staff in UH 340, University Park, 554-2434; or in SC 260, North Miami Campus, 940-5813.

Human Resources

Policy to Prohibit Sexual Harassment

Sexual harassment is a form of misconduct which undermines the integrity of the academic environment, which debilitates morale, and, therefore, interferes with the effectiveness of its victims and their peers. All members of the University must be allowed to work in an environment free from unsolicited and unwelcome sexual overtures. Since some members of the University hold positions of authority that may involve the legitimate exercise of power over others, it is their responsibility to be sensitive to that power, in order to avoid actions that are abusive or unprofessional.

It shall be a violation of the University’s rule on sexual harassment for any employee, agent or consultant to sexually harass as harassment is defined in this rule, any other employee, student, agent or consultant. The policy is administered by the Director of Equal Opportunity Programs.

The Office reports to the Vice President of Human Resources and provides leadership and direction in the administration of the University equalization programs for women and minorities in several ways. It assists University units in implementing and monitoring affirmative action procedures; provides a channel for employee and student grievances regarding discrimination, or issues indicating a need for additional affirmative action; administers implementation of the Policy to Prohibit Sexual Harassment; and promotes effective relationships between the University and community organizations. The Office also administers the State University System Scholarship Program. In addition, the Office maintains a liaison relationship with State and Federal agencies dealing with EEO and Affirmative Action. The Office is located on University Park in PC 215.

Florida Educational Equity Act

The Florida Educational Equity Act was passed by the State Legislature in 1984, and prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, sex, national origin, marital status, or handicap against a student or employee in the State System of Public Education. Procedures for implementing the Act have been developed, and the University prepares an annual report to ensure compliance with the Act. The Director of the Office of Equal Opportunity Programs is the University’s coordinator of institutional compliance with the Educational Equity Act. A copy of the Education Equity Act Plan is available for review in the Office of Equal Opportunity Programs. This Office has the responsibility for implementing a comprehensive grievance/complaint procedure for students, applicants, and staff who believe they have been treated inequitably based on race, sex, national origin, marital status, or handicap. Such grievances/complaints should be lodged with this Office in PC 215, University Park.

University Public Safety Department

The University Department of Public Safety is a full service Public Safety organizational
unit dedicated to the maintenance of a peaceful and safe academic environment throughout the entire University community. The protection of persons and property is the specific responsibility of the Department of Public Safety's police division. As State of Florida police officers, members of this unit have complete full law enforcement authority. This unit enforces state and local laws and University regulations. University police attempt to address the needs of the educational community through objective enforcement and quality Public Safety service provided around the clock.

Parking: All motor vehicles regularly parking on University property must be registered with the University Public Safety Department. The owner of each vehicle will be issued the appropriate decal or permit. A parking decal or permit is required for all vehicles parking on campus. A booklet on parking and regulations is available at the University Public Safety Department.

Auxiliary Services
The Auxiliary Services at the University are self-supporting entities that sell goods and services at a price that approximates the cost. Auxiliary Services operates and coordinates food service, bookstore, duplicating, central stores, and vending.

Food Service
Food and beverage service on University Park is available on the first floor of University House. Snacks and complete meals are served cafeteria-style. The cafeteria includes tables in the main area surrounded by small dining rooms and patio dining areas. The North Miami Campus is served by a full-service cafeteria located on the second floor of the Student Center.

Bookstore
The University bookstores are located in University House on University Park, and in the Student Center on the North Miami Campus.

Division of University Relations And Development
Department of Development
The department is charged with identifying, evaluating, researching donor potential, and recommending cultivation solicitation strategy and priorities for corporate, foundation, organization, and individual prospects. Strategic plans for annual, capital and endowment fundraising from the private sector are developed and implemented within the department. Fundraising support is provided for the President, Vice President, Foundation Trustees, donors, faculty and dedicated volunteers. Gifts received are used for scholarships, research, faculty development, library collections, new facilities, athletics and other similar purposes.

Alumni Affairs
The alumni of the University are a part of its present and future strength and the Office of Alumni Affairs is charged with maintaining a liaison with FIU alumni throughout the world. The staff seeks to develop various programs of interest to the nearly 35,500 graduates of the University. Alumni are asked to be volunteers in areas of activity such as student recruitment, chapter organization, corporate relations, public relations, social events, seminars, and other alumni-sponsored activities.

Media Relations/News Bureau
The Department of Media Relations/News Bureau is the University's official link to the print and broadcast media. Its staff of editors and information specialists are responsible for maintaining a high level of visibility for the University. They plan general publicity for the University; issue news releases, and schedule newspaper, magazine, radio and television interviews for faculty, students, and administrators. The department also publishes the faculty and staff newsletter, Inside FIU, and University newspaper, Vistas. It coordinates also general University advertising.

Publications
The Publications Department maintains quality and consistent standards in all University publications thereby promoting a consistent and unified image for the University. The department is responsible for the production of all external publications and promotional materials for the University. The range of publications includes catalogs, brochures, booklets, posters, invitations, programs, journals, etc. The Department's creative staff, specializing in graphic design, typography, and photography to produce the University's publications; additional services include developing production specifications and schedules, assistance with copy writing editing, and coordinating with the Purchasing Department to secure quotes and bids in compliance with State laws.

Community Relations and Special Events
This department assists the University in strengthening its responsiveness to community needs; brings the public and University community together through University-sponsored special events and public functions such as plays, lectures, dinners, and receptions. In addition, the staff manages major portions of the University's commencement exercises and participates in local events.

Centers and Institutes
Center for Accounting, Auditing, and Tax Studies
The Center for Accounting, Auditing, and Tax Studies (CAATS) sponsors innovative research. It builds bridges to professionals in practice by turning ideas into reality; it seeks to enhance the value of accountants' services to clients and to the public, to contribute to audit efficiency and effectiveness, and to maintain a north-south accounting dialogue.

The Center conducts also seminars and short courses designed to provide non-credit educational opportunities to South Florida public accountants, internal auditors, and management accountants.

CAATS strives to be self-supporting. Net fees earned by providing educational opportunities to accountants, and contributions received from the public, are applied to research, and to the enrichment of graduate instruction. In this way, CAATS provides the margin of excellence which enhances the entire educational experience.

All CAATS activity is dedicated to advancing accounting, auditing, and tax knowledge. The center is located in DM 397, University Park, 554-2581.

Center for Banking and Finance
The Center for Banking and Finance, originally established as the International Banking Center in July 1978, became a center for research focus and excellence within the Department of Finance, College of Business Administration, in January 1987. The Center's faculty and staff work closely with members of the financial community representing all facets of banking and related areas. The
primary emphasis of the Center is on research related activities. This emphasis includes publication of The Review of Research in Banking and Finance, sponsorship of topical research workshops for the banking community, and support of faculty research projects identified by a committee of bank executives as being of major interest to the financial community of Southeast Florida.

The Center’s activities include conferences, training programs, and a Distinguished Lecture Series on Banking. The Center co-sponsors with the Department of Finance and a Certificate in International Bank Management Program. The certificate programs consist each of four undergraduate or graduate finance courses representing approximately 150 contact hours between instructors and participants. Upon successful completion of the program, a certificate signed by the Dean of the College of Business Administration is awarded.

The Center is located in W4-202, University Park, 554-2771.

Center for Economic Education

The Center for Economic Education is a non-profit Type I Center of the Florida State University System based at Florida International University. It is organized to provide educational and informational resources to workers and their organizations throughout the State of Florida.

The Center provides a variety of non-credit Labor Education Programs in subjects such as Collective Bargaining, Steward Training, Trade Union Administration, Pension Policy, and Grievance Resolution.

A credit certificate in Labor Relations is offered as well as conferences, workshops, and consultation and research services. The Center is located in TR-2, University Park, 554-2371.

Consumer Affairs Institute

The Institute functions in a research, teaching, and service capacity. Its primary goal is to develop alternatives to the adversary/advocate system in an equitable solution of consumer affairs problems. Working on the peer level, it attempts to bring together representatives of consumers, business, government, labor, and academia. The Institute is located in DM 339B, University Park, 554-3277.

Non-Credit Certificate Programs

Public programs are offered in Personnel Administration, Training and Human Resource Development, and Supervisory Skills. These programs are co-sponsored by College of Business Administration faculty and community executives serving on Advisory Councils. While based in academic theory and models, these programs use hands-on techniques and applications participants find useful. Certificate and C.E.U.’s may be earned.

Microcomputer Workshops

Located in North Miami Campus, this lab is equipped with IBM personal computers. The programs offered include: Introduction to Microcomputers Spreadsheets Word Processing Business and Accounting Applications Data Base Management

Technical Assistance and Consultation

The Center is a clearing house for matching a variety of faculty resources to complex and specialized needs of the community. It draws on a variety of disciplines in the College of Business Administration to serve the private and public sectors.

The Center is located in ACII-310, North Miami Campus, 940-5825.

Center for Labor Research and Studies

The Center for Labor Research and Studies is a multi-disciplinary unit of the College of Business Administration. It provides educational and informational resources to workers and their organizations throughout the State of Florida.

The Center provides a variety of non-credit Labor Education Programs in subjects such as Collective Bargaining, Steward Training, Trade Union Administration, Pension Policy, and Grievance Resolution.

A credit certificate in Labor Relations is offered as well as conferences, workshops, and consultation and research services. The Center is located in TR-2, University Park, 554-2371.

Center for Management Development

The Center for Management Development, located in the office of the Dean, College of Business Administration, was created by the Board of Regents in 1980.

Contract Training

Management training and executive development programs are provided in the community and at the North Miami Campus. Programs are created to meet the unique training needs of each client. Faculty/trainers use highly interactive, practical, and industry-specific activities aimed toward developing job-related competencies. Certificates, Continuing Education Units (C.E.U.'s), and Nurses Contact Hours may be earned.

Drinking Water Research Center

The only facility of its kind in the State of Florida, the Drinking Water Research Center (DWRC) was created by the Florida State Legislature in 1977. The Center is primarily devoted to conducting scientific research and developing essential technologies that can be used to provide quality drinking water for Florida, the U.S. and our global neighbors. The Center receives financial support from the State of Florida and from research grants. The Center does not perform routine tests of water for individuals. Administratively the Center is a part of the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences.

Through programs of research, education, community service, and public information, the Center provides a comprehensive ap-
proach toward solving the dilemmas involving the world’s largest and most essential natural resource: water. Although enormous quantities of water exist, the proper amount of good quality water is not to be found in the right places at all times. Without an adequate supply and quality of water, a society’s physical and economic health will surely suffer.

The Center staff does not conduct academic classes. However, qualified students often have an opportunity to work as research assistants in the Center’s laboratories or carry out independent research projects. Cooperation and interchange with other departments in the University are maintained. The Center is located in VH 329, University Park, 554-2826.

Elder’s Institute

The Elder’s Institute, a continuing education unit within the Southeast Florida Center on Aging, serves the educational needs of the senior adults on the University’s North Miami Campus. The Institute’s mission and scope is to initiate, plan, design, and manage non-credit short courses, lectures, seminars, and workshops for the retired older learner. Programs are offered during daytime hours, on campus, where participants may use the full range of University facilities. The courses offered are primarily in the humanities, the behavioral sciences and the social sciences. Workshops and seminars provide opportunities to develop new skills and to explore methods and means for personal growth, and self-improvement. The Institute’s instructional staff are community experts, University faculty and retired seniors. The participants are motivated learners who seek knowledge, new information and skills for intellectual stimulation and personal growth. Additional benefits are increased social opportunities which can lead to new friendships and meaningful relationships. The Institute also serves as a resource for community agencies and professionals in the field of gerontology. The Institute is located in TC 320, North Miami Campus, 940-5910.

FAU-FIU Joint Center for Environmental and Urban Problems

The establishment in July 1972 of the Joint Center for Environmental and Urban Problems by Florida International University and Florida Atlantic University was based on the premise that many of Florida’s environmental and urban problems are interrelated growth-management problems. The headquarters of the Joint Center are located on the Broward campus of FAU in Fort Lauderdale with branch offices on FIU’s North Miami Campus and FAU’s Boca Raton campus.

An associate director, research associate, research assistant, and secretary staff the FIU office.

The Joint Center functions as an applied research and public service facility that carries out programs supportive of local, regional and state agencies, private institutions, and individuals. The Center achieves its purposes through activities in the following program areas: (1) in-house research with application to state, regional, and local governments; (2) grants and contracts with public and private agencies that address environmental and urban problems; (3) applied research grants awarded to faculty at the two universities; (4) publication of research findings in the Joint Center’s quarterly journal, Florida Environmental and Urban Issues, and other publications; (5) production, in conjunction with FIU’s Media Services, of television documentaries and public service messages concerning selected urban and environmental topics; and (6) workshops, assemblies and lectures.

Research

Recent in-house research projects have included: an update of an earlier survey of nineteen Florida counties to provide information on metropolitan county responses to rapid population growth; identification of strategies for use by municipal housing authorities to remedy urban decay and blight; and an analysis of issues and governmental programs related to retention of important agricultural land in Florida and in other states. Joint Center research supported largely by grants and contracts has dealt with topics such as the socioeconomic impacts of state correctional facilities on local communities, and the local economic feasibility of wastewater reuse to augment fresh water supplies.

Applied research grants recently awarded to faculty members at the two universities have supported an assessment of an alternative sample survey technique for use in public opinion polling about local issues, an analysis of the special needs of South Florida’s elderly population during hurricane evacuation, and a study of air quality protection.

Service

In cooperation with local, regional and state agencies, and with private organizations, the Joint Center has organized, directed, and staffed conferences for public officials and community leaders on issues of agricultural land retention, protection of drinking water supplies, and growth management. In conjunction with FIU’s Media Services, television documentaries concerning coastal management issues and agricultural land retention have been produced and distributed for public education purposes.

The FIU office is located in AC-II 135, North Miami Campus, 940-5844.

English Language Institute

The English Language Institute (ELI) offers non-credit instruction in English to non-native speakers in the community and from abroad.

Classes in reading, grammar, writing, and conversation are taught at six levels of proficiency, and language laboratory facilities are available in which students can increase their listening comprehension and speaking skills under the guidance of its director. In addition, through the services of the language laboratory, the ELI provides an accent reduction laboratory for students with critical problems in pronunciation. Students normally take a full, four-course load, but it is also possible for fully admitted University students to take a course in a single skill when deficiencies have been identified through the testing and placement procedures of the English Language Institute. Some of the new courses of ELI are: Study Skills, Business English, TOEFL Preparation, Computer Reading, and a Super Intensive Program that offers six hours of instruction everyday for one month.

Testing and Placement

The English Language Institute offers proficiency testing of both written and oral proficiency in English as a support service for academic units throughout the University. Evaluative procedures are designed to fit the needs of individual programs or schools, to assist them in the identification of individual students' level of proficiency in English, and to place students in appropriate programs of study when needed. In addition, the Testing and Placement Center regularly administers the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and the Test of Spoken English (TSE) for members of the University and Dade County school communities. Finally, the Center provides certification in oral English proficiency through the FIU Oral English Proficiency Exams in cooperation with English language agencies abroad.

ESL Evening and Saturday Program

In addition to the above activities, the English Language Institute offers non-credit courses in the evening and on Saturday for non-native speakers of English. Basic, Intermediate, and advanced pronunciation and conversation grammar courses are offered. In addition, Public Speaking was designed for non-native speakers who have a good command of English but wish to improve their oral proficiency.

Accent reduction classes are also designed to help the student whose ability to communicate is hindered by his or her accent. These classes are offered on Saturday.

The Institute also supports research in linguistics and first- and second-language acquisition, as well as staff participation in language-related conferences, workshops, and seminars. As the ELI develops, it expects to help meet the growing needs for English language services as they arise both within the University and outside the University community.

The English Language Institute is located in MO-7, University Park, 554-2222.
International Institute for Creative Communication

The International Institute for Creative Communication is a State University System consortium fellowship which initiates and administers grants, programs, and projects in the arts, humanities, and information technology. Hosted by Florida International University, the Institute also works cooperatively with the Bureau of Cultural Affairs and the State Arts Council. Currently the Institute operates a microcomputer network linking professors in the arts and humanities at each of the nine state university campuses. The ultimate goal of the Institute is to establish an expanded interactive communication network devoted to teaching, training, and nurturing creative activities in the arts and humanities. For more information, call 940-5920.

International Institute for Housing and Building

The International Institute for Housing and Building was established by the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, to provide expertise in the design, engineering, architectural, and management aspects of construction. The Institute provides academic research, and service programs to Southeast Florida, Latin America, the Caribbean, and developing nations throughout the world.

The Institute emphasizes the following activities related to housing environment:
1. To initiate and carry out research on problems related to building planning and construction, considering especially the technology, economic, financial, and managerial aspects of the topic
2. To generate funds from outside sources to finance theoretical and applied research activities
3. To disseminate the results of research projects and encourage their implementation
4. To provide technical services to private and official organizations with a special emphasis on service to the housing production industries of South Florida and in international context
5. To act as an interface between new developments in Housing Science and their application in the field of housing and planning in South Florida and to assess their relevance to the housing industry
6. To collect documents and disseminate information on the latest advances in building science and housing
7. To attract researchers of the international stature and reputation to the University and South Florida
8. To develop a learning environment in the area of building sciences relevant to the needs of low- and medium-income people of the world
9. To collaborate with other research institutes, government agencies, and universities to increase the effect of its research program
10. To organize scientific meetings, symposia conferences, seminars, and workshops at the University and elsewhere
11. To incorporate the use of alternative energy, energy conservation, and efficient use of natural resources in the planning of large projects, and to encourage the utilization of indigenous materials and labor sources
12. To help implement programs to alleviate the impact of various disasters on housing including the coordination of disaster preparedness activities related to housing.

An underlying concern of the Institute is to establish an interdisciplinary environment in which many disciplines within the University and the community can arrive at feasible solutions to housing and building problems. It is located in VH 238, University Park, 554-3171.

Institute in the Creative and Performing Art for the Exceptional

The Institute in the Creative and Performing Arts for the Exceptional provides significant arts experiences for exceptional children and adults working with community arts organizations. Research in the arts are an integral part of the Institute's activities. For more information, contact 554-2095.

Institute for Public Management and Community Services

The Institute for Public Management and Community Services (IPMCS) is the research, training, and technical assistance arm of the School of Public Affairs and Services. Established in 1978 by the Board of Regents, the Institute provides an organizational link between FIU and state and local government agencies, as well as non-profit social service organizations. The major functions of the Institute are to assist these agencies and organizations in more effectively understanding and meeting the increasing demands being placed upon them, and to broaden community understanding of the major public policy issues confronting the State and region.

The Institute performs these functions by serving as a focal point within FIU for interdisciplinary research, training, and technical assistance related to the public sector. It provides opportunities for faculty and students to conduct research on problems which confront the community in general and public sector agencies more specifically, and offers a system through which the resulting scholarship is made available to government officials and interested citizens. The Institute also conducts formal training programs and provides technical assistance designed to aid public sector agencies in improving the effectiveness, efficiency, and responsiveness of their operations. It is located in ACI-200, North Miami Campus, 940-5888.

Institute for Public Policy and Citizenship Studies

The Institute for Public Policy and Citizenship Studies is designed to offer students, faculty, and the community alternative learning opportunities in public policy and citizenship development through non-traditional educational programs. The Institute sponsors the Student Mentor Program, a semester-long opportunity for students to meet with peers and faculty members in an informal setting to discuss policy issues. In addition, the Institute sponsors regularly forums and seminars that focus on salient issues within the local community, encouraging a closer scrutiny of government and government action by its citizens. By providing alternative modes of learning, the Institute hopes to give students practical experience in community decision-making and problem solving.

The Institute encourages also joint university and community efforts on local policy issues. Through university participation in community affairs, the Institute attempts to provide the additional resources and tools necessary to understanding the policy problems faced on a daily basis.

The Institute is located in PC 232, University Park, 554-3474.

Latin American and Caribbean Center

The Latin American and Caribbean Center (LACC) promotes advanced education and research on Latin American and the Caribbean, a region of intense interest to the United States. LACC offers undergraduate and graduate certificate programs to both degree and non-degree seeking students, sponsors and promotes faculty research in the region, and offers public education program on Latin America and the Caribbean as a means by which to enhance inter-American understanding.

Since it was founded in 1979, LACC has become one of the country's leading programs in Latin American and Caribbean studies. Over sixty language and area studies faculty regularly offer nearly 100 courses on
Hospitality majors receive firsthand experience working in the School's fully equipped food lab.
diverse topics. Special seminars on the Latin American debt and business environment as well as other socio-political and historical issues complement LACC’s efforts. Externally funded research programs have supported a continual flow of visiting Latin American scholars to the University and gifts from the local community have helped the University to build a strong Latin American and Caribbean studies library collection.

LACC regularly places students in foreign study programs and local internships. More information is available in PC 237, University Park, 554-2894.

Multilingual and Multicultural Studies Center

The Board of Regents established the Center for Multilingual and Multicultural Studies as a center of excellence in order to improve the quality of foreign languages, bilingual education, linguistics, and multicultural programs offered in the state.

The main purpose of the Center is to develop, plan and coordinate research and training programs in the areas of foreign languages and literature, linguistics, bilingual education, multicultural studies in international and domestic contexts, and international studies.

The Center houses several projects which serve to carry out its research and training functions. Among them are the Southeast Multifunctional Resource Center, The Cuban Exile History and Archives Project, the Florida Consortium on Multilingual and Multicultural Education, the Haitian Materials Project, Foreign Language Instruction in Florida Project. It also coordinates all multilingual and multicultural activities on campus.

Cuban Exile History and Archives Project

The Cuban Exile Archives collects rare imprints, manuscripts, audiovisuals, ephemera, artifacts, recorded oral testimonies and machine readable records illustrating and documenting the Cuban-American heritage. It seeks to disseminate them through historical research by members of the University, other area institutions, and the general public. The preservation of the Cuban community's living testimony through the techniques of oral history is also one of the Project's main concerns.

The Cuban Exile History and Archives Project offers a free consultation service to nonprofit community organizations. The Project encourages the donation of historically significant materials to the Cuban Exile Archives or to other appropriate repositories.

The Project's office is located in AT 317, University Park, 554-3136.

Southeast Multifunctional Resource Center

The Southeast Multifunctional Resource Center is one of 16 Title VII Bilingual Education Multifunctional Resource Centers providing technical assistance to state educational agencies, local educational agencies, and institutions of higher education, community based organizations and other agencies which are involved in meeting the needs of limited English proficient persons.

The Center serves seven southeastern states: Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee. Recipients of services include school administrators, teachers, paraprofessionals, counselors, psychologists, and special education and vocational education staffs.

The Center is located in TR-M03, University Park, 554-2962. Two toll-free telephone lines serve the region (1-800-325-6002) and the state (1-800-432-1406), respectively.

Small Business Development Center

The Small Business Development Center (SBDC) is a program designed to provide comprehensive small business management and technical assistance to the small business community. The Center serves as a focal point for linking resources of the federal, state, and local governments with those resources of the University and the private sector. These resources are utilized to counsel and train small businesses in resolving startup, organizational, financial, marketing, technical, and other problems they might encounter.

The Small Business Development Center is a basic services center. It disseminates business management information, performs financial analyses and management audits, assists in market and feasibility studies, and provides business management counseling and training.

In June 1980, the SBDC started actively fulfilling its mission to the small business community of greater Miami area by providing counseling services and training programs to the public. In the past year, the SBDC staff provided 3,276 people from the community with small business management training. Also, the Center counseled 1,744 persons in starting and managing their small businesses during the same period.

In particular, the SBDC has developed a reputation for packaging Small Business Administration loan applications. Numerous referrals from the major banks and government agencies in the Miami area have resulted from this. The Center also attracts many clients through its special services such as INFO BID and the Florida Innovation Program. These services are designed to provide, respectively, leads for government and private contracts to Florida small businesses and assistance to the inventor/entrepreneur.

Since its inception, the SBDC has expanded its outreach effort. Presently, the Center is subcontracting to Florida Keys Community College in Key West, which significantly increases the geographic coverage of the program.

The SBDC is actively involved in promoting community relations for the University through the activities of its staff with Chambers of Commerce, trade associations, and community-based organizations. These activities include serving on committees and numerous speaking engagements.

The Center is located in Trailer MO-1, University Park, 554-2272, and ACI 350, North Miami Campus, 940-5790

Southeast Florida Center of Aging

The Southeast Florida Center on Aging offers a multi-disciplinary program in gerontology with a unique public sector focus. It is the mission of the Center to serve as a focal point for applied public policy research, a designer and implementer of comprehensive gerontological education and training program for students, professionals and older learners, and an innovator and demonstration site for new concepts to serve older persons. The Center seeks to achieve its goals through a wide variety of educational activities designed to further the pursuit of knowledge and understanding about aging in today's society, with particular emphasis upon the development and implementation of public policy.

Objectives

The Center will support, sponsor, conduct, and participate in a wide range of activities aimed at improving the quality of life for older people of South Florida. Pursuant to its mandate for education and training, research and community service, the Center is engaged in:

1. Development of gerontology education across disciplines throughout the University community.
2. Expanded opportunities for training and professional development of persons working with planning to work with older people.
3. Gerontological research, with special emphasis on applied public policy in the area of long term care.
4. A wide range of lifelong learning and educational opportunities for older people.
5. Technical assistance and support to public agencies and community organizations aimed at improving the effectiveness of programs for older people.

The center consists of three components: Research, focus on applied public policy research as well as promotion of research involving faculty from a variety of disciplines within the University.
Florida’s Statewide Course Numbering System

The course numbers appearing in the catalog are part of a statewide system of prefixes and numbers developed for use by all public post-secondary and participating private institutions in Florida. One of the major purposes of this system is to make transferring easier by identifying courses which are equivalent, no matter where they are taught in the state. All courses designated as equivalent will carry the same prefix and last three digits.

The classifying and numbering of courses is done by faculty in each academic discipline. Their work is reviewed by all of Florida’s postsecondary institutions who make suggestions and criticisms to be incorporated into the system.

The course numbering system is, by law, descriptive and not prescriptive. It is by no way limits or controls what courses may be offered or how they are taught. It does not affect course titles or descriptions at individual schools. It seeks only to describe what is being offered in post-secondary education in Florida in a manner that is intelligible and useful to students, faculty, and other interested users of the system.

The course numbering system was developed so that equivalent courses could be accepted for transfer without misunderstanding. Each public institution is to accept for transfer credit any course which carries the same prefix and last three digits as a course at the receiving institution. For example, if a student has taken SYG 000 at a community college, he or she is not required to repeat SYG 000 at the school to which he transfers. Further, credit for any course or its equivalent, as judged by the appropriate faculty task force and published in the course numbering system, which can be used by a native student to satisfy degree requirements at a state university can also be used for that purpose by a transfer student regardless of where the credit was earned.

It should be noted that a receiving institution is not precluded from using non-equivalent courses for satisfying certain requirements.

General Rule for Course Equivalencies

All undergraduate courses bearing the same alpha prefix and last three numbers (and alpha suffix, if present) have been agreed upon to be equivalent. For example, an introductory course in sociology is offered in over 40 post-secondary institutions in Florida. Since these courses are considered to be equivalent, each one will carry the designator SYG 000.

First Digit

The first digit of the course number is assigned by the institution, generally to indicate the year it is offered: 1 indicates freshman year, 2 indicates sophomore year, etc. In the sociology example mentioned above, one school which offers the course in the freshman year will number it SOC 1000; a school offering the same course in the sophomore year will number it SOC 2000. The variance in first numbers does not affect the equivalency. If the prefix and last three digits are the same, the courses are substantively equivalent.

Titles

Each institution will retain its own title for each of its courses. The sociology courses mentioned above are titled at different schools: ‘Introductory Sociology,’ ‘General Sociology,’ and ‘Principles of Sociology.’ The title does not affect the equivalency. The courses all carry the same prefix and last three digits; that is what identifies them as equivalent.

Lab Indicators

Some courses will carry an alpha suffix indicating a lab. The alpha suffixes ‘L’ and ‘C’ are used as follows to indicate laboratories:

“L” means either (a) a course, the content of which is entirely laboratory or (b) the laboratory component of a lecture-lab sequence in which the lab is offered at a different time/place from the lecture.

“C” means a combined lecture-lab course in which the lab is offered in conjunction with the lecture at the same time/place.

Examples

Marine Biology OCB 013 (lecture only)
Marine Biology OCB 013L (lab only)
Marine Biology OCB 013C (lecture and lab with lab combined)

Therefore, OCB 013C is equivalent to OCB 013 plus OCB 013L.

Equivalency of Sequences

In certain situations, sequences of courses in a given discipline are equivalent rather than the individual courses which make up these sequences. (For example, CHM 045, plus CHM 046. In several institutions students have completed substantively equivalent content. These sequences are clearly identified in the Course Equivalency Profiles.

Explanation of Prefixes and Numbers

Prefixes and numbers in the course numbering system are not chosen at random; they are designed to describe course content in an organized fashion within a classification system developed for each subject matter area.

Generally, each of the major classifications in a discipline is represented by a three-alpha prefix. In some cases, one three-alpha prefix has been assigned for the entire discipline. A discipline may use as many prefixes as necessary to accommodate its major classifications. The logic of the system
allows it to be infinitely expandable with minimal disruption to existing numbers.

History, for example, has seven prefixes: AFH, African History; AMH, American History; ASH, Asian History; EUH, European History; HIS, History-General; LAH, Latin American History; and WOH, World History. All history courses in the state will carry one of these prefixes.

A complete inventory of taxonomic listings, equivalent and unique courses has been made available to each academic department of every institution in the state. Students, through their local advisors, should use this information in designing programs which will transfer smoothly.

Exception to the Rule for Equivalencies

The following are exceptions to the general rule for course equivalencies:
1. All numbers which have second digit of 9 (ex.: ART 2906) are 'place keeper' numbers for such courses as directed independent study, thesis hours, etc. Courses with 900 numbers must be evaluated individually and are not automatically transferable.
2. All internships, practicums, clinical experiences and study abroad courses, whatever numbers they carry, are not automatically transferable.
3. Performance or studio courses in Art, Dance, Theatre, and Music are not automatically transferable, but must be evaluated individually.

Authority For Acceptance of Equivalent Courses

Authority for acceptance of equivalent courses is State Board of Education Rule 6A-10.24 (16) which states:

(16) When a student transfers among postsecondary area vocational-technical centers, community colleges and universities, the receiving institution shall award credit for courses satisfactorily completed at the previous institutions when the courses are judged by the appropriate common course designation and numbering system faculty task force to be equivalent to courses offered at the receiving institution and are entered in the course numbering system. Credit so awarded can be used by transfer students to satisfy certificate and degree requirements in these institutions on the same basis as native students.

A more specific example is AMH 3421 (Early American History)

AMH Broad Area of American History; part of discipline of History 3
Junior level offering (at this particular institution) 4
In Taxonomy for AMH 400 series indicates 2
"Areas in American History"
In Taxonomy for AMH this digit indicates courses in 4
"History of Florida"
Last digit in this case refers to 1
group of equated courses dealing with "Early History of Florida"

Administration and Staff

Office of the President
President Modesto A. Maidique
Executive Assistant to the President Christina Bruce
Director, Government Relations Henry M. Solares

Academic Affairs
Provost and Vice President Judith H. Stehm
Assistant Provost, Broward County Richard Campbell
Vice President Adam W. Herbert
North Miami Campus Dean (Acting), Graduate Studies Clair McElfresh
Dean, Undergraduate Studies Joe Wisdom
Associate Dean, Undergraduate Studies Irene Manos
Director, Academic Budget Frederick Godfrey
Director, Academic Computer Services Blanca A. Riley
Director, Academic Computer Services (Acting) Laurence A. Miller
Director, Instructional Media Services Dahlia Morgan
Director, Libraries
Director, The Art Museum

Libraries
Director Laurence A. Miller
Associate Director Antonie L. Baker
Assistant Director, Administration Julia A. Woods
Assistant Director, for Collection Development Salvador Miranda
Assistant Director for Systems Jacqueline M. Zelman

Library Staff

Assistant Director, Reader Services
Assistant Director,
University Park
Head, Acquisitions Department Calvin Burkhart
Head, Circulation Department Estrella Iglesias
Head, Instructional Resource Center Ronald W. Martin
Head, Reference Department TBA
Head, Serials Department Caroline J. Baker
Head, Special Collections TBA

Division of Continuing Education

Dean (Acting) Carolann W. Baldyga
Assistant Dean, Administration Maryellen Canfora
Director (Acting), Noncredit Programs Barbara Saucedo
Director, Off-Campus and Weekend Credit Courses Shelton T. Elks

Administrative Affairs
Vice President Ronald G. Arrowsmith
Associate Vice President Robert Winter
Assistant Vice President Juan Argudin
Assistant Vice President Bradley Biggs
Assistant Vice President Doris Sadoff
Director, Budget Planning Charles L. Tinder
Director, Computer Systems and Services Charles R. Beranek
Director, Controller's Office James Ketzel
Director, Health and Environmental Safety TBA
University Relations and Development

Vice President and Secretary, FIU Foundation
Walter L. Strong

Assistant Vice President for Community Relations
Toni Bilbao

Assistant Vice President for University Relations
TBA

Assistant Vice President for Resource Development
TBA

Special Assistant to the President, Assistant Secretary, FIU Foundation
Frances Koestline

Director, Alumni Affairs
TBA

Director, Corporate and Foundations Relations
TBA

Director, Media Relations/News Bureau
Connie Crowther

Director, Publications
Juan C. Urquiala

Director, Special Events
Marlen Alba

Centers and Institutes

Director, Center for Accounting, Auditing, and Tax Studies
Phil Pomeranz

Director (Acting), Center for Banking and Finance
Robert M. Bear

Associate Director, Center for Banking and Research
William W. Welch

Director, Center for Economic Education
Maria D. Espino

Director, Center for Educational Development
John Carpenter

Director, Center for Labor Research and Studies
Guillermo J. Grenier

Director, Center for Management Development
Willabeth Jordan

Director, Consumer Affairs Institute
Milton Blum

Director (Acting), Drinking Water Research Center
William Cooper

Director, Elder’s Institute
Doris Bass

Director, English Language Institute
Susan B. Angulo

Associate Director, English Language Institute
Charlotte K. Al-Jamal

Associate Director, FAU-FIU Joint Center for Environmental and Urban Problems
Kathleen Shea Abrams

Director, Institute for Public Management and Community Services
Ann-Marie Rizzo

Director, Institute for Public Policy and Citizenship Studies
Jack D. Gordon
Drinking Water Research Center provides programs of research, education, community service and public information at Florida International University.
College of Arts and Sciences
College of Arts and Sciences

The College of Arts and Sciences furthers the study of fundamental intellectual disciplines, and serves the University’s Colleges and Schools. The College is composed of nineteen departments, the School of Computer Science, and three interdisciplinary programs. It offers departmental programs of study leading to Bachelor’s degrees in biological sciences, chemistry, communication, computer sciences, economics, English, geology, history, international relations, mathematics, modern languages (French, German, Italian, Portuguese, and Spanish), music, philosophy and religious studies, physics, political science, psychology, sociology and anthropology, statistics, theatre, and visual arts. The College also offers collegiate programs of study leading to Bachelor’s degrees in environmental studies, humanities and liberal studies.

The College also offers Minor programs of study in art history, biology, chemistry, computer science, economics, English, environmental studies, French language and culture, general translation studies, geography, history, human biology, humanities, journalism, international relations, mass communication, mathematical sciences, mathematics, music, philosophy, physics, political science, Portuguese, psychology, public relations, religious studies, sociology and anthropology, Spanish language and culture, statistics, telecommunication, theatre, and visual arts.

The College has academic programs leading to Master’s degree in biology and chemistry, (offered jointly with FAU); computer science, economics, environmental and urban systems (offered jointly with the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences); history (offered jointly with FAU), spanish studies, international studies, linguistics, mathematical sciences; physics (offered jointly with FAU), and psychology.

The College offers academic programs leading to the Ph.D. in computer science, economics, and in psychology. Students can earn through the College certificates in: American Studies, Consumer Affairs, Environmental Studies, Ethnic Studies, Gerontology Studies, International Studies, Latin American and Caribbean Studies, Legal Translation and Court Interpreting, Linguistic Studies, Marine Science, Translation Studies, Tropical Commercial Botany, Western Social and Political Thought, and Women’s Studies.

General Information
A student with an Associate of Arts degree from a community college, or having completed the equivalent coursework at a four year institution, will be admitted to a College program.

Admission
Applicants to the College must submit an Application for Admission to the University and must follow the regular University procedures. Applicants must be eligible for admission to the University before admission to the College.

The College serves students who need to complete general education and core curriculum requirements, and other requirements, to enroll in specific disciplines or professional programs.

Candidates to the Bachelor’s degree must satisfy individual departmental requirements, and the following College requirements, in addition to the University-wide requirements:
1. In the last sixty semester hours of enrollment, the student must earn nine semester hours of elective credits through coursework outside the major, six of which are to be taken outside the department sponsoring the program.
2. Earn a grade of ‘C’ or higher in all courses required for the major.
3. Of the total number of hours submitted for graduation, a minimum of fifty semester hours must be in upper division courses. Additionally the student may submit with departmental approval, up to ten semester hours of lower division courses taken at the University.

Moreover, students should consider earning a minor or a certificate with their major to enhance the liberal quality of their education.

Note: The programs, policies, requirements, and regulations listed in this catalog are continually subject to review, in order to serve the needs of the University’s various publics and to respond to the mandates of the Florida Board of Regents and the Florida Legislature. Changes may be made without advance notice.

Anthropology

Anthropology is part of the Department of Sociology and Anthropology. Information is available from the department’s office. See Sociology/Anthropology section for program and course requirements.

Biological Sciences

John C. Makemson, Associate Professor and Acting Chairperson
Carlo Ambrosino, Research Scientist
Charles Bigger, Associate Professor
Chun-fan Chen, Associate Professor
Leon A. Cuervo, Associate Professor
George H. Dalrymple, Associate Professor
Kelsey Downum, Associate Professor
Walter M. Goldberg, Associate Professor
Kenneth Gordon, Associate Professor
Rene Herrera, Assistant Professor
Ronald D. Jones, Assistant Professor
Suzanne Koptur, Assistant Professor
David W. Lee, Associate Professor
Patsy A. McLoughlin, Research Scientist
Gerald L. Murison, Associate Professor

Case K. Okubo, Associate Professor
Peter Pechan, Research Scientist
L. Scott Quackenbush, Assistant Professor
Jennifer Richards, Associate Professor
Abraham M. Stein, Professor
Andira Thorhaug, Research Scientist
Martin L. Tracey, Professor
Ophelia I. Weeks, Assistant Professor

Degree: Bachelor of Science

General Science Requirements
Required Courses: Six semester hours of lectures and two semesters of laboratories in each of the following areas: general biology, general chemistry, general physics and organic chemistry; Calculus I and II or Statistics I and II.

Recommended Courses: Foreign Language and Calculus.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program
Required Courses:
1. PCB 3043 Ecology 3
2. PCB 3513 Genetics 3
3. BCH 3033 + L General Biochemistry 5
   or
   PCB 3033 + L Cell Physiology 4
4. PCB 4723 + L Animal Physiology 4
   or
   BOT 4504 + L Plant Physiology 4
5. MCB 4404 + L Microbial Physiology 4
6. BSC 4931 Senior Seminar 1
7. Electives ^ APB 1102, APB 2040, APB 2170, APB 3253, BSC 2023, BSC 3913, BSC 3949, BSC 4949, and EVR 3013 are not applicable to this requirement.
   Electives will be chosen in consultation with faculty advisor.
8. At least one course must be taken from each of two groups; Cellular Physiological Group, (BCH 3033: BOT 4374, 4504, 5515, MCB 4203, 5505; PCB 3203, 3241, 3702, 3703, 4233, 4254, 4524, 4723, 5195, 5205, 5259, 5615, 5777, 5835, ZOO 3753) and Organismal Field Biology Group (BOT 3353, 3723, 3810, 5665, ENY 3004; MCB 3023, 4735, OCB 4010, 5635, PCB 4673, 5676, 5677, 5768, ZOO 3203, 3603, 3731, 3733, 3734, 3892, 4423, 4743, 5376, 5715, 5745).

^Laboratory requirement is met with four upper division Biology labs from PCB 3043, 3513, and any of the lab electives. This does not include the lab in requirement 3.

Students interested in teacher certification should contact the College of Education at 554-2721.
Master of Science in Biology
To be admitted into the Master's degree program in Biology, a student must:
1. Hold a Bachelor's degree in a relevant discipline from an accredited college or university.
2. Have a 3.0 average or higher during the last two years of the undergraduate program and a combined score (verbal, quantitative, and analytic) of 1600 or higher on the Graduate Record Exam.1
3. Two letters of recommendation of the student's academic potential.
4. Foreign students whose native language is not English must take the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) and obtain a score of 500 or higher.
5. Receive approval from the Departmental Graduate Committee.

If a student has taken the GRE before the new three-part system was introduced, a combined score of 1100 or higher is required on the verbal and quantitative sections.

Degree Requirements: The Master of Science in Biology consists of 36 credits, including a thesis based upon the student's original research. A maximum of six credits of graduate coursework may be transferred from other institutions, subject to the approval of the Graduate Committee.

Required Courses:
1. BSC 5408 Experimental Biology 4
2. BSC 6457 Introduction to Biological Research 3
3. BSC 5931 Graduate Seminar (a 1 credit course taken twice) 2
4. BSC 6971 Master's Thesis 6
5. Electives 21
6. Foreign language competency 2

1These must include at least 16 credits of courses in the Department of Biological Sciences. No more than six credits can be transferred from another graduate program, subject to the approval of the Graduate Committee. At least six credits must be at the 6000-level (excluding thesis credits). Credits taken at the 4000-level beyond six, or at a lower levels, will not count towards graduation.

2Competency will be determined by examination consisting of a clear translation of technical material in a foreign language. Credits taken to gain such proficiency will not count toward graduation. As an alternative, students may substitute either six credits of computer programming or mathematics beyond Calculus II.

Graduation Requirements: A grade of 'C' or higher must be obtained in all courses with a cumulative average of 3.0 or higher in the 36 credits, and a thesis must be completed and accepted after presentation to an ad hoc Thesis Committee chosen by the student's Thesis advisor.

Special Programs
Bachelor of Science with Honors
Requirements
1. Admission to the Program
a. Permission of the department. Application should be made by letter to the Curriculum Committee from the applicant after completion of two semesters at the University and prior to two semesters before graduation. The letter should state the intended research problem and be countersigned by the Thesis Committee (advisor and mentor)
2. Graduation Requirements
a. A minimum GPA of 3.5 in biology, chemistry, physics, geology, and mathematics courses.
2. Graduation Requirements
a. A minimum GPA of 3.5 in biology, chemistry, physics, geology, and mathematics courses.
b. Completion of the BS requirements in Biology and Honors Research (BSC 4015, 1 to 3 credits, and Honors Thesis (BSC 4974, 1 credit).
c. Completion of Honors research in collaboration with a two-person Honors Committee, consisting of the honors advisor and one other member. The honors advisor must be a tenured or tenure-earning member of the department. The research results must be written in the form of an honors thesis and approved by the Honors Committee.
d. Deposit two completed approved copies of the Honors Thesis with the Department's Office: one copy to be kept in the department and the other to be deposited in the Library.
e. Presentation of the results of the Honors Research in the Graduate Seminar.

Minor in Biology
Required Courses: BSC 1010 and BSC 1011 with labs, and three additional courses, one of which must include a lab and one must be on the 4000-level or higher. Minimum credits beyond BSC 1010 and BSC 1011 with labs are 10 credits.

Pre-Medical, Dentistry, Veterinary Curricula
Programs of study satisfying requirements for admission to colleges of medicine, dentistry, and veterinary medicine are arranged in consultation with a faculty advisor. MAC 3311, CHM 3400, MCB 3023, and ZOO 3003 are recommended as fulfilling the requirements of many professional schools.
A seven year FIU/SECOM program in osteopathic medicine is offered: students must be admitted to FIU and SECOM. Interested students should consult a Biological Sciences advisor.

Certificate Programs in Marine Sciences and in Tropical Commercial Botany
See section on certificate programs under College of Arts and Sciences.

Course Descriptions
Note: Laboratories should be taken concurrently with or subsequent to lectures. Students should register for each separately.

Definition of Prefixes
APB—Applied Biology; BCH—Biochemistry; BOT—Botany; BSC—Introductory Biology; EPR—Environmental Studies; MCB—Microbiology; OCB—Oceanography (Biological); PCB—Process Cell Biology; PLP—Plant Pathology; ZOO—Zoology. Lectures/Laboratories.

APB 1102C Introductory Botany (4). A history of mankind's study and use of plants, and a survey of plants of economic importance. Includes lab. No science prerequisite.

APB 2040L Foundations of Human Physiology (3)

APB 2170 Introductory Microbiology (3)
APB 2170L Introductory Microbiology (1). Basic concepts of microbes as pathogens, food spoilage and fermentative organisms. Microbial relationships to immunology, sanitation, pollution and geochemical cycling. Not applicable for majors in Biological Sciences or Medical Technology.

APB 3253 Human Sexual Biology (3). Development, structure, and function of the human organism from a sexual perspective, physiology of the adult human sexual response.

APB 4240 Human Systemic Physiology (3)
APB 4240L Human Systemic Physiology Lab (1). Selected topics in human physiology with emphasis on topics of clinical significance. Prerequisite: Introductory human physiology or a college level course in biology or chemistry.

BCH 3033 General Biochemistry (4)
BCH 3033L Biochemistry Lab (1). Chemistry of proteins, lipids, carbohydrates, and nucleic acids; principles of enzymology, metabolism, and bioenergetics. Prerequisite: CHM 3211.

BCH 6935 Advanced Topics in Biochemistry (3). An intensive study of particular biochemical topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum. May be repeated for credit with different subject content. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

BOT 2010C Plant Biology (4). An introduction to plant form, function and reproduction: the lives of algae, fungi, bryophytes, ferns, and flowering plants. The course is designed for majors and certificate students; includes a lab.

BOT 3353C Morphology of Tropical Plants (4). Origin and evolution of plants, especially vascular plants of tropical origin. Analysis of vascular plant anatomy and morphology, emphasizing the underlying principles of plant construction. Includes Lab. Prerequisite: A course in General Biology or permission of instructor.
BOT 3723C Taxonomy of Tropical Plants (4). Introduction to higher plant taxonomy, including nomenclature, modern systems of angiosperm classification, and angiosperm evolution. Emphasis on identification of tropical plant families and plants of economic importance. Course includes lab. Prerequisite: A course in General Biology.

BOT 3810 Economic Botany (3). The origins, domestication and uses of economically important plants. Prerequisites: BSC 1010, BSC 1010L, APB 1102 or equivalent.

BOT 4374C Plant Development (4). The development of vascular plants, with emphasis on experimental approach to plant anatomy, morphology, and reproduction. Practical instruction in tissue and organ culture. Includes Lab. Prerequisites: BOT 4504 and permission of instructor.


BOT 5515 Biochemistry of Plant Natural Products (3). Aspects of primary and secondary plant metabolism will be covered including biosynthesis and degradation of natural products as well as their biological/pharmacological activity. Prerequisite: CHM 3211 or BCH 3033.

BOT 5575 Plant Physiology (3). BOT 5575L Plant Physiology Lab (1). The study of basic photochemical mechanisms as they occur in molecular biological processes such as plant growth, animal vision and radiation damage. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

BOT 5665C Advanced Tropical Botany (4). A survey of subjects of current interest in tropical botany: physiological ecology, reproductive biology, architecture and demography. Includes a week of work in a tropical environment and local field studies. Includes lab. Prerequisites: Two courses in Botany or permission of instructor.

BOT 6725 Plant Breeding Systems (3). Ecology, evolution, genetics and development of plant breeding systems. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.

BOT 6935 Advanced Topics in Botany (3). An intensive study of particular plant topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum. May be repeated for credit with different subject content. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

BSC 1010 General Biology I (3)
BSC 1010L General Biology Lab (2). A survey of organismal biology; microbiology, botany, and zoology.

BSC 1011 General Biology II (3)
BSC 1011L General Biology Lab (2). Biochemicals, cells, energy flow, genetics, and physiology.

BSC 2023 Human Biology (3)
BSC 2023L Human Biology Lab (1). Human structure and function with emphasis on aspects that relate to human development, genetics and neurobiology. Handicapping conditions, mental retardation and behavioral disorders. For non-science majors.

BSC 3913, 4919, 6916, Student Research Lab (1-3). Independent laboratory study in a project or projects of the student's choice. Registration by consultation with instructor. May be repeated for additional credit.

BSC 3949, 4949 Cooperative Education in Biology (1-3). A student majoring in biological sciences may spend several terms fully employed in industry or government in a capacity relating to the major. Prerequisites: Permission of Co-op Education and major department.

BSC 4915L Honors Research (1-3). Laboratory and/or field study in consultation with an Honors Thesis advisor. Prerequisite: Science and Math GPA 3.5.

BSC 4916 Senior Seminar (1). Exploration of various research works in biological sciences. Oral presentation by the students required.

BSC 4934 Topics in Botany (1-3). An intensive study of a particular topic or limited number of topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum.

BSC 4974 Honors Thesis (1). Writing an Honors Thesis. Prerequisite: BSC 4915.

BSC 5408 Experimental Biology (4). Laboratory techniques used in biological research.

BSC 5409C Biology Laboratory Instrumentation for Secondary Teacher I (3). Principles and practice of selected instrumental techniques. Spectrophotometry, electrical measurements and separatory techniques. Not for BSC majors. Prerequisites: Three undergraduate credits in physics, three in chemistry, and six in biology.

BSC 5825 Wildlife Biology (3). The study of game and non-game wildlife with emphasis on management and population regulation. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.

BSC 5931 Graduate Seminar (1). Oral presentation of an assigned literature survey. Required of candidates in the Honors and Graduate Programs.

BSC 5935, 6936 Topics in Biology (1-3). An intensive study of a particular topic or limited number of topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum. May be repeated for credit with different subject content. Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing.

BSC 6415 Animal Cells in Culture (3)
BSC 6415L Animal Cells in Culture Lab (1). Biology of animal cells cultured in semi-synthetic media: cell nutrition growth, cell cycle analysis, cellular transformation and differentiation, heterokaryons and somatic cell genetics. Prerequisites: Biology majors or consent of instructor.

BSC 6457 Introduction to Biological Research (3). Analysis of existing biological data and experimental design. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

BSC 6971 Master's Thesis (1-6). Completion of dissertation. Prerequisite: Permission of major professor.

EVR 3013C Ecology of South Florida (3)
EVR 5061 South Florida Ecology-Field Studies (3). See listing under Environmental Studies.

ENY 3004 General Entomology (3).
ENY 3004L General Entomology Lab (1). The morphology, systematics, physiology and ecology of the major insect orders, and introduction to basic field procedures. Prerequisite: BSC 1011.

MCB 3023 General Microbiology (3)
MCB 3023L General Microbiology Lab (1). Introduction to the principles and techniques of microbiology, genetics, taxonomy, biochemistry, and ecology of microorganisms. Prerequisites: One semester of Organic Chemistry; two courses in Biology.

MCB 4203 Microbial Pathogenicity (3)
MCB 4203L Microbial Path Lab (1). Host-parasite relationships: physiology of bacterial, fungal and viral pathogens emphasizing mechanisms of pathogenicity and the host response. Prerequisites: MCB 3023.

MCB 4603 Microbial Ecology (3).
MCB 4603L Microbial Ecology Lab (1). Principles and applications of microbial interactions with the environment: physical, chemical, and biological. Prerequisite: MCB 3023.

MCB 5505 Virology (3)

MCB 6445 Microbial Bioluminescence (3). Molecular mechanisms, physiology, genetics and ecology of bioluminescence in micro-organisms, particularly bacteria. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.

MCB 6735 Marine Microbiology (3)
MCB 6735L Marine Microbiology Lab (1). Physiological-ecological study of the distribution in situ activity and biology of marine bacteria; public health significance of pathogens and microbial toxins conveyed to man; diseases of marine animals. Prerequisites: MCB 3023 & L and BCH 3033 & L or PCB 3023 & L.

MCB 6935 Advanced Topics in Microbiology (3). An intensive study of particular microbial topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum. May be repeated for credit.
with different subject content. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

OCB 4010 Biological Oceanography (3). The basic aspects of biological, geological, chemical and physical oceanographic processes as they relate to marine organisms. Prerequisites: Eight semester hours of Biology.

OCB 4674L Techniques in Biological Oceanography (1). A laboratory course designed to acquaint the student with biological sampling techniques at sea. Shipboard experience will be required as part of the course. Prerequisites: Concurrent registration in OCB 4010; or a previous course in marine biology; registration in the Marine Science certificate program and permission of instructor.

OCB 5635 Coral Reef Ecology (3). OCB 5635L Coral Reef Ecology Lab (1). Zoogeography, ecology and zonation, morphology, and paleontology of coral reefs around the world with emphasis on Caribbean systems. Growth, physiology, productivity, as well as effects of predation, competition and pollution on coral reefs are also discussed.

OCB 6935 Advanced Topics in Oceanography (3). An intensive study of particular oceanographical topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum. May be repeated for credit with different subject content. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

PCB 3043 Ecology (3) PCB 3043L Ecology Lab (1). The basic principles governing the interaction of organism and environment. Trophic structure and energetics of ecosystems; biogeochemical cycles; limits and controlling factors in organismic distribution and abundance; biological interactions; species diversity; evolution of populations and communities; the impact of man. Lecture and field trips. Prerequisite: One year of biology, basic chemistry.

PCB 3203 Cell Physiology (3) PCB 3203L Cell Physiology Lab (1). Biochemical and biophysical principles of cell physiology: enzyme structure and function, energy transductions and conservation, electrical and chemical signals, cell cycle and cell division. Prerequisites: Eight semester hours of General Biology, General Physics, and Organic Chemistry.

PCB 3241 Physiology of Aging (2). Introductory treatment of the physiology of organ systems with emphasis on the decline in organ function with aging and on the resultant limitations in physiological performance.

PCB 3513 Genetics (3) PCB 3513L Genetics Lab (1). Mendelian inheritance and introduction to molecular genetics.

PCB 3702 Intermediate Human Physiology (3) PCB 3702L Intermediate Human Physiology Lab (1). Functions of the human body and the physico-chemical mechanisms responsible for each organ's function. Prerequisite: General Biology.

PCB 3703 Human Physiology I (3) PCB 3703L Human Physiology Lab (1). Basic facts and concepts relating to the physiology of cells and tissues, cardiovascular systems, with emphasis on regulatory mechanisms and abnormal physiology. Prerequisites: One year of Biology or Zoology; Chemistry, and Physics.

PCB 3704 Human Physiology II (3) PCB 3704L Human Physiology II Lab (1). Physiology of respiratory, gastrointestinal, excretory, endocrine and reproductive systems. Continuation of PCB 3703. Prerequisites: One year of Biology or Zoology; Chemistry, and Physics.

PCB 4233 Immunology (3) PCB 4233L Immunology Lab (1). Fundamentals of immunology including antibody structure, immunopathology, molecular recognition at cell surfaces and immunological aspects of cancer biology. Prerequisite: General Microbiology or permission of instructor.

PCB 4254 Developmental Biology (3) PCB 4254L Developmental Biology Lab (1). Comprehensive survey of principles of development and critical analysis of methods used to study these problems. Prerequisites: PCB 3513 and PCB 3203 or BCH 3033.

PCB 4524 Molecular Biology (3) PCB 4524L Molecular Biology Lab (1). Advanced nucleic acid and protein biochemistry: biosynthesis of macromolecules and molecular genetics. Prerequisite: Biochemistry or Genetics.

PCB 4673 Evolution (3). A study of the synthetic theory of evolution, its historical and experimental justification and the mechanisms of natural selection. Prerequisites: Genetics, Ecology, or permission of instructor.

PCB 4723 Animal Physiology (3) PCB 4723L Animal Physiology Lab (1). Advanced study of physiological mechanisms employed by animals to maintain function of the organ systems and to interact with the environment. Prerequisites: Organic Chemistry and Cell Physiology or Biochemistry.

PCB 5195 Histology and Microtechnique (3) PCB 5195L Histology and Microtechnique Lab (1). Chemistry and use of fixatives and dyes; histochemistry emphasizes procedures used in research and pathology labs including techniques for enzymes, protein, carbohydrate, nucleic acids and lipids. Prerequisite: Biochemistry or Cell Physiology.

PCB 5205 Cell Physiology and Biophysics (3). Fundamental biophysical properties of membranes, transport of passive and active electrical phenomena. Biochemistry and biophysics of contractile mechanisms and information transfer. Prerequisites: Calculus and Physical Chemistry or permission of instructor.

PCB 5259 Topics in Developmental Biology (3). Molecular and cellular mechanisms in the development of plants and animals. Prerequisite: Senior status or permission of instructor.

PCB 5615 Molecular and Organismal Evolution(3). The evolutionary relationships among nucleotides and proteins as well as the processes which yield these relationships are examined. The possible molecular events leading to speciation will then be considered. Prerequisites: Genetics and Biochemistry.

PCB 5676 Evolution and Development of Sex (3). The evolutionary explanations for the evolution of sexual reproduction and models of sexual differentiation. Prerequisites: Genetics and Evolution or permission of instructor.

PCB 5677 Evolution and Development (3). The models and evidence for the interaction of development and evolution, using both plant and animal systems. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.

PCB 5687 Evolutionary Ecology (3). Adaptations and interactions of plants and animals in natural and disturbed habitats. Prerequisite: PCB 3043 or equivalent.

PCB 5835 Neurophysiology (3) PCB 5835L Neurophysiology Lab (1). Comparative neurophysiology; physico-chemical mechanisms of resting and action potentials; synaptic transmission; neural coding and integration; sensory-motor function and neurophysiological basis of behavior. Prerequisites: Biochemistry or Cell Physiology, Calculus.

PCB 6175 Biological Electron Microscopy (5). Principles and techniques of transmission and scanning electron microscopy as applied to biological materials. Lecture-laboratory combination, enrollment limited. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

PCB 6235 Comparative Immunology (3). An analysis of the immune systems and mechanisms of invertebrate and vertebrate animals. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

PCB 6345 Quantitative Field Ecology (3). Methodology in the description and analysis of populations and communities. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor and STA 3123 or equivalent.

PCB 6875 Trends in Neurobiology (2). Critical analyses and discussions of selected research articles of current interests. Seminar format. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

PCB 6935 Advanced Topics in Genetics (3). An intensive study of particular genetic topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum. May be repeated for credit with dif-
different subject content. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

ZOO 3203 Invertebrate Zoology (4). Taxonomy, anatomy, development, physiology and ecology of major invertebrate groups, including terrestrial and aquatic phyla. Prerequisite: BSC 1010 or equivalent.

ZOO 3603 Embryology (3)
ZOO 3603L Embryology Lab (1). Animal morphogenesis. Laboratory must be taken with lecture. Prerequisites: One year of general biology with laboratory or general zoology and general botany with laboratory.

ZOO 3731 Human Anatomy (4)
ZOO 3731L Human Anatomy Demonstration (1). Survey of organ systems of the human body with major emphasis on the skeletal, muscular, and nervous system. Demonstrations of the dissected human cadaver. Prerequisite: One year of general biology with laboratory.

ZOO 3733 Human Gross Anatomy I (3)
ZOO 3733L Human Gross Anatomy I Lab (2). Structure and function of various tissues, organs and organ systems of the human body. Dissection of human cadaver material to reveal the relationships of the various organ systems of the body. Prerequisites: BSC 1011, BSC 1011L, CHM 1046, CHM 1046L,PHY 3054, or equivalents.

ZOO 3734 Human Gross Anatomy II (3)
ZOO 3734L Human Gross Anatomy II Lab (1). Continuation of ZOO 3733. Prerequisites: BSC 1011, BSC 1011L, CHM 1046, CHM 1046L, or equivalents.

ZOO 3753 Histology (3)
ZOO 3753L Histology Lab (1). Microscopic anatomy of cells, tissues and organs. Prerequisites: General introductory college biology and organic chemistry.

ZOO 3892C Biology of Captive Wildlife (3). Behavior, nutrition, physiology, anatomy, pathology and diseases of captive wildlife. Taught at Metrozoo. Prerequisite: General Biology or permission of instructor.

ZOO 4423 Herpetology (4). Study of the biology of reptiles and amphibians with emphasis on the natural history and ecology of local species. Prerequisites: One year of biological sciences and ecology or permission of instructor.

ZOO 4743 Neuroscience (4). Structure and function of the human nervous system. Dissection and demonstration of the various parts of the human brain. Prerequisites: One course in physiology and one course in human anatomy.

ZOO 5376 Animal Design and Movement (4). Basic biomechanical and behavioral theories of how animals feed and move. Prerequisites: BSC 1010, BSC 1011, PHY 3053, and PHY 3054 or equivalent.

ZOO 5715C Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy (4). The structural diversity and classification of vertebrates and the evolution of various organ systems. Dissection of a variety of vertebrate specimens to reveal the relationships of the various organ systems of the body. Prerequisite: One year of general biology with laboratory or general zoology with laboratory.

ZOO 5732 Advanced Anatomy Demonstration (1-4). Dissection and demonstration of the human body with the emphasis on structure and function. Prerequisite: ZOO 3733L and ZOO 3734L.

ZOO 5745 Advanced Neuroanatomy (3). In-depth knowledge of the embryonic development, structure, and function of the human nervous system with a great deal of clinical consideration. Prerequisite: ZOO 4743 or permission of instructor.

ZOO 6935 Advanced Topics in Zoology (3). An intensive study of particular topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum. May be repeated for credit with different subject content. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

Chemistry

Leonard S. Keller, Associate Professor and Chairperson
Arthur W. Herrriott, Professor and Associate Dean
Jeffrey A. Joens, Assistant Professor
John T. Landrum, Associate Professor
Jesus P. Lopez, Assistant Professor
Ramon Lopez de la Vega, Assistant Professor
Zaida C. Morales-Martinez, Instructor and Coordinator of Chemistry Labs
Howard E. Moore, Professor
John H. Parker, Associate Professor
J. Martin Quirkie, Associate Professor
Donna L. Ticknor, Lecturer

Degree: Bachelor of Science

The chemistry program is accredited by the American Chemical Society and prepares the student for graduate study or a professional career as a chemist in industry, in government service, or in secondary school teaching. Students interested in secondary teacher certification should contact the College of Education at 554-2721.

Lower Division Preparation
One year of general chemistry with laboratory; one year of general biology with laboratory; algebra with trigonometry (advanced high school courses in algebra and trigonometry are acceptable).

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable to the program.

Lower or Upper Division Preparation

Differential and Integral Calculus I & II (MAC 3311 & 3312); Organic Chemistry I & II (CHM 3210, 3210L & 3211, 3211L); Physics with Calculus (PHY 3048, 3048L, 3049, 3049L).

Higher Division Program: A total of at least 36 units in chemistry to include the following:

CHM 3120 Quantitative Analysis
CHM 3120L Quantitative Analysis Lab
CHM 3410 Physical Chemistry I
CHM 3411 Physical Chemistry II
CHM 3411L Physical Chemistry Lab I
CHM 3412L Physical Chemistry Lab II
CHM 4130 Modern Analytical Chemistry
CHM 4130L Modern Analytical Chemistry Lab
CHM 4220 Advanced Organic Chemistry
CHM 4320L Research Techniques in Organic Chemistry
CHM 4610 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
CHM 4910L CHM 4911L, CHM 4912L Research and Independent Study in Chemistry
CHM 4930 Senior Seminar

One additional senior-level (4000) Chemistry course

At least three additional units to be chosen from the following list:

MAP 3302 Differential Equations
COP 3111 FORTRAN for Engineers
MAC 3313 Multivariable Calculus
Electives

Degree: Bachelor of Arts

This program is designed for students preparing for careers in medicine, dentistry, environmental studies, veterinary medicine, patent law, secondary science education, or criminalistics chemistry. Students should complement the basic curriculum with suitable electives chosen in consultation with an advisor. Students interested in secondary teacher certification should contact the College of Education at 554-2721.

Lower Division Preparation
One year of general chemistry with laboratory; one year of general biology with laboratory; algebra with trigonometry (advanced high school courses in algebra and trigonometry are acceptable).

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable to the program.

Lower or Upper Division Preparation

Differential and Integral Calculus I & II (MAC 3311 & 3312); Organic Chemistry I & II (CHM 3210, 3210L & 3211, 3211L); Physics with Calculus (PHY 3048, 3048L, 3049, 3049L).
Upper Division Program: A total of at least 16 units in chemistry to include the following:

- **CHM 3120** Quantitative Analysis 3
- **CHM 3120L** Quantitative Analysis Lab 3
- **CHM 3400** Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry 3
- **CHM 3400L** Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry Lab 1
- **CHM 4220** Advanced Organic Chemistry 3
- **CHM 4230L** Structure Determination Lab 1

And at least one additional senior level (4000) course in chemistry 3
Electives 44

**Total:** 60

**Minor in Chemistry**

The Minor requires a total of at least 23 units in chemistry to include:

- General Chemistry I & II (CHM 1045, 1045L, and 1046, 1046L) 9
- Quantitative Analysis (CHM 3120, 3120L) 5
- Organic Chemistry I & II (CHM 3210, 3210L, and 3211, 3211L) 9

At least half of the credits be counted towards the minor must be taken at the University.

**Criminalistics-Chemistry Program**

The Criminalistics-chemistry Core Requirements are the same as the requirements for the BA degree in chemistry plus Modern Analytical Chemistry (CHM 4130, 4130L). (Degree granted by Department of Chemistry.)

**Internship:** A 3-6 credit internship in the laboratory of a participating criminal justice agency.

**Criminal Justice Coursework:** The student should take nine credits of criminal justice courses in consultation with an advisor in the Department of Criminal Justice, 940-5850.

**Electives:** Coursework in the behavioral and political sciences, and upper division coursework in the biological sciences is recommended to total 60 semester hours.

**Master of Science in Chemistry**

The Department of Chemistry participates jointly with the Department of Chemistry at Florida Atlantic University in offering the M.S. in Chemistry. Students entering the program must have a B.S. (or equivalent) and must satisfy the requirements for admission to the FAU master's program. Students may take a substantial part of their coursework at FAU and may undertake their research under the supervision of an FAU faculty member. Two Florida International University faculty members serve on each student's advisory committee. The degree is awarded by Florida Atlantic University.

**Cooperative Education**

Students seeking the baccalaureate degree in chemistry may also take part in the Cooperative Education Program conducted in conjunction with the Department of Cooperative Education in the Division of Student Affairs. The student spends one or two semesters fully employed in an industrial or governmental chemistry laboratory. For further information consult the Department of Chemistry or the Department of Cooperative Education at 554-2423.

**Department Policy**

The Department of Chemistry does not award credit for courses by examination; it does, however, award credit for AP Chemistry with a score of 3 or higher and with evidence of a suitable laboratory experience. The department does not award credit for life experience.

**Course Descriptions**

Note: Laboratories may not be taken prior to the corresponding course. Laboratories must be taken concurrently where noted. Students must register for the laboratory separately.

**Definition of Prefixes**

- CHM — Chemistry; CHS — Chemistry — Specialized; ISC — Interdisciplinary Natural Sciences; OCC — Oceanography-Chemical.

**CHM 1032 Survey of General Chemistry (3)**

A basic one-semester survey course in chemistry for non-majors. Topics include atomic structure, stoichiometry, bonding, equilibrium, electrochemistry. Does not fulfill requirements for chemistry, biology, or premajors. Laboratory must be taken concurrently with the course. Prerequisite: One year of high school or college algebra.

**CHM 1045 General Chemistry I (4)**

**CHM 1045L General Chemistry Lab I (1).** Fundamental principles of general chemistry: states of matter, atomic structure, stoichiometry, chemical bonding, acid-base reactions, gas laws. Concurrent registration in both lecture and laboratory is required. Prerequisite: Second year high school algebra or college algebra.

**CHM 1046 General Chemistry II (3)**

**CHM 1046L General Chemistry Lab II (1).** Continuation of General Chemistry I (CHM 1045). Fundamental principles of chemistry: thermodynamics, solutions, kinetics, equilibrium and electrochemistry. Concurrent registration in both lecture and laboratory is required. Prerequisites: CHM 1045, CHM 1045L.

**CHM 3120 Quantitative Analysis (3)**

**CHM 3120L Quantitative Analysis Lab (2).** Fundamentals of classical quantitative analysis. Topics include theory of precipitation, acid-base, and oxidation-reduction reactions, as well as an introduction to spectrophotometric methods of analysis, ion-exchange techniques and complex formation. Laboratory must be taken concurrently with the course. Prerequisites: CHM 1045, CHM 1045L, CHM 1046, CHM 1046L.

**CHM 3200 Survey of Organic Chemistry (3)**

**CHM 3200L Survey of Organic Chemistry Lab (1).** A basic one-semester survey course in organic chemistry for non-majors presenting a broad background in the reactions and structures of organic molecules. Does not fulfill requirements for chemistry, biology, or pre-med majors. Laboratory must be taken concurrently with the course. Prerequisites: CHM 3030, CHM 3030L, or CHM 1046, CHM 1046L.

**CHM 3210 Organic Chemistry I (4)**

**CHM 3210L Organic Chemistry Lab I (1).** An introduction to chemical bonding and atomic structure theory as it pertains to the chemistry of carbon compounds. Correlation between structure and reactivity of organic molecules followed by a systematic look at the various reaction types using reaction mechanisms as a tool for study. Concurrent registration in both lecture and laboratory is required. Prerequisites: CHM 1046, CHM 1046L.

**CHM 3211 Organic Chemistry II (3)**

**CHM 3211L Organic Chemistry Lab II (1).** Continuation of CHM 3210, 3210L Concurrent registration in lecture and laboratory is required. Prerequisites: CHM 3210, 3210L.

**CHM 3400 Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry (3)**

**CHM 3400L Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry Lab (1).** Principles of physical chemistry. Topics include thermodynamics, equilibria, electrochemistry, and reaction kinetics. Laboratory must be taken concurrently with the course. Prerequisites: MAC 3411, 3412, PHY 3048, 3048L, PHY 3049, 3049L, or PHY 3053, 3048L, and 3054, 3049L, CHM 3120, 3210L.

**CHM 3410 Physical Chemistry I (4), Principles of thermodynamics, gas laws, kinetic theory of gases, chemical equilibrium. Prerequisites: MAC 3411, 3412, PHY 3048, 3048L, PHY 3049, 3049L, or PHY 3053, 3048L, and 3054, 3049L, CHM 3120, 3210L, 3211L.

**CHM 3411 Physical Chemistry II (4)**

**CHM 3411L Physical Chemistry Lab I (1).** A continuation of CHM 3410. Phase equilibrium of solids, liquids and gases, solutions of electrolytes and non-electrolytes, electrochemistry, kinetics in the gas phase and in solution, and quantum mechanics. Laboratory must be taken concurrently with the course. Prerequisite: CHM 3410.

**CHM 3412L Physical Chemistry Lab II (2).** Laboratory experiments illustrating topics and concepts covered in CHM 3411. Must be taken after successful completion of CHM 3411 and 3411L. Prerequisites: CHM 3411 and 3411L.

**CHM 3494, CHM 4494 Cooperative Education in Chemistry (3).** One semester of fulltime supervised work in an outside laboratory. Limited to students admitted to the University Coop Program. A written report and supervisor evaluation will be required of each student.

**CHM 4090L Introduction to Scientific Glassblowing (1).** Basic glassblowing operations with glass tubing and rod are taught. Emphasis is on making and repair of scientific glassware. No prerequisites.
CHM 4130 Modern Analytical Chemistry (3). Instrumental methods of chemical analysis, including electroanalytical methods, gas and liquid chromatography, mass spectrometry, X-ray fluorescence, and spectrophotometric methods. Laboratory. Prerequisites: CHM 3120, 3120L, CHM 3211, 3211L, CHM 3410 (or permission of instructor), PHY 3048L, PHY 3049, 3049L.

CHM 4180 Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry (VAR). An intensive examination of one or more areas selected by instructor and students. Prerequisite: CHM 4130 or permission of instructor.

CHM 4220 Advanced Organic Chemistry (3). An intensive examination of the major areas of contemporary organic chemistry. Reactive intermediates, pericyclic reactions, molecular rearrangements, and modern synthetic methods are among the topics covered. Prerequisites: CHM 3211, 3211L.

CHM 4230L Structure Determination Lab (1). The qualitative analysis of organic compounds using modern spectroscopic, chromatographic, and chemical methods. (Restricted to B.A. Chemistry majors) Prerequisites: CHM 3211, 3211L.

CHM 4300 Bio-Organic Chemistry (3). Chemistry of naturally occurring organic compounds of biological importance. The relationship between organic chemistry and the chemical reactions which constitute the living organism. Prerequisite: CHM 3211, 3211L.

CHM 4310 Special Topics in Organic Chemistry (VAR). An intensive examination of one or more areas selected by instructor and students. Prerequisites: CHM 3211 and permission of instructor.

CHM 4320L Research Techniques in Chemistry (2). Practical instruction in the more advanced manipulations and procedures of the modern chemistry laboratory. Restricted to B.S. chemistry majors. Prerequisites: CHM 3120, 3211, 3211L, 3410, 3411L.

CHM 4580 Special Topics in Physical Chemistry (VAR). An intensive examination of one or more areas selected by the instructor and students. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

CHM 4610 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (3). Atomic structure, periodicity, bonding and structure of inorganic compounds, solution chemistry, ligand field theory, organometallic chemistry, and specific chemistry of the elements. Prerequisites: CHM 3120, 3211, 3411.


CHM 4680 Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry (VAR). An intensive examination of one or more areas selected by instructor and students. Prerequisite: CHM 4610 or permission of instructor.

CHM 4910L, 4911L, 4912L Research and Independent Study in Chemistry (VAR). The student works directly with a professor on a research project. It is anticipated that the student presents the results of the research project as a seminar (see CHM 4930) Credit is assigned on the basis of 4 sr/hr laboratory/library work per 1 hr of credit. It is recommended that the credits required of all BS chemistry majors be taken over 2 semesters. A written report is required.

CHM 4930 Senior Seminar (1). Each student will make an oral presentation to faculty and other students enrolled in the seminar course. The subject of the seminar may be either a report of an independent study project or a survey of the recent literature on an assigned topic.

CHM 5181 Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry (VAR). An intensive examination of one or more areas selected by instructors and students. Prerequisite: CHM 4130 or permission of instructor.

CHM 5250 Organic Synthesis (3). Use of classical and modern reactions in the design and construction of complex organic molecules including natural products. Some topics covered will be construction reactions, functionalization, stereochemistry and conformational analysis. Prerequisite: CHM 4220 or permission of instructor.

CHM 5260 Physical Organic Chemistry (3). A series of topics will be discussed, including molecular orbital theory as it pertains to functional organic molecules, kinetic and thermodynamic approaches to the study of reaction mechanisms, quantitative approaches to conformational analysis, etc. Prerequisite: CHM 4220 or permission of instructor.

CHM 5280 Natural Products Chemistry and Biosynthesis (3). Studies of the chemical origins (biosynthesis), properties, and synthesis of the various classes of naturally occurring compounds: terpenes, steroids, alkaloids, and acetyl groups. Prerequisite: CHM 4220 or permission of instructor.

CHM 5380 Special Topics in Organic Chemistry (VAR). An intensive examination of one or more areas selected by the instructor and students. Prerequisite: CHM 4220 or permission of instructor.

CHM 5440 Kinetics and Catalysis (3). Theory of elementary reactions, activated complex theory, mechanisms of complex reactions. Prerequisites: CHM 3411, MAP 3302.

CHM 5490 Spectroscopy and Molecular Structure (3). Introduction to atomic and molecular quantum states, selection rules, and fundamental principles of spectroscopy. Introduction to group theory and to the theory of UV/visible, infrared, Raman, microwave, nmr, photoelectron, and mass spectrophotometers, and the applications of these methods to the determination of fundamental physical properties and the structure of organic and inorganic molecules. Prerequisite: Physical Chemistry.

CHM 5490L Spectroscopy and Molecular Structure Lab (1). The theory of spectroscopy and the use of modern instrumentation to investigate molecular structure. Prerequisites: CHM 3211, 3211L. Corequisite: PHY 4604 or CHM 5490.

CHM 5517 Solid State (3). Crystalline form of solids, lattice dynamics, metals, semiconductors, and dielectric materials. Prerequisite: CHM 5490 or PHY 4604.

CHM 5581 Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry (VAR). An intensive examination of one or more areas selected by instructor and students. Prerequisite: CHM 4610 or permission of instructor.

CHM 5581 Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry (VAR). An intensive examination of one or more areas selected by instructor and students. Prerequisite: CHM 4610 or permission of instructor.

CHM 5910L Research in Chemistry (VAR). The student works directly with a professor on a research project. Credit is assigned on the basis of 4 sr/hr per credit hour. Results to be presented as a seminar. Permission of instructor.

CHM 6157 Advanced Analytical Chemistry (3). Modern analytical methods, applications, and instrumentation. Topics include spectroscopy, chromatography, electrochemistry, optimization theory, and computerized instrumentation. Core course. Prerequisite: CHM 4130 or permission of instructor.

CHM 6225 Advanced Organic Chemistry (3). Advanced topics in organic chemistry. Structure of organic molecules, reaction mechanisms, organic synthesis, and natural product chemistry. Core course. Prerequisite: CHM 4220 or permission of instructor.

CHM 6430 Advanced Thermodynamics (3). The laws of classical thermodynamics and their application. Open and closed systems, irreversible processes, high and low temperature systems, solids, liquids, and gases. Core course. Prerequisite: CHM 3411 or permission of instructor.

CHM 6461 Statistical Thermodynamics (3). Principles of statistical thermodynamics. Ensembles, classical and quantum statistics, ideal and non-ideal gases, equilibrium, crystals, liquids, and polymers. Prerequisite: CHM 3411 or permission of instructor.
CHM 6480 Quantum Mechanics (3). Introduction to quantum mechanics. The Schrödinger equation and its solutions, approximation methods, spin, symmetry, structure of atoms and molecules. Prerequisite: CHM 3411 or permission of instructor.

CHM 6511 Polymer Chemistry (3). A quantitative study of polymers. Mechanism of formation, configuration of polymer chains, and the relationship between physical properties and chemical constitution. Prerequisite: CHM 3411 or permission of instructor.

CHM 6935 Graduate Seminar (3). An examination of various current research topics in chemistry. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

CHM 6949 Industrial Internship (3). A semester of supervised work in an outside laboratory. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

CHM 6970 Thesis Research (1-10). Research toward completion of Master's Thesis. Repeatable. Prerequisite: Permission of Department.

CHM 6971 Master's Thesis (1-6). Completion of thesis. Prerequisite: Permission of major professor.

CHS 4100 Radiochemistry (2)
CHS 4100L Radiochemical Techniques Lab (2). Production, isolation, methods of detection, counting statistics and estimation of radioisotopes. Applications to chemical, physical and biological problems. Laboratory must be taken concurrently with the course. Prerequisites: CHM 1045, 1046, 3120, 3120L; MAC 3411, 3412.

CHS 4591 Internship in Criminalistics-Chemistry (3). Internship in a forensic-type laboratory, contributing in a specific manner on an assigned problem. Twenty hrs/wk. Written report required. Open only to students in the Criminalistics Chemistry Program. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

ISC 4041 Scientific Literature (1). This course presents a perspective on the scientific literature and scientific documentation. Problems in using and searching the scientific literature will be specifically designed to meet the needs of various disciplines, e.g. chemistry, environmental science, physics, biology. Prerequisites: 16 semester hours of science.

OCC 3002 Chemical Oceanography (3)
OCC 3002L Chemical Oceanography Lab (1). Chemical composition and properties of seawater including major and minor elements, dissolved gases, buffering systems. Lecture and lab should be taken concurrently. Prerequisites: one year of general chemistry with lab; quantitative analysis with lab.

Communication
J. Arthur Heiss, Professor and Chairperson
Lillian Lodge Kopenhagen, Associate Professor and Associate Chairperson
Stanley D. Bogue, Assistant Professor
Graeme A. Bond, Assistant Professor
James E. Couch, Associate Professor
Humberto Delgado, Assistant Professor
Michael O. Fowler, Assistant Professor
Charles Green, Executive Director, Central American Journalism Project
Peter Habermann, Associate Professor
Kevin Hall, Visiting Lecturer
David L. Martinson, Associate Professor
Gonzalo Soruco, Assistant Professor

Degree: Bachelor of Science

The aim of the undergraduate communication program at the University is to prepare students who:
1. Are broadly educated, demonstrated by a grasp of the liberal arts and an appreciation of humanist knowledge and learning, including exploration in some depth of a specific field of knowledge outside of communication;
2. Can think clearly and objectively about the complexities of the modern world, formulate concepts and effectively communicate this information to targeted audiences;
3. Are proficient in the basic skills necessary to meet professional requirements at the entry level in one of the sequences offered by the department. This shall include the ability to write English to professional standards and to master the mechanics of writing — grammar, spelling, and punctuation;
4. Understand the social, ethical, economic, philosophical, and political aspects of the communication profession in a global society.

The department offers sequences in advertising, telecommunication production, public relations and journalism, which includes print and broadcast news. Approximately 25 percent of a student’s coursework is within the department. The purpose is to provide professional career entry skills as well as a broader understanding of communication processes and techniques and their impact on society.

Emphasis is placed on a broad range of knowledge. In keeping with the standards required of nationally-accredited mass communications programs, 30 of the approximately 120 semester hours needed to graduate must be taken outside the department; a minimum of 65 of those hours must be in the liberal arts.

Additionally, students will select an area of concentration outside the field of communication to pursue in depth. Each sequence advisor will provide recommendations for students with particular career goals. Typing ability is required of all students.

Lower Division Requirements
To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Transfer students from an accredited two-year college or another accredited institution are required to have completed 48 semester hours in the liberal arts area. Students are strongly encouraged to take more than 48 hours in the liberal arts for the lower division.

All previous course work will be evaluated to ascertain that the applicant to the department has met the University’s General Education requirements as well as those of the department and sequence. All deficiencies must be completed within the first two semesters. The student must have a minimum GPA of 2.0 in all previous coursework.

Admission Policy
All students are admitted to the department on a provisional basis. Continuation in the degree program is contingent upon successful completion of 12 semester hours of communication courses, with at least a 2.5 GPA. The 12 hours must include: MMC 3101, MMC 4602, the introductory course to the chosen sequence, and one other three-hour course in communication.

Language Proficiency
All students are required to pass MMC 3101 with a grade of 'C' or higher before being admitted to official major status in the department. A diagnostic English test will be administered during the first week of class in MMC 3101. Students who do not pass the test will not be allowed to continue in the course. Remedial English courses for those not passing the MMC 3101 diagnostic test will be recommended by the student’s advisor.

Students who do not pass the MMC 3101 class may not enroll in more than nine other semester hours in the department. A passing grade of ‘C’ of higher in MMC 3101 is required to enroll in JOU 3100, ADV 3101, and RTV 3100.

Lower Division Transfer Credit
Transfer students entering the program may receive credit, with departmental approval, for a maximum of six semester hours of communications courses taken at the lower division with a grade of ‘B’ or higher in each course. This is not inclusive of the department’s core course requirements.

Lower Division Students
Freshmen and sophomores planning to enter the Department of Communication are encouraged to write or visit the department to discuss requirements, career opportunities, and their programs of study.

Acceptable Performance
Only grades of 'C' or higher in departmental courses, the student's area of concentration, and other departmentally required courses shall apply for graduation.

Graduation Policy
To be eligible for graduation, a student must have a minimum of 2.5 GPA in all courses in communications.
Core Course Requirements
In addition to sequence requirements, each student must enroll in the following courses:
MMC 3101 Writing for Mass Communication 3
MMC 4200 Mass Communication Law 3
MMC 4602 Mass Media and Society 3

Advertising
Departmental requirements: Students in the Advertising sequence are required to take the following courses in addition to the nine semester hours core.

Departmental Courses (32)
ADV 3000 Principles of Advertising 3
ADV 3500 Advertising Strategy Research 3
ADV 3200 Advertising Graphics and Production 4
ADV 4100 Advertising Copywriting 3
ADV 4300 Media Planning 3
ADV 4801 Advertising Campaigns 4
RTV 3201 Video Field Production I 3

Other Required Course
MAR 3023 Marketing Management 3

Electives: Students must select one of the following courses:
PGY 3610 Photojournalism
JOU 4208 Magazine Editing and Production
MMC 4500 Media History
RTV 3000 Principles of Telecommunication
RTV 3201 Video Field Production I
ADV 3000 Principles of Advertising
PUR 3000 Principles of Public Relations
MMC 3250 Media Management
MMC 4609 Public Opinion and the Mass Media
MMC 4949 Internship (for qualified seniors only.)

Area of Concentration: In consultation with an advisor, students must select a coherent series of five upper-division courses (15 semester hours) in a non-communication area related to their career emphasis. Students may satisfy the area of concentration by earning a Certificate in Marketing from the College of Business Administration.

Liberal Arts Requirements: Students must earn a minimum of 65 semester hours in liberal arts, 12 of which must be upper division courses.

Recommended lower division courses may be selected from visual arts, drama, foreign language, history, literature, music, philosophy, religion, speech, anthropology, economics, geography, international relations, political science, sociology, or psychology.

Recommended upper division courses may be selected from psychology, sociology, anthropology, political science, international relations, economics, English composition, creative writing, theater arts, computer science, statistics, visual arts, management, or marketing. Other subject areas in liberal arts may qualify with the approval of the advertising advisor.

Internship: Internships are available for advertising majors who have not yet gained experience in the field. Students who have a 3.0 GPA in departmental coursework and who meet curricular requirements outlined in the Internship Packet may elect an internship in consultation with their advisor.

Minor in Advertising
Required Courses (14)
ADV 3000 Principles of Advertising 3
ADV 3200 Advertising Graphics Production 4
ADV 4100 Advertising Copywriting 4
ADV 4300 Media Planning 3

Electives (6)
Two courses must be selected from the following:
MMC 3101 Writing for Mass Communication 3
MMC 4602 Mass Media and Society 3
MMC 4609 Public Opinion and Mass Media 3
MAR 3023 Marketing Management 3
MAR 4503 Consumer Behavior 3
MAR 4613 Marketing Research 3
PUR 3000 Principles of Public Relations 3
PUR 4100 Writing for Public Relations 3
RTV 3000 Principles of Telecommunications 3
RTV 3201 Video Field Production I 3

Total credit hours required for the minor: 20

Joumalism
Departmental Requirements: Students may choose the Print Journalism Track (for newspaper, magazine, or wire service careers), or the Broadcast Journalism Track (for television and radio careers). Students are required to take the following courses in addition to the nine semester hours core:

Print Journalism (33)
JOU 3100 News Reporting (a grade of 'B' or higher is required to continue as a journalism major.) 3
JOU 3101 Advanced News Reporting 3
JOU 3309 Speciality Journalism 1-1-1
JOU 3200 Editing and Makeup 3
JOU 3300 Feature Writing 3
JOU 4004 Perspectives in Mass Media (must be taken in last semester of senior year.) 3
JOU 4108 Public Affairs Reporting 3

Broadcast Journalism (33)
JOU 3100 News Reporting (a grade of 'B' or higher is required to continue as a journalism major.) 3
JOU 4108 Public Affairs Reporting 3
RTV 3201 Video Field Production I 3
RTV 4302 Broadcast News Reporting 3
RTV 4466 Electronic News Gathering 3
JOU 3309 Speciality Journalism 1
JOU 4004 Perspectives in Mass Media (must be taken in last semester of senior year.) 3

Students may take the remaining liberal arts courses in the lower or upper division. Courses in the following area are recommended: English, philosophy, history, political science, and modern language.

Internship: The internship is important for journalism majors who have not yet gained experience in the field. Therefore, students who have a 3.0 GPA in departmental coursework and meet the curricular requirements outlined in the internship packet may select the internship in consultation with their advisor. This would replace one of the departmental electives.

Minor in Journalism
Print Journalism
Required Courses: (16)
JOU 3100 News Reporting 3
JOU 3101 Advanced News Reporting 3
JOU 3300 Feature Writing 3
JOU 3200 Editing and Makeup 3
JOU 4108 Public Affairs Reporting 3
JOU 3309 Speciality Journalism 1
JOU 4004 Perspectives in Mass Media 3
MMC 3101 Writing for Mass Communication 3

Students must take JOU 3309, Speciality Journalism, three times after completing JOU 3100. These one-hour seminars cover such topics as investigative reporting, political writing, sports writing, sports reporting, editorials and commentary, minority journalism, the wire service, business reporting, advanced makeup and design, public records, reviews. Not all topics will be offered each semester and other topics may be added.
Effects of departmental requirements: Students in the Public Relations sequence are required to take the following courses in addition to the nine semester hours core:

- **Required Courses:**
  - JOU 3100 News Reporting 3
  - JOU 3309 Specialty Journalism 1
  - JOU 4604 Perspectives in Mass Media 3
  - JOU 4466 Electronic News Gathering 3
  - MMC 3101 Writing for Mass Communication 3
  - RTV 4302 Broadcast News Reporting 3

Public Relations

**Departmental Requirements:** Students in the Public Relations sequence are required to take the following courses in addition to the nine semester hours core:

- **Required Courses:**
  - PUR 3000 Principles of Public Relations 3
  - PUR 4100 Writing for Public Relations 3
  - PUR 4101 Publications Editing and Design 3
  - PUR 4106 Public Relations Project Writing 3
  - PUR 4800 Public Relations Campaigns 3
  - PUR 4934 Public Relations Seminar 3
  - MMC 4420 Mass Communications Research Techniques 3
  - MMC 4609 Public Opinion and the Mass Media 3

- **Electives:** Students must select one of the following electives:
  - ADV 3000 Principles of Advertising 3
  - JOU 4208 Magazine Editing and Production 3
  - MMC 4945 Internship 3

Area of Concentration: In consultation with an advisor, the student must take 15 upper division credit hours in one area of emphasis outside of the department. These courses should relate to the student's career expectations. Several traditional areas of specialization are as follows:

  - Governmental public communication (public administration, international relations, criminal justice, or political science)
  - Corporate public relations (marketing or management)
  - Non-profit public relations (social sciences or marketing)
  - Public relations for travel and tourism (hospitality management)

These groupings do not preclude other specialized areas of interest, including modern languages and the certificate programs available in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Liberal Arts Requirements: Students must earn a minimum of 65 semester hours in liberal arts, 12 of which must be upper division courses.

Students must select one course from each of the following subject areas: American or English literature, economics, political science, or psychology.

Students may take the remaining liberal arts courses in the lower or upper division. Courses in the following subject areas are strongly recommended: English, psychology, sociology, international relations, modern languages, and public policy.

Internship: The internship is important for public relations majors who have not yet gained experience in the field. Therefore, students who have a 3.0 GPA in departmental coursework and meet the curricular requirements outlined in the Internship Packet may select an internship in consultation with their advisor. This three-semester hour course would replace one of the departmental electives.

**Minor in Public Relations**

**Required Courses:**

- MMC 3101 Writing for Mass Communication 3
- PUR 3000 Principles of Public Relations 3
- PUR 4100 Writing for Public Relations 3
- PUR 4106 Public Relations Project Writing 3
- JOU 4208 Magazine Editing and Design 3
- PUR 4101 Publications Editing and Design 3
- PUR 4800 Public Relations Campaigns 3

**Telecommunication**

**Departmental Requirements:**

Students in the Telecommunication sequence are required to choose between two tracks of study, the Skills/Production tracks (three options: general video production, video field production (ENG/EFP), and video studio production) and the Content/Theory track. In addition, they must take nine semester hours of core.

**Skills/Production Tracks**

**General Video Production**

**Required Courses:**

- MMC 4262 New Technologies of Communication 3
- RTV 3000 Principles of Telecommunication 3
- RTV 3100 Writing for the Electronic Media 3
- RTV 3201 Video Field Production I (ENG/EFP) 3
- RTV 3202 Video Studio Production II (ENG/EFP) 3
- RTV 3500 Telecommunication Programming Theory 3
- RTV 4206 Advanced Video Production Techniques Workshop 3
- MMC 4940 Media Practicum 3

**Video Field Production (ENG/EFP)**

**Required Courses:**

- MMC 4262 New Technologies of Communication 3
- RTV 3000 Principles of Telecommunication 3
- RTV 3100 Writing for the Electronic Media 3
- RTV 3201 Video Field Production I (ENG/EFP) 3
- RTV 3221 Video Field Production II (ENG/EFP) 3
- RTV 3500 Telecommunication Programming Theory 3
- RTV 4206 Advanced Video Production Techniques Workshop 3

**Content/Theory Track**

**Required Courses:**

- MMC 4250 Media Management 3
- MMC 4302 Comparative Systems 3
- MMC 4262 New Technologies of Communication 3
- MMC 4613 Effects of the Mass Media 3
- RTV 3000 Principles of Telecommunication 3
- RTV 3100 Writing for the Electronic Media 3
- RTV 3201 Video Field Production I (ENG/EFP) 3
- RTV 3202 Video Studio Production II (ENG/EFP) 3
- RTV 4302 Broadcast News Reporting 3
- RTV 4466 Electronic News Gathering 3

**Departmental Electives**

In addition to the required courses, each student must enroll in one of the following courses, according to area of career interest.
(broadcasting, alternative media, commercial video/film, corporate communication, etc.).
This selection must be approved by the academic advisor.
ADV 3000 Principles of Advertising 3
FIL 3000 Principles of Film 3
MMC 4253 Advanced Media Management 3
MMC 4420 Research in Mass Communication 3
MMC 4500 Media History 3
MMC 4609 Public Opinion and the Mass Media 3
MMC 4940 Media Practicum 3
MMC 4945 Communication Internship 3
PUR 3000 Principles of Public Relations 3
RTV 3221 Video Field Production II (ENG/EPF) 3
or
RTV 3220 Video Studio Production II

Area of Concentration: Students must take 15 upper division credit hours in a field outside of the department. This field of study will be decided upon with approval of the advisor with appropriate consideration given to the student's specialized needs.

Liberal Arts Requirements: Students must earn a minimum of 65 semester hours in liberal arts, of which 12 must be upper division semester hours.

a. Upper Division Courses
Students must select 12 credit hours from each of the following subject areas: art (photography), art history, computer science, English, history, political science, philosophy, sociology or anthropology.

b. Lower Division Courses
Students may take the remaining liberal arts courses in the lower division, although only six semester hours of lower division at FIU are allowed for students who transfer 60 lower division hours from other institutions.

Internship: The internship is important for telecommunication majors who have not yet gained experience in the field. Therefore, students who have a 3.0 GPA in departmental coursework and meet the curricular requirements outlined in the internship packet may select an internship with their advisor. This would replace one of the departmental electives.

The telecommunication major requires a minimum of 126 semester hours to graduate.

Minor in Mass Communication
Required Courses: (12)
MMC 4602 Mass Media and Society 3
MMC 4200 Mass Media Law 3
MMC 4609 Public Opinion and the Mass Media 3
PUR 3000 Principles of Public Relations 3
or
ADV 3000 Principles of Advertising 3
or
RTV 3000 Principles of Telecommunication 3

Elective Course: One three credit elective course at the 3000 level or higher. (May include one of the two remaining courses above.)
Total number of credit hours required for the minor: 15.

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes
ADV—Advertising; FIL—Film; JOU—Journalism; MMC—Mass Media Communication; PGY—Photography; PUR—Public Relations; RTV—Radio/Television.

ADV 3000 Principles of Advertising (3). Comprehensive survey of basic principles and practices of advertising emphasizing creative/media strategy decision processes and historical, social, economic, and social influences.

ADV 3101 Print Advertising (3). Advanced theory and practice in producing print advertising for the various media. Prerequisites: ADV 4100, ADV 3200, and ADV 3500.

ADV 3200 Advertising Graphics and Production (4). Introduction to graphic design and print production. Emphasis on processes and terminology for advertising management. Lab exercises focusing on layout, art selection, type design, specification, printing and TV storyboards. Prerequisites: ADV 3000 and RTV 3201.

ADV 3500 Advertising Strategy Research (3). Nature and application of research utilized in advertising. Emphasis on gathering and analyzing primary and secondary data to determine situation analyses and advertising strategies. Prerequisite: ADV 3000.

ADV 4100 Advertising Copywriting (4). Introduction to copywriting for print and broadcast advertising. Emphasis on message construction relative to strategy, style, form, and format. Prerequisites: ADV 3500 and ADV 3200.

ADV 4103 Radio TV Advertising (3). Advanced theory and practice of producing radio and TV advertising. Includes production of radio and TV commercials. Prerequisites: ADV 3500 and ADV 4100.

ADV 4300 Media Planning (3). Planning, execution, and control of advertising media programs. Emphasis on characteristics of the media, buying and selling processes, and methods and techniques used in campaign planning.

ADV 4801 Advertising Campaigns (4). Advanced course emphasizing all aspects in developing national and local campaigns. Extensive outside projects including research, creative/media strategy and tactics determination, budgeting, sales promotion, evaluation and presentation. Prerequisites: ADV 3500, ADV 3200, ADV 4100, and ADV 4500.

FIL 3000 Principles of Film (3). Introduces the film industry, with background structure and functions of the feature film.

FIL 4202 Film Production (3). A course in 16mm film production. Students will participate in an organized film production including budgeting, scripting, field production, and editing.

FIL 4300 History of Non-Fiction Film (3). Study of the documentary and propaganda film as a communication art form.

FIL 4408 Contemporary Commercial Film (3). Studies the release cycle of current feature films with attention to the American product.

FIL 4600 Economic Aspects of Film (3). Survey of economic, legal, and logistic considerations in producing and releasing feature films.

FIL 4941 Film Production Workshop (3). Advanced course in 16mm film production. Each student initiates and completes a film project. Prerequisites: FIL 4202 and FIL 3000.

JOU 3100 News Reporting (3). To teach the skills necessary to recognize and produce a good news story. Experience with news values/judgments, AP style, news lead construction, news writing formats, and news-gathering, including working with sources. Prerequisite: MMC 3101.

JOU 3101 Advanced News Reporting (3). Controlled field reporting providing experience in source development, interviewing, writing under deadline pressure, and regular critique of student works. Prerequisite: JOU 3100.

JOU 3200 Editing and Makeup (3). Editing news copy for accuracy, brevity, and clarity, including practice with AP style, copy and proofreading marks. Learning the role and function of the news editor. Design and layout of newspaper pages, including working with art, photographs and headlines, and editing and fitting news copy. Prerequisite: JOU 3100.

JOU 3300 Feature Writing (3). Writing the feature story: human interest, trends, personality profiles, slidebars, backgrounder, color. Prerequisite: JOU 3100.

JOU 3309 Specialty Journalism (1). Seminars in such topics as investigative, political, business, sports, or minority reporting, and editorial and commentary. Must be taken three times. Prerequisite: JOU 3100.
JOU 4004 Perspectives in Mass Media (3). Examination of contemporary issues in journalism, including legal, moral, and ethical questions and the impact of news on society. Prerequisite: Must be taken in final semester of senior year.

JOU 4108 Public Affairs Reporting (3). Actual reporting of area governments and civic affairs. Enhancement of interviewing techniques, investigative skills; includes seminars with politicians, government officials, civic leaders, specialty reporters. Prerequisites: JOU 3101 and JOU 3200.

JOU 4208 Magazine Editing and Production (3). Develops skill in writing, editing and design, and a knowledge of planning, typography and graphics. Attention is given to developing formats, selecting copy, photos, graphics, and type.

JOU 5806 Student Publications Supervision (3). Designed to assist teachers and advisers of journalism at the high school and junior college level, this course emphasizes the technical aspects of producing student newspapers, yearbooks, and magazines, as well as the legal and ethical considerations facing today's adviser. In addition, attention is given to matters pertaining to curriculum and methodology for effective journalistic instruction.

MMC 3101 Writing for Mass Communication (3). Instruction and practice in the techniques used by reporters, ad copywriters and public relations writers to produce clear prose that informs, persuades and entertains, with exercises aimed at improving writing abilities.

MMC 3250 Media Management (3). Reviews the organization of radio, TV, magazine, and newspaper enterprises.

MMC 4200 Mass Communications Law (3). Study of laws that regulate U.S. mass media, interpretations of these laws through recent court decisions, and discussion of the way communicators work within the statutes of their nation and state.

MMC 4253 Advanced Media Management (3). A senior level course dealing with case studies of media organizations. Prerequisite: MMC 3250.

MMC 4262 New Technologies of Communication (3). The principal emphasis is upon new technologies and their utilization by non-profit organizations. Of particular interest are cable television, teletext, satellites, videodisc, and telecommunication trade.

MMC 4302 Comparative Systems of Mass Communication (3). An examination of various national and international mass communications systems and the elements which determine the type of systems currently operating throughout the world.

MMC 4420 Research in the Mass Media (3). Organize, authenticate, evaluate, analyze and interpret quantitative information for use in mass activities. Instruction requires the use of a computer. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

MMC 4500 Media History (3). Development of American media from beginnings in Europe to present day; freedom of the press and its relationship to economic, political, and social trends in society.

MMC 4602 Role of Mass Media in Society (2). Investigation of the role played in the U.S. by the mass communications media as a cultural, social, informational, economic, political, and educational force. The interrelationship of all media and their potential impact on the collective population will be studied.

MMC 4609 Public Opinion and the Mass Media (3). Study of the communication process, persuasion, and attitude change. Explores the methods of measuring, analyzing, changing, and, or maintaining the public opinion for socially acceptable causes.

MMC 4613 Effects of the Mass Media (3). Reviews the effects of the media, with special attention to children, minorities, terrorism, and Third World countries.

MMC 4905 Independent Study (1-3). Specialized intensive study in an area of special interest to the student. Consent of faculty instructor is required. (Limit of three credits.)

MMC 4936 Special Topics (VAR). Intensive study for groups of students of a particular topic or limited number of topics, not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Consent of instructor or department chairperson is required.

MMC 4940 Media Practicum (3). Structured field-work experience in a media environment.

MMC 4945 Communications Internship (3). On-the-job learning activity at selected and approved organizations. Will include newspapers, magazines, radio and TV stations, agencies, and non-profit organizations. Prerequisite: Consent of advisor.

MMC 5445 Research Methods in the Mass Media (3). An advanced course in the design, execution, and utilization of research studies by media practitioners with special emphasis on original proprietary studies.

MMC 5661 Minorities and the Mass Media (3). A critical review of the role of the mass media as it relates to ethnic, religious, and social minorities in a pluralistic society.

MMC 5932 Special Topics Seminar (3). A variable topic seminar dealing with issues of interest to the community. Examples are, rights of high school journalists, cable TV, the use of mini-computers in creative communications.

PGY 3610 Photojournalism (3). Study of principles and practices of photographic assignments related to coverage of news and feature events, and methods of selecting final photographs from contact prints.


PUR 4100 Writing for Public Relations (4). Practice in the preparation and production of press releases, public service announcements, media memos and teases, backgrounds and proposals, letters, and brochure and newsletter copy. Prerequisites: PUR 3000 and MMC 3101.

PUR 4101 Publications Editing and Design (3). Design, editing, and production of materials in the area of trade, corporate, organizational, and technical press, with special attention given to typography, style and production of tabloid and magazine format publications.

PUR 4106 Public Relations Project Writing (3). Development of skills related to the writing of materials for special events, feature topics, multimedia presentations and ghostwriting of speeches. Prerequisite: PUR 4100.

PUR 4800 Public Relations Campaigns (3). An advanced course in application of theory to actual implementation of public relations activities, including preparing press kits, press releases, special events, brochures, and multimedia presentations. Prerequisite: PUR 3000 or consent of instructor.

PUR 4934 Public Relations Seminar (3). Open to public relations emphasis students only. A course designed to allow the advanced public relations student to pursue a specially selected, specific area of public relations (i.e. political, medical, financial, government, corporate, educational, etc.) through in-depth study under a tutorial style of instruction and guidance. Prerequisites: PUR 3000 and PUR 4800, or consent of instructor.

RTV 3000 Principles of Telecommunication (3). Review of telecommunication industries, organization, and practice.

RTV 3100 Writing for the Electronic Media (3). Emphasis placed on writing for broadcast and full program script preparation. Prerequisite: MMC 3101.

RTV 3200 Video Studio Production I (3). Introductory course in video production. Major emphasis is on studio production techniques in various settings.

RTV 3201 Video Field Production I (3). Introductory course in video production. Major emphasis on field (EFP/ENG) production and post-production techniques in various settings.

RTV 3220 Video Studio Production II (3). Intermediate course in studio production. Major emphasis on directing and aesthetics in program creation, studio and post-production. Prerequisite: RTV 3200.
RTV 3221 Video Production II (3). Greater emphasis on television studio production techniques: composition, script development, direction, lighting, staging, audio, and graphics. Additional emphasis is on video field techniques and incorporation as a studio program element. Students are required to complete several production assignments. Prerequisite: RTV 3201.

RTV 3500 Telecommunication Programming Theory (3). Introductory course in programming, ratings, and audience analysis.

RTV 4206 Advanced Video Production Technique Workshop (3). Advanced course in field video production technique. Emphasis is to develop greater location video skills in narrative construction, including more complex narrative structures, more complex video and audio editing, field camera and sound-recording techniques. Hands-on course. Prerequisites: RTV 3201, RTV 3221, RTV 3100.

RTV 4302 Broadcast News Reporting (3). Reporting, writing, and presenting radio and television news programs; analysis of news and public affairs broadcasting; social responsibility for broadcasters. Prerequisite: JOU 3100.

RTV 4466 Electronic News Gathering (3). Use of ENG in broadcast journalism. Prerequisites: RTV 3201 and RTV 4302.

RTV 4505 Advanced Programming (3). Use of ratings and audience analysis in radio and TV industries.

School of Computer Science

Robert C. Fisher, Professor and Director
Toby S. Berk, Professor and Associate Director
David S. Barton, Professor
John C. Comfort, Professor
Istvan Enery, Visiting Assistant Professor
Carol D. Henley, Instructor
William T. Kraynak, Associate Professor
Wesley F. Mackey, Lecturer
Masoud Milan, Assistant Professor
Jainendra K. Navlakha, Professor
Anna Pasztor, Associate Professor
Alexandru Peli, Associate Professor
Norman Pestina, Instructor
N. Prabhakaran, Assistant Professor
Orlando Sauleda, Instructor
Gregory Shaw, Visiting Instructor
Doron Tal, Assistant Professor

The School of Computer Science offers both undergraduate and graduate degree programs. Graduates of the Bachelor of Science program are prepared for entry-level positions involving computer-related tasks such as programming and small system design, and for entry into graduate programs involving computers. The Master of Science degree provides study in state-of-the-art computer applications as well as an introduction to the theoretical foundations of computer science. The Doctor of Philosophy in Computer Science is designed to provide study in all major areas of computer science while leading to the frontiers of knowledge in a chosen field of concentration. The major programs, and a minor program, are described below.

Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation
To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

As part of the 60 semester hours of lower division coursework necessary to enter this upper division major, note the following recommendations or course requirement, or both.

Required Courses: Computer Programming in COBOL at an acceptable level. Computer Programming in PASCAL at an acceptable level. Calculus through infinite series.

The equivalent courses at the University are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COP 3122</td>
<td>COBOL and Data Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 3180</td>
<td>Programming in PASCAL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3511</td>
<td>Calculus I and II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper Division Program Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3210</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 3197</td>
<td>Intermediate Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 3402</td>
<td>Assembly Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 3104</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 3512</td>
<td>Introduction to Theory of Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 3560</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 4637</td>
<td>Introduction to Software Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4101</td>
<td>Structured Computer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 4610</td>
<td>Operating Systems Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3033</td>
<td>Introduction to Probability and Statistics for CS</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3321-2</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics I and II</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus one course from each of the following two lists.

List 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAD 3305</td>
<td>Graph Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 3401</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIF 3402</td>
<td>Mathematical Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COT 5320</td>
<td>Theory of Computation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 4203</td>
<td>Introduction to Combinatorics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4200</td>
<td>Computer Hardware Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 4163</td>
<td>Data Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA 3727</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 5540</td>
<td>Data Base and File Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 5640</td>
<td>Compiler Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives: The balance of the 60 semester hours required for graduation may be chosen from any courses in the University approved by the student's advisor. A Computer Science major may not take a computer related course in another department for elective credit, unless specifically approved in advance in writing by the student's advisor.

Remarks: The following courses are not acceptable for credit toward graduation, unless a student has passed the course before declaring a Computer Science major: CDA 2145, CCO 3300, COP 2172, MAC 3233, STA 2101, STA 3122-23, STA 3232, and OMB 3150 (College of Business Administration).

Minor in Computer Science

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COP 3180</td>
<td>Programming in PASCAL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 3402</td>
<td>Assembly Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 3197</td>
<td>Intermediate Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 3122</td>
<td>Data Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 4120</td>
<td>COBOL for Non-Computer Science Majors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus one course selected from the following list: COP 4637, CDA 4101, CDA 4200, CDA 4163, CAP 3727, MAD 3401. The student must verify that he or she has the prerequisite for the course selected. A grade of 'C' or higher in each of these courses is necessary for the minor.

Remarks: No mathematical sciences courses (Computer Science, Mathematics, or Statistics) can be applied to more than one minor, nor can courses used to satisfy major requirements be used towards minor requirements. In the case where a mathematical science course is required for a major in one area and a minor in another, the student should see his or her advisor for an appropriate substitution for the requirement of the minor.

Master of Science in Computer Science

Admission: The following are in addition to the University's graduate admission requirements.

1. A Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science or equivalent degree in a related field from an accredited university or college as judged by the School's Graduate Committee.
2. Acceptable courses in Calculus and Statistics:
3. GRE score of at least 650 quantitative and 500 verbal taken within the last five years.
4. Three letters of recommendation from persons in a position to judge the applicant's potential success in graduate study.
5. Approval of the Graduate Committee.
Graduate Program of Studies
CIS 6937 Seminar in Contemporary Computer Science 3
COP 5632 Software Engineering 3
COP 6614 Advanced Operating Systems 3
COT 6315 Analysis of Algorithms 3
STA 6807 Queuing and Statistical Models 3
CIS 6971 Thesis 6

In addition, students must choose three courses from the following list, subject to the approval of the Graduate Committee.

CAP 5721 Computer Graphics 3
CDA 6166 Distributed Processing 3
CIS 6327 Statistical Computer Performance Evaluation 3
COP 5540 Data Base and File Organization 3
COP 5640 Compiler Construction 3
COP 6515 Structured Programming 3
COP 6555 Survey of Programming Languages 3
COT 5320 Theory of Computation 3
COT 6127 Theory of Formal Languages 3
CRM 6121 Computer Management 3
MAD 5405 Numerical Methods 3
MAP 6127 Simulation and Modeling 3

After completion of all other required courses, students must conduct a research thesis. The topic must first be approved by the faculty member who will supervise the research, then by the Graduate Committee. The thesis will be accepted only after being read and approved by a Reading Committee. An oral defense is required before the Reading Committee.

Remarks: The program requires a 'B' average or higher and a grade of 'C' or higher in each course. A maximum of two courses may be transferred into the program from outside the University, subject to the approval of the Graduate Committee.

Doctor of Philosophy in Computer Science

The requirements for admission to the doctoral program in Computer Science are:
1. A baccalaureate or master degree in Computer Sciences, or equivalent degree in a related field as judged by the School's Graduate Committee.
2. GRE scores of at least 650 on the quantitative portion and 500 on the verbal portion. The GRE must have been taken within the past five years.
3. Three letters of recommendation from persons in a position to judge the applicant's potential for advanced graduate study in computer science.
4. Approval of the School of Computer Science Graduate Committee.

Required Courses: All students must complete the following courses and receive a grade of 'B' or higher in each.
CDA 5146 Microprocessors for Software Designers 3
CDA 6166 Distributed Processing 3
COP 5540 Data Base and File Organization 3
COP 5632 Software Engineering 3
COP 6614 Advanced Operating Systems 3
COT 5320 Theory of Computation 3
COT 6127 Theory of Formal Languages 3
COT 6315 Analysis of Algorithms 3
MAD 5405 Numerical Methods 3
STA 6807 Queuing and Statistical Models 3

In addition, all students
1. Must successfully pass a Qualifying Examination based on the required coursework.
2. Must take at least 12 hours of 6000-level courses approved by the Graduate Committee.
3. Must successfully pass the Ph.D. Candidacy Examination in the field of study which is their major area of research.
4. Must write a dissertation on their research and successfully defend it orally.
5. Must spend at least one academic year in full-time residence. Normally, this will be after passing the qualifying examination.

For additional information and for specific rules and regulations relating to the above, please write to:
Chairperson, Graduate Committee
School of Computer Science
Florida International University
Tamiami Trail
Miami, Florida 33199

Course Description

Definition of Prefixes

Advanced topics in computer graphics: system architecture, interactive techniques, image synthesis, current research areas. Prerequisites: COP 3530 and CDA 4101, CAP 3727 or equivalent, or by permission.

CDA 2145 Introduction to Microcomputers (3).
A survey of small computers and applications for students without technical background. Topics include: computer hardware, software, selected applications programs, and programming in BASIC. Not acceptable for credit to Computer Science majors.

CDA 4101 Structured Computer Organization (3).
This course investigates the analysis of the levels of organization of computer systems, including the conventional, microprogramming and operating systems levels. A number of major computer systems are analyzed. Prerequisites: COP 3522 or COP 3197, and COP 3402 with at least a 2.5 GPA in these courses, and with neither of these courses being taken more than twice; and MAD 3104.

CDA 4163 Data Communications (3).
Study of communications-based systems, common carrier facilities, tariffs, and related equipment. Analysis and design of communications networks utilizing various techniques. Uses of communications for data collection, remote computing, message switching. Prerequisite: CDA 4101.

CDA 4200 Computer Hardware Analysis (3).
Study of hardware functions of a basic computer. Topics include logic elements, arithmetic/logic units, control units, memory devices, organization and I/O devices. Prerequisites: CDA 4101 and MAD 3104.

CDA 5146 Microprocessing for Software Designers (3).
Design of application software for OEM products. Topics include: 16-bit microprocessor architecture and assembly language, LHHs for design of microprocessor software, software for multiprocessor systems, and software for multiprocessor systems. Prerequisite: ETE 4669 (EE Majors) or CDA 4101 (CS Majors).

CDA 6166 Distributed Processing (3).
Study of distributed systems of user and equipment using data communications facilities. Analysis of system architecture, hardware, and software for system design. System integrity and performance issues and techniques are examined. Prerequisites: COP 6614, CDA 4163, and STA 6807.

CDA 6939 Special Topics: Advanced Topics in Computer Architecture (3).
This course deals with selected special topics in computer architecture. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

CIS 3905 Independent Study (VAR).
Individual conferences, assigned readings, and reports on independent investigations.

CIS 3932 Special Topics (VAR).
A course designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

CIS 4905 Independent Study (VAR).
Individual conferences, assigned readings, and reports on independent investigations.

CIS 4932 Special Topics (VAR).
A course designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

CIS 5908 Independent Study (VAR).
Individual conferences, assigned readings, and reports on independent investigations.

CIS 5934 Special Topics (VAR).
designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

CIS 6327 Statistical Computer Performance Evaluation (3). An introduction of the tools for quantitative, statistical and rational design, analysis, and optimization of complex computer systems. Prerequisites: STA 6807 and CIS 6914.

CIS 6937 Seminar in Contemporary Computer Science (3). Research Seminar in Contemporary Computer Science. Topics will vary from term to term. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

CIS 6939 Special Topics: Advanced Topics in Information Processing (3). This course deals with selected special topics in information processing. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

CIS 6971 Thesis (1-10). Prerequisite: Completion of all other requirements for the M.S. Degree in Computer Science.


CMN 6939 Special Topics: Advanced Topics in Numerical Methods (3). This course deals with selected topics in numerical methods. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.

CIS 7910 Graduate Research (1-25). Doctoral research prior to candidacy. Repeatable. Prerequisite: Permission of Department.

COC 3300 Introduction to Computers and Computer Applications (3). A survey of computers and their applications: hardware, software, computer systems operation, advanced computer systems, acquiring and using computer power, systems analysis, computer impact on society. Not acceptable for credit to mathematical science majors (mathematics, computer science, statistics).

COC 3400 Computers and Society (3). A course for the student who is interested in the effects of computers upon our society. The major focus will be upon social, political, and ethical considerations: what computers are and how they work; applications, such as data banks, government uses, simulation; considerations such as privacy and the police state, the cashless society, computers and business, computers and the quality of life, systems analysis and the planned society. The course is oriented toward the non-science and requires no background in mathematics, computer science, or social science. As part of the course, students will learn to write and run a simple computer program.

COP 2172 Programming in BASIC (3). Introduction to the BASIC computer language with emphasis on business data processing applications. Using the interactive and batch facilities of the machine, concepts on file organization and techniques for processing are examined. Prerequisite: None. Not acceptable for credit to computer science majors.

COP 3111 FORTRAN for Engineers (3). A first course in programming that describes the syntax and semantics of the FORTRAN 77 programming language. The development of algorithms will be discussed together with fundamentals of program testing and debugging. Emphasizes those aspects of the language required by students of engineering and natural sciences. Not acceptable for credit for computer science majors.

COP 3120 COBOL for Non-Computer Science Majors (3). Introduction to COBOL and historical background. Flow-charting and program design. This course is not for computer science majors.

COP 3122 Data Processing and COBOL (3). A course in programming, oriented toward data processing applications. Various techniques for organizing and processing files; sequential file random access, indexed and inverted files. File sorting and maintenance. Program documentation. Introduction for COBOL programming language. Applications of computers and data processing in business. Prerequisite: COP 3522 or COP 3197.

COP 3180 Programming in PASCAL (3). A course in the fundamentals of digital computer programming. The concept of an algorithm; pseudo-code; programming; testing and debugging using a well-structured language. The syntax and semantics of PASCAL.

COP 3197 Intermediate Programming (3). Covers advanced topics of the PASCAL programming language such as set types, pointer types, recursion, and files; syntax and semantics of FORTRAN 77. Prerequisite: COP 3180 or equivalent.

COP 3402 Assembly Language Programming (3). Principles and techniques of digital computers with emphasis on machine language and assembly language programming. Internal representation of numeric and non-numeric information; registers, indexing and computer structure; arithmetic, logical and input-output instructions; fixed and floating arithmetic. Prerequisite: COP 3182 or COP 3111.

COP 3522 Programming Methodology (3). Covers structured programming techniques using a well-structured modern language including dynamic allocation, pointers, recursion, and basic file organizations.

COP 3530 Data Structures (3). Basic concepts of digital data organization, running time of a program, abstract types, data structures including linked lists, n-ary trees, sets and graphs, internal sorting. Prerequisites: COP 4637 and MAD 3104.

COP 4610 Operating Systems Principles (3). A study of the basic principles of modern multiprogramming and time-sharing systems. Interrupts and data channels, multiprocessor system memory management, virtual memory, segmentation, process communication, deadlock, and interlock handling. Prerequisites: COP 4637 and CDA 4101.

COP 4637 Introduction to Software Engineering (3). Basic tools and techniques for specifying, designing, implementing, verifying, and testing large programs. Topics include: requirements, diagrams, data flow analysis, top-down design, implementation, and testing; module organization and development techniques, program correctness, the Software Life Cycle, and an introduction to software management techniques. Prerequisites: COP 3522 or COP 3197, and COP 402 with at least a 2.5 GPA in these courses, and none of these courses being taken more than twice.

COP 5540 Data Base and File Organization (3). This course deals with the needs for formal data organization: system requirements; effects of storage; devices; file attributes; file organization; search strategies; privacy and security. Prerequisites: COP 3530 and CDA 4101.

COP 5632 Software Engineering (3). This course deals with the design of large scale computer programs. Included are topics dealing with planning design, implementation, validation, metrics, and the management of such software projects. Prerequisite: COP 3530.

COP 5640 Compiler Construction (3). Basic techniques of compilation; self-compilers; syntax encoding and recognition; code generation and optimization. Prerequisites: MAD 3512 and COP 3530.

COP 6515 Structured Programming (3). Study of systematic techniques of program control and development, including proof of program correctness and use of advanced programming techniques. Prerequisite: COP 3530.

COP 6555 Survey of Programming Languages (3). A comparative study of several imperative and functional programming languages. Emphasis is given to different data structures available, prominent features of the language and their applications. Prerequisite: COP 3530.

COP 6614 Advanced Operating Systems (3). Topics in operating system design: concurrent scheduling, security and protection, virtualizable architectures and monitors. Prerequisite: COP 4610.

COP 6939 Special Topics: Advanced Topics in Software Engineering (3). This course deals with selected topics in software engineering. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.

COT 5320 Theory of Computation (3). An introduction to abstract machine theory, combinational systems and computable functions. Prerequisite: MAD 3512.

COT 6127 Theory of Formal Languages (3). Elements of language theory are introduced
by way of describing regular, context-free, context sensitive and generalized languages. Their properties and some of the existing parsing techniques are discussed. Prerequisite: MAD 3512 or permission of instructor.

COT 6315 Analysis of Algorithms (3). Complexity behavior of algorithms is described for Set Manipulation, Graph Theory, and Matrix Manipulation problems, among others. P and NP classes of problems reveal inherent difficulty in designing efficient algorithms. Prerequisite: COP 3530.

COT 6939 Special Topics: Advanced Topics in Theory (3). This course deals with selected special topics in computing theory. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

CRM 6121 Computer Management (3). This course deals with the effective evaluation and administration of the computer function within an organization. No prerequisites.

MAP 6127 Simulation and Modelling (3). Two areas are covered in this course: advanced queueing models and simulation techniques. The relationships between these two areas, applications, and simulation languages will be among the topics covered. Prerequisites: COP 3530; and MAP 5117 or STA 6807.

Economics

Jorge Salazar-Camilo, Professor and Chairperson
Manuel Carvajal, Professor
Robert Cruz, Assistant Professor
Irina de Alonso, Associate Professor
Amitava Dutt, Associate Professor
Maria Espino, Assistant Professor
Mostafa Hassan, Visiting Professor
Antonio Jorge, Professor of Political Economy
Manuel Lasaga, Visiting Professor
Arthur Lermer, Visiting Professor
Panagis Liossatos, Associate Professor
J. Kenneth Lipner, Assistant Professor
Raul Moncarz, Professor
Prasada Rao, Visiting Professor
Edwin Reubens, Visiting Professor
Carlos Sevilla, Assistant Professor
Mira Wilkins, Professor
Maria Williamson, Assistant Professor
Jorge Zayas, Visiting Professor

The major in economics provides the student with an understanding of economic problems and institutions, and the analytical tools to apply this knowledge to contemporary problems. The program is designed for the student desiring a career in industry, government, international agencies, or teaching; and for those planning professional or graduate study in economics, business, law, public administration, urban studies, or international relations.

Degree: Bachelor of Arts

Lower Division Preparation
To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Required Courses: None
Recommended Courses: Six semester hours in principles of economics; three semester hours in social science; six to nine semester hours in mathematics; six semester hours in English composition; six semester hours in college algebra and trigonometry; three semester hours in statistics.

Remarks: The student who has not taken Principles of Economics must enroll in ECO 3003 and ECO 3011 during the first two semesters at the University. Students who expect to go beyond the B.A. level in economics are advised to begin calculus at the lower division level.

Upper Division Program
Major Required Courses:
ECO 3101 Theory of Price 3
ECO 3203 Aggregate Economic Analysis 3
ECO 3271 Topics in Theory 3
ECO 3303 Development of Economic Thought 3
ECO 4421 Introduction to Econometrics 3

Additional Economics Courses
Electives 15 30

1 ECO 2013, ECO 2023, ECO 3011, ECO 3021, ECO 3040, and ECO 3431 cannot be included in this grouping of Electives.

Students may choose to concentrate their studies in one of the following areas: Urban and Environmental Economics; Labor Economics; International Economics; Economic Development; Monetary Theory; Latin American Economics; and Quantitative Methods

Minor in Economics

Required Courses
ECO 3101 Theory of Price 3
ECO 3203 Aggregate Economic Analysis 3

Additional Economics Courses
ECO 2013, ECO 2023, ECO 3011, ECO 3021, ECO 3040, and ECO 3431 cannot be included in this grouping.

Remark: Introductory courses in calculus and statistics are strongly recommended for the student minoring in economics.

Master of Arts in Economics

To be admitted into the Master's degree program in Economics, a student must meet the University's graduate admission requirements and:

1. Have a 'B' average (3.0) or higher during the last two years of undergraduate studies, or a combined score (verbal, quantitative, and analytic) of 1,500 or higher on the GRE, or both. (If a student has taken the Graduate Record Examination before the new system was introduced and scored 1000 or higher on the combined verbal and quantitative sections, the student does not have to retake the examination.)
2. Receive approval of the departmental graduate committee;
3. Have taken as prerequisites intermediate microeconomics, intermediate macroeconomics, statistics, and calculus. A student who has not fulfilled all these prerequisites may be admitted on a provisional basis. Unless specifically exempted, the student must take these courses as required, obtaining no credit for them in the program.

Degree Requirements: The Master's degree program will consist of 30 semester hours of course work, at a graduate level (course numbers 5000 or above). A maximum of six semester hours may be transferred into the program subject to the approval of the graduate committee. All courses listed below carry 3 credits, except the thesis (6 credits)

The specific requirements are:

Core Semester Hours
ECO 5115 Microeconomic Theory 3
ECO 5208 Macroeconomic Theory 3
ECO 5424 Econometric Methods 3

Additional Requirements: Students will be required to write a thesis for 6 credits, (ECO 6971), or take the advanced seminar in applied economics (ECO 5938), which involves writing a research paper. 12-15

Electives: A student must take at least four electives in economics. The additional one or two courses required to complete the Master's program may be taken in Mathematics, International Studies, the College of Business Administration, the School of Public Affairs and Services, or in the other college or schools of the University. The graduate committee must approve courses taken outside the department. 18-15

Graduation Requirements: To receive the Master's degree in Economics, the student must complete 30 hours of course work with a 'B' average or higher; must receive a least a 'B' in the core courses; and must receive a grade of 'C' or higher in each course. If the student decides to write a thesis, he must receive the grade of 'Pass' (P) for ECO 6971.

Doctor of Philosophy in Economics

The requirements for admission to the doctoral program in Economics are:

1. A baccalaureate degree from an accredited university or college.
2. A minimum GPA of 3.0 from the last two years of the undergraduate education or a minimum score of 1560 on the three-part GRE (which every candidate must take). Foreign students whose native language is not English must take the TOEFL and obtain a score of 550 or higher.
3. Three letters of recommendation from persons in a position to judge the applicant's suitability for graduate study in economics.
4. Approval of the Graduate Studies Committee of the Department of Economics.

5. The following courses at the undergraduate level: Intermediate Microeconomics, Intermediate Macroeconomics, Statistics, and Calculus. Unless specifically exempted, students must take these courses as required. No graduate credit will be awarded for these courses. These courses are prerequisites for most graduate courses and students cannot take the latter unless they take the prerequisites, or are specifically exempted by the instructor of the course.

The Ph.D. program is independent of the existing master's program in Economics and students in that program must apply for admission as Ph.D. students. Certain courses taken in the master's program, however, may be transferred and used to fulfill the requirements of the Ph.D. program, with the approval of the Graduate Studies Committee.

Degree Requirements: To obtain the Ph.D. in Economics, students must complete the required coursework and fulfill dissertation requirements.

Coursework
1. Requirements: Students must complete 48 hours (16 courses) of graduate level coursework. Supervised research, independent study, seminars, and dissertation credit do not count towards this objective.

This required minimum of 16 courses consists of eight courses in the Core, six courses in three Fields of Specialization (at least two courses per field, some fields may have special requirements), and two electives as approved by the student's advisor who will be assigned to the student at the time of admission to the program.

Core Courses:
ECO 5115 Microeconomic Theory I 3
ECO 6116 Microeconomic Theory II 3
ECO 5305 Macroeconomic Theory I 3
ECO 6206 Macroeconomic Theory II 3
ECO 5405 Mathematical Methods in Economic Analysis 3
ECO 5423 Econometric Methods I 3
ECO 6425 Econometric Methods II 3
ECO 5305 History of Economic Thought 3

Fields of Specialization:
Advanced Economic Theory
Economic Development
Economics of Human Resources
Economics of Latin American and the Caribbean
International Economics
Monetary Economics
Urban and Regional Economics

2. First Year of Graduate Study: Students are required to take courses, which must at least include the first six courses in the core as listed above. At the end of the year, students are required to pass a comprehensive qualifying examination on core theory—the first four of the core courses listed above. A student who fails twice will not be allowed to remain in the program.

3. Second Year of Graduate Study: Students will be required to take Econometric Methods II (with research paper), History of Economic Thought, and complete coursework in two "major fields" of specialization. The designation "major fields" is to indicate a chosen field in which students must pass field examinations by the end of the second year. In contrast, the term "minor field" designates a chosen area that does not require a "field examination" and the courses of which do not have to be taken by the second year. Students who fail twice any of their field examinations will not be allowed to continue in that field.

Dissertation Work
Upon completion of field examination requirements, students will be required to choose a specific area of doctoral research. During this phase, which will normally have a total length of two years, the student will:

a. Conduct research and complete a dissertation,
b. Continue taking courses,
c. Attend Advanced Workshops by enrolling in ECO 7925 in the dissertation area and present at least one paper a year on the work in that workshop.

Students will normally be required to be enrolled as full-time students at the University for at least a year during the dissertation period. Except under abnormal circumstances, the maximum number of years during which students may do dissertation work is five years.

Graduation Requirements: To graduate, students must complete all course requirements; fulfill workshop presentation requirements, pass the comprehensive and field examinations, and complete the oral defense and acceptance of the Ph.D. dissertation.

Course Descriptions
Definition of Prefixes
ECO—Economics; ECP—Economic Problems and Policy; ECS—Economic Systems and Development

ECO 2013 Macro Principles (3). Introduction to economics from the aggregate point of view. National income accounting, monetary and fiscal policy and their interaction in the economy.

ECO 2023 Micro Principles (3). Introduction to economics from the individual point of view. Traditional supply and demand determination and analysis.


ECO 3021 Economics, Man and Society-Micro (3). Relationship of economics to individual action. Identification of economic and non-economic objectives and problems. Analysis of economic behavior of individuals, business firms, public agencies, and interest groups.

ECO 3040 Consumer Economics (3). Consumer behavior; advertising and other influences affecting demand. Patterns of consumer expenditure; effects of public policy on family incomes and consumption patterns. The consumer protection movement.

ECO 3101 Theory of Price (3). Operation of individual markets; market structure; theory of the firm; theory of production; demand theory; general equilibrium and welfare economics. Recommended preparation: ECO 3011 and 3021.

ECO 3203 Aggregate Economic Analysis (3). Analysis of the measurement, determination, and control of aggregate economic activity; the monetary system in relation to income and employment; short-term income fluctuations; long-term growth. Recommended preparation: ECO 3011 and 3021.

ECO 3223 Money and Banking (3). Elements of monetary theory; relationships between money, prices, production, and employment; factors determining money supply; history and principles of banking, with special references to the United States.

ECO 3271 Topics in Theory (3). Welfare economics; analysis of factor markets and income distribution; growth theory. Prerequisites: ECO 3011 and ECO 3203.

ECO 3303 Development of Economic Thought (3). Evolution of economic theory and doctrine. Contributions to economic thought from ancient times to J. M. Keynes. Emphasis on institutional forces shaping the continuum of economic thinking.


ECO 3933 Special Topics (3). A course designed to give students a particular topic or a limited number of topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum.

ECO 3949 Cooperative Education in Economics (3). A student majoring in Economics may spend one or two semesters totally employed in industry or government in a capacity relating to the major.

ECO 4224 Issues in Money and Banking (3). Formulation and execution of monetary policy. Analysis of monetary policy as it has been carried out in recent years, and as it should be conducted.

ECO 4321 Radical Political Economy (3). The...
relationship between Marxist and orthodox economists. Attention given to the New Left and other current criticisms of capitalist economies. Multinational corporate policy, concentration of economic power, income distribution, and Third World development.


ECO 4410 Measurement and Analysis of Economic Activity (3). Statistics with special reference to economics, including the following topics: quantitative economics, descriptive statistics, probability and inference, and regression analysis applied to economics. Prerequisite: STA 3122 or permission of instructor.

ECO 4421 Introduction to Econometrics (3). Introduction to measurement in economics; numerical evaluation of mathematical models by statistical methods; survey of classical models; discussion of the scope and method of econometric analysis. Prerequisites: ECO 3101, ECO 3203, and ECO 4410 or permission of instructor.

ECO 4504 Economics of Government Spending and Taxation (3). Describes the way resources are allocated in a market economy and cases where markets fail. Analyzes government expenditure policy, principles of taxation, and the various taxes in use today. Prerequisites: ECO 3011 and 3021.

ECO 4622 Economic Development of the United States (3). The growth of the American economy from colonial times to the present. Special emphasis on market forces, institutional arrangements, and policies contributing to this process.


ECO 4632 European Economic History (3). The development of Mediterranean and Western European economies, from the earliest times to the 20th Century. Attention is centered on capital accumulation, technology, trade, industrialization, monetary factors, and the role of government in economic organization.

ECO 4701 World Economy (3). A broad overview of the international economy in historical perspective. Topics: economic demography, trade flows, capital movements, diffusion of technology, the emergence of transnational institutions. The student obtains a conception of how economic interdependence has developed.

ECO 4703 International Economics (3). Principles of international trade and balance of payments; significance of geographic, economic, social, and political influences; current problems in international trade and payments; tariffs and commercial policy; role of international organizations. Recommended preparation: ECO 3101.

ECO 4713 International Monetary Relations (3). International money and capital markets; international financial institutions. Interpretation of balance of payments statements. Adjustments to disequilibria, through changes in taxes, exchange rates, and national income. Recommended preparation: ECO 3203.


ECO 4906 Undergraduate Tutorial (3). Supervised readings, individual tutorial, and preparation of reports. Requires consent of faculty supervisor and Department Chairperson.

ECO 4934 Special Topics (3). A course designed to give students a particular topic or a limited number of topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum.

ECO 4949 Cooperative Education in Economics (3). A student majoring in economics may spend one or two semesters fully employed in industry or government in a capacity relating to the major.

ECO 5115 Microeconomic Theory I (3). Models of consumer and producer behavior, partial equilibrium analysis of product and factor markets, two-sector models of general equilibrium and welfare economics. Prerequisites: ECO 3101 or equivalent, Calculus I; Calculus II recommended.

ECO 5206 Macroeconomic Theory I (3). Analysis of macroeconomic models of income determination and the price level, microeconomic foundations of macrobehavior, macroeconomic models, and basic open economy macroeconomics. Prerequisites: ECO 3203, ECO 4417, or equivalents; Calculus I; Calculus II recommended.

ECO 5305 History of Economic Thought (3). Exploration of the evolution of economic thought and analysis in the changing socio-historical, institutional and political setting in which it takes place. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ECO 5405 Mathematical Methods in Economic Analysis (3). Application of mathematical methods to economics. The topics and tools of mathematical economics are presented in a rigorous fashion within an economic context. Prerequisites: Calculus I, ECO 3101 and ECO 3203, or equivalents.

ECO 5424 Econometric Methods I (3). Practical and theoretical foundations of empirical economics. Knowledge in formulation, estimation, and evaluation of econometric models. Prerequisites: ECO 4410 or equivalent; Calculus I; Calculus II recommended.

ECO 5617 Seminar in Economic History (3). Topics in economic history, exploration of the economic history literature on a selected theme, student presentations. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor for undergraduates.

ECO 5709 The World Economy (3). Designed to give an overview of the crucial issues in the world economy. The course covers trade, capital, labor, and technology flows; transnational economic organizations; current economic crisis; global economic interdependence; and the nature and characteristics of international economic order. Required for MIB Program.


ECO 5906 Advanced Individual Study (3). Supervised readings, individual tutorial, and preparation of report. Requires consent of faculty supervisor and Department Chairperson. Open to seniors and graduate students.

ECO 5936 Special Topics (3). A course designed to give students a particular topic or a limited number of topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum.

ECO 5938 Advanced Seminar in Applied Economics (3). Variable-topic study group in application of economic analysis to specific problems. Open to seniors and graduate students.

ECO 5945 Internship (3). Directed individual study which assists the student in using economic analysis in his employment. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

ECO 6115 Graduate Seminar in Economic Theory (3). Variable-topic graduate study group in theoretical problems. Open only to students with graduate standing.


ECO 6135 Growth, Distribution and Prices (3). Alternative theories of growth, income distribution and prices. Basic growth models; neoclassical capital theory and Cambridge
controversies; neo-Marxian, neo-Keynesian and other approaches. Prerequisites: ECO 6116, ECO 6207, ECO 5405.

ECO 6136 Classical and Marxian Economic Theory (3). Classical and Marxian theories of value and capital in a mathematical model. The Transformation Problem. Simple and expanded reproduction. The falling rate of profit and other Marxian crises. Prerequisites: ECO 5115, ECO 5206, ECO 5405, ECO 6116.

ECO 6207 Macroeconomic Theory II (3). Alternative approaches to macroeconomic theory. Business cycle theories and theories of growth and income distribution. Prerequisites: ECO 5115, ECO 5206, ECO 5405.

ECO 6216 Monetary Theory and Policy (3). Relationship of money supply and interest rate to economic stabilization. Consideration of federal reserve system, money market, and factors determining money supply and demand. Neo-Keynesian, Chicago, and radical policy views.


ECO 6425 Econometric Methods II (3). A continuation of ECO 5424. Advanced single equation estimation, estimation of distributed lags, simultaneous equations, time series and models of qualitative choice. Prerequisites: ECO 5424 and MAS 3103 or equivalent.

ECO 6505 Public Finance (3). Partial and general equilibrium analysis of tax incidence efficiency, public goods, public pricing problems, the social rate of discount, and nonmarket decision making.

ECO 6705 International Trade (3). Positive and normative aspects of international trade. Theories of comparative advantage, commercial policy, trade and income distribution. Prerequisites: Advanced Microeconomic Theory; Calculus.

ECO 6716 International Money (3). Theory of international monetary equilibrium. Problems of international payments and exchange rate control; their effect on international monetary problems. Analysis of short and long term monetary flows and macroeconomic adjustment. Prerequisites: Advanced Microeconomics and Calculus.

ECO 6836 Special Topics (3). A course designed to give students a particular topic or a limited number of topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum.

ECO 6938 Individual Graduate Study (6-9). Supervised readings, tutorial, and preparation of report. Open only to graduate students. Requires consent of supervisor and approval of Department Chairperson.

ECO 6971 Thesis (6). Writing and completion of thesis by candidate for a Master of Arts. Prerequisites: Student must be a Master's degree candidate, have had at least 35 hours of graduate work in economics; have a thesis topic approved by the Department's Graduate Committee and permission from the instructor.

ECO 7925 Advanced Workshop (3). Enables students to attend advanced workshop presentations and to present the results of their own research. Prerequisite: Completion of field examination requirements.

ECO 7980 Dissertation (Ph.D.) (1-6). To be taken every semester for research on, and writing of Ph.D. dissertation by candidates for the Ph.D. Prerequisite: Completion of field examination requirements.


ECP 3302 Introduction to Environmental Economics (3). Economic principles applied to environmental problems. Relationship of market and non-market forces to environmental quality. Development of tools for policy analysis.

ECP 3613 Introduction to Urban Economics (3). Study of the urban environment, its characteristics and trends. Location behavior of firms and households. Urban financial problems, transportation, and housing.

ECP 4004 Seminar on Urban Economics Topics (3). Faculty and student discussion of contemporary economic and social issues.

ECP 4203 Introduction to Labor Economics (3). Basic introduction to supply and demand for labor. Discusses labor markets in both historical and institutional context emphasizing why certain patterns have occurred and contemporary institutions developed. Prerequisite: ECO 3201.

ECP 4204 Theory of Labor Economics (3). Neo-classical theory of labor demand and labor supply, human capital theory and critiques. Current programs of human resource development and income maintenance are discussed. Prerequisite: ECO 3101.


ECP 5605 Urban and Regional Analysis (3). Application of economic analysis to urban growth and the urban-regional environment. Consideration of public services, transportation, ghetto problems, and urban organization. Analysis of environmental protection problems and policies. Recommended preparation: ECO 3101 or ECO 3203 and ECP 3303.

ECP 6205 Labor and Human Resources (3). Empirical and theoretical analysis of the factors determining employment and earnings, recent developments in the theory of labor supply, critiques of neoclassical theory, and current issues in public policy. Prerequisite: Calculus.

ECP 6405 Industrial Organization (3). The organization of the industrial economy with particular emphasis as to the type of competition, the bases of oligopoly power and the extent of monopoly power. Prerequisites: Advanced Micro and Calculus.

ECP 6606 Urban and Regional Economics (3). The economics of urbanization processes, internal organization of cities, and regional settlement. Spatial growth models and spatial development planning. Prerequisites: ECO 5115, ECO 5205, ECS 4013 or equivalent; ECO 6363.

ECP 6636 Location Theory (3). Systematic exposition of urban and industrial location theory. Spatial price theory and spatial competition. Prerequisites: ECO 3101 or equivalent; Calculus I; Calculus II and ECO 5115 recommended.

ECP 6703 Managerial Economics (3). Basic microeconomic concepts as they apply to decision making within the organization; supply and demand; market structure and market behavior in specific industries. Prerequisites: ECO 3021 and ECO 3011.

ECP 6715 Macroeconomic Forecasting for Management (3). Basic macroeconomics concepts as they apply to decision making within the firm. Traditional models of income determination and forecasting analysis. Prerequisite: ECP 6704.


ECS 3402 The Political Economy of South America (3). An introduction to the political economy of the Latin American nations. Designed as a basis course to give the student an overview of the political economy of the nations with which we share this hemisphere.

ECS 3440 Economics of Central America (3). Survey of recent economic history of Central American countries, dealing with the institutional background and the structure of current economic activities. Special attention
devoted to current problems of economic growth and social transformation.

ECS 4013 Introduction to Economic Development (3). Analysis of institutional and structural factors which determine the course of economic progress in developing countries. Characteristics of less developed areas: agriculture, investment, technology, population, international trade, economic integration.


ECS 4403 The Latin American Economies (3). Survey of economic status and problems of the Latin American nations, with special emphasis on the larger countries. Attention is given to the role of foreign intervention and dependence, and to different attempts at economic integration.

ECS 4404 Economic Integration — Latin America (3). Analysis of the methods, meaning and implications of economics in Latin America. Designed to enable the student to appreciate the trend toward regionalism and economic cooperation. Prerequisite: ECO 3021.

ECS 4430 The Economic Development of Cuba — Past and Present (3). Survey of the Cuban economy under capitalist and Marxist ideologies. Emphasis on the transition stage and on current policies of economic and social change.

ECS 4432 Economic Integration — Caribbean (3). Analysis of the methods, meaning, and implications of economic integration in the Caribbean. Designed to enable the student to appreciate the trend toward regionalism and economic cooperation.

ECS 4433 Economics of the Caribbean (3). Survey of the economic systems of the major British, French, Dutch, and Spanish areas in the Caribbean. Special attention devoted to current problems of economic growth and social transformation.

ECS 5005 Comparative Economic Systems (3). A critical evaluation of the design, goals, and achievements of economic policies in capitalist and socialist economies. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor for undergraduates.


ECS 6015 Development Economics: Theory (3). Analytical approaches to economic development. Analysis of macro models, specific resources and sectors, and trade and income distributional problems in relation to developing countries. Prerequisites: ECO 3101 and ECO 3203 or equivalents.

ECS 6026 Development Economics: Planning and Policy (3). Planning and policy making in developing economies. Economy-wide planning models; project appraisal; financial, stabilization and trade policies. Prerequisites: ECO 5115, ECO 6116, ECO 5205, ECO 5405.

ECS 6405 Economics of Latin America (3). Dependence, population explosion, urban migration, agricultural reform, industrialization and import substitution, common markets. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor for undergraduates.

ECS 6435 Economics of the Caribbean (3). Macroeconomic assessment; income distribution, employment and migration; industrial and agricultural development; international trade, multinational and integration attempts. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ECS 6436 The Economics of Caribbean Migration (3). The course examines the economic causes and consequences of Caribbean immigration to the United States. Special emphasis on the effects of Caribbean migration on the United States economy.

ECS 6445 Economics of Central America (3). Recent economic events in region dealing with institutional background and structure of current economic activities. Special emphasis on problems of growth, social transformation and economic integration. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.

---

**English**

Mary Jane Elkins, Associate Professor and Chairperson
Harry T. Antim, Associate Professor
St. George Tucker Arnold, Associate Professor
Joanne Bakula, Instructor
Lynn M. Berk, Associate Professor
Gisela Casines, Assistant Professor
Maneck Darwala, Associate Professor
Richard A. Dwyer, Professor
Charles Elkins, Professor and Associate Dean
Peggy Endel, Assistant Professor
Mary Free, Associate Professor
Virginia Gathercole, Associate Professor
James Hall, Professor
Tommy Hopkins, Instructor
Kenneth Johnson, Associate Professor
Susan Lavin, Visiting Instructor
Kathleen McCormack, Associate Professor
Carmella Pinto McIntire, Associate Professor
Asher Milbauer, Associate Professor
Greg Pape, Associate Professor

Marnie Prang, Visiting Instructor
Meni-Jane Rochelson, Assistant Professor
Richard Schwartz, Associate Professor
Ellen Sprechman, Instructor
Lester Standleford, Associate Professor
Richard Sugg, Professor
Donald Watson, Associate Professor
Butler H. Waugh, Professor
Barbara Weitz, Instructor

Degree: Bachelor of Arts

Lower Division Requirements
Required Courses:
1. An introduction to literature. This requirement may be fulfilled at the University by taking ENG 2012—Approaches to Literature.
2. A two-semester survey of British or American Literature. This requirements can be fulfilled at the University. (Completion of these courses will be counted toward the requirement of 30 semester hours listed below.) To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Remark: The prospective secondary school teacher should take the Foundations of Education courses in the lower division. (Students interested in teacher certification should contact the College of Education at 554-2721.)

Upper Division Program
Required Courses: (30)
LIN 3013 Introduction to Linguistics 3
or
LIN 4341 Modern English Grammar 3
ENL 4320 Shakespeare: Histories 3
or
ENL 4321 Shakespeare: Comedies 3
or
ENL 4322 Shakespeare: Tragedies 3

A two-semester survey of British or American Literature if not fulfilled in the lower division.
6 Electives in writing, literature, and linguistics: 18

Electives: The English Department recognizes a continuing obligation to ensure that its majors write well. The Chairperson may require any English major to take the appropriate composition course. An English major may choose to take a general program of English studies or may select one of the Department's three areas of emphasis: literature, language and linguistics, or creative writing. Majors should consult with their advisor, especially upon entering the program.

Minor
To earn a minor in English, students must complete a two-semester survey of British or American Literature, plus nine semester hours of upper-division English electives.
Students in the Teacher Preparation Program carry two majors — English and English Education. They must request admission to both programs. English majors may also enroll in the Linguistics, American Studies, Ethnic Studies, and Women’s Studies Certificate programs.

(See Modern Language listings for additional Linguistics courses.)

**Master of Arts in Linguistics**

See the listing under Linguistics

**Course Descriptions**

**Definition of Prefixes**

AML—American Literature; CRW—Creative Writing; ENC—English Composition; ENG—English—General; ENL—English Literature; HUM—Humanities; LIN—Linguistics; LIT—Literature; MGC—Mass Media Communication.

AML 3011 Survey of American Literature I (3).

Students read and discuss major American works written between 1620 and 1865. Works will be considered in an historical context.

AML 3020 Survey of American Literature II (3).

Students will read and discuss major American works written between 1865 and the present. Works will be examined in an historical context.

AML 3271 Afro-American Literature (3).

Study of Afro-American literature from Phyllis Wheatly to James Baldwin. May be repeated.

AML 4213 Studies in Colonial and Early American Literature (3).

Students read, discuss, and write about literature of the Colonial and Early American periods from the time of the Puritans through the period of the Early Republic.

AML 4225 Studies in Nineteenth-Century American Literature (3).

Students read, discuss, and write about literature of 19th Century America including works of early Romanticism, Transcendentalism, and the rise of realism.

AML 4245 Modernism and Post-Modernism in American Literature (3).

The course provides working definitions of modernism and post-modernism and will consider how the writers of the twentieth century use those outlooks while addressing political, social, and personal issues.

AML 4300 Major American Writers (3).

Each section of this course will consider the works of one, two, or three major American writers. The writers studied in this course will change from semester to semester. The course may be repeated for credit.

AML 4503 Periods in American Literature (3).

Individual sections will read and discuss works in the context of such historical settings as the colonial, federal, antebellum, reconstruction, or modern periods of the American past. May be repeated.

AML 5305 Major American Literary Figures (3).

Each section will consider the lifework of several authors such as Hawthorne, Melville, Whitman, Twain, James, Faulkner, Mailer, Wright, Baldwin. May be repeated.

CRW 2001 Introduction to Creative Writing (3).

Beginning course designed to acquaint students with elementary critical vocabulary and writing skills necessary for the writing of poems and short fiction. Students may also be required to read and discuss published writing. Prerequisites: ENC 1101 and ENC 1102 or equivalent.

CRW 3111 Narrative Techniques (3).

Analysis of and exercises in the elements of fiction: point of view, conflict, characterization, tone. Students will do various short assignments and one short story. Reading of published fiction will also be required.

CRW 3310 Poetic Techniques (3).

Analysis of and exercises in poetic techniques. Students will write poems in which they employ one or more technical skills. Reading and discussion of published poems will be required.

CRW 4110 Writing Fiction (5).

An intermediate course in writing fiction.

CRW 4310 Writing Poetry (5).

An intermediate course in writing poetry.

CRW 4930 Special Topics in Creative Writing (1-5).

A course designed to give students an opportunity to pursue special studies in aspects of creative writing not otherwise offered. May be repeated. Prerequisite: CRW 2001.

CRW 4940 Independent Study in Creative Writing (3).

Development and completion of an independent project in creative writing undertaken with the consent of the instructor. Prerequisite: CRW 2001.

CRW 5930 Special Topics in Creative Writing (1-5).

A course designed to give students an opportunity to pursue special studies in aspects of creative writing not otherwise offered. May be repeated.

ENC 1101 Freshman Composition (3).

Students will be introduced to the principles and process of expository, persuasive, and reflective writing. The first of a two-semester freshman composition sequence.

ENC 1102 Techniques of Interpretation (3).

A continuation of ENC 1101. Develops an analytical aesthetic sensitivity to the writings of others and further explores the techniques of composition and library research.

ENC 1137 Essay Writing (3).

A course in writing short descriptive, analytic, and argumentative essays. Does not fulfill core curriculum requirement. Students who have completed ENC 1101 or ENC 1102, or both, cannot receive credit for this course.

ENC 2001 Modes of Inquiry (3).

A research and report writing course. A final research project is required. Basic bibliographical tools, library use, and technical and scientific reporting will be the main subject matter. There will also be an emphasis on style, structure, and tone in a variety of research modes.

ENC 3200 Business Letters and Reports (3).

Intensive instruction and practice in the organization, content, and style of business letters of all kinds: special correspondence formats (bid proposals, customer relations), memoranda, feasibility reports, speeches, and group conference reports.

ENC 3210 Technical Writing (3).

Effective presentation of technical and semi-technical information: technical description, information gathering, general technical reports, organization and development of information, process communication.

ENC 3211 Report and Technical Writing (3).

For business, professional, and scientific students needing practice in collecting, organizing, interpreting, and presenting factual material.

ENC 3301 Expository Writing (3).

An advanced composition course in the techniques of exposition, argumentation, and persuasion.

ENC 3311 Advanced Writing and Research (3).

Provides instruction in the concepts and methods of critical response and argumentation, and in the formulation, analysis, and presentation of original research in extended academic papers. Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102 or equivalent.

ENC 4240 Report Writing (3).

Instruction and practice in writing reports for practical purposes. Collecting, organizing, and interpreting facts, then writing up findings in report form and style. Includes recommendation reports, use of graphical elements, writing manuals and instructions, physical research reports, feasibility reports, progress reports, other specialized report formats. Prerequisite: ENC 3200 or ENC 3210.

ENC 4241 Scientific Writing (3).

Develops skills necessary to write laboratory reports, scientific proposals, articles, research reports, progress reports, and seminar presentations.

ENG 2012 Approaches to Literature (3).

In this course, students will study the process of analyzing the meaning and artistry of literary texts. They will read and interpret representative poems, short stories, and plays.

ENG 2100 Introduction to Film (3).

This course will introduce students to the basic artistic and compositional elements of film and the analysis of the relationship between technical and aesthetic aspects of film. Prerequisite: ENC 1101.

ENG 3138 The Movies (3).

Viewing and discussion of films, with attention to cinematic ways of story-telling and to the popular film as an expression of cultural values. May be taken for credit with change of content.
ENG 3949 Cooperative Education in English (3). A student majoring in English may spend several semesters fully employed in industry or government in a capacity relating to the major. Prerequisite: Permission of Cooperative Education Program and major department.

ENG 4022 Rhetoric and Poetics (3). Ancient and modern theory and practice in discussing the formal properties of elevated language.

ENG 4121 History of the Film (3). Discussion, with examples, of the development of cinematic art, from its European and American beginnings to its place as a major world art form.

ENG 4132 Studies in the Film (3). Intensive examination of the work of a particular nation, group, or director. May also explore various film genres, e.g., documentary, horror, the Western. With change of content, may be retaken for credit.

ENG 4906 Independent Study (VAR). Individual conferences, assigned readings, and reports on independent investigations, with the consent of the instructor.

ENG 4936 Honors Seminar (3). Designed specifically for honors students and other superior, highly motivated students. Seminar topics will vary from semester to semester.

ENG 4949 Cooperative Education in English (3). A student majoring in English may spend one or two semesters fully employed in industry or government in a capacity relating to the major. Prerequisite: Permission of Cooperative Education Program and major department.

ENG 5009 Literary Criticism and Scholarship (3). Techniques and goals of humanistic research, bibliography, and critical commentary.

ENG 5018 Practical Criticism (3). Applies various critical theories — e.g. the formalistic, historical, structural, archetypal, sociological, etc. — to specific literary productions.

ENG 5907 Independent Study (VAR). Individual conferences, assigned readings, reports on independent investigations, with the consent of the Chairperson.

ENG 6909 Independent Study (VAR). Individual conferences, assigned readings, reports on independent investigations, with the consent of the Chairperson.

ENL 3012 Survey of British Literature I (3). Students will read and discuss major British works written from the Old English period through 1750. Works will be examined within an historical context.

ENL 3022 Survey of British Literature II (3). Students will read and discuss major British works written between 1750 and the present. The works will be examined in an historical context.

ENL 3122 Nineteenth-Century British Novel (3). Students analyze a selection of novels from the British Nineteenth Century in an historical context.

ENL 4210 Studies in Medieval Literature (3). Students will read, discuss and write about works of medieval English literature from the time of Beowulf to that of Chaucer.

ENL 4220 Studies in Renaissance Literature (3). Students will read, discuss, and write about works of the English Renaissance excluding William Shakespeare.

ENL 4230 Studies in Restoration and 18th-Century Literature (3). An in-depth study of the major figures in English Literature from 1660 to 1800, a period of transition between the Renaissance and modern times. Some of the writers who will be studied are Dryden, Pope, Swift, Johnson, and Fielding.

ENL 4260 Studies in 19th-Century British Literature (3). Students will read, discuss, and write about literary works produced by British Romantic and Victorian writers between the Age of Wordsworth and the death of Queen Victoria.

ENL 4273 Studies in Modern British Literature (3). This course focuses on the literature of the 20th century, limiting itself to British writers, but including the various genres of the modern and post-modern periods.

ENL 4303 Major British Writers (3). Each section will consider the lifework of an author such as Chaucer, Spenser, Milton, Pope, Wordsworth, Dickens, Browning, Joyce, or others. May be repeated.

ENL 4320 Shakespeare: Histories (3). Reading and informal dramatic interpretation of representative plays.

ENL 4321 Shakespeare: Comedies (3). Reading and informal dramatic interpretation of representative plays.

ENL 4322 Shakespeare: Tragedies (3). Reading and informal dramatic interpretation of representative plays.

ENL 4503 Periods in English Literature (3). Individual sections will read a group of literary works from one specified period of English literature such as the Medieval, Renaissance, Victorian, twentieth-century and contemporary periods. May be repeated with change of period.

ENL 5220 Major British Literary Figures (3). Each section will consider the lifework of an author such as Chaucer, Spenser, Milton, Pope, Wordsworth, Dickens, Browning, Joyce, or others. May be repeated.

LIN 3013 Introduction to General Linguistics (3). Study of the sounds, vocabulary, and sentence patterns of standard modern English. Other topics include meaning, social and regional dialects, language change, and style.

LIN 4142 Historical Linguistics (3). The study of linguistic methodology for determining historical and genetic relationships among languages. Prerequisite: Introductory course in Linguistics or permission of instructor.

LIN 4221 General Phonology (3). The study of phonological processes in language and linguistic methodology for phonological analysis. Prerequisite: Introductory course in Linguistics or permission of instructor.

LIN 4330 General Morphology and Syntax (3). The study of linguistic methodology for determining the morphological and syntactic structures of languages. Prerequisite: Introductory course in Linguistics or permission of instructor.

LIN 4341 Modern English Grammar (3). Practical study of syntax.


LIN 4612 Black English (3). This course is a linguistic approach to the characteristics and functions of Black English and the current social controversies surrounding it.

LIN 4801 Semantics (3). The study of the semantic structure of languages. The structures underlying the meanings of words and underlying syntactic structures. Prerequisite: Introductory course in Linguistics or permission of instructor.

LIN 4905 Independent Study (VAR). This course is designed for students who wish to pursue specialized topics in advanced Linguistics: phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, psycholinguistics, historical linguistics, or language contact. Prerequisite: Introductory course in Linguistics or permission of instructor.

LIN 5045 Introduction to Linguistics (3). Introduction to Linguistic theory and analysis, with special emphasis on the major components of languages and modern approaches to their analysis.

LIN 5107 History of the English Language (3). Study of the development of the grammar and vocabulary represented in samples of the English language from the 8th century to modern times. Prerequisite: LIN 3013 or permission of instructor.

LIN 5146 Historical and Comparative Linguistics (3). The study of linguistic methodology for determining historical and
genetic relationships among languages. Diachronic syntax and its methodology will be included. The relevance of historical comparative linguistics to similar processes found in language acquisition and to sociolinguistics will be studied. Prerequisite: LIN 5206, Phonetics.

LIN 5206 Phonetics (3). The study of the articial mechanisms used in producing speech sounds and of their acoustic properties. Ear training in the phonetic transcription of speech sounds used in the world's languages.

LIN 5331 General Morphology and Syntax (3). The study of linguistic methodology for determining the morphological and syntactic structures of languages. Distinct theoretical approaches to analysis will be emphasized. The student will study recent developments in linguistics that bear on language-universal and language-specific aspects of morphology and syntax. Prerequisite: Introductory course in Linguistics or permission of instructor.

LIN 5382 English Syntax (3). This course will focus on syntactic analysis of English. Although the course itself is non-theoretical, it uses a variety of underlying theoretical approaches to train students in syntactic analysis.

LIN 5405 Applied Linguistics: Contrastive Analysis (3). Participants will learn to contrast the structures of languages with respect to each of their major subsystems: their phonetic characteristics, and their phonological, morphological, syntactic, and semantic subsystems.

LIN 5715 Language Acquisition (3). The study of the processes underlying normal first-language acquisition. The focus is on the development of the subsystems of language (i.e., the phonological, morphological, syntactic, and semantic subsystems) in the child's growing command of his native language.

LIN 5732 Error Analysis (3). This course focuses on the nature of linguistic errors produced by speakers in their native languages. Students will read research on errors produced by adult native speakers of a language, on first-language errors of children, and on errors made by persons acquiring a second language. Prerequisite: LIN 3013 or LIN 3010.

LIN 5805 Semantics (3). The study of linguistic semantic language-universal and language-specific properties of the semantic structure of words in sentences will be considered. Recent debate and theoretical aspects, including those touching on the nature of word meaning, presuppositional-assertional grammar, and Speech-Act theory, will be read and discussed. Prerequisite: LIN 6342, Advanced Syntax.

LIN 6222 General Phonology (3). The study of phonological process in languages and linguistic methodology for phonological analysis. Emphasis will be placed on recent theoretical questions concerning such issues as the abstractness of underlying forms, the naturalness of processes, and the relevance of markedness to a phonological description. Prerequisite: LIN 5206.

LIN 6342 Advanced Syntax (3). This course will expose students to the theoretical models on which much contemporary work in English grammar is based. Students will read works on selected topics such as structural linguistics, transformational grammar, and case grammar. Specific content may change from semester to semester. May be retaken for credit when content changes. Prerequisite: LIN 5382, English Syntax.

LIN 6378 Structure of a Non-Indo-European Language (3). An in-depth study of the structure of a non-Indo-European language. The particular language to be studied will be decided by the instructor. Course may be repeated. Prerequisites: LIN 5013, LIN 5222, and a course in syntax.

LIN 6602 Language Contact (3). A study of the language changes that occur when two or more languages come into contact with one another. The course will also examine the characteristics of the individuals and communities involved in such contact.

LIN 6905 Independent Study (VAR). This course is designed for students who wish to pursue specialized topics in advanced Linguistics: phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, psycholinguistics, historical linguistics, or language contact. Prerequisite: Introductory course in Linguistics or permission of instructor.

LIN 6937 Seminar in Linguistics (3). Topics vary each semester. Prerequisite: A previous course in the same sub-area of Linguistics.

LIN 6971 Thesis (1-6). Prerequisite: Completion of all other requirements for the M.A. degree in Linguistics.

LIT 2010 Introduction to Fiction (3). This course offers an introduction to the basic elements of prose fiction: symbolism, plot, imagery, structure, characterization, style, point of view. Prerequisite: ENC 1101.

LIT 2030 Introduction to Poetry (3). This course offers an introduction to the basic elements of poetry: imagery, figurative language, diction, style, tone, prosody. Prerequisite: ENC 1101.

LIT 2040 Introduction to Drama (3). This course will introduce the student to the basic elements of drama and its various forms, modes, and techniques. Students will read 10-12 plays by representative English, American, and European authors. Prerequisite: ENC 1101.

LIT 2930 Special Topics (3). This course is designed to give students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered. May be repeated.

LIT 3110 World Literature I (3). This course surveys the literature of the Western world from the classical period through and including the Renaissance. It gives attention to the themes and world views these works embody, as well as to their artistry.

LIT 3120 World Literature II (3). This course surveys the literature of the Western World from the 17th century to the present. It gives attention to the themes and world views these works embody, as well as to their artistry.

LIT 3200 Themes in Literature (3). Individual sections will read and discuss works relating to topics of current and enduring interest. Discussion of literature as it reflects the identities of men and women: their places in families in past, present, and future societies, in the natural world, and the cosmic order. May be repeated.

LIT 3331 Classics of Children's Literature (3). An examination of literary texts that form part of the imaginative experience of children, as well as part of our literary heritage.

LIT 3383 Women in Literature (3). Students will examine the images of women created by European and American writers. The course will also explore the roles, historical and contemporary, of women writers.

LIT 3702 Major Literary Modes (3). Individual sections will read and discuss the literary expression of heroic, tragic, comic, satiric, mythic, realistic, or others formalized views of human existence. May be repeated.

LIT 3930 Special Topics (3). A course designed to give students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

LIT 4001 Major Literary Genres (3). Individual sections will read and discuss the form and development of novels, drama, poetry, short fiction, or such special forms as biographies, folk songs and tales, or essays, among other genres. May be repeated.

LIT 4188 Regional Literature in English (3). Individual sections will discuss English writing in Ireland, Scotland, Wales, Canada, the Caribbean, India, sub-Saharan Africa, and Oceania, as well as distinctive regions in England and America. May be repeated.

LIT 4403 Literature Among the Arts and Sciences (3). Individual sections will relate the study of literature to other disciplines in the humanities, fine arts, the social and natural sciences. May be repeated.

LIT 4930 Special Topics (3). A course designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered. May be repeated.

LIT 5363 Literary Movements (3). Individual sections will study the authors, works, and audiences involved in such phenomena as Humanism, Mannequin, Romanticism, Symbolism, the Harlem Renaissance, and others. May be repeated.
Environmental Studies

John Parker, Director, Chemistry
Ken Boodhoo, International Relations
Bill Cooper, Drinking Water Research
George Dalrymple, Biological Sciences
Kelsey Downum, Biological Sciences
Grenville Draper, Geology
Maria Espino, Economics
Joel Gottlieb, Political Science
Arthur Herriott, Chemistry
James Huchinson, Philosophy and Religious Studies
Farrokh Jhabvala, International Relations
Suzanne Koptur, Biological Sciences
Ronald Jones, Biological Sciences
David Lee, Biological Sciences
John Makemson, Biological Sciences
Zaida Morales-Martinez, Chemistry
Florentin Maurrasse, Geology
Howard Moore, Chemistry
Jim Rotton, Psychology
William Vickers, Sociology/Anthropology
Christopher Warren, Political Science

This is an interdisciplinary program involving nine departments in the College: Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Economics, Geology, International Relations, Philosophy and Religious Studies, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology/Anthropology. The program prepares students to work in professions with an environmental emphasis. Students may choose either a Bachelor of Arts program or a Bachelor of Science program.

Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation
Required Courses: Equivalent of eight semester hours of general biology and general chemistry; three semester hours of algebra and trigonometry.
Recommended Courses: Conservation of Natural Resources, Man and Environment; Calculus, General Physics.

Lower or Upper Division Requirements:
ECO 3021 Economics, Man and Society-Micro 3
STA 3122 Introduction to Statistics 3
COP 2172 Programming in BASIC 3  or
COP 3111 FORTRAN for Engineers

PHY 2023 Survey of Physics 3
GLY 1015, GLY 1015L Physical Geology and 4
EVR 3010 Energy Flow in Natural and Man-made Systems 3

Upper Division Program
Recommended Courses
ENC 3210 Technical Writing 3
POS 3044 U.S. Government and Politics 3

Required Courses
EVR 4211 Water Resources 3
EVR 4231 Air Resources 3
EVR 4311 Energy Resources 3
ECP 3303 Introduction to Environmental Economics 3
PUP 4203 Environmental Politics and Policy 3

CHM 3120, CHM 3120L Quantitative Analysis 5
CHM 3200, CHM 3200L Survey of Organic Chemistry 4
or
CHM 3210, CHM 3210L, CHM 3211, CHM 3211L Organic Chemistry I and II 9
PCB 3043, PCB 3043L Ecology 4
EVR 4920 Environmental Colloquium 3
or
EVR 4905 Independent Study 3

Students are urged to develop an area of specialization of 12 to 15 credits or a minor in consultation with an advisor. Examples are: Water, Air or Energy Resources; Biology; Chemistry; Computer Science; Geology; Ecological Analysis.

Electives 43

Degree: Bachelor of Arts

Lower Division Requirements
Recommended Courses: Natural History of South Florida; Conservation of Natural Resources; Man and Environment; College Algebra.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable to the program.

Upper Division Preparation
Required Course
ECO 3021 Economics, Man, and Society-Micro 3

Upper Division Program
Required Courses
ANT 3403 Cultural Ecology 3
ECP 3303 Intro to Environmental Economics 3
EVR 3010 Energy Flow in Natural and Man-Made Systems 3
EVR 3011 Environmental Resources and Pollution 3
EVR 3013C Ecology of South Florida 4

EVR 4905 Independent Study or Community Project 3
EVR 4920 Environmental Colloquium 1
PUP 4203 Environmental Politics and Policies 3
REL 4440 Man and Nature 3

Area of Specialization Courses: The student must take at least nine additional credits in an approved area of specialization, such as energy and resource management, human ecology, international/political issues, urban/environmental planning and policy, geography or ecology. Minors are encouraged. 9

Electives 40

Cooperative Education

Students seeking the baccalaureate degree in environmental studies may also take part in the Cooperative Education Program conducted in conjunction with the Department of Cooperative Education in the Division of Student Affairs. The student spends one or two semesters fully employed in industry or governmental agency. For further information consult the Department of Cooperative Education.

Environmental Internships

Students interested in job-related academic internships should contact their advisor. Two internships are regularly available at the Big Cypress Nature Center as Naturalist Assistants (Naples, Fla.) Details on compensation, benefits, and academic credit can be obtained from Dr. J. Gottlieb (Political Science)

Course Descriptions

Note: Course descriptions are also found in catalog sections of all participating departments. For assistance see an advisor.

Definition of Prefixes

EVR—Environmental Studies.

EVR 3010 Energy Flow in Natural and Man-made Systems (3). A course for non-science majors, emphasizing the study of energy flow and energy resources in natural ecosystems, agriculture and the global food and population crises, and land use.

EVR 3011 Environmental Resources and Pollution (3). A course for non-science majors, emphasizing air and water pollution, water resources, earth resources, solid waste disposal, noise pollution, and weather patterns.

EVR 3011L Environmental Science: Pollution Lab (1). Laboratory and field analyses of topics and concepts covered in EVR 3011. Corequisite: EVR 3011.

EVR 3013C Ecology of South Florida (4). A course for non-science majors, offering an introduction to the ecology of South Florida through lectures and a series of field trips into...
several unique ecosystems, such as the Everglades, hardwood hammocks, and coastal regions. The course also deals with natural resource conservation, wildlife management, endangered species, and wilderness issues.

EVR 3931 Topics in Environmental Studies (3). An intensive analysis of several current environmental topics. Recommended for primary and secondary school teachers.

EVR 3949/EVR 4949 Cooperative Education in Environmental Studies (3). One semester of full-time supervised work in an outside laboratory, taking part in the University Co-op Program. Limited to students admitted to the Co-op Program. A written report and supervisor evaluations will be required of each student.

EVR 4021 Survey of Environmental Problems (3). An in-depth study of four of five environmental problems of current interest and continuing significance. The course requires competency at the college introductory level in at least three of the following: biology, chemistry, geology, geophysical sciences.

EVR 4022 Survey of Environmental Problems (3). A continuation of EVR 4021.

EVR 4211 Water Resources (3). A seminar dealing with various aspects of water use, water pollution problems, chemistry and ecology of South Florida's waters is recommended. Prerequisites: CHM 1045 and CHM 1046 or equivalent and general biology.

EVR 4231 Air Resources (3). Common air pollutants — their sources and methods of control. Different legislative and administrative approaches will be studied. Prerequisite: CHM 1045 and CHM 1046 or equivalent.

EVR 4311 Energy Resources (3). Seminar dealing with power and energy production and transport in modern society, fundamental energy relationships of industrial and domestic processes. Prerequisite: EVR 3010 or PHY 2025 or equivalent.

EVR 4905 Research and Independent Study (VAR). The student works with a professor on a research project.

EVR 4920 Environmental Colloquium (1). An exploration of contemporary ideas on environmental issues. The course brings together faculty and students in a seminar format. Each week a subject will be presented by a faculty member or student and an open discussion will follow.

EVR 5061 South Florida Ecology: Field Studies (3). An introduction to the ecology of South Florida through a series of field trips into several unique ecosystems, such as the Everglades, hardwood hammocks, and coastal regions. No science background required.

EVR 5141 Environmental Nuclear Chemistry (3). Nuclear reactions and the nature of radioactivity. Properties and uses of radioactive isotopes, fission, and fusion. Introduction to reactor technology. Consent of instructor required.

EVR 5236 Air Pollution Dynamics (3). A course designed to give an understanding of the nature of atmospheric pollutants. Scavenging processes in the atmosphere; radiation, residence times, chemical reactions, global transport processes, point source dispersion and modeling calculations. Prerequisite: EVS 3360 or EVR 4231.


EVR 5907 Research and Independent Study (VAR). The student works with a professor on a research project. Variable credit.

EVR 5935 Special Topics (VAR). A graduate-level course dealing with selected environmental topics. The content will not necessarily be the same each time the course is offered.

EVR 5936 Topics in Environmental Studies (3). An analysis of several current environmental topics. Recommended for primary and secondary school teachers.

Geology

Florentin Maurrasse, Professor and Chairperson

Timothy Balower, Assistant Professor

Grenville Draper, Associate Professor

Rosemary Hickey-Vargas, Assistant Professor

Gautam Sen, Associate Professor

The Geology Program is designed to prepare students for careers in research, teaching, and other governmental or private agencies. The main objectives of the Department is to contribute to the search for a better understanding of local geological problems, focusing especially on those related to ground water supply; and to conduct research on the geology of the Caribbean region. Well-equipped laboratories expose students to the major techniques of the sciences. The program offers both a rigorous B.S. degree in Geology and a broader-based interdisciplinary B.A. in Geology. Grades of 'D' will not be accepted for required courses in either program option.

Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation

Required Courses: Four semester hours of general biology; four semester hours of physical geology or equivalent; four semester hours of historical geology; six semester hours of trigonometry and analytical geometry.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Lower Division Preparation

At least six semester hours of differential and integral calculus; at least eight semester hours of general chemistry (including laboratory); at least eight semester hours of general physics with calculus (including laboratory).

Upper Division Program

Required Courses: At least 39 semester hours of geology are required:

GEO 3200 Physical Geography 3
GEO 3200L Physical Geography Lab 1
GLY 3200 Mineralogy 3
GLY 3200L Mineralogy Lab 1
GLY 3220 Optical Mineralogy 3
GLY 3220L Optical Mineralogy Lab 1
GLY 3760 Geologic Map Analysis 3
GCE 3014 Physical Oceanography 3
GLY 4315 Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology 3
GLY 4315L Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology Lab 1
GLY 4401 Structural Geology 3
GLY 4401L Structural Geology Lab 1
GLY 4555 Sedimentology 3
GLY 4555L Sedimentology Lab 1
GLY 4650 Paleobiology 3
GLY 4650L Paleobiology Lab 1
GLY 4791 Field Geology and Geologic Mapping 3
GLY 4910 Independent Study 3
Electives 21

Degree: Bachelor of Arts

This program is for the student who requires a broad background in geology for a career in science education or public or private administration dealing with earth and environmental sciences.

Lower Division Preparation: Four semester hours of general biology; four semester hours of physical geology or equivalent; at least six semester hours of trigonometry and analytical geometry; at least eight semester hours of general chemistry; and at least eight semester hours of general physics.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program

A minimum of 24 semester hours selected from the courses listed below. If some of these courses are unavailable, students can substitute other earth and environmental courses at their advisors' discretion.

AST 2200 Modern Astronomy 3
MET 4701 Meteorology 3
GEO 3200 Physical Geography 3
College of Arts and Sciences / 75

GEO 3510 Earth Resources 3
OCE 3014 Physical Oceanography 3
EVS 4164 Applied Environmental Geology 3
EVR 4211 Water Resources 3
OCB 3010 Biological Oceanography 3
GLY 4650 Paleobiology 3
GLY 3200 Mineralogy 3
GLY 3760 Geological Map Analysis 3
GLY 4401 Structural Geology 3
GLY 4791 Field Geology and Geologic Mapping 3

Note: Where a laboratory course is offered with a course student must take that laboratory.

Electives: _____ __ 36

Minor in Geology

Requires a total of at least 23 semester hours of Geology courses.

Required courses:

GLY 1015 Physical Geology 3
GLY 1015L Physical Geology Lab 1
GLY 1100 Historical Geology 3
GLY 1100L Historical Geology Lab 1
GLY 3200 Mineralogy 3
GLY 3200L Mineralogy Lab 1
GLY 4650 Paleobiology 3
GLY 4650L Paleobiology Lab 1
Two more courses must be completed from the following list: GLY 3220, GLY 4315, GLY 4401, GLY 4791, or OCE 3014.

Cooperative Education

Students seeking the baccalaureate degree in Geology may also take part in the Cooperative Education Program conducted with the Department of Cooperative Education in the Division of Student Affairs. The student spends one or two semesters fully employed in industry or a government agency. For further information consult the Department of Geology or the Department of Cooperative Education.

Course Descriptions

Note: Laboratories may not be taken prior to the corresponding lecture course. Laboratories must be taken concurrently where noted, but students must register for the laboratory separately.

Definition of Prefixes

EAS—Earth Science, EVS—Environmental Science; GEO—Geography/Systematic; GLY—Geology; MET—Meteorology; OCE—Oceanography; OCG—Oceanography—Geological; OCP—Oceanography/Physical.

EVS 4164 Applied Environmental Geology (3)
EVS 4164L Applied Environmental Geology Lab (1). A survey of the geological and geographical factors critical to man's attempt to contend with the natural processes. Construction problems, sewers, waste disposal, dams, ground water, and terrain evaluation in relation to the nature of the underlying substratum. Principles illustrated from South Florida and the Caribbean region in particular. Study of the geological factors involved in future development and growth of these areas, and conservation methods in relation to the geology of these areas. Prerequisites: GLY 1015, GEO 3200, and a sound background in mathematics, physics, and chemistry. Laboratory must be taken concurrently with the course.

GEO 3200 Physical Geography (3)

GEO 3200L Physical Geography Lab (1). Survey of the physical environment relevant to studies in regional geography and earth sciences. Natural evolution of landforms, and the interacting processes responsible for these features. Environmental modification and deterioration caused by human interaction. Effects of these changes: socio-economic impact and geographic problems. Case studies illustrated from South Florida and the Caribbean region.

GEO 3510 Earth Resources (3). A course for non-majors dealing with the nature, origin, and distribution of mineral resources. Geology of petroleum, coal, metals, etc., and problems of their exploitation and depletion.

GEO 1015 Physical Geology (3)

GEO 1015L Physical Geology Lab (1). A basic introduction to geological materials, structures, and processes. Properties of the common minerals and rocks, evolution of surface features and the internal constitution of the earth are all discussed. One or two field trips are expected. No prerequisites. Lecture and lab must be taken concurrently.

GEO 1100 Historical Geology (3)

GEO 1100L Historical Geology Lab (1). An introduction to the geological history of the earth and the geological time scale. Evolution of animals and plants. Prerequisite: GEO 1015 or GEO 3850 or equivalent. Lecture and lab must be taken concurrently.

GEO 3157 Elements of Caribbean Geology (3)

A survey of the geology of the Caribbean and neighboring regions in view of current data and modern concepts of global tectonics. The course summarizes the important points of the geology of the Caribbean and Central America. Study of the geologic processes and the geologic history of the region. Classification of rock types. Study of the geologic age of rocks. Prerequisite: GEO 1015 or GEO 3200. Lecture and lab must be taken concurrently.

GEO 3200 Mineralogy (3)

GEO 3200L Mineralogy Lab (1). Elementary crystallography; fundamentals of crystal chemistry and physical mineralogy. Classification of common economic and rock forming minerals; structure and classification of silicate minerals. Study of geometric and atomic crystal models and principles, and interpretation of X-ray diffraction and fluorescence techniques. Prerequisites: Physical geology or equivalent and general chemistry. Laboratory must be taken concurrently with course.

GEO 3220 Optical Mineralogy (3)

GEO 3220L Optical Mineralogy Lab (1). Principles and use of the polarizing petrographic microscope. Optical properties of isotropic, uniaxial and biaxial minerals; solution of optical problems by use of stereographic projections. Prerequisite: GEO 3200 or equivalent. Laboratory must be taken concurrently with course.

GEO 3750 Geological Map Analysis (3). Laboratory course dealing with analysis of geological maps and sections; theory and method of interpretation of surface outcrops on maps. Properties of simple geologic structures. Recommended to be taken prior to GEO 4401 and GEO 4791. Prerequisites: Trigonometry, physical geology or equivalent (e.g. MAC 2132, GEO 3850 or equivalents).

GEO 3850 Environmental Geology (3)

GEO 3850L Environmental Geology Lab (1). The composition and structure of the earth, the internal and external forces acting upon it and the resulting surface features. Case studies and general principles illustrated from South Florida and the Caribbean. Two field trips expected. No prerequisites.

GEO 3949/GEO 4949 Cooperative Education in Geology (3). One semester of full-time supervised work in an outside laboratory taking part in the University Co-op Program. Limited to students admitted to the Co-op Program. A written report and supervisor evaluations will be required for each student.

GEO 4190 Caribbean Geology Seminar (3).

Discussion of various topics dealing with geographic and geologic problems involving local, national, and international influence on economic life. Similar discussion will be held on oceanographic problems related to both the aquatic and sea-bed resources. Guest speakers in the earth and social sciences will present lectures pertinent to their respective fields. Prerequisite: GEO 3157 or instructor's permission.

GEO 4240 Geochemistry (3)


GEO 4315 Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology (3)

GEO 4315L Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology Lab (1). Genesis, composition, and classification of igneous and metamorphic rocks. Includes studies of experimental solid-liquid phase equilibria and mineral stabilities of silicate systems. Prerequisite: GEO 3320. Laboratory must be taken concurrently with course.

GEO 4401 Structural Geology (3)

GEO 4401L Structural Geology Lab (1). Nature
and origin of rock structures and deformations, primary structures, geometry and description of folds, faults, cleavage, jointing, lineations, and other minor structures. Prerequisites: Physical geology or equivalent, and a sound background in mathematics. Laboratory must be taken concurrently with course.

GLY 4450 Geophysics (3). A survey of the different principles and methods of measurements of the physical properties of the earth and the moon; seismic, magnetic, electrical, thermal and gravititational. The implications of the results in terms of the earth's structure, composition, evolution, and present state. Case studies illustrated from recent geophysical data from the Caribbean area and Central America. Prerequisites: GLY 1015 and OCE 3014.

GLY 4555 Sedimentology (3)
GLY 4555L Sedimentology Lab (1). Sedimentary processes in the geological cycles, as illustrated in recent environments. Different groups of sedimentary rocks. Primary and secondary sedimentary structures. Physico-chemical properties and diagenetic processes. Analytical techniques applied to modern sedimentology of both loose and lithified sediments. Prerequisites: Physical Geology or equivalent; Mineralogy; Optical Mineralogy; Paleontology, and a sound background in mathematics and chemistry. Laboratory must be taken concurrently with course.

GLY 4650 Paleobiology (3)
GLY 4650L Paleobiology Lab (1). Development of life as traced through the fossil record. Survey of the main groups of animals commonly found as fossils. Theories of evolution and extinction. Study of the major fossil groups used in stratigraphic zonation, and as paleoecologic indicators. Prerequisites: Physical and historical geology, general biology, or the instructor's permission. Laboratory must be taken concurrently with course.

GLY 4730 Marine Geology (3)
GLY 4730L Marine Geology Lab (1). Survey of the main physiographic provinces of the ocean floor. Modern theories concerning the evolution of the crust; continental drift, seafloor spreading. Distribution and thickness of deep-sea sediments, and their relationship to the morphology and evolution of the crust. Deep-sea mineral resources. Marine geology of the Caribbean from recent data. Sea-bed assessment of mineral resources in the Caribbean and neighboring region. Prerequisites: OCE 3014, GLY 1015, or instructor's permission. Laboratory must be taken concurrently with course.

GLY 4791 Field Geology and Geologic Mapping (3). A three-week course to be offered in the United States or in the Caribbean Islands. Instruction and practice in methods of geological mapping using topographic base maps and aerial photographs or plane table.

Prerequisite: GLY 4401 or equivalent. Open to majors only.

GLY 4792 Caribbean Mineral Resources Field Trip (3). A three-week field course in at least two Caribbean islands. Cursory review of the geologic factors governing the occurrence, size, and economic value of mineral deposits. Emphasis is on bauxite, copper, and energy resources. Visit to selected regions of active exploitation and processing plants, as well as abandoned mines and potential sites of future exploitation. Prerequisite: GLY 3157 or instructor's permission.

GLY 4816 Mineral Deposits (3)
GLY 4816L Mineral Deposits Lab (1). Morphology and genetic processes involved in known occurrences of mineral deposits; structural factors governing their size, location and shape. Exploration, detection, and exploitation methods. Emphasis is placed on known and potential mineral deposits of the Caribbean and neighboring areas. Prerequisites: Physical Geology or equivalent, GLY 3220, and chemistry. Laboratory must be taken concurrently with course.

GLY 4910, GLY 4911 Undergraduate Research in Geology (VAR). Individual research under the supervision of a professor in the student's field of specialization or interest. Subject may deal with laboratory work, and/or bibliographical work. Field research in the Caribbean is encouraged. Variable credit to a maximum of 10 credits. Permission of the student's advisor is required.

GLY 5158 Florida Geology (4). Detailed lithostratigraphic and biostratigraphic analyses of Southeast Florida and their relationship to tectonics, paleoclimates. Prerequisite: GLY 5608 or permission of instructor.

GLY 5208 Advanced Mineralogy (3). Advanced principles and applications of crystallography, mineral chemistry and physics with emphasis on the major rock forming minerals. Prerequisites: GLY 3200, GLY 3220, GLY 4240, and CHM 3410. Corequisite: GLY 5208L.

GLY 5208L Advanced Mineralogy Lab (1). Crystal symmetry and systems. Analytical methods for mineral identification and study, including transmitted and reflected light microscopy, X-ray diffraction and electron microprobe. Prerequisites: GLY 3200, GLY 3220. Corequisite: GLY 5208.

GLY 5226 Research Instrumentation and Techniques in Geology (3). Survey of techniques and instrumentation used in geological research, including computing and data handling. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor. Corequisite: GLY 5226L.

GLY 5226L Research Instrumentation and Techniques in Geology Lab (1). Introduction to advanced instrumentation and analytical techniques in geology, including computing and data processing. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor. Corequisite: GLY 5226.

GLY 5322 Igneous Petrology and Geochemistry (2). Presentation and discussion of current topics in igneous petrology and geochemistry in a seminar format. Prerequisites: GLY 6328, GLY 6247 or equivalent.

GLY 5346 Sedimentary Petrology (3). Systematic study of sedimentary rocks. Special emphasis on genetic aspects, geochemistry, paleontology, mineralogy, and microfacies. Emphasizes microscopic study. Prerequisite: GLY 4555. Corequisite: GLY 5346L.

GLY 5346L Sedimentary Petrology Lab (1). Laboratory studies of sediments and sedimentary rocks with emphasis on microscopic analyses and geochemical techniques. Prerequisites: GLY 4555 and GLY 4555L. Corequisite: GLY 5346.

GLY 5408 Advanced Structural Geology (3). Advanced treatment of the theory of rock mechanics to solve natural rock deformation. Prerequisites: GLY 4401; MAC 3313; or permission of instructor. Corequisite: GLY 5408L.


GLY 5425 Tectonics (3). Properties of the lithosphere; plate kinematics and continental drift; characteristics of plate boundaries; mountain belts; formation of sedimentary basins. Prerequisites: GLY 1015, 1100, 3200, 4401, 4315, or permission of instructors.

GLY 5446 Topics in Structural Geology and Tectonics (2). Selected advanced topics in structural geology and rock deformation. Latest advances in crustal tectonics. Prerequisite: GLY 5408.

GLY 5457 Advanced Geophysics (3). Advanced treatment of seismology, projection and refraction of seismic waves, gravity magnetic, free vibrations of the earth, matrix methods of layered media. Prerequisites: GLY 4450, PHY 3048, PHY 3049, MAC 3311, MAC 3312, MAP 3302. Corequisite: GLY 5457L.

GLY 5457L Advanced Geophysics Lab (1). Field and laboratory applications of modern geophysical techniques, seismic reflection, refraction, sound velocity in non–isotropic media. Prerequisites: GLY 4450, PHY 3048, PHY 3049, MAC 3311, MAC 3312, MAP 3302. Corequisite: GLY 5457.

GLY 5495 Seminar in Geophysics (2). Detailed investigation of current geophysical techniques, including topics on instrument design. Prerequisite: GLY 5457 or permission of instructor.

GLY 5546 Topics in Stratigraphy (2). Discussion of research projects and/or current literature in stratigraphic correlation as derived from sedimentologic principles and
bionization. Prerequisite: GLY 5346.

GLY 5608 Advanced Paleontology (2). Discussion of current literature and research projects on evolution, systematics, functional morphology, with reports by members of the seminar. Prerequisite: GLY 4650, or permission of instructor.

GLY 5620 Caribbean Stratigraphic Micro-paleontology (3). Survey of the stratigraphy of biostratigraphic type-sections described in the Caribbean area. Deep-sea stratigraphy from both piston-cores and Deep-Sea Drilling Project samples. Emphasis is placed on planktonic foraminifera and radiolaria species used as index-species in the equatorial-tropical bionization typified in Cretaceous and Cenozoic Caribbean sediments. Paleobiogeographic and paleoecologic considerations. Considerable time will be devoted to the study and identification of specimens under the microscope. Prerequisite: GLY 4650 or the instructor's permission.

GLY 5793 Caribbean Shallow-Marine Environments (3). Four-week field study of multiple tropical environments as illustrated in the Caribbean. Physico-chemical processes in the nearshore arenaceous, argillaceous and calcareous environments. Coral reef morphology, ecology and distribution patterns. Dynamical processes acting on the nearshore environments, and their effects on reef growth and distribution. Reef bioerosion. Coastal evolution in response to natural processes. On-site study of some similar emerged environments in the Caribbean islands. Economic importance of tropical shallow-marine environments in world fuel resources. Course includes extensive field work both on land and underwater, and an individual field research project. Qualifications: Open to advanced undergraduate and graduate students in the earth and biological sciences or cognate fields.

GLY 5931 Graduate Seminar (1). Presentation or critical examination of current research problems in geology. A selection of topics is considered each term. Topics may also include individual research in the student's field of investigation. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

GLY 6159 Stratigraphy of the Circum Caribbean Region (4). Detailed lithostratigraphic and biostratigraphic analyses of Caribbean islands, Central America, northern South America and Caribbean basin. Prerequisite: GLY 5608.

GLY 6247 Trace Element and Isotope Geochemistry (3). Principles of trace element and isotope fractionation and radioactive decay, and their application to the interpretation of igneous rocks and the chemical evolution of the earth. Prerequisite: GLY 5208. Corequisite: GLY 6247L.

GLY 6247L Trace Element and Isotope Geochemistry Lab (1). Mineral separation, isotope dilution, and wet chemical analytical techniques; ICP, INAA, XRF, and mass spectrometry. Prerequisite: GLY 5208. Corequisite: GLY 6247.

GLY 6328 Advanced Igneous Petrology (3). Interpretation of igneous rocks; chemistry and physics of magma generation and crystallization; origin of major igneous rock series with emphasis on tectonic controls. Prerequisite: GLY 5208. Corequisite: GLY 6328L.


GLY 6392 Topics in Inorganic Petrology and Geochemistry (2). Research seminar in contemporary petrology and geochemistry. Student presentation on thesis research. Prerequisites: GLY 5322, GLY 6247, GLY 6328.

GLY 6417 Caribbean Structural Geology and Tectonics (4). Students will be assigned areas and/or topics to make presentation on. These will be introduced and supplemented by lecture material. Prerequisite: GLY 5408.

GLY 6447 Advanced Topics in Structural Geology and Tectonics (2). Oral presentation of current research topics in structural geology and the relevant literature. Prerequisites: GLY 5408, GLY 5447, or permission of instructor.

GLY 6487 Advanced Geophysics II (4). Rigorous and advanced treatment of application and results of modern investigations in some of the following topics: observational seismology, marine seismology, gravity observation and modeling, magnetic methods and modeling. Prerequisite: GLY 5457 or permission of instructor.

GLY 6496 Advanced Topics in Geophysics (2). Discussion of research projects and current literature in geophysics. Prerequisite: GLY 5496.

GLY 6595 Topics in Sedimentology (2). Oral presentation by students of research projects and survey of relevant literature with reports by members of the seminar. Prerequisite: GLY 5546.

GLY 6609 Advanced Paleontology II (4). An in-depth study of a particular topic or a limited number of topics in Paleontology. Prerequisite: GLY 4650 or permission of instructor.

GLY 6652 Advanced Paleontology and Evolutionary Theory (3). Structure, relationship and phylogenetic history of invertebrate and vertebrate groups, paleontological material, methods and principles of evolution. Prerequisite: GLY 4650 or permission of instructor.

GLY 6652L Advanced Paleontology and Evolutionary Theory Lab (1). Study of fossil groups based on fossil collection, specialization, and major evolutionary changes. Corequisite: GLY 6652.

GLY 6690 Topics in Paleontology (2). Oral presentation and discussion of current research projects and relevant literature, with reports by members of the seminar. Prerequisite: GLY 5606 or permission of instructor.

GLY 6932 Advanced Graduate Seminar (1). Oral presentation and discussion by students of an assigned literature survey; with reports by members of the seminar. Prerequisite: GLY 5931 or permission of the instructor.

GLY 6966 Master's Comprehensive Examination (0). Oral and written examinations on knowledge in general geology and the student's field of concentration. Schedule to be selected in consultation with the Graduate Advisor. Prerequisite: Advanced graduate standing.

GLY 6971 Master's Thesis (6). Field work or laboratory research project toward thesis. Selected in consultation with major professor. Prerequisite: Permission of major professor.


OCE 1001 Introduction to Oceanography (3)


OCG 6105 Advanced Marine Geology (3)
OCG 6105L Advanced Marine Geology Lab (1). Application of geophysical and geological data to the interpretation of the earth's crust under the oceans, including the data provided by the Deep-Sea Drilling Project, dredging, piston coring, gravity magnetism, and seismology. Special emphasis will be given to the genesis and evolution of the Atlantic and Caribbean margins, and their potential for oil resources. Prerequisite: GLY 4730 or permission of instructor.
OCG 6280 Marine Sedimentary Petrology (3)
OCG 6280L Marine Sedimentary Petrology Lab (1). Analysis of the genesis, distribution pattern, physical and chemical properties of marine sedimentary facies, with emphasis on deep-sea sediments. Topics include deep-sea diagenetic and lithification processes, their geochemical relationship in time and space. Prerequisite: GLY 4555 or permission of instructor.

OCG 5291 Coastal Processes (3)
OCG 5291L Coastal Processes Lab (1). Dynamics of estuarine and nearshore circulation. Advective and diffusive processes. Natural and man-induced supply of particulate matter to the coastal region, and the longshore and offshore dispersal of this matter. Waves, tides, periodic sea level changes and their effects on coastal erosion and sedimentation. Coastal management. Prerequisites: OCE 3014 and EVS 4164 or permission of instructor.

History

Howard Rock, Associate Professor and Chairperson
Howard Kaminsky, Professor
Eric Leed, Associate Professor
James Melton, Assistant Professor
Susan Memitz, Assistant Professor
Brian Peterson, Associate Professor
Joyce Peterson, Associate Professor
Darden Asbury Pyron, Associate Professor
Mark D. Szuchman, Professor

Degree: Bachelor of Arts

Students interested in teacher certification should contact the College of Education at 554-2721.

Lower Division Preparation
Two semesters of Western Civilization.
To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.
If an entering history major has not met a lower division requirement, the equivalent course must be taken at the University, and will be counted as a non-major elective. The equivalent courses are:

EUH 3110 Western Culture and Society, Ancient World to Reformation
EUH 3208 Western Culture and Society, The Modern World

Upper Division Program
History majors may take only six credits of lower division history courses as part of the fulfillment of their major requirements.

HIS 4935 Senior Seminar in History 3

One course in each of the following areas: (The area numbers are indicated in brackets at the end of each course description)

Medieval Europe or Ancient History [1] 3
Modern Europe [2] 3
The United States [3] 3
Latin America, the Caribbean, Asia, or Africa [4] 3
Any five additional History courses 15
Electives to make up the prescribed total number of credit hours required for graduation. 30

Minor in History
Five general History courses. 15

Master of Arts in History
The Master’s of Arts in history, given in cooperation with Florida Atlantic University, requires that candidates have a reading proficiency in one foreign language, a minimum of 30 credit hours of which at least 22-24 hours must be coursework, and present a satisfactory thesis which must be defended. Course work must include HIS 6129 (Historical Experience), and three seminars in history (of which no more than two may be in any one field). Courses will be offered each term at both institutions, and both libraries will be accessible to candidates.

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes
AMH—American History; EUH—European History; HIS—General; LAH—Latin American History; WOH—World History.

AMH 2053 Historical Analysis: Democracy in America (3). The institutions, social order, and mentality of the United States in the 1830s, in reality and in their classic portrayal by Alexis de Tocqueville, Democracy in America. Written work meets state composition requirement (6,000 words).

AMH 3012 American History, 1600-1763 (3). The American colonial experience from the earliest settlements at Jamestown and Plymouth to the eve of the American Revolution. Particular emphasis will be on religion, social structure, politics, and slavery. [3]

AMH 3014 American History, 1763-1865 (3). A survey of American history from the founding of Virginia to the ante-bellum era. Analysis of colonial America, the American Revolution, the Constitution, and the growth of a new republic. [3]

AMH 3200 American History, 1850 to the Present (3), A survey of American history from before the Civil War to our own day. Analysis of the Civil War, Reconstruction, the Gilded Age, the move toward imperialism, and the problems of the 20th Century. [3]

AMH 3270 Contemporary U.S. History (3), An examination of major trends, forces and personalities that have shaped the recent American past. [3]

AMH 3317 America and the Movies (3). An examination of the social and cultural history of 20th Century America through its movies. [3]

AMH 3331 American Intellectual History I (3). This course will trace the origins and development of the main ideas and intellectual themes of Anglo-American history during the colonial and early national period, 1600-1815. It will stress social ideas and popular concepts, and relate them to the formation of dominant American national characteristics. [3]

AMH 3332 American Intellectual History II (3). This course will emphasize the full flowering of individualistic liberalism in 19th century American thought, and trace the implications of and reaction against this tradition down to the present. [3]

AMH 3440 The Great American West (3). The course will explore the meaning of the West for both the settlers and modern Americans. Using song, film, novels, art, etc., the course will examine the lives and values of the Indians, mountain men, farmers, ranchers, and cowboys. [3]

AMH 4041 Culture and Society in America (3). An examination of American social and intellectual history from 1600 to the present through the study of the artifacts of material culture produced by that civilization, and the lives of the men and women who used and created them.

AMH 4130 The American Revolution (3). An exploration of the nature of the Revolution from the beginning of the conflict in 1763 through the ratification of the Constitution in 1789. Discussion of the political and economic differences between the colonists and England, along with the meaning the war had to the different classes of Americans. [3]

AMH 4140 Age of Jefferson (3). A survey of Jeffersonian America (1790-1828) with emphasis on the origins of American politics, the emerging American economy, the rise of American nationalism, and Jeffersonian mind.

AMH 4160 The Age of Jackson (3). A survey of Jacksonian America (1828-1850) with emphasis on the growth of political parties, the rise of American industry, the emergence of labor, slavery, and early reform movements.

AMH 4170 Civil War and Reconstruction (3). The rise and sources of militant sectionalism in the United States, the war itself, and the restoration of the nation. [3]

AMH 4231 The Roaring Twenties and the Great Depression (3). A political, economic, social, and intellectual history of the 1920s and the great depression of the 1930s.
AMH 4251 The Great Depression (3). This course deals with the experience of the American people in the Great Depression of the 1930s. It examines causes of the depression, government response, and effectiveness of response, as well as looking at the actual daily experience of people during depression and the changes the depression made in U.S. society. [3]

AMH 4400 Southern History (3). An examination of the main themes and social forces that have shaped the southern experience and the southern intellectual tradition in a distinctive way within the larger historical reality of colonial Anglo-America and the United States. The period covered is from initial exploration and settlement of Sir Walter Raleigh and John Smith to the present.

AMH 4500 United States Labor History (3). A history of the experience of working class people in the United States and of the trade union movement from colonial times to the present. [3]

AMH 4560 History of Women in the United States (3). The changing dimensions of women’s lives from the colonial era of U.S. history to the present. The course will examine the changing economic, social, and political position of women as well as the development of feminist movement and organizations. [3]

AMH 4570 Afro-American History (3). Black society in the United States and its relation to the political, economic, social, and cultural history of America. [3]

AMH 4930 Topics in U.S. History (3). Selected topics or themes in U.S. History. The themes will vary from semester to semester. With a change in theme, the course may be repeated. (The theme will be announced in the yearly schedule). [3]

EUH 2015 Historical Analysis: Athens, Sparta, Peloponnesian War (3). A study of the Peloponnesian War, in Thucydides’s classical history, that aims to introduce the student to the subject-matter of Western history and to the habits of critical thinking about the meanings of thought and action. Written work meets state composition requirement (6,000 words).

EUH 2029 Historical Analysis: Medieval Chivalry (3). A study of the aristocratic ideal of chivalry as a code of behavior, as a legitimation of hegemony, and as a cultural force. Written work meets state composition requirement (6,000 words).


EUH 2074 Historical Analysis: De Tocqueville and the French Revolution (3). Analysis of the causes and effects of the French Revolution through the eyes of one of its leading inter-preters, Alexis de Tocqueville. Written work meets state composition requirement (6,000 words).


EUH 3110 Western Culture and Society, Ancient World to Reformation (3). An analysis of the social, political, material and cultural forces which shaped the emergence of Western Civilization. Topics include ancient Greece and Rome, medieval society, and the Renaissance.

EUH 3121 Europe in the Earlier Middle Ages (3). Europe from the fall of the Roman Empire in the West (ca. 500 A.D.) to the first crusade (1095) The formation of the feudal society, the military order, the papacy and chivalry, development of subjectivity and individual self-consciousness; heresy, inquisition, and the Renaissance. [1]

EUH 3123 Europe in the Later Middle Ages (3). Europe from the twelfth through the fifteenth centuries. The formation of territorial states and an aristocratic order of states: Romanesque and Gothic arts; courtly romance and chivalry, development of subjectivity and individual self-consciousness; heresy, inquisition, and social revolution. [1]

EUH 3142 Renaissance and Reformation (3). A study of the development of humanism in Italy and Protestantism in Germany, and their impact on Europe in the fourteenth, fifteenth, and sixteenth centuries. [2]

EUH 3203 Europe in the 17th Century (3). An examination of the “radical century” which defined many of the values of the modern age: the work ethic, the scientific view of nature, the notion of market society, the modern state, and bourgeois ideology. The course will emphasize the Puritan Revolution in England and rise of absolute monarchies in France. [2]

EUH 3205 Nineteenth Century Europe 1815-1914 (3). This course will deal with the political, diplomatic, economic, social, and cultural history of Europe from 1815 until 1914. Special attention will be given to the Industrial Revolution.

EUH 3208 Western Culture and Society, The Modern World (3). An analysis of the main currents of Western Civilization from the Reformation to the present.

EUH 3245 European History, 1914-1945 (3). Europe in the era of the two world wars, with special emphasis on communism and fascism.

EUH 3282 European History, 1945 to Present (3). Europe since the Second World War examined in its political, diplomatic, social, economic, and cultural aspects.

EUH 3400 Greek History (3). The origins of the Greek polis in Mycenaean times, its domination of civilization in the first millennium B.C., its transformation under Alexander and his successors. The political history, culture, values, and social dynamics of Greek civilization.

EUH 3411 Ancient Rome (3). The formation of the Roman republic, its rise to domination in the Mediterranean, its transformation into the Roman Empire, and its final disintegration. The political history, culture, values, social dynamics, and enduring force of the Roman civilization.

EUH 3460 Germany from Charlemagne to Hitler (3). An overview of German history with special emphasis on the development of the National Socialist movement. Political, economic, social, and religious aspects of German history will be covered. [2]

EUH 3570 Russian History (3). An overview of Russian History from the time of tribal Slavs until today. The course will focus especially on the changing conditions of the Russian peasants and on the unique development of the Russian state. [2]

EUH 3576 The Russian Revolution and the Soviet Union (3). This course deals with Russia since 1917 and focuses particularly on the theory and practice of communism in the Soviet Union. The impact of communism on the lives of the people, whether in politics, economics, or culture, will be examined. [2]

EUH 3601 Medieval Culture (3). Selected topics in the cultural history of Europe from 500 to 1500: epic and knightly romance; Christian theology and spirituality; scholastic philosophy; Romanesque and Gothic arts; the rise of literature in the vernacular; the culture of the laity, and the contribution of women. [1]

EUH 3611 European Cultural and Intellectual History (3). This course will examine the development of the key ideas in European cultural and intellectual history in the modern world and of the individual who have come to dominate European culture in the last four hundred years.

EUH 4006 Modern Europe, 1789-Present (3). European history from the French Revolution until today, with special attention to liberalism, nationalism, socialism, communism, and fascism. The course will touch on the main points of the national histories of the various European states, from Britain to Russia. [2]

EUH 4186 King Arthur and His Knights (3). A study of Arthurian romance from the 12th to 15th centuries, as the self-image of aristocracy. The following themes will be emphasized: chivalry, adventure, erotic idealism, Christian consecration, and the creation of secular individualism. [1]

EUH 4187 Topics in Medieval European History (3). Selected topics or themes in
Medieval history. The themes will vary from semester to semester. With a change in content, the course may be repeated. (The theme will be announced in the yearly schedule). [1]

EUH 4206 Modern Europe, 1914-Present (3). Europe from the first World War to the present. The course will explore the impact of industrialization, the World Wars, and the rise of fascism and communism. [2]

EUH 4286 Topics in European History (3). An examination of selected topics or themes in early modern and modern European history. The themes will vary from semester to semester. With a change in content, the course may be repeated. (The theme will be announced in the yearly schedule). [2]

EUH 4313 History of Spain (3). A survey of Spanish history from the Reconquista through the Civil War, with particular emphasis on the Golden Age.

EUH 4453 The French Revolution and Napoleon (3). A study of French and European history from 1798 to 1815, with an emphasis on the political development of the Revolution, social groups within France, and the rise of Napoleon.

EUH 4520 The Classical Age: England in the 18th Century (3). Exploring one of the greatest eras in English history, this course will cover the growth of the British empire, crown and parliament, the industrial revolution, social problems and English culture.

EUH 4602 The Enlightenment (3). This course deals with the French Enlightenment of the Eighteenth Century, particularly with Voltaire, Diderot, and Rousseau. Impact of the Scientific and English Revolutions on Enlightenment.

HIS 3001 Introduction to History (3). Approaches to the study of the Western tradition.

HIS 3308 War and Society (3). An examination of the ways societies have organized themselves for external and internal wars. The course will also explore the changing conduct of war, the image of the warrior, and the ways in which military institutions have crystallized class structures.

HIS 3930 Special Topics (3). An examination of specific themes or topics in history. The theme will vary from semester to semester. With a change in theme, the course may be repeated. (The theme will be announced in the yearly schedule).

HIS 4282 Europe in the Americas: Comparative Colonial Societies (3). A comparative analysis of the colonial experiences of Spanish Latin America and British North America. This course will discuss economic, social, political, religious, and cultural growth, focusing on influences of the mother countries.

HIS 4450 Slavery in the Americas (3). Afro-American slavery as a dominant system in the period 1500-1900. Topics include labor systems, historical demography, family structure, race relations, resistance to slavery and abolition.

HIS 4908 Independent Study (VAR). Individual conferences, assigned readings and reports on independent investigations, with the consent of the instructor.

HIS 4930 Special Topics (VAR). An examination of specific themes or topics in history. The theme will vary from semester to semester. With a change in theme, the course may be repeated. (The theme will be announced in the yearly schedule).

HIS 4935 Senior Seminar in History (3). A seminar to be taken by all history majors, to provide experience in research, writing, and critical analysis.

HIS 5289 Comparative History (3). A study of specific topics in history that cut across regional, national, and chronological lines. The topics will change from semester to semester, and with a change in content, the course may be repeated. (The theme of the course will be announced in the yearly schedule).

HIS 5908 Independent Study (VAR). Individual conferences, assigned readings and reports on independent investigations, with the consent of the instructor.

HIS 5910 Advanced Research and Seminar (3). Small group sessions which will analyze particular subject areas in history, with the consent of the instructor.

HIS 5930 Special Topics (VAR). An examination of specific themes or topics in history. The theme will vary from semester to semester, and with a change in content, the course may be repeated. (The theme will be announced in the yearly schedule).

HIS 6128 The Historical Experience (3). A seminar designed to introduce the beginning graduate student to the technical aspects of the study of history. This course treats the problems involved in the preparation of the Master's thesis.

HIS 6970 Thesis Research (1-10). Research toward completion of Master's Thesis. Repeatable. Prerequisite: Permission of Department.

HIS 6971 Master's Thesis (3). The course is for students preparing their theses. Prerequisite: Successful completion of all graduate requirements and electives.

LAH 2092 Historical Analysis: The Latin Americans (3). An examination of the evolution of symbols of status and power, and of the socio-economic relationships among groups within the various Latin American regions. Written work meets state composition requirement (6,000 words).

LAH 3132 The Formation of Latin America (3). An examination of Latin America in the colonial period, focusing on conquest, Indian relations, the landed estate, urban functions, labor, and socio-economic organization from the 15th through the 18th centuries.

LAH 3200 Latin America in the Modern World (3). Trends and major problems of Latin American nations from independence to the present.

LAH 3450 Central America (3). An overview of Central American history from colonial times to the present, with emphasis on the period after the mid-eighteenth century. All five modern nations are dealt with in some detail, while the thematic focus is on social and economic history. Prerequisite: One course in Latin American History or permission of instructor.

LAH 4433 Modern Mexico (3). An examination of the central themes of nation-building in Mexico from 1810 to the present: race, land, political authority, regionalism, dictatorship, and the Mexican Revolution.

LAH 4474 Topics in Caribbean History (3). Selected topics or themes in Caribbean history. The themes will vary from semester to semester. With a change in theme, the course may be repeated. (The theme will be announced in the yearly schedule). [4]

LAH 4482 Cuba from Bourbons to Castro (3). The socio-economic and political setting in Cuba since the mid-nineteenth century. [4]

LAH 4511 Order and Revolt in Argentina (3). A survey of the social and political formation of the Argentine nation, starting with the colonial legacy and ending with the contemporary political situation. [4]

LAH 4932 Topics in Latin American History (3). Selected topics or themes in Latin American history. The themes will vary from semester to semester. With a change in theme, the course may be repeated. (The theme will be announced in the yearly schedule). [4]


WOH 1001 Historical Analysis: World Civilization (3). Comparative histories of major world civilizations, including China, India, the Moslem Middle East, Africa, Latin America, and the West. Emphasis on cultural characteristics and interactions. Written work meets state composition requirement (6,000 words).

WOH 3280 Women's History (3). A survey of the position of women in the major world civilizations. The course examines the position of women from the stone age to the present, with particular attention to both women's actual function in society and the
ideal definition of womanhood in different societies.

WOH 3281 Jewish History to 1750 (3). Jewish history from the First Exile in 586 BCE to 1750. The development of Jewish institutions in exile and as a nation, the development of the Talmud and the medieval experience.

WOH 3282 Modern Jewish History (3). A survey of major developments in modern Jewish History. The reaction to the Enlightenment, the American experience, the growth of the Eastern European Shiteti, the Holocaust and the Birth of the State of Israel.

WOH 3283 Jewish History (3). A survey of the major currents of Jewish history.

Humanities

Ramon Mendoza, Professor, Modern Languages, Director of Humanities
Charles Elkins, Professor, English, Associate Dean
Fernando Gonzalez-Reigosa, Associate Professor, Psychology
Kenneth Henley, Associate Professor, Philosophy
Joyce Peterson, Associate Professor, History
Richard P. Sugg, Professor, English
Barbara Watts, Assistant Professor, Visual Arts

Degree: Bachelor of Arts

The Humanities program offers a structured interdisciplinary curriculum designed to confront the student with values and issues concerning man and society, extending beyond the scope and methodology of natural and social sciences.

The program focuses primarily upon the nature of man and his values, his major concerns in society, and his views of the world. These concerns are, and have been through the ages, the preferred object of thought of philosophers, poets, dramatists, fiction writers, and mystics. Their views, manifested primarily in written texts, have become the reservoir of mankind's most outstanding intellectual achievements. Such texts include the works of painters, musicians, and sculptors, as well as the production of mass media and popular culture, which must now engage the serious student of our century's culture and its future.

The Humanities program, however, will not be merely theoretical. It seeks to develop in the student those skills and attitudes which are more specifically human. These are primarily all skills of verbal and written communication, analytical skills, and open-minded and critical attitudes towards the problems of our changing society. Also, the development of artistic sensitivity and expression, and of all forms of imaginative creativity, will be main targets of the program. Above all, the program hopes to challenge the student to become a decisive factor in raising the cultural level of our society by bringing his or her humanistic approach to bear upon its institutions, institutions, and cultural programs through the mass media. The program will be particularly useful to students who wish to pursue post-graduate degrees requiring a general educational background, such as law school, International Relations, and all the traditional Liberal Arts programs.

Lower Division Preparation
To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Recommended Courses: A basic interdisciplinary survey of Western civilization, including the Ancient, Renaissance, and Modern worlds; foreign language; English composition and literature.

Upper Division Program
1. Five required Humanities courses:
   HUM 3211 Ancient Classical Culture and Civilization 3
   HUM 3236 Medieval and Renaissance Culture and Civilization 3
   or HUM 3246 The Enlightenment and the Modern World 3
   HUM 4910 Humanities Tutorial I 2
   HUM 4911 Humanities Tutorial II 4
   HUM 4920 Humanities Colloquium 3

   'One of these courses is required.

   2. Five courses chosen from certain disciplines of the contributing departments (English, Modern Languages, Philosophy and Religion, History, and Visual Arts). These disciplines are:
   Art History
   History
   Literature
   Philosophy
   Religion
   None more than two courses may be from the same discipline in the same department.

3. Three courses chosen from additional Humanities courses; these courses are:
   HUM 3302, 3872, and 3891 Perspectives of the Humanities
   HUM 3304 Values in Conflict
   HUM 4913 & 4914 Applied Humanities
   HUM 4391 and 4542 Human Concerns
   HUM 4450 and 4491 Cultural Heritage and Cultural Changes
   HUM 4701 Study Abroad in the Humanities
   HUM 4906 Humanities Independent Study

   With instructor's permission, these may be repeated for credit.

4. Seven general elective courses. These courses may be outside of the Humanities and its contributing disciplines.

Language Requirement: Students must demonstrate a reading knowledge of a language other than their native tongue equivalent to the end of the third semester of beginning language instruction. This require-

ment may be satisfied by completing nine hours of language instruction or by passing a competency examination administered by the Department of Modern Languages.

Minor in the Humanities

Required courses:
   HUM 3211 Ancient Classical Culture
   and Civilization 3
   HUM 4920 Humanities Colloquium 3

Electives: Four other Humanities courses, including the Classical languages not crosslisted with courses used to satisfy requirements of the student's major.

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes

HUM—Humanities

HUM 3211 Ancient Classical Culture
   and Civilization (3). Explores the culture of the
   ancient and medieval from an inter-disciplinary perspective and studies the varying
   conceptions of the individual, society, and nature.

HUM 3226 Medieval and Renaissance Culture
   and Civilization (3). Explores the culture of the
   middle ages and the Renaissance from an inter-disciplinary perspective and studies the varying
   conceptions of the individual, society, and nature.

HUM 3246 The Enlightenment and the Modern
   World (3). Explores the culture of the Enlightenment and the modern world from an inter-disciplinary perspective and studies the varying conceptions of the individual, society, and nature.

HUM 3302 & 3872 & 3891 Perspectives of the
   Humanities (3). Addresses topics in the Humanities through specified disciplinary approaches. With consent of the instructor, this course may be repeated for credit.

HUM 3304 Values in Conflict (3). Philosophical, ethical, and religious foundations of Western civilization and significant
   challenges its value system has received from critical and revolutionary thought.

HUM 3813 & 3841 Applied Humanities (3).
   Explores the nature, role and impact of the Humanities in society and addresses specific
   methodological and practical issues to be announced in advance. The requirements of this course
   may include projects outside the classroom. With consent of the instructor, this course may be repeated for credit.

HUM 3949 Cooperative Education in
   Humanities (3). A student majoring in
   Humanities may spend one or two semesters
   fully employed in industry in a capacity relating to the major.

HUM 4391 & 4542 Human Concerns (3).
   Examines concerns important to the human
   condition, including varying conceptions of
   human nature, the relation of the individual to society, the quest for identity, the search
   for meaning through literature, art and social
Institutions. (With consent of the instructor, this course may be repeated for credit.)

HUM 4406 The Film and the Humanities (3). Studies the significance of film in Western culture: the language, semiotics and technique of films with the aid of appropriate cinematographical material.

HUM 4450 & 4491 Cultural Heritages and Cultural Changes (3). Focuses upon various cultures and their development, including such topics as: cultural evolution and revolution, ethnicity and pluralism, and subcultures and counter-cultures. (With consent of the instructor, this course may be repeated for credit.)

HUM 4701 Study Abroad in the Humanities (1-9). Integrated study of painting, architecture, music, drama, dance, and philosophy. Attitudes and beliefs of societies as they are reflected in the arts.

HUM 4910 Humanities Tutorial I (2). The first tutorial on a Humanities topic under the direction of a Humanities faculty member. This research initiates a major research project. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

HUM 4911 Humanities Tutorial II (4). The second research tutorial on a Humanities topic. Continues HUM 4910 towards completion of a research paper. Prerequisite: HUM 4910.

HUM 4920 Humanities Interdisciplinary Colloquium (3). Addresses a specific topic in depth from a variety of perspectives. Topics will be announced in advance. (With consent of the instructor, this course may be repeated for credit.)

LAT 3120 Latin I (5). Emphasis on grammar and on acquiring basic reading and writing skills.

LAT 3121 Latin II (5). Emphasis on grammar and on acquiring basic reading and writing skills. Prerequisite: LAT 3120.

LAT 3200 Intermediate Latin (5). Emphasis on grammar and on acquiring basic reading and writing skills. Prerequisite: LAT 3120.

LAT 3210 Latin Prose Writers (3). Translation into English and grammatical analysis of selected texts of Classical prose writers, such as Plato, Aristotle, Xenophon, Thucydides and Plutarch. Prerequisite: Reading knowledge of Classical Greek or GRE 3200.

**International Relations**

Ralph S. Clem, Professor and Chairperson
Ken L. Boodhoo, Associate Professor
Thomas A. Brstin, Associate Professor
Nancy E. Ervin, Assistant Professor
Farokh Jhabvala, Professor
Antonio Jorge, Professor
Charles G. MacDonald, Professor
Susan Waltz, Assistant Professor
Gregory B. Wolle, Professor

Degree: Bachelor of Arts

Lower Division Preparation
To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Recommended Courses: Economics, foreign languages, geography, history, International relations, introduction to statistics, political science, sociology.

Upper Division Program
Required Courses: (12)

- GEA 3000 World Regional Geography 3
- INR 3003 Foundations of International Relations 3

or

- INR 2001 Introduction to International Relations (with the approval of an advisor)

- INR 3013 Development of International Relations Thought 3
- INR 4603 Approaches to International Relations 3

Breadth Requirements 18
At least one course in each of the following:

- Area studies (regional courses on Europe, the Caribbean, Latin America, Africa, Asia, or the Soviet Union) (AS)
- Population Studies or Geography (PG)
- International Law or Organization (IL)
- Issues and Problems in International Relations (IP)
- Electives 30

Courses are designed to meet particular professional goals. The student is encouraged to consider a dual major in related fields; to pursue courses in foreign languages and methodology; and to work toward appropriate academic certificates (e.g., Latin American and Caribbean Studies).

Minor in Geography

A student majoring in another academic discipline earns a Minor in Geography by successfully completing approved coursework of 16 semester hours as described below:

- GEA 3000 World Regional Geography 3
- GEO 3200 Physical Geography 3
- GEO 3200L Physical Geography Lab 1

In addition to the above required courses, students must take a minimum of three other Geography courses, at least one with a GEO prefix, and at least two with a GEO prefix.

Minor in International Relations

A student majoring in another academic discipline earns a Minor in International Relations by successfully completing approved coursework of 15 semester hours in the Department of International Relations. This program must include:

- INR 3003 Foundations of International Relations 3

or

- INR 2001 Introduction to International Relations (with the approval of an advisor)

- GEA 3000 World Regional Geography

or an approved course in Geography

A course in International Law or Organization Two electives in International Relations

**Dual Major and Certificates**

Students are encouraged to pursue a dual major or a certificate program to complement the International Relations program. This allows them to add an important dimension to the major.

**Course Descriptions**

**Definition of Prefixes**

CPO—Comparative Politics; GEA—Geography—Regional (Area); GEO—Geography—Systemic; HFT—Hospitality, Food, Tourism; INR—International Relations; POS—Political Science; PUP—Public Policy.

GEO 3000 World Regional Geography (3). A systematic survey of the major regions and countries of the world, with regard to their physical, cultural, and political characteristics. Emphasis upon climate, natural resources, economic development, and population patterns.

GEO 3172 Geography of the Developing World (PG) (3). Examines the geographical factors shaping the differences between more and less-developed countries, and prospects for narrowing these in the future. Stress is laid on the need to utilize efficiently the physical environment and the human barriers to such utilization.

GEO 3328a Population and Geography of the Caribbean (PG) (3). Physical, cultural and political geography of the Caribbean; emphasis on population patterns, growth and ethnicity.
GEA 3400 Population and Geography of Latin America (PG)(3). Introduction to the physical, cultural, and political geography of Latin America. Emphasis on population patterns and problems of population growth, systems of land use and tenure, economic development, natural resources, and agriculture.

GEA 3500 Population and Geography of Europe (PG)(3). Introduction to the physical, cultural, and political geography of Europe emphasizing the evolution of the states and the geographical factors facilitating the integration movement.

GEA 3554 Population and Geography of the Soviet Union (PG) (3). An analysis of the U.S.S.R. in terms of its resources; economic development; and aspects of population change such as migration, urbanization, and nationality groups.

GEA 3600 Population and Geography of Africa (PG)(3). Introduction to the physical, cultural, and political geography of Africa. Emphasis on the evolution of independent states, and economic development.

GEA 3630 Population and Geography of the Middle East (PG) (3). Introduction to the physical, cultural, and political geography of the Middle East. Emphasis on population patterns, natural resources, and economic development.

GEA 3710 Population and Geography of China (PG) (3). Introduction to the physical, social and cultural geography of China. Emphasis on population patterns, problems of population growth, regionalism.

GEO 3471 Political Geography (PG). Emphasis is given to man's organization of space, particularly as it pertains to the nation-state. Factors instrumental to determining the viability of states are included stressing unifying/repelling forces.

GEO 3602 Urban Geography (PG) (3). The study of spatial organization within and among urban settlements. Analysis of both the empirical and theoretical aspects of urbanism are covered, with an emphasis on current urban problems.

GEO 5415 Topics in Social Geography (PG, IP) (3). Topics discussed include geographic aspects of population and ethnicity, with emphasis on sources and analysis of data and pertinent concepts. Prerequisite: GEA 3000 or permission of instructor.

HFT 3700 Tourism and International Affairs (IP) (3). An introduction to basic elements of international tourism; an inquiry into the transnational influence of tourism as affected by its institutional organization, by the leisure traveler, and by the host national; and a review of opportunities for policy-making by the group, the State, and international and global agencies.

INR 2001 Introduction to International Relations (3). Introduction to the interactions among international actors: states, international organizations, and transnational groups. Concepts such as power and national interest will be introduced.

INR 3003 Foundations of International Relations (3). An examination of international political, economic, and social systems. Emphasis is placed on basic approaches to the study of international relations.

INR 3004 Patterns of International Relations (IP)(3). The course deals with the development and practice of key concepts of international relations as seen in the historical perspective of the 19th and 20th centuries. The course is structured so as to emphasize the continuity and coexistence of the several concepts during the 20th century, and to provide an outline of modern diplomatic history.

INR 3013 Development of International Relations Thought (3). The nature and characteristics of international relations from antiquity to the end of the First World War. Examination of the religio-philosophical, socio-economic and political ideas and systems associated with them. Study of select historical occurrences and patterns of social change and their interaction with the dynamics of international relations. Prerequisite: INR 3003.

INR 3031 The Future of the International System (IP)(3). Explores probable and improbable international futures through the use of simulations, gaming, and speculative literature. Focuses upon alternatives to present international arrangements.

INR 3043 Population and Society (IP)(3). Introduction to basic demographic concepts: fertility, mortality, migration, urbanization. Discussion of economic development, modernization and population change. Examination of sources of data and background information including censuses and vital statistics, and their utilization.

INR 3081 Issues and Problems in International Relations (IP) (3). Examines selected world and regional issues and problems. Topics vary according to the instructor.

INR 3214 International Relations of Europe (AS)(3). An examination of the international, social, economic, and political life of contemporary Europe. Emphasis given to international organizations and the trend toward economic and political integration.

INR 3224 International Relations of East Asia (AS)(3). A survey of the patterns of international relations in the post-colonial periods in east and southeast Asia. Political, military, and economic aspects examined.

INR 3226 International Relations of South Asia (AS) (3). A study of South Asia as a regional international system with special emphasis on the period 1945 to the present. Interaction between the regional and world systems. Role of the super-powers.

INR 3232 International Relations of China (AS) (3). An examination of the development of China's international relations in the 20th century. Special attention to the development of institutional mechanisms for diplomacy and to problems of integrating domestic and foreign policies.

INR 3245 International Relations of Latin America (AS) (3). An examination of international, social, economic, and political life of Latin America. Emphasis given to the role of international organizations; regionalism; and the trend toward economic integration.

INR 3246 International Relations of the Caribbean (AS)(3). An examination of the international social, economic, and political life of the Caribbean. Includes English, Spanish, and French speaking regions.

INR 3253 International Relations of Sub-Saharan Africa (AS)(3). An examination of contemporary social, economic, and political life in sub-Saharan Africa in view of historical experiences. Special attention given to regional conflicts and apartheid.

INR 3262 Soviet Foreign Policy (AS)(3). Description and analysis of Soviet Foreign Policy in light of ideology and national security. Specific cases and current issues will be discussed, especially those involving Soviet-American and Sino-Soviet Relations.

INR 3274 International Relations of the Middle East (AS)(3). An examination of the international social, economic, and political life of the Middle East. The role of oil in the region will receive special attention.

INR 3281 International Tourism and Third World Development (IP)(3). An introduction to the impact of tourism on Third World states and the role of the tourist industry in Third World development. Environmental effects will also be examined.

INR 3402 Principles of Public International Law II (IL)(3). A study of public international law principles in selected areas such as treaties; state succession; law of the sea; air and space law; law of international economic institutions; international conflict resolution procedures.

INR 3403 International Law (IL)(3). Introduction to the legal concepts, framework, and institutions which play a role in international relations theory and practice.

INR 3502 International Organizations (IL, IP) (3). The study of international political, economic, and social organizations and their impact upon the relations between nations. Emphasis on the constitution, voting, membership, security and operation of such organizations, and the settling of international disputes through these bodies.

INR 3594 Cooperative Education in Social Sciences (3). A student majoring in one of the Social Sciences (Economics, International Relations, Political Science, Sociology, or Psychology) may spend several semesters fully employed in industry or government in
a capacity relating to the major. Prerequisite: Permission of Cooperative Education Program and major department.


INR 4033 International Communication (IP)(3). The course will explore language as the medium of national and international communication: the multiple and often conflicting roles of language as unifier and isolator of political and social entities.


INR 4054 World Resources and World Order (IP)(3). An examination of the impact of the quantity and distribution of the world’s resources upon the relations between nations. The availability of mineral resources and food, in particular, will receive attention; and an assessment will be made of the international economic and political implications deriving therefrom.

INR 4247 Caribbean Regional Relations (AS)(3). An examination of the forces and institutions which contribute to or inhibit cooperation and integration in the Caribbean. Prerequisites: INR 3246, CPO 3323, ECS 4432, or ECS 4433.

INR 4261 Science, Technology and International Relations (IP)(3). A study of the importance and relevance of science and technology to our understanding of international relations. Emphasis will be placed on national scientific policies of major countries, their implications on the international community, and the major national and international agencies, organizations, treaties, and programs.

INR 4283 International Relations, Development, and the Third World (AS, IP)(3). An examination of the impact of the theory and practice of development and the relations between nations, with particular emphasis on the Third World. Attention given to the role of international political and economic organizations in the development process.

INR 4335 Force in International Relations (IP)(3). The role of force in international relations is examined. The use and control of force in theory and practice is analyzed. Special attention is paid to contemporary national security issues.

INR 4404 International Protection of Human Rights (IL, IP)(3). Development of the concern of the international community with the rights of individuals and groups and the institutional mechanisms which have been set up for their protection.

INR 4408 Topics in International Law (IL, IP)(3). An intensive examination of selected topics in international law and relations among nations. Topics will vary according to the interests of the instructor and the students.


INR 4603 Approaches to International Relations (3). Analysis and conceptualization of the forces and conditions which influence relations among nations. Emphasis is on the provision of an analytical basis for the study of international relations. Prerequisite: INR 3003 or permission of instructor.

INR 4905 Independent Study (VAR) INR 4931 Topics in International Relations (3). Varies according to the instructor.

INR 4949 Cooperative Education in Social Sciences (3). A student majoring in one of the Social Sciences (Economics, International Relations, Political Science, Sociology, or Psychology) may spend one or two semesters fully employed in industry or government in a capacity relating to the major. Prerequisite: Permission of Cooperative Education Program and major department.

INR 5087 Ethnicity and the Politics of Development (3). This course examines the conceptual and substantive dimensions of ethnicity in the context of world politics and political development. The course will highlight ethnicity and ethnic groups as critical factors in North-South politics.

INR 5607 International Relations and Development (3). An analysis and conceptualization of the process of development as it takes place in the international context. Special attention given to the role of international organizations in promoting development and the manner in which differences in developmental levels conditions international relations.

INR 5906 Independent Study (VAR) INR 5935 Topics in International Relations (3). Varies according to the instructor.

INR 6008 Colloquium in International Studies (3). A systematic and synthetic review of theories of development and approaches to the study of development as a process of social, political, and economic change. Prerequisites: CPO 5035 and ESC 5025.

INR 6605 Contemporary International System (3). Study of International Relations theory supplemented with a consideration of legal, institutional and developmental issues. Prerequisite for MIB students: INR 6603 (World Politics).

INR 6975 Thesis (1-6). Registration for students working on their thesis. Prerequisites: All other coursework for the Master’s in International Studies.

POS 4692 Law and the Process of Change (IL, IP)(3). An exploration of the role of law and legal institutions in the process of modernization, with particular emphasis on developing countries.

PUP 3206 International Law and the Environment (IL, IP)(3). Introduction to the growing body of international laws on environmental issues, with special emphasis on important cases. Recent attempts to coordinate and regulate activities affecting the global environment, with particular attention to the UN Environmental Agency.

International Studies

Lisaandro Perez, Director, Sociology
Amitava Dutt, Associate Director, Economics
Luís Escobar, Associate Dean, (ex-officio)

Interdepartmental Advisory Committee:
Ralph S. Clem, International Relations
Antonio Jorge, International Relations/Economics
Mark B. Rosenberg, LACC/POLITICAL Science
Alex Stepick, Anthropology
Mark Szuchman, History
Suzan Waltz, International Relations

Degree: Master of Arts

The Master’s program in International Studies is an interdisciplinary program designed to prepare students for careers in government, the private sector, or international agencies. The program focuses on the broad issue of socio-economic development and provides students with a sound basis in the politics, the economics, the sociology, and the International aspects of development. The interdisciplinary character of the program ensures that the subject matter is treated as a whole. In addition, with the permission of the Interdepartmental Advisory Committee, students may take their electives in related fields such as business, education, or public administration. Scholarships and assistantships are available.

Admission Requirements: A 3.0 GPA in upper-level work from an accredited institution and a combined score of 1000 on the Graduate Record Examination are required. Foreign applicants must be eligible for further study in their own country and must demonstrate proficiency in the English language.
Degree Requirements: The Master of Arts in International Studies requires a minimum of 36 semester hours of course work at the graduate level. Students may also have to satisfy prerequisites at the undergraduate level for some courses in the program. Such courses will not be counted toward the 36 hour minimum requirement. (A maximum of six semester hours of graduate coursework may be transferred from other institutions of higher education subject to the approval of the Interdepartmental Advisory Committee).

Core Courses: (15)
- CPO 5035 Politics of Development 3
- ECS 5025 Economic Problems of Emerging Nations 3
- INR 5607 International Relations and Development 3
- POS 5706 Research Methodology 3
- SYP 5447 Sociology of International Development 3

Electives 15

A minimum of five graduate level courses chosen from the departments of Economics, History, International Relations, Political Science, and Sociology/Anthropology. Elective courses may also be taken in other fields with the approval of the Interdepartmental Advisory Committee.

Thesis (6): The thesis requirement will normally be undertaken after completion of a major portion of the coursework and the approval of a thesis proposal. The thesis must demonstrate an ability to organize existing knowledge, synthesizing the available information from more than one discipline, and focusing that knowledge to illuminate a problem, policy, or theory in International Studies. It must be presented to an Ad Hoc Thesis Committee named by the Interdepartmental Advisory Committee.

Language Requirement: Prior to graduation, all students must demonstrate competency in the use of a modern foreign language. Language courses cannot count for credit in the program.

DFS 5000
DFS 5000
DFS 5000

Liberal Studies
Janet F. Parker, Associate Professor, Psychology, and Director of Liberal Studies

The Liberal Studies Program exposes the student to a wide range of courses offered by the College, while granting the opportunity to pursue an individualized program of studies under the Liberal Studies guidelines. These guidelines include six categories of courses: (1) Foundations of Liberal Studies, two courses to be taken as early as possible; (2) Interdisciplinary Colloquia, two courses involving faculty from several departments of the College, and dealing with interdisciplinary topics; (3) Scientific Analysis, two courses to expose the student to the scientific method and its application to problems in biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental science, and physics; (4) Humanistic Analysis, two courses dealing with the analysis of literary and historical texts or works of art and music; (5) Social Analysis, two courses to expose the student to the basic theories and methods of social scientists in the fields of anthropology, economics, international relations, political science, psychology, social-scientific-oriented history, and sociology; (6) Artistic Creation, one course in studio art or music, creative writing, or theatre to allow the student to experiment with their own creativity, and to experience the work of the artist.

Students are free to choose any combination of courses within these guidelines. Under the advisement of the Director of Liberal Studies, the student will be encouraged to pursue an individualized and focused program.

Degree: Bachelor of Arts

Lower Division Preparation Required Courses: none.

Recommended Courses: Arts and Sciences concentration recommended.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program Required Courses — 11 courses (3): Courses offered by any of the units of the College of Arts and Sciences, chosen in accordance with academic guidelines of the Program of Liberal Studies, to meet requirements in the four following areas:
- Scientific Analysis
- Humanistic Analysis
- Social Analysis
- Artistic Creation

Interdisciplinary Colloquia offered by the Liberal Studies Program
- Foundations of Liberal Studies 6

Electives: The remaining hours will be taken as electives.

Limitations: If the student wishes to obtain a second major concurrently, no more than three courses taken to meet the requirements of the other major may be counted towards the requirements of Liberal Studies. If the student wishes to obtain a minor concurrently, no more than two courses taken to meet the requirements of the minor may be counted towards the requirements of Liberal Studies. No student is allowed to take more than six courses in one discipline.

Course Descriptions
Definition of Prefixes
IDS—Interdisciplinary Studies; SSI—Social Sciences: Interdisciplinary

IDS 3930 Foundations of Liberal Studies (3). This will be a broad synthesis of knowledge and methods in the Arts and Sciences taught from the perspective of different disciplines. Specific topics will be announced in advance.

IDS 3949 Cooperative Education in Liberal Studies (3). A student majoring in Liberal Studies may spend several semesters fully employed in industry or in a capacity relating to the major.

IDS 4905 Independent Study (VAR). Cross-disciplinary topics for individual study and research to be chosen by External Degree students in consultation with their faculty advisors.

IDS 4920 Liberal Studies Colloquia (3). Individual sections will study, from an interdisciplinary perspective, issues selected and presented jointly by College faculty. Specific topics will be announced in advance.

IDS 4930 Foundations of Liberal Studies (3). This will be a broad synthesis of knowledge and methods in the Arts and Sciences, taught from the perspective of different disciplines. Specific topics will be announced in advance.

IDS 4949 Cooperative Education in Liberal Studies (3). A student majoring in Liberal Studies may spend one or two semesters fully employed in industry or in a capacity relating to the major.

SSI 3240 World Prospects and Issues (3). This course examines, from a multidisciplinary point of view, specific global issues such as food, population, and arms control. The issues discussed may change from one semester to the next.

Linguistics
Virginia Gathercole, Associate Professor and Director, English
Lynn M. Berk, Associate Professor, English
Isabel Castellanos, Assistant Professor, Modern Languages
Tomotro Hopkins, Instructor
John B. Jensen, Associate Professor, Modern Languages
Peter A. Machonis, Assistant Professor, Modern Languages

Degree: Master of Arts

Admission Requirements: Applicants must meet the University's graduate general admissions requirements; a GRE score of 1000 on the verbal and quantitative sections, or an undergraduate GPA of 3.0 will be required. In addition, non-native speakers of English must submit a TOEFL score of 600.

Degree Requirements: The Master of Arts in Linguistics requires 36 graduate hours in Linguistics, distributed as follows:
1. Required Courses: (21)
- LIN 5045 Introduction to Linguistics 3
- LIN 5050 History of Linguistics 3
The remaining hours must be selected from any graduate Linguistics offerings, including courses in the following areas:

- Acoustic Phonetics
- General Phonology and Syntax
- Dialectology
- Sociolinguistics
- Psychology of Language
- Language Acquisition
- Second Language Acquisition
- Language Contact
- Studies in Bilingualism
- Applied Linguistics
- Error Analysis
- Research Methods in Linguistics
- Structure of a Non-Indo-European Language
- Special Topics in Linguistics
- Seminar (various topics)
- Thesis (maximum of six hours)

Linguistic courses are taught in the Departments of English and Modern Languages. See those sections for specific course descriptions.

Foreign Language Requirement: Each student will be required to take a minimum of five semester hours of formal study of a foreign language not already known by the student, or of Middle, or Old English. The language to be studied will be decided on in consultation with the student's advisor.

Examination Requirement: Students will be required to take a written comprehensive exam in Linguistics.

Thesis Non-Thesis Options: Students may elect to follow a thesis or a non-thesis option. Those electing to write a thesis will take six hours credit in thesis research as part of their required 36 hours. When completed, the thesis will be defended orally before a committee made up of three faculty members, including the thesis director. Those electing to follow the non-thesis option will take all 36 hours in non-thesis courses.

Mathematics

Dev K. Roy, Associate Professor and Chairperson
Gerardo Aladro, Assistant Professor
Domitila Fox, Instructor
Susan Gorman, Instructor
Steven M. Hudson, Assistant Professor
Basil C. Krikles, Assistant Professor
Mark Lockband, Assistant Professor
Diana McCoy, Instructor
Robert Metz Ren, Visiting Instructor
Richard Nadel, Instructor
Athanasios Pheidias, Assistant Professor
Taje Ramsamujh, Assistant Professor
David Ritter, Associate Professor
Michael Rosenthal, Instructor
Richard L. Rubin, Associate Professor
Anthony C. Shershin, Associate Professor
Minna Shore, Instructor
James F. Slifker, Associate Professor
Willie E. Williams, Associate Professor
Ryuji Yamaguchi, Assistant Professor
John Zweibel, Assistant Professor

Electives: The balance of the 60 semester hour requirement for graduation may be chosen from any courses in the University approved by the student's advisor.

Remarks: The following courses are not acceptable for credit toward graduation, unless a student has passed the course before declaring a Mathematical Sciences major: MAC 3233, STA 3013, STA 3122-23, STA 3132, and QMB 3150 (College of Business Administration).

Minor in Mathematical Sciences

Required Courses: MAC 3311-2-3, Calculus I, II, III (or equivalent). Four courses from those approved for the Mathematical Sciences Major program. MAP 3302 and MAS 3105 may be included among these four courses. A grade of 'C' or higher is necessary for the minor.

Remarks: No mathematical sciences courses (Computer Science, Mathematics, or Statistics) can be applied to more than one minor, nor can courses used to satisfy major requirements be used towards minor requirements. In the case where a mathematical science course is required for a major in one area and a minor in another, the student should see his or her advisor for an appropriate substitution for the requirement of the minor.

Master of Science in Mathematical Sciences

Admission: The following are in addition to the University's graduate admission requirements:

1. Graduate Record Examination (verbal and quantitative portions) taken within the past five years.
2. Three letters of recommendation from persons in a position to judge the applicant's potential success in graduate study.
3. Approval of the Graduate Committee.

Prerequisites

COP 3111 FORTRAN for Engineers
COP 3180 Programming in PASCAL
MAC 3313 Multivariable Calculus
MAP 3302 Differential Equations
MAS 3105 Linear Algebra
STA 3321-2 Mathematical Statistics I and II
STA 3332 Introduction to Probability and Statistics for CS; or both
STA 3163 Statistical Methods I
STA 3321 Mathematical Statistics I

Required Courses

MAP 5117 Mathematical and Statistical Modeling
MAD 5405 Numerical Methods
STA 5206 Design of Experiments
STA 5606 Mathematical Techniques of Operations Research
MAP 6127 Simulation and Modeling

Remarks: One graduate course may be taken
outside the department with the approval of the graduate committee. For the research project, the student will be required to apply the techniques developed in his or her program of studies to the solution of a practical problem. The coursework must be completed with a ‘B’ average or higher and a grade of ‘C’ or higher in each course. A grade of pass (P) is required for the research project.

Mathematics

Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation
To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Required Courses: Calculus including multivariable calculus; introductory course in computer programming; linear algebra; differential equations.

Remarks: If an entering mathematics major student has not met a lower division requirement, the equivalent course must be taken at the University, and will be counted as a non-major elective. The equivalent courses are: MAC 3311-MAC 3312-MAC 3313 (Calculus); COP 3111 or COP 3112 (FORTRAN) or COP 3180 (PASCAL); MAS 3105 (Linear Algebra); and MAP 3302 (Differential Equations).

Upper Division Program
Required Courses
MAA 3200 Introduction to Analysis 3
MAA 4211 Advanced Calculus 3
MAS 4301 Algebraic Structures 3
STA 3321 Mathematical Statistics I 3

In addition, three courses from each of the following lists.

List 1
MAD 4203 Introduction to Combinatorics 3
MAA 4402 Complex Variables 3
MTG 3212 College Geometry 3
MAS 5215 Number Theory 3
MAA 4212 Topics in Advanced Calculus 3
MAS 4302 Topics in Algebraic Structures 3
MTG 4302 Topology 3

List 2
MAP 4401 Advanced Differential Equations 3
MAD 3305 Graph Theory 3
MAP 3103 Mathematical Modeling 3
STA 3322 Mathematical Statistics II 3
MAD 3401 Numerical Analysis 3
MHF 4302 Mathematical Logic 3

Electives: The balance of the 60 semester hour requirement for graduation may be chosen from any courses in the University approved by the student’s advisor.

Remarks: The following courses are not acceptable for credit toward graduation, unless a student has passed the course before declaring a Mathematics major: MAC 3233, STA 3013, STA 3122-23, STA 3132, and QMB 3150 (College of Business Administration).

Minor in Mathematics

Required Courses: MAC 3311-2-3 Calculus I-III (or equivalent). Four courses from those approved for the Mathematics Major program. MAP 3302 and MAS 3105 may be included among these four courses. A grade of ‘C’ or higher in each of these courses is necessary for the minor.

Remarks: No mathematical sciences courses (Computer Science, Mathematics, Statistics) can be applied to more than one minor, nor can courses used to satisfy major requirements be used towards minor requirements. In the case where a mathematical sciences course is required for a major in one area and a minor in another, the student should see his or her advisor for an appropriate substitution for the requirement of the minor.

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes

MAC 3300 Introduction to Analysis (3). Topics include: naive set theory, functions, cardinality, sequences of real numbers and limits. Emphasis on formal proofs. Prerequisite: MAC 3313.

MAC 4211 Advanced Calculus (3). An intense study of the foundations of calculus. Topics may include: the real number system, continuity, differentiation, Riemann-Stieljes integration, and series of functions. Note: The student must complete MAC 3200 before attempting this course. Prerequisites: MAC 3313, MAS 3105 and MAA 3200.

MAC 4212 Topics in Advanced Calculus (3). A sequel to MAA 4211. Topics may include: theory of integration; analysis in several variables; and Fourier series. Prerequisite: MAA 4211.

MAC 4402 Complex Variables (3). An introduction to complex variables, beginning with the algebra and geometry of the complex number system. Topics include: complex functions; analytic functions; Cauchy’s theorem and its consequences; Taylor and Laurent series; residue calculus; evaluation of real integrals and summation of series; conformal mapping. Prerequisites: MAC 3313, and MAP 3302 or MAA 4211.

MAC 2312 Pre-calculus Mathematics (3). Topics to be covered include: functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, trigonometry and the basics of analytic geometry. Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra.

MAC 3333 Calculus For Business (3). A one semester introduction to the basic notions of calculus. Specific topics include: Differential Calculus using polynomial, exponential and logarithmic functions, and its application to optimization; integral calculus with area and probability applications. Prerequisite: MAC 2132 or working knowledge of algebra.

MAC 3311-MAC 3312 Calculus I and II (5). An introduction to basic concepts, computations and application in calculus. The first course deals with basic concepts, techniques and applications of the derivative, and an introduction to the integral. The second course deals with integration techniques and applications of the integral, infinite series, and Taylor series. Prerequisite: Trigonometry or MAC 2132.

MAC 3313 Multivariable Calculus (3). This course deals with the differential and integral calculus of real valued multivariable functions. The topics include: directional and partial derivatives, gradients, and their applications; differential calculus of vector valued functions; multiple, iterated, line, and surface integrals. Prerequisite: MAC 3312 or equivalent.

MAD 3104 Discrete Mathematics (3). Sets, functions, relations, permutations, and combinations, propositional logic, matrix algebra, graphs and trees, Boolean algebra, switching circuits. Prerequisites: COP 3180 or COP 3111 and MAC 3311.

MAD 3305 Graph Theory (3). An introduction to the study of graphs. Topics include the following: paths and circuits, connectedness, trees, shortest paths, networks, planar graphs, the coloring of graphs, and directed graphs. Applications of graphs to computer science will be discussed. Prerequisites: COP 3180 or COP 3111 and either MAS 3105 or MAD 3104.

MAD 3401 Numerical Analysis (3). Basic ideas and techniques of numerical analysis. Topics include: finite differences, interpolation, solution of equations, numerical integration and differentiation, applications, introduction to applied linear algebra. This course will make extensive laboratory use of the computer facility. Prerequisites: COP 3180 or COP 3111 and MAC 3312.

MAD 3512 Theory of Algorithms (3). Strings, formal languages, finite state machines, Turing machines, primitive recursive and recursive functions, recursive unsolvability. Prerequisite: MAD 3104.

MAD 4203 Introduction to Combinatorics (3). A survey of the basic techniques of combinatorial mathematics. Topics will include the Pigeonhole Principle, Binomial Coefficients, Inclusion-Exclusion, Recurrence Relations, and Generating Functions. Prerequisites: MAC 3313 or both MAC 3312 and MAD 3104.
MAD 5405 Numerical Methods (3). Advanced ideas and techniques of numerical analysis for digital computation. Topics include: linear and non-linear systems, ordinary differential equations, continuous system modeling techniques, and languages. Prerequisites: MAS 3105 and MAP 3302.

MAP 3103 Mathematical Modeling and Applications (3). A course to provide an understanding of the use of mathematical models in the description of the real world. Basic principles in the philosophy of formal model building as well as specific models will be considered. Prerequisites: MAS 3103 and either MAC 3313 or MAP 3302.

MAP 3104 Topics in Mathematical Modeling (3). A sequel to MAP 3103. In-depth study of techniques listed for MAP 3103. Prerequisite: MAP 3103.

MAP 3302 Differential Equations (3). An introduction to differential equations and their applications, based upon a knowledge of calculus. Topics include: initial value problems of the first order, numerical solutions, systems of differential equations, linear differential equations, Laplace transforms, series solutions. Prerequisite: MAC 3312.

MAP 4401 Advanced Differential Equations (3). A second course in differential equations. Topics may include: Bessel functions and other special functions arising from classical differential equations, Sturm-Liouville problems, partial differential equations, transform techniques. Prerequisites: MAP 3302 and MAC 3313.

MAS 3105 Linear Algebra (3). An introduction to the topics in linear algebra most often used in applications. Topics include: matrices and their applications; simultaneous linear equations and elementary operations; linear dependence; vector spaces; rank and inverses; inner products and 'best' approximations; numerical solutions of simultaneous linear equations; eigenvalues and eigenvectors; iterative methods for calculating eigenvalues; and systems of linear equations. Prerequisite: MAC 3312.

MAS 4301 Algebraic Structures (3). An introduction to abstract mathematical structures of modern algebra. Fundamental concepts of rings, fields and fields will be studied. Note: the student must complete MAA 3200 before attempting this course. Prerequisites: MAS 3105 and MAA 3200.

MAS 4302 Topics in Algebraic Structures (3). A sequel to Algebraic Structures. Topics may include: a continuation of the study of rings, fields and fields; polynomial domains; Euclidean domains; Galois theory. Prerequisite: MAS 4301.

MAS 5215 Number Theory (3). Topics to be discussed are selected from the following: congruences, Diophantine equations, distribution of primes, primitive roots, quadratic reciprocity, and classical theorems of number theory.

MAT 2949 Cooperative Education in Mathematical Sciences (3). One semester of full-time supervised work in an outside organization taking part in the University Co-op Program. A written report and supervisor evaluation will be required of each student. Prerequisites: Calculus 1 and COP 3180 (if Computer Science major).

MAT 3905 Independent Study (VAR). Individual conferences, assigned readings, and reports on independent investigations.

MAT 3930 Special Topics (VAR). A course designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

MAT 3949 Cooperative Education in Mathematical Sciences (3). One semester of full-time supervised work in an outside organization taking part in the University Co-op Program. Limited to students admitted to the Co-op Program. A written report and supervisor evaluation will be required of each student. Prerequisites: Calculus II and COP 3522 or COP 3197 (if Computer Science major).

MAT 4905 Independent Study (VAR). Individual conferences, assigned readings, and reports on independent investigations.

MAT 4930 Special Topics (VAR). A course designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

MAT 4943 Mathematical Sciences Internship (VAR). A special program to encourage students to get-on-the-job experience in computer sciences, statistics, or mathematics in an industrial enterprise, governmental agency, or other organization. Requirements: minimum grade of 'B' or higher in all courses in the major area, and approval by Departmental Internship Committee. Application is required at least one term in advance of registration for this course.

MAT 4949 Cooperative Education in Mathematical Sciences (3). One semester of full-time supervised work in an outside organization taking part in the University Co-op Program. Limited to students admitted to the Co-op Program. A written report and supervisor evaluation will be required of each student. Prerequisites: Calculus II, a statistics course, and COP 3122 (if Computer Science major).

MAT 5907 Independent Study (VAR). Individual conferences, assigned reading, and reports on independent investigations.

MGF 1202 Finite Mathematics (3). Study of concepts and applications involving finite mathematical processes such as sets, combinatorial techniques, formal logic, discrete probability, linear systems, matrices, linear programming. Prerequisite: Working knowledge of high school algebra.

MHF 4302 Mathematical Logic (3). A study of formal logical systems and their applications to the foundations of mathematics. Topics to be selected from the following: definition of mathematical proofs; set theory; analysis formalized with the predicate calculus; theorems of Godel and Church; recursive function theory; and idealized computers. Prerequisite: MAA 3200 or MAA 3512.

MTG 3212 College Geometry (3). A study of the basic structure of Euclidean geometry together with topics from advanced Euclidean geometry and non-Euclidean geometry. Prerequisite: High school geometry.

MTG 4302 Topology (3). An introductory course in topology requiring a prerequisite knowledge of calculus. Topics to be discussed will be selected from the following: topological spaces, metric spaces, connectedness, compactness, separation axioms, products spaces, subspaces, convergence, and homotopy theory. Prerequisites: MAC 3313, MAS 3105, and MAA 3200.

STA 4603 STA 4604 Mathematical Techniques of Operations Research I and II (3-3). An introduction to those topics in mathematics associated with studies in operations research. Topics include the following: linear programming and related topics, dynamic programming, queuing theory, computer simulation, network analysis, inventory theory, decision theory, integer programming. Prerequisites: MAS 3105 and either STA 3033 or STA 3322.

STA 5606 Mathematical Techniques of Operations Research (3). This course surveys the mathematical methods used in operations research. Topics will be chosen from linear programming, dynamic programming, integer programming, network analysis, classical optimization techniques, and applications such as inventory theory. Prerequisites: MAP 5117 and MAS 3105 and either COP 3111 or COP 3180.

Modern Languages

Reinaldo Sanchez, Associate Professor and Chairperson
Immena Aragon, Instructor (North Miami Campus)
Ismail Castellanos, Assistant Professor
Rodolfo Cortina, Associate Professor
James O. Crosby, Professor
Leonel A. de la Cuesta, Assistant Professor
Simone Guers, Visiting Assistant Professor
Yvonne Guers-Villate, Professor
John B. Jensen, Associate Professor
Peter A. Machonis, Assistant Professor
Ramon Mendoza, Professor (North Miami Campus)
Ana Roca, Assistant Professor
Andree Stayman, Instructor
Marcelle Welch, Assistant Professor and Assistant Vice President, Academic Affairs

Florence Yudin, Professor
Maida Watson Espener, Associate Professor

Degree: Bachelor of Arts

Lower Division Preparation
Required Courses: Eighteen semester hours of elementary and intermediate foreign language or equivalent proficiency. If these courses are not completed prior to entry to the University, they will be required as part of the upper division program as non-major electives.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program
Required Course
Foreign Language 30
Electives 60

Students in the Teacher Preparation Program carry two majors: Modern Language and Modern Language Education. They must request admission to both programs. (Students interested in teacher certification should contact the College of Education at 554-2721.)

Requirements For All Modern Language Majors
All majors must have a designated faculty advisor, and all are required to take 30 semester hours in the Department of Modern Languages, with a grade of 'C' or higher.

Requirements For Spanish Majors
To undertake a major in Spanish, a student must demonstrate minimum proficiency in the language. This may be done by a written examination administered by the Department, or by completing SPN 3301 (Non-native speakers of Spanish) or SPN 3341 (Native speakers). SPN 3302 must be part of the 30 credit hours of upper division work taken (unless the student is exempted by examination), and credit hours must be distributed according to one of the following plans:

A B C
SPN 3302 3 3 3
Literature courses 9 9 6
Linguistic courses 9 6 9
Culture courses 3 3 3
Departmental electives 9 9 9

Unless exempted by examination, in which case the student has three additional hours of electives.

Introduction to General Linguistics (LIN 3010 or equivalent) must be taken before other linguistics offerings; otherwise, there is no prescribed sequence of courses for the major.

Requirements For French Majors
The requirements for a major in French are: three or four literature courses; one civilization course; one French linguistics course. The remaining credits should be taken in language courses, such as FRE 3410, FRE 3420, FRE 3421, FRE 3780, FRT 3800, FOT 3810; unless the student can demonstrate proficiency in these areas. A student is also generally expected to take an introductory course to literature such as FWR 3200 before registering for upper level literature courses.

Requirements For Other Language Majors
A major in a language other than Spanish or French may take only 21 credits in the major target language, but completion of at least two semesters of a second foreign language is recommended. There is no fixed sequence of courses required, and a student may enroll in any course offered for majors, provided he or she meets the course prerequisites.

Minor in French Language and Culture
A student majoring in another discipline may earn an academic minor in French Language and Culture by taking 1) twelve semester hours of course work in French language: FRE 3410, FRE 3420/3421, FRE 3780; 2) three semester hours in French Civilization and Culture: FRT 3500 or FRT 4501; 3) three semester hours of restricted electives: courses in French linguistics, French Translation Skills or Introduction to Literature, FWR 3200.

Minor in Portuguese
A student majoring in another discipline may earn an academic minor in Portuguese by taking 12 semester hours of coursework in the language at the level of POR 3420 or above, and six additional hours in Portuguese or in approved courses in a related discipline, such as linguistics or the civilization of Portuguese-speaking peoples.

Minor in General Translation Studies
In order to obtain an academic minor in General Translation Studies, a student takes 12 semester hours in translation/interpretation courses (FOT, FRT, or SPT prefix), with grades of B or better, and nine additional hours in courses of immediate relevance to the program, to be approved by the Director of the program. Normally these will be selected from among offerings in Political Science, Economics, International Relations, Sociology, Anthropology, Computer Science or Modern Languages. At least two of them should be taken outside of Modern Languages. Courses in basic and intermediate instruction shall not be counted for the minor.

Minor in Spanish Language and Culture
Required Credits for Minor: 15 credits of Core Courses and three credits of electives. Total: 18 semester hours.

Core Courses
SPN 3401 Advanced Spanish Conversation (non-natives)

SPN 3301 Review Grammar/Writing I (non-natives)

SPN 3341 Advanced Spanish for Native Speakers

SPN 3302 Review Grammar and Writing II

SPN 3820 Dialectology

SPN 4500 Spanish Culture

Elective Courses: One 3-credit course selected from among the following:

SPN 3780 Phonetics

SPW 3930 Special Topics

SPT 3800 Introduction to Translation Skills

SPN 3013 Language Skills for Professional Personnel

SPN 3340 Spanish for Business Composition

SPN 3520 Spanish American Culture

1Native speakers will take SPN 3520 Spanish-American Culture or SPN 4501 (Culture) instead of Advanced Spanish Conversation. Can be substituted for another course in Translation Skills, Linguistic or Spanish Literature, with permission of Spanish advisors only.

2Or another advanced course in the Department with the approval of the students faculty advisor.

3Can be replaced by SPN 4790 (Contrastive Phonology).

Basic Language Instruction

The department offers three-semester sequences of instruction in beginning and intermediate Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese, Spanish, Russian, and beginning instruction in other languages.

The courses in basic language instruction are designed primarily for persons wishing to acquire conversational ability in a foreign language; but they provide training in all four language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Students are advised to consult the Departmental course listing for specific sections.

Master of Arts in Hispanic Studies

To be admitted into the Master's degree program, a student must:

1. Hold a Bachelor's degree in Modern Languages, Linguistics or one of the Social Sciences as related to the Hispanic world from an accredited university or college, or its equivalent.

2. Have a 3.0 GPA or higher during the last two years of the student's undergraduate program and a combined score (quantitative and verbal) of 1,000 or higher on the GRE. Students who have not taken the GRE may enroll in graduate courses in the cooperating departments; however, admission to the graduate program is conditional upon taking and receiving a score of 1,000 on the GRE within six months of the beginning of study.

3. Have the ability to speak both Spanish and English with near-native fluency.

4. Submit two letters of recommendation.
preferably from persons in the academic community who are in a position to comment on the applicant's suitability for graduate work;

5. Receive approval of the departmental graduate committee. Students with deficiencies will be advised to complete certain coursework before beginning graduate work.

Degree Requirements
The Master's degree program consists of 33 semester hours of graduate level work. A maximum of six credits of graduate work coursework may be transferred into the program from other institutions, subject to the approval of the departmental graduate committee. Six core courses and three elective courses are required at the 5000- and 6000-level.

Core Courses:
- LIN 5934: Special Topics in Linguistics 3
- FOT 5805: Translation and Interpretation in Interactions 3
- SPN 6505: Spanish Culture 3
- SPN 5505: Spanish American Culture 3
- SPN 6535: The Hispanic Presence in the United States 3

One course at the graduate level on Latin American sociology, anthropology, political science, or history, to be taken outside of the department.

The following are examples of courses that will satisfy this requirement. Each semester the department prepares a list of appropriate courses from among the offerings of the cooperating departments, which should be consulted prior to registration.

Sociology of International Development 3
CPO 5035: The Politics of Development 3
His 5910: Urbanism in Latin America 3
ECS 5005: Comparative Economic Systems 3
ECS 5025: Economic Problems of Emerging Nations 3
ECS 5405: Economics of Latin America 3
CYP 6055: Theories and Research in Acculturation and Multiculturalism 3
CYP 6076: Psychology of Crosscultural Sensitization in a Multicultural Context 3

Electives: A student must take at least nine graduate credits of electives from courses offered by the department, such as French or Spanish linguistics, literature and translation/interpretation, or from those offered by the departments of History, Political Sciences, Sociology/Anthropology, Economics, and Psychology.

Third Language: Students will be required to speak either French, Portuguese, or Haitian Creole at a level of general communication. Students who do not meet this requirement upon admission must begin their study of the third language in their first semester of study.

Graduation Requirements: To receive the Master's degree in Hispanic Studies, students must complete all the coursework with a 3.0 GPA or higher, and must receive at least a 'B' in each of the core courses. After having completed 27 graduate credits (core and elective courses), students will have the option of writing a thesis (equivalent to six credits) or taking two courses or more and submitting a research paper. The thesis will be presented to an ad hoc committee chosen by the student and his or her advisor.

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes
ARA—Arabic Language; CHI—Chinese Language; FOL—Foreign Languages; FOT—Foreign Languages in Translation; FOW—Foreign Languages, Comparative Literature; FRA—French Language; FRT—French Translation; FRW—French Literature (Writing); GER—German Language; GRT—German Translation; HBR—Hebrew; ITA—Italian Language; ITT—Italian Translation; JPN—Japanese Language; LIN—Linguistics; POR—Portuguese Language; POW—Portuguese Literature (Writing); PRT—Portuguese Translation; RUS—Russian Language; SPN—Spanish Language; SPT—Spanish Translation; SPW—Spanish Literature (Writing)

Ara 3130: Arabic I (5), Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

Ara 3131: Arabic II (5), Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

Ara 3210: Intermediate Arabic (5), Provides intermediate training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

Ara 3210: Intermediate Chinese (5), Provides intermediate training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

Ara 3210: Intermediate Chinese (5), Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

Ara 3210: Intermediate Chinese (5), Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

Ara 3210: Intermediate Chinese (5), Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

FOL 3000: Elementary Foreign Language (3). Emphasis on oral skills, contemporary language and culture. Content oriented to students with specific professional or leisure interests. For languages not often taught. This course is not part of a series. No prerequisites.

FOL 3013: Language Skills for Professional Personnel (3). The course is geared to the special linguistic needs of community groups (medical, business, technical, etc.).

FOL 3732: Romance Linguistics (3). The common and distinctive Romance features.

Survey of linguistic geography and internal/external influences.

FOL 3905 Independent Study (3). Project, field experience, readings, or apprenticeship.

FOL 3930 Special Topics (3). Readings and discussion of literary/linguistic topics to be determined by students and teacher.

FOL 3949 Cooperative Education in Modern Languages (3). A student majoring in one of the Humanities (English, History, Modern Languages, Visual Arts or Performing Arts) may spend one or two semesters fully employed in industry or government in a capacity related to the major. Prerequisite: Permission of Cooperative Education Program and major department.

FOL 3955 Foreign Study (3). Intermediate level. One semester full-time credit in foreign residence and study. Individual cases will be evaluated for approval.

FOL 4905 Independent Study (1-3). Project, field experience, readings, or research.

FOL 4930 Special Topics (3). Independent readings, research, or project.

FOL 4955 Senior Seminar (3). Topics and approach to be determined by students and instructor.

FOL 4949 Cooperative Education in Modern Languages (3). A student majoring in one of the Humanities (English, History, Modern Languages, Visual Arts or Performing Arts) may spend one or two semesters fully employed in industry or government in a capacity related to the major. Prerequisite: Permission of Cooperative Education Program and major department.

FOL 4958 Foreign Study: Advanced Language Literature (12). Full-year credit in foreign residence and study/work. (Approval of Department required).

FOL 5752 Romance Linguistics (3). The common and distinctive Romance features. Survey of linguistic geography and internal/external influences.

FOL 5906 Independent Study (VAR). Project, field experience, readings, or research.

FOT 3120 Literature in Translation (3). Masterpieces of French literature in English. Comparative use of the original text. Discussion and interpretation.

FOT 3800 Translation/Interpretation Skills (3). Emphasis on basic principles and practice application.

FOT 3810 Creative Writing/Translation (3). Training through non-structured writing. Examination of various approaches to the problems and objectives of creative translation.

FOT 4130 European Literature in Translation (3). For students proficient in more than one foreign language. Content and focus to be determined by student and instructor.
FOT 4801 Professional Translation/Interpretation (3). Techniques and resources for professional translation and interpretation. Prerequisite: FOT 3800.

FOT 5125 Literature in Translation (3). Masterpieces of world literature. Open to students who are proficient in more than one language.

FOT 5805 Translation/Interpretation Arts (3). The language barrier and translation and interpretation. Types, modes, and quality of TI: philological, linguistic, and socio-linguistic theories. History of TI from Rome to date. The impact of TI on Inter-American developments. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

FOW 3520 Prose and Society (3). The dynamics of participation and alienation between prose writers and their environment.

FOW 3540 Bicultural Writings (3). Experiment in linguistic pluralism. Content and focus to be determined by the international community.

FOW 3580 Intellectual History (3). The interaction or dissociation among writers in a critical historical period. Study of primary sources and their contemporary evaluations.

FOW 3582 Literature of Reform (3). The consciousness of change in verbal art.

FOW 3584 Literature of Repression (3). The consciousness of constraints, their adoption and/or rejection in verbal art.

FOW 4390 Genre Studies (3). Examination of a single literary form (e.g. short story, poetry), or the study of interaction between literary types (e.g. novel and drama).

FOW 4590 Creative Modes (3). Discussion of a single mode or a plurality of epoch styles such as classical/baroque, realism/surrealism. The peculiar/common features of expressive media.

FOW 4790 The Literary Generation (3). The real and apparent shared ideals of an artistic generation, its influence and range.

FOW 4810 Problems in Reading and Interpretation (3). The identification and appreciation of techniques for sensitive reading and discussion of literary texts.

FOW 5395 Genre Studies (3). Examination of a single literary form (e.g. short story, poetry), or the study of interaction between literary types (e.g. novel and drama).

FOW 5545 Bicultural Writings (3). Experiment in linguistic pluralism. Content and focus to be determined by the international community.

FOW 5587 Comparative Studies (3). Cross-over and distinctiveness in a multi-language problem, period, or aesthetic.

FOW 5934 Special Topics in Language/Literature (3). Content and objectives to be determined by students and teacher.

FOW 5938 Graduate Seminar (3). Topic and approach to be determined by students and instructor. (Approval of the Department required.)

FRE 1120 Basic French I (5). Course designed specifically for beginning university students with no previous language study. Emphasis on oral French and on acquiring basic language skills.

FRE 1121 Basic French II (5). Emphasis on oral French and on acquiring basic language skills. This course completes the lower-division language requirement.

FRE 3000 Elementary French (3). Emphasis on oral skills, contemporary language and culture. Content oriented to students with specific professional or leisure interests. This course is not part of a series. No prerequisites.

FRE 3013 Language Skills for Professional Personnel (VAR). The course is geared to the special linguistic needs of community groups (medical, business, technical, etc.).

FRE 3120 French I (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

FRE 3121 French II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

FRE 3200 Intermediate French (5). Provides intermediate training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

FRE 3240 Intermediate French Conversation (1). This course is designed to help students maintain and increase their conversational ability in the language while unable to continue the regular sequence. May be repeated twice. Prerequisite: FRE 1121 or equivalent.

FRE 3270 Foreign Study (12). Intermediate level. One semester full-time credit for foreign residence and study. Individual cases will be evaluated for approval.

FRE 3410 Advanced French Conversation (3). To develop oral proficiency skills and a greater awareness of French culture.

FRE 3415 Communication Arts (3). Oral interpretation and dramatic reading. Original and non-original texts will be the content of the course. Study of shared modes of experience and their individual linguistic expression in an acquired language.

FRE 3420 Review Grammar/Writing I (3). Practice in contemporary usage through selected readings in culture and civilization. Development of writing and speaking ability in expository contexts. The course will be conducted exclusively in the target language.

FRE 3421 Review Grammar/Writing II (3). Examination of grammatical theory; discussion of the modern essay. Practice in the detection and correction of errors in usage. The course will focus on current international events as content for informal talks and composition.

FRE 3440 Business French (3). Introduces the minor and non-major to the culture, economy, and commerce of modern-day France. Extensive practice in business writing and communication. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FRE 1121.

FRE 3500 Civilization I (3). Open to any student who understands the target language. The development of a particular civilization. Emphasis on the evolution of a society, its ideas and its values.

FRE 3700 Introduction to General Linguistics (3). Examination and synthesis of the concepts and perspectives of major contributions to language theory.

FRE 3740 Applied Linguistics (3). Examination of available linguistic materials for self-instruction. Problem solving in syntax and phonetics, through the application of modern/traditional methods.

FRE 3780 Phonetics (3). The application of phonetic theory and practice for speech refinement. Study of sound patterns in communication and creative activity.

FRE 3820 Dialectology (3). Definition and analysis. Problem-solving in dialect classification.

FRE 4422 Advanced French Composition (3). A study of various aspects of forms and styles, with emphasis on expository writing in French. Prerequisite: FRE 3421.

FRE 4470 Foreign Study: Advanced Language/Literature (12). Full-semester credit for foreign residence and study/work. (Approval of Department required.)

FRE 4501 Civilization II (3). Open to any student who understands the target language. The making of a modern culture. The ideological, political, and economic background of contemporary culture.

FRE 4562 Studies in Bilingualism (3). Readings and analysis of bilingual programs and bi-national goals.

FRE 4791 Contrastive Phonology (3). Contrasts in the sound systems of English and French.

FRE 4800 Contrastive Morphology (3). Contrasts in the morphology and syntax of English and French.

FRE 4840 History of the Language (3). The internal and external history of language development. Examination of model texts from key periods of evolution. Prerequisite: FRE 3780 or LIN 3010 or LIN 3013.

FRE 4935 Senior Seminar (3). Topic and approach to be determined by students and instructor.

FRE 5060 Language for Reading Knowledge (3). Designed primarily for graduate students
who wish to attain proficiency for M.A. and Ph.D. requirements. Open to any student who has no prior knowledge of the language.

FRE 5061 Language for Reading Knowledge (3). Emphasis on translation of materials from the student's field of specialization. Prerequisite: FRE 5060 or equivalent.

FRE 5565 Studies in Bilingualism (3). Readings and analysis of bilingual programs and binational goals.

FRE 5735 Special Topics in Linguistics (3). Content to be determined by students and instructor. (Approval of Department required.)

FRE 5755 Old French Language (3). Introduction to the phonology, morphology, and syntax of the Old French language. Reading and analysis of the 12th and 13th century texts in their original. Comparison of major medieval dialects. Prerequisite: FRE 4840 or FRE 5845.

FRE 5845 History of the Language (3). The internal and external history of language development. Examination of model texts from key periods of evolution. Prerequisite: FRE 3780 or LIN 3010 or LIN 3013.

FRE 5908 Independent Study (1-3). Project, field experience, readings, or research.

FRT 3800 Basic Translation Exercises (3). Emphasis on basic principles and practice application. Prerequisite: FRE 3421.

FRT 4801 Professional Translation (3). Techniques and resources for professional translation. Prerequisite: FRT 3810.

FRT 5905 Translation/Interpretation Arts (3). Techniques of professional translation and interpretation. Prerequisite: FRT 4801.

FWR 3200 Introduction to Literature (3). Close reading and analysis of prose and poetry. Introduction to the methods of literary criticism. Selected readings in international sources.

FWR 3280 French 19th Century Novel (3). Four major novels by major 19th century novelists will be selected to illustrate the development of novelistic techniques as well as of a different conception of the role of the novel that finally made it most important literary genre. Prerequisite: FWR 3810 or another FWR course.

FWR 3300 French Comedies (3). A study in French comedies from the 15th century to the 19th century, with special emphasis on Moliere's plays. Prerequisite: FWR 3200.

FWR 3325 French 19th Century Drama (3). Plays will be chosen to illustrate various literary movements in 19th century French drama: Romanticism, Realism, Naturalism, and Symbolism. Prerequisite: FWR 3200.

FWR 3370 French 19th and 20th Century Short Stories (3). Great short stories by Maupassant, Merimee, Flaubert, Camus, and Sarthe will be studied to familiarize the student with literary criticism by a close reading and analysis of short texts. Prerequisite: FWR 3421.

FWR 3520 Prose and Society (3). The dynamics of participation and alienation between prose writers and their environment.

FWR 3532 French Romantic Literature (3). A study of French Romantic generation through the works of Lamartine, Hugo, de Musset, etc. Prerequisite: FWR 3200.

FWR 3810 Problems in Reading and Interpretation (3). The identification and appreciation of techniques for sensitive reading and discussion of literary texts.

FWR 3905 Independent Study (3). Project, field experience, readings, or apprenticeship.

FWR 3920 Special Topics (3). Readings and discussion of literary/linguistic topics to be determined by students and instructor.

FWR 4212 French Classical Prose (3). Study of major works of 17th century French authors such as Descartes, Pascal, La Rochefoucauld, La Bruyere, etc. Prerequisites: FWR 3200, and another FWR course.

FWR 4272 French Novels from the Classical Period (3). A study of major 17th and 18th century French novels. Course conducted in French. Prerequisites: FWR 3200, and another FWR course.

FWR 4281 French 20th Century Novel (3). Novels by different novelists will be selected to illustrate the variety of the 20th century French novel from Gide and Proust, Malraux, Bermanos or Mauriac to existentialism and the New Novel. Prerequisites: FWR 3200, and another FWR course.

FWR 4310 Seventeenth-Century French Drama (3). A study of French classical aesthetics through the plays of Corneille, Moliere, and Racine. Prerequisites: FWR 3200, and another FWR course.

FWR 4324 French 20th Century Theatre (3). Plays by various dramatists will be selected to give an idea of the scope and variety of contemporary French theatre from Claudel and Giraudoux to Existentialism and the theatre of the absurd. Prerequisites: FWR 3200, and another FWR course.

FWR 4390 Genre Studies (3). Examination of a single literary form (e.g. short story, poetry), or the study of interaction between literary types (e.g. novel and drama).

FWR 4410 French Medieval Literature (3). A study in different literary forms prevalent during the 12th and 15th centuries. Read in modern French; course will be conducted in French. Prerequisites: FWR 3200, and another FWR course.

FWR 4420 Sixteenth-Century French Literature (3). A study of major authors of the French Renaissance. Rabelais, Ronsard, Montaigne, etc. Course conducted in French. Prerequisites: FWR 3810 or 3820, and another FWR course.

FWR 4570 French Existentialists Literature (3). Novels and plays by existentialist writers will be studied as representative of a major philosophical trend in the mid-20th century. Prerequisites: FWR 3810 or 3820, and another FWR course.

FWR 4583 French Women Novelists (3). Novels by various women writers, from the 19th century but mostly from the 20th century, will be selected to illustrate the increasing number of important writings by contemporary writers as well as the scope and variety of their concerns. Prerequisites: FWR 3810 or 3820, and another FWR course.

FWR 4590 Creative Modes (3). Discussion of a single mode or a plurality of epoch styles such as classical/baroque, realism/surrealism. The peculiar/common features of expressive media.

FWR 4905 Independent Study (1-3). Project, field experience, readings, or research.

FWR 4930 Special Topics (3). Independent readings, research, or project.

FWR 5395 Genre Studies (3). Examination of a single literary form (e.g. short story, poetry), or the study of interaction between literary types (e.g. novel and drama).

FWR 5934 Special Topics in Language Literature (3). Content and objectives to be determined by student and instructor.

FWR 5938 Graduate Seminar (3). Topic and approach to be determined by students and instructor. (Approval of Department required.)

GER 3000 Elementary German (3). Emphasis on oral skills, contemporary language, and culture. Content oriented to students with specific professional or leisure interests. This course is not part of a series. No prerequisites.

GER 3120 German I (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

GER 3121 German II (6). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

GER 3210 Intermediate German (5). Provides intermediate training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

GER 3240 German Intermediate Conversation (1). This course is designed to help students maintain and increase their conversational ability in the language while unable to continue the regular sequence. May be repeated twice. Prerequisite: GER 3131 or equivalent.

GER 3420 Review Grammar/Writing I (3). Practice in contemporary usage through selected readings in culture and civilization. Develop-
ment of writing and speaking ability in extem-
poraneous contexts. The course will be con-
ducted exclusively in the target language.

GER 4905 Independent Study (1-3). Project, field experience, readings, or research.

GER 4930 Special Topics (3). Independent readings, research, or project.

GER 5060 German for Reading Knowledge (3). Designed primarily for graduate students who wish to attain proficiency for M.A. or Ph.D. requirements. Open to any student who has no prior knowledge of the language.

GER 5061 German for Reading Knowledge (3). Emphasis on translation of materials from the student's field of specialization. Prerequisite: GER 5060 or the equivalent.

GET 3100 Literature in Translation (3). Masterpieces in German literature in English. Comparative use of the original text. Discussion and interpretation.

HBR 3000 Elementary Hebrew (3). Emphasis on oral skills, contemporary language, and culture. Content oriented to students with specific professional or leisure interests. This course is not part of a series. No prerequisites.

HBR 3120 Hebrew I (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

HBR 3121 Hebrew II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

HBR 3200 Intermediate Hebrew (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

ITA 3000 Elementary Italian (3). Emphasis on oral skills, contemporary language and culture. Content oriented to students with specific professional or leisure interests. This course is not part of a series. No prerequisites.

ITA 3120 Italian I (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

ITA 3121 Italian II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

ITA 3210 Intermediate Italian (5). Provides intermediate training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

ITA 3240 Italian Intermediate Conversation (1). This course is designed to help students maintain and increase their conversational ability in the language while unable to continue the regular sequence. May be repeated twice. Prerequisite: ITA 3131 or equivalent.

ITA 3420 Review Grammar/Writing I (3). Practice in contemporary usage through selected readings in culture and civilization. Development of writing and speaking ability in extemporaneous contexts. The course will be conducted exclusively in the target language.

ITA 4905 Independent Study (1-3). Project, field experience, readings, or research.

ITA 4930 Special Topics (3). Independent readings, research, or project.

ITT 3110 Literature in Translation (3). Masterpieces of Italian literature in English. Comparative use of the original text. Discussion and interpretation.

JPN 3120 Japanese I (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3121 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3210 Intermediate Japanese (5). Provides intermediate training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3211 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3212 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.
repeated twice. Prerequisite: POR 3131 or equivalent.

POR 3420 Review Grammar/Writing I (3). Practice in contemporary usage through selected readings in culture and civilization. Development of reading and speaking ability in extemporaneous contexts. This course is conducted exclusively in the target language.

POR 3421 Review Grammar/Writing II (3). Examination of grammatical theory; discussion of the modern essay. Practice in the detection and correction of errors in usage. This course will focus on current international events as content for informal talks and compositions.

POR 3500 Luso-Brazilian Culture (3). Open to any student who understands Portuguese. The development of Portuguese speaking civilizations, with emphasis on either Portugal or Brazil: history, art, music, daily life, impact on other cultures.

POR 3930 Special Topics in Language Linguistics (3). Readings, research, and discussion of topics in Portuguese language or linguistics to be determined by students and instructor.

POR 4470 Foreign Study: Advanced Language Literature (VAR). Up to a full semester credit for foreign residence and study/work. (Approval of Department required.)

POW 4905 Independent Study (VAR). Project, field experience, readings, or research.

POW 4930 Special Topics (3). Independent readings, research, or project.

PRT 3401 Literature in Translation (3). Masterpieces of Portuguese literature in English. Comparative use of the original text. Discussion and interpretation.

RUS 3120 Russian I (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

RUS 3121 Russian II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

RUS 3210 Intermediate Russian (5). Provides intermediate training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

SPN 1030 Elementary Spanish for Medical Personnel (5). Conversational elementary Spanish for medical personnel. Recommended for non-native speakers of Spanish who are in nursing or other health-related professions.

SPN 1120 Basic Spanish I (5). Course designed specifically for beginning university students with no previous language study. Emphasis on oral Spanish and on acquiring basic language skills.

SPN 1121 Basic Spanish II (5). Emphasis on oral Spanish and on acquiring basic language skills. This course completes the lower-division language requirement.

SPN 2340 Intermediate Spanish for Native Speakers (3). Improvement of speaking, grammar, vocabulary, reading, writing, and oral skills for Hispanic bilinguals educated in the U.S., with less than two years of formal training in Spanish but whose mother tongue is Spanish. Prerequisite: Ability to understand Spanish.

SPN 3000 Elementary Spanish (3). Emphasis on oral skills, contemporary language and culture. Content oriented to students with specific professional or leisure interests. This course is not part of a series. No prerequisites.

SPN 3013 Language Skills for Professional Personnel (1-3). The course is geared to the specific linguistic needs of the community groups (medical, business, technical, etc.).

SPN 3120 Spanish I (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

SPN 3121 Spanish II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

SPN 3200 Intermediate Spanish (5). Provides intermediate training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

SPN 3240 Intermediate Spanish Conversation (1). This course is designed to help students maintain and increase their ability in the language while unable to continue the regular sequence. May be repeated twice. Prerequisite: SPN 1121 or equivalent.

SPN 3270 Foreign Study (12). Intermediate level. One semester full-time credit for foreign residence and study. Individual cases will be evaluated for approval.

SPN 3301 Review Grammar/Writing I (3). Practice in contemporary usage through selected readings in culture and civilization. Development of writing and speaking ability in extemporaneous contexts. The course will be conducted exclusively in the target language. For non-native speakers.

SPN 3302 Review Grammar/Writing II (3). Examination of grammatical theory; discussion of the modern essay. Practice in the detection and correction of errors in usage. The course will focus on current international events as content for informal talks and composition.

SPN 3341 Advanced Spanish for Native Speakers (3). Improvement of literacy skills through grammar review, composition, and selected readings of representative Hispanic writers, including Cuban, Puerto Rican, and Chicano authors. For U.S. Hispanic bilinguals with at least two years of formal training in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPN 2340 or permission of instructor.

SPN 3401 Advanced Conversation (3). Improvement of oral proficiency and listening comprehension skills, correction of accent, vocabulary building. Use of small group conversation, pronunciation tapes, and varied outside readings.

SPN 3415 Communication Arts (3). Oral interpretation and dramatic reading. Original and non-original texts will be the content of the course. Study of shared modes of experience and their individual linguistic expression in an acquired language.

SPN 3440 Spanish Business Composition/Correspondence (3). Training in the special writing needs of business: letter-writing, memoranda, brochures, advertising, proposals, declarations, government documents, etc.

SPN 3520 Spanish American Culture (3). Introduction to the major artistic and cultural phenomena in Latin America. Art, music, film, and literature will be discussed in their cultural context. Prerequisite: Ability to understand Spanish at the advanced level.

SPN 3702 Applied Linguistics (3). Examination of available linguistic materials for self-instruction. Problem-solving in syntax and phonetics, through the application of modern/traditional methods. Prerequisite: LIN 3010 or equivalent. (Conducted in Spanish.)

SPN 3733 Introduction to General Linguistics (3). Examination and synthesis of the concepts and perspectives of major contributions to language theory. (Conducted in Spanish.) Equivalent to LIN 3010.

SPN 3780 Phonetics (3). The application of phonetic theory and practice for speech refinement. Study of sound patterns in communication and creative activity. Prerequisite: LIN 3010 or equivalent.

SPN 3820 Dialectology (3). Definition and analysis. Problem-solving in dialect classification. Prerequisite: LIN 3010 or equivalent.

SPN 4470 Foreign Study: Advanced Language Literature (12). Full semester credit for foreign residence and study/work. (Approval of the Department required.)

SPN 4500 Spanish Culture (3). Open to any student who understands the target language. The development of a particular civilization. Emphasis on the evolution of a society, its ideas and its values.

SPN 4562 Studies in Bilingualism (3). Readings and analysis of bilingual programs and binational goals. Prerequisite: LIN 3010 or equivalent.

SPN 4790 Contrastive Phonology (3). Contrasts in the sound systems of English and Spanish. Prerequisite: LIN 3010 or equivalent.

SPN 4800 Contrastive Morphology (3). Contrasts in the morphology and syntax of English and Spanish. Prerequisite: LIN 3010 or equivalent.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Music</th>
<th>College of Arts and Sciences / 97</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music</strong></td>
<td><strong>Conducting</strong> (Basic, Intermediate, and Advanced)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Rohm, Associate Professor and Chairperson</td>
<td><strong>Private Lesson (4 semesters)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Augenblick, Associate Professor</td>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Brick, Visiting Assistant Professor</td>
<td><strong>54</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philip H. Fink, Professor</td>
<td><strong>3rd Year</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marie Leeds, Assistant Professor</td>
<td><strong>1st Semester</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violet Vagramian-Nishanian, Associate Professor</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Degree: Bachelor of Music</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman/Sophomore Admission: Freshman admission requires 12 high school academic units, a 3.0 GPA, and a score of 1,000 on the SAT. Some exceptions may be made for talented students.</td>
<td>Basic Conducting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior/Senior Admission: Music Students at the University come from a wide variety of academic backgrounds from both Florida and other states. Because of this diversity, the Faculty of Music gives three basic preliminary examinations in order to assist the student to eliminate any deficiencies:</strong></td>
<td>Class Piano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. <strong>Music History - consisting of all periods of history</strong></td>
<td><strong>1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. <strong>Music Theory - consisting of melodic and harmonic dictation and written harmonization</strong></td>
<td>Private Lesson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. <strong>Performance Skills - consisting of performing one or more solo works for the faculty during the first week of classes.</strong></td>
<td>Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.</td>
<td>Music History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>The following is a Bachelor of Music Plan for those students interested in a music degree.</strong></td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Four Year Plan</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music</strong></td>
<td><strong>2nd Semester</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Year</strong></td>
<td><strong>Third Year</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1st Semester</strong></td>
<td><strong>1st Semester</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory</td>
<td>Counterpoint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sightsinging</td>
<td>Basic Conducting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td><strong>1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Lesson</td>
<td>Class Piano</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td><strong>1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>Private Lesson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td><strong>2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Piano</td>
<td>Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Electives</td>
<td>Music History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2nd Semester</strong></td>
<td><strong>2nd Semester</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory</td>
<td>Form/Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sightsinging</td>
<td>Conducting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td><strong>1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Lesson</td>
<td>Private Lesson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td><strong>2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td><strong>1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music History</td>
<td>Music History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second Year</strong></td>
<td><strong>4th Year</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1st Semester</strong></td>
<td><strong>1st Semester</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory</td>
<td>Orchestration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sightsinging</td>
<td>Private Lesson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td><strong>2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Lesson</td>
<td>Ensemble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td><strong>1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>20th Century Music History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class Piano</td>
<td>Music Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td><strong>7</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Electives</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>2nd Semester</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2nd Semester</strong></td>
<td><strong>1st Semester</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Lesson</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble</td>
<td>Electives/Recital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td><strong>1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research/Recital</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Electives</td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A grade of 'C' or higher in all courses required for the major is necessary for graduation.</strong></td>
<td><strong>Performs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following are Junior/Senior Year Tracks for Music students. Nine hours in elective courses outside the department are required by the College.</td>
<td><strong>The performance of an original composition is required with analysis or a lecture on a theoretical subject for the student body.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Music</strong></td>
<td><strong>Musicology</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory - MUT 3416, MUT 3611, MUT 4311</td>
<td>Theory - MUT 3416, MUT 3611, MUT 4311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History - MUH 3211, MUH 3212, MUH 3372</td>
<td>History - MUH 3211, MUH 3212, MUH 3372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble (4 semesters)</td>
<td>Ensemble (4 semesters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conducting (Basic and Intermediate)</td>
<td>Conducting (Basic and Intermediate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Lesson (4 semesters)</td>
<td>Private Lesson (4 semesters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recital and Research</td>
<td>Recital and Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>54</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Musicology</strong></td>
<td><strong>Commercial/Jazz</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
<td><strong>Required Courses</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory - MUT 3416, MUT 3611, MUT 4311</td>
<td>Theory - MUT 3416, MUT 3611, MUT 4311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History - MUH 3211, MUH 3212, MUH 3372</td>
<td>History - MUH 3211, MUH 3212, MUH 3372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble (4 semesters)</td>
<td>Ensemble (4 semesters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Lesson (4 semesters)</td>
<td>Private Lesson (4 semesters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business of Music I - MUT 4301 and II MUM 4302</td>
<td>Business of Music I - MUT 4301 and II MUM 4302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recital and Research</td>
<td>Recital and Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz Electives</td>
<td>Jazz Electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>54</strong></td>
<td><strong>55</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Music With Certification</strong></td>
<td><strong>Applied Music With Certification</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Required Courses (Teacher Certification)</strong></td>
<td><strong>Theory</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory - MUT 3416, MUT 3611, MUT 4311</td>
<td>Theory - MUT 3416, MUT 3611, MUT 4311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History - MUH 3211, MUH 3212, MUH 3372</td>
<td>History - MUH 3211, MUH 3212, MUH 3372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensemble (4 semesters)</td>
<td>Ensemble (4 semesters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conducting (Basic and Intermediate)</td>
<td>Conducting (Basic and Intermediate)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Private Lesson (4 semesters) 8
Research and Recital 1
Guitar (MVS 3116) 3
Required Education Courses 34

Minor in Music
Theory/Sight Singing 8
History 6
Ensemble (4 semesters) 4
Music Electives 6

24

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes

MUC 4201 Music Composition I (3). A course designed to give the advanced student intensive experience in creative writing. Compositional techniques and devices will be studied, through an analysis of works by major composers. Prerequisite: MUT 4311 or permission of instructor.

MUC 4202 Music Composition II (3). A continuation of Music Composition I. The larger forms of music composition are analyzed and composed. Prerequisite: MUC 4201.

MUE 3140 Solfege (3). A course designed to strengthen and build the student's ability to write and perform melodic, harmonic and keyboard dictation. It will also provide a rhythm pattern sequence necessary to write and understand the modern idiom of score reading analysis and transposition.

MUE 3450 Woodwind Techniques (1). Class instruction of woodwind instruments; tuning and care of instruments. Teaching techniques. Single reed instruments, double reed instruments, and flute. Class one hour, laboratory one hour.

MUE 3460 Brass Techniques (1). Class instruction of brass instruments; tuning and care of instruments. Teaching techniques. Piston and valve instruments, French horn, and trombone. Class one hour, laboratory one hour.

MUE 3470 Percussion Techniques (1). Class instruction of percussion instruments; sticking techniques; care of instruments; teaching techniques. Drum and mallet instruments. Class one hour, laboratory one hour.

MUE 5928 Workshop in Music (2). Applications of materials and techniques in music in a laboratory or field setting.

MUG 4101 Basic Conducting (1). A basic conducting course to gain fundamental techniques and interpretation. A prerequisite for both advanced instruments and choral conducting.

MUG 4202 Choral Conducting (1). With a background in basic theory, and having performed in organizations, the student will develop techniques of group conducting including madrigal, glee, choir, etc. A survey of choral literature will be included. Prerequisite: MUG 4101.

MUG 4302 Instrumental Conducting (1). With a background in basic theory, and having performed in organizations, the student will develop a knowledge of baton technique, score reading, and interpretation. Prerequisite: MUG 4101. Corequisites: Orchestral or wind ensemble or both.

MUG 5105 Advanced Conducting Techniques (1). An extension of form and analysis, with interpretation both in instrumental and choral conducting. Twentieth-century scoring and symbol interpretation will be studied in depth, with actual conducting experience required.

MUH 1001 Musical Art Course (3). Lives and creations of great composers in various periods of history. A multi-media course.

MUH 3116 Evolution of Jazz (3). A history course that surveys jazz styles from mid-19th century to 1977. A sociological and musical look at jazz; the personalities and their experience.

MUH 3211 Music History Survey (3). A survey of music from antiquity to 1750. Lectures on historical styles will be supplemented with slides, recordings, and musical analysis. Prerequisite: Core for Music majors or by permission of instructor.

MUH 3212 Music History Survey (3). A survey of music from 1750 to the present. Lectures on historical styles will be supplemented with slides, recordings, and musical analysis. Prerequisite: Core for Music majors or by permission of instructor.

MUH 3372 Twentieth Century Music: Exploration (3). An exploration of music since 1900. Lectures on style plus demonstrations will be supplemented with recordings and analysis. Elements of the popular idiom will be investigated.

MUH 5375 Twentieth Century Music: 'New Dimensions' (3). A technical study of music since 1900. Lectures on style plus demonstrations and practical application will be supplemented with recordings and analysis. Electronic and multimedia performance will be accentuated.

MUL 3011 Understanding and Enjoyment of Music I (3). A non-technical introduction to program music of the 19th century, and folk/popular music of the 20th century.

MUL 3012 Understanding and Enjoyment of Music II (3). A non-technical introduction to music before the 1800's and music of the 20th century. Comparisons of music up to and including electronic music.

MUL 4400 Keyboard Literature (3). Study of solo works for the keyboard from historical beginnings to the present. Performance practices and stylistic analysis will be emphasized, with illustrations of representative works.

MUL 4500 Symphonic Literature (3). Survey of symphonic literature from the 17th century to present day. Analysis and illustrations of representative works.

MUL 4661 History and Literature of Opera (3). Chronological survey of opera literature from the 17th century to present day. Analysis and performance of representative works.

MUM 1401 Music Calligraphy (3). The correct procedures for music penmanship, the notation of notes and chords for music parts and scores.

MUM 3601 Audio Techniques I (3). Basic sound engineering, including the basic workings of P.A. equipment and the interplay between the various components.

MUM 3602 Audio Techniques II (3). Studio recording techniques, microphone placement, taping and mixing.

MUM 4301 Business of Music (3). Principles and practices of modern publishing techniques; copyright laws; wholesale and retail distribution of music. Performance rights; agreements and relations between producers, directors, performers, writers, personnel managers, and booking agents. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUM 4302 Business of Music II (3). Continuation of principles and practices of modern publishing techniques; copyright laws; wholesale and retail distribution of music. Performance rights; agreements and relations between producers, directors, performers, writers, personnel managers, booking agents. Prerequisite: MUM 4301.

MUM 4940 Music Internship (VAR). Practical experience utilizing music theory, composition, and history in the commercial music industry. The precise nature of the work will be determined in consultation with an advisor. Prerequisite: MUM 4302.

MUM 1100, 2100, 3100, 4100, 5105 University Pep Band (1). A study and performance of pop, jazz, and rock musical selections for the instrumental medium. Students will demonstrate what they have learned by performing and through individualized playing examinations. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUM 1140, 2140, 3140, 4140, 5145 Wind Ensemble (1). Readings and performances of wind ensemble music from the 18th century to the present. Open to wind and percussion instrumentalists. Prerequisite: Permission of conductor.
SPN 4802 Contrastive Syntax (3). Contrast in the grammatical systems of English and Spanish with emphasis on structures with equivalent meanings. Recommended for students of translation and interpretation. Prerequisite: LIN 3010 or permission of the instructor.

SPN 4822 Hispanic-American Sociolinguistics (3). Language and society in Latin America. Sociolinguistic theory followed by consideration of specific language problems in Spanish- and Portuguese-speaking areas of the Americas. Prerequisite: LIN 3010 or equivalent.

SPN 4824 Dialectology of the Spanish Caribbean (3). Study of varieties of Spanish used in the Caribbean area, including Miami-Cuban Spanish. The course will take historical and contemporary perspectives and will involve research among informants in South Florida.

SPN 4840 History of the Language (3). The internal and external history of language development. Examination of model texts from key periods of evolution. Prerequisite: LIN 3010 or equivalent.

SPN 4905 Independent Study (1-3). Project, field experience, readings, or research.

SPN 4930 Special Topics in Linguistics (3). Provides the opportunity for students and instructor to explore topics not included in the regular course offerings. Content to be determined.

SPN 4936 Senior Seminar (3). Topic and approach to be determined by students and instructor.

SPN 5060 Language for Reading Knowledge (3). Designed primarily for graduate students who wish to attain proficiency for M.A. or Ph.D. requirements. Open to any student who has no prior knowledge of the language.

SPN 5061 Language for Reading Knowledge (3). Emphasis on translation of materials from the student's field of specialization. Prerequisite: SPN 5060 or the equivalent.

SPN 5525 Spanish American Culture (3). A graduate survey of the major artistic phenomena in Latin America. Art, music, film, and literature will be discussed in their cultural context. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and permission of the instructor.

SPN 5565 Studies in Bilingualism (3). Readings and analysis of bilingual programs and binational goals.

SPN 5845 History of the Language (3). Historical development of the Spanish language, primarily from the point of view of internal linguistic change. Spanish as an example of general processes of language development. Prerequisites: LIN 3010 and one other course in Spanish linguistics.

SPN 5908 Independent Study (1-3). Project, field experience, readings, or research.

SPN 6505 Spanish Culture (3). Selected development in language, literature, art, music, film, and the social institutions of Spain. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission of instructor.

SPN 6535 The Hispanic Presence in the United States (3). Readings in literature, culture, and language to illustrate the experience of the major Hispanic groups in the United States. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission of the instructor.

SPN 6930 Special Topics In Linguistics (3). Content to be determined by students and instructor. (Approval of the Department required.)


SPT 3110 Literature in Translation (3). Masterpieces of Hispanic literature in English. Comparative use of the original text. Discussion and interpretation.

SPT 3800 Introduction to Translation Skills (3). Basic written translation into and out of English.


SPT 4801 Translation Practica (3). Translation of media, literary, and scientific texts.

SPT 4802 Practica in Oral Translation and Interpretation (3). Sight translation into and out of English. Introduction to the study of terminology. Prerequisite: SPT 3812 or permission of instructor.

SPT 4803 Practica in Legal Translation (3). Provides advanced training in translating most commonly used legal documents in both civil and criminal procedures.

SPT 4804 Practice in Legal Interpretation (3). Training in consecutive and simultaneous interpretation of both civil and criminal legal proceedings before Federal and State courts.

SPT 4805 Translation in Communication Media (3). Provide insight into the techniques of translation of advertising, public relations and publicity materials to be used in the mass media such as print and broadcasting.


SPT 4813 The Interpreter and Language (3). The interpreter as a linguistics expert. The stylistic levels of language. Legal jargon and street language in English and Spanish. Dialectal problems. Practical and ethical problems. Prerequisite: SPT 3812.

SPT 4820 Computer-Aided Translation (3). The translating machine and computer-aided translation. Machine operation. Selected applications of computer translating texts from various disciplines. Correction of translated texts with computers. Prerequisites: SPT 3800, CDA 2145, and permission of director of program.

SPT 4940 Judicial Translation-Interpretation Internship (3). Students will spend a semester working in state and federal courts under the supervision of a professor, in order to practice in situ what they have learned. Prerequisites: SPT 3800, SPT 3812, SPT 4801, SPT 4803, SPT 4804, SPT 4806, SPT 4807.

SPT 4941 Professional Translation-Interpretation Internship (3). Students will spend a semester working in state and federal courts under the supervision of a professor, in order to practice in situ what they have learned. Prerequisites: SPT 3800, SPT 3812, and permission of instructor.

SPT 5118 Literature in Translation (3). Masterpieces of world literature. Open to students who are proficient in more than one language.

SPW 3323 Garcia Lorca's Theatre (3). Readings from representative plays by Spain's finest dramatist of the 20th century, including his three well-known tragedies and a number of short comic plays. Discussion of such themes as social and individual justice and freedom; passion and repression; and the role of poetry in the theatre.

SPW 3342 Twentieth Century Spanish Poets (3). Readings from selected poets of the 20th century, such as Antonio Machado, Miguel Hernandez, Damaso Alonso, and Rafael Alberti. Close examination of the poems representative of these poets, and their contribution to the development of Spanish poetry from the Generation of 1898 to the middle of the 20th century.
SPW 3520 Prose and Society (3). The dynamics of participation and alienation between prose writers and their environment.

SPW 3520 Introduction to Literature (3). Close reading and analysis of prose and poetry. Introduction to the methods of literary criticism. Selected readings in international sources.

SPW 3530 Special Topics (3). Readings and discussion of literary linguistic topics to be determined by students and instructor.

SPW 4520 European Literature in Translation (3). For students proficient in more than one foreign language. Content and focus to be determined by students and instructor.

SPW 4263 The Spanish Novel of the Nineteenth Century (3). Within the context of literature and society, representative Spanish novels of the epoch will be studied. Special attention will be given to Galdós and Clarín.

SPW 4271 Twentieth-Century Spanish Novel to 1956 (3). A study of the genre in Spain before and after the Civil War. Emphasis will be on predominant narrative tendencies. Representative authors will be discussed, such as Cela, Lafuente, Sender, Matute, Medio, and others.

SPW 4304 Latin American Theatre (3). A view of Latin American theatre from the 19th century to the present. Representative works of the most renowned dramatists will be examined, with emphasis on the works of Usigli, Triana, Marques Wolff, and Díaz.


SPW 4334 Golden Age Poetry (3). Selected readings from the major lyric poets of the 16th and 17th centuries. Special attention to the problems of contemporary readings of classical texts.

SPW 4343 Poetry of García Lorca (3). Chronological examination of the major works of Spain's greatest poet. Special attention to the lyric and dramatic features.

SPW 4351 Spanish American Poetry I (3). A view of Spanish American poetry from the Pre-Colonial period until 1850. Representative works of the most renowned poets will be examined, with emphasis on the poetry of Sor Juana, Bello, Heredia, and Avellaneda.

SPW 4352 Spanish American Poetry II (3). A view of Spanish American poetry from 1850 to the present. Representative works of the important poets will be examined, and special attention will be given to the poetry of Lezama Lima, Parra, Paz, and Vallejo.

SPW 4364 The Spanish American Essay (3). A study of the ideological and cultural forces that have shaped the Spanish American thought, as expressed in the works of representative authors such as Rodo, Mallea, Martinez Estrada, Paz, and others.

SPW 4390 Genre Studies (3). Examination of a single literary form (e.g., short story, poetry), or the study of interaction between literary forms (e.g., novel and drama).

SPW 4424 Golden Age Drama (3). Close readings from the finest plays written in Spain's Golden Age by Lope de Vega, Calderon, Tirso, and others, including the Don Juan theme. An examination of theatre as stylized conformity and as protest literature in a highly controlled society.

SPW 4590 Creative Modes (3). Discussion of a single mode or a plurality of modes such as classical/baroque, realism/surrealism. The peculiar features of expressive media.

SPW 4930 Special Topics (3). Independent readings, research, or project.

SPW 5155 Comparative Studies (3). Cross-cultural and intercultural studies in a multi-language problem, period, or context.

SPW 5237 The Traditional Spanish American Novel (3). Study and analysis of the traditional Spanish American novel as a form of art, from 19th-century Lizardi's El periquillo sarniento, to 1950. The novel's and authors studied are representative of 'costumbrismo', 'romanticismo', 'naturalismo', 'modernismo', and 'criollismo'.

SPW 5277 Twentieth Century Spanish Novel, from 1956 to the Present (3). Analysis of the Spanish novel from Fefrosio's El Jarama to the present. The perspective will be focused within historical, social, and aesthetic context. Representative authors such as Cela, Martín Santos, Urrutia, Delibes, Benet, Goytisolo, and others will be included.

SPW 5286 Contemporary Spanish American Novel (3). A study of the Spanish American Novel from 1950. The course will intensively and extensively focus on the novelists who are best known for their innovations, defining and analyzing the qualities which give originality and newness both in themes and language.

SPW 5346 Poetry of Jorge Guillen (3). Selected readings from the five volumes of Aire nuestro. Emphasis on the techniques of close reading and explication. Related selections from Guillen's literary criticism.


SPW 5359 Graduate Seminar: Poetry of Pablo Neruda (3). Chronological examination of the major works of Chile's Nobel Laureate. Related readings from Neruda's Memories. Emphasis on the poet's linguistic and aesthetic innovations.

SPW 5425 Quevedo: Poetry (3). Close reading of selected poems by Spain's greatest baroque poet and creator of modern Spanish satire, including poems on love, death, and metaphysical concerns, and a wide range of humorous poems.

SPW 5426 Quevedo: Prose Satire (3). Close reading of selected satires in prose by Spain's greatest baroque satirist and creator of modern Spanish satire. Includes Quevedo's famous satire El Buscon and his Sueños, or Visions of Hell.

SPW 5576 Spanish American Modernism (3). An in-depth study of prose and poetry of one of the most important periods of Spanish American literature, focusing on Martí, Dario, Najera, Caealas, Silva, Valencia, Lugones, and Herrera y Reissig.

SPW 5934 Special Topics in Language/Literature (3). Content and objectives to be determined by student and instructor.

SPW 6395 Genre Studies (3). Examination of a single literary form (e.g., short story, poetry), or the study of interaction between literary forms (e.g., novel and drama).

SPW 6936 Graduate Seminar (3). Topic and approach to be determined by students and instructor. (Approval of the Department required.)
MUN 1210, 2210, 3210, 4210, 5215 Orchestra (1). An instrumental ensemble performing works from the symphonic repertory. Prerequisite: Previous experience and permission of conductor.

MUN 1340, 2340, 3340, 4340, 5345 Sunblazer Singers (1). A small ensemble of selected mixed voices performing a repertoire in the modern popular idioms. Miniature contemporary accompaniment will be utilized. Prerequisite: Permission of conductor.

MUN 1380, 2380, 3380, 4380, 5385 University Singers (1). A chorus performing a repertoire primarily from great choral works. Large orchestral accompaniment as well as various instrumental ensembles will be utilized. Prerequisite: Permission of conductor.

MUN 1430, 2430, 3430, 4430, 5435 University Brass Choir (1). A study and performance of literature written for the brass medium (trumpet, horn, trombone, euphonium, and tuba) from the pre-baroque, baroque, classical, romantic and contemporary periods. May be repeated. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUN 1460, 2460, 3460, 4460, 5465 Chamber Music (1). Small ensemble in the performing of chamber music literature. Prerequisite: Permission of conductor.

MUN 1710, 2710, 3710, 4710, 5715 Studio Jazz Ensemble (1). An ensemble to provide creative professional-level experience in the contemporary popular idioms. Permission of conductor.

MUS 3905, MUS 5905 Directed Study (VAR). Designed to provide areas of exploration and specialization beyond the basic selected study programs, such as electronic music, religious music literature, sound techniques, etc.

MUS 3910, MUS 4910, MUS 5910 Research (VAR). Research composition or performance projects, under the guidance and direction of the music faculty. (May be repeated.)

MUS 3949 Cooperative Education in Performing Arts (VAR). A student majoring in Performing Arts may spend several semesters fully employed in industry or government in a capacity relating to the major.

MUS 4949 Cooperative Education in Performing Arts (VAR). A student majoring in Performing Arts may spend several semesters fully employed in industry or government in a capacity relating to the major.

MUT 1001 Fundamentals of Music (3). A beginning music theory course in the basic elements of music rhythms, meter notation, key signatures, scales, intervals, and triads.

MUT 1111 First Year Music Theory I (3). This course is designed to promote and develop comprehensive musicianship in all disciplines of the musical art, analysis, composition, performance, and listening. Corequisite: MUT 1221.

MUT 1112 First Year Music Theory II (3). This course is designed to promote and develop comprehensive musicianship in all disciplines of the musical art, analysis, composition, performance, and listening. The second semester is a continuation of Theory I. Prerequisite: MUT 1111, Corequisite: 1222.

MUT 1221 Sightsinging I (1). Development of Basic Musicianship through aural perception, sight singing, and ear training exercises.

MUT 1222 Sightsinging II (1). Development of Basic Musicianship through aural perception, sight singing, and ear training exercises. The second semester is a continuation of Sightsinging I. Prerequisite: MUT 1221.

MUT 2116 Second Year Music Theory I (3). Continuation of Freshman Theory. It seeks to promote and further develop comprehensive musicianship in all disciplines of the musical art, analysis, composition, performance, and listening. Prerequisite: MUT 1112. Corequisite: MUT 2226.

MUT 2117 Second Year Music Theory II (3). This course further develops those skills acquired in sophomore Theory I. Prerequisite: MUT 2116. Corequisite: MUT 2227.

MUT 2226 Second Year Sightsinging I (1). Continuation of the Development of Basic Musicianship through aural perception, sight singing, and ear training exercises. Prerequisite: MUT 1222. Corequisite: MUT 2216.

MUT 2227 Second Year Sightsinging II (1). Continuation of the Development of Basic Musicianship through aural perception, sight singing, and ear training exercises. Prerequisites: MUT 2226, MUT 2116. Corequisite: MUT 2111.

MUT 3031 Music Theory I (3). Designed to review and develop skills in basic theory, harmony, and ear training.

MUT 3032 Music Theory II (3). Designed to review and further develop skills in basic theory, harmony, and ear training.

MUT 3416 Counterpoint (3). A study of linear writing through species counterpoint. Two and three-part instrumental and vocal counterpoint of the 18th century: Canon, inventions, fugues. Particular emphasis will be placed on formal analysis. Prerequisite: MUT 2117, 2227, or equivalent.

MUT 3611 Form and Analysis (3). Study and analysis from the smaller forms of musical composition to multimovement forms. Prerequisite: MUT 3416.

MUT 4311 Orchestration (3). With a background of basic theory, the student will explore the techniques of writing and arranging for instruments in performing organizations and choral groups.

MUT 4353 Jazz Arranging (3). This course teaches the fundamental aspects of jazz arranging: instrumentation, transposition, section and ensemble writing, chord voicings, counterpoint, and form and analysis. The performance of an original arrangement is required as a final project. Prerequisite: MUT 4641.

MUT 4561 Twentieth Century Theory-Composition (3). This course will analyze and compose works using the following procedures: melodic-harmonic techniques developed in the late nineteenth century; serial, and improvisational techniques; and those derived from the use of electronic devices as performance media.

MUT 4641 Jazz Improvisation I (3). A beginning course in Jazz Improvisation that teaches fundamental aspects, chord structures and extensions, chord scales, melodic patterns, and tunes. Course will involve both theory and practical application. A concert will be held at conclusion of term.

MUT 4642 Jazz Improvisation II (3). A follow-up course that builds on the fundamentals and extends all material learned in Jazz Improvisation I. Course stresses more complex chord structure, scales, and tunes. A concert will be held at conclusion of the term.

MUT 4643 Jazz Improvisation III (3). A continuation of Jazz Improvisation II, this course teaches chromatic chords, advanced scales and progressions, patterns, repertoire. Individual and ensemble performance is required as a final project. Prerequisite: MUT 4642.

MUT 5325 Arranging (3). A course in practical arranging for the public school teacher, including choral, band, and popular arranging.

MVB 1314, 2324, 3334, 4345, 5355 Applied Music-Brass (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on trumpet, French horn, trombone, baritone horn, or tuba. Music majors only.

MVK 1111 Class Piano I (1). A course designed to teach piano skills and competencies to non-piano majors. This is a four-semester sequence for music majors. This course includes: keyboard familiarization, finger exercises and techniques, transposing, and easy literature. Prerequisite: None.

MVK 1112 Class Piano II (1). A continuation of Class Piano I, MVK 1111. Prerequisite: MVK 1111.

MVK 1311, 2321, 3331, 4341, 5351 Applied Music-Keyboard (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on piano or organ. Music majors only.

MVK 2121 Class Piano II (1). A continuation of Class Piano I. The course includes continued work in finger technique, scales and fingerings, transposing, simple accompaniments to folk songs, sight reading cadences, and simple literature. Prerequisite: MVK 1111.
MVK 2122 Class Piano II (1). A continuation of Class Piano II, MVK 2121. Prerequisite: MVK 2121.

MVP 1311, 2321, 3331, 4341, 5350 Applied Music-Percussion (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on all percussion instruments. Music majors only.

MVS 1312, 2321, 3332, 4343, 5353 Applied Music-Strings (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music in violin, viola, cello, string bass, guitar, or harp. Music majors only.

MVS 3116 Guitar Skills (3). Emphasis on music reading and elementary techniques. Open to all Florida International University students.

MVS 3216 Intermediate Guitar Skills (3). Emphasis on techniques and styles such as calypso, folk, blues, classical, and jazz. Open to all Florida International University students.

MVS 4975 Recital and Research (1). All music majors, before graduation, must present at least one half of a public recital, and pass an oral examination on the music programmed.


MVV 3111 Class Instruction/Voice (3). Class instruction on voice designed to help the student in developing performance skills and increased musical knowledge. (May be repeated.)

MVV 4141 Intermediate Class Voice (3). Emphasis on sightsinging, tonal production, interpretation, and other vocal exercises. Particular attention is paid to vocal and acting improvisation. Prerequisite: MVV 3111.

MVV 1313, 2323, 3333, 4345, 5353 Applied Music - Woodwinds (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on the flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, or saxophone. Music majors only.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program
Required Areas
- Epistemology
- Metaphysics
- Ethics and Aesthetics
- Logic
- History of Philosophy
- Philosophy Seminar
- Other Philosophy Courses
- Courses in one other discipline
Electives

Remarks: A detailed description of the Philosophy Program is contained in a brochure available at the Department of Philosophy and Religion. Students should consult the brochure for specific requirements of the major program. Students select their required courses in philosophy with the approval of a faculty member of the Department.

The Department offers many of its courses at the North Miami Campus and participates in the Humanities Major. For further information concerning these courses consult the Department.

Minor in Philosophy
A student majoring in another academic discipline can earn an academic minor in philosophy by taking an approved selection of at least four philosophy courses (12 semester hours) approved in advance by the Chairperson of the Department. An acceptable minor in philosophy would be four courses in one of the areas designated in the course list of the Philosophy Program. A student may propose still other patterns of four philosophy courses for a minor, provided the selection is based upon an acceptable academic rationale.

Course Descriptions
Definition of Prefixes
- GRE—Ancient Greek; PHH—Philosophy, History of; PHI—Philosophy; PHM—Philosophy of Man and Society; PHP—Philosophers and Schools.

GRE 3050 Introduction to Ancient Greek (3). This course introduces the Greek language of Plato, the New Testament, and other works of the ancient period. Its goal is to enhance the understanding of translated texts and to prepare for more advanced study of Greek. A portion of the Gospel of John will be studied in class.

PHH 3042 Latin American Philosophy (3). This course will examine the development of Latin American thought, with particular attention to the 19th and 20th centuries. It will consider the traditions and initiatives of prominent Latin American philosophers in the light of problems such as personal and cultural identity.

PHH 3100 Ancient Philosophy (3). The basic concerns and teachings of representative philosophers and schools of thought, particularly in the Greek and Roman cultural settings, and linkages to their past and future are emphasized in this course.

PHH 3200 Medieval Philosophy (3). The basic concerns and teachings of representative philosophers and schools of thought in the cultural settings of the Middle Ages, and linkages to their past and future are emphasized in this course.

PHH 3420 Early Modern Philosophy (3). The basic concerns and teachings of representative philosophers and schools of thought in the period from the Renaissance to Kant and the linkages to their past and future are emphasized in this course.

PHH 3440 Late Modern Philosophy (3). The basic concerns and teachings of representative philosophers and schools of thought in the period from Kant to Nietzsche and the linkages to their past and future are emphasized in this course.

PHH 3700 American Philosophy (3). This course will examine the development of American philosophical thought, with particular attention to the 19th and 20th centuries. It will consider the traditions and initiatives of the prominent American philosophers, in the light of problems such as the relationship between theory and practice.

PHH 3840 Indian Philosophy (3). Metaphysical, epistemological and ethical theories within such major Indian philosophical systems as philosophical Buddhism, Jainism, Samkhya dualism, and Vedanta transcendentalism are examined.

PHH 4600 Twentieth Century Philosophy (3). The basic concerns and teachings of representative philosophers and schools of thought in the cultural settings of the present century, and linkages to past and emerging generations are emphasized in this course.

PHH 4930 A Major Philosopher (3). This course will examine in detail the works of a major figure in the history of philosophy. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Course may be repeated on a different philosopher.

PHI 2011 Philosophical Analysis (3). This course introduces both the tools of...
philosophical thinking and some of their applications to fundamental topics such as knowledge, value, meaning, and human society.

PHI 2100 Introduction to Logic (3). This introductory course in logical thinking and argumentation will treat both practical and theoretical approaches to understanding human communications and solving problems. Students will be introduced to inductive and deductive logic, fallacies, and the role of logic in scientific explanation and popular expression.

PHI 3101 Philosophical Logic (3). The course studies the propositional and predicate calculi and such topics as necessary truth, entailment, the ontological implications of logic, and the justification of deduction and induction.

PHI 3300 Epistemology (3). The viewpoints of various philosophers and schools of thought regarding types of knowledge, certainty, and creativity are the main emphases of this introductory course. The meaning of truth and truthfulness are analyzed from both the classical and the contemporary perspectives.

PHI 3320 Philosophy of Mind (3). An inquiry into the concept of mind and subsidiary concepts such as sensation, perception, desire, emotion, intention, volition, imagination, and intellect. The course will address the problem of the relation of mind and body and such topics as the concept of a person, the nature of intentional action, and the nature of consciousness.

PHI 3400 Philosophy of Science (3). The philosophical background of scientific method will be examined. Attention will be given to the philosophical consequences of conceptual change in the sciences. Such topics as the growth and unity of science, explanation, and prediction, and the role of science in society will be explored.

PHI 3500 Metaphysics (3). This introductory course examines basic metaphysical questions regarding the nature of reality, as well as the meaning of these questions for the relationship of persons with their world. Fundamental texts from classical and contemporary philosophers will be considered.

PHI 3600 Ethics (3). What is intrinsically good? What ought one to do? How are moral claims justified? Competing views of major philosophers are considered.

PHI 3636 Professional Ethics (3). This course will examine the role of ethics in the professions. The focus will be on the moral issues arising in the professions with the aim of developing the analytical skills required to address such problems.

PHI 3700 Philosophy of Religion (3). This course will involve a study of the phenomena of religion, as a means of identifying and evaluating religion's essential and universal element. Consideration will also be given to the relations between the enterprises of philosophy and religion. The result of these investigations will then be applied to specific topics examined by both disciplines.

PHI 3762 Eastern Philosophical and Religious Thought (3). This introductory course examines the development of philosophical and religious thought in the East, from ancient to modern times. Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, and other major viewpoints will be considered, in themselves and in comparison with Western forms of thought.

PHI 3800 Aesthetics (3). An introduction to problems in aesthetics, with emphasis on those problems which are especially relevant to appreciation and criticism in the arts. Typical problems include the relation between form and content, truth and falsity in art, the nature of emotion in art and of the aesthetic response, as well as the nature of art itself. This course will include a study of selections from the writings of major thinkers and the consideration of those works of art which are relevant to this study.

PHI 4130 Symbolic Logic (3). This course provides an introduction to symbolic logic. Emphasis is upon both formal techniques of analysis of argument and upon the theoretical aspects of formal logic.

PHI 4221 Philosophy of Language (3). This course examines the nature and structure of language from various philosophical perspectives. It includes an analysis of such themes as language and culture, language and thought, and the origin of language.

PHI 4222 Philosophy of Dialogue (3). This course examines the meaning, the foundations, the limitations of dialogue, and the dialogical structure of expression and human relationships based on the Philosophy of Martin Buber. It includes a philosophical analysis of the dialogical principle and the application of this insight to the problems of human living and knowing.

PHI 4321 Topics in the Philosophy of Mind (3). This course will examine in detail selected issues in the philosophy of mind. Possible topics include the nature and value of the passions, self and self-deception, theory of action, etc. May be repeated. Prerequisite: Instructor's permission or PHI 3320.

PHI 4630 Contemporary Ethical Issues (3). After a review of basic questions regarding ethics, this course considers special ethical problems in contemporary society from the perspective of one or more philosophers or systems of ethics. Topics will be selected and announced in advance.

PHI 4633 Biomedical Ethics (3). After examining the foundations of ethics, this course will consider the human and ethical dimensions of current issues in the life sciences, such as the meaning of human living and suffering, ethics of genetic control, death and dying, personal responsibility in the medical and counseling professions.

PHI 4882 Philosophy in Literature (3). Philosophical implications of selected works and the impact of philosophical concepts such as the self, death, identity, alienation, responsibility, freedom, and the absurd.

PHI 4910 Independent Research (VAR). Topics will be selected to meet the academic needs of the individual student. Permission of instructor.

PHI 4930 Special Topics (3). In-depth study of topics of special interest in philosophy.

PHI 4935 Philosophy Seminar (3). This seminar is designed for majors and other qualified students approved by the Department and will be guided by one or more faculty members. The specific topic will be selected and announced in advance. The number of participants will be limited.

PHI 5934 Special Topics (3). Topics will be selected to meet the academic needs of groups of students.

PHM 3040 Philosophical Anthropology (3). This course attempts to interpret philosophically scientific perspectives concerning the nature of man and of the human condition. It seeks to elucidate the basic qualities that make man what he is and distinguish him from other beings.

PHM 3200 Social and Political Philosophy (3). The nature of society and the state, authority of society and the state over the individual, political obligation, legitimacy of government, and ideas of social contract are considered.

PHM 3500 Philosophy of History (3). After exploring the definitions, dimensions and interrelations of philosophy and history, students will examine major philosophies of history. The social responsibility of the historical narrative and the philosophical assumptions of historiographies will be discussed.

PHM 4020 Love and Sexuality (3). This course analyzes the nature and meaning of love and sexuality, and studies the basic problems in human sexual living, such as love and the man-woman relationship, the formation of sexual union, and attitudes toward love and sexuality in contemporary society.

PHM 4050 Philosophy of Death (3). This course analyzes the meaning of death and man's attitude towards death and the dying. It examines how philosophy can share in the new confrontation between man and his death, and shows the ways in which the philosophical contribution to the discovery of an authentic attitude towards the phenomenon of death as part of human living.

PHM 4123 Philosophy and Feminism (3). This course will focus on the basic philosophical dimensions that must be included in any full understanding of feminism being as reality and experience. Topics will include ethical issues such as oppression of women and sexism in language and behavior.
PHM 4400 Philosophy of Law (3). After an analysis of the nature of law and judicial reasoning in the light of fundamental alternative interpretations, basic topics of legal philosophy will be considered, such as freedom and rights, responsibility and punishment, rule of law and civil disobedience, legality and justice.

PHP 3840 Chinese and Japanese Philosophy (3). Metaphysical and ethical theories of the three main philosophical systems of China, namely, Classical and neo-Confucianism, Taoism, and Chinese Buddhism are examined. For Japanese philosophy, Shintoism is included.

PHP 4510 Marxism (3). This course examines the philosophic insights of Marx and the main trends (anthropological, social, existential) in contemporary Marxism. It includes an analysis of the Marxist interpretation of alienation, work, and human authenticity.

PHP 4782 Phenomenology (3). This course analyzes the method, the basic philosophical insights and the applications of 20th century phenomenology. It includes the phenomenological analysis of knowing as well as basic questions regarding the nature of reality together with the study of fundamental texts from Husserl, Heidegger, and Merleau-Ponty.

PHP 4784 Analytic Philosophy (3). This course examines the 20th century Anglo-American tradition of approaching philosophical problems by the methods of linguistic analysis. It will include study of techniques of linguistic analysis and an evaluation of their adequacy in dealing with meaning and truth, the mind-body problem, and free will.

PHP 4786 Existentialism (3). This course examines the origins, basic philosophical insights, and influence of the main streams of modern existentialism. It includes the study of fundamental texts of Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Sartre, Jaspers, and Camus.

Course Descriptions
Definition of Prefixes
AST—Astronomy; PHS—Physics/Specialized; PHY—Physics; PHZ—Physics; Sciences; PSC—Physical Sciences; ENU—Nuclear Engineering.

AST 2200 Modern Astronomy (3). The structure and evolution of our solar system is studied with particular emphasis on physical concepts. Topics will include astronomical coordinate systems, celestial mechanics, the earth’s motions, and description of the solar system. Prerequisites: College algebra and geometry.

AST 2200L Modern Astronomy Lab (1). Laboratory section of AST 2200. A study of constellations, planets, binary stars, star clusters, variable stars, and nebulae. Corequisite: AST 2200.

AST 3213 Modern Astrophysics (3). An introduction to the structure of stars and galaxies and the evolution of the universe as a whole. Topics will include atomic spectra, stellar classifications, galactic structure, and cosmology. Prerequisites: PHY 3048, 3049.

ENU 4101 Introduction to Nuclear Reactors (3). An elementary course in nuclear fission reactor theory and power plant operation. An overview of the relevant nuclear processes and their application to reactor design. Prerequisites: PHY 3048, 3049.

PHS 5404 Solid State Physics (3). Crystalline form of solids, lattice dynamics, metals, insulators, semi-conductors, and dielectric materials. Prerequisites: PHY 3048, 3049, CHM 1045, 1046, and PHY 3124 or CHM 3411.

PHY 2023 Survey of General Physics (3). Units, quantities, Newton’s laws, work, momentum, fluids, heat, gas laws, waves, charge and current, electric fields, circuits, light, atomic, and nuclear physics. Prerequisites: Algebra, trigonometry (high school).

PHY 3048, PHY 3049 Physics with Calculus (6,5). Basic physics with calculus sequence. PHY 3048 will cover kinematics, Newton’s Laws, conservation laws, gravitation, fluids, sound, and thermodynamics. Prerequisite: MAC 3411. Pre- Co-requisite: MAC 3412. PHY 3049 will cover electricity and magnetism, field theory, geometrical, and wave optics.

PHY 3048L, PHY 3049L General Physics Lab I, II (1, 1). Laboratory sections of PHY 3048, 3049, PHY 3053, 3054. Prerequisites or Corequisites: PHY 3048, 3049, PHY 3053, 3054.

PHY 3053, PHY 3054 Physics without Calculus (4,4). A general introductory course using a non-calculus approach. PHY 3053 covers kinematics, Newtonian mechanics, properties of fluids, thermodynamics, and wave motion. PHY 3054 covers electricity and magnetism, geometrical and wave optics and the structure of matter. Prerequisites: College algebra, trigonometry, and analytic geometry.
Minor in Political Science

1. No required courses, but note that POS 3044 will not count toward the minor.
2. Minimum of five courses in Political Science.
3. Maximum of one course each in Political Science internships and independent studies may apply to the five course requirement.

Pre-Law Students

The Department of Political Science recognizes the interests and needs of the Political Science major who plans to attend law school. The basic skills important to a pre-law student include: (1) thinking logically, (2) reading intelligently, and (3) expressing oneself clearly. Beyond these basic skills, the department encourages the student to acquire a broad background in political science, rather than to select only courses which deal with public law. Thus, the requirements for the major allow the pre-law student to develop a wide comprehensiveness of five major areas within political science and then to achieve greater depth of understanding in one broad area. For most pre-law students, that area may be American and judicial politics. The Department will counsel a student on pre-law school concerns and preparation, as an integral part of the Department's overall advising program. In addition, special opportunities will be available to a student who is interested in participating in judicial internships.

Internships: The Department provides the student with opportunities for work-study experiences in governmental and non-governmental agencies. Five categories of internships are available to students: (1) judicial internships, (2) administrative internships, (3) legislative internships, (4) campaign internships, and (5) international internships. Standards for enrollment as an intern student include:

1. Enrollment is by permission of instructor only. A student wishing to enroll as a public affairs intern should consult with the appropriate faculty member and receive written permission to enroll. Ordinarily, specified courses must be taken prior to or concurrent with the internship.
2. A political science major may count a maximum of six credit hours in internships toward his major. Three additional hours may be counted as electives for a maximum of nine credit hours in internship in political science.
3. All public affairs internships in political science will be on a 'Credit-No Credit' basis. For further information, contact the Department of Political Science.

Upper Division Transfer Credit: As a general rule, students will receive transfer credits for junior and senior level courses in political science with a grade of 'C' or higher. These courses may then be applied to the 30 credit hours requirement for majors in political science.

Major Advising Program: All new majors meet with the Department Chairperson prior to being assigned an advisor. All advisors are members of the political science faculty and meet with students on a regular basis to discuss program design and scheduling matters.

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes

CPO—Comparative Politics; INR—International Relations; PAD—Public Administration; POS—Political Science; POT—Political Theory; PUP—Public Policy.

CPO 3001 Introduction to Comparative Politics (3). Using a country approach focusing on the Soviet Union, China, Egypt, Israel, and Britain, will analyze differences and similarities among these systems. Stress on state building, development, institutions, patterns of political interaction, and comparative elites.

CPO 3005 Authoritarian Politics (3). The purpose of this course is to identify the conceptual and empirical characteristics of authoritarian regimes. An ideal typical authoritarian regime will be established, followed by case study analyses of modern authoritarian systems, like those of Brazil, Mexico, and Portugal. The course is designed to analyze the circumstances giving rise to non-totalitarian modern dictatorships, their political dynamics, and their survival capability. (CP)

CPO 3103 Government and Politics of Western Europe (3). Studies of political systems of the major European countries on a comparative basis. Attention is focused on such factors as political party systems, the cabinet form of government, and the politics of the Common Market. Considers the implications of the impact of mass society on these nations. Enables the student to better understand the nations which have supplied many of the theoretical foundations of modern politics. (CP)

CPO 3304 Latin American Politics (3). This course analyzes the multiple structures, processes, and groups which are relevant to an understanding of Latin American political economy. Of special interest are the political impacts of land and wealth inequality and economic dependency. The dynamics of Latin American politics are considered, with an emphasis on the role of the military and the church. Alternate strategies for modernizing the region are considered. (CP, PT)

CPO 3340 Politics of Mexico (3). This course analyzes the structure and process of the Mexican political system from four perspectives: 1) Mexico's revolutionary heritage; 2) its formal governmental structure; 3) formal political relations; and 4) the structure and process of Mexican political economy. (CP)

CPO 3401 The Arab-Israeli Conflict (3). This course provides the student with an introduction to the political roots of the Middle East conflict, and examines the dilemmas of finding a solution by focusing on the domestic and international constraints imposed upon the major actors. (CP/IP)

CPO 3403 Politics of the Middle East (3). This course will focus on the social, cultural, and political aspects of the Middle East region. Through an understanding and an interweaving of these complex facets, a student should gain a foundation and background for comprehension of the contemporary conflict which pervades this mercurial region.

CPO 3502 Government and Politics of Far East (3). An intensive examination of the major political institutions of China, Japan, and Korea. A critical analysis of changing aspects of traditional relationships in Far Eastern political culture and major reform movements in contemporary Far Eastern politics. Allows the student to better understand nations whose political development will be an important factor in global development. (CP)

CPO 3541 Government and Politics of China (3). This course introduces students to China's political history from 1840-1982, and analyzes politics in the People's Republic of China with special emphasis on political and economic development, socio-economic and political conflict, ideology, and foreign policy. (CP)

CPO 3643 Government and Politics of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe (3). An intensive examination of the political structures and institutions of the Soviet Union and East European Communist states. Particular attention is paid to the historical and cultural underpinnings of the Soviet regime. The role of the Marxist-Leninist ideology in shaping policy processes and content is given careful analysis. (CP)

CPO 4002 Theory in Comparative Politics (3). This course introduces students to research strategies, concepts, and theories of comparative politics. There will be a focus on the three predominant types of modern political systems (democracy, authoritarianism, and totalitarianism), followed by an examination of the current theoretical approaches to studying cross-national political behavior. (CP)

CPO 4005 Topics in Comparative Politics (VAR). An intensive examination of selected political topics from a cross-national point of view. The subjects will vary, depending on the desire of both students and faculty. Allows the student to choose topics of particular interest to him or her. (CP)

CPO 4034 The Politics of Development and Underdevelopment (3). This course is an analysis of the causes of development and underdevelopment in Third and Fourth World countries. It includes an analysis of major theoretical approaches to understanding development problems, as well as an analysis of the roles of major national and non-national actors. (CP/IP)

CPO 4053 Political Repression and Human Rights (3). Examination of domestic factors
resulting in political repression and violations of human rights. American, European, and South American examples will be used. (CP)

CPO 4063 Comparative Socialist Systems (3). Differences and similarities among socialist countries are explored and explained. Focus on China, Soviet Union, Yugoslavia, and Cuba. Stress development, ideology, change, structures, the Party, control, and foreign policy. (CP)

CPO 4072 Comparative Electoral Behavior (3). Public opinion, voting choice, and electoral patterns from a comparative and historical perspective. Attention will focus on West Europe and Latin America. Differences from North American trends and patterns will also be detailed. (CP)

CPO 4303 Government and Politics of South America (3). A cross-national discussion of the political systems and cultures of the Latin American nations, with special emphasis on the larger countries. Attention is given to the role of the military and to the problem of violence. Designed to give the student an overview of the political life of the nations with whom we share this hemisphere. (CP)

CPO 4323 Government and Politics of the Caribbean (3). Studies the political system of the major British, French, Dutch, and Spanish areas in the Caribbean basin. Attention is focused on such factors as political party democracies in a non-industrial setting. The paradoxes between modernity and tradition throughout the developing Caribbean, and the relationship between politics, economics, and culture are discussed. The student is helped to understand the dynamics of change in an important area of the world and to compare those dynamics with change in his own country. (CP)

CPO 4333 Central American Politics (3). This course analyzes the historical and contemporary political dynamics of the five countries of Central America. Special attention is given to problems of development and modernization within the context of the region's economic dependence on the United States. Special attention is given to the problem of political restraints on the modernization process and to those regional arrangements which have been created to solve the area's problems. The student will develop a better understanding of a region which has close ties to the United States. (CP)

CPO 4360 Cuban Politics (3). The course is subdivided into five parts covering the three periods of relatively stable politics and the two major revolutions. (CP)

CPO 5035 Politics of Development (5). This course examines divergent explanations for development and underdevelopment. Of central importance are the concepts and theories which emphasize the political dimensions of development, including theory and concept, processes of development, and actors in the development process.

CPO 5935 Topics in Comparative Politics (3). An intensive examination of selected political topics from a cross-national point of view. The subjects will vary, depending upon the desire of both students and faculty. Allows the student to choose topics of particular interest to him or her.

CPO 6936 Seminar in Comparative Politics (3). Graduate seminar on special topic in comparative politics. Topic to be announced in advance.

INR 3002 Dynamics of World Politics (3). An examination of the political forces which shape the actors, institutions, and processes of world politics. Special attention is given to the role of transnational forces. (IP)

INR 3102 American Foreign Policy (3). An examination of the legal, administrative, and political structure by which American foreign policies are formulated and implemented. Includes a discussion of the objectives and consequences of United States foreign policy in selected regional, social-economic, and ideological areas. Enables the student to understand the procedures by which foreign policy is made and implemented in the United States. (IP, AP)

INR 3403 International Law (3). The law of nations, including the laws of war. Includes a discussion of the development of legal norms applicable to the international arena, from both Western and non-Western perspectives. Examines the emerging body of transnational law in social, economic, and technological areas of international relations. Enables the student to understand the difficulties involved in maintaining world peace. (IP, JP)

INR 4084 Ethnicity in World Politics (3). This course examines the political dimensions of ethnic conflict from a comparative perspective. It evaluates the dynamics of ethnic conflict in Western Europe, Africa, Latin America, and the United States, through a series of case studies. (IP)

INR 4204 Comparative Foreign Policy (3). This course is an analysis of the development of the foreign policy-making process in the United States, Britain, France, West Germany, and Italy. Particular attention is directed to the domestic and international factors which affect the making of foreign policy. (CP, IP)

INR 4244 Latin American in World Politics (3). This course will be primarily concerned with Latin America's role in the world political system. Of special interest will be the impact of the North-South split on Latin America, and in particular Latin America's relationship to the United States. Key issues of international politics concerning Latin America, including the Panama Canal, will be selected for study. (CP, IP)

INR 4407 Political Foundations of International Law (3). An examination of the interaction between politics and international law, with particular emphasis on such interaction during the present century. The role of international institutions in the modifying of existing international law concepts and the developing of such concepts is also examined. (IP, JP)

INR 4501 Multinational Organizations (3). The course examines contemporary international politics through an analysis of intergovernmental and non-governmental actors. It emphasizes the prominent role played by increasing levels of transnational relations, interdependence, and global dominance in world politics. (IP)

INR 4931 Topics in International Politics (VAR). An intensive examination of selected topics with an international dimension. Subjects will vary, depending upon the desires of both students and faculty. Allows the student to choose topics of particular interest to him or her. (IP)

INR 4932 Topics in International Law (1-3). An examination of selected topics in international law. Subjects will vary (including, for instance, the political dimension of international law) depending upon the desires of both students and faculty. Allows the student to choose topics of particular interest to him or her. (IP)

INR 4942 International Internship (VAR). An opportunity for the student to participate in a selected policy area within one of the communities of South Florida. The nature of the work to be accomplished in connection with the internship will be worked out between student and advisor. (IP)

INR 5087 Ethnicity and the Politics of Development (3). This course examines the conceptual and substantive dimensions of ethnicity in the context of world politics and political development. The course will highlight nationalism and ethnic groups as critical factors in North-South politics.

INR 5414 Topics in International Law (3). An intensive examination of selected topics in international law. Subjects will vary (including, for instance, the political dimension of international law) depending upon the desires of both students and faculty. Allows the student to choose topics of particular interest to him or her.

INR 5933 Topics in International Politics (3). An intensive examination of selected topics with an international dimension. Subjects will vary, depending upon the desires of both students and faculty. Allows the student to choose topics of particular interest to him or her.

INR 6007 Seminar in International Politics (3). Graduate seminar on special topic in international politics. Topic to be announced in advance.

INR 6205 World Politics (3). This course provides graduate students with an understanding of the major conceptual approaches to world politics. It emphasizes the analysis of
PHY 3123, PHY 3124 Modern Physics (3). Recent developments in physics are discussed. Subject matter includes: review of classical physics, special relativity, four-vectors, wave-particle duality, the hydrogen atom, many electron atoms, nuclear instrumentation, nuclear structure, nuclear reactions, elementary particles, introduction to quantum mechanics, and solid state physics. Prerequisites: PHY 3048, 3049.

PHY 3424 Optics (3). General formulation of geometrical optics including matrix techniques, interference phenomena, and the theory of Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction are among the topics covered. Prerequisites: PHY 3048, 3049.

PHY 3503 Thermodynamics (3). Fundamental principles of thermodynamics, the first, second, and third laws, free energy, entropy, the chemical potential, phase rule and its applications. Prerequisites: PHY 3048, 3049, CHM 1045, 1046.

PHY 3772 Electronics (3), Solid state theory and the theory of circuits, circuit operation and design in lecture and laboratory sessions. Prerequisites: PHY 3048, 3049.

PHY 3949, PHY 4949 Cooperative Education in Physics (3). One semester of full-time supervised work in an outside laboratory taking part in the University Co-Op Program. Limited to students admitted to the Co-op Program. A written report and supervisor evaluation will be required of each student.

PHY 4221, PHY 4222 Intermediate Classical Mechanics I & II (3). Laws of motion, statics of particles and rigid bodies, motion of particles in one, two, and three dimensions, systems of particles, rigid bodies in a plane, central forces. Accelerated reference systems, rigid body in three dimensions, generalized coordinates, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulations of mechanics, vibrating systems, and normal coordinates. Prerequisites: MAC 3313, PHY 3048, 3049.

PHY 4323, PHY 4324 Intermediate Electromagnetism I and II (3). The theory of electromagnetic fields and waves is developed from basic principles. Vector calculus, Coulomb’s law, Gauss’s Law, electrostatic potential, dielectrics, solutions to Laplace’s and Poisson’s equations, magnetic induction, vector potential, dielectrics, solutions to Laplace’s equations magnetic materials, Maxwell’s equations and propagation of waves in space and various media are discussed. Prerequisites: MAC 3313, PHY 3048 and 3049.


PHY 4604 Quantum Mechanics I (3). A comprehensive introduction to quantum mechanics. Wave mechanics applied to standard one dimensional problems and the hydrogen atom. Prerequisites: MAP 3302, PHY 3048, PHY 3049.

PHY 4605 Quantum Mechanics II (3). General matrix formalism, angular momentum, symmetries, perturbation theory and variational methods, an introduction to relativistic theory and theory of fields. Prerequisite: PHY 4604.

PHY 4752L Introduction to Scientific Instrumentation (3). The student learns to set up and operate such standard pieces of laboratory apparatus as bridges, amplifiers, oscilloscopes, frequency counters, flowmeters, and thermocouple circuits utilizing chart recorders. A background in general physics is required.

PHY 4810L, PHY 4811L, PHY 4812L Senior Physics Lab (3). Advanced laboratory topics are treated. Modern physics laboratory equipment is used and the student is introduced to current laboratory practice. Prerequisites: PHY 3048 and 3049.

PHY 4905, PHY 4906, PHY 4907 Independent Study (3). The student works under the supervision of a faculty member on subject matter of mutual interest. Instructor’s permission is required.

PHY 4921 Synopsis of Undergraduate Physics (1). A comprehensive review of undergraduate physics given in seminar form on subjects of special interest to the students attending. For seniors only.

PHY 4936, PHY 4937, PHY 4938 Special Topics (VAR). A study of topics of special physics interest.

PHY 5936, PHY 5937, PHY 5938 Seminar in Special Topics (3). Seminar work under the supervision of a faculty member on subject matter of mutual interest.


PHY 5116 Mathematical Physics II (3). Additional solution methods in mathematical physics: Perturbation methods, Laplace’s and Poisson’s Equations, waves, special functions, vector fields, vector waves. Prerequisite: PHY 5115.

PHY 5240 Advanced Classical Mechanics (3). Advanced formulations of the equations of motion and their applications: the central field problem, rigid body dynamics, oscillations and continuous systems. Prerequisite: PHY 4222.

PHY 5346 Advanced Electromagnetic Theory I (3). Advanced treatment of classical electromagnetism: Electrostatics, Green’s function, Laplace’s equation, multipole expansion, magnetostatics, Maxwell’s equations, waves. Prerequisite: PHY 4324.

PHY 5347 Advanced Electromagnetic Theory II (3). Additional topics in classical electromagnetism: Wave guides, radiating and diffraction systems, Kirchhoff’s integral for diffraction, covariant formulation of field equations. Prerequisite: PHY 5346.

PHY 5910 Physics Research (1-10). Students participate in an original investigation in theoretical or experimental physics under direct faculty supervision. Repeatable. Prerequisite: Permission of Department.

PHY 5930 Seminar in Theoretical Physics (3). The theoretical foundation of classical mechanics, relativity, fields, quantum mechanics, group theory, and relativity. Prerequisite: PHY 3123, 3124, PHY 4221, 4222.

PHY 6255 Molecular Biophysics (3). The use of theoretical physics techniques to investigate biological systems: Protein structure and dynamics, electron tunneling, nuclear tunneling, hemoglobin, photosynthesis, vision. Prerequisite: PHY 6645.

PHY 6524 Statistical Physics (3). Fundamental principles of statistical mechanics; fluctuations, noise and irreversible thermodynamics; kinetic methods and transport theory. Prerequisites: PHY 3503, PHY 4222.

PHY 6645 Advanced Quantum Mechanics I (3). Advanced topics in quantum mechanics: Quantized systems, relativistic quantum mechanics, potential scattering. Prerequisite: PHY 4605.

PHY 6646 Advanced Quantum Mechanics II (3). Additional topics in advanced quantum mechanics: Collision theory, symmetry transformations, conservation laws, group theory. Prerequisite: PHY 6645.

PHY 6651 Quantum Scattering Theory I (3). The investigation of atomic and electronic scattering processes: Potential scattering, long range potentials, electron–atom collision. Prerequisite: PHY 6645.

PHY 6652 Quantum Scattering Theory II (3). The mathematical investigation of scattering processes: Auto–ionization, fast vs. slow collisions, Regge poles, S and T matrices. Prerequisite: PHY 6651.

PHY 6668 Relativistic Quantum Field Theory I (3). Introduction to relativistic quantum fields: General formalism, Klein–Gordon field, Dirac field, vector fields, interacting fields, CPT theorem, reduction formulae, gauge theory. Prerequisite: PHY 6646.

PHY 6669 Relativistic Quantum Field Theory II (3). Additional topics in relativistic quantum fields: perturbation theory, U matrix, Wick’s theorem, dispersion relations, renormalization, Ward identity, renormalization group, path integral formalism. Prerequisite: PHY 6668.

PHY 6676 Quantum Theory of Many Particle Systems II (3). Additional topics in the physics of many particle systems: Fermi gas, Bose condensation, Hartree-Fock approximation, random phase approximation, finite temperature formalism, hadrons. Prerequisite: PHY 6675.

PHY 6970 Thesis Research (1-10). Research toward completion of Master's Thesis. Repeatable. Prerequisite: Permission of Department.

PHY 6971 Master's Thesis (3). Theoretical and/or experimental research leading to thesis. Prerequisite: Permission of major professor.

PHE 4303 Nuclear Physics (3). A treatment of the current state of the nuclear theory problem and a discussion of modern experimental methods. Prerequisites: PHY 3123, 3124.

PHZ 4710 Introduction to Biophysics (3). Physical investigation of biological molecules with special reference to structure and function of protein, biomembranes and visual receptors. Prerequisite: PHY 3124 or CHM 3411.

PHZ 5130 Theoretical Treatment of Experimental Data (3). Statistical analysis of physical processes and statistical test, with particular emphasis on instrumentation-related problems. Mathematical modeling and computer simulation. Prerequisite: Undergraduate statistics course, or equivalent, or permission of instructor.

PHZ 5234 Atomic and Molecular Collision Phenomena (3). Investigation of atomic and molecular collision phenomena: Kinetic theory, elastic scattering, inelastic scattering, excitation and ionization, heavy particle collisions. Prerequisites: PHY 4605 and PHY 4222.

PHZ 5505 Low Energy Plasma Physics (3). The investigation of the kinetics of rarefied gases and thermal plasmas: Phase space, random currents, orbit theory, plasma sheaths, radiation, the pinch effect. Prerequisites: PHY 3503, PHY 4324, and PHY 4222.

PHZ 5506 Special Relativity (3). A detailed study of special relativity: Lorentz transformations, relativistic electrodynamics. Prerequisite: PHY 3124.

PHZ 6326 Low Energy Nuclear Physics I (3). Introduction to the physics of nuclei and nuclear processes: Nuclear forces, scattering processes and nuclear models. Prerequisite: PHY 4605.

PHZ 6327 Low Energy Nuclear Physics II (3). Additional topics in nuclear physics: The shell and collective models, nuclear reactions and applications, scattering theory, entrance channel phenomena, rearrangement collision and breakup reactions. Prerequisite: PHZ 6326.


Political Science

John Stack, Associate Professor and Chairperson
Bruce Detwiler, Assistant Professor
Bruce Gamarra, Assistant Professor
Joel Gottlieb, Associate Professor
Antonio Jorge, Professor
Brian Nelson, Associate Professor
Mark Rosenberg, Associate Professor
Cheryl Rubenberg, Associate Professor
Rebecca Salokar, Visiting Instructor
Mary Volcansek, Professor
Christopher Warren, Associate Professor

Degree: Bachelor of Arts

The major in Political Science provides students the opportunity to acquire a broad education that will equip them to adapt to a wide variety of careers. The program for majors is designed to encourage the analysis of theories, institutions, and processes of political systems in the context provided by the social sciences; to stimulate a grasp of the broad sweep of political science as a discipline; to develop a continuing and responsible interest in political activity and public affairs to provide the opportunity to acquire a fundamental understanding of political science as a basis for citizenship, a career in government, or professional study and service; and to stimulate the qualified student's interest in graduate study in political science.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

If a student has completed a minimum of 18 semester hours of general education credits, it is still possible to be accepted into this program. However, the general education deficiencies need to be completed prior to graduation from the University. Listed below are the required and recommended courses to enter this upper division major:

Required Courses
American Government

Recommended Courses
State and Local Government
International Relations
American or World History

Economics
Introduction to Logic
Advanced Composition
Mathematics or Statistics

Remarks: The American Government requirement may be fulfilled by taking either POS 2042 or POS 3044 at entrance to the University, concurrently if desired, with other requirements of the major. Neither POS 3044 nor POS 2042 will fulfill either the breadth or depth requirements of the major.

Upper Division Program
In Political Science, specific courses are not required. Rather, courses are chosen freely but must be distributed in the following manner:

1. Breadth Requirements: One course in each of the following fields:
   - American Politics (AP)
     - PAD 3000 The Administrative Process
     - POS 3153 Urban Politics
     - POS 3413 The Presidency
     - POS 3424 The Legislative Process
     - POS 3453 Political Parties
   - Judicial Politics (JP)
     - POS 3283 The Judicial Process
     - POS 3603 Constitutional Law: Powers
     - POS 3604 Constitutional Law: Limits
   - Comparative Politics (CP)
     - CPO 3055 Authoritarian Politics
     - CPO 3103 Government and Politics of Western Europe
     - CPO 3304 Latin American Politics
     - CPO 3502 Government and Politics of the Far East
     - CPO 3643 Government and Politics of Soviet Union and Eastern Europe
   - International Politics (IP)
     - INR 3002 Dynamics of World Politics
     - INR 3102 American Foreign Policy
   - Political Theory and Methodology (PT)
     - POT 3013 Ancient and Medieval Political Theory
     - POT 3054 Modern Political Theory
     - POT 3055 Modern Political Theory
     - POT 3064 Contemporary Political Theory
     - POT 3104 American Political Thought
     - POT 3302 Political Ideologies

2. Depth Requirements: Five courses in any one of these three areas of concentration:
   a. American/Judicial Politics (AP, JP): Courses chosen may be all 'AP' or 'JP' or a mix of both.
   b. Comparative/International Politics (CP, IP): Courses chosen may be all 'CP' or 'IP' or a mix of both.
   c. Political Theory (PT)

3. Electives: The remaining courses necessary to complete the B.A. requirements may be taken outside the major but are normally chosen to complement the student's academic and career interests.
significant actors, institutions, and processes at work in the contemporary global system as well as possible future alternatives.

INR 6939 Seminar in International Law (3). Allows for specialized and topical offerings by regular and visiting faculty. Also permits experimental courses.

PAD 3003 The Administrative Process (3). An introduction to the political environment of administrative decision-making in public agencies. Special emphasis is placed upon the politics of budgeting, personnel management, organizational requirements, and policy making. (AP)

PAD 4944 Administrative Internship (VAR). An opportunity for the student to participate in a selected policy area within one of the communities of South Florida. The nature of the work to be accomplished in connection with the internship will be worked out between student and advisor.

POS 2042 American Government (3). Power distribution and policy-making in U.S. Politics include political change; role of majorities; minorities; media, elections in U.S. politics; national institutions; and Florida state and local government.

POS 3044 Government and Politics of the U.S. (3). An examination of the origin and development, structure and operation of the Government of the United States, with an emphasis on the characteristics and political consequences of federalism. Allows the student to develop a better understanding of the political system in which he or she lives.

POS 3071 Corporate Power and American Politics (3). An examination of the formal and informal linkages between the private and public sectors and the sets of relationships which govern each. Particular attention is devoted to the exploration of the political role of business and the close but uneasy relationship between private enterprise and democracy. (AP)

POS 3153 Urban Politics (3). An examination of the processes by which social conflicts in American urban areas are represented and regulated. Emphasis is placed on how urban problems are identified; and the way proposed solutions are formulated, legitimized, and administered by urban policy-making processes. Includes a discussion of urban political culture. Enables the student to understand major problems confronting communities in urban areas. (AP)

POS 3283 The Judicial Process (3). An introduction to the study of public law. Examines the relationship between politics and judicial structure and process. Emphasizes the judicial system as a particular kind of policy-making system, and evaluates its strengths and weaknesses from a policy-making perspective. (JP)

POS 3413 The Presidency (3). An examination of the various interpretations of the Presidency. Attention is directed to the role of the President in a technocratic society. Enables the student to understand one of the most visible political institutions. (AP)

POS 3424 The Legislative Process (3). Examines the context and process of legislative decision-making, including the impact of elections, groups, bureaucracies, and the norms of legislative behavior. Evaluates legislatures in light of various theories of representation and conflict-management. (AP)

POS 3453 Political Parties (3). Studies the internal structure, political functions, and behavior of modern political parties. Attention is given to the relationships between political parties and various economic, ethnic, and regional interest. Enables the student to understand the problems of expressing and structuring political demands to facilitate or obstruct governmental decision-making. (AP)

POS 3603 Constitutional Law: Powers (3). An examination of the basic principles of American government, as defined through constitutional law. Focus will be on the nature of the union, federalism national government powers, separation of powers, state government powers, and powers of the respective branches of government. (JP)

POS 3604 Constitutional Law: Limitations (3). An examination of the limitations on government as defined by the Supreme Court through constitutional law. Focus will be on the limitations of government with respect to the rights of the individual, of groups, and of the states. Particular attention will be paid to civil rights, civil liberties, the rights of the accused, political rights, and economic liberties. (JP)

POS 3703 Methods of Political Analysis (3). An introduction to the principal concepts and techniques of data collection and organization in political science. Includes practical exercise in data collection and organization. Highly recommended for those planning graduate study. (PT)

POS 3849 Cooperative Education in Political Science (3). A student majoring in Political Science may spend several semesters fully employed in industry or government in a capacity relating to the major.

POS 4122 State Government and Politics (3). A study of the political processes, structure, and development of state systems. This course attempts to provide the student with an understanding of the basic structure of state government and political processes. (AP)

POS 4154 Topics in Urban Politics and Policy (3). An examination of the processes by which social conflicts in American urban areas are represented and regulated. Emphasis is on the ways in which urban problems are identified and proposed solutions formulated, legitimized, and administered by urban policy-making processes, includes a discussion of urban political culture. Enables the student to understand the major problems confronting communities in urban areas. (AP)

POS 4233 Opinion and Electoral Behavior (3). An examination of the social and psychological factors shaping public opinion and voting choice. Particular attention will be directed to the nature of trends and patterns in electoral results and systemic elements influencing such patterns. (AP)

POS 4253 Political Violence and Revolution (3). An examination of major historical instances and modern expressions of political violence; discussion of revolution from a comparative perspective. Attention will focus on the social origin and political determinants of such events. (JP, PT)

POS 4284 Judicial Behavior (3). An examination of various approaches, theories, and findings on the behavior of judicial actors, particularly as it relates to judicial decision-making. The focus of the course will be on judges, lawyers, prosecutors, and other relevant actors in the judicial process. (JP)

POS 4463 Interest Group Politics (3). An examination of the various types of voluntary associations which seek to influence the political process. Special attention is given to the role of private power in a pluralist system. Enables the student to understand the ambivalent American attitude towards pressure groups and lobbying activities in the legislative and administrative arenas. (AP)

POS 4493 Politics of Judicial Administration (3). This course is designed to examine the process of judicial administration, particularly from the political perspective. The politics of selecting judicial personnel, financing, budgeting, disposition of litigation, reorganization, and intergovernmental relations will be included. (JP)

POS 4496 Comparative Judicial Politics (3). An examination of the various modes of dispute settlement and rule adjudication cross-culturally. Emphasis is on the similarities and differences of judicial behavior, judicial decision-making, judicial recruitment, and judicial powers in cross-national analysis. (JP, CP)

POS 4713 The Logic of Data Analysis in Political Science (3). An introduction to the major concepts employed in the analysis of political data. Emphasis is on the logic of explanation rather than the techniques of such explanation. This is not a course in statistical method. Highly recommended for those planning graduate study. (PT)

POS 4905 Independent Study (VAR). By arrangement with the instructor.

POS 4930 Topics in Public Law (3). An examination of selected topics in the field of public law. The subjects will vary depending upon the desires of students and faculty.
POS 4933 Topics in Politics (VAR). Subject matter varies according to instructor.

POS 4935 Honors Seminar (VAR). Subject matter varies according to instructor.

POS 4941 Legislative Internship (VAR). An opportunity for the student to participate in a selected policy area within one of the communities of South Florida. The nature of the work to be accomplished in connection with the internship will be worked out between the student and advisor. (AP)

POS 4944 Judicial Internship (VAR). An opportunity for the student to participate in a selected policy area within one of the communities of South Florida. The nature of the work to be accomplished in connection with the internship will be worked out between the student and advisor. (JP)

POS 4949 Cooperative Education in Political Science (3). A student majoring in Political Science may spend one or two semesters full employed in industry or government in a capacity relating to the major.

POS 5606 Topics in Public Law (VAR). An intensive examination of selected topics in the field of public law. The subjects will vary depending upon the desires of students and faculty. (JP)

POS 5706 Methodology (3). This course is an introduction to the principal concepts and techniques of quantitative and non-quantitative methodology in the Social Sciences. It is designed to familiarize the student with the language and format of quantitative and non-quantitative applications in order to permit students to deal effectively with the literature of the field.

POS 5909 Independent Study (VAR). By arrangement with instructor.

POS 5932 Topics in Urban Politics (3). An extensive examination of the processes by which social conflicts in American urban areas are represented and regulated. Emphasis is on the ways in which urban problems are identified and proposed solutions formulated, legitimized, and administered by urban policy-making processes, includes a discussion of urban political culture. Enables the student to understand the major problems confronting communities in urban areas.

POS 5934 Topics in Politics (VAR). Subject matter varies according to instructor.

POS 6146 Seminar in Urban Politics (VAR). Graduate seminar on special topics in urban politics. Topic to be announced in advance.

POS 6934 Seminar in Politics (VAR). Subject matter varies according to instructor.

POS 6939 Seminar in Public Law (VAR). Graduate seminar on special topic in public law. Topic to be announced in advance.

POS 6976 Thesis (1-6). Requires students to enroll for thesis or dissertation research for at least one credit hour every semester in which they are engaged in such research. Prerequisites: All other coursework for the Master's in International Studies.

POT 2002 Introduction to Political Theory (3). The efforts of six writers — as diverse as Plato and Marx — to address from a political perspective such issues as freedom, justice, the individual and the state, and who should rule, are examined.

POT 3013 Ancient and Medieval Political Theory (3). A study of the major political philosophers of the ancient and medieval periods. Primary emphasis is given to the Greek experience. The nature of political theory as a tradition of discourse is examined. (PT)

POT 3054 Modern Political Theory I (3). An analysis of the thought of the great political philosophers since Machiavelli, culminating with the eighteenth century. The analysis is sensitive to the intellectual context of each major political theorist. Basic themes and ideas common to all these political theorists will be discussed in detail. The problem of 'modernity' will receive special attention. (PT)

POT 3055 Modern Political Theory II (3). An analysis of the thought of the great political philosophers of the late eighteenth, nineteenth, and early twentieth centuries. The analysis is sensitive to the intellectual context of each major political theorist. Basic themes and ideas common to all these political theorists will be discussed in detail. The problem of 'modernity' will receive special attention. (PT)

POT 3064 Contemporary Political Theory (3). An overview of the major conceptual frameworks used by political theorists to describe, explain, and evaluate political behavior and processes. Stress is placed on political theory, not only as a basis for inquiry, but also as a basis for action. This course enables the student to develop analytical abilities with which to interpret the political events of his or her time. (PT)

POT 3204 American Political Thought (3). An examination of American political thought from its 17th century origins to the contemporary period. The teaching and discontinuities in the development of American political ideas since colonial times will receive special attention. (PT)

POT 3302 Political Ideologies (3). An analysis of modern political ideologies since the French Revolution, including liberalism, conservatism, and socialism. Particular emphasis will be given to Marxism. The contemporary link between ideology and totalitarianism will be examined. (PT)

POT 4930 Topics in Political Theory (VAR). An intensive examination of selected topics dealing with political theory. Subjects will vary, depending upon the desires of students and faculty. (PT)

POT 5934 Topics in Political Theory (VAR). An intensive examination of selected topics dealing with political theory. Subjects will vary, depending upon the desires of students and faculty. Allows the student to choose topics of particular interest to him or her. (AP)

PUP 3004 Public Policy; U.S. (3). An intensive examination of the theory and practice of formulating, legitimizing, administering, and evaluating public policy. Includes a discussion of the role of administrators, legislators, courts, interest groups and political parties in these processes. Gives the student an analytical basis for understanding and participating in the making of public policy in a variety of policy areas. (AP)

PUP 4203 Environmental Politics and the Law (3). An analysis of the role of legal and legal systems in responding to the risks of pollution and the adverse impacts of development on human health and survival and on natural resources, wilderness, wetlands, and wildlife. (AP)

PUP 4314 American Ethnic Politics (3). This course examines American ethnic politics from conceptual and substantive perspectives. Special attention is devoted to the theoretical dynamics of ethnicity as well as an intensive investigation of Irish, Italian, Jewish, and Black ethnic politics. (AP)

PUP 4323 Women in Politics (3). Examines the role of women in the political system as they act within, and are affected by, politics. Special attention to current and enduring political issues which particularly affect women. (AP)

PUP 4931 Topics in Public Policy (VAR). An examination of selected topics dealing with public policy. Subjects will vary, depending upon the desires of students and faculty. Allows the student to choose topics of interest to him or her.

PUP 5934 Topics in Public Policy (VAR). An intensive examination of selected topics.

PUP 6007 Seminar in Public Policy (VAR). Graduate seminar on special topic in public policy analysis. Topic to be announced in advance.

URP 4149 Planning and Human Ecology (3). Environmental planning and design utilizing a human ecology perspective. Examines issues of open space planning, urban design, neighborhood planning, and citizen participation. (AP)
Psychology

Paul Foos, Associate Professor and Chairperson
Margaret Azmitia, Assistant Professor
Lorraine Bahnick, Assistant Professor
Milton Blum, Professor
Marvin Dunn, Associate Professor
Joan Erber, Associate Professor
Luis Escobar, Associate Professor and Associate Dean
Gordon Finley, Professor
Ronald Fisher, Associate Professor
Arthur Flexner, Associate Professor
Scott Fraser, Assistant Professor
Jacob Gewirtz, Professor
Edward Girden, Distinguished Professor Emeritus
Fernando Gonzalez-Reigosa, Associate Professor
William Kurtines, Professor
Mary Levitt, Associate Professor
Gary Moran, Professor
Janal Parker, Associate Professor
James Rotlon, Associate Professor
Bernard Saper, Professor

Degree: Bachelor of Arts

Lower Division Preparation
Required Course: Completion of Introductory Psychology with a grade of 'C' or higher. This requirement can be fulfilled by the completion of PSY 2200 at the University, or with a comparable course from another accredited college or university.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program
The Psychology major requires 35 hours of upper division psychology coursework, including STA 3122. All courses must be taken for a letter grade.

The program has the following three major psychology components and a fourth, general component for graduation:

I. Specific Required Courses in the Following Sequence: (11)
Statistics (offered by the Department of Statistics):
STA 3122 Introduction to Statistics
Note: STA 3123 and COP 3180 are recommended for students planning to enter graduate school.

PSY 3212 Research Methods in Psychology
Prerequisites: STA 3122

Advanced laboratory or field experience
Prerequisites: STA 3122 and PSY 3212
Note: Because the three courses in this component of the program must be taken in sequence. The first course (STA 3122) should be taken no later than the first semester of the junior year.

II. Distribution Requirement Courses: (15)
To fulfill this requirement component, each student must take one course or a laboratory/field experience from each of the five areas (A–E) listed below.

Lecture Laboratory/Field Courses Experiences

Area A: Experimental
EXP 3523 EXP 4214C
EXP 4204 EXP 4404C
EXP 4605 EXP 5005C
PSB 4003

Area B: Social
SOP 3004 SOP 4215C
SOP 4525 SOP 4714C
SOP 4842

Area C: Applied
CYP 3003 CYP 4953
INP 3002 INP 4055C
SOP 4712 SOP 4649
SOP 4645

Area D: Personality/Abnormal
CLP 3003 PPE 4325C
CLP 4144
EXP 3304
PPE 3003

Area E: Developmental
DEP 3001 DEP 4704C
DEP 3420
DEP 4164
DEP 4646

III. Required Psychology Course Electives (9):
Any psychology course taken for a letter grade can be used to fulfill the requirement for electives.

Note: In some cases a student may fulfill a distribution area requirement with a laboratory course and may not therefore take a lecture course in that area. In such a case, the student must take four (12 hours) elective courses so that the total number of upper division hours for the psychology major reaches the required number of 35 credit hours.

PSY 4603 is especially recommended for students planning to take the psychology specialty part of the Graduate Record Examination.

IV. Electives to Complete the requirement of 60 credit hours: (25)
A student may, but is not required to, take additional upper division psychology courses beyond the required 35 hours towards the fulfillment of the 60 upper division credit hours needed for graduation. Students may, with the permission of the instructor, take PSY 4900 and PSY 4916, which are given Pass/Fail grades. These courses cannot count therefore in the category of Required Psychology Electives, but they can be used as additional credit towards graduation.

There is a College requirement that at least nine hours of elective credit (not including STA 3122) must be outside of Psychology.

Remarks: (1) The student is strongly urged to contact the Psychology Department for advisement in curriculum planning; (2) Limited funds are available through the Psychology Department to students with demonstrated scholastic ability and financial need; (3) Psychology majors are allowed to transfer a maximum of ten upper division semester credit hours toward the psychology degree.

Bachelor's Degree with Honors
Application must be made and departmental approval granted, before the second semester of the junior year, to undertake an independent project which must be approved by and carried out under the supervision of a member of the Department. Upon completion of the study, a satisfactory oral defense of the work must be presented to a Department committee.

Note: The Bachelor's degree offered in this program is a liberal arts degree and not a professional degree. While it is possible to concentrate courses in one's area of interest, it is not possible at the present time to obtain a "professional specialization" at the undergraduate level in psychology.

Minor in Psychology
A Minor in Psychology requires 15 semester hours of approved psychology credits. Students seeking the minor must meet with a psychology faculty member for advisement and should file with the Psychology Department a written notice of intention to minor in psychology. A grade of 'C' or higher (or 'Pass' if taken under the Pass/Fail option) is required in all courses counted toward the minor.

Master of Science in Psychology
The Masters of Science in Psychology program at the University is designed to train practitioners and researchers who can function in a variety of applied settings. The core curriculum and admission prerequisites are intended to provide students with a base of knowledge in psychology. A distinctive feature of the program is its emphasis on a close working relationship between student and faculty. Under faculty supervision, students are encouraged to develop individually tailored programs of study that reflect both student interests and program strengths.

The curriculum consists of 36 semester hours of graduate study in which the exposures focus specifically on training the student to perform the skills mentioned above. Students are expected to select electives, project/thesis topics, and supervised field experiences that meet not only the degree requirements, but also their academic interest and particular professional objectives. Six of the 36 semester credit hours consist of Master's thesis credits.
Doctor of Philosophy in Psychology

The Ph.D. program in psychology has a two-fold focus: (1) Child, adolescent, and adult development; (2) aging and the later years. The program emphasizes normal development as well as cross-cultural and urban perspectives on the life span. The program thus focuses on development from childhood to later adulthood in urban and multi-cultural environments. The emphasis is on academic quality and the curriculum is designed to foster a commitment both to basic research and to application as an integral part of the individual student's specialty area development. The curriculum offers a broad background in life-span development psychology while encouraging the development of an area of specialization early in graduate training.

Students are expected to master a series of core-course requirements designed to facilitate a thorough grounding in theory, methodology, and content both in basic and applied research in developmental psychology. In addition, a number of seminars reflecting specialized foci are offered, including advanced seminars in child development, caregiving, gerontological psychology, and cross-cultural psychology. Students are also required to pursue specific areas of interest through independent study with individual faculty members and through apprenticeship with a primary advisor for the purpose of acquiring direct research experience. The Ph.D. program is offered in affiliation with Florida Atlantic University.

Graduate Admission Requirements: The following are in addition to the University's Graduate Admission Requirements:

1. A 3.0 or higher GPA during the last two years as an upper division student or a total score (quantitative plus verbal) of 1000 or higher on the GRE for the Master's degree and 1100 or higher for the Ph.D. degree, or both. Foreign students whose native language is not English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (the TOEFL examination) and obtain a 550 score of higher.
2. The GRE and GPA stated above are only minimum requirements. All applications are reviewed by the Graduate Studies Admission Committee, which makes the final admissions decisions. Since admission to the program is competitive, the committee's requirements are normally higher than the minimum aforementioned standards.

Graduate Admissions Procedures: Applicants must submit the following to the Graduate Studies Admission Committee, Department of Psychology, Florida International University, Miami, Florida 33199:
1. A photocopy of the admission application submitted to the Admissions Office.
2. A brief essay stating the reasons for the interest in the program and career goals.
3. Three letters of recommendation, preferably from previous instructors and/or persons familiar with applicant's academic background.

Applicants to the program who are not psychology majors may be accepted conditionally until they meet the category requirements listed below early in their graduate career. A maximum of nine semester hours credit earned in the non-degree seeking student category exclusive of prerequisite undergraduate courses may be applied to graduate degree requirements.

The undergraduate course requirements are designed to make certain that students accepted into the graduate program have a broad base of dependable psychological knowledge and acquaintance with the basic methodologies upon which the discipline is founded.

Category A. Satisfactory completion of one psychology laboratory course.

Category B. Satisfactory completion of introductory statistics.

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes
CLP—Clinical Psychology; CYP—Community Psychology; DEP—Developmental Psychology; EAB—Experimental Analysis of Behavior; EDP—Educational Psychology; EXP—Experimental Psychology; INP—Industrial and Applied Psychology; LIN—Linguistics; PCO—Psychology for Counseling; PPE—Psychology of Personality; PSB—Psychobiology; PSY—Psychology; SOC—Sociology; SOP—Social Psychology; SPA—Speech Pathology and Audiology.

CLP 3003 Personal Adjustment (3). Study of personal adjustment in the social and occupational life of the individual. Emphasis on interpersonal aspects of effective behavior.

CLP 4144 Abnormal Psychology (3). Various forms of behavior pathology are examined in the light of traditional and current concepts of mental health and illness. Problems of diagnosis and treatment are discussed. The role of social mores is examined.

CLP 4374 Psychotherapy (3). Current approaches to the treatment and improvement of psychological disorders are critically surveyed. Emphasis is placed on the examination of the various techniques of psychotherapy and behavior therapy. Broader strategies of prevention and mental health promotion, like consultation, counseling, and programmed agency services, are also studied.

CLP 5166 Advanced Abnormal Psychology (3). Advanced study of the causes, psychopathology manifestations, and social and personal consequences of behavior disturbance. Emphasis is placed on the critical examination of current research on the biological, psychological, and social aspects of these disorders. Clinical approaches to diagnosis, course, and prognosis in the contemporary mental health context (including 'practicum' assignments if feasible) are covered.

CLP 5175 Personality Dynamics (3). A review of different approaches to the study of personality dynamics and of the related therapeutic modalities. Special consideration is given to psychoanalysis and neo-analytic psychology. Other therapeutic models which influence current psychological thought are also considered. Prerequisite: Successful completion of a course in theories of personality, or equivalent. Permission of instructor.

CLP 5185 Current Issues in Mental Health (3). A critical, intensive examination of selected, important issues in mental health. Emphasis is given to the empirical study of contemporary problems related to the making of mental patients; planning, programming, and administering mental health services; political, ethical, and legal constraints on the operation of mental health facilities; interdisciplinary cooperation among helping and human service professionals; and evaluation of preventive care and treatment services. Prerequisite: Abnormal Psychology or permission of the instructor.

CLP 6168 Psychopathology Across the Life-Span (3). Exploration of the causes of psychopathology from a life-span developmental orientation and implications for theories of personality. Prerequisites: CLP 5166 and permission of instructor.

CLP 6437 Behavioral Assessment in Childhood (3). Standardized tests and inventories for the behavior assessment of infants, children, and adolescents will be surveyed. Prerequisites: Proseminar courses and second year graduate standing.

CLP 6438 Psychological Assessment (3). Theory, research, and applications of psychological assessment in areas such as interviewing, intellectual and cognitive functioning, and personality testing. May be repeated for credit with different subject matter. Prerequisite: STA 3122 and permission of instructor.

CYP 3003 Introduction to Community Psychology (3). An introduction to the issues and scope of Community Psychology. Students will be exposed to the development of Community Psychology as a growing discipline. Particular emphasis will be placed on the role of the community psychologist as an agent of social change.

CYP 4953 Community Psychology Field Experiences I (5). Students will be organized into task-oriented teams or will work independently in the community for the purpose of becoming familiar with various community institutions and developing an action plan for assisting institutions in implementing change. Prerequisite: PSY 3122 or STA 3123.

CYP 5534 Groups as Agents of Change (3). Theory and practice in utilizing groups as agents of change or development in communities and organizations. Didactic presentation and structured exercises focus on relevant issues. Students design and implement problem-focused interventions, using class as client system.
tant areas, such as psychophysics, learning and remembering, developmental patterns and motivation, personality, etc. Topics to be covered will be announced at the beginning of the academic year. May be taken twice for credit toward the major.

EXP 5005C Advanced Experimental Psychology: Lecture and Laboratory (5). Lecture and laboratory course investigating experimental research in the fundamental processes of human behavior. Includes perceptual, cognitive, and linguistic processes. Prerequisites: PSY 3212 and STA 3122.

EXP 5099 Proseminar in Experimental Psychology (3). Provides a comprehensive review of current research and theory in areas such as learning, memory, cognition, sensation, and perception. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

EXP 5406 Theories of Learning (3). The major theoretical systems of learning are covered, with the intent of determining how well each accounts for the phenomena of learning. Emphasis is placed on exploring the controversial issues raised by extant theories, and the experimental resolution of these theoretical controversies. The impact of theory on current thinking about learning is considered.

INP 3002 Introductory Industrial/Organizational Psychology (3). Introduction to the study of behavior in the workplace. Illustrative topics include formal and informal organization, work motivation, satisfaction and performance, leadership, job analysis, selection and performance evaluation, training, and development.

INP 4055C Industrial/Organizational Psychology Lecture (2) and Laboratory (3)(5). Students gain experience with the use of psychometric instruments in the areas of job analysis, personnel selection, performance appraisal, job satisfaction, criteria analysis, and management training and development. Prerequisites: PSY 3212; STA 3123; and INP 3002 or INP 4203, or Personnel Management.

INP 4203 Personnel Psychology (3). Techniques and procedures applicable to the selection, placement, utilization, and evaluation of personnel in organizations are considered. The emphasis will be on empirical procedures, rather than the management function in the personnel area. Topics such as quantitative methods and models for selection, criteria analysis, performance appraisal, management training, and job satisfaction are discussed. Prior course in statistics strongly recommended.

INP 6940 Strategies and Methods of Applied Psychological Research (3). A practicum course in the psychological research strategies and the application of computers in the analyses of psychological data.

LIN 4710 Language Acquisition (3). An examination of the way children acquire language, based on experimental findings from contemporary linguistics, psychological, and behavioral theory.

LIN 5701 Psychology of Language (3). An overview of the psychology of language and the psychological 'reality' of linguistic structure. Behavioristic vs. cognitive views of psycholinguistics are examined. Consideration is given to the biological bases of language and thought, language acquisition, and language pathology.

PPE 3003 Theories of Personality (3). An examination of various theories of personality. Consideration is given to traditional and contemporary approaches to personality development.

PPE 3502 Psychology of Consciousness (3). Normal and altered states of human consciousness are analyzed from the perceptual and neuro-psychological viewpoint. Broad topic areas include physiologically determined levels of arousal, from deep sleep to intense excitement; selective attention; perceptual plasticity; illusions; sensory deprivation; biofeedback; psychosomatic disease; hypnotism and suggestibility, as well as a critical treatment of the phenomena of parapsychology.

PPE 3670 Psychology of Myth (3). Mythology is studied from various psychological viewpoints. The process of Myth. Creation and the role of ritual in psychological enhancement are emphasized. Course focuses on classical mythology.

PPE 4105 Humanistic Psychology (3). Studies the methodology, research, and findings of the humanistic orientation in psychology. Topics such as counseling, encounter groups, higher consciousness, biofeedback, intentional communities, education, mysticism, and religion are examined from the humanistic viewpoint. Prerequisite: Prior completion of a course in Theories of Personality is recommended.

PPE 4325C Differential Psychology: Lecture (2) and Laboratory (3)(5). Lectures and laboratory field experiences in the principles and methods underlying the administration, construction, and evaluation of psychological tests. Practice in the administration and interpretation of selected psychological tests. Prerequisites: STA 3122, or an equivalent introductory course in statistics, and PSY 3212.

PPE 4514 Psychology of Dreams and Dreaming (3). An in-depth examination of the most important psychological theories of dream function and of the use of dreams in different therapeutic approaches. The current research on the physiology and psychology of sleep is also evaluated. Prerequisite: Theories of Personality or its equivalent.

PPE 4604 Psychological Testing (3). An introduction to the rationale underlying the use of psychological tests. Topics include basic test terminology, test administration, interpreting standard scores, reliability, validity, tests of intelligence, interest inventories, personality tests, the ethics of testing, and the fairness of tests for different segments of the population.

PSB 4003 Introductory Bio-Psychology (3). A study of the more important psychobiologic correlates of behavior in basic psychological phenomena.

PSY 2020 Introductory Psychology (3). Psychological principles underlying the basic processes of sensation, perception, cognition, learning, memory, life-span developmental, social behavior, personality, abnormal behavior, and psychotherapy.

PSY 3212 Research Methods in Psychology (3). Basic methods in contemporary psychology. Emphasis on the role of methodology and experimentation in subfields of psychology. Students evaluate different designs and conduct original research projects. Prerequisite: STA 3122.

PSY 3930 Psychology of Humor (3). A study of the development of sense of humor in comedians and audiences; its expression in the production and appreciation of comedy, etc.; its psycho-physiologic-social correlates; its effect in maintaining well-being and preventing illness; and its role in human relations.

PSY 4693C Overview of Psychology (3). A consideration of the historical origins and developments of modern psychology as a viable discipline, in light of the major influences upon its growth. Prerequisite: 12 semester hours in upper division psychology courses.

PSY 4900 Independent Readings in Psychology (VAR). Limited to qualified students who have permission from a faculty member and who present a plan of study including area and objectives. Students enrolled in this course are expected to have regularly scheduled meetings with their faculty advisor, and to submit a written report of their study.

PSY 4914 Honors Research Project (VAR). Limited to qualified seniors seeking honors in psychology. Students must submit a research plan and have a research advisor's approval of the research project prior to enrollment in the course. A written report of the research in the A.P.A. publication style must be submitted for evaluation before credit will be awarded.

PSY 4916 Independent Research in Psychology (VAR). Limited to qualified students who have permission from a faculty member and who present a written proposal for research. Students enrolled in this course are expected to have regularly scheduled meetings with their faculty advisor, and to submit a written report of their research.

PSY 4930 Special Topics in Psychology (VAR). Special topics will be announced in advance.

PSY 4941 Independent Field Experiences in Psychology (VAR). Limited to qualified students who have permission from a faculty member and who present a plan of study including area and objectives. Students enrolled in this course are expected to have regularly scheduled meetings with their faculty advisor, and to submit a written report of their experiences.

PSY 5206C Design of Experiments in Psychological Research (3). Reviews the Analysis of Variance, and introduces the student to randomized and blocking designs, factorial designs, fractional factorial, main effects and other plans as they are used in psychological research. Main emphasis is on the rationale behind the several designs, and the techniques for applying these to psychological experiments. Prerequisites: STA 3122 and 3123, or their equivalents.

PSY 5246C Multivariate Analysis in Applied Psychological Research (3). Covers basic techniques of multivariate analysis, emphasizing the rationale and applications to psychological research. Includes multiple regression, Hotellings T2, MANOVA, principle component analysis, and factor analysis. Prerequisite: STA 3123 or equivalent; linear algebra recommended.

PSY 5908 Directed Individual Study (VAR). Under the supervision of an instructor the graduate student delves individually into a topic of mutual interest which requires intensive and profound analysis and which is not available in a formal offering. May be repeated once. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

PSY 5917 Psychology Research Proseminar (3). Specialized research and presentation to faculty members in his or her major research area. Seminar style. This course is intended as a core course for the masters program in psychology. Prerequisite: Full graduate admission.

PSY 5918 Supervised Research (VAR). Research apprenticeship under the direction of a research professor or a thesis advisor. Prerequisite: Full graduate admission.

PSY 5939 Special Topics in Psychology (VAR). Special topics will be announced in advance.

PSY 6955 Psychology Field Experience (VAR). Placement of students in applied settings for the purpose of developing community-based experience in the application of theoretical and methodological approaches. Prerequisite: Graduate Standing.

PSY 6971 Master's Thesis in Psychology (3-6). Supervised research on an original research project submitted in partial fulfillment of Master's degree requirement.

PSY 7580 Dissertation Research in Psychology (3-12). Supervised research on an original research project submitted in partial fulfillment of doctoral degree requirements. Prerequisite: Admission to candidacy

SOP 3004 Introductory Social Psychology (3). Introduction to the study of the relationship of the individual to social systems, including topics such as social behavior, attitude development and change, social conflict, group processes, mass phenomena, and communication.

SOP 3015 Social and Personality Development (3). This course provides a survey of social and personality development throughout the life cycle. Emphasis will be placed on the interaction between psychological and environmental variables in life-span development changes.

SOP 3742 Psychology of Women (3). An examination of women from various perspectives, such as biological, anthropological, mythological, religious, historical, legal, sociological, and psychoanalytical points of view. Discussions of ways in which these various perspectives influence the psychological development of contemporary women.

SOP 3772 Psychology of Sexual Behavior (3). An examination of the nature, development, decline, and disorders of sexual behaviors, primarily from the perspectives of normal adjustment and interpersonal relations. Discussion also addresses love, intimacy, and similar emotionally charged sociopsychological topics. Modern and popular treatment approaches - including the 'new sex therapies' - are critically evaluated.

SOP 3932 Psychology of Drugs and Drug Abuse (3). This course will cover some basic information about the nature and effects of drugs abused, the social and personal dynamics involved in the phenomena of drug abuse and the various rehabilitation programs currently being employed to combat drug abuse.

SOP 4050 Social Psychology in Latin America (3). Upper division seminar on Social Psychology in Latin America. The course will provide the student with the opportunity to survey the literature and research in social psychology from different countries in Latin America and to compare that material with ongoing research and literature in the United States. Prerequisites: SOP 3004 and reading knowledge of Spanish.

SOP 4215C Experimental Social Psychology: Lecture (2) and Laboratory (3)(5). The primary purpose of this course is to have students conduct actual social psychological experiments. Lecture material will be secondary to (and in the interest of) allowing students to execute representative experiments in areas such as attitude measurement and change, group structure, and communication, etc. Prerequisites: PSY 3212, and STA 3122.

SOP 4522 Social Motivation (3). Focuses upon those sources of human motivation that are a consequence of man's social-interpersonal environment and his striving to obtain valued goals. Topics discussed include test-taking anxiety, alienation and affiliation motivation, internal vs. external orientation, achievement motivation, etc. The measurement of social motives and the roots and consequences for behavior are discussed.

SOP 4525 Small Group Behavior (3). Introduction to the study of the structure and function of groups, emphasizing the behavior of individuals as affected by the group. The course focuses on experimental evidence concerning such topics as social facilitation, group decision making, phases in group development, physical factors in group behavior, etc.; rather than upon student experience in sensitivity or encounter training.

SOP 4645 Consumer Psychology (3). This course addresses the psychological components contributing to satisfaction and dissatisfaction in buying and selling transactions. The consequences of such transactions, as they affect the environment in which we live as well as society in general, are examined. The interface between business, labor, government, and the consumer as all four groups are involved in consumer affairs is analyzed objectively.

SOP 4649 Experimental Consumer Psychology: Lecture (2) and Laboratory (3)(5). Using the interactive workshop and objective observational methods, students will be required to conduct original research projects related to solving consumer affairs problems. Laboratory requirements include both on- and off-campus work. The former emphasizes techniques and evaluation. The latter is necessary for the gathering of data. Prerequisites: PSY 3212 and STA 3122.

SOP 4712 Environmental Psychology (3). An introduction to the man-environment interaction, including psychological, sociological and physical aspects.

SOP 4714 Environment and Behavior: Lecture (2) and Laboratory (3)(5). Students gain experience with laboratory and field techniques used in the study of the reciprocal relationship between the physical environment and human behavior. Prerequisite: PSY 3213, or permission of instructor.

SOP 4834 Psychology of Health and Illness (3). Course provides an overview of the field of behavioral medicine, the interface of psychology with health and health care. Psychological factors in illness, health, and health delivery systems will be covered. Prevention and early intervention will be stressed.

SOP 4842 Legal Psychology (3). Particular emphasis will be given to interpersonal courtroom processes. Topics considered include scientific jury selection, proximics, persuasive argumentation, witness demeanor,
CYP 5535 Psychology of Institutional and Social Change (3). A study of the theoretical basis of and strategies applied to the process of effecting social change in community institutions involved in the delivery of human services.

CYP 5954 Community Psychology Field Experiences II (5). Same orientation and description as Field Experience I. Students in this course will be able to pursue their work with community institutions in more depth. Prerequisite: Students enrolled in this course must have completed Community Psychology Field Experiences I.

CYP 6055 Psychological Theories and Research on Acculturation and Multiculturalism (3). A review of theories and research on acculturation and multiculturalism concepts with an emphasis on those models that have generated a substantial body of empirical research. Stress will be placed on the implications of these findings for community stability and disruption as well as the implications for the delivery of human services in multicultural settings.

CYP 6526 Psychological Methods of Program Evaluation (3). Development of skills for the psychologica assessment monitoring and evaluation of human service programs with emphasis on the application of basic principles of behavioral science research in the field, exclusive of public school settings.

CYP 6536 Principles and Methods of Psychological Consultation (3). An analysis of the basic psychological approaches underlying consultation, with special emphasis on the practical application of the processes of learning, cognition, and interpersonal relations to techniques of consulting with various 'target' agencies, individual clients, and other professionals in community settings. Prerequisite: Graduate standing at FIU or permission of instructor.

CYP 6766 The Psychology of Crosscultural Sensitization in a Multicultural Context (3). A series of weekly seminars to increase student sensitivity to working with clients from different cultural backgrounds. The objectives of the course are: (1) facilitating student awareness of cultural differences and their impact on social and human service delivery systems, (2) identifying the student's own personal cultural biases and values when interacting with culturally different persons, and (3) teaching students to develop culturally appropriate intervention skills.

CYP 6936 Current Issues in Community Psychology (3). An intensive analysis of contemporary theoretical, practical, and professional aspects of the field of Community Psychology. Topics discussed may lead to the graduate project required of each student. Prerequisite: Admission to graduate study in psychology (other graduate students admitted by permission of instructor).

DEP 3000 Human Growth and Development: Introductory Developmental Psychology (3). An introductory study of the development of personality, intelligence, and motivation, from childhood to adulthood. Emphasis is on development of cognitive systems through social learning. The full life span of human growth and development will be considered.

DEP 3001 Psychology of Infancy and Childhood (3). An introduction to human development focusing on infancy and childhood. Particular attention will be devoted to intellectual, personality, and social development. Consideration will be given to both theoretical and empirical perspectives.

DEP 3115 Development in Infancy: The Basis of Human Knowledge (3). Provides a comprehensive review of current methods, theories, and findings in cognitive and perceptual development in the first year of life. Special emphasis on the bases of knowledge: object and event perception, memory, and imitation. Prerequisites: PSY 2020 and one developmental course, any level recommended.

DEP 3303 Psychology of Adolescence (3). An examination of psychological, sociological and biological factors contributing to the changes from childhood to adolescence, and biological factors contributing to the changes from childhood to adolescence, and from adolescence to young adulthood.

DEP 3402 Psychology of Adulthood (3). The transition from youth to middle age is studied. Focus is on changing roles in family, work, and societal settings, as these factors influence personality and other aspects of psychological function.

DEP 4032 Life-Span Cognitive Development (3). Course covers all facets of cognitive growth, change, and decline from infancy through adulthood, and old age. Prerequisite: Any one of: DEP 3000, DEP 3001, DEP 4464, or DEP 4464.

DEP 4044 Psychology of Moral Development (3). A review of psychological theories and research concerning the development of moral attitudes and behavior.

DEP 4164 Children's Learning (3). Learning in infancy and childhood, with particular emphasis on simple conditioning, discrimination shifts, mediation, transposition, observational, and concept learning. Prerequisite: Students enrolling in this course should have completed successfully at least one prior course in developmental psychology.

DEP 4182 Socio-emotional Development (3). A survey of facts and theories of human social emotional development and social learning in the early years of life. Prerequisite: DEP 3000 or DEP 3001.

DEP 4213 Childhood Psychopathology (3). Various forms of abnormal behavior in infancy, childhood, and adolescence are examined within the context of traditional and contemporary psychological theory. Problems of differential diagnosis and forms of remediation are discussed.

DEP 4464 Psychology of Aging (3). An examination of the factors that contribute to the psychological profile characterizing old age. Biological and sociological components are considered, and their impact on perceptual, cognitive, and personality processes is analyzed.

DEP 4704C Developmental Psychology: Lecture (2) and Laboratory (3)(5). Laboratory/observation exercises illustrative of the concepts and research techniques used in developmental psychology. Particular emphasis is given to cognitive and social development. This course is for seniors who have completed PSY 3212, one developmental psychology course, and STA 3122.

DEP 5056 Issues in Life-Span Developmental Psychology: Infancy through Old Age (3). A survey in depth of theories, issues, methods, and data in life-span developmental psychology through the entire age range. Prerequisites: DEP 3001 or DEP 4464, or their equivalents, are recommended.

DEP 5058 Biological Basis of Behavior Development (3). Introduction to theory and research underlying behavioral development. Covers such pre- and post-natal determinants as evolution, genetics, neuroendocrines, as well as social development, behavioral ecology, and sociobiology. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor. Corequisite: Proseminar courses.

DEP 5068 Applied Life Span Developmental Psychology (3). This course is designed to acquaint the student with various applications in life-span developmental psychology. An overview of general issues and areas of application is offered, and specific applications are considered. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

DEP 5099 Proseminar in Infancy, Childhood, and Adolescence (3). Provides a comprehensive review of issues in perceptual, cognitive, social, emotional, and personality development from infancy through adolescence. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor. Corequisite: Proseminars.

DEP 5118 Current Issues in Cognitive and Perceptual Development in Infancy (3). Provides an in-depth analysis of current issues, methods, research and theory of cognitive and perceptual development during the first year of life. Special emphasis on object and event perception, memory, and imitation. Prerequisites: Two courses in developmental psychology - any level recommended.

DEP 5405 Proseminar in Psychology of Adulthood and Aging (3). A comprehensive review of topics in adulthood and aging including: biological changes, social pro-
cesses, work, family, cognition, memory, personality, and psychopathology. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

DEP 5608 Theoretical Perspectives in Developmental Psychology (3). The focus of this course is on the major paradigms, models, and theories that have been influential in developmental psychology, both historically and contemporaneously. Metatheoretical issues, paradigmatic influences, and specific theories are considered. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

DEP 5725 Research Seminar in Psychosocial Development (1). This course is designed to develop research skills and competencies in the area of psychosocial development. The emphasis of the course is on involvement in original research. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Corequisite: Senior undergraduate or graduate standing.

DEP 5785 Methods of Developmental Research (3). Survey of issues and methods at all stages of life-span developmental research including theory, methods, design, and data reduction. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor. Corequisite: prosemars.

DEP 6069 Seminar in Life-Span Developmental Psychology (3). This graduate seminar will examine, through intensive reading and seminar discussion, the major theories, issues and empirical research on cognitive growth, change and decline from infancy through old age. Prerequisites: Two courses in Developmental Psychology (any level).

DEP 6069 Seminar in Psychology of Life-Span Social Development (3). This course includes a consideration of general issues and discussion of the application of life-span models to selected topics development. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

DEP 6117 Psychology of Caregiving (3). A survey of theory and research on the effects of caregiving on caregivers, and caregiving outcomes in offspring, both for infra-humans and humans. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

DEP 6145 Psychology of Culture and Childhood (3). Extensive cross-cultural readings will serve as the focus for seminar discussion of cultural influences on children's biological, motor, perceptual, cognitive, social, and personality development. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

DEP 6186 Social Development and Learning (3). Theories and facts of socio-emotional development, learning, and the acquisition and maintenance of social relationships in early life are examined critically. Prerequisites: DEP 3000 or DEP 3001 or equivalent.

DEP 6438 Gerontological Assessment (3). This seminar for advanced graduate students involves an intensive examination of the theory, validity, and reliability of the major assessment instruments in gerontology. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

DEP 6465 Psychology of Culture and Aging (3) An intensive examination of cultural influences on social and psychological aging processes including minority aging and involving seminar discussion and independent projects. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

DEP 6466 Cognitive Processes in Aging (3). An intensive analysis of the background and current developments in the area of age changes and age differences in intellectual functioning and learning memory processes. Prerequisite: DEP 5405.

DEP 6477 Psychology of Social Processes in Aging (3). An intensive analysis of the background and recent developments in theoretical models of social development, personality processes, and social processes in the older adult. Prerequisite: DEP 5405.

DEP 6645 Cognitive and Language (3). Course covers the acquisition of cognitive processes and language, and their interdependence. Theory and research focusing on innate vs. learned aspects are discussed. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

DEP 6936 Current Literature in the Psychology of Infancy, Childhood, and Adolescence (3). This seminar will present and evaluate current research articles in the major journals in infant, child, and adolescence psychology. Prerequisite: Second year graduate standing.

DEP 6937 Current Literature in the Psychology of Adolescence (3). This seminar will present and evaluate current research articles in the major journals in the psychology of adolescence. Prerequisite: Second year graduate standing.

DEP 6945 Life-Span Developmental Psychology Practicum (3). This is an individually tailored program where students will work in an agency on a specific problem or project, culminating in a final written report. Prerequisite: Second year graduate standing.

EAB 4794 Principles and Theories of Behavior Modification (3). Studies different approaches to the modification of problem behavior, through the application of learning principles and theories.

EAB 5655 Advanced Methods of Behavior Change (3). An intensive study of selected methods of modifying human behavior, emphasizing the applications of the principles of respondent and operant conditioning, as well as those derived from modern social learning theories. Practice and role playing opportunities are provided in behavior therapy, relaxation therapy, behavior modification, biofeedback or similar behavioral approaches. Prerequisites: EAB 4794, CLP 4374, CYP 4144; enrollment in an authorized program; equivalent background; or permission of instructor.

EDP 6935 Special Topics in Educational Psychology (VAR). An intensive analysis of a particular topic in educational psychology. Students must have topics approved by the instructor prior to registration. Open only to advanced and graduate students in the College of Education.

EXP 3304 Motivation and Emotion (3). Introduces several perspectives from learning theory, perception, and personality theory to explore ways in which people move through their physical and social environment.

EXP 3523 Memory and Memory Improvement (3). This introduction to human memory considers the topics from a number of points of view. The following issues are addressed: the nature of memory and its phenomena; the capabilities and limitations of an ordinary and an extraordinary memory; and the skills that can aid an ordinary memory.

EXP 4204 Sensation and Perception (3). Basic concepts in sensation and perception are explored, with an emphasis on models of peripheral and central neural processing. Topics such as receptor function, brightness and color vision, movement and object perception, perceptual memory and pattern recognition are considered. Psychophysical techniques, such as subjective magnitude estimation and signal detection theory, are covered.

EXP 4214 Human Perception: Lecture (2) and Laboratory (3). Lectures concern the methods researchers use to learn about the phenomena of sensation and perception. Laboratory exercises allow students to apply these methods and to experience the perceptual phenomena under investigation. Prerequisites: PSY 3122 and STA 3122.

EXP 4404 Human Learning and Remembrance: Lecture (2) and Laboratory (3). Lectures on the research and theoretical contributions to the understanding of human learning and remembering; and laboratory exercises illustrate the concepts and techniques used in conducting experimental studies of human learning and remembering. Prerequisites: PSY 3122 and STA 3122.

EXP 4605 Cognitive Processes (3). Investigation of the mental processing underlying experiences and behavior. Topics include: games, puzzles, and problems; intuitive and creative thought; conceptualization, reasoning and clinical diagnosis; choices and decisions; conceptions of time and space; and thought in abnormal or altered states of consciousness.

EXP 4934 Current Experimental Theories (3). The stress in this course is on current specific theories determining the nature and direction of the research and interest in several impor-
eyewitness testimony, and similar influences upon juror decision making. Prerequisite: None.

**SOP 5058 Proseminar in Social Psychology (3).** An in-depth examination of the role of social psychology in the social sciences and the major substantive problems as they relate to contemporary societal issues. Minimum Prequisite: An introductory course in social psychology or its equivalent.

**SOP 5316 Theories and Methods of Cross-Cultural Research (3).** An intensive analysis of contemporary theories and methods of cross-cultural research in psychology including topics such as: culture as a research treatment, differential incidence of personality traits, the use of ethnographies, 'etic' vs. 'emic' distinction. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

**SOP 5616 Social Psychology of Organizations (3).** The application of concepts and theories from social psychology and sociology to the organizational setting. Emphasis would be on role theory, value formation and the operation of norms, including their development and enforcement. Formal and informal organization structure, power and authority concepts, and leadership theories will be covered. Communication processes and networks and their effects on task accomplishment and satisfaction will be included.

### Religious Studies

Robert Hann, Associate Professor and Chairperson, Department of Philosophy and Religion
Bongkil Chung, Associate Professor
James Huchinson, Associate Professor
Susan Kwielecki, Assistant Professor

Degree: Bachelor of Arts

Religious Studies is a program in the Department of Philosophy and Religion.

Lower Division Preparation
To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Recommended Courses: Religion, Philosophy, History

**Upper Division Program**

**Required Areas**

- Religion and Culture 6
- Ecumenical and Historical Studies 3
- Biblical Studies 6
- Religious Studies Seminar 3
- Other Religious Studies Courses or Optional Tracks 15
- Courses in one other discipline 12
- Electives 15

**Remarks:**

A complete description of the Religious Studies Program is contained in a brochure available at the Department of Philosophy and Religion. Students should refer to the brochure for specific requirements of the major program. Students select their required courses in religious studies with the approval of a faculty member of the Department.

Students are also encouraged to consider a dualmajor i.e., simultaneously to meet the requirements of two academic majors. In these cases, the twelve semester hour credits required in one other academic discipline as part of the Religious Studies Major are met by courses taken towards the second major.

The Department offers many of its courses at the North Miami Campus and participates in the Humanities Major. It also serves the community and professional groups by offering courses off campus. For further information concerning these courses consult the department.

**Minor in Religious Studies**

A student majoring in another academic discipline can earn an academic minor in religious studies by taking a pattern of at least four REL courses (12 semester hours), approved in advance by the Chairperson of the Department. Students are normally expected to take REL 3300 as one of these courses. A student may propose still other patterns of four religious studies courses for a minor, provided the selection is based upon an acceptable rationale.

**Course Descriptions**

**Definition of Prefixes**

- GRE—Ancient Greek
- REL—Religion
- PHI—Philosophy

**GRE 3050 Introduction to Ancient Greek (3).** This course introduces the Greek language of Plato, the New Testament, and other works of the ancient period. Its goal is to enhance the understanding of translated texts and to prepare for more advanced study of Greek. A portion of the Gospel of John will be studied in class.

**PHI 3700 Philosophy of Religion (3).** This course will involve a study of the phenomena of religion, as a means of identifying and evaluating religion's essential and universal element. Consideration will also be given to the relations between the enterprises of philosophy and religion. The result of these investigations will then be applied to specific topics examined by both disciplines.

**PHI 3762 Eastern Philosophical and Religious Thought (3).** This introductory course examines the development of philosophical and religious thought in the East, from ancient to modern times. Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, and other major viewpoints will be considered, in themselves and in comparison with Western forms of thought.

**PHI 3840 Indian Philosophy (3).** Metaphysical, epistemological and ethical theories within such major Indian philosophical systems as philosophical Buddhism, Jainism, Samkhya dualism, and Vedanta transcendentalism are examined.

**PHP 3840 Chinese and Japanese Philosophy (3).** Metaphysical and ethical theories of the three main philosophical systems of China, namely, Classical and neo-Confucianism, Taoism, and Chinese Buddhism are examined. For Japanese philosophy, Shintoism is included.

**REL 2000 The Scope and Forms of Religion (3).** An introduction to the many varieties of religious conduct, belief, and practice. Includes a survey of the major world religions, and discussions of the forms of religious experience and contemporary issues.

**REL 2936 Special Topics (3).** In-depth study of topics of special interest in religion.

**REL 3100 Introduction to Religion and Culture (3).** This course explores both the ways religion uses culture to express its basic concerns and the ways that culture and lifestyle reflect religious perspectives. Attention will be given to traditional and popular expressions of American culture.

**REL 3130 Religion in America (3).** Thematic and historical survey of mainline religious groups and major spiritual trends in America. Includes Puritanism, revivalism, social gospel, and Southern civil and Black religions.

**REL 3131 American Sects and Cults (3).** Examines several recent religious movements in American life, such as the Unification Church, the International Society for Krishna Consciousness, UFO cults, and others.

**REL 3160 Science and Religion (3).** The methods, assumptions, and goals of religion will be compared with those of the natural and human sciences. Specific issues, such as evolution, sociobiology, and the new astronomy will be considered to illustrate similarities and differences between the two approaches.

**REL 3172 Religion and Ethics (3).** This course will examine the nature of ethics in its relationship to faith orientation. After considering the various religious foundations of ethics in the thought of influential thinkers, attention will be given to the application of these perspectives to pressing ethical problems in contemporary society.

**REL 3189 Religious and Magical Rituals (3).** Comparative study of the manipulation of supernatural power through ritual in Eastern, Western, and Primitive traditions. Interdisciplinary theories of ritual considered.

**REL 3210 Introduction to the Old Testament (3).** This course introduces the literature and thought of the Old Testament, especially as these were shaped in interaction with political, social, and historical currents of the times.
REL 3243 Introduction to the New Testament (3). This course introduces the thought and literature of the New Testament in its contemporary setting. Attention is given to Jesus and Paul and to later developments in first-century Christianity.

REL 3270 Biblical Theology (3). Explores the ideas of God, man, redemption, ethics, and the after-life, tracing each through its development from earliest Hebrew thought to the rise of post-biblical Judaism and Christianity.

REL 3300 Religions of the World (3). Introduction to the major faiths of mankind. Included in the discussion will be Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Judaism, and Christianity. This course will involve a comparison of common elements in these major religions while respecting their distinctive features.

REL 3303 Religions of Classical Mythology (3). Examines the beliefs and practices of ancient Egyptian, Semitic, Greek, and Roman religions, their influences on later civilization and religious thought, and the possible continuing insights offered by each.

REL 3440 Man and Nature (3). This course will explore resources from philosophy and religion that could contribute to a solution of the current environmental crisis. Ethical issues of the environment will especially be examined in the light of these resources.

REL 3505 Introduction to Christianity (3). Introduces the basic beliefs and practices of Christianity in its historical and modern forms, including both common and distinctive elements of Catholicism, Protestantism, and Eastern Orthodoxy.

REL 3510 Early Christianity (3). This course will survey the development of Christian thought and practice from its beginnings as a primitive church to its establishment as a major faith in the Middle Ages. It will then consider the relevance of this early experience for modern movements of this faith.

REL 3520 Medieval Christianity (3). Surveys Christianity during the middle ages, including its development, medieval theology and religious practices, and its on-going influence in Christianity.

REL 3532 Reformation (3). The lives and thoughts of the leaders of the Protestant Reformation will be the focus of this course. Significant attention will be given to the personal experiences and theological perspectives which directed the actions of such persons as Luther, Calvin, and Zwingli, as well as the movements they founded.

REL 3564 Modern Catholicism (3). Surveys Catholicism from the First Vatican Council to the present, including developments in liturgy, theology, and the relationship of the Church to the world.

REL 3600 Judaism (3). This course is an introduction to this major world religion. Following a survey of the history of Judaism, major themes in Jewish religious thought will be highlighted, especially as they relate to modern movements of this faith.

REL 4173 Technology and Human Values (3). This course will explore the sources and impact of modern technology from philosophical and religious perspectives. Topics to be discussed include the effects of technology upon the understanding of human nature; and the relationship among technology, the natural environment, and hopes for a livable human future.

REL 4188 Personal Religion (3). Reviews religious lives of men and women, famous and dirty, from mystics to the irreligious. Theories introduced to elucidate variety and dynamics of religion at the personal level.

REL 4205 Current Methods in Biblical Studies (3). This course introduces the Bible and the methods and tools of biblical study, including translations, word studies, historical studies, and the use of appropriate secondary resources. Prerequisite: REL 3210 or REL 3243 or permission of instructor.

REL 4224 The Prophets and Israel (3). Examines the setting of the prophets in the history of Israel, their contributions to biblical religion, and their use in later religious and renewal movements.

REL 4251 Jesus and Paul (3). Examines the historical settings, teachings, significance, and later interpretations of Christianity's founder and its foremost interpreter.

REL 4313 Zen Buddhism (3). This course explores Zen ('ch'an) Buddhism in its historical, theoretical, and practical dimensions with a specific aim of examining the theme that the Buddha mind can be actualized by awakening to one's own Buddha-nature.

REL 4332 Survey of Buddhism (3). The course will explore the central themes of the main schools of Buddhism developed in India, China, Japan, and Korea. The themes will be examined from religious, moral, and philosophical points of view.

REL 4420 Contemporary Religious Thought (3). A survey of major figures in contemporary theology for the purpose of understanding their thought and its application to current issues in religion and society.

REL 4441 Religion and the Contemporary World (3). An examination of reflection by religious thinkers and others who employ religious perspectives, concerning select conceptual issues of critical importance in the contemporary world.

REL 4481 Contemporary Latin American Religious Thought (3). The major trends of religious thought in Latin America and their impact on the society of the area will be investigated. Special reference will be made to Post-Vatican II theology and to very recent theologies of liberation.

REL 4910 Independent Research (VAR). Topics will be selected to meet the academic needs of the individual student. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

REL 4931 Religious Studies Seminar (3). This seminar is designed for majors and other qualified students approved by the Department. The specific topic will be selected and announced in advance. The number of participants will be limited.

REL 4936 Special Topics (3). In-depth study of topics of special interest in religion.

REL 5030 Methods in the Study of Religion (3). This course examines a number of the most important methods used in the academic study of religion, together with representative examples of the use of these methods. Prerequisite: Bachelor's degree in Religious Studies or permission of instructor.

REL 5911 Independent Research (1-5). Topics are selected to meet the academic needs of the individual student. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

REL 5937 Special Topics (3). Topics will be selected to meet the academic needs of groups of students.

Sociology/Anthropology

Lisandro Perez, Associate Professor and Chairperson
Jerry Brown, Associate Professor
Janet Chemela, Assistant Professor
Stephen Fjellman, Associate Professor
Hugh Gladwin, Assistant Professor
Guilermo Grenier, Assistant Professor
Antonio Jorge, Professor
A. Douglas Kincaid, Instructor
Barry Levine, Professor
Shearon Lowery, Associate Professor
Anthony P. Malmot, Professor
James Mau, Professor and Dean
Betty Morrow, Associate Professor
William Osborne, Associate Professor
Alex Stepick, Associate Professor
William T. Vickers, Associate Professor

Degree: Bachelor of Arts

Lower Division Preparation: To be admitted to the upper division, students must meet the University's and College's admission requirements. Coursework in pre-Arts and Sciences, or pre-Anthropology or Sociology is recommended. Students without an AA degree must have the background to handle advanced academic work.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Required Courses: Introduction to Cultural Anthropology, or Introduction to Physical An-
Anthropology, or Introduction to Sociology. If the student does not have one of these courses, it will be required as part of the upper division program.

Recommended Courses: (1) other anthropology courses, (2) ecology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, (3) arts, biology, English, foreign languages, mathematics, philosophy.

Upper Division Program
Required Courses (27)
Core Courses (12)
ANT 3086 Anthropological Theories 3
SYA 3300 Research Methods 3
SYA 4010 Sociological Theories 3
SSI 3303 Ethical Issues in Social Science Research 3
Area Courses: either Anthropology or Sociology 15
Electives: with the approval of the faculty advisor 33

A grade of 'C' or higher is required for all courses that make up the major (12 semester hours of core courses and 15 semester hours of area courses in Sociology and Anthropology).

Tracks: The Department of Sociology/Anthropology offers the following academic tracks: 1) General Sociology/Anthropology; 2) Graduate Training; 3) Human and Social Services; 4) Community Research and Public Policy; 5) Communications and Arts; 6) Social Psychology. A student with special interests may consult faculty advisors to plan an individualized program of study.

Field Work Experience: A meaningful understanding of anthropology and sociology can best be developed through the interplay of theory and research. Each student will be encouraged to work outside the formal classroom under faculty supervision.

Minor in Sociology/Anthropology
Prescribed Courses: 15 credits in the Department of Sociology/Anthropology including two courses from the following:
ANT 3086 Anthropological Theories 3
SYA 4010 Sociological Theories 3
SYA 3300 Research Methods 3
SSI 3303 Ethical Issues in Social Science Research 3

Course Descriptions
Definition of Prefixes
ANT—Anthropology; DHE—Demography & Human Ecology; HUS—Human Services; LIN—Linguistics; MAF—Marriage & Family; SYA—Sociological Analysis; SYD—Sociology of Demography and Area Studies; SYG—Sociology, General; SYO—Social Organization; SYP—Social Processes.

ANT 3086 Anthropological Theories (3). This course examines the process of theory building and explanation in the social sciences, and outlines the historical and philosophical foundations of anthropological thought. Theories and schools of thought include Darwin and evolution; Boas and historical particularism; Freud and culture and personality; and Malinowski and functionalism.

ANT 3100 Introduction to Archaeology (3). The history of archaeology is traced from its origins to its emergence as a scientific discipline within anthropology. Students are familiarized with the concepts and methods of modern archaeology, and with the scientific goals of archaeological research.

ANT 3144 Prehistory of the Americas (3). Early man in the Americas is examined through archaeological records.

ANT 3241 Myth, Ritual, and Mysticism (3). A survey of anthropological approaches to the study of myth, ritual, and mysticism, as religious and symbolic systems. The social and psychological functions of myth and ritual in primitive and complex societies will be compared.

ANT 3251 Peasant Society (3). Comparative study of peasant societies with emphasis on the concepts of folk community, traditional culture, and modernization. Data on peasantry in Latin America and other culture areas will be reviewed.

ANT 3302 Male and Female: Sex Roles and Sexuality (3). Cross-cultural ethnoclastic data will be utilized to examine the enculturation of sex roles, attitudes and behavior; cultural definitions of maleness and femaleness; and varieties of human sexual awareness and response.

ANT 3402 Anthropology of Contemporary Society (3). The application of classical anthropological methods and concepts to the analysis of contemporary American culture. Investigation of a unique cultural scene will involve the student in field work and the preparation of an ethnographic report.

ANT 3403 Cultural Ecology (3). Systems of interaction between man and his environment; the role of social, cultural, and psychological factors in the maintenance and disruption of ecosystems; interrelations of technological and environmental changes.

ANT 3422 Kinship and Social Organization (3). Topics will include comparative study of systems of kinship, social organization and politics in preliterate societies. Age and sex differences, division of labor, class, caste, slavery, and serfdom will also be explored.

ANT 3432 Culture and Personality (3). The relationship between culture and personality; problems of individual adjustment to cultural norms; and current issues in psychological anthropology.

ANT 3442 Urban Anthropology (3). An anthropological study of urbanization and urban life styles, with particular emphasis on rural-urban migration and its impact on kinship groups, voluntary associations, and cultural values.

ANT 3462 Medical Anthropology (3). A survey of basic concepts; examination of preliterate and non-Western conceptions of physical and mental health and illness; emphasis on cultural systems approach to the study of illness and health care. Background in biology, medicine, or nursing helpful. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ANT 3476 Movements of Rebellion and Revitalization (3). Cross-cultural study of revolutionary, messianistic, and revitalization movements in tribal and peasant societies. Case materials include Negro slave revolts, cargo cults, and peasant wars of the twentieth century (Mexico, China, Vietnam).

ANT 3500 Introduction to Physical Anthropology (3). A study of the biological history of man as interpreted through the theory of evolution, anatomy and the fossil record, contemporary population genetics, and the concept of race.

ANT 3642 Language and Culture (3). An examination of the relationship between language and culture, the implications of language for our perceptions of reality, and the socio-cultural implications of language differences for interethnic relations and international understanding.

ANT 4224 Tribal Art and Aesthetics (3). This course deals with the social and cultural context and functions of art in preliterate societies as in sub-Saharan Africa, New Guinea, and North America. Topics include wood-carving, bronze casting, singing, dancing, drumming, masquerading, theatrical performance, and all forms of oral literature.

ANT 4211-4360-4361-432B Area Studies (3). Ethnological survey of selected indigenous cultures. Areas to be studied include: (1) North America; (2) Africa; (3) Asia or Southeastern Asia; (4) China. Topics will be announced and will vary depending on current staff.

ANT 4305 Explorations in Visual Anthropology (3). An examination of the use of film in anthropology, both as a method of ethnographic documentation and as a research technique for analyzing non-verbal modes of communication. Documentary films and cross-cultural data on paralanguage, kinesics, proxemics, and choreometrics will be reviewed and discussed.

ANT 4306 The Third World (3). An interdisciplinary, cross-cultural survey of the factors contributing to the emergence of the Third World. Significant political, economic, pan-national and pan-ethnic coalitions are analyzed.

ANT 4312 American Indian Ethnology (3). An
examination of the sociocultural patterns of selected American Indian groups as they existed in the indigenous state, prior to European contact.

ANT 4324 Mexico (3). An interdisciplinary examination of the major social, cultural, economic, and political factors contributing to the transformation from the Aztec empire to colonial society to modern Mexico.

ANT 4328 Maya Civilization (3). A survey of the culture and intellectual achievements of the ancient Maya civilization of Mesoamerica. Course includes: history and social-political structure, archaeology, agriculture and city planning, mathematics, hieroglyphics, astronomy, and calendars. No prerequisites.

ANT 4332 Latin America (3). Native cultures of Mexico, Central and South America; the lowland hunters and gatherers, and the pre-Columbian Inca and Aztec Empires; the impact of the Spanish conquest.

ANT 4340 Cultures of the Caribbean (3). An ethnological survey of native cultures and of the processes of culture contact and conflict in the Caribbean and Circum-Caribbean region.

ANT 4343 Cuban Culture and the Revolution (3). Cultural history of Indian, African, and Spanish populations; the Revolution and traditional Cuban society; the problems and prospects of the Cuban community in the United States.

ANT 4352 African Peoples and Cultures (3). This course includes a survey of the cultures and civilizations of sub-Saharan Africa. It includes discussions of history, geography, sociopolitical structures, religion, art, music, and oral literature. No prerequisite.

ANT 4406 Anthropology of War and Violence (3). The purpose of this course is to introduce the scientific study of human aggression and warfare from an evolutionary and cross-cultural perspective in order to gain a better understanding of the causes and consequences of such behavior, and to evaluate proposed options for the control of warfare.

ANT 4433 Psychological Anthropology (3). Cross-cultural studies in cognition, possession states, myth making and world view are examined. The interface of anthropology, psychology and psychiatry is reviewed.

ANT 4451 Racial and Cultural Minorities (3). The study of selected ethnic and cultural groups, with particular emphasis on patterns of inter-ethnic and intercultural relationships. Minority groups studied may include Afro-Americans, American Indians, Chicanos, Cubans, women, senior citizens or prisoners.

ANT 4460 Hallucinogens and Culture (3). Cross-cultural examination of the political, religious, and socio-cultural factors related to altered states of consciousness, including dreams and images. Applications to contemporary psychology are explored.

ANT 4552 Primate Behavior and Ecology (3). This course covers the evolution of primates, and primate ecology, social organization, and intelligence. The course will provide students with opportunities to observe and study living primates.

ANT 4723 Education and Socialization (3). A cross-cultural examination of educational and socialization processes, their functions in the larger society, and the value systems they transmit.

ANT 4907 Directed Individual Study (VAR). Supervised readings and/or field research and training. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ANT 4908 Directed Field Research (VAR). Permission of instructor required.

ANT 4930 Topics in Anthropology (3). Special courses dealing with advanced topics in the major anthropological subdisciplines: (1) social and cultural anthropology, (2) applied anthropology, (3) physical anthropology, (4) linguistics, and (5) archaeology. Instruction by staff or visiting specialists. Topics to be announced. Instructor's permission required. May be repeated.

ANT 5496 Social Research and Analysis (3). A graduate overview of the scientific methods used in intercultural studies. Includes the philosophical basis of science, research design, and hypothesis testing using both secondary and original data. Students will conduct a research project in this course. Prerequisite: Graduate status or permission of the instructor.

ANT 5908 Directed Individual Study (VAR). Supervised readings and/or field research and training. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ANT 5915 Directed Field Research (VAR). Permission of instructor required.

SSI 3303 Ethical Issues in Social Science Research (3). In introduction to the problems of possibilities of ethical premises in the perspectives and work of social scientists. Examination of historical interrelationships between moral philosophies and developing scientific methodologies. Analysis of contemporary social ethicists' attempts to assume moral postures and examining social relations. Case studies involving issues such as nation building in areas of accelerated change including Africa and Asia.

SYA 3300 Research Methods (3). An introduction to the scientific methods and its application to anthropological and sociological research. Topics include: formulation of research problems; research design; field methods and collection of data; hypothesis testing and interpretation of results.

SYA 3949 Cooperative Education in Social Sciences (3). A student majoring in one of the Social Sciences (Economics, International Relations, Political Sciences, Sociology, or Psychology) may spend one or two semesters fully employed in industry or government in a capacity relating to the major. Prerequisite: Permission of Cooperative Education Program and major department.

SYA 4010 Sociological Theories (3). Examines the emergence of sociology as the study of social relations. Compares and contrasts the work of selected theorists, with respect to their methodologies, treatment of the emergence and consequences of modern society, political sociology, conception of social class, and analysis of the role of religion in society. The student is expected to gain in-depth knowledge of opposing theories, as well as an appreciation of the contingent nature of sociological theories.

SYA 4011 Advanced Social Theory (3). An analysis of various classical and current sociological theories, with particular attention paid to their conceptions of man in society and the wider implications such conceptions have. The theories of Durkheim, Parsons, Weber, Goffman, Bendix, and Dahrendorf are examined.

SYA 4124 Social Theory and Third World Innovations (3). An examination of the contributions to social theory by intellectuals of the Third World. Particular attention is paid to theory derived from classical Marxism.

SYA 4170 Comparative Sociology (3). A cross-cultural and cross-national survey of sociological studies, with particular emphasis on theoretical and methodological issues. Examples will be drawn from studies on culture patterns, social structures, sexual mores, power relationships and the ethical implications of cross-national research.

SYA 4330 Basic Research Design (3). Advanced course in social research, providing research practice for studying patterns of human behavior; analyzing findings of studies, methodical and analytical procedures; reporting and explaining these results; and applying these inferences to concrete situations. Also acquaints the student with the use of computers in research in the behavioral sciences.

SYA 4354 Historical Sociology (3). The authenticity and meaning of historical data for sociological research. Systematic theories in history are analyzed for their utility in sociology. Particular emphasis on the sociological uses of the comparative method in history.

SYA 4521 Sociology of the 20th Century (3). An examination of the sociological implications of events in the present world. Heavy reliance is placed on intellectual material other than social science, especially literature.

SYA 4905 Directed Individual Study (VAR). Supervised readings and/or field research and training. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
To gain some insight into phenomena being studied. An introductory knowledge of probability theory and random variables is assumed. Specific topics include: introduction to discrete and continuous probability distributions, transformation of variables, approximation of data by empirical distributions, central limit theorem, propagation of moments, Monte Carlo simulation, probability plotting, testing distributional assumptions. Prerequisites: MAC 3313 and first course in statistics.

STA 3321-STA 3322 Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I and II (3-3). This course presents an introduction to the mathematics underlying the concepts of statistical analysis. It is based on a solid grounding in probability theory, and requires a knowledge of single and multivariable calculus. Specific topics include the following: basic probability concepts, random variables, probability densities, expectations, moment generating functions, sampling distributions, decision theory, estimation, hypothesis testing (parametric and non-parametric), regression, analysis of variance, and design of experiments. Prerequisite: MAC 3313.

STA 3905 Independent Study (VAR). Individual conferences, assigned readings, and reports on independent investigations.

STA 3930 Special Topics (VAR). A course designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

STA 4173-HSC 4510 Statistical Applications in Health Care (3). A course in descriptive and inferential statistics for the Health Services. Topics include probability distributions, point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing, regression and correlation, and contingency table analysis. Prerequisite: STA 3013 or equivalent college mathematics course.

STA 4502 Practical Non-parametric Statistics (3). This course deals primarily with tests of hypotheses for situations where standard parametric procedures (t-test, F-test, etc.) cannot be applied. Topics include binomial, multinomial and Poisson tests, permutation test, sign test, Mann-Whitney U test, Wilcoxon signed rank test, rank correlation, contingency chi-square, Kruskal-Wallis one-way ANOVA by ranks, Friedman test and other non-parametric tests. Prerequisite: First course in statistics.

STA 4664 Statistical Quality Control (3). This course presents the simple but powerful statistical techniques employed by industry to improve product quality and to reduce the cost of scrap. The course includes the use and construction of control charts (means, percentages, number defectives, ranges) and acceptance sampling plans (single and double). Standard sampling techniques such as MIL STD plans will be reviewed.

STA 4905 Independent Study (VAR). Individual conferences, assigned readings, and reports on independent investigations.

STA 5126/PSY 5206 Design of Experiments in Psychological Research (3). The following topics will be included as they relate to psychological research: A review of analysis of variance, analysis of covariance, and split-plot designs. Prerequisite: STA 3122 and STA 3123 or equivalent.

STA 5166 Statistical Methods in Research I (3). For non-mathematical sciences graduate students. A non-calculus exposition of methods and applications of statistical techniques for the analysis of data. Prerequisite: STA 3122 and STA 3123 or equivalent.

STA 5167 Statistical Methods in Research II (3). For non-mathematical sciences graduate students. A non-calculus exposition of methods and applications of statistical techniques for the analysis of data. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

STA 5206 Design of Experiments (3). This is an applied course dealing with the design and analysis of experiments employed in scientific and industrial research. A knowledge of the basic fundamentals of hypothesis testing and analysis of variance is assumed. Topics include: multiple comparison tests, completely randomized design, randomized blocks, Latin Square and related designs, nested and factorial experiments. Prerequisite: STA 3322 or STA 3164.

STA 5207 Topics in Design of Experiments (3). This applied course in design of experiments covers topics such as split-plot design, confounding, fractional replication, incomplete block designs, and response surface designs. Prerequisite: STA 5206.

STA 5236-STA 5237 Regression Analysis I and II (3-3). A comprehensive review of the role of linear models in statistics. Extensive use is made of matrix notation. A prior course in linear algebra is imperative. The fundamental theorems underlying regression analysis and the analysis of variance will be covered. Such topics as the Gauss-Markov Theorem, generalized least squares, and estimation and testing of hypotheses will be covered. Prerequisites: MAS 3105 and either STA 3322, STA 3164, or STA 3033.

STA 5446-STA 5447 Probability Theory I and II (3-3). This course is designed to acquaint the student with the basic fundamentals of probability theory. It reviews the basic foundations of probability theory, covering such topics as discrete probability spaces, random walk, Markov Chains (transition matrix and ergodic properties), strong laws of probability, convergence theorems, and law of iterated logarithm. Prerequisite: MAC 3313.

STA 5576 Reliability Engineering (3). The course material is designed to give the student a basic understanding of the mathematical techniques which are used in engineering reliability analysis. A review will be made of the basic fundamental statistical techniques required. Subjects covered include: distributions used in reliability analysis, testing of hypotheses of failure rates; prediction of component reliability; system reliability prediction; and reliability apportionment. Prerequisite: STA 3322.

STA 5707/PSY 5246 Multivariate Analysis in Applied Psychological Research (3). Review of linear algebra. Topics include multiple regression, analysis of variance, principal component and factor analysis. Computer software packages will be used for some analyses.

STA 5800 Stochastic Processes for Engineers (3). Probability and conditional probability distributions of a random variable, bivariate probability distributions, multiple random variables, stationary processes, Poisson and normal processes. Prerequisites: STA 3033, MAC 3313, MAP 3302.

STA 5826 Stochastic Processes (3). This course is intended to provide the student with the basic concepts of stochastic processes, and the use of such techniques in the analysis of systems. Subjects include: Markov Processes, queuing theory, renewal processes, birth and death processes, Poisson and Normal Processes. Applications to system reliability analysis, behavioral science, and natural sciences will be stressed. Prerequisite: STA 5447.

STA 5906 Independent Study (VAR). Individual conferences, assigned readings, and reports on independent investigation.

STA 6807 Queuing and Statistical Models (3). Review of probability concepts, basic probability distributions, Poisson process, queuing models, statistical models. Prerequisites: Permission of Instructor, MAC 3312 and either STA 3033 or STA 3321.

Theatre and Dance

Therald Todd, Associate Professor and Chairperson
Patrice Bailey, Instructor
Philip Church, Associate Professor
Jeff Quinn, Associate Professor
Marcy Skow, Assistant Professor

Degree: Bachelor of Fine Arts

The goal of the theatre program is to provide intensive theatre training through classes
and productions conducted with professional theatre discipline and the highest possible aesthetic standards. In addition to completion of coursework, theatre majors are required to participate in all of the major productions presented while the student is enrolled in the Theatre Program.

Students will complete the core courses and select a specialization in either Acting or Production.

The degree requirements represent a four year program. Upper division transfers must have their lower division preparation evaluated by the department and will be advised accordingly.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable to the program.

Required courses for a BFA degree in Theatre: (46)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TPA 2200</td>
<td>Introduction to Technical Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPP 2110</td>
<td>Acting I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPP 2111</td>
<td>Acting II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3010</td>
<td>Scenic Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3210</td>
<td>Stagecraft I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3220</td>
<td>Stage Lighting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3230</td>
<td>Stage Costuming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3250</td>
<td>Stage Make-up</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3290L</td>
<td>Technical Theatre Lab I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3291L</td>
<td>Technical Theatre Lab II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3292L</td>
<td>Technical Theatre Lab III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3293L</td>
<td>Technical Theatre Lab IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3310</td>
<td>Directing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3650</td>
<td>PlayScript Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 4110</td>
<td>Theatre History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 4111</td>
<td>Theatre History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 4970</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional required courses for the Acting specialization:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TTP 3112</td>
<td>Acting III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTP 3113</td>
<td>Acting IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 4820</td>
<td>Actor's Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3930</td>
<td>Special Topics in Technical Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 4400</td>
<td>Theatre Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 4061</td>
<td>Scenic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 4201</td>
<td>Stagecraft II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 4221</td>
<td>Stage Lighting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 4231</td>
<td>Stage Costuming II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional required courses for the Production specialization:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TPA 2200</td>
<td>Introduction to Technical Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in Theatre

Required Courses: (23)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TPA 2200</td>
<td>Introduction to Technical Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 2200</td>
<td>Introduction to Technical Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 2110</td>
<td>Acting I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following courses are also required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3010</td>
<td>Scenic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 4201</td>
<td>Stagecraft II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 4221</td>
<td>Stage Lighting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 4231</td>
<td>Stage Costuming II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A grade of 'C' or higher in all courses required for the major is necessary for graduation.

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes

DAA—Dance Activities; ORI—Oral Interpretation; SPC—Speech Communication; THE—Theatre; TPA—Theatre Production and Administration; TPP—Theatre—Performance and Performance Training.

DAA 3100 Modern Dance Technique I (2). Development of techniques and understanding of the art form of contemporary dance. May be repeated.

DAA 3101 Modern Dance Technique II (2). A continuation of basic techniques and understanding of the art form of contemporary dance. Prerequisite: DAA 3100 or permission of instructor. May be repeated.

DAA 3200 Ballet Technique I (2). Development of techniques and understanding of ballet. May be repeated.

DAA 3201 Ballet Technique II (2). A continuation of basic techniques and understanding of ballet. Prerequisite: DAA 3200 or permission of instructor. May be repeated.

DAA 3280 Ballet Variations I (1). Introduction of fundamentals for the development of pointe technique. May be repeated. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.

DAA 3420 Modern Dance Repertory (1). The study and practice of works in the modern dance repertory. May be repeated. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

DAA 3500 Jazz Dance Techniques (2). Development of the techniques and understanding of jazz dance. May be repeated.

DAA 3700 Dance Composition I (3). A study of the principles of dance composition emphasizing on improvisation to explore structure and form in dance. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

DAN 2100 Introduction to Dance (3). A study of western dance, introducing its history and its contemporary forms leading to an awareness and appreciation of the art of dance through movement, lecture, and film.

DAN 4110 Dance History (3). An introduction to the history of western dance from its beginnings to the present time.

ORI 3000 Basic Oral Interpretation (3). Development of the voice as an instrument for expressive interpretation of literature.

ORI 3001 Intermediate Oral Interpretation (3). A continuation of the basic techniques of oral interpretation with emphasis on program development. Programs will include poetry, prose, and drama. Prerequisite: ORI 3000.

PGY 3020 Introduction to Film making (3). For the beginning student of film making. Survey of the origins and development of cinematography as an art form. Presentation and technical analysis of selected film.

SPC 3600 Public Speaking (3). Study of the principles of ethical and effective public speaking, with practice in the construction and delivery of original speeches before an audience.

THE 2020 Introduction to Theatre (3). A study of theatre: process and product, introducing the past of theatre, its literature and traditions; and the means by which theatre is produced: acting, directing, and visual design.


THE 4110 Theatre History I (3). The development of the theatre from its origins to the early 19th century.

THE 4111 Theatre History II (3). The development of the theatre from early 19th century to the present.

THE 4370 Modern Dramatic Literature (3). Intensive play reading and discussion from early modern through contemporary.

THE 4820 Creative Dramatics (3). The study of informal drama activity with children. Techniques of improvisation, sense recall, music, and movement are employed.

THE 4916 Research (1-5). Supervised individual investigation of special research projects. Credit will vary with the nature and scope of the project. May be repeated.

THE 4950 Theatre Internship (1-15). Supervised internship in a professional company in acting, directing, stage management, design, technical theatre, or theatre management.

THE 4970 Senior Project (2). Preparation of a final creative project in the student's area of emphasis under the direction of a faculty advisor. Prerequisite: Prior arrangement with advisor.

THE 5916 Research (1-5). Supervised individual investigation in special research projects. Credit will vary with the nature and scope of the project. May be repeated.

TPA 2200 Introduction to Technical Production (3). An introduction to backstage production work. The student will gain practical experience in various areas of theatre production: scenery construction, costuming, and stage lighting.

TPA 3010 Scenic Design I (3). Fundamentals of designing effective settings for the play. Discussion and practice in: analysis, research, the creation of appropriate and exciting environments for the actor, and basic skills in rendering and model making. Prerequisite for Theatre majors: TPA 3210.

TPA 3071 Stage Rendering (3). An introduction to the techniques used in rendering scenery and costume design concepts.
SYA 4941 Directed Field Research (VAR). Permission of instructor required.

SYA 4949 Cooperative Education in Social Sciences (3). A student majoring in one of the Social Sciences (Economics, International Relations, Political Science, Sociology, or Psychology) may spend one or two semesters fully employed in industry or government in a capacity relating to the major. Prerequisite: Permission of Cooperative Education Program and major department.

SYA 5135 Sociology of Knowledge (3). The study of the theoretical basis of knowledge and the inter-relatedness of knowledge and social factors, particularly as knowledge relates to institutional forms of behavior.

SYA 5909 Directed Individual Study (VAR). Supervised readings and/or field research and training. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

SYA 5941 Directed Field Research (VAR). Permission of instructor required.

SYA 6975 Thesis (1-6). Registration for students working on their thesis for the M.A. in International Studies. Prerequisite: All other course work for the Master's in International Studies.

SYD 3600 The Community (3). The social group known as the community is identified and analyzed for its distinctive qualities. By distinguishing it from other social groups, its dominating force on the behavior of its members is isolated. Attention is given to the interaction of individuals and groups as they exist within the community.

SYD 4410 Urban Sociology (3). Study of the urban community, with particular attention to the problems associated with urban life. The development of urban societies is reviewed historically, and factors associated with this development are identified.

SYD 4601 Community Organization (3). An intensive study of how communities are organized, with special emphasis on the interactive processes of the varied components of a community. Special study, permitting students to concentrate on interest areas, is required.

SYD 4610 Area Studies: Social Structures and Problems (3). Special courses on the social structures and related problems of specific geographical and cultural areas. To be offered at various times.

SYD 4630 Latin American and Caribbean Social Structures (3). Exploration of the types of social structures, statuses, and roles, and the resulting distributions of power and authority in the hemisphere.

SYD 4700 Minorities/Race and Ethnic Relations (3). The study of social groups identified by racial or ethnic characteristics. Particular emphasis is given to the role of minorities in society, and the interactive process resulting from their contact with the majority. Social behaviors of minorities are reviewed and related to institutional structures and their accepted norms.

SYD 4701 Social Conflict in Multi-Ethnic Societies (3). Cases are selected from a variety of societies with differing types of majority-minority situations. Prejudice and discrimination are seen as weapons in group and class conflict. The consequences of prejudice are analyzed in terms of the costs to every group in the society.

SYD 4704 Seminar in Ethnicity (3). An upper-level seminar, stressing a comparative sociological approach to the study of two or more racial-ethnic groups. Emphasis is on the interrelations of ethnic communities within the same society and the socio-political effects of these interrelations. Prerequisite: Minorities, SYD 4700, or permission of department.

SYD 4810 The Role of Women in Contemporary Society (3). A concentrated study of women in society, addressing role origins and their development in contemporary society. Particular attention given to how such behaviors become normalized and the rapidity with which they change.

SYG 2000 Introduction to Sociology (3). This course introduces the sociological perspective and method, and the basic areas of sociological interest such as socialization, sex roles, social groups, race and ethnic relations, deviance and social control, social stratification, and urban life.

SYG 3002 The Basic Ideas of Sociology (5). The course introduces the student to the ideas of community, authority, status, alienation, and the sacred, as used in sociological literature.

SYG 3010 Social Problems (3). An introduction to the concept of a social problem and the approaches used to understand more fully the total dimensions of some specific problems. Special emphasis is given to clarifying one's understanding of the underlying nature of selected social problems, an analysis of those aspects amenable to remedy, and an inventory of the knowledge and skills available.

SYO 3120 Marriage and the Family (3). An introduction to the intensive study of the kinship relationship of man known as family. The family is distinguished from other special units, and behavior variations of this special unit are analyzed and associated with special functions. Contemporary manifestations of the family and the dynamic changes indicated are considered.

SYO 3250 School and Society (3). A specialized course dealing with the place of schools (particularly public) in society, the import of social criteria for school personnel, and the influence of such criteria on educational processes within the school system (institution).

SYO 4130 Comparative Family Systems (3). The study of family organization and function in selected major world cultures. Emphasis is given to the interrelationships of the family, the economic system, urbanization, and human development.

SYO 4200 Sociology of Religion and Cults (3). The study of religions institutions, their structure and function in various societies. Leadership qualities, participation, and practices, and the relationship of religious institutions to other social institutions are studied.

SYO 4300 Political Sociology (3). The underlying social conditions of political order, political process, and political behavior are explored. Examples are drawn from empirical and theoretical studies of power, elites, social class and socialization.

SYO 4530 Social Stratification (Mobility) (3). The study of society structured hierarchically with particular attention to the form and content of the various levels. Problems in the social order and differential human behaviors associated with stratification are analyzed.

SYO 4571 The Problems of Bureaucracy in The Modern World (3). The course deals with the micro-sociological problems of the internal organization of bureaucracies; the relation between bureaucracy and personality; the macro-sociological problems of the emergence of the bureaucratic form; bureaucratization and contemporary life; general problems of influence; meaningless activity; ways to beat the bureaucracy; and bureaucratization and atrocity.

SYO 4582 Studies in Comparative Lifestyles (3). A problem-oriented course emphasizing the differential behavior associated with categories such as nationalisms, social class, income distribution, and political or religious affiliation.

SYP 3000 The Individual in Society (3). Introduction to the study of the individual as a social being, with particular emphasis on man's social origins, human perceptions, and the interaction of the individual and the group within society.

SYP 3030 Small Groups (3). Survey of small group studies, their development and the associated theoretical schools of thought. The significance of small group studies for social theory is evaluated.

SYP 3300 Collective Behavior (3). The study of human behavior as found in relatively unstructured forms, such as crowds, riots, revivals, public opinion, social movements and fads. The interplay of such behavior and the rise of new norms and values is analyzed.

SYP 3400 Social Change (3). The study of major shifts in focus for societies or culture, and the indicators associated with such changes. Particular attention is given to the development of industrial societies and the dynamics involved for nations emerging from various stages of "underdevelopment."
SY 3515 Social Deviancy (Deviant Behavior) (3). The study of behavior that counters the culturally accepted norms or regularities. The social implications of deviancy are reviewed, and theoretical formulations regarding deviant behavior are analyzed.

SY 3520 Criminology (3). An introduction to the study of criminal behavior, its evidence in society, society's reaction to the subjects involved, and the current state of theoretical thought on causality and treatment.

SY 3530 Delinquency (3). An analysis of behavior which is extra-legal, with major concentration on its appearance among young people (juveniles) and society's response. Particular emphasis is given to the dynamic thrusts being made in establishing juvenile rights as a distinct part of human or civil rights.

SY 4321 Mass Culture (3). Analysis of the social, political and cultural impact of mass communications.

SY 4410 Social Conflict (3). The study of conflict in society and its place in social relationships. A study of causes and resolutions, with particular emphasis on methods of resolution and their influence on social change.

SY 4421 Man, Society and Technology (3). The study of contemporary society, man's role in it, and effects of technological change. A study of interrelationships, with special attention given to vocational study and instruction within the framework of the relationships perceived.

SY 4441 Sociology of the Underprivileged Societies (3). An examination of the various theories concerning what is happening in the 'underdeveloped world.' The political, social, and economic events of these societies are subjected to sociological analysis.

SY 4601 Symbols and Society (3). An analysis of the effect of culture on the individual and on society. The roles of popular and intellectual culture will be examined.

SY 4730 Sociology of Aging (3). The social impact of aging on individual and group interaction patterns, particularly in the areas of retirement, family relations, community participation and social services. Explores the major sociological theories of aging in light of current research.

SY 4740 Sociology of Death (3). An introduction to 'death' as social phenomenon. Attention given to various approaches which systematically study death, with primary emphasis given to the sociological approach. Major attention is given to an exploration of attitudes toward death, and an assessment of the implications for the respective groups involved.

Statistics

Carlos W. Brain, Associate Professor and Chairperson
Michael Andreoli, Visiting Instructor
Gauri L. Ghat, Associate Professor
Laura Howard, Instructor
Ina Parks Howell, Lecturer
Shing-Her Juang, Assistant Professor
Shih-Chang Lee, Assistant Professor
Samuel S. Shapiro, Professor
Hassan Zahedi Jasbi, Assistant Professor

Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation
To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Required Courses: Calculus including multivariable calculus and an introductory course in computer programming.

Remarks: If an entering statistics major student has not met a lower division requirement the equivalent course must be taken at the University, and will be counted as anon-major elective. The equivalent courses are: MAC 3311—MAC 3312—MAC 3313 (Calculus), COP 3111 (FORTRAN) or COP 3180 (PASCAL).

Upper Division Program

Required Courses

MAS 3105 Linear Algebra 3
STA 3163 Statistical Methods I 3
STA 3164 Statistical Methods II 3
STA 3321 Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I 3
STA 3322 Introduction to Mathematical Statistics II 3

Five additional approved Mathematical Sciences courses (Computer Science, Mathematics, or Statistics), with at least three in statistics.

Electives: The balance of the 60 semester hour requirement for graduation may be chosen from any courses in the University approved by the student's advisor.

Remarks: The student must consult his or her advisor to determine which courses, in addition to the required courses listed above, satisfy the requirements for a statistics major. The following courses are not acceptable for credit toward graduation, unless a student has passed the course before declaring a Statistics major: MAC 3233, STA 3313, STA 3122-23, STA 3322, STA 3303, and QMB 3150 (College of Business Administration).

Minor in Statistics

Required Courses

STA 3321 Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I 3
STA 3322 Introduction to Mathematical Statistics II 3
STA 3163 Statistical Methods I 3
STA 3164 Statistical Methods II 3

A grade of 'C' or higher in each of these courses is necessary for the minor.

Remarks: No mathematical sciences courses (Computer Science, Mathematics, or Statistics) can be applied to more than one minor, nor can courses used to satisfy major requirements be used towards minor requirements. In the case where a mathematical science course is required for a major in the one area and a minor in another, the student should see his or her advisor for an appropriate substitution for the requirement of the minor.

Course Description

Definition of Prefixes
MAP—Mathematics Applied; STA—Statistics

MAP 5117 Mathematical and Statistical Modeling (3). Study of ecological, probabilistic, and various statistical models. Prerequisites: MAC 3313, COP 3180 or COP 3111, MAS 3105; and STA 3322 or STA 3164 or STA 3033.

STA 3013 Statistics for Social Services (3). This is an elementary course in statistics, covering graphical and numerical condensation of data as well as the most basic parametric and non-parametric methods. Emphasis is placed on the interpretation of statistical results, rather than on ways to analyze experimental data.

STA 3033 Introduction to Probability and Statistics for CS (3). Basic probability laws, probability distributions, basic sampling theory, point and interval estimation, tests of hypothesis, regression and correlation. Minitab will be used in the course. Prerequisite: MAC 3312.

STA 3122-STA 3123 Introduction to Statistics I and II (3-3). A course in descriptive and inferential statistics. Topics include: empirical and theoretical probability distributions; point and interval estimation; tests of hypothesis; regression; correlation; and basic non-parametric tests.

STA 3132 Business Statistics (3). Starting with an introduction to probability, the course provides an introduction to statistical techniques used in management science. It includes descriptive statistics, probability distributions, estimation and testing of hypothesis.

STA 3163-STA 3164 Statistical Methods I and II (3-3). This course presents tools for the analysis of data. Specific topics include: use of normal distribution, tests of means, variances and proportions; the analysis of variance and covariance (including contrasts and components of variance models), regression, correlation, sequential analysis, and non-parametric analysis. Prerequisite: College algebra or first course in statistics.

STA 3182 Statistical Models (3). This is a specialized course in the use of statistical models to represent physical and social phenomena. The emphasis is on providing tools which will allow a researcher or analyst
Recommended as preparation for TPA 3010
and TPA 4230.

TPA 3210 Stagecraft I (3). An introduction to
construction techniques used in stage. Direct
experience with wood and metal working
tools, blueprint reading, and various materials
including wood, metal, plastics and fabrics.
Lecture and laboratory.

TPA 3220 Stage Lighting (3). Familiarization
with stage lighting equipment; purposes, and
aesthetics of stage lighting; development of an
approach to designing lighting; practical
experience in the use of equipment. Lecture
and laboratory.

TPA 3230 Stage Costuming I (3). Fundamen-
tals of costume design. Study of period,
character, and concept. Familiarization with
fabrics and techniques of construction and
trim.

TPA 3250 Stage Make-up (3). Fundamentals
of greasepaint and three dimensional
techniques.

TPA 3290L Technical Theatre Lab I (1).
Supervised crew work in construction, painting,
lighting, costuming, and running major pro-
ductions. Required of theatre majors.

TPA 3291L Technical Theatre Lab II (1).
Supervised crew work. Required of theatre majors.

TPA 3292L Technical Theatre Lab III (1).
Supervised crew work. Required of theatre majors.

TPA 3293L Technical Theatre Lab IV (1).
Supervised crew work. Required of theatre majors. Prerequisite: TPA 3292L.

TPA 3390 Special Topics in Technical Produc-
tion (1-3). Lecture-lab studies in particular
areas of theatre production, one area per
semester, including stage management, prop
making, sound design, special effects.

TPA 4061 Scenic Design II (3). Advanced
skills in setting the mood of, and creating
movement through a theatrical space. Emphasis
will be placed upon rendering techniques and
model making. Prerequisite: TPA 3010.

TPA 4201 Stagecraft II (3). Advanced prob-
lems in the construction and movement of
scenery, properties, and special effects.
Prerequisite: TPA 3200.

TPA 4221 Stage Lighting II (3). Advance
work in lighting of the stage. Emphasis is on prac-
tical training and experience through drafting
of light plots accompanied by discussion and
evaluation. Prerequisite: TPA 3220.

TPA 4231 Stage Costuming II (3). Advanced
skills in designing, rendering, and construc-
tion costumes. Includes pattern making and
charting the show. Prerequisite: TPA 4230.

TPA 4400 Theatre Management (3). Survey of
all aspects of theatre administration: budget
planning and maintenance; public relations;
box office and house management; unions and
contracts.

TPP 2110 Acting I (5). Development and train-
ing of basic skills: use of self, stage ter-
minology, stage voice and movement. Intended
for the serious theatre student.

TPP 2111 Acting II (5). A continuation of the
development and training of basic skills:
 improvisation, scripted dialogues, voice and
movement. Use of self in scene work. Prerequi-
tisite: TPP 2110.

TPP 3100 Introduction to Acting (3). An intro-
duction to the acting process. Self aware-
ess, physical and vocal control, basic
stage technique and beginning scene work
will be studied. Intended for the student with
little or no acting experience.

TPP 3112 Acting III (3). Continuation of the
development and training of acting skills with
an emphasis on characterization. Prerequi-
tisite: TPP 2111.

TPP 3113 Acting IV (3). Continuation of the
development and training of acting skills with
emphasis on a variety of styles. Prerequisite: TPP 3112.

TPP 3250 Musical Theatre Workshop (3). An
introduction to Musical Comedy performance:
integration of the dramatic, musical and
movement components will be studied
through work on selected scenes.

TPP 3282 Theatre Speech and Movement (2).
Development of the actor's two main instru-
ments: the voice and the body.

TPP 3310 Directing (1). Basic principles of
play direction; including problems of select-
ing, analyzing, casting, and rehearsing plays.
Prerequisites: TPP 2111 and TPP 3650.

TPP 3650 Playscript Analysis (3). Detailed
playscript examination for directors, actors
and designers, focusing on identification of
those elements upon which successful
theatre production depends.

TPP 3730 Dialects (3). A study of dialects
common to western theatre.

TPP 4311 Directing II (3). A continued study of
direction techniques culminating in the
preparation of a play for public performances.
Prerequisite: TPP 3310.

TPP 4531 Stage Combat (3). A study of comb-
bat techniques for the stage, including
fencing, boxing, wrestling, and tumbling.

TPP 4600 Playwriting (3). Study of the theory
and principles of writing plays for the stage.
Practice in writing either the short or long
play. May be repeated.

TPP 4920 Actor's Workshop (3). This course
will concentrate on the Acting demands of a
specific period, style, genre, or playwright.
Prerequisite: TPP 3113 or permission of
instructor.

Visual Arts

William Maguire, Associate Professor and
Chairperson
Ralph F. Buckley, Associate Professor
William Burke, Associate Professor
James M. Couper III, Professor
Eduardo Del Valle, Assistant Professor
Richard Duncan, Associate Professor
Mirta Gomez, Assistant Professor
Ellen Jacobs, Professor
Dahlia Morgan, Lecturer/Ast Museum
Director
Manuel Torres, Assistant Professor
Barbara Watts, Assistant Professor
Francis Wyroba, Professor

Degree: Bachelor of Fine Arts

Lower Division Preparation
Required Courses:
Art Survey I & II 6
2-D and 3-D Design 6
Basic Drawing and Figure Drawing 6
Beginning Studio Courses 6

Recommended Studio Courses: Painting, Sculpture, Printmaking, Ceramics, Photog-
raphy, Jewelry, Glass, Drawing.

Remarks: The student who does not have an
A.A. degree or who lacks proficiency in re-
quired courses, or both, will be expected to
take more than 60 semester hours to com-
tple the bachelor's degree, or to make up
courses at the lower division level.

To qualify for admission to the program,
FIU undergraduates must have met all the
lower division requirements including
CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and
must be otherwise acceptable into the
program.

Upper Division Program
Required Courses: (39)
ARH 4450 20th Century Art 3
ARH 4470 Contemporary Art 3
Art History Elective (upper division) 3
Studio Major 15-18
ART 4955 Thesis and Portfolio 3
Studio Electives outside of major 12-21
Electives outside of Visual Arts Department 12-21
60

Minor in Visual Arts

ARH 4450 20th Century Art 3
ART 3310 Drawing 3
ART 3331 Figure Drawing 3
ART Electives in Studio 12
18

Minor in Art History

ARH 4450 20th Century Art 3
ARH 4470 Contemporary Art 3
ART Studio Elective 3
ARH Electives 9
18
ARH 2050 Art History Survey I (3). A broad survey of the visual arts and architecture from the Paleolithic Period through the Middle Ages.

ARH 2051 Art History Survey II (3). A broad survey of the visual arts and architecture from the Renaissance through the Modern Age.

ARH 3009 Survey of Contemporary Art (3). A survey of the most recent developments in the fields of visual arts and architecture, through lectures, films and speakers. Open to all students.

ARH 3350 Baroque Art (3). European art of the 17th and early 18th centuries. Artists to be studied include Bernini, Caravaggio, Velasquez, Vermeer, Rembrandt, Rubens, Poussin, La Tour, and Watteau. Prerequisite: ARH 2051.

ARH 4014 History of Decorative Arts (3). A survey of the more important and influential periods in history in the production of ceramics, fabrics, glass, jewelry and silversmithing. Slides, lectures, student research.

ARH 4131 Greek Art (3). Lectures, slides, research. The Art of Greece from the Bronze Age through the Classical Period.

ARH 4151 Roman Art (3). Lectures, slides, research. The Art of Ancient Rome from the Early Iron Age through the Late Roman Empire.

ARH 4310 Early Italian Renaissance (3). Lectures, slides, research. From the origins of Italian Renaissance in the late Gothic period to the Early 15th Century.

ARH 4312 Later Italian Renaissance (3). Lectures, slides, research. The Art of Italy in the later 15th and 16th Century.

ARH 4400 Primitive Art (3). An introduction to the art of widely dissimilar groups from areas on the margin or beyond the cultural influences of Europe, the Near East, India, China, and Japan. Emphasis will be placed on African, Oceanic, and North American Indian Art.

ARH 4430 Art and Politics (3). An investigation into the interrelationship between art and political issues, with emphasis on the 19th and 20th centuries.

ARH 4431 19th Century Painting (3). A study of Neoclassicism, Romanticism, Realism, and Impressionism. Artists to be considered include David, Ingres, Gericault, Delacroix, Goya, Courbet, Manet, Degas, Monet, and Renoir.


ARH 4470 Contemporary Art (3). Lectures, slides, visitors and student research. A survey of art from 1945 to the present.

ARH 4552 Art of China and Japan (3). An introduction to the art of China to the Ming Dynasty and of Japan through the 18th century. The emphasis will be on painting and sculpture, with some ceramics and architecture.

ARH 4610 American Art (3). A survey of American painting from the Colonial period to the eve of World War I. Artists to be studied include Copley, West, Cole, Whistler, Sargent, Homer, Henri, and Bellows.

ARH 4650 Pre-Columbian Art (3). Slides, lectures, research. A survey of Pre-Columbian Art from approximately 2000 B.C. to 1500 A.D. of Mesoamerica. (Intermediate area from Honduras to Columbia and the Andes).

ARH 4670 20th Century Latin American Art (3). Lectures, films, slides. The Art of Central, South America and the Caribbean of the Twentieth Century.

ARH 4710 History of Photography (3). A chronological look at the tradition of the richly descriptive still photography, from its invention in the 1830's. Sources include science, photojournalism, and work of artists who photograph.

ARH 4832L Art Gallery and Display (1-3) The study and participation of all aspects of Gallery operations, from daily operation to special exhibitions and events. Permission of Gallery Director.

ARH 4905 Directed Studies (VAR) A group of students, with the approval of the art faculty, may select a master teacher of theory, research or criticism in selected areas as film, painting, sculpture, architecture, crafts, art history, multi-media art, etc. Arrangements must be made at least a semester before course is offered. May be repeated.

ARH 4910 Research (VAR) Art history, criticism, and theory in areas not covered by the present program and which the student wishes to study. Permission of instructor required. May be repeated.

ARH 4931 Women and Art (3). Women in the history of art; past, present and future. Slides, lectures, films, panels and discussions.

ARH 5907 Directed Studies (VAR), See ARH 4905.

ART 5913 Research (VAR), See ARH 4910.

ART 1201C 2D Design (3). Studio course introducing the basic art elements such as line, value, and color to develop the students vocabulary and awareness of two-dimensional potential in various media.

ART 1202C 3D Design (3). Studio course introducing the basic elements inherent in three-dimensional works of art. Shape, mass, balance, proportion, and scale are elements which will be explored.

ART 3111C Ceramics (3). A beginning course for art and non-art majors. Fundamentals of throwing, hand-building, and glaze application. May be repeated.

ART 3112C Intermediate Ceramics (3). An in-depth study of ceramic forms concentrating on wheel techniques focusing on functional design, glazing and applicable firing processes. Prerequisite: ART 3111C.

ART 3115C Low Temperature Ceramics (3). An in-depth study of low-temperature clays and glazes, and exploration of a variety of glazing and firing techniques, including lustres, residual salt, raku, white and red earthenware, etc. Prerequisite: ART 3111C.

ART 3133C Fabrics and Fibers (3) A creative approach to fabrics and fibers, using processes such as dyeing, embroidery, quilting, soft sculpture, batik, on and off loom weaving, etc. May be repeated.

ART 3150C Jewelry and Metals (3) A study of basic metal techniques and strengthening of three-dimensional design concepts for the beginner. The advanced student will explore the more difficult technical aspects of areas such as hollow ware, enameling, casting, and stone setting. May be repeated.

ART 3163C Glass Blowing (3) A basic course in off-hand glass blowing, concerned with preparing, forming, and finishing glass; understanding of glass as an art form; operation and maintenance of a glass studio. May be repeated.

ART 3310C Drawing (3). Drawing will be considered as an essential part of every art student's curriculum. Depending on his lower level work, a student will be encouraged to take at least one drawing course at the University. Off-campus studio work may be arranged. May be repeated.

ART 3331C Figure Drawing (3). Drawing from the model during assigned studio time. Open to all students. May be repeated. Prerequisite: ART 3310C.

ART 3401C Printmaking (3). With a knowledge of basic intaglio and relief printing, the student will explore specific media such as etching, lithography, silk-screen and other experimental techniques. May be repeated.

ART 3510C Painting (3) Stresses development of idea and technique in creating paintings. Demonstration, lecture, field trips and critiques included. Strong emphasis on individual development. Prerequisites: ART 1201C and ART 3310C.

ART 3702C Sculpture (3). With a background in beginning sculpture, the student will develop standards of excellence, both in concept and technique, with stress on individual expression. An equipped shop will be available to the student. May be repeated.

ART 3830C Color Theory (3). This course is designed to familiarize the student with the
theory and principles of color as it relates to the arts. Lecture, demonstration, and application through assigned projects will be included.

**ART 3831C Materials and Techniques (3).** Instruction in the craft of painting. Demonstration and exercise in the following will be included: color, pigments, ground, all major media, studio and equipment.

**ART 3949C Cooperative Education in Visual Arts (3).** A student majoring in Visual Arts may spend several semesters fully employed in industry in a capacity relating to the major. Must have permission of chairperson.

**ART 4114C Ceramics (3).** The advanced student will explore all aspects of expression in clay and glaze. Students will be expected to be mostly self-directed. Prerequisite: ART 3111C, or permission of the instructor. May be repeated.

**ART 4116C Glaze and Clay Calculation (3).** The study of the nature, formulation and altering of ceramic glazes and clays.

**ART 4133C Fabrics and Fibers (3).** See ART 3133C.

**ART 4151C Jewelry and Metals (3).** See ART 3150C.

**ART 4164C Glassblowing (3).** See ART 3163C.

**ART 4320C Drawing (3).** See ART 3310C.

**ART 4332C Figure Drawing (3).** See ART 3331C.

**ART 4402C Printmaking (3).** See ART 3401C.

**ART 4532C Painting (3).** An advanced course concentrating on conceptual clarity and the realization of stylistic development. Group, individual criticism will be emphasized. May be repeated. Prerequisite: ART 3510C or equivalent. Suggested prerequisite: ART 3831C or permission of instructor.

**ART 4703C Sculpture (3).** See ART 3702C.

**ART 4710C Figure Sculpture (3).** To develop skills in representational structure and anatomy from the model and learn mold-making techniques. May be repeated.

**ART 4906C Directed Study (VAR).** A group of students, with the approval of the Visual Arts Department faculty, may select a master artist teacher and pursue a course of art study in selected areas such as graphic design, film, multimedia, environmental design, sound, etc. Arrangements must be made at least one semester before course is offered. May be repeated.

**ART 4910C Research (VAR).** Students may study or research an individual art project with an art faculty member. Complexity and amount of work will determine the number of credit hours granted. May be repeated.

**ART 4949C Cooperative Education in Visual Arts (3).** See ART 3949C.

**ART 4955C Thesis and Portfolio (3).** Studio work in student’s major area with major professor, resulting in a student exhibit. Arrangements with major professor one semester before graduation. Written thesis required. Prerequisite: 15 semester hours of studio major. (Fall and Spring only).

**ART 5125C Ceramics (3).** See ART 4114C.

**ART 5133C Fabrics and Fibers (3).** See ART 3133C.

**ART 5159C Jewelry and Metals (3).** See ART 3150C.

**ART 5165C Glassblowing (3).** See ART 3163C.

**ART 5340C Drawing (3).** See ART 3310C.

**ART 5341C Figure Drawing (3).** See ART 3331C.

**ART 5403C Printmaking (3).** See ART 3401C.

**ART 5580C Painting (3).** A continuation of ART 4532C. May be repeated.

**ART 5710C Figure Sculpture (3).** See ART 4710C.

**ART 5730C Sculpture (3).** See ART 3702C.

**ART 5907C Directed Study (VAR).** See ART 4906C.

**ART 5910C Research (VAR).** See ART 4910C.

**PGY 3410C Photography (3).** Beginning course in photography and basic darkroom work; introduction to the tradition of still photography. Includes frequent critique of student work.

**PGY 4420C Photography (3).** An advanced course for majors and accomplished non-majors. Includes demanding critique of student’s work. May be repeated. Prerequisite: PGY 3410C or permission of instructor.

**PGY 5420C Photography (3).** See PGY 4420. May be repeated. Prerequisite: PGY 3410 or permission of instructor.

### Certificate Programs

**American Studies Certificate Program**

Darden A. Pyron, Director, (History)

Coordinating Committees:

Tucker Arnold (English)

Lynn Berk (English)

Eric Leeds (History)

Howard Rock (History)

Donald Watson (English)

The American Studies Certificate Program provides the opportunity for students to examine the nature of American civilization through an interdisciplinary study of American history, literature, culture, and thought. The program provides a grounding in American literature and American history, a sampling of how each discipline approaches the study of American civilization, and an opportunity to follow the approaches of political science, anthropology, philosophy, and religion. Through a seminar in American studies, students will apply the insights of the various disciplines to problems of their own choosing.

The Certificate in American Studies is awarded with a bachelor’s degree, or upon completion of Certificate requirements, to a student who already possesses that degree.

**General Requirements:** A total of seven courses chosen among the prescribed certification courses with a grade of ‘C’ or higher.

**Specific Requirements:**

- **AML 3104** Survey of American Literature I 3
- **AML 3109** Survey of American Literature II 3

Two consecutive semesters chosen from the following:

- **AMH 3012** American History 1600-1763 3
- **AMH 3100** American History 1600-1850 3
- **AMH 3200** American History 1850 to Present 3
- **AMS 4938** Seminar in American Studies 3

Two electives chosen from the following:

- **PGY 4204** American Political Thought 3
- **ANT 3402** Anthropology of Contemporary Society 3
- **PHH 3700** American Philosophy 3
- **REL 3100** Religion and Culture 3

An appropriate American Literature course. An appropriate American History course.

**Consumer Affairs Certificate Program**

Milton L. Blum, Director, (Psychology)

Advisory Committee:

Yao Apsasu, (Marketing and Environment)

Paul W. Foos, (Psychology)

Greta Howard, (Apparel Studies)

Sharon Lowery, (Sociology/Anthropology)

Samuel Shapiro, (Mathematical Sciences)

The Certificate Program in Consumer Affairs provides a sound educational base for those dealing with consumer affairs, be they buyers, sellers, or users of products and services.

Courses leading to the Certificate can serve those pursuing careers in consumer affairs, as well as provide personal benefit to individuals in their role as consumers.

The number of issues and conflicts involving consumers, business, government, and labor demand study and research so that more appropriate resolutions can be achieved.

The Certificate Program is intended to provide business, government, education, industry, and labor with a resource for educating selected personnel in a broad range of subject matter related to consumer affairs.

For more information on the program.
please contact the director in DM 339B, Tamiami Campus, 554-3277.

Group I: (Choose three courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COA 3410</td>
<td>Consumer Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3021</td>
<td>Economics, man and Society-Micro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 3011</td>
<td>Environmental Resources and Pollution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 4500</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 4645</td>
<td>Consumer Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYP 4421</td>
<td>Man, Society, and Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Group II: (Choose three courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COA 4460</td>
<td>Consumer and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COA 5450</td>
<td>Consumer Legislation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 3010</td>
<td>Energy Flow in Natural and Man-made Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOS 3004</td>
<td>Food and the Consumer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3503</td>
<td>Managerial Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4151</td>
<td>Behavioral Science in Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 4649</td>
<td>Experimental Consumer Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYP 4321</td>
<td>Mass Culture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Students may substitute an independent research project working with any professor provided the professor approves the request and final approval is obtained in writing from the Program Director.

Environmental Studies Certificate Program

J. Parker Director, (Chemistry)
Coordinating Committee
J. Gottlieb (Political Science)
J. Hutchins (Philosophy and Religious Studies)

The Certificate Program in Environmental Studies is designed to provide students in various majors with the unique perspective of interdisciplinary ecological education to both enrich and expand the breadth of their primary training. The Certificate seeks to provide participants with an analytic basis for understanding the milieu of local and global environmental problems and processes. The curriculum requires no prerequisite and is complementary to majors in all disciplines and schools at the University. This certificate is appropriate also for persons who have already a degree but would like to increase their knowledge of contemporary environmental issues.

Required Courses

A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVR 3101</td>
<td>Energy Flow in Natural and Man-Made System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 3011</td>
<td>Environmental Resources and Pollution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 3013C</td>
<td>Ecology of South Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EVR 4231</td>
<td>Air Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 4211</td>
<td>Water Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 4311</td>
<td>Energy Resources</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUP 4203</td>
<td>Environmental Politics and Policies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Two courses from the following, at least one of which must be from the Social Sciences or Humanities:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3403</td>
<td>Cultural Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4031</td>
<td>Environmental Revitalization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOI 3563</td>
<td>Tropical Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP 3303</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 3013C</td>
<td>Ecology of South Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 1449</td>
<td>Planning and Human Ecology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 18-19

Ethnic Studies Certificate Program

John F. Stack, Jr. Director, (Political Science)

Coordinating Committee
Ralph S. Clem (International Relations)
Anthony P. Malagot (Sociology/Anthropology)
Mark D. Szuchman (History)

The College of Arts and Sciences offers the student a program in ethnic studies in recognition of the place ethnic studies enjoys in the social sciences and humanities, and the importance of ethnic studies in today's world. The Program seeks to establish a proper balance between its academic goals and objectives and the on-going concerns of the University's local and international constituencies. The Program contains four specialized areas: Black Studies, Jewish Studies, Cuban Studies, and Comparative Studies.

The Certificate in Ethnic Studies is awarded with a bachelor's degree or upon completion of Certificate requirements, to a student who already possesses that degree. The Certificate will specify the area of concentration chosen by the student.

A student may acquire the Certificate in Ethnic Studies by fulfilling the following requirements:

General Requirements: A minimum of six courses with a grade 'C' or higher.

Courses in both the 'Core' and 'Specialized' areas (indicated below) must be taken from at least two different departments.

A maximum of one course in a relevant language will be accepted.

A maximum of two courses of independent study will be accepted.

The Program Director must approve the student's overall plan and all special topics courses must be approved by Certificate advisors in each area.

The Program is especially eager to encourage programs of study abroad and field work in general. Credit for such programs will be awarded on an individual basis after evaluation by the Director and the Coordinating Committee, but in no case will it consist of more than three courses towards the Certificate.

Specific Requirements: A core of a minimum of two to three courses in a theoretical and conceptual nature in the area of ethnic studies

A minimum of three to four specialized courses in one of the four distinct areas: Black Studies, Jewish Studies, Cuban Studies, Comparative Studies

Core Courses: SYD 4700 or ANT 4451 — Minorities; PUP 4314 — Ethnic Politics; INR 4084 — Ethnicity in World Politics; INR 4024 — Ethnicity and Nationality; ECP 3144 — Economics of Race and Sex Discrimination; SOP 4444 — Attitudes and Ethnicity.

Specialized Courses: (Note: This is not an exhaustive list; students should consult with the Director of the program on current offerings.)

Specialized Courses in Cuban Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECS 4430</td>
<td>The Economic Development of Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOW 4390</td>
<td>Genre Studies (with reference to Cuban Literature)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 3246</td>
<td>International Relations of the Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH 3930</td>
<td>Cuban History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYD 4630</td>
<td>Latin American and Caribbean Social Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYA 4124</td>
<td>Social Theory and Third World Innovations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specialized Courses in Black Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AML 5212</td>
<td>Major American Literary Figures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4315</td>
<td>Afro-American Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4352</td>
<td>Area Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 4203</td>
<td>Regional Literature in English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 4930</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUH 3116</td>
<td>Evolution of Jazz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYD 4701</td>
<td>Social Conflict in Multi-Ethnic Societies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specialized Courses in Jewish Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEA 3630</td>
<td>Population and Geography of the Middle East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 3274</td>
<td>International Relations of the Middle East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 4147</td>
<td>Political Urban Jewish Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 3224</td>
<td>The Prophets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Gerontological Studies Certificate Program

Gordon E. Finley, (Psychology)
Coordinating Committee:
Reba L. Anderson, (Occupational Therapy)
Leon A. Cuervo, (Biological Sciences)
Charles A. Frankenhofer, (Health Services Administration)
Shearon A. Lowery, (Sociology/Anthropology)  
Martha Pelayo, (Southeast Florida Center on Aging)  
Florence Safford, (Social Work)

The Certificate Program in Gerontological Studies is an undergraduate, academic certificate program designed to complement the student's major area of study.

The goals of the program are: (1) to stimulate interest in the study of aging; (2) to provide an introduction to the field of gerontology from a multidisciplinary perspective; (3) to provide foundation courses for advanced study in gerontology; and (4) to provide students seeking employment upon graduation with a sound background which will make them attractive to employers.

The State of Florida has the largest percentage of persons over 65. Demographic projections indicate that not only will Florida continue to increase its percentage of older persons, but so will the nation as a whole. Thus, it has become imperative that gerontological knowledge be increased and shared. This is critical both for individuals to function as informed citizens and for enhanced gerontological teaching, research, and service.

The present certificate program seeks to meet these needs by providing a multidisciplinary approach to the study of aging. The Certificate in Gerontological Studies is awarded with a bachelor's degree, or on completion of Certificate requirements to a student who already possesses that degree. Interested students should meet with the director early to plan an individualized program to meet the student's education or occupational goals.

Certificate Requirements: (16-17)

1. A minimum of six courses must be completed with a grade of 'C' or higher in each course.
2. Courses must be taken from at least four different disciplines.
3. Electives must be taken from three different categories listed below.
4. Up to two gerontologically relevant courses taken elsewhere may be accepted by the director.
5. Students should contact the director during registration for a list of certificate courses being offered each semester.

Required Courses: (8)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEP 4464</td>
<td>Psychology of Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYP 4730</td>
<td>Sociology of Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3241</td>
<td>Physiology of Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses: (8-9)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEP 3000</td>
<td>Human Growth &amp; Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAD 4230</td>
<td>Family Life Cycle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International Studies Certificate Program

Farrokh Jhabvala, Director, (International Relations)
Advisory Council
Robert Farrell (Ed. Leadership)  
Clair McElfresh (Undergraduate Studies)  
Laurence Miller (Library)  
Luis Salas (Criminal Justice)  
Mark Rosenberg (Political Science)  
Wunnava Subbarao (Electrical Engineering)

International Studies constitutes an important focus for the University. The International Studies Program promotes an interdisciplinary approach to the study of transnational phenomena and awards a Certificate to degree and non-degree students who complete successfully its requirements (stated below). Students pursuing a bachelor's degree may take the Certificate Program to complement their major disciplinary area of study. Those not seeking a degree may take the Certificate Program to obtain a broad and systematic introduction to International Studies. Students interested in this program should consult with the Director of International Studies.

Program: (Minimum of 18 semester credits)

At least one of the following courses in International Relations:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INR 2001</td>
<td>Introduction to International Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 3002</td>
<td>Dynamics of World Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INR 3003 Foundations of International Relations

At least one of the following courses in International Economics/International Business:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3400</td>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4701</td>
<td>World Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4702</td>
<td>International Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Latin American and Caribbean Studies Certificate Program

Mark B. Rosenberg, Director, (Political Science)
Douglas Kincaid, Associate Director, (Sociology/Anthropology)

Latin American and Caribbean Studies represents one way in which the University fulfills its commitment to furthering international understanding. The program in Latin American and Caribbean Studies encourages students to take an interdisciplinary approach to this important area by awarding a Certificate to both degree and non-degree students who successfully complete the Certificate requirements (see below). For students pursuing a bachelor's degree, the Certificate Program should be understood as a complement to the student's major area of study. Students who are interested in the Certificate Program should consult directly with either the Director or the Associate Director of the Latin American and Caribbean Center (LACC).

LACC has sponsored summer study abroad opportunities since 1981 in Mexico, Puerto Rico, Haiti, and the Dominican Republic. In addition, LACC has placed certificate students in programs sponsored by the Organization of American States in Argentina and Costa Rica for summer study.

An important component for the Latin
American and Caribbean Studies program at the University is the Library. In the recent past, the Latin American and Caribbean acquisitions program has concentrated on establishing a sound resource base for undergraduate research and study. In addition, community and federal support has allowed the acquisition of a number of specialized collections, particularly from Colombia, Cuba, and the Central American nations. Traditional written sources are supplemented by a film collection of over one hundred titles, as well as a number of Latin American art works and slides. The Library also receives a large number of periodicals and research reports from Latin American and Caribbean institutions.

LACC publishes a newsletter (available upon request) which describes on-going seminars, lectures, and courses offered in conjunction with the Certificate Program. Occasional Papers and Occasional Papers Dialogues are periodically published and are also available upon request. The Caribbean Review, the University quarterly publication, is published at LACC.

Certificate Requirements: (18) A minimum of 15 semester hours with a grade of 'C' or higher in courses certified by the program.

The introductory language sequence in Spanish, Portuguese, or French, or exemption through demonstrated proficiency as determined by the Department of Modern Languages. The language sequence will not count toward the 18 semester hour requirement.

A requirement of three semester hours of independent study under faculty supervision during which a research paper will be written.

Courses must be taken from at least three different disciplines.

The following courses fulfill Certificate requirements. These courses should be understood as a partial list; students should consult with the Director of the Certificate Program about current course offerings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECS 4430</td>
<td>The Economic Development of Cuba — Past and Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS 4432</td>
<td>Economic Integration — Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS 4433</td>
<td>Economics of the Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4733</td>
<td>Multinational Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 5710</td>
<td>The World Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 5710</td>
<td>National Education Systems: A Comparative Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 5720</td>
<td>Latin American Education: A Historical and Contemporary Overview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 5780</td>
<td>Intercultural Education: National and International Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 6425</td>
<td>Macro-Micro Planning in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 3157</td>
<td>Elements of Caribbean Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 4190</td>
<td>Caribbean Earth Sciences Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 4792</td>
<td>Caribbean Mineral Resources Field Trip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 5620</td>
<td>Caribbean Stratigraphic Micropaleontology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 5793</td>
<td>Caribbean Shallow-Marine Environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH 2092</td>
<td>The Latin Americans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH 3020</td>
<td>Introduction to Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH 3132</td>
<td>The Formation of Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH 3201</td>
<td>Latin America: The 19th Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH 3300</td>
<td>20th Century Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH 4433</td>
<td>Modern Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH 4474</td>
<td>Topics in Caribbean History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH 4482</td>
<td>Cuba from Bourbons to Castro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH 4511</td>
<td>Order and Revolution in Argentina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH 4932</td>
<td>Topics in Latin American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 4450</td>
<td>Slavery in the Americas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3602</td>
<td>International Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4600</td>
<td>International Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4610</td>
<td>International and Comparative Industrial Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6635</td>
<td>International Business Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPO 3326</td>
<td>Population and Geography of the Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA 3400</td>
<td>Population and Geography of Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 3245</td>
<td>International Relations of Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 3246</td>
<td>International Relations of the Caribbean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 4004</td>
<td>Social Psychology in Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYD 4360</td>
<td>Latin American and Caribbean Social Structures</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Legal Translation and Court Interpreting Certificate Program

This certificate provides practical and theoretical experience to prepare the student for employment at entry level in the legal translation and interpretation fields. This curriculum does not train specifically for work as a conference interpreter, but provides a good background and the experience needed for further study in both legal translation and court interpreting. Through its academic track, it offers comprehensive studies for the practitioner who wants to strengthen his or her competence in the field. The program consists of 30 semester credit hours.

Prerequisites

SPN 3302 Review grammar and Writing II 3
ENC 3034 Problems in English Composition 3

No credits allowed. These prerequisites may be fulfilled by passing a qualifying examination.

Core Courses: (12)

SPT 3800 Introduction to Translation Skills 3
SPT 3812 Introduction to Oral Translation 3
SPT 4801 Translation Practica 3
SPT 4802 Practica in Oral Translation and Terminology 3

Required Program Courses: (12)

SPT 4803 Practica in Legal Translation 3
SPT 4804 Practica in Legal Interpretation 3
SPT 4940 Judicial Translation/Interpretation Internship 3
SPT 4813 The Interpreter and Language 3

Electives: (6)

BUL 4100 Legal Environment of Business 3
BUL 4111 Business Law I 3
BUL 4112 Business Law II 3
CCJ 3011 The Nature and Causes of Crime 3
CCJ 3020 An Overview of Criminal Justice 3
CCJ 3101 Law Enforcement System 3
CCJ 3290 Judicial Policy Making 3
CCJ 4280 Law and Criminal Justice 3
CCJ 4331 Probation, Parole and Community Program 3

CCJ 4662 Criminal Justice and the Minority Community 3
INR 3403 International Law 3
ORI 3800 Basic Oral Interpretation 3
POS 3283 The Judicial Process 3
POS 3603 Constitutional Law: Powers 3
POS 3604 Constitutional Law: Limitations 3
POS 4284 Judicial Behavior 3
POS 4493 Politics of Judicial Administration 3
RMI 4015 Principles of Insurance 3
SPC 3600 Public Speaking 3
SPN 3415 Communication Arts 3
SYP 3520 Criminology 3

In addition to these subjects, the electives may be chosen from offerings in the departments of Sociology/Anthropology, Computer Sciences, Economics, International Relations, Modern Languages, and Political Science by securing the approval of the Director of the Translation and Interpretation Program.

Linguistics Studies Certificate Program

Lynn Berk Director, (English)
Coordinating Committee:
Isabel Castellanos, (Modern Language)
Virginia Gathercole, (English)
Tomero Hopkins, (English)
John Jensen, (Modern Languages)
Reinaldo Sanchez, (Modern Languages)
George Kovacs, (Philosophy)
Peter Machonis, (Modern Languages)
Paul Foss, (Psychology)

In addition to an M.A. in Linguistics, the University offers a Certificate acknowledging that a student has demonstrated competence in coursework pertaining to the study of linguistics. This Certificate is designed to meet the needs of those who have a general interest in linguistics studies, as well as those for whom work in linguistics would assist in career planning or advancement. Both undergraduate and graduate students are eligible to earn the certificate.

A student can acquire a Certificate in Linguistics Studies by fulfilling the following requirements:

1. The successful completion of at least six courses in linguistics or linguistic-related courses. These courses are listed below.

2. Courses must be selected from at least two different departments. Students should consult a Certificate advisor in selecting courses.

With the advice of the Coordinating Committee, the student is encouraged to attain some degree of proficiency in a language other than his or her native language.

In addition to the requirements noted above, all of the requirements for obtaining a bachelor's degree from the University must be met, or the student must possess a bachelor's degree from another institution.

A Coordinating Committee, representing various fields and consisting of faculty engaged in the teaching of one or more courses in linguistics will advise students and grant the Certificate.

A student wishing to earn a Linguistics Studies Certificate will choose courses from the following list of offerings.

Required Courses

LIN 3010 Introduction to General Linguistics 3
or LIN 3013 English Linguistics 3
or SPN 3733 Introduction to General Linguistics (taught in Spanish) 3
or FRE 3700 Introduction to General Linguistics (taught in French) 3
or LIN 4341 Modern English Grammar 3
or FRE 4800 Contrastive Morphology 3
or SPN 4800 Contrastive Morphology 3
SPN 4802 Contrastive Syntax 3

Four of the following courses: (12)

LIN 4621 Black English 3
LIN 4403 Applied Linguistics (English) 3
LIN 4341 Modern English Grammar 3
LIN 5146 Historical Linguistic 3
LIN 6342 Advanced Syntax 3
LIN 5206 Phonetics 3
LIN 4221 or LIN 6222 General Phonology 3
LIN 4330 or LIN 5331 General Morphology and LIN 5107 History of English Language 3
LIN 5405 Contrastive Analysis 3
LIN 4801 or LIN 5805 Semantics 3
LIN 6602 Language Contact 3
FOL 3732 or FOL 5735 Romance Linguistics 3
FRE 3705 Applied Linguistics (in French) 3
FRE 3780 French Phonetics 3
FRE 3820 Dialectology (in French) 3
FRE 3840 History of the French Language 3
FRE 4791 Contrastive Phonology (French/English) 3
FRE 4800 Contrastive Morphology (French/English) 3
FRE 4562 or FRE 5565 Studies in Bilingualism (French/English) 3
FRE 5730 Special Topics in French Linguistics 3
LIN 3200 or LIN 5206 Phonetics 3
LIN 3400 Applied Linguistics (Modern Languages) 3
LIN 3610 Dialectology 3
LIN 4226 Contrastive Phonology 3
LIN 4333 Contrastive Morphology 3
LIN 4418 Problems in Language Learning 3
LIN 5600 Intro to Sociolinguistics 3
LIN 4620 or LIN 5625 Studies in Bilingualism 3
LIN 5435 Research Methods in Linguistics 3
LIN 5934 Special Topics in Linguistics 3
POR 3930 Special Topics in Portuguese Language/Linguistics 3
SPN 3705 Applied Linguistics (in Spanish) 3
SPN 3780 Spanish Phonetics 3
Marine Science Certificate Program

W. M. Goldberg, Director, (Biological Sciences)

Coordinating Committee:
C. Bigger, (Biological Sciences)
J. Makemson, (Biological Sciences)
P. McLaughlin, (Biological Sciences)
L. Quackenbush, (Biological Sciences)
M. Tracey, (Biological Sciences)

The Marine Science Program is designed to meet the needs of students whose interests are geared to the natural sciences and environmental sciences. The coursework is intended to prepare students for teaching in secondary schools, work in research and government laboratories, and preparation for advanced study in Marine Science. The certificate is awarded to both degree and non-degree students who have successfully completed the requirements listed below.

Certificate Requirements
Lower or Upper Division Preparation: Two semesters of inorganic chemistry with laboratory.

Required Courses
OCB 4010 Biological Oceanography 3
OCB 4730 Techniques in Biological Oceanography 3
GLY 4730 Marine Geology 3
GLY 4730L Marine Geology Lab 1
OCE 3014 Physical Oceanography 3
OCE 3925 Marine Biology 3
ZOO 5625 Biology of Crustaceans 3
ZOO 5625L Biology of Crustaceans 1
MCB 5735 Marine Microbiology 3
MCB 5735L Marine Microbiology Lab 1

All courses require a grade of 'C' or higher.

Translation Studies Certificate Program

This professional certificate is designed to train students in the techniques and skills needed for the translation (E-S and S-E) of routine documents and general correspondence. It also provides the general background and introductory professional courses needed for future study or work in the field. The program consists of 30 semester hours.

Through its academic track, the certificate program offers complementary studies for the practitioner who wants to strengthen his or her competence in these fields.

Prerequisites
SPN 3302 Review Grammar and Writing II 3
ENC 3200 Business Letter and Reports 3

No credits allowed. These prerequisites may be fulfilled by passing a qualifying examination.

Core Courses: (12)
SPT 3800 Introduction to Translation Skills 3
SPT 3812 Introduction to Oral Translation 3
SPT 4801 Translation Practica 3
SPT 4802 Oral Translation Practica 3

Required Courses: (9)
SPT 4803 Practica in Legal Translation 3
SPT 4809 Practica in Medical Translation 3
SPT 4807 Practica in Business Translation 3
SPT 4808 Practica in Technological Translation 3
SPT 4805 Translation in Communication Media 3

Restrictive Electives: One course from the following
ENC 3343 Technical Writing 3
ENC 4242 Scientific Writing 3
SPN 3500 Culture I 3
SPN 3415 Communication Arts 3

Free Electives: Two courses from the following
AGG 3021 Accounting for Decisions 3
COP 2172 Programming in BASIC 3
ECO 3021 Economics, Man and Society, Micro 3
ECO 3011 Economics, Man and Society, Macro 3
ENC 3200 Business Letters and Reports 3
HUN 3201 Principles of Nutrition 3
INR 3403 International Law 3

In addition to these subjects, the free electives may be chosen from the offerings in the departments of: Sociology/Anthropology, Communication, Computer Science, Economics, International Relations, Modern Languages, and Political Science by securing the approval of the Director of the Program.

Tropical Commercial Botany Professional Certificate Program

David Lee, Director, (Biological Sciences)

Coordinating Committees:
George Dalrymple, (Biological Sciences)
Kelsey Downum, (Biological Sciences)
Suzanne Kopur, (Biological Sciences)
Jennifer Richards, (Biological Sciences)

This Certificate Program provides background in the plant sciences, principally for those with practical experience in horticulture. The curriculum is designed to give solid information on the plants being grown: their anatomy and morphology, reproduction, taxonomy, development and physiology. This background should prepare students for work in the more technical aspects of horticulture in South Florida. Those fulfilling its requirements, along with a B.S. degree in Biological Science or Environmental Studies, would have excellent preparation for post-graduate work in Botany or Horticulture.

Certificate Requirements
Lower or Upper Division Preparation: Two semesters of college-level chemistry Mathematics through College Algebra (such as MAC 2132)
Practical Horticultural Experience.

Required Courses
BOT 2010C Plant Biology 4
BOT 3353C Morphology of Tropical Plants 4
BOT 4504 Plant Physiology 3
BOT 4504L Plant Physiology Lab 1
BOT 3723C Taxonomy of Tropical Plants 4

Electives: Two courses chosen from the following
BOT 3810 Economic Botany 3
BOT 4314C  Plant Development  4
PCB 3043  Ecology  3
PCB 3043L  Ecology Lab  1
EVR 3010  Energy Flow in Natural and Man-Made Systems  3
ENY 3004  General Entomology  3
ENY 3004L  General Entomology Lab  1
ACG 3021  Accounting for Decisions  3
ARC 3127C  Graphic Communication  3
LAA 3370C  Landscape Design I  3

All courses require a grade of ‘C’ or higher.

Western Social and Political Thought Certificate Program
Brian Nelson, Director, (Political Science)
Coordinating Committee:
Charles Elkins, (English)
Steven Fjellman, (Anthropology/Sociology)
Bruce Hauptli, (Philosophy/Religion)
Antonio Jorge, (International Relations)
Eric Leed, (History)
Barry Levine, (Sociology)

The Certificate Program provides interested students with a broad background in the history of Western social and political thought. As such, the Certificate student will be expected to take courses from a variety of disciplines and at least three tutorials. Each tutorial will concentrate on one prescribed book which will be the same for all students. At the beginning and end of each semester the students will meet as a group with the instructors in the Program to discuss the different perspectives which they have developed on the common subject matter.

Course Requirements: A total of five courses in prescribed Certificate courses and three tutorials with a grade of ‘C’ or higher.

Four courses in three historical eras (Ancient-Medieval, Modern, and Contemporary) from at least three different departments (Economics, English, History, Philosophy/Religion, Political Science, Sociology/Anthropology).

IDS 4920, Liberal Studies Colloquium on ‘Visions of Order and Revolt.’ (Under exceptional circumstances another course may be substituted with the advisor’s approval).

Three independent study tutorials taken in three semester blocks.

Admission to the Program: Admission to the program will be by invitation from a member of the certificate faculty, or by request from the student. In either case, final approval for admission rests with the Coordinating Committee of the Certificate Program. GPA, intellectual interests, and academic potential will be the criteria considered for admission to the Program.

Advising: The student’s advisor will be the designated Certificate representative in his or her major. It is the function of the Certificate advisor to aid students in the selection of relevant courses, to insure that all Certificate requirements have been completed before graduation, and to assign the tutorial grades. Students who are majoring in a discipline other than those listed will be advised by the Director of the Certificate Program or, by mutual agreement, by another advisor of the students choice. Students are responsible for contacting their advisor before the completion of their coursework and other matters related to completion of Certificate requirements.

Course Listing: The following list may be modified from time to time. The student should consult with his or her advisor about current course offerings.

Ancient-Medieval
HIS 3001  Introduction to History  3
HUM 3211  Ancient Classical Culture and Civilization  3
LIT 4403  Literature Among the Arts and Sciences¹  3
PHH 3100  Ancient Philosophy  3
PHH 3200  Medieval Philosophy  3
PHM 3200  Social and Political Philosophy²  3
PHM 4400  Philosophy of Law¹  3
POT 3013  Ancient and Medieval Political Theory  3
POT 4930  Topics in Political Theory²  3
POT 5934  Topics in Political Theory²  3

Modern
ENL 4320  Shakespeare’s Histories  3
ENL 4321  Shakespeare’s Comedies  3
ENL 4322  Shakespeare’s Tragedies  3
EUH 3142  Renaissance and Reformation  3
EUH 4453  French Revolution and Enlightenment  3
EUH 4286  Topics in European Intellectual History  3
LIT 3200  Themes in Literature  3
LIT 4403  Literature Among the Arts and Sciences  3
PHM 3200  Social and Political Philosophy¹  3
PHM 4400  Philosophy of Law¹  3
POT 3054  Modern Political Theory  3
POT 3204  American Political Thought¹  3
POT 4930  Topics in Political Theory²  3
POT 5934  Topics in Political Theory²  3

Contemporary
AMH 3331  American Intellectual History¹  3
ANT 3086  Anthropological Theories  3
ECO 3303  The Development of Economic Thought  3
ECO 4321  Radical Political Economy  3
EUH 4286  Topics in European Intellectual History  3
LIT 4403  Literature Among the Arts and Sciences²  3
PHM 3200  Social and Political Philosophy³  3
PHM 4203  Contemporary Social and Political Issues  3
PHM 4400  Philosophy of Law¹  3
PHP 4510  Marxism  3
POT 3084  Contemporary Political Theory  3
POT 3302  Political Ideologies  3

POT 3204  American Political Thought¹  3
POT 4930  Topics in Political Theory²  3
POT 5934  Topics in Political Theory²  3
SYG 3002  The Basic Ideas of Sociology  3
SYA 4010  Sociological Theories  3
SYO 4300  Political Sociology  3
SYA 4011  Advanced Social Theory  3
¹Thematic courses that cover more than one historical period.
²Depending on subject taught, these courses may cover one or more than one historical period. Students should consult their advisor before enrolling.

Women’s Studies Certificate Program
Marlyn Hoder-Salmon, Director, (Women’s Studies Center)
Coordinating Committee:
Joyce Shaw Peterson, Coordinator, (History)
Lynn Berk, (English)
Judy Biucker, (Student Affairs)
Irma de Alonso, (Economics)
Sybil De Groot, (Industrial Systems)
Mary Jane Elkins, (English)
Steve Fjellman, (Sociology/Anthropology)
Mary Levit, (Psychology)
Lynda Raheem, (Business Administration)
Ann-Marie Rizzo, (Public Administration)
Ana Roca, (Modern Languages)
Regina Sheam, (Public Affairs)
Betsy Smith, (Social Work)
Margaret Wilson, (Labor Institute)

The Women’s Studies Certificate Program provides an opportunity for students to integrate scholarship about women from a variety of disciplines into a coherent program of study. The Certificate Program includes a core of required courses central to an understanding of women in a social and historical context. The courses provide a basic grounding in Women’s Studies that should be useful in many other courses. The core courses are supplemented by a variety of electives to be chosen according to the particular student’s specific interests. The Certificate program seeks to provide a balance to the traditional academic curriculum and also offers pragmatic vocational learning.

A student may acquire the Certificate in Women’s Studies by fulfilling the following requirements:

Three required Core Courses of the following:
AMH 3560  History of Women in the United States  3
SOP 3742  Psychology of Women  3
PUP 4323  Politics of Contemporary Women’s Issues  3
LIT 3411  Women and Language  3
WST 3010  Introduction to Women’s Studies or
IDS 3930  Foundations of Liberal Studies  3

Three electives from the following partial list:
WOH 3280  History of Women  3
ANT 3302  Male and Female: Sex Roles and Sexuality  3
In any particular semester, appropriate special topics courses may be taken as electives with approval. Students should contact the Women's Studies Center Director at University Park, OE Trailer 5, 554-2408, or the Certificate Committee Coordinator on the North Miami Campus at 940-5861 for further information.

College of Arts and Sciences

Dean
James A. Mau
Associate Dean, Budget and Development
Arthur W. Henriot
Associate Dean, Graduate Programs
Luis Escobar
Assistant Dean, Curriculum and Advisement
Fred Bouma
Associate Dean, North Miami
Charles Elkins
Director, School of Computer Science
Robert Fisher

Chairpersons:
Biological Sciences
John Makemson
Chemistry
J. Arthur Heise
Economics
Leonard Keller
English
Jorge Salazar-Carrillo
Environmental Studies
Mary Jane Elkins
Geology
John Parker
History
Howard Rock
Humanities
Ramon Mendoza
International Relations
Ralph Clem
International Studies
Lisandro Perez
Liberal Studies
Janat Parker
Mathematics
Dev Roy
Modern Languages
Reinaldo Sanchez
Music
Joseph Rohm
Philosophy and Religious Studies
Robert Hann
Physics
Stephan Mintz
Political Science
John Stack, Jr.
Psychology
Paul Foos
Sociology and Anthropology
Statistics
Lisandro Perez
Theatre and Dance
Carlos Brain
Visual Arts
Therald Todd
William Maquire

Faculty

Aladro, Gerardo, Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University), Assistant Professor, Mathematics

Ambrosino, Carlo, Dott. Chem. (University of Torino), Research Scientist, Biological Sciences

Antrim, Harry, Ph.D. (University of Florida), Professor, English

Aragon, Rumenia, M.A. (Temple University), Instructor, Modern Language

Arnold, St. George Tucker, Jr., Ph.D. (Stanford University), Associate Professor, English

Augenblick, John, D.M.A. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Music

Azmitia, Margarita, Ph.D. (University of Minnesota), Assistant Professor, Psychology

Bahrick, Lorraine, Ph.D. (Cornell University), Assistant Professor, Psychology

Bailey, Patrice, M.A. (Indiana State), Instructor, Theatre

Bakula, Joanne, Ph.D. (Saybrook Institute), Instructor, English

Barton, David, Ph.D. (University of Cambridge, United Kingdom), Professor, School of Computer Science

Beer, Michelle, Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh), Assistant Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies

Berk, Lynn, Ph.D. (Purdue University), Associate Professor

Berk, Toby, Ph.D. (Purdue University), Professor, and Associate Director, School of Computer Science

Bigger, Charles, Ph.D. (Florida State University), Associate Professor, Biological Sciences

Blum, Milton, Ph.D. (New York University), Professor, Psychology

Bogue, Stanley, Ph.D. (University of Michigan), Assistant Professor, Communications

Bond, Graeme, M.A. (University of Hawaii), Assistant Professor, Communication

Bone, Richard, Ph.D. (University of West Indies, Jamaica), Associate Professor, Physics

Boodhoo, Ken, Ph.D. (University of the West Indies, Jamaica), Associate Professor, International Relations

Brain, Carl, Ph.D. (West Virginia University), Associate Professor and Chairperson, Statistics

Brelin, Thomas A., Ph.D. (University of Virginia), Associate Professor, International Relations, and Associate Vice President, Academic Affairs

Brown, Jerry, Ph.D. (Cornell University), Associate Professor, Sociology

Buckley, Ralph, M.F.A. (Maryland Institute), Associate Professor, Visual Arts

Burke, William, M.F.A. (State University of New York at New Platz), Associate Professor, Visual Arts

Carvajal, Manuel, Ph.D. (University of Florida), Associate Professor, Economics

Casines, Gisela, Ph.D. (University of Florida), Assistant Professor, English

Castellanos, Isabel, Ph.D. (Georgetown University), Assistant Professor, Modern Languages

Chemela, Janet, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Assistant Professor, Sociology/Anthropology

Chen, Chun-Fan, Ph.D. (University of Michigan), Associate Professor, Biological Sciences

Chung, Bongkil, Ph.D. (Michigan State University), Associate Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies

Church, Philip, M.F.A. (University of California at Irvine), Associate Professor, Theatre

Clem, Ralph, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Professor and Chairperson, International Relations

Comfort, John C., Ph.D. (Case Western Reserve University), Professor, School of Computer Science

Cortina, Rodolfo, Ph.D. (Case Western Reserve University), Associate Professor, Modern Languages

Couch, James E., M.S. (Florida State University), Associate Professor, Communication

Couper, James, M.A. (Florida State University), Professor, Visual Arts

Crosby, James, Ph.D. (Yale University), Professor, Modern Languages

Cruz, Robert, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Assistant Professor, Economics

Cuervo, Leon, Ph.D. (University of Maryland), Associate Professor, Biological Sciences

Dalymply, George, Ph.D. (University of Toronto), Associate Professor, Biological Sciences

Darwala, Maneck, Ph.D. (University of Rochester), Assistant Professor, English

de Alonso, Irma, Ph.D. (University of York, England), Associate Professor, Economics

de la Cuesta, Leonel A., Ph.D. (John Hopkins University), Assistant Professor, Modern Languages

del Valle, Eduardo, M.F.A. (Brooklyn College, City University of New York), Assistant Professor, Visual Art

Delgado, Humberto, M.A. (Goddard College), Assistant Professor, Communication

Detwiler, Bruce, J.D., Ph.D. (Cornell University), Assistant Professor, Political Science

Downum, Kelsey, Ph.D. (University of British Columbia), Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences

Draper, Grenville, Ph.D. (University of the West Indies), Assistant Professor, Geology

Duncan, Richard, M.F.A. (Southern Illinois University), Associate Professor, Visual Arts

Dunn, Marvin, Ph.D. (University of Tennessee), Associate Professor, Psychology

Dutt, Amitava, Ph.D. (Massachusetts
Institute of Technology), Associate Professor, Economics

Dwyer, Richard, Ph.D. (University of California at Los Angeles), Professor, English

Elkins, Charles, Ph.D. (Southern Illinois University), Associate Professor, English and Associate Dean, Arts and Sciences, Bay Vista Campus

Elkins, Mary Jane, Ph.D. (Southern Illinois University), Assistant Professor and Chairperson, English

Endel, Peggy, Ph.D. (Cornell University), Assistant Professor, English

Erber, Joan, Ph.D. (St. Louis University), Associate Professor, Psychology

Erwin, Nancy, Ph.D. (University of Florida), Assistant Professor, International Relations

Escovar, Luis, Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University), Associate Professor, Psychology, and Associate Dean

Espino, Maná Dolores, Ph.D. (Florida State University), Assistant Professor, Economics

Fiebig, Rudolf, Ph.D. (University of Munster), Assistant Professor, Physics

Fink, Philip, Ph.D. (University of Miami), Professor, Music

Finley, Gordon, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Professor, Psychology

Fisher, Robert, Ph.D. (University of Kansas), Professor and Director, School of Computer Science

Fisher, Ronald, Ph.D. (St. Louis University), Associate Professor, Psychology

Fjellman, Stephen, Ph.D. (Stanford University), Associate Professor, Sociology/Anthropology

Flexser, Arthur, Ph.D. (Stanford University), Associate Professor, Psychology

Foss, Paul, Ph.D. (Bowling Green State University), Associate Professor, and Chairperson, Psychology

Fowler, Michael, B.A. (University of South Florida), Assistant Professor, Communication

Fox, Tillie, M.S. (University of Miami), Instructor, Mathematics

Fraser, Scott, Ph.D. (University of Akron), Associate Professor, Psychology

Free, Mary, Ph.D. (University of Georgia), Associate Professor, English

Gamboa, Eduardo, Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh), Assistant Professor, Political Science

Gathercole, Virginia, Ph.D. (University of Kansas), Associate Professor, English

Gerstman, Bernard, Ph.D. (Princeton University), Assistant Professor, Physics

Gewirtz, Jacob, Ph.D. (State University of Iowa), Professor, Psychology

Ghai, Gauri, Ph.D. (Iowa State University), Associate Professor, Statistics

Girden, Edward, Ph.D. (University of Illinois), Distinguished Professor Emeritus, Psychology

Gladdis, Hugh, Ph.D. (Stanford University), Assistant Professor, Sociology/Anthropology

Goldberg, Walter, Ph.D. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Biological Sciences

Gomez, Miria, M.F.A. (Brooklyn College, City University of New York), Assistant Professor, Visual Arts

Gonzalez-Riqueza, Fernando, Ph.D. (Florida State University), Associate Professor, Psychology

Gordon, Kenneth, Ph.D. (University of California, Davis), Associate Professor, Biological Sciences

Gorman, Susan, Ph.D. (University of Maryland), Instructor, Mathematics

Gottlieb, Joel, Ph.D. (University of California at Riverside), Associate Professor, Political Science

Grenier, Guillermo, Ph.D. (University of New Mexico), Assistant Professor, Sociology/Anthropology

Guers-Villate, Yvonne, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Professor, Modern Languages

Habernan, Peter, Ph.D (Justus Liebig University, Germany), Assistant Professor, Communication

Hall, James, Ph.D. (University of Utah), Professor, English

Hann, Robert, Ph.D. (Temple University), Associate Professor and Chairperson, Philosophy and Religious Studies

Hardy, Kenneth, Ph.D. (Tulane University), Professor, Physics

Haupli, Bruce, Ph.D. (Washington University), Associate Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies

Heise, J. Arthur, Ph.D. (Syracuse University), Professor and Chairperson, Communication

Henley, Carol, M.S. (University of Miami), Instructor, School of Computer Science

Henley, Kenneth, Ph.D. (University of Virginia), Associate Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies

Herrera, Rene, Ph.D. (Fordham University), Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences

Herriott, Arthur, Ph.D. (University of Florida), Professor, Chemistry and Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences

Hickey-Vargas, Rosemary, Ph.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), Assistant Professor, Geology

Hopkins, Tomerto, Ph.D. (Indiana University), Assistant Professor, English

Howard, Laura, M.S. (University of Florida), Instructor, Statistics

Howell, Ina Parks, Ph.D. (University of South Florida), Lecturer, Statistics

Huchinson, James, Ph.D. (Emory University), Associate Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies

Hudson, Steven, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Assistant Professor, Mathematics

Jacobs, Ellen, M.S. (Illinois Institute of Technology), Professor, Visual Arts

Jensen, John, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Associate Professor, Modern Languages

Jhabvala, Farrokh, Ph.D. (Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy), Professor, International Relations

Joens, Jeffrey, Ph.D. (Indiana University), Assistant Professor, Chemistry

Johnson, Kenneth, Ph.D. (Brown University), Professor, English

Jones, Ronald, Ph.D. (Oregon State University), Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences and Drinking Water Research Center

Jorge, Antonio, Ph.D. (Villanova Universiteit), Professor, Economics, International Relations, Political Science and Sociology/Anthropology

Juang, Shing-Her, Ph.D. (Ohio State), Assistant Professor, Statistics

Kaminsky, Howard, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Professor, History

Keller, Leonard, Ph.D. (Yale University), Associate Professor and Chairperson, Chemistry

Kincade, A. Douglas, M.A. (University of North Carolina), Instructor, Sociology/Anthropology and Associate Director, Latin American Caribbean Center

Kopenhaven, Lillian L., Ed.D. (Nova University), Associate Professor and Chairperson, Communication

Koptur, Susanne, Ph.D. (University of California), Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences

Kovacs, George, Ph.D. (University of Louvain), Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies

Krayne, William, Ph.D. (Carnegie-Mellon University), Associate Professor, School of Computer Science

Kriekes, Basil, Ph.D. (Yale University), Assistant Professor, Mathematics

Kurtines, William, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University), Professor, Psychology

Kwilecki, Susan, Ph.D. (Stanford University), Assistant Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies

Landrum, John, Ph.D. (University of Southern California), Associate Professor, Chemistry

Leachman, Mark, Ph.D. (Purdue University), Assistant Professor, Mathematics

Lee, David, Ph.D. (Rutgers University), Associate Professor, Biological Sciences

Lee, Shin-Cheng, Ph.D. (Ohio State), Assistant Professor, Statistics

Leed, Eric, Ph.D. (University of Rochester), Associate Professor, History

Leeds, Marie, M.A. (University of Miami), Assistant Professor, Music

Levine, Barry, Ph.D. (New School for Social Research), Professor, Sociology/Anthropology

Levitt, Mary, Ph.D. (Syracuse University), Associate Professor, Psychology

Liossatos, Panagis, Ph.D. (University of
Pennsylvania), Associate Professor, Economics
Lipner, Kenneth, Ph.D. (Rutgers University), Assistant Professor, Economics

Lopez, Jesus, Ph.D. (University of California at Davis), Assistant Professor, Chemistry
Lopez de la Vega, Ramon, Ph.D. (University of Miami), Assistant Professor, Chemistry

Lowery, Shearon, Ph.D. (Washington State University), Associate Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
MacDonald, Charles, Ph.D. (University of Virginia), Professor, International Relations

Machonis, Peter A., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University), Assistant Professor, Modern Languages
Mackey, Wesley, Ph.D. (University of Manitoba), Lecturer, School of Computer Science
Maguire, William, M.S. (Illinois Institute of Technology), Associate Professor, and Chairperson, Visual Arts

Maingot, Anthony, Ph.D. (University of Florida), Professor, Sociology/Anthropology and Director of International Studies
Makemson, John, Ph.D. (Washington State University), Associate Professor and Chairperson, Biological Sciences
Martinson, David L., Ph.D. (University of Minnesota), Associate Professor, Communication

Mau, James A., Ph.D. (University of California at Los Angeles), Professor, Sociology/Anthropology and Dean, College of Arts and Sciences
Maurrasse, Florentin, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Professor and Chairperson, Geology
Maxwell, Oren, Ph.D. (State University of New York at Stony Brook), Assistant Professor, Physics

McCormack, Kathleen, Ph.D. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, English
McCoy, Diana, M.A. (Case Western Reserve University), Instructor, Mathematics
McElfresh, Clair, D.M.A. (Case Western Reserve University), Professor, Music and Dean of Undergraduate Studies

McEntire, Carmela Pinto, Ph.D. (Michigan State University), Associate Professor, English
McLaughlin, Patsy, Ph.D. (George Washington University), Research Scientist, Biological Sciences

Melton, James, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Assistant Professor, History
Mendoza, Ramon, Ph.D. (Frei Universität, Berlin), Professor, Modern Languages and Director of Humanities

Mernitz, Susan, Ph.D. (University of Missouri), Assistant Professor, History
Milbauer, Asher, Ph.D. (University of Washington, Seattle), Associate Professor, English
Milani, Masoud, Ph.D. (University of Central Florida), Assistant Professor, School of Computer Science

Mintz, Stephan, Ph.D. (John Hopkins University), Professor, and Chairperson, History

Moncarz, Raul, Ph.D. (Florida State University), Professor, Economics
Moore, Howard, Ph.D. (University of Arkansas), Professor, Chemistry
Morales-Martinez, Zaida C., M.S. (Pennsylvania State University), Instructor and Coordinator of Laboratories, Chemistry

Morgan, Dahlia, Diplomate of College Teaching (University of Florida), Lecturer, Visual Arts and Director of The Art Museum
Moran, Gary, Ph.D. (Katholieke University, Nijmegan, Netherlands), Professor, Psychology

Morrow, Betty, Ph.D. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Sociology and Anthropology
Murison, Gerald, Ph.D. (John Hopkins University), Associate Professor, Biological Sciences

Nadel, Richard, M.S. (Northwestern University), Instructor, Mathematics
Navlakha, Jainendra, Ph.D. (Case Western Reserve University), Professor, School of Computer Science

Nelson, Brian, Ph.D. (University of California at Riverside), Associate Professor, Political Science
Okubo, Case, Ph.D. (University of Guelph), Associate Professor, Biological Sciences

Osborne, William, Jr., Ph.D. (Emory University), Associate Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
Pape, Greg, M.F.A. (University of Arizona), Associate Professor, English

Parker, Janet, Ph.D. (University of California at Berkeley), Associate Professor, Psychology and Director of Liberal Studies

Parker, John, Ph.D. (University of California at Berkeley), Associate Professor, Chemistry and Director of Environmental Studies

Pasztor, Ana, DRN (Darmstadt University, West Germany), Associate Professor, School of Computer Science
Pechan, Peter, Ph.D. (Oxford University, England), Research Scientist, Biological Sciences

Pelin, Alexandru, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Associate Professor, School of Computer Science
Perez, Lisandro, Ph.D. (University of Florida), Associate Professor and Chairperson, Sociology/Anthropology
Pestaina, Norman, M.S. (Pennsylvania State University), Instructor, School of Computer Science

Petitot, Brian, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin), Associate Professor, History
Peterson, Joyce, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin), Associate Professor, History

Phedias, Athanasios, Ph.D. (Purdue), Assistant Professor, Mathematics
Prabakaran, Nagarajan, Ph.D. (University of Queensland), Assistant Professor, School of Computer Science

Pyron, Darden, Ph.D. (University of Virginia), Associate Professor, History
Quackenbush, L. Scott, Ph.D. (Florida State University), Assistant Professor, Mathematical Science
Quinn, Jeffrey, M.F.A. (Pennsylvania State University), Associate Professor, Theatre

Quinke, Martin, Ph.D. (University of Liverpool), Associate Professor, Chemistry
Ramasamujh, Teje, Ph.D. (California Institute of Technology), Assistant Professor, Mathematics

Richards, Jennifer, Ph.D. (University of California, Berkeley), Associate Professor, Biological Sciences
Ritter, David, Ph.D. (Louisiana State University), Associate Professor, Mathematics

Roca, Ana, D.A. (University of Miami), Assistant Professor, Modern Languages
Rochelson, Meri-Jan, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Assistant Professor, English

Rock, Howard, Ph.D. (New York University), Chairperson and Associate Professor, History

Rogerson, Kenneth, Ph.D. (University of California at San Diego), Assistant Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies

Rohn, Joseph, Ph.D. (Florida State University), Associate Professor and Chairperson, Music

Rosenberg, Mark, Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh), Associate Professor and Director of Latin American and Caribbean Center

Rosenthal, Michael, M.S. (University of Miami), Instructor, Mathematics

Rotton, James, Ph.D. (Purdue University), Associate Professor, Psychology

Roy, Dev, Ph.D. (University of Rochester), Associate Professor, Political Science

Rubenberg, Cheryl, Ph.D. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Political Science

Rubin, Richard, Ph.D. (Washington University), Associate Professor, Mathematics

Salazar-Carrillo, Jorge, Ph.D. (University of California at Berkeley), Professor and Chairperson, Economics
Sanchez, Reinaldo, Ph.D. (Washington University), Associate Professor and Chairperson, Modern Languages

Saper, Bernard, Ph.D. (University of California at Los Angeles), Professor, Psychology

Saulez, Orlando, M.S. (Florida International University), Instructor, School of Computer Science

Schwartz, Richard, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Associate Professor, English
Sen, Gautam, Ph.D. (University of Texas at Dallas), Associate Professor, Geology
Sevilla, Carlos, Ph.D. (Stanford University), Assistant Professor, Economics
Shapiro, Samuel, Ph.D. (Rutgers University), Professor, Statistics
Sheldon, John, Ph.D. (Texas A&M University), Professor, Physics
Shershin, Anthony, Ph.D. (University of Florida), Associate Professor, Mathematics
Shore, Minna, Ph.D. (Leningrad Technical Institute), Instructor, Mathematics
Skow, Marilyn, M.Ph. (Columbia University), Assistant Professor, Theatre
Slifer, James, Ph.D. (University of Notre Dame), Associate Professor, Mathematics
Soruco, Gonzalo, Ph.D. (Indiana University), Assistant Professor, English
Sprechman, Ellen, M.A. (Barry University), Instructor, English
Stack, John, Jr., Ph.D. (University of Denver), Associate Professor and Chairperson, Political Science
Standiford, Lester, Ph.D. (University of Utah), Associate Professor, English
Stayman, Andree, M.A. (University of Miami), Instructor, Modern Languages
Stein, Abraham, Ph.D. (University of Southern California), Professor, Biological Sciences
Stepick, Alex, Ph.D. (University of California at Irvine), Associate Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
Sugg, Richard, Ph.D. (University of Florida), Professor, English
Szuchman, Mark, Ph.D. (University of Texas), Professor, History
Tai, Doron, M.Sc. (Ben Gurion University, Israel), Assistant Professor, School of Computer Science
Thorhaug, Anitra, Ph.D. (University of Miami), Research Scientist, Biological Sciences
Ticknor, Donna, Ph.D. (University of Florida), Lecturer, Chemistry
Todd, Therald, Ph.D. (University of Oregon), Associate Professor and Chairperson, Theatre
Torres, Manuel, Ph.D. (University of New Mexico), Assistant Professor, Visual Arts
Tracey, Martin, Ph.D. (Brown University), Professor, Biological Sciences
Vaghrman-Nishanian, Violet, Ph.D. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Music
Vickers, William, Ph.D. (University of Florida), Associate Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
Volcansek, Mary, Ph.D. (Texas Tech University), Professor, Political Science
Waltz, Susan, Ph.D. (University of Denver), Assistant Professor, International Relations
Warren, Christopher, D.A. (Lehigh University), Associate Professor, Political Science

Watson, Donald, Ph.D. (University of Virginia), Associate Professor, English
Watson-Espener, Maida, Ph.D. (University of Florida), Associate Professor, Modern Languages
Watts, Barbara, Ph.D. (University of Virginia), Assistant Professor, Visual Arts
Waugh, Butler, Ph.D. (Indiana University), Professor, English
Weeks, Ophelia, Ph.D. (Howard University), Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences
Weltz, Barbara, M.S. (Florida International University), Instructor, English
Welch, Marcelle, Ph.D. (University of Michigan), Assistant Professor, Modern Languages, and Assistant Vice President, Academic Affairs
Wilkins, Mira, Ph.D. (Cambridge University), Professor, Economics
Williams, Willie, Ph.D. (Michigan State University), Associate Professor, Mathematics
Williamson, Maria, Ph.D. (Cornell University), Assistant Professor, Economics
Wolfe, Gregory Baker, Ph.D. (The Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy), Professor, International Relations
Wyroba, Francis, M.A. (Columbia University), Professor, Visual Arts
Yamaguchi, Ryuji, Ph.D. (McGill University), Assistant Professor, Mathematics
Yudin, Florence, Ph.D. (University of Illinois), Professor, Modern Languages
Zahedi-Jasbi, Hassan, Ph.D. (University of California at Riverside), Assistant Professor, Statistics
Zweibel, John, Ph.D. (Colombia University), Assistant Professor, Mathematics
College of Business Administration
College of Business Administration

The College of Business Administration offers academic programs leading to the undergraduate degrees of Bachelor of Business Administration and Bachelor of Accounting and to the graduate degrees of Master of Accounting (M.Acc.), Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.), Master of International Business (M.I.B.), Master of Science in Finance (M.S.F.), Master of Science in Management Information Systems, (M.S. in MIS), and Master of Science in Taxation (M.S.T.).

The College is organized into the School of Accounting and Departments of Decision Sciences and Information Systems, Finance, International Business, Management, and Marketing and Environment. All undergraduate and graduate level programs are available at the University Park Campus; undergraduate majors in management, marketing, and MBA programs are available at the North Miami Campus. Undergraduate and graduate advisors are available on the University Park and North Miami Campuses.

General Information
All students must have a program of study completed by the end of their first semester. Entering Accounting majors should call the School of Accounting, 554-2581, to make a program counseling appointment. All other majors should call 554-2781 at the University Park Campus or 940-5870 at the North Miami Campus. At the time of the appointment the appropriate counselor will assist the student in completing a formal program of study. A program of study is one that has been completed and signed by the student and the counselor. Questions of interpretation regarding course or degree requirements will be resolved at the time the program of study is developed. If, for some reason, a program of study is not completed at least two semesters before a student is expected to graduate, the student may not be permitted to register for future classes.

Undergraduate students majoring in non-business areas will not be permitted to apply more than 30 semester hours of business courses toward their degrees.

Additionally, students who register for any graduate business course must be formally admitted to an undergraduate certificate or graduate degree program at the University.

Applicants to the College must submit an Application for Admission to the University and must follow the regular University admission procedures. Applicants must be eligible for admission to the University before admission to the College.

Academic Standards
1. CBA undergraduates must earn a grade of 'C' or higher in all courses within their major(s).
2. CBA undergraduates will be required to pass a Readiness Examination prior to registration in ACG 3301 and ACG 4101.
3. Undergraduate and graduate students may not enroll more than twice in any CBA course without the written permission of the Dean. This permission will be granted only in those exceptional cases where failure to complete a course successfully is demonstrated to be unrelated to classroom performance.
4. All CBA students must satisfy the requirements of their respective programs of study and, additionally, must satisfy all University requirements for graduation.
5. See University General Information section regarding Academic Warning, Probation, and Dismissal.

Note: The programs, policies, requirements, and regulations listed in this catalog are continually subject to review in order to serve the needs of the University's various publics and to respond to the mandates of the Florida Board of Regents and the Florida Legislature. Changes may be made without advance notice. This mini-catalog contains the specific programs and policies of the College. Please refer to the General Information section for the University's policies, requirements, and regulations.

Undergraduate Study
An undergraduate student is required to have completed the Associate of Arts degree or its equivalent, and is encouraged to have some knowledge of accounting, mathematics, computer programming, speech and economics (accounting majors should also have coursework in the areas of calculus and logic). The broad liberal arts exposure inherent in the Associate of Arts degree usually enables a student to complete the Bachelor of Business Administration requirements in the equivalent of two years, and to take most of the professional work with the College.

This professional work includes:
1. Pre-core courses where necessary;
2. Certain required courses designed to provide the student with a common body of knowledge, including:
   a. A background of concepts and processes in the marketing, production, and financing of goods and services in the business enterprise and related organizations, both domestically and internationally;
   b. A background of the economic and legal environment as it pertains to profit and non-profit organizations along with ethical, social, and political influences;
   c. A basic understanding of concepts and applications in accounting, quantitative methods, computers, and management information systems;
   d. A study of communication theory, behavior, and interpersonal communications;
   e. A study of administrative processes and decision-making under conditions of uncertainty, including policy analysis at the overall management level;
3. Courses required for the student's major;
4. Approved elective courses.

The student entering an undergraduate pro-

gram of the College is required to meet the following standards:
1. 60 semester hours completed.
2. Grade point average of 2.50 or higher.
3. Satisfactory of general University requirements for admission, including, in this case, the general education requirements. The general education requirements are: English composition, humanities, social science, natural science, and mathematics.
4. If a student has a GPA higher than 2.50 and is deficient in no more than six semester hours of general education requirements, the student may still be accepted into the undergraduate program. However, all lower division deficiencies must be completed during the student's first two semesters at the University.

Time Limit
All undergraduate business coursework (including prerequisites) must be earned within seven years immediately preceding the awarding of the degree.

Independent Study
An undergraduate student will not be permitted to apply more than six semester hours of independent study toward a degree.

Upper Division Transfer
Previous credit may be considered acceptable for transfer toward upper level academic study in the College if the credit was earned within the last six years, was designated as junior-senior level credit at a regionally accredited four year upper level institution, a grade of 'C' or higher was earned, or can be validated by some acceptable measure to verify its equivalence. Students wishing to transfer to the College must be in good standing at their previous school or college.

Undergraduate Majors
Major programs leading to the Bachelor's degree in Business Administration are offered in Finance, Management, Personnel Management, and Management Information Systems, and Marketing. A Bachelor of Accounting degree is also offered. A second major in International Business may be obtained in addition to any of these business functional majors (including Accounting). Non-business majors must meet all College of Business Administration requirements (including the core courses) to be eligible for a second major in Business.

Change of Major
Any student changing to a new major within the College of Business Administration from another college or school in the University must meet degree requirements in effect at the time of the change of major.

Residency Requirements
A student must complete the last 30 semester hours of course work at the University to qualify for either Bachelor's degree.

Readmission
An admitted degree-seeking student who has not enrolled in any course at the University for three consecutive semesters or more is
eligible for readmission under the University and program regulations in effect at the time of readmission.

Degree Requirements
See University General Information.

Undergraduate Business Program Requirements
Lower Division Preparation: The following courses, in addition to the other requirements for the Associate of Arts degree, should be a part of the 60 semester hours of lower division coursework completed in order to enter any CBA upper division major: six semester hours of accounting; six semester hours of economics; three semester hours of college algebra; three semester hours of business statistics; three semester hours of computer programming, and three semester hours of public speaking. If completed at the University, this coursework will normally be taken in addition to the 60 semester hours of required upper division work.

FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into College of Business Administration programs.

Computer Programming Proficiency Requirement: The rapidly increasing need of the professional administrator for exposure to computer technology and terminology requires that fundamental expertise in this area be achieved. Therefore, prior to enrollment in CIS 3000 (or ACG 4401), each student must demonstrate computer programming proficiency. This requirement may be completed in any of the following ways:
1. Successful completion of a computer programming course at the lower division.
2. Successful completion of COP 2172 - Programming in BASIC.
3. Work experience with verification by employer. Further details may be obtained from the undergraduate counseling office.

Upper Division Program
Pre-Core Courses Required for Bachelor of Business Administration Students:
ACG 3021 Accounting for Decisions 3
COP 2172 Programming in BASIC 3
ECO 3021 Economics, Man and Society-Micro 3
ECO 3011 Economics, Man and Society-Macro 3
STA 3132 Quantitative Methods for Administration 3
SPC 3600 Public Speaking 3

Note: Bachelor of Accounting students must complete MAC 3233 (Calculus) and PHI 2100 (Introduction to Logic) in addition to the above requirements.

The above courses will be waived if the student received a grade of 'C' or higher in the appropriate lower division courses. A student should see a counselor to determine whether these courses should or should not be added to the program of study. Upper division credit will not be given for STA 3132, ECO 3003, ECO 2100, ACG 3021, COP 2172, MAC 3233, and PHI 2100, or comparable courses taken at the lower level.

Core Courses Required for Bachelor of Business Administration Students:
FIN 3403 Financial Management 3
MAN 3025 Organization and Management 3
MAR 3023 Marketing Management 3
CIS 3000 Introduction to Information Systems 3
ACG 3301 Accounting for Planning and Control 3
ECO 3431 Applied Macroeconomics 3
QMB 3150 Applications of Quantitative Methods in Business 3
MAN 3503 Managerial Decision Making 3
MAN 4521 Operations Management 3
MAN 3701 Business and Society 3
MAN 3652 International Business 3
MAN 4722 Policy Analysis 3

1This course should not be taken by students pursuing the Bachelor of Accounting degree. (See model schedule for Bachelor of Accounting).
Major: Required Credits 12-21
Approved Elective Credits 3-12
Total (does not include deficiencies) 60

Note: All electives must be approved in advance by the Counseling Office.

Business Core Courses
As noted under CBA General Information (Academic Standards), undergraduates must pass a Readiness Examination in Accounting as a prerequisite for registration in ACG 3021. The core courses and prerequisites in the College are as follows:
FIN 3403 Financial Management — ACG 3021 or its equivalent.
MAN 3503 Managerial Decision Making — College algebra, statistics, and QMB 3150 or its equivalent.
MAN 3023 Marketing Management
QMB 3150 Application of Quantitative Methods in Business — STA 3132, or its equivalent, and college algebra.
CIS 3000 Introduction to Information Systems — computer programming proficiency requirement or COP 2172.
ACG 3301 Accounting for Planning and Control — at least six semester hours of introductory financial and managerial accounting with a grade of 'C' or higher; or ACG 3021 with a grade of 'C' or higher, and successful completion of a readiness examination.
MAN 4521 Operations Management — MAN 3503 and QMB 3150.
MAN 3025 Organization and Management
MAN 3701 Business and Society — ECO 3021 and ECO 3011 or equivalent.
MAN 3602 International Business — ECO 3431.
ECO 3431 Applied Macroeconomics — ECO 3021 and ECO 3011 or equivalent.
MAN 4722 Business Policy — Completion of all core course requirements. Course should be taken in the student's last academic semester before graduation.

Graduate Study
All students taking graduate business courses must be admitted to a business graduate program or have prior approval from the appropriate graduate counselor.

The Graduate Programs of the College offer the student advanced professional education for managerial careers in business and government. At the graduate level, the degrees of Master of Accounting, Master of Business Administration, Master of International Business, Master of Science in Finance, Master of Science in Management Information Systems, and Master of Science in Taxation are offered.

The Master of Business Administration degree is designed to give students a general management education and to assist them in preparing for their chosen careers. More specialized preparation is available in the other programs.

Admission Requirements
To be eligible for admission to the graduate programs in the College, the applicant must:
1. Satisfactorily meet the general University requirements for admission to graduate programs.
2. Hold a Bachelor's degree from a regionally accredited college or university.
3. Show high promise of success in graduate studies as determined by the faculty.
4. Present, if a foreign student, a minimum score of 500 on the TOEFL, or an equivalent score on a comparable examination. See General Admission requirements for Foreign Students (undergraduate and graduates) in the Admission section of the catalog.
5. Be in good standing with previous colleges or universities attended.

Application Procedures for Graduate Programs
A student planning to enroll in graduate studies in the College must complete the following steps and meet the stipulated requirements:
1. Submit a Graduate Application for admission to the Admissions Office. Application Forms will be mailed upon request. The admission process may require as long as two months after receipt of the application, depending upon the time involved in the receipt of transcripts and test scores.
2. Have a copy of the official transcripts of all previously earned college or university credits sent from the applicant's former institution(s) to the Admissions Office. (Copies submitted directly by applicants are not accepted for application purposes).
3. Submit scores on the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), administered nationally by the Educational
Testing Service (Box 966, Princeton, New Jersey 08540). Registration forms will be mailed upon request.

Degree Requirements
To be eligible for a Master's degree, a student must:
1. Satisfy all University requirements for a master's degree.
2. Meet the requirements of an approved program of study. This program of study is developed by the student and his or her graduate counselor and must be approved by the appropriate Department Chairperson.
3. Complete a minimum of 36 semester hours (depending on program) of graduate level coursework for the Master of Science in Finance and Master of Science in Management Information Systems.
4. Complete a minimum of 42 semester hours of graduate level coursework for the Master of Business Administration or 39 semester hours for the Master of International Business.
(c) Complete a minimum of 30 semester hours of graduate level coursework for the Master of Accounting or the Master of Science in Taxation programs.
4. Earn an average grade of 'B' (3.0) in all approved courses in the student's program of study.

No courses in which a grade below 'C' is earned may be counted toward the M.Acc., MBA, MIB, MSF, M.S. in MIS, or MST degrees. However, all approved work taken as a graduate student will be counted in computing the grade point average, including courses graded 'D' or 'F', and any approved undergraduate courses taken while a graduate student.

Transfer Credit
Students may receive permission to transfer up to a maximum of six semester hours of graduate credit toward their degree program, provided that: (1) the courses were taken at the graduate level at a regionally accredited college or university; (2) the courses were not introductory or 'survey' in nature; (3) grades of 'B' or higher were earned; (4) the courses are judged by the faculty advisor, the Department Chairperson, and the Dean to be relevant to the student's graduate program; (5) the credits were not used toward another degree; and (6) the credits were completed within six years immediately preceding the awarding of the degree. Credits are not transferable until the student has earned 15 semester hours in the College graduate program. Students wishing to transfer to the College must be in good standing at their previous school or college.

Time Limit
All work applicable to the Master's degree, including transfer credit, must be completed within six years immediately preceding the awarding of the degree.

Independent Study
A graduate student will not be permitted to apply more than six semester hours of independent study toward a degree.

Change of Major
The graduate student who wishes to change his or her program major must submit a Graduate Change of Major request to the Admissions Office and meet the admission and program requirements in effect at the time of the change of major.

School of Accounting
Lewis F. Davidson, Professor and Director
Lucia C. Chang, Professor and Associate Director
Rolf Auster, Professor
William L. Campfield, Professor Emeritus
Jack L. Carter, Assistant Professor
Manuel Dieguez, Instructor
Mortimer Dittenhofer, Visiting Professor
Donald W. Fair, Instructor and Assistant Dean
Irving L. Fanti, Professor
Georgina Garcia, Lecturer
Rosalie C. Hallbauer, Associate Professor
Harvey S. Hendrickson, Professor
John T. Keck, Assistant Professor
David Lavin, Associate Professor
Myron S. Lubell, Associate Professor
Kenneth S. Most, Professor
Charles A. Nickerson, Professor and Dean
Leandro S. Nunez, Lecturer
Robert B. Oliva, Associate Professor
Felix Pomperanz, Distinguished Lecturer, and Director, Center for Accounting, Auditing, and Tax Studies
Craig E. Reasa, Professor
Leonardo Rodriguez, Professor
Paul J. Schlaeter, Assistant Professor
Richard H. Wiskeman, Jr., Lecturer
John Wrieden, Assistant Professor
Doria Yeaman, Associate Professor

Graduates of the Bachelor of Accounting Degree program are prepared for positions in public, private, or governmental accounting. For Public Accounting, the requirement for taking the CPA examination in Florida includes an additional 30 semester hours beyond the baccalaureate degree. See Florida CPA requirements detailed below. In addition, the accounting program provides students seeking advanced business or law degrees with an appropriate foundation for those studies.

The accounting program consists of three parts: the general business core (33 semester hours); the concentration in accounting (24 semester hours); and electives (nine semester hours, including six semester hours of business law). All courses in 'concentration in accounting' must be taken at the University i.e., courses in accounting are not transferable unless approved in advance by the School of Accounting.

Accounting majors must complete MAC 3233 (Calculus) and PHI 2100 (Logic) as prerequisites in addition to the required pre-core courses, or present acceptable coursework in the areas of calculus and logic at the lower division level.

Florida CPA Requirement
Completion of a Bachelor of Business Administration degree program with emphasis in accounting, while available, will not be accepted by the Florida State Board of Accountancy as fulfilling requirements to sit for the Certified Public Accounting Examination after August 1, 1983.

The law relating to the practice of public accounting (Chapter 473, Florida Statutes 1979) provides in Rule 21A-27.02, Concentrations in Accounting and Business, that:
1. For purposes of Section 473.307, F.S., if application for the Uniform CPA Examination is made prior to August 2, 1983, an applicant must have a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university with a major in accounting or its equivalent, with a concentration in accounting and business. A concentration in accounting and business is defined as an educational program that includes at least 18 semester hours or 27 quarter hours, or the equivalent in accounting education above the elementary level and 27 semester hours or 40 quarter hours or the equivalent, in general business education. In order to meet the provisions of F.S. 473.307, the application must be filed, completely and approved and show on its face that all educational and other requirements have been met prior to August 2, 1983.
2. For purposes of Section 473.307, F.S., if application is made after August 1, 1983, an applicant must have at least a baccalaureate degree, or its equivalent, from an accredited college or university with a major in accounting or its equivalent, plus at least 30 semester hours or 45 quarter hours, or the equivalent from an accredited college or university, in excess of those required for the baccalaureate degree including a total educational program with a concentration in accounting and business as follows:
   a. 36 semester or 54 quarter hours in accounting education above elementary level which shall include not less than: 12 semester or 18 quarter hours in financial accounting which may include cost accounting, 6 semester or 8 quarter hours in auditing (after November 30, 1985, system courses and internal control courses do not meet this requirement) and 6 semester or 8 quarter hours in taxation; and not more than 3 semester or 4 quarter hours may be in internship programs which may be applied to the 36 hours in accounting but not auditing, financial accounting, or taxation. Further, any remaining internship credits if otherwise acceptable would be applied to the general business requirement, and
   b. 39 semester or 58 quarter hours in general business education which shall include not less than 6 semester or 8 quarter hours in business law. Vocational and clerical type courses will not count either toward the accounting requirement set forth in Rule 21A-27.02(2) or this general business education requirement. Specialized industry courses will be acceptable as general business courses but not as accounting courses unless as defined in Rule
21A-27.02(2) they have an accounting prefix. Further, such courses, in order to qualify must be certified by the chairman of the school or college's accounting department as qualifying for general business credit. Written or oral communication courses will qualify for the general business requirement if they have a business or accounting prefix or if they are reflected in the catalog in the school or college as relating directly to the school or college's business or accounting requirements. A maximum of 9 semester hours (13 quarter hours) of business oriented computer courses and 6 upper division semester hours (8 quarter hours) of statistics courses will be accepted for the purposes of meeting to the general business requirement.

3. For purposes of this rule, accounting hours other than elementary above the minimum requirement may be substituted for general business hours. Elementary accounting subjects shall not be accepted as general business education. All accounting courses for the purposes of Rule 21A-27.02(2) and at least 21 semester hours (32 quarter hours) of general business courses must be at the upper division level.

4. Re-applicants whose original application for the CPA examination was approved prior to August 2, 1983 may elect to satisfy Rule 21A-27.02(1).

Note: All School of Accounting 6000-level courses, including those with a TAX prefix, have been approved by the Florida State Board of Accountancy as meeting the requirements for the additional credit hours required for the CPA Examination. With a carefully planned program of study, a student who earns either a M.Acc. or a M.S.T., will be qualified to sit for the Certified Public Accounting Examination, and upon successful completion of the examination be certified in the State of Florida. There is no additional experience required.

Model Schedule - Bachelor of Accounting Degree Program

The following is a model schedule (with several options) that must be followed by the typical full-time student who (1) has completed all of the freshman-sophomore requirements, and (2) wishes to complete the undergraduate accounting program. Deviations from this schedule must be approved by the Director of the School of Accounting. (The student possessing a non-business baccalaureate degree should consult the School of Accounting for alternative programs that meet the Florida State Board of Accountancy requirements).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 3301</td>
<td>MAR 3023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3403</td>
<td>ACG 4101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 3150</td>
<td>MAN 3503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3431</td>
<td>BUL 4111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3025</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 3</th>
<th>Semester 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 4111</td>
<td>TAX 4001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 4341</td>
<td>ACG 4651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUL 4112</td>
<td>MAN 3602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3701</td>
<td>MAN 4521</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Semester 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 5</th>
<th>Semester 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAX 4011</td>
<td>MAN 4722</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 4201</td>
<td>ACG 4401</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective

Note: Pre-core deficiencies must be completed in Semester 1 of the third year.

Policy for Continuation as an Accounting Major

1. Students must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all 4000 level accounting and tax courses.
2. Students not achieving a grade of "C" or better in two enrollments in any course will be dropped from the Accounting program. In extenuating circumstances, continuation in the program may be possible after a written appeal to the Continuation and Retention Committee. Appeals should be directed to the Director of the School of Accounting. A student may have no more than three reenrollments.
3. Students who wish to take more than two accounting and tax courses in one semester must submit a written appeal to the Continuation and Retention Committee.
4. Prerequisites for all accounting and tax courses are strictly enforced.
5. Students taking accounting and tax courses are expected to seek counsel from Accounting advisors prior to registration.
6. Students working more than 20 hours per week are strongly urged to discuss with an Accounting advisor the composition of their schedule and number of courses they should take.

Graduate Programs in Accounting

The School of Accounting offers two graduate programs, Master of Accounting and Master of Science in Taxation. Students seeking admission to either program should have an undergraduate degree in accounting, or the equivalent, from a regionally accredited college or university. Equivalency in the common body of knowledge in business and accounting will be determined by the Dean and the Director of the School of Accounting. The Director must approve also the program of study before a student with deficiencies may take courses in either program.

Graduate Student Advising and Preregistration

All Students taking graduate accounting and tax courses must be fully admitted to a graduate accounting program or have written permission from the Director of the School of Accounting. Registration for all graduate accounting and tax courses must be made through the School of Accounting Graduate Advisor. All graduate students are preregistered during a two week period commencing three weeks prior to official University registration.

Master of Accounting

The M.Acc. program is designed to prepare students for entry and accelerated advancement in the accounting profession and to provide the additional formal education needed by persons already in accounting and other fields seeking either a career change or advancement, or both.

Due to varied career opportunities, the M.Acc. program allows for specialization in Managerial or Financial Accounting. The Managerial Accounting track is designed for the student who aspires to be an officer in a business corporation, a governmental unit, or a not-for-profit organization. The Financial Accounting track is designed for the student who aspires to be a Certified Public Accountant and leader in the public accounting profession. Other specializations are possible with the approval of the Graduate Counselor for accounting and tax and the Director of the School of Accounting.

A student who earns an M.Acc. will qualify for the Certified Public Accountant Examination or, for those who took the CPA examination prior to August 2, 1983, to receive a certificate as a Certified Public Accountant. The relevant Florida Statute follows the program of study.

M.Acc. Program of Study

Required Courses: 18 semester hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6135 Seminar in Accounting Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6346 Seminar in Managerial Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 6065 Income Tax Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6696 Studies in Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6885 Accounting Research and Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6506 Governmental and Institutional Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Courses: three courses (nine semester hours) relating to concentration.

Elective: one course (three semester hours)

Approved by the Graduate Advisor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6255 International Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6405 Seminar in Accounting Information Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6415 Seminar in Accounting Information Systems II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6835 Behavioral Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6845 Accounting and Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6356 Seminar in Managerial Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 6145 Seminar in Accounting Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Designed primarily for the Financial Accounting track
*Designed primarily for the Managerial Accounting track

Master of Science in Taxation

The M.S.T. program is designed to prepare the student for either entry or advancement in the highly specialized area of taxation. The curriculum is flexible in order to provide the
Decision Sciences and Information Systems

Daniel Robey, Professor and Chairperson
Jack P. Gilman, III, Lecturer
Sushil K. Gupta, Professor
Jerry Kyparisis, Assistant Professor
Tomislav Mandakovic, Associate Professor
Valdrub Slabey, Associate Professor
Larry A. Smith, Associate Professor
Steve H. Zanakis, Professor
Peter J. Zegan, Lecturer

The Department of Decision Sciences and Information Systems offers coursework in the areas of Management Information Systems, Management Science, Operations Research, Production/Operations Management, and Business Statistics at both the graduate and undergraduate levels. Students may pursue at the undergraduate level a major in Management Information Systems, and at the graduate level a Master of Science in Management Information Systems.

Management Information Systems Undergraduate Program

The undergraduate program in Management Information Systems (MIS) emphasizes the design, development, implementation, and use of information technology to solve organizational problems effectively. The program is designed to prepare graduates for entry-level positions in the profession of MIS, whether in user or in system departments. There are two areas of specialization: Information Technology and Information Management.

Required Courses: 12 semester hours

TAX 6065 Income Tax Research 3
TAX 6105 Taxation of Corporations I 3
TAX 6405 Estate and Gift Taxation 3
TAX 6875 Current Developments in Taxation 3

Additional Courses: four courses (2 semester hours) in tax

Electives: Two non-tax courses (12 semester hours), at least one must be in accounting, approved by the Graduate Advisor.

TAX 6876 Transactions in Property 3
TAX 6835 Taxation of Deferred Compensation 3
TAX 6805 Tax Accounting Theory and Procedures 3
TAX 6115 Taxation of Corporations II 3
TAX 6205 Partnership Taxation and Tax Shelters 3
TAX 6415 Fiduciary Accounting and Taxation 3
TAX 6877 Seminar in Taxation 3
TAX 6445 Estate Planning 3
TAX 6505 International Taxation I 3
TAX 6815 International Taxation II 3

Electives: Two courses (6 hours)
Electives may be selected from the following courses:

MAN 6820 Advanced Topics in Information Systems 3
MAN 6821 Advanced Topics in Information Systems 3
MAN 6808 Advanced Topics in Information Systems 3
MAN 6809 Advanced Topics in Information Systems 3
QMB 6845 Experiential Learning in MIS 3

Other elective courses may be taken with the approval of the graduate counselor. Prerequisite courses at the graduate level may be counted as electives. A minimum of 36 hours is required for graduation. This may be reduced to 30 hours for students with a graduate degree in Business Administration or related area. Graduation requirements include a minimum overall GPA of 3.0. Courses with a grade below a 'C' will not be accepted for graduate credit.

Finance

Robert Bear, Professor and Chairperson
William R. Beaton, Professor and Associate Dean
Robert T. Daigle, Associate Professor
Krishnan Dandapandi, Assistant Professor
Karen Duhala, Assistant Professor
Soga Ewodemi, Assistant Professor
James Keys, Instructor
Simon Pak, Associate Professor
Ali Parthizan, Associate Professor
Elena Pernas, Instructor
Arun Prakash, Associate Professor
Emmanuel Rouissakis, Professor
George B. Simmons, Distinguished Service Professor
William Welch, Associate Professor and Associate Director, Center for Banking and Finance

The Department of Finance offers an undergraduate major in Finance, and a Master of Science in Finance. (M.S.F.)
Finance Major
The Finance program leading to the BBA degree is designed to give the undergraduate student managerial finance skills in the areas of banking, corporate finance, investments, and financial markets. The program consists of:

1. 36 semester hours of general business core courses
2. 12 semester hours of finance core courses:
   - FIN 3414 Intermediate Finance
   - FIN 4303 Financial Markets and Institutions
   - FIN 4324 Commercial Bank Management
   - FIN 4502 Security Analysis
3. Nine semester hours of finance electives selected from any 4000 or 5000 level FIN prefixed courses.
4. A three semester hour upper-division free elective course. (International Business double majors are required to complete FIN 4611 International Finance, MAN 4600 International Management, and two additional 4000 and 5000 level International Business courses).

Master of Science in Finance
This graduate program leading to the degree of Master of Science in Finance (MSF) is offered primarily for students with an undergraduate business degree who want to concentrate in Finance at the graduate level. The MSF program is designed to extend analytical skills and decision-making abilities in the solution of problems related to obtaining and utilizing funds. Graduates will also have a sound working knowledge of current developments and opportunities as they pertain to financial institutions, capital markets, and the corporate enterprise.

Content and Structure
The program will have a minimum of 36 semester hours (12 courses).

Group 1 Common Body of Knowledge
All or some of the common body courses can be waived (without substitution) depending on the student's prior education. Students with a recent degree in Business Administration from a regionally accredited university should be able to waive most or all of the Common Body Courses. The areas covered under common body of knowledge are financial and cost accounting, legal environment in business, economics, financial management and policy, operations management, managerial decision making, organizational information systems, marketing, and organizational theory. If a student is deficient in any of these areas, the student will be required to fulfill the requirement by taking the appropriate courses. As part of the common body for Finance majors, students will be required to take FIN 6428 (Financial Management); this requirement will be waived if the student has satisfactorily completed two undergraduate Corporate Finance courses.

Group 2 — Finance Core Courses
All MSF students are required to take the following courses:
- FIN 6248 Financial Markets and Institutions
- FIN 6516 Security Analysis
- FIN 6636 International Finance
- FIN 6806 Theory of Finance

Group 3 — Finance Electives
Nine hours of approved Finance electives, other than those mentioned in Group 1 and Group 2, must be completed.

Group 4 — Five Related Electives
Students will be required to select five 6000-level courses from concentrations in business, economics, computer science, and other related areas. Students will be permitted, but not required, to concentrate in one area. These electives must be chosen with prior approval of the MSF program advisor.

The 36 semester hours requirement may be reduced to 30 for students who possess an accredited Master's Degree in Business Administration (this would result in the reduction of two related electives). Up to two graduate courses may be transferred in from another accredited school, even if no advanced degree was obtained.

International Business

William E. Renforth, Professor and Acting Director
Constance S. Bates, Associate Professor
Jerry Haar, Associate Professor
Jan B. Luytjes, Professor
Christine Specer, Assistant Professor
Daniel Sullivan, Assistant Professor
George Sutija, Associate Professor

The Department of International Business offers a second undergraduate major to students in other Business Departments, a graduate degree, Master of International Business, and the graduate level Certificate in International Business.

International Business Major
The objective of the undergraduate International Business major is to provide eligible students with an intensive, in-depth study of the international dimension of business operations. Students are required to take the following courses, in addition to the program for the functional major:

1. MAN 4600 International Management
2. Three of the following courses:
   - ACG 4251 International Accounting (required for Accounting IB majors)
   - FIN 4611 International Financial Management (required for Finance IB majors)
   - MAN 4671 Special Topics in International Business
   - MAN 4690 Independent Study in International Business
   - MAR 4243 International Marketing (required for Marketing IB majors)
   - MAR 4244 Export Marketing
   - ECO 4701 World Economy
   - ECO 4733 Multinational Corporations

Master of International Business (MIB)
The objective of the MIB program is to prepare graduates from any discipline for careers in international business management or in governmental and intergovernmental agencies at home and abroad. The program consists of 39 semester hours of courses that build an understanding of the international political, social, and economic environment in which multinational corporations operate upon the basic frameworks of international economics and management science. Students who have not previously taken business courses will be required to take a preparatory program in accounting (ACG 6005), economics (ECO 6705), statistics (QMB 6803), business and legal environment (GBE 6405), management (MAN 3025), and marketing (MAR 6715 or MAR 8023). A knowledge of a computer language must be demonstrated, otherwise COP 2172 Programming in BASIC must be taken.

In addition to the required courses listed below, a student must demonstrate basic reading and speaking proficiency in one major world commercial language other than English in order to graduate.
ACG 6308 Accounting for Decision Making
MAN 6207 Organization and Management Theory
FIN 6246 International Marketing
MAR 6246 International Marketing
ECO 5709 The World Economy
MAN 6605 International Business
MAN 6721 Managerial Decision Making
MAN 6731 International Business Environment
FIN 6636 International Finance
MAN 6501 Operations Management
MAN 6635 International Business Policy
MAN 6830 Organizational Information Systems
INR 6205 World Politics

Management
Enzo R. Valenzi, Professor and Chairperson
Robert Amann, Assistant Professor
Dayna Chettouh, Instructor
Gary Dessler, Professor
Herman Dorsett, Associate Professor
Dana Farrow, Associate Professor
Earnest Friday, Assistant Professor
Ronald Gilbert, Associate Professor
Richard M. Hodgetts, Professor
William T. Jerome, Distinguished University Professor
Willabeth Jordan, Instructor
K. Galen Kroec, Associate Professor
The Department of Management offers programs of study at the Bachelor's level in General Management and Personnel Management. The student is given wide latitude either to specialize in one particular area, or to select from courses on a more general level of professional education. The curriculum is designed to allow students to prepare for employment in business or other profit organizations. The emphasis is on developing immediately applicable skills in management within a broader framework of general concepts and theory. Flexibility is allowed and students are permitted to take up to 12 hours of electives in other fields, particularly in economics, mathematics, and psychology, and in 3000- and 4000-level courses not a part of the College's pre-core. Electives in fields other than these must have the prior approval of the Department Chairperson. The Management major requires 12 semester hours of courses listed with the Department at the 4000 level. Note that not all courses with an MAN prefix are Management courses.

Alternative courses for Management students in specific subject areas:

**Personnel Management Major**

- MAN 4401 Industrial Relations
- MAN 4410 Labor, Management, and Collective Bargaining
- MAN 4301 Personnel Management
- MAN 4320 Personnel Recruitment and Selection
- MAN 4330 Wage and Salary Administration.

**General Management Major**

- MAN 4142 Managerial Decision Styles

and any three other courses listed with the Management Department.

Note: This does not include MAN prefix courses listed in the departments of International Business, Decision Sciences, and Marketing and Environment.

Note: Elective courses outside the CBA must be taken in the Departments of Economics, Mathematical Sciences, or Psychology. Exceptions may be permitted only with the approval of the Department Chairperson. Elective courses taken in other departments must be taken for letter grade only.

**Marketing Major**

The Marketing Major requires 15 semester hours of senior (4000) level marketing course work, of which the following nine hours are required:

- MAR 4503 Consumer Behavior
- MAR 4613 Marketing Research
- MAR 4713 Cases in Marketing Management

The remaining six hours are selected by the student with his or her advisor from other Marketing course offerings. It is suggested that students concentrate in a specific area and take, for example:

1. Advertising Concentration
- MAR 4303 Advertising Management
- MAR 4344 Advertising Campaign Management

2. Sales Concentration
- MAR 4103 Personal Selling
- MAR 4403 Sales Management
- MAR 4153 Retailing Concentration
- MAR 4154 Cases in Retailing Management

4. International Concentration
- MAR 4243 International Marketing
- MAR 4244 Export Marketing

5. Distribution Concentration
- MAR 4203 Marketing Channels
- MAR 4213 Transportation Logistics

Marketing majors, however, may choose courses from any other undergraduate marketing offerings or any mix of courses.

Approved Electives: Marketing majors may select any 4000-level business course as an elective. With the prior approval of the Counseling Office, certain non-business courses also may be used as electives (depending upon their relevance to the student's academic program and career objectives).

**Master of Business Administration (MBA)**

The objective of the Master of Business Administration (MBA) program is to provide the student with a general background in the concepts and processes of administration. The MBA program is aimed at developing a management generalist who has a breadth of knowledge and understanding, and who is oriented toward pragmatic problem solving.

The courses leading to the MBA degree are designed to provide a breadth of experience in the tools and concepts of business administration. The total MBA program consists of 42 semester hours of the MBA courses. The courses are categorized by area, with a regular MBA course and Substitute (s) for each category. If a student tests-out or is counseled out of the regular course(s), he or she must select one of the Substitutes in the same category. To be eligible for testing or counseling out of a 'regular' course, the student should have previously completed at least three courses in that functional area at the upper division level with above-satisfactory grades. The general business electives may be taken from any of the 6000-level offerings in Business Administration. Students whose background in accounting, statistics, or economics is evaluated to be inadequate will be required to complete MAN 3025 (Organization and Management), ACG 6005 (Financial Accounting Analysis), MAR 6716 (Marketing Management), MAR 6705 (Managerial Economics) or COP 2172 (Basic Programming), or both, as prerequisites to the program.

**MBA Program**

(On substitute courses, see the guidelines under program description.)

Area: Information Systems
Course: MAN 6830 Organization Information Systems
Substitute: MAN 6833 Information Systems Planning

Area: Quantitative Methods
Course: MAN 6721 Managerial Decision Making
Substitute: QMB 6805 Deterministic Models for Management Analysis

Area: Accounting
Course: ACG 6308 Accounting for Decision Making
Substitute: ACG 6346 Seminar in Managerial Accounting
ACG 6135 Seminar in Financial Accounting Theory

Area: Finance (Corporate)
Course: FIN 6428 Financial Management
Substitute: FIN 6246 Financial Markets
FIN 6516 Security Analysis
FIN 6806 Theory of Finance and Institutions

Area: Operations
Course: MAN 6501 Operations Management
Substitute: MAN 6585 Productivity Management

Area: Marketing Elective
Course: Any 6000-level MAR prefix course excluding MAR 6716
Certificate Programs

General Information

The overall purpose of the Certificate Programs is to provide practicing managers with advanced training in the techniques and methods pertinent to their areas. The programs are for both degree and non-degree seeking students, and are available in the areas of Banking, Insurance, International Bank Management, International Business, Marketing, and Transportation Management.

A Certificate is awarded upon successful completion of each program.

Students seeking to enroll in the undergraduate Insurance, Marketing, and Transportation Certificate Programs must meet upper division College of Business Administration admission requirements. Students wishing to enter the Banking, International Bank Management, International Business, or Savings and Loan Certificate Programs must meet all prerequisites for courses in those respective programs. Please contact the Business Counseling Office at 554-2781 for application details. In all cases, students must apply to, and be accepted into the various Certificate Programs. Upon successful completion of the appropriate coursework, and upon application by the student to the appropriate department, a Certificate of Completion will be awarded.

Banking Certificate

The CIB (Certificate in Banking) is designed for practicing bank managers and bank employees. The core program consists of four undergraduate or graduate Finance courses. Upon successful completion of the curriculum, a Certificate awarded by the Dean of the College of Business Administration will be awarded.

Participants in the CIB Program must meet certain admission requirements. In general, those intending to take undergraduate level courses must have a Associate of Arts Degree or its equivalent, and must meet the lower division preparation requirements of the College. Participants planning to take graduate level courses must hold a Bachelor's degree, submit a satisfactory score on the Graduate Management Admissions Test, provide transcripts of all undergraduate work, and meet all admission requirements of the College's graduate programs.

Specific program requirements for the Certificate in Banking Program:

FIN 3414 Intermediate Finance 3
or
FIN 6426 Financial Management Policies
FIN 4303 Financial Markets and Institutions 3
or
FIN 6246 Financial Markets and Institutions
FIN 4324 Commercial Bank Management 3
or
FIN 6315 Commercial Banking
FIN 4345 Credit Analysis and Loan Evaluation 3
FIN 6346 Credit Analysis

Applicants who are interested in pursuing a Master's degree in Finance should take FIN 6426, FIN 6635, rather than FIN 3414, FIN 4303, FIN 4324, or FIN 4345.

Certificate in International Business

A Certificate program is available to graduate students wishing to acquire an in-depth understanding of international business, but who find it unnecessary or inconvenient to enroll for a graduate degree program. Such students may already have the MBA degree, or an undergraduate business degree.

Students in the Certificate program must meet the general admission requirements for graduate students in the College of Business Administration, and satisfactorily complete an approved program of study consisting of four courses, as follows:

MAN 6608 International Business 3
MAN 6635 International Business Policy 3

And two graduate international business courses approved by the Director of the Department of International Business.

Marketing Certificate

Students enrolling in the Marketing Certificate must be admitted to an upper division University program. This certificate is not open to Marketing majors.

The program is comprised of six three-credit hour undergraduate marketing
courses, one introductory course at the junior (3000) level, the prerequisite for all the other courses in the program, and five at the senior (4000) level.

Required Courses:
MAR 3023  Marketing Management
MAR 4153  Retailing Management I
MAR 4303  Advertising Management

For electives, students take three courses from the following regularly offered marketing classes and other selected courses:
MAN 3701  Business and Society
MAR 4154  Cases in Retailing Management
MAR 4713  Cases in Marketing Management
MAR 4243  International Marketing
MAR 4244  Export Marketing
MAR 4503  Consumer Behavior
MAR 4613  Marketing Research
MAR 4344  Advertising Campaign Management
MAR 4103  Personal Selling
MAR 4403  Sales Management
MAR 4723  Marketing of Small Business Enterprises

On satisfactory completion of the program, signified by a grade of 'C' or higher in each course, students will, on application, receive a Certificate in Marketing signed by the Department Chairperson and the Dean of the College.

Transportation Management Certificate
The Department of Marketing and Environment offers an undergraduate Certificate program in Transportation Management. The program assists students employed in, or wishing to enter, the transportation industry to obtain recognition for their attainments in transportation education.

Students seeking to enroll in the Transportation Management Certificate must be admitted to an upper division University program. The Certificate program requires participants to obtain 18 semester hours, or six three-credit hour classes (of which 12 hours are required, 6 hours elective) in 4000-level transportation courses. Students must earn a grade of 'C' or higher in each course taken.

Required Courses
TRA 4240  Transportation Systems and Services 3
TRA 4410  Air Transportation 3
TRA 4411  Airport Management 3
TRA 4412  Air Carrier Management 3

Electives
TRA 4510  Mass Transportation and Urban Problems
TRA 4320  Transportation Regulation
TRA 4101  Transportation Rate Making
TRA 4012  Transportation Logistics
TRA 4380  Transportation Policy
TRA 4936  Special Topics in Transportation (Air Carrier Marketing)

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes
ACG—Accounting; BAN—Banking; BUL—Business Law; CIS—Computer and Information Systems; FIN—Finance; MAN—Management; MAR—Marketing; QMB—Quantitative Methods in Business; RER—Real Estate; RMI—Risk Management and Insurance; TAX—Taxation.

Departmental or School/College Designation:
AC—Course taught by School of Accounting
BA—Interdepartmental course taught by College of Business Administration
DS—Course taught by Department of Decision Sciences and Information Systems
EC—Course taught by Department of Economics, College of Arts and Sciences
FI—Course taught by Department of Finance.
IB—Course taught by Department of International Business.
MA—Course taught by Department of Management
ME—Course taught by Department of Marketing and Environment
ST—Course taught by Department of Statistics, College of Arts and Sciences

ACG 3021 Accounting for Decisions (AC)(3).
Accounting concepts and analyses essential to determining the income and financial position of a business enterprise. Prerequisites: ECO 3021, ECO 3011, STA 3132, or equivalent and sophomore standing.

ACG 3301 Accounting for Planning and Control (AC)(3). Use of accounting concepts, analyses, and financial data to aid in the evaluation of the business enterprise; and to aid management in its planning, organizing, and controlling functions. Prerequisites: at least six semester hours of introductory financial and managerial accounting with grades of 'C' or higher, or ACG 3021 with a grade of 'C' or higher, and successful completion of a readiness examination. Must be taken within the first 30 hours of upper division work.

ACG 4101 Financial Accounting I (AC)(3). An exploration of concepts, standards, and principles underlying financial reporting, with emphasis on the measurement, analysis, and interpretation of income and changes in financial position (funds flow). Prerequisites: Calculus I and Logic with grades of 'C' or higher, ACG 3301 with a grade of 'B' or higher, successful completion of a readiness examination and junior standing.

ACG 4111 Financial Accounting II (AC)(3). A continuation of ACG 4101, with emphasis on the accounting concepts, standards, and principles underlying the measurement and reporting of financial position. Prerequisite: ACG 4101 with grade of 'C' or higher.

ACG 4201 Financial Accounting III (AC)(3). A continuation of ACG 4111, with emphasis on accounting for partnerships, consolidated financial statements, and financial statement analysis. Prerequisite: ACG 4111 with grade of 'C' or higher.

ACG 4251 International Accounting (AC, IB)(3). Comparative analysis of accounting concepts and practices in different countries; international accounting standards; problems of accounting for multinationals corporations, including transfers of funds and income measurement; and the role of accounting in national economic development. Prerequisite: ACG 3301 with a grade of 'C' or higher.

ACG 4341 Managerial Accounting (AC)(3).

ACG 4401 Accounting Information Systems (AC)(3).

ACG 4651 Auditing (AC)(3).

ACG 4901 Independent Study in Accounting (AC)(1-3). Individual conferences, supervised readings, and reports on personal investigations. Prerequisite: Permission of the Director of the School of Accounting.

ACG 4931 Special Topics in Accounting (AC)(1-3).

ACG 5395 Topics in Managerial Accounting (AC)(3).

ACG 6005 Financial Accounting Analysis (AC) (3). Introduction to the theory and practice of financial accounting and reporting, with emphasis on understanding and determining income and financial position. (No credit will be given to students who have had undergraduate or graduate equivalents). Prerequisite: QMB 6803 or equivalent.

ACG 6135 Seminar in Financial Accounting Theory I (AC) (3). A study of the theoretical structure of accounting, with special attention to asset and income determination, recognition, and measurement; and an appraisal of pronouncements of professional accounting organizations. Prerequisite: ACG 4201 and admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

ACG 6145 Seminar in Financial Accounting Theory II (AC) (3). A continuation of ACG 6135, with emphasis on the problems of accounting for price-level changes and other current issues. Prerequisite: ACG 6135 and admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

ACG 6255 International Accounting (AC) (3). Comparative analysis of accounting concepts and practices in different countries; international accounting standards; problems of accounting for multinational corporations, including transfers of funds and income measurements; the role of accounting in national economic development. Prerequisite: ACG 4201 or equivalent, and admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

ACG 6308 Accounting for Decision Making (AC) (3). The uses and limitations of accounting data as sources of information for managerial decisions. Prerequisite: ACG 6005.

ACG 6346 Seminar in Managerial Accounting I (AC) (3). Analysis of transfer pricing; product pricing; incremental profit analysis; decision models; alternative performance measurement techniques; and other advanced topics. Prerequisite: ACG 4341 or ACG 6308, and admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

ACG 6356 Seminar in Managerial Accounting II (AC) (3). A study of the controllership function in corporate organizations; an appraisal of the controller's role in planning, accounting, and evaluating company performance; and relationship to internal audit function. Prerequisite: ACG 4341 and admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

ACG 6405 Seminar in Accounting Information Systems I (AC) (3). Application of general systems concepts to accounting; operational, and related planning; and control information requirements. Database management systems, on-line real-time systems, time-sharing, etc., and applications in accounting. Emphasis on the analysis of computer-based controls, case histories and projects. Prerequisites: ACG 4401 and admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

ACG 6415 Seminar in Accounting Information Systems II (AC) (3). A continuation of ACG 6405, with emphasis on the theories underlying complex information systems. Prerequisite: ACG 6405 and admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

ACG 6506 Governmental and Institutional Accounting (AC) (3). Budgeting, accounting, and reporting standards and practices for government and other not-for-profit entities. Prerequisite: ACG 4111 and admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

ACG 6675 Studies in Auditing II (AC) (3). This course examines auditing in depth as a professionalized discipline for reviewing testing, and evaluating the financial and the operational activities and controls of an economic entity. Focus will be directed to private sector profit seeking entities as well as governmental and other nonprofit organizations. Prerequisite: Admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

ACG 6696 Studies in Auditing (AC) (3). Professional and technical aspects of auditing practice; ethics and legal responsibilities; review of field work emphasizing materiality, sampling, and working papers, reporting problems including long-form and special purpose reports; study of recent auditing developments. Prerequisite: ACG 4561 and admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

ACG 6835 Behavioral Accounting (AC) (3). Study of the effect of the process and products of accounting and of the relation of changes in the process and products to individual and group behavior; and consideration of ways in which accounting can aid individuals and organizations to rationalize their goals. Prerequisites: ACG 4111 and 4341 or equivalents, and admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

ACG 6845 Accounting and Quantitative Methods (AC) (3). Study of statistical and management science techniques that are or may be utilized in financial and managerial accounting. Prerequisites: MAN 3503, QMB 3150 and ACG 4401, or equivalents, and admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

ACG 6885 Accounting Research and Reporting (AC) (3). Examine the projects relating to historical and current problems in public accounting practice, and preparation of appropriate reports in oral and written formats, under a variety of professional settings. Prerequisite: Admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

ACG 6905 Independent Study in Accounting (AC) (1-3). Individual conferences; supervised readings; reports on personal investigations. Prerequisite: Admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

ACG 6935 Special Topics in Accounting (AC) (1-3). Intensive study for groups of students of a particular topic or a limited number of topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Prerequisite: Admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

BAN 5652 Savings and Loan Management (FI) (3). Financial management of savings and loan associations and other mortgage lenders, supply and demand of mortgage funds; state and federal regulatory bodies' legal and institutional characteristics related to mortgage markets. Prerequisite: FIN 3403 or FIN 6426, or equivalent.

BUL 4111 Business Law I (AC) (3). Principles of law affecting the legal environment of business; contract law; laws related to sales, torts, agencies and employment; legal relations of government and business.

BUL 4112 Business Law II (AC) (3). Contracts, formation and enforcement; sale of goods; suretyship; bankruptcy; commercial paper; real and personal property; insurance; relevant provisions of the uniform commercial code.

BUL 4650 Special Topics in Business Law (AC) (1-6). Intensive study for groups of students of a particular topic, or a limited number of topics, not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Prerequisite: Permission of the Director of the School of Accounting.

BUL 4905 Independent Study in Business Law (AC) (1-6). Individual conferences; supervised readings; reports on personal investigations. Prerequisite: Permission of the Director of the School of Accounting.

BUL 5105 Legal Environment of Business (AC) (3). Legal environment of business; analysis of legal principles affecting management; the role of law in business decisions; the legal tool as a system for order in the business arena; the effectiveness of the legal tool as a planning instrument. This course is a study of the importance of the impact of the law and legal institutions on the field of commerce, with attention to the regulation of competition and production. Antitrust legislation; the workings of administrative law; the formulation of judicial decisions; the power of constitutional provisions; and various aspects of employment legislation, as well as other selected topics.

BUL 6124 Survey of Business Law (AC) (3). Graduate level survey of business law which
examines the social purposes, functions and forms of the law and the courts, particularly as they relate to business organizations. Prerequisite: Admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

BUL 6631 International Commercial Law (AC) (3). Analysis of legal problems facing the U.S. international and multinational businesses. Topics include the transnational research of economic regulation, international trade and investment, antitrust law, technology transfers, and securities law. Prerequisite: Admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

BUL 6651 Special Topics in Business Law (AC) (1-6). Intensive study for groups of students of a particular topic, or a limited number of topics, not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Prerequisite: Admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

BUL 6906 Independent Study in Business Law (AC) (1-6). Individual conferences; supervised readings; reports on personal investigations. Prerequisite: Admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

CIS 3000 Introduction to Information Systems (DS) (3). Survey major information systems (I.S.) problems in organizations. Brief study of basic computer concepts; I.S. development cycle; relation of I.S. and decision-making; microcomputer database, spreadsheet and word processing business applications. Students microcomputer projects.


ECO 3021 Economics, Man and Society Microeconomic (EO) (3). Relationship of economics to individual action. Identification of economic and non-economic objectives and problems. Analysis of economic behavior of individuals, business firms, public agencies, and interest groups.


ECF 6705 Managerial Economics I (EC) (3). Basic microeconomic concepts as they apply to decision making within the organization; supply and demand; market structure and market behavior in specific industries. Prerequisites: ECO 3021 and ECO 3011.

ECP 6715 Macroeconomic Forecasting for Management (EC) (3). Business macroeconomic concepts as they apply to decision making within the firm. Traditional models of income determination and forecasting analysis. Prerequisite: ECP 6705.

FIN 3100 Personal Financial Management (FI) (3). An introductory course to help individuals achieve their personal financial goals. Topics include personal budgeting, taxes, credit, major expenses, insurance, investments, and retirement planning. For non-Finance only.

FIN 3105 Personal Investment Management (FI) (3). An introductory course to acquaint individuals with basic principles of investments. Topics include the buying and selling of stocks, bonds, and commodities. The operation of markets and planning for risks and returns. For non-Finance only.

FIN 3403 Financial Management (FI) (3). A study of financial decision making in the corporate form of enterprise. An analysis of the sources and uses of funds. Emphasis is placed on working capital management; capital budgeting techniques; short and long term financing; and capital structure and the value of the firm. Prerequisite: ACG 3021 and STA 3132 or equivalent.

FIN 3414 Intermediate Finance (FI) (3). Special topics and case problems in financial management. Prerequisite: FIN 3403 or equivalent.

FIN 3949 Cooperative Education in Finance (FI) (3). Seminars of full-time classroom study are alternated with summers of full-time remunerated employment which closely relates to the student's area of academic study. Carefully designed and monitored work assignments are intended to develop the student's understanding of the relationship between theory and practice in an authentic work environment. Prerequisite: Approval of Chairperson.

FIN 4100 Estate Analysis and Planning (FI) (3). A personal financial management approach to estate creation, maintenance, and transfer. Uses financial analysis techniques and portfolio approaches to evaluate alternate strategies. Prerequisite: FIN 3403 or equivalent.

FIN 4303 Financial Markets and Institutions (FI) (3). Financial markets and the role of financial intermediaries in these markets. Emphasis will be upon the objectives and policies of financial intermediaries within the constraints of law and regulatory authorities. Prerequisite: FIN 3403 or equivalent.


FIN 4324 Commercial Bank Management (FI) (3). The management of bank assets and liabilities; specialized banking functions; and the role of the commercial bank in financing business. Prerequisite: FIN 3403 or equivalent.

FIN 4345 Credit Analysis and Loan Evaluation (FI) (3). Topics to include: introduction to commercial lending; secured lending; accounts receivable financing and factoring; inventory financing; introduction to lending vehicles; short term lending; domestic taxation; consolidations; forecasting and intermediate term cash flow lending; term loan agreements/ covenants; subordinations and guarantees; foreign exchange; international transactions and leasing. Prerequisite: FIN 3403.

FIN 4404 Policies for Financial Management (FI) (3). The process of securing and allocating funds within the organization, with emphasis on the relevant financial decision-making and policy aspects. Prerequisite: FIN 3403 or equivalent.

FIN 4419 Capital Budgeting Techniques and Applications (FI) (3). The application of contemporary theory and techniques to the problem of long term resource allocation. A review of capital budgeting techniques and the implications the investment and management of capital have toward the goal of maximizing the value of the firm. Prerequisite: FIN 3414 or equivalent.

FIN 4461 Financial Statement Analysis (FI) (3). This course explores methods of deriving information from financial statements, including both published documents and privately prepared reports, that would be of interest to lenders and investors. Extensive use is made of computer assisted financial planning forecasting models. Prerequisite: FIN 3403.

FIN 4502 Securities Analysis (FI) (3). The examination of the determinants of the values of common and preferred stocks, bonds, and warrants. The timing of security purchases and sales and an introduction to portfolio construction techniques. Prerequisites: FIN 3414 and OMB 3150.

FIN 4503 Futures Markets (FI) (3). This course covers the institutional, speculative, and hedging concepts associated with futures markets. Individual and institutional uses of these markets are examined, with emphasis on the risk-return aspects of the futures and cash markets. Prerequisites: FIN 3414 or FIN 4502 or FIN 4503.

FIN 4504 Portfolio Analysis and Management (FI) (3). Financial theories will be applied to the construction of portfolios. Portfolio management techniques will be analyzed in regard to the goals of individuals, corporations, and
various financial institutions. Prerequisite: Fin 4502 or equivalent.

FIN 4611 International Financial Management (FI, IB) (3). Capital budgeting, operational analysis and financial decisions in the multinational context. Working capital management and intrainfra fund transfers. Measurement and evaluation of the risk of internationally diversified assets. Prerequisite: FIN 3403 or equivalent.

FIN 4612 International Capital Markets (FI, IB) (3). The world's major non-U.S. stock exchanges; international diversification and the international capital asset pricing model; foreign exchange markets and Euro-currency markets. Prerequisite: One of the following courses: FIN 4303, FIN 4502, FIN 4503, or FIN 4611.

FIN 4613 International Trade Financing Techniques (FI, IB) (3). Alternative methods of financing exports and associated risks. Flexibility and adaptability of letters of credit to special transactions. Types of financial arrangements available to importers and bank considerations in the extension of credit. Role and importance of governmental and quasi-governmental organizations such as the Export-Import Bank, Foreign Credit Insurance Association (FCIA), Overseas Private Investment Corporation (OPIC), and Private Export Funding Corporation (PEFCO). Prerequisite: FIN 3403.

FIN 4621 Risk Analysis in International Lending (FI, IB) (3). Analyzing foreign loan requests and evaluating risk. Measuring and managing country exposure. Role of regulatory authorities in promoting diversification of international credits. Maximizing long-run profitability to the international bank portfolio taking funding options into consideration. Prerequisite: One of the following—FIN 4303, FIN 4502, FIN 4503, or FIN 4611.

FIN 4627 International Banking (FI) (3). Introductory survey of issues that deal with international aspects of banking. The course provides an overview of the structure and operation of the international banking function, the services offered, supporting documentation, and measures to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the international banking organization. The purpose of the course is to acquaint the students with the daily activities in international banking. Prerequisite: FIN 4324 or permission of instructor.

FIN 4713 Financial Policies for Not-For-Profit Organizations (FI) (3). Financial processes relevant to governmental and other not-for-profit organizations. Emphasis is on legal, political, and market constraints on securing, managing, and expending funds. Prerequisite: FIN 3403 or equivalent.

FIN 4904 Independent Study in Finance (FI) (1-6). Individual conferences, supervised readings, reports on personal investigations.

FIN 4934 Special Topics in Finance (FI) (1-3). For groups of students who desire an intensive study of a particular topic or a limited number of topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Consensual of faculty supervisor and Department Chairperson required.

FIN 4941 Finance Internship (FI) (1-3). Full-time supervised work in a selected bank or other organization in the area of finance. Prerequisites: At least twelve hours of finance, consent of instructor, and department chairperson.

FIN 4949 Cooperative Education in Finance (FI) (3). Semesters of full-time classroom study are alternated with semesters of full-time remunerated employment which closely relates to the student's area of academic study. Carefully designed and monitored work assignments are intended to develop the student's understanding of the relationship between theory and practice in an authentic work environment. Prerequisite: Approval of Chairperson.

FIN 5314 Working Capital Management (FI) (3). Intermediate theories and techniques of cash, accounts receivable, inventory, and accounts payable management. Prerequisite: FIN 3403 or FIN 6428, or equivalent.

FIN 5473 Small Business Finance (FI) (3). The financial markets, financial instruments, and managerial policies and techniques available to potential and existing entrepreneurs and owner/managers. Emphasis will be upon analysis of areas of opportunity for small business: analysis of financing alternatives; and analysis of profitability. Prerequisite: FIN 3403 or FIN 6428, or equivalent.

FIN 5495 Leasing and Mergers (FI) (3). Discussion oriented course will provide an analytical foundation to corporate development, strategies, and resource allocation decisions. Merger activity and leasing decisions will be viewed as strategic decisions by the firm to enable them to achieve corporate objectives. Prerequisite: FIN 3403 or FIN 6428, or equivalent.

FIN 5515 Options Markets (FI) (3). An examination of the risk-return structure of options on stocks, indexes, debt, and futures. Examination of the structure of these markets and strategies for their use in portfolios. Corerequisite: FIN 4502 or FIN 6428.

FIN 6246 Financial Markets and Institutions (FI) (3). Analysis of the characteristics and efficiency of the money markets and capital markets. Types of money market and capital market instruments, and the role of financial institutions in these markets.

FIN 6315 Commercial Banking (FI) (3). The objectives, constraints, and policies applicable to the management of commercial banks. Emphasis will be given to asset and liability management, marketing of services and other banking functions.

FIN 6316 Management of Non-Bank Financial Institutions (FI) (3). The objectives, constraints, and policies applicable to the management of non-bank financial institutions, savings and loans associations, credit unions, REITs, and insurance, investment and finance companies.

FIN 6325 Current Issues in Commercial Banking (FI) (3). Main policy issues in commercial banking and the role of regulatory authorities. Presentation includes bank mergers and holding companies; national bank branching; and the present structure and prospects of the financial sector. Prerequisite: FIN 6315 or equivalent.

FIN 6346 Credit Analysis (FI) (3). This course examines how the accounting framework is integrated with tools and techniques for the analysis and interpretation of financial statements. Evaluation of risk in domestic and foreign loans and the pricing of credit facilities. Prerequisite: FIN 6428.

FIN 6426 Financial Management Policies (FI) (3). The selection and management of current and permanent assets to achieve corporate objectives. The selection and management of alternative sources of funds to obtain the optimal capital structure. Prerequisite: FIN 6428 or equivalent.

FIN 6428 Financial Management (FI) (3). In-depth examination of asset, liability and capital structure management, with emphasis on capital budgeting techniques; risk evaluation; working capital management; and methods of short-term, intermediate and long-term financing. Prerequisite: AC 6005 or equivalent.

FIN 6436 Capital Budgeting and Long Term Resource Allocation (FI) (3). The theory of capital allocation at the level of the firm, and empirical findings. Decision models and their application. The pattern of capital expenditure of industries and of the economy as a whole. Investment determinants. Prerequisite: FIN 6428 or equivalent.

FIN 6456 Quantitative Methods in Financial Analysis (FI) (3). The applications of computer techniques to financial management of manufacturing firms and financial institutions. Prerequisite: FIN 6428 or equivalent.

FIN 6508 Financial Futures and Fixed Income Investments (FI) (3). An examination of the structure, uses, and strategies associated with financial futures markets. Hedging, speculative activity, and other risk-return procedures are discussed. Prerequisite: FIN 6428 or equivalent.

FIN 6516 Securities Analysis (FI) (3). An analysis of contemporary securities markets and their operations. The determinants of the risk-reward structure of equity and debt securities. Prerequisite: FIN 6428 or equivalent.
FIN 6525 Portfolio Management (FI)(3). Financial theories will be applied to the construction of portfolios. Portfolio management techniques will be analyzed in regard to the goals of individuals, corporations, and various financial institutions. Prerequisite: FIN 6516 or equivalent.

FIN 6625 International Bank Management (FI, IB)(3). Management of the international banking function; setting goals and developing strategies, establishing an organizational structure and managing operations. International banking services, foreign lending, risks, restraints, and portfolio considerations. International banking trends and implications for regulation.

FIN 6626 International Bank Lending Policies and Practices (FI, IB)(3). Organization of the lending function and examination of the basic types of international lending: trade financing, loans or placements to foreign banks, loans to governments and official institutions, and loans to businesses. Syndicated bank loans. Documentation and legal considerations in foreign lending. Assessing and managing risk in the international loan portfolio.

FIN 6636 International Finance (FI, IB)(3). A comparative study of the institutional characteristics and internal efficiency of developed and underdeveloped capital markets. The relationships between world and capital markets and prospects for integration. The role of multilateral institutions, multinational corporations, states, and the structure of trade in the international short and long term capital flows. The development of financial centers. Prerequisites: FIN 6428 or equivalent.

FIN 6716 Financial Management of Governmental Organizations (FI)(3). The budgetary process of identifying, justifying, and allocating funds. The securing of funds in the market and the efficient allocation of funds.

FIN 6806 The Theory of Finance (FI)(3). The study of the development of the theory of finance and its implications for the financial decisions made by the manager of business firms. Topics include: utility theory; capital budgeting; portfolio theory; capital market equilibrium; multi-period valuation; and the cost of capital. Financial decision making is explored under both certainty and uncertainty and within the context of both perfect and imperfect markets. Prerequisite: FIN 6429 or equivalent.

FIN 6906 Independent Study in Finance (FI)(1-6). Individual conferences; supervised readings; reports on personal investigations. Consent of faculty tutor and Department Chairperson required.

FIN 6915 Master's Project in Finance (FI)(1-6). An individualized research project and report, which may include field experience with a firm or agency; library research; computer programming; or project development. The course should be taken during the last half of the student's graduate program. Consent of faculty tutor and Department Chairperson required.

FIN 6936 Special Topics in Finance (FI)(1-3). For groups of students who desire intensive study of a particular topic or a limited number of topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Consent of faculty supervisor and Department Chairperson required.

GEB 6405 Business and the Legal Environment (BA)(3). A study of the economic and legal environments of organizations with attention to their ethical, political, and social contexts.

MAN 3025 Organization and Management (MA)(3). An analysis of organizations and the management processes of planning, organizing, directing, and controlling in the context of socio-technical systems. Individual, group, intergroup, and organizational responses to various environments and technologies are studied, as are pertinent techniques of manpower management.

MAN 3503 Managerial Decision Making (DS)(3). This course concentrates on practical decision problems for the manager in an organization. Topics include decision-making theory, linear programming and extensions, Markov Chains, queueing, simulation, and decision support systems. Use of computer packages. Prerequisites: College Algebra, STA 3132 or the equivalent, and QMB 3150.

MAN 3602 International Business (IB)(3). Introductory analysis of the business system and management decision-making in the international operation of enterprise. Special emphasis given to international trade and investment; foreign exchange; financial markets; political and cultural interactions between host societies and multinational enterprise. Prerequisite: ECO 3432.

MAN 3701 Business and Society (ME)(3). An examination of the place and role of business in contemporary society. The interaction between business and its economic, legal, political, social, and international environments is discussed and analyzed in detail. Among topics which may be covered are the development and current structure of social systems, as itemized above, which set forth the parameters in which business operates. That is, government legislation and regulation, constitutional law, political and cultural limitations, and other topics.

MAN 3949 Cooperative Education Management I (MA)(1-3). A special program enabling management majors to work in jobs significantly related to their major area and career goals. Specific placement must be approved by the Department Chairperson and a faculty advisor prior to enrollment. Prerequisite: qualification for Cooperative Education Program.

MAN 4084 Dilemmas of Responsibility in Business Management (MA)(3). The use of interdisciplinary concepts and tools to define and understand the moral and ethical dilemmas involved in business and corporate spheres of activity. Specifically attended to are issues such as pollution, consumer affairs, and quality of public facilities.

MAN 4120 Intergroup Relations in Organizations (MA)(3). A study of the psychological and sociological dimensions of intergroup relations. Attention to the problems experienced by subgroups in large and small organizations, with particular reference to ethnic, racial, and sub-cultural groups. The roles and responsibilities of management in the constructive resolution and utilization of intergroup conflict in organizations.


MAN 4151 Behavioral Science in Management (MA)(3). An analysis of selected concepts in behavioral science, their interaction and application to management. Topics include perception, motivation, and group behavior.

MAN 4201 Organization Theory (MA)(3). A comparative analysis of various theories of organization, including the classical, biological, economic, and Cyert-March models, and of their treatment of fundamental structure; conflict, communications; group and individual behavior; and decision-making. Primary emphasis on developing an integrated philosophy of organization and management. Prerequisite: MAN 3025 or equivalent.

MAN 4301 Personnel Management (MA)(3). Attention is focused on the theory and practice of modern personnel management as related to other management functions. Topics include: selection; training; job and performance evaluation; and incentive schemes. Special attention is given to human resource management and development at various organizational levels.

MAN 4320 Personnel Recruitment and Selection (MA)(3). In-depth study of the personnel staffing function. Includes an analysis of objectives, techniques, and procedures for forecasting manpower needs, recruiting candidates, and selecting employees.

MAN 4322 Personnel Information Systems (MA)(3). A survey of personnel reporting requirements; assessment of information needs; manpower planning; and development of integrated personnel systems. Prerequisites: CIS 3000 and MAN 4301.

MAN 4330 Wage and Salary Administration (MA)(3). Presents the theories and techniques used by management in the areas of work
measurement, wage incentives, and job evaluation.

MAN 4401 Industrial Relations (MA) (3). Introduction to labor-management relationship in the United States. Attention to the development of unionism as an American institution, government regulations, and collective bargaining in private and public sectors. A negotiation simulation generally integrated with classroom work.

MAN 4410 Labor, Management and Collective Bargaining (MA) (3). Examination of current issues and problems facing unions and management, with emphasis on unfair labor practices, contract administration, and arbitration.

MAN 4521 Operations Management (DS) (3). Concepts in design, analysis, and control of operating systems. Facility location and layout, work standards, maintenance, quality control, MRP, planning and scheduling applied to production and service systems. Prerequisites: MAN 3503 and QMB 3150.

MAN 4523 Production Information Systems (DS) (3). A study of the special problems associated with the development of information systems. Topics include supporting the production function of an organization. Review of information systems approaches to inventory control and work process management. Prerequisites: CIS 3000 and MAN 4521, or consent of instructor.

MAN 4600 International Management (FI, IB) (3). Introductory survey of management issues that confront the multinational enterprise. At least one class session is devoted to each of the following topics: review of basic trade theory; tariffs and trade barriers; organizational transfer, foreign exchange, institutions affecting the multinational manager (such as IMF, ODB, Ex-in Bank, EEC, IBRD), international financial management issues in multinational accounting; personnel management, comparative business customs and behavioral issues; export import procedures; conflicts with national interests. Prerequisite: MAN 3602.

MAN 4610 International and Comparative Industrial Relations (FI, IB) (3). Examines selected industrial relations systems of Western Europe, Asia, and the Americas, with special emphasis on differences among systems and the reasons such differences exist. The industrial relations significance of the multinational enterprise and management problems associated with operations in diverse systems, are analyzed.

MAN 4671 Special Topics in International Business (IB) (3). For groups of students who wish to study intensively a particular topic, or a limited number of topics, in international business, not offered elsewhere in the curriculum. Prerequisites: Approval of the faculty advisor, Director, and Dean.

MAN 4690 Independent Study in International Business (IB) (3). Individual conferences; supervised readings; reports on personal investigations. Prerequisites: Assignment of faculty tutor and written permission of Director and Dean.

MAN 4711 Social Responsibility and Social Accounting (ME) (3). The sources of the conception of corporate social responsibility. An examination of the classical doctrines as well as new approaches to the conception of the corporation as a citizen. A portion of the course will be devoted to a discussion of social accountability and social accounting as a specific problem in corporate input. Prerequisite: MAN 3701 or consent of Instructor.

MAN 4722 Policy Analysis (MA) (3). The use of cases, guest lecturers, and gaming to integrate analysis and measurement tools, functional areas, and public policy issues. The objective is to develop skill in broad areas of rational decision-making in an administrative context of uncertainty. Prerequisite: Completion of all core requirements. Must be taken in last academic semester of senior year.

MAN 4731 Modern Business History (ME) (3). An examination of the history of the corporation in the United States since the Civil War, up to, and including, the development of the multinational corporation. An examination of the social and economic forces operative in the development of the corporate form. A full exploration of the current power of the corporate form and legal and other efforts to limit this power. Prerequisite: MAN 3701 or consent of the Instructor.

MAN 4741 Business Environment and Policy Formation (ME) (3). A course studying the conceptual and environmental forces which establish the framework of business strategy and tactical decision. A critical analysis of conceptual processes which can limit the executive's capacity to respond to change in the total and in the business environment. Prerequisite: MAN 3701 or consent of Instructor.

MAN 4742 Business and the Environment (ME) (3). A course on the effect of industrialization and technological change on the physical environment. An examination of the current legal, economic and political consequences of pollution and environmental damage, and the abatement of these factors. Prerequisite: MAN 3701 or consent of Instructor.

MAN 4781 Women in Management of Business Organizations (MA) (3). This course is intended for students interested in the present and future status of female managers. It will focus on the history of women in professions; the socio-economic status of women in business; educational factors, sex roles and the informal organization; relevant legal requirements; the development of managerial climates for effective performance; and strategies for changing organizations.


MAN 4807 Micro-Computer Applications in Business (DS) (3). Introduction to microcomputers with emphasis on business applications. Business software evaluation and implementation in the functional areas in business and service sectors. Prerequisites: QMB 3150, MAN 3503, MAN 4521, and CIS 3000.

MAN 4820 Systems Analysis and Design (DS) (3). Topics include: information systems concepts; the structure, design, and development of the data base; and techniques and procedures used in the analysis and design of systems projects. Prerequisite: CIS 3000, and either COP 3120 or COP 3122.

MAN 4821 Data Base Applications (DS) (3). Application of data base technology and concepts to organization problems. Includes DBMS components; hierarchic, network and relational approaches to DBMS design. Hands on experience with a DBMS. Prerequisite: MAN 4820. Cannot be taken for credit by students who have had COP 5540.

MAN 4822 Systems Management (DS) (3). An in-depth, case-oriented, study of the problems encountered in the management of systems projects. Analyst-user conflicts, communication problems within the systems department, computer evaluation and selection techniques, computer negotiations and contracts, and project management are covered in detail. Where appropriate, field study investigating a topical area will be carried out by each student. Prerequisite: MAN 4821.

MAN 4823 Organizational Impacts of Information Systems (DS) (3). Investigation of the human and organizational factors relevant to design and implementation of information systems in complex organizations. Prerequisites: MAN 3025 and CIS 3000.

MAN 4905 Independent Study in Management (MA) (1-6). Individual conferences; supervised readings; reports on personal investigations. Consent of faculty tutor, Department Chairperson and Dean required. P/F only.

MAN 4930 Special Topics in Management (MA)(1-6). For students who wish an intensive study of a particular topic or a limited number of topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Consent of faculty supervisor and Department Chairperson, and Dean required. Grading option.

MAN 4949 Cooperative Education-Management II (MA) (1-3). Continuation of MAN 3948. Prerequisites: MAN 3948 and qualification for Cooperative Education Program.
MAN 5123 Human Interaction I: Personal Growth Laboratory (MA) (3). Experience designed to increase awareness of personal social impact, and sensitivity to the feelings of others; to improve interpersonal communication, and increase understanding of the change-learning process. Study and analysis of class-group participation as well as other functional social groups.

MAN 5524 Advanced Production Management (DS) (3). More advanced methods in master planning, forecasting, capacity management, production activity scheduling/control, MRP and inventory management. This course has a professional orientation similar to the APICS certification guidelines. Prerequisite: MAN 4521 or MAN 8501, or Department Chairperson’s approval.

MAN 5930 Seminar in Personnel Management (MA) (3). Overview and examination of the various aspects of the personnel management function.

MAN 6112 Group Processes in Organizations (MA) (3). The social and psychological processes of organizational functioning. The roles played by small groups in organizational settings.

MAN 6121 Interpersonal Behavior and Analysis (MA) (3). A human interaction-human relations training laboratory, designed to increase both self-awareness and understanding of behavior dynamics in groups. Course is intended to enable students to broaden their conceptual understanding of human interpersonal communications and conflict.

MAN 6124 Human Interaction II: Organizational Consultation (MA) (3). Theories and approaches to consultation development and change, with a particular focus on public schools and organizations. Supervised laboratory on systematic consultation and action skills, including schools and organizations. Supervised laboratory on systematic consultation and action skills, including method of assessment (survey feedback, mill, confrontation meetings, systems analysis); agenda-setting; feedbacks; coaching; third-party consultation for conflict management; and team training. Prerequisite: MAN 5123.

MAN 6145 Decision Styles and Managerial Effectiveness (MA) (3). An experiential, theoretical, and applied investigation of personal decision styles and their relation to management and human effectiveness. Focus upon analytic and intuitive styles of thinking.

MAN 6205 Organizational Behavior (MA) (3). Individual interpersonal, and small group behavior in complex organizations. Focus on behavior, its causes, and management interventions to improve organizational effectiveness. Research methods to study organizational behavior.

MAN 6207 Organization and Management Theory (MA) (3). Analysis and design of the structure and process of complex organizations. Effects of task uncertainty, growth, power, goals, and information technology on organization structure and control.

MAN 6213 Conflict in Organizations (MA) (3). A critical examination of the role and impact of interpersonal and intergroup conflict in organizations. Models as approaches to utilizing and resolving conflict toward constructive personal and organizational ends will be emphasized.

MAN 6311 Advanced Personnel Management (MA) (3). Attention is focused on the theory and practice of modern personnel management, as related to other management functions. Topics include selection; training; job and performance evaluation; and incentive schemes. Special attention is given to human resources management and development at various organizational levels.


MAN 6331 Compensation Administration (MA) (3). An in-depth analysis of wages and salary administration, including such topics as job evaluation; wage incentive systems; and work sampling.


MAN 6405 Labor Relations (MA) (3). Examines the collective bargaining system in the United States from the viewpoint of the practitioner. Various aspects of the environment, structure, processes, issues, and impact of collective bargaining are considered. Special attention is given to the negotiation and administration of agreements.

MAN 6411 Collective Bargaining Topics (MA) (3). An advanced course in labor relations for students with some background who desire more depth than that provided in introductory courses. Topics of contemporary interest, such as public sector collective negotiations, are treated at length.

MAN 6501 Operations Management (DS) (3). This course covers the analysis, design, and operations of organizational systems. The systems approach is used to provide a framework or general model of analysis, to which specific concepts, quantitative techniques, and tools can be related. The material presented has application to any organization of people and machines, including hospitals, governmental agencies, service organizations, and industrial concerns. Prerequisite: MAN 6721 or equivalent.


MAN 6585 Productivity Management Seminar (DS) (3). Analysis of productivity in manufacturing and service organizations and methodology for productivity improvement. Extensive cases, projects, tours, and guest speakers. Prerequisite: Graduate students (or CBA certificate students).

MAN 6601 International Management (FI, IB) (3). Graduate seminar focusing on management issues confronting the multinational enterprise. Includes basic trade theory; tariffs and trade barriers; organizational transfer, foreign exchange; international financial management; export-import procedures; comparative business customs; personnel management; and institutions affecting the multinational manager.

MAN 6603 Problems in Comparative Management (FI, IB) (3). Discussion of literature, readings, and cases, aimed at underscoring the differences and similarities in management behavior in different countries and cultures. General instruction in obtaining and utilizing comparative data on management differences.

MAN 6608 International Business (IB) (3). International variables as they affect managers. Theoretical constructs and their application to specific problems in international business.

MAN 6615 International Labor-Management Relations (FI, IB) (3). Comparative analysis of selected industrial relations systems and impact on multinational firms and international labor movements. Emphasis on empirical models and management-oriented case studies.

MAN 6635 International Business Policy (FI, IB) (3). An analysis of corporate strategies in a rapidly developing and changing world environment. Emphasis will be placed on forecasting, planning, and contingency strategies. The course is taught by case method and stresses the environmental and institutional constraints on decision making within the organization. Corporate executives are invited to attend whenever possible. Prerequisites: ACG 6006, MAN 6205, FIN 6428, and M AR 6716.

MAN 6675 Special Topics in International Business (IB) (3). For groups of students who wish to study intensively a particular topic, or a limited number of topics, in international business, not offered elsewhere in the curriculum. Prerequisites: Approval of the faculty advisor, Director, and Dean.

MAN 6679 Master’s Project in International Business (IB) (3). An individual research project on an international business problem, which may include field work (including internship), library research, computer modeling, or the use of an approved research methodology. Prerequisites: Assignment of faculty advisor and permission of Director.
MAN 6695 Independent Study in Business (IB)(3). Individual conferences; supervised readings; reports on personal investigations. Prerequisites: Assignment of faculty tutor and written permission of Director and Dean.

MAN 6713 International Business Environment (ME, IB)(3). A macro-examination of economic, political, and cultural variables affecting the organization. Emphasis will be placed on social indications and societal forecasting of change; organizational responses to change; and the nature and rate of change in different societies.

MAN 6715 Corporate Negotiations (MA)(3). An examination and analysis of corporate negotiation strategies in such areas as collective bargaining, mergers, joint ventures, and with government regulation agencies. The legal environment affecting the negotiated process will be closely scrutinized, as well as internal and external political processes. Prerequisites: ACG 6005, MAN 6205, FIN 6428, MAR 6716, or MAN 6713.

MAN 6721 Managerial Decision-Making (DS)(3). This course will investigate and analyze the decision-making problems that managers face in business, volunteer organizations, government, and the public sector. Emphasis will be placed on providing a variety of decision-making experiences for the student. Prerequisite: QMB 6603 or equivalent.

MAN 6726 Policy Analysis (MA)(3). The use of cases, guest lectures, and gaming to integrate the analysis and measurement tools, the functional areas and public policy issues. The objective is to develop skill in broad areas of rational decision-making in an administrative context of uncertainty. Should be taken in the last semester of master's program.

MAN 6807 Microcomputer Applications in Business (DS)(3). Fundamentals and comparison of contemporary microcomputers. Extensive usage of available software for making business decisions. Emphasis on small business applications and cases. Student projects. Prerequisites: Computer programming proficiency, MAN 4521 and CIS 3000 or MAN 6501 and 6830.

MAN 6815 Computer Administration (DS)(3). The theory and practice of computer management. Topics include selection, training, job and performance evaluation, and incentive schemes as they relate to key positions of systems analysis, programming, data preparation and entry, and project management. Special attention is given to human resources management and development at various levels within the EDP department.

MAN 6830 Organization Information Systems (DS)(3). Introduction to information systems and their role in organizations from a user's viewpoint. Survey and application of basic concepts necessary for understanding information systems. Study of the main activities in the development cycle used to acquire information systems capability. Prerequisite: Completion of the computer programming proficiency requirement.

MAN 6833 Information Systems Planning (DS)(3). An in-depth study of systems concepts, as they apply to information systems in organizations. Consideration of planning for systems development and its accomplishment through the phases of the life cycle, and of the overall management of the information systems function.

MAN 6836 Systems Analysis (DS)(3). A study of the systems approach to problem solving as it applies to any area of specialization. Consideration of the problems in determining system objectives; identifying system boundaries and constraints; marshaling resources for achieving system objectives; analyzing the sub-components of the system and their respective objectives; and managing the system.

MAN 6837 Data Structures and File Processing in Business (DS)(3). This course deals with major levels of data organization, data base management, hierarchic and associative structures, file maintenance, and privacy and security measures and safeguards. Prerequisite: MAN 6830 or equivalent.

MAN 6838 Information Systems Analysis and Design (DS)(3). Concepts and methods used in the analysis and design of MIS. Feasibility study, system flow charting, data requirements analysis, design, user friendly systems design. Systems design project. Prerequisite: MAN 6837.

MAN 6839 Decision Support Systems (DS)(3). Concept of decision support system examined and types of applications of decision support systems in business are surveyed. Prerequisites: MAN 6721, 6830, 6837 or equivalent.

MAN 6894 Special Topics in Management Information Systems (DS)(1-6). To study the recent developments in the MIS field not otherwise offered in the curriculum, such as office automation, computer graphics, etc. Prerequisites: Advanced standing and department chairperson approval.

MAN 6895 Seminar in Management Science (DS)(3). New topics and new applications of business problems will be explored. Lectures will relate to the latest advances in the theory and application of management science. Prerequisite: Instructor's approval.

MAN 6896 Current Economic and Social Implications of Information Systems (DS)(3). Effects and implications of socioeconomic factors in the operation of information systems and interdependence with the legal and international business environment. Privacy and fraud; computer system purchase and lease contracts; economics of system design, selection and operation; electronic fund transfers and mail; and international considerations.

MAN 6905 Independent Study in Management (MA)(1-6). Individual conferences; supervised readings; reports on personal investigations. Consent of faculty sponsor, Department Chairman, and Dean required. PIF only.

MAN 6910 Research Methods in Management (MA)(3). Covers the research methods and analytical techniques most widely used in research in human resources and general management. Emphasis is on helping students to become more aware of current techniques and their applications.

MAN 6911 Research in Systems Development (DS)(3). Conduct an individual research project or thesis on a topic in the area of computer personnel, systems analysis and design, or other areas within the framework of the MIS program, subject to the instructor's approval. Prerequisite: MAN 6838.

MAN 6930 Master's Seminar in Management (MA)(1-3). An examination of recent research findings in selected areas of current concern. Emphasis is placed on readings; active discussion; and small, short-term action and research projects. The student may make a preliminary selection of his/her master's thesis or project topic. Prerequisites: Consent of faculty sponsor, Department Chairperson, and Dean.

MAN 6974 Master's Project in Management (MA)(1-6). Each student is required to develop and conduct an individual research project or thesis on a topic of interest. The topic will be chosen in consultation with a faculty member in the College.

MAR 3023 Marketing Management (ME)(3). A descriptive study emphasizing the functions and institutions common to marketing systems.

MAR 4103 Personal Selling (ME)(3). The development of effective salesmen/customer relationships is emphasized. Selection, training, and motivation of the sales force, and the relationship between personal selling and the other elements of marketing strategy are analyzed.

MAR 4153 Retailing Management (ME)(3). An examination of the role of retailing in the marketing system. Attention is concentrated on fundamentals for successful retail management. The course emphasizes basic marketing principles and procedures, including merchandising; markup-markdown; pricing; stock-turn; and sales and stock planning.

MAR 4154 Cases in Retailing Management (ME)(3). This course treats the retail marketing concentration in terms of up-to-date merchandise management methods. Emphasis is on elements of profit, open-to-buy, buy planning, return on investment, and inventory control. The course delineates the decisions made by retail management and reviews their available strategies. Prerequisite: MAR 4153 or consent of instructor.

MAR 4203 Marketing Channels (ME)(3). The course focuses upon institutions, functions,
and flows within channels of distribution; and their integration into channels systems. Wholesaling and physical activity are emphasized. Same course as TRA 4203.

MAR 4243 International Marketing (ME, IB) (3). The course studies the information required by marketing managers to assist in satisfying the needs of consumers internationally. Special emphasis will be given to the constraints of the international environment.

MAR 4244 Export Marketing (ME) (3). The course emphasizes practical approaches to export marketing, including marketing strategies by individual firms to serve foreign markets. Operational methods of identifying, establishing, and consolidating export markets are discussed, with particular attention to the needs of the smaller business.

MAR 4303 Advertising Management (ME) (3). The study of advertising in business and society, providing a broad understanding of advertising’s social, communicative, and economic purposes. An examination of the types and functions of advertising. Discussion of research, media selection, budget determination, and other elements in the total advertising process.

MAR 4343 Promotional Strategy (ME) (3). The course deals with problems of decision-making in the areas of marketing communication methods, with primary emphasis on advertising.

MAR 4344 Advertising Campaign Management (ME) (3). Strategic approaches to managing advertising campaigns, including selection of approaches; market research; consumer target markets; media; advertisements; development and control of budgets. Prerequisite: MAR 4303 or consent of instructor.

MAR 4403 Sales Management (ME) (3). Analysis of field sales management with emphasis on the role of personal selling in the marketing mix, building an effective organization, and controlling and evaluating the sales force.

MAR 4503 Consumer Behavior (ME) (3). The course offers an introduction to the analysis of the consumer, as the basis for the development of the marketing mix.

MAR 4613 Marketing Research (ME) (3). An examination of the marketing research process and its role in aiding decision-making. Emphasis is placed on evaluation and utilization of research information in making marketing decisions.

MAR 4703 Current Issues in Marketing I (ME) (3). Intensive study of various topics areas in marketing. Course emphasizes student reading and research, with oral and written reports. Students electing to take this seminar may take no more than three credit hours of independent study in marketing.

MAR 4704 Current Issues in Marketing II (ME) (3). Students electing to take this seminar may not take independent study in marketing. Prerequisite: MAR 4703.

MAR 4713 Cases in Marketing Management (ME) (3). An analytic approach to the performance of marketing management. The elements of marketing mix as the focus of decision-making in marketing are studied, and the case method of instruction is employed.

MAR 4723 Marketing of Small Business Enterprises (ME) (3). Designed to develop an understanding of the principles and practices which contribute to the successful marketing operation of a small business enterprise, this course deals with marketing policies, techniques, and applications to aid the entrepreneur in this field.

MAR 4753 Marketing Game (ME) (3). Focal point of the course is a computerized marketing management simulation. The course provides an opportunity for the student to participate, as a member of the marketing management team of a firm in competition with other firms.

MAR 4907 Independent Study in Marketing (ME) (1-6). Individual conferences; supervised reading; reports on personal investigations. Consent of faculty tutor, Department Chairperson and Dean required.

MAR 4933 Special Topics in Marketing (ME) (1-6). For groups of students desiring intensively study of a particular topic or a limited number of topics, not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Consent of faculty supervisor and Department Chairperson required.

MAR 4941 Marketing Internship (ME) (1-6). Full-time supervised work in a selected organization. Prerequisites: At least twelve hours in marketing, consent of instructor and Department Chairperson.

MAR 4949 Cooperative Education in Marketing (ME) (3). Open to marketing majors who have been admitted to the Cooperative Education Program, with consent of Chairperson. Full-time supervised work with a participating organization in marketing. Report to the organization and a paper to the Chairperson are required.

MAR 6246 International Marketing (ME, IB) (3). This course discusses the nature and scope of international marketing, and explores problems facing multinational firms and other international marketing organizations, together with strategies for foreign market penetration. Prerequisite: MAR 6716 or permission of instructor.

MAR 6346 Advanced Promotional Strategy (ME) (3). The course focuses on planning, problem-solving, and decision-making, as they apply to promotion programs. Primary emphasis is on advertising, with discussion of the role of promotion in relation to other elements of the marketing program.

MAR 6406 Advanced Sales Management (ME) (3). Analysis of personal selling’s roles in marketing strategy using detailed case studies on field sales management, working with channel organization, and planning and controlling sales operations. Prerequisite: MAR 6716.

MAR 6506 Advanced Consumer Behavior (ME) (3). Modern comprehensive models of consumer behavior are utilized as a framework for understanding consumer decision processes.

MAR 6617 Advanced Marketing Research (ME) (3). The role of research in providing information for marketing decision-making, including an examination of the research process and the tools available to the researcher.

MAR 6706 Current Issues in Marketing I (ME) (3). Intensive study of various topic areas in marketing. Course emphasizes student reading and research, with oral and written reports. Students electing to take this seminar may take no more than three credit hours of independent study in marketing.

MAR 6707 Current Issues in Marketing II (ME) (3). Students electing to take this seminar may not take independent study in marketing. Prerequisite: MAR 6706.

MAR 6716 Marketing Management (ME) (3). A study of analysis and application of theory and problem solving in marketing management. Emphasis will be on the role of marketing in the organization; planning the marketing effort; management of the marketing organization; control of marketing operations; and evaluation of the marketing contribution.

MAR 6717 Advanced Marketing Management (ME) (3). Course emphasis is on application and integration of concepts and tools, through participation in the marketing management of a firm in competition with other firms. The course’s focal point is a computerized marketing management simulation.

MAR 6915 Independent Study in Marketing (ME) (1-6). Individual conferences; supervised reading; reports on personal investigations. Consent of faculty tutor, Department Chairperson and Dean required.

MAR 6936 Special Topics in Marketing (ME) (1-6). For groups of students desiring intensive study of a particular topic or a limited number of topics, not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Consent of faculty supervisor and Department Chairperson required.

QMB 3003 Quantitative Foundations of Business Administration (DS) (3). Elements and extensive applications of the following quantitative tools to Accounting, Finance, Economics, Marketing, Management and Production: Algebra review, sets, combinatorics, matrices, linear and non-linear functions, derivatives and integrals with a few toward optimization. Case studies. Open only to Business Administration majors. Prerequisite: College Algebra.
QMB 3150 Application of Quantitative Methods in Business (DS) (3). Inference and modeling for business decisions under uncertainty. Topics covered include survey sampling, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing for mean(s), variance(s), and proportion(s); chi-square test for independence and goodness of fit, correlation, linear regression, time series, and analysis of variance. Use of computer packages to solve real business problems. Prerequisites: College Algebra and STA 3132 or the equivalent.

QMB 4680 Simulation of Management Systems (DS) (3). Exploration of basic concepts in computer simulation of systems. Application of these concepts to a variety of managerial problems. Discussion of waiting line models, continuous simulation models; heuristic methods; and management games. Presentation of several computer programs and languages for simulation. Exposure to the operation and analysis of some simulation models. Prerequisites: CIS 3000 and MAN 3503.

QMB 4700 Principles of Operations Research I (DS) (3). Application of deterministic operations research models (such as linear and non-linear programming, networks, dynamic programming, and branch and bound techniques) to managerial problems of allocation, planning, and scheduling. Prerequisite: MAN 3503.

QMB 4805 Independent Study in Decision Sciences (DS) (1-6). Individual conferences; supervised readings; reports on personal investigations. Consent of instructor, Department Chairperson and Dean required. P/F only.

QMB 4930 Special Topics in Decision Sciences (DS) (1-6). For students who wish an intensive study of a particular topic or a limited number of topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Consent of instructor and Department Chairperson required. Grading option.

QMB 6603 Quantitative Methods in Management (DS) (3). Introduction to basic quantitative tools for the analysis of problems arising in the management of organizations, and the application of these tools to real-life problems. Prerequisite: College Algebra and completion of the Computer Programming Proficiency requirement.

QMB 6805 Deterministic Models for Management Analysis (DS) (3). Applications of deterministic models (such as linear and nonlinear programming, network analysis (PERT), dynamic programming, and branch and bound algorithms) to managerial problems of allocation, planning, scheduling, investment, and control.

QMB 6845 Simulation of Management Systems (DS) (3). Basic concepts of computer simulation of systems; application of these concepts to a variety of management problems. Industrial dynamics, urban dynamics, and large system simulation. Simulation in economic analysis, heuristic methods, and management games are covered. Prerequisites: MAN 6721 and a Computer Programming Language.

QMB 6855 Stochastic Models for Management Analysis (DS) (3). Applications of probabilistic models (such as queuing, inventory, and renewal) to their managerial problems.

QMB 6875 Stochastic Models for Project Management (DS) (3). Review of deterministic models and principles. Introduction to GERT, critical path methods, criticality index, and resource considerations in stochastic networks. Emphasis on operational decision-making, advanced topics, and individual projects. Students use the computer, and existing programs, to analyze hypothetical project networks, and learn to interpret the results in order to facilitate operational decisions.

QMB 6905 Independent Study in Decision Sciences (DS) (1-6). Individual conferences; supervised readings; reports on personal investigations. Consent of instructor, Department Chairperson and Dean required. P/F only.

QMB 6935 Seminar in Decision Sciences (DS) (1-3). An examination of recent research findings in selected areas of current concern. Emphasis is placed in readings; active discussion; and small, short-term action and research projects. Consent of instructor required.

QMB 6974 Project in Decision Sciences (DS) (1-6). Each student is required to develop and conduct an individual research project or thesis on a topic of interest. The topic will be chosen in consultation with a faculty member in the College and approved by the Department Chairperson.

REE 4043 Real Estate Analysis (Fl) (3). Decision making processes for development, financing, marketing, and management of real estate. Within the framework of our governmental, economic, legal, and social systems; does not meet course content requirements of Florida real estate Commision for obtaining a real estate license. Prerequisite to all other courses in real estate and regional development.

REE 4104 Appraisal of Real Estate (Fl) (3). Valuation and appraisal framework applied to residential and income producing property; role of computers; valuation theory and process as a guide to business decisions.

REE 4204 Real Estate Financial Analysis (Fl) (3). Financial analysis and structuring of real estate projects; traditional and creative concepts and mechanisms for construction and permanent financing; portfolio problems; governmental programs; money and mortgage market analysis; computers and financial models.

REE 4303 Real Estate Investment (Fl) (3). Advanced concepts of acquisition, ownership, and disposition of investment property; taxation and tax shelter; cash flow projection; analysis of specific types of investment property; utilization of computers as a decision-making tool; models of real estate investment analysis; case analysis and policy formulation.

REE 4504 Real Estate Management (Fl) (3). Theories and techniques of professional management of real estate including such topics as creating a management plan; merchandising space; economics of alternates; market analysis; the maintenance process; owner-tenant manager relations; operating budgets; tax consideration; ethics.

REE 4733 Real Estate Land Planning (Fl) (3). Theories of city growth and structure, operations of the real estate market in land allocation; current practices in real estate land planning.

REE 4754 Real Estate and Regional Development Policy (Fl) (3). A capstone course in integrating all the aspects of real estate and regional development learned in previous courses, projects, cases, and field trips. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.

REE 4814 Real Estate Marketing (Fl) (3). Techniques of selecting, training, and compensating sales personnel; obtaining and controlling listings; process and methods involved in the selling of real estate; promotion activities: including advertising and public relations; growth problems; professionalism; ethics.

REE 4905 Independent Study in Real Estate (Fl) (1-6). Individual conferences; supervised readings; reports on personal investigations. Consent of faculty tutor, Department Chairperson, and Dean required.

REE 4930 Special Topics in Real Estate (Fl) (1-6). For groups of students desiring intensive study of a particular topic or a limited number of topics, not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Consent of faculty tutor and Department Chairperson required.

REE 5115 Income Property Appraisal (Fl) (3). Valuation and appraisal framework applied to income properties; capitalization; rates and techniques; discounting and compound interest; mortgage-equity analysis. Includes Ellwood analysis; the role of computers; valuation as a guide to business decisions.

REE 6020 Industrial Real Estate I (Fl) (3). General overview of industrial real estate, focusing on types of activities; locational requirements; financing techniques; brokerage; government influence; current trends; technological change; characteristics of industrial buildings.

REE 6021 Industrial Real Estate II (Fl) (3). Introduction to investment and valuation problems in industrial real estate. Topics include: taxation and investment analysis; discounted
cash flow techniques; appraisal framework applied to income properties. A computer will be utilized in approaching the above problems.

REE 6105 Appraisal of Real Estate (Fl) (3). Valuation and appraisal framework applied to residential and income producing property; role of computers; valuation theory and process as a guide to business decisions. Prerequisite: REE 4303 or permission of instructor.

REE 6195 Seminar in Real Estate Valuation Theory and Practice (Fl) (3). A study of the process of property valuation, utilizing cost, market and income approaches. The role of computers and mass appraisal techniques will also be examined. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission of instructor.

REE 6207 Real Estate Financial Analysis (Fl) (3). Financial analysis and structuring of real estate projects; traditional and creative concepts for construction and permanent financing; portfolio decisions; government programs; money and mortgage markets. Prerequisite: REE 6306 or permission of instructor.

REE 6295 Seminar in Real Estate Finance (Fl) (3). A study of financial institutions, their methods, and interregional flows of funds in mortgage markets. Further emphasis is placed on national economic policies affecting mortgage markets. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission of instructor.

REE 6305 Real Estate Investment (Fl) (3). Advanced concepts of acquisition, ownership, and disposition of investment property; taxation; risk and return; cash flow forecasting; financial structuring process; case analysis; strategy formulation. Prerequisite: REE 6306 or permission of instructor.

REE 6306 Real Property Analysis (Fl) (3). A study of the decision making processes of real property asset management. Private and public policy issues regarding the housing process and the regulation of the real property business environment. Legal considerations of real property ownership, financing and transfer of interests. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

REE 6395 Seminar in Real Estate Investment and Taxation (Fl) (3). The techniques of real estate investment analysis, utilizing present value and cash flow approaches. The impact of Federal taxation on real estate investment decisions. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission of instructor.

REE 6435 Legal Environment of Real Estate (Fl) (3). Legal environment of real property ownership, transfer and brokerage; estates in land; sales contracts; mortgage transactions; titles; conveyances; landlord and tenant; restrictions; zoning and eminent domain; does not cover Florida Real Estate License Law or licensing regulations of Florida Real Estate Commission; not a license 'prep' course. Prerequisite: REE 4043 or REE 6306 or permission of instructor.

REE 6505 Real Estate Management (Fl) (3). Advanced theories and techniques of professional management of real estate; developing a management plan; merchandising space; market analysis; maintenance; operating budgets; fiduciary relationships. Prerequisite: REE 6306 or permission of instructor.

REE 6715 Regional Real Estate Development (Fl) (3). Operation of real estate markets in land allocation; land use decision making in real estate; real estate feasibility studies, applied to specific real estate projects. Prerequisite: REE 6306 or permission of instructor.

REE 6734 Real Estate Land Development (Fl) (3). Real estate development, acquisition of raw land; zoning; subdivision into lots; provision of utilities and services; financing; merchandising of improved sites. Emphasis on design and development of residential communities.

REE 6736 Real Estate Land Planning (Fl) (3). Advanced theories of city growth and structure; operations of the real estate market in land allocation; current practices in real estate land planning. Prerequisite: REE 6306 or permission of instructor.

REE 6755 Real Estate and Regional Development Policy (Fl) (3). An advanced capstone course integrating all the aspects of real estate and regional development learned in previous courses, projects, cases, and field trips. Prerequisite: REE 6306 or permission of instructor.

REE 6795 Seminar in Urban Housing Policy & Problems (Fl) (3). Examination of national housing policies and their formulation; the role of the public and private sectors in regard to housing problems; effectiveness of various housing policies. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and permission of instructor.

REE 6816 Real Estate Marketing (Fl) (3). Techniques of selecting, training, and compensating sales personnel; obtaining and controlling listings; creative selling techniques; promotion, advertising, and public relations; growth; ethics. Prerequisite: REE 6306 or permission of instructor.

REE 6825 Industrial Brokerage (Fl) (3). Defines distinction between industrial brokerage and general real estate brokerage; role and functions of the industrial broker; industrial brokerage practice. Includes negotiating and leasing; regulations and ethics. 

REE 6906 Independent Study in Real Estate (Fl) (1-6). Individual conferences; supervised readings; reports on personal investigations. Consent of faculty tutor, Department Chairperson, and Dean required.

REE 6932 Special Topics in Real Estate (Fl) (1-6). For groups of students desiring intensive studies of a particular topic or a limited number of topics, not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Consent of faculty tutor and Department Chairperson required.

REE 6935 Seminar in International Real Estate (Fl, IB) (3). Current trends and issues affecting real estate on an international level. Topics include; the multinational corporation and its location decisions; foreign taxation; international trade and exchange rates.

REE 6948 Industry Project (Fl) (3). Advanced individual or group study of specialized problems in the real estate field. Guidance of study to be provided by real estate faculty. Prerequisite: Permission of advisor.

RMI 3011 Principles of Risk and Insurance (Fl) (3). Risk Management, Elements of Risk Theory and Risk Bearing. The Insurance Industry, fundamentals and legal concepts in insurance. Overview of property and liability as well as life insurance policies.


RMI 4117 Personal Insurance Planning (Fl) (3). Analysis of methods of handling personal risk exposures including insurance coverage alternatives. Integrating life, health and accident, property and liability, profit-sharing, private and governmental insurance and pension plans. Prerequisite: RMI 3011.

RMI 4124 Health Insurance (Fl) (3). The Economics of Health Insurance Types of Coverage; Marketing, Underwriting, Claims Adjustment and Administration. Private and Social Insurance programs. Regulations.

RMI 4135 Employee Benefit Plans (Fl) (3). The concept of group insurance Marketing, Underwriting, Claims Treatment and Administration of Group Policies. Establishment, Funding and Benefits of Private Pensions and Profit Sharing Plans. Prerequisite: RMI 4115.


RMI 4200 Property and Liability Insurance (Fl) (3). Fundamentals and legal environment of property and Liability Insurance. Major P-L insurance lines including Fire, Marine, Automobile, Worker's Compensation, Homeowners' and Liability; functions of P-L insurers.

RMI 4220 Casualty Insurance (Fl) (3). A broad concept of casualty insurance, including a thorough review of basic policies; liabilities;
underwriting losses; multiple line and comprehensive forms. Subjects covered include personal liability insurance, boiler and machinery insurance, air insurance, inland and ocean marine insurance, workmen's compensation, and surety.

RMI 4292 Property and Liability Insurance Operations (Fl) (3). In-depth study of the functions and operations of P-L Insurers. Will include Marketing, Underwriting, Rate-making and Claims Functions. Also Loss Control Activities, Administration, Investment, Reinsurance and Regulation. Prerequisite: RMI 4200.

RMI 4305 Risk Management (Fl) (3). The Elements of Risk Theory and Risk-Bearing. Risk Identification and Analysis. Methods for handling risks with qualitative analysis of available alternatives including Self-insurance and Captive insurance concepts.

RMI 4405 Insurance Law (Fl) (3). Legal environment and essentials of insurance law. Legal and non-legal liabilities. Regulation of insurance in Florida.

RMI 4500 Social Insurance (Fl) (3). The History and Economics of Social insurance programs. Definition of the needy. Comparative analysis of social insurance programs for death, occupational and non-occupational disability, old age and unemployment.

RMI 4509 Business Insurance and Estate Planning (Fl) (3). Essentials and Analysis of Estate Planning. Minimization and provisions for death transfer costs on estates and business interests.

RMI 4740 Insurance Underwriting and Claims Adjustment (Fl) (3). Examination of an underwriter's and a rate's functions: Selection of risks, classification and rating. Deductibles, Reinsurances. Claims philosophy and practice, Investigation, Adjustment and Settlement.

RMI 4810 Independent Study in Insurance (Fl) (1-6). Supervised study of insurance or insurance related topics, developments, current issues and anticipated trends. Study may be designed to investigate a specialized area or adopt a more general approach. Consent of faculty supervisor, Department Chairperson, and Dean required.

RMI 4935 Special Topics in Insurance (Fl) (1-6). Intensive study for groups of students of a particular topic or a limited number of topics, not otherwise offered in the Curriculum. Consent of faculty supervisor and Department Chairperson required.


RMI 5297 Property and Liability Insurance (Fl) (3). Comparative study of the structures and forms of the major property and liability insurance, policies, personal and commercial lines. Analytic determination of the choice of the optimal mode of protection or coverage. Major functions of insurers and regulation.

RMI 6008 Graduate Survey of Insurance (Fl) (1-6). Graduate examination of current problems in insurance, including theory, uses of insurance in business organizations; property and liability insurance; life and health insurance.

RMI 6178 Mathematics of Life Insurance (Fl) (3). Present Values and Future Values of Lump Sums and Annuities. Mortality Tables Single Premiums, Annual Premiums and Net Level Premiums. Reserves, Nonforfeiture Values and Dividends. Prerequisite: MAC 3233 or equivalent.

RMI 6912 Independent Study in Insurance (Fl) (1-6). Supervised study of insurance or insurance related topics, developments, current issues and anticipated trends. Study may be designed to investigate a specialized area or adopt a more general approach. Consent of faculty supervisor, Department Chairperson, and Dean required.

RMI 6936 Special Topics in Insurance (Fl) (1-6). Intensive study for groups of students of a particular topic or a limited number of topics, not otherwise offered in the Curriculum. Consent of faculty supervisor and Department Chairperson required.

STA 3132 Quantitative Methods for Administration (ST) (3). The use of statistical tools in management; introduction of probability, descriptive statistics, and statistical inference as included.

TAX 4001 Income Tax Accounting (AC) (3). A survey of federal income taxation with primary emphasis on the taxation of individuals and corporations. Prerequisite: AC 4111 with grade of 'C' or higher.

TAX 4011 Taxation of Corporations and Partnerships (AC) (3). An in-depth study of income taxation of corporations and partnerships, including tax planning. Prerequisite: TAX 4001 with a grade of "C" or higher, or equivalent.

TAX 4011 Independent Study in Taxation (AC) (1-3). Individual conferences, supervised readings, and reports on personal investigations. Prerequisite: Permission of the Director of the School of Accounting.

TAX 4831 Special Topics in Taxation (AC) (1-3). For groups of students wishing an intensive study of a particular topic(s) not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Prerequisite: Permission of the Director of the School of Accounting.

TAX 5725 Tax Accounting (AC) (3). An exploration of the concepts of federal income taxation and tax planning, from the point of view of the manager. Prerequisite: TAX 6005.

TAX 5875 Topics in Taxation (AC) (3). An in-depth study of recent legislative, administrative, and judicial developments in taxation. Prerequisite: TAX 4001 or equivalent.

TAX 6065 Income Tax Research (AC) (3). An in-depth study of the taxation and planning aspects of a variety of business and other transactions. Emphasis will be upon developing an ability to perceive tax issues and to conduct research to resolve them. Prerequisite: TAX 4001 or equivalent, and admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

TAX 6105 Taxation of Corporations I (AC) (3). The study of the federal tax consequences of the formation, operation, reorganization and liquidation of corporations; election of Subchapter S status; distributions and redemptions. Prerequisite: TAX 6065 and admission to graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

TAX 6115 Taxation of Corporations II (AC) (3). An in-depth study of the tax benefits inherent in multiple corporate groups, including consolidated returns and reorganizations. Prerequisites: TAX 6065 and TAX 6105, and admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

TAX 6205 Partnership Taxation (AC) (3). The intensive study of the formation, operation, and dissolution of partnerships (general and limited). Prerequisite: TAX 6065, and admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

TAX 6405 Estate and Gift Taxation (AC) (3). The study of the federal estate tax and federal gift tax provisions. Prerequisite: TAX 6065, and admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

TAX 6415 Fiduciary Accounting and Taxation (AC) (3). The study of the income taxation of estates, trust, and the beneficiaries thereof, including the determination of distributable net income, and throwback rules. The grantor trust and income in respect of a decedent is emphasized. The use of trusts in tax and estate planning is also explored. Prerequisites: TAX 6065 and admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

TAX 6445 Estate Planning (AC) (3). An in-depth discussion of the use of estate tax planning tools, such as lifetime gifts, life insurance, the marital deduction, the use of trusts, future interests, annuities, powers of appointment, charitable transfers, and post-mortem planning. Prerequisites: TAX 6405 and admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

TAX 6505 International Taxation I (AC) (3). Federal income tax provisions applicable to non-resident aliens and foreign corporations.
Prerequisites: TAX 6065 and admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

TAX 6515 International Taxation II (AC) (3). Federal income tax provisions applicable to U.S. persons, business, and investment activities outside the U.S. Prerequisites: TAX 6065 and admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

TAX 6805 Tax Accounting Theory and Procedures (AC) (3). A study of the tax accounting concepts and the judicial doctrines inherent in the federal tax law and in tax planning. Prerequisites: TAX 6065 and admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

TAX 6835 Taxation of Deferred Compensation (AC) (3). The taxation of qualified and non-qualified pension and profit-sharing plans, stock options, annuities, lump-sum distributions, death benefits, rollovers, self-employment plans, employee stock ownership plans, etc. Prerequisites: TAX 6065, and admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

TAX 6877 Seminar in Taxation (AC) (3). Intensive study of a particular topic or a limited number of topics. The topics included in this course will depend upon the availability of faculty with expertise in the following special classes of tax problems: advanced corporate taxation; taxation of not-for-profit institutions; interstate, state and local taxation; and others, as current developments demand. Prerequisites: TAX 6065 and TAX 6805 and admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

TAX 6905 Independent Study in Taxation (AC) (1-3). Individual conferences, supervised readings; reports on personal investigations. Prerequisites: Admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

TAX 6935 Special Topics in Taxation (AC) (1-3). Intensive study for groups of students of a particular topic(s) not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Prerequisite: Admission to a graduate program in the School of Accounting or permission of the School Director.

TRA 4012 Transportation Logistics (ME) (3). Consideration of transportation logistics and its relationship to production and distribution. Discussion of characteristics, management, legislation, and public regulation of various modes of transportation.

TRA 4101 Transportation Rate Making (ME) (3). Description and analysis of rate making for both passenger and cargo, in various modes of transportation including trucks, railroad, airlines, and ocean transportation. Classes may concentrate on one particular mode for practical applications.

TRA 4203 Physical Distribution Management (ME) (3). Distribution in overall company operations; organization of the traffic function; determination of classification and rates; integration of transportation with production flow, inventory management, warehousing, marketing policies, and plant location.

TRA 4240 Transportation Systems and Services (ME) (3). Survey and analysis of transportation modes, including rail, motor, air, water, pipeline and mass transit, and their impact on the social and economic systems; discussion of current problems.

TRA 4320 Transportation Regulation (ME) (3). Study of the economic and constitutional basis of transport regulation; the scope of regulation. Discussion of the regulation of industrial traffic and transport modes; the structure and policies of federal and state regulatory agencies.

TRA 4380 Transportation Policy (ME) (3). Consideration of national transportation policy; the principal policy issues currently facing the transportation modes.

TRA 4410 Air Transportation (ME) (3). A comprehensive introduction to the total air transportation environment including general economic characteristics of basic areas; commercial, private, corporate, and airline categories; government promotion and regulation of the industry, including aircraft manufacturing and operation; air traffic control; and airport support and functions.

TRA 4411 Airport Management (ME) (3). Application of management principles to airport operation, emphasis on unique characteristics of airport finance; government relations and regulations; airline relations and interdependence.

TRA 4412 Air Carrier Management (ME) (3). An introduction to the broad scope of airline management practices and policies. Particular emphasis on problem analysis in financing, marketing, scheduling, fleet planning, facilities planning, maintenance, and general operations.

TRA 4510 Mass Transportation and Urban Problems (ME) (3). Urban and metropolitan transportation development; requirements, benefits and costs of alternative approaches to mass transit; management techniques and operating principles, policy and regulation.

TRA 4906 Independent Study in Transportation (ME) (1-6). Individual conferences; supervised readings; reports on personal investigations. Consent of faculty tutor, Department Chairperson, and Dean required.

TRA 4936 Special Topics in Transportation (ME) (1-6). For groups of students desiring intensive study of a particular topic or a limited number of topics, not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Consent of faculty supervisor and Department Chairperson required.

TRA 5401 Transportation Operations and Carrier Management (ME) (3). Contemporary management techniques as applied to carriers; management problems peculiar to transportation firms; economic analysis of marketing problems; capital formation; costs; pricing; labor relations; and government regulation.

TRA 5410 Transportation Management (ME) (3). Graduate survey of transportation, its elements, and their impact on society. History, economics, and regulatory principles in transportation. Current policies and problems for all the major transportation modes.

TRA 6035 Graduate Survey of Transportation Management (ME) (3). Graduate survey of transportation, its elements, and their impact on society. History, economics, and regulatory principles in transportation. Current policies and problems for all the major transportation modes.

TRA 6905 Independent Study in Transportation (ME) (1-6). Individual conferences; supervised readings; reports on personal investigations. Consent of faculty tutor, Department Chairperson, and Dean required.

TRA 6936 Special Topics in Transportation (ME) (1-6). For groups of students desiring intensive study of a particular topic or a limited number of topics, not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Consent of faculty supervisor and Department Chairperson required.
College of Business Administration

Dean
Charles A. Nickerson

Associate Dean
William R. Beaton

North Miami Campus
Sydney Roslow

Assistant Dean
Donald W. Fair

Department of Accounting
Lawls F. Davidson

Acting Director
William E. Rentforth

Chairpersons:

Decision Sciences and Information Systems
Daniel Robey

Finance
Robert M. Bear

Management
Enzo R. Valenzì

Marketing and Environment (Acting)
Richard R. Still

Faculty

Amenn, Robert, Ph.D. (Virginia Polytechnic Institute), Assistant Professor, Management

Apanu, Yao, Ph.D. (University of Southern California), Assistant Professor, Marketing

Auster, Rolf, Ph.D. (Northwestern University), CPA, CMA, Professor, Accounting

Bates, Constance S., D.B.A. (Indiana University), Associate Professor, International Business

Bear, Robert M., Ph.D. (University of Iowa), Professor and Chairperson, Finance, and Acting Director, Center for Banking and Finance

Beaton, William R., Ph.D. (Ohio State University), Professor, Finance, and Associate Dean

Campfield, William, Ph.D. (University of Illinois), CPA, Professor Emeritus, Accounting

Carter, Jack L., Ph.D. (University of Cincinnati), Assistant Professor, Accounting

Chang, Lucia S., Ph.D. (University of Texas at Austin), Professor and Associate Director, Accounting

Chetthouh, Dayna, M.B.A. (University of Miami), Instructor, Management

Coyle, Kathleen, J.D. (University of Iowa), Assistant Professor, Marketing

Daigleer, Robert T., Ph.D. (The University of Oklahoma), Associate Professor, Finance

Dandapanil, Krishnan, Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University), Assistant Professor, Finance

Davidson, Lewis F., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University), Professor and Director, Accounting.

Dessler, Gary, Ph.D. (City University of New York), Professor, Management

Dieguez, Manuel, M.S.M. (Florida International University), CPA, Lecturer, Accounting

Dittenhofer, Mortimer, Ph.D. (American University), Visiting Professor, Accounting

Dorsett, Herman W., Ed.D. (Columbia University), Associate Professor, Management

Duhala, Karen, Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University), Assistant Professor, Finance

Eweledi, Soge, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Assistant Professor, Finance

Fair, Donald W., M.Acc. (Bowling Green State University), CPA, Instructor, Accounting, and Assistant Dean

Fanti, Irving L., Ph.D. (New York University), CPA, Professor, Accounting

Farrow, Dana, Ph.D. (University of Rochester), Associate Professor, Management

Fiedler, Annie, M.B.A. (University of Miami), Instructor, Marketing, and Assistant Dean, Academic Counseling

Friday, Eameet, Ph.D. (University of Miami), Assistant Professor, Management

Garcia, Georgina, M.M.S. (Florida International University), CPA, Lecturer, Accounting

Gilbert, G. Ronald, Ph.D. (University of Southern California), Associate Professor, Management

Gillman, Jack P. III, M.B.A. (Florida International University), Lecturer, Decision Sciences and Information Systems

Goodrich, Jonathan N., Ph.D. (State University of New York at Buffalo), Associate Professor, Marketing

Gupta, Sushil K., Ph.D. (University of Delhi), Professor, Decision Sciences and Information Systems

Halibaur, Rosalie C., Ph.D. (University of Florida), CPA, CMA, Associate Professor, Accounting

Haar, Jerry, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Associate Professor, International Business

Hendrickson, Harvey S., Ph.D. (University of Minnesota), CPA, Professor, Accounting

Hodgette, Richard M., Ph.D. (University of Oklahoma), Professor, Management

Hogner, Robert H., Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh), Associate Professor, Marketing

Jarrett, Roiand D., M.B.A. (American University), Regional Manager, Small Business Development Center

Jerome, William T., III, D.C.S. (Harvard University), Distinguished University Professor, Management

Jordan, Willalabeth, M.P.A. (Florida International University), Instructor, Management, and Director of Training, Center for Management Development

Keck, John T., Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor, Accounting

Keys, James D., M.B.A. (Florida International University), Instructor, Finance

Kranendonk, Carl J., M.B.A. (University of Tulsa), Instructor, Marketing

Kroekk, C. Galen, Ph.D. (University of Akron), Associate Professor, Management

Kunnathu, Anand S., Ph.D. (University of Tennessee), Assistant Professor, Decision Sciences

Kyparissis, Jerzy, D.Sc. (George Washington University), Assistant Professor, Decision Sciences

Lavin, David, Ph.D. (University of Illinois), CPA, Associate Professor, Accounting

Leitland, K. William, D.P.A. (University of Southern California), Distinguished Service Professor

Lubell, Myron, B.A. (University of Maryland), CPA, Associate Professor, Accounting

Luyties, Jan B., Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Professor, International Business

Magnussen, Karl O., Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin), Associate Professor, Management

Malique, Modasto A., Ph.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), Professor, Management, and University President

Mallin, David C., M.B.A. (Columbia University), Information Bid Coordinator, Small Business Development Center

Mendakovic, Tomislav, Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh), Associate Professor, Decision Sciences and Information Systems

Millie, Joan P., Ph.D. (University of South Carolina), Associate Professor, Management

Morse, John J., D.B.A. (Harvard University), Professor, Management

Most, Kenneth S., Ph.D. (University of Florida), CPA, F.C.A., Professor, Accounting

Nesbit, Marvin D., M.B.A. (University of West Florida), Director, Small Business Development Center

Nicholls, J.A.F., D.B.A. (Indiana University), Associate Professor, Marketing

Nickerson, Charles A., Ph.D. (University of Georgia), Professor, Accounting, and Dean

Nunez, Leandro S., J.D. (Nova University), CPA, CMA, Lecturer, Accounting

Olives, Robert B., J.D. (Whittier College), Associate Professor, Accounting

Ortiz, Marta, Ph.D. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Marketing

Pek, Simon, Ph.D. (University of California, Berkeley) Associate Professor, Finance

Parilzgari, Ali, Ph.D. (University of Maryland), Associate Professor, Finance

Pernas, Elena M., M.B.A. (University of Miami), Instructor, Finance
Polster, Eleanor, M.B.A. (Florida International University), Instructor, Management

Pomeranz, Felix, M.S. (Columbia University), CPA, CSP, Distinguished Lecturer, Accounting, and Director, Center for Accounting, Auditing, and Tax Studies

Prakash, Arun, Ph.D. (University of Oregon), Associate Professor, Finance

Prakash, Ved, D.B.A. (The University of Tennessee), Assistant Professor, Marketing

Raheem, Lynda, M.B.A. (University of Miami), Instructor, Marketing, and Coordinator of Graduate Programs

Reese, Craig E., Ph.D. (The University of Texas at Austin), Professor, Accounting

Renforth, William, D.B.A. (Indiana University), Professor, and Acting Director, International Business

Robey, Daniel J., D.B.A. (Kent State University), Professor and Chairperson Decision Sciences and Information Systems

Rodriguez, Leonardo, D.B.A. (Florida State University), Professor, Accounting and Management

Roslow, Sydney, Ph.D. (New York University), Professor, Marketing, and Associate Dean, North Miami Campus

Roussakis, Emmanuel, Ph.D. (Catholic University of Louvain, Belgium), Professor, Finance

Schlachter, Paul J., Ph.D. (University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill), Assistant Professor, Accounting

Seaton, Bruce, Ph.D. (Washington University), Associate Professor, Marketing

Shepherd, Philip, Ph.D. (Vanderbilt University), Assistant Professor, Marketing

Silbey, Valdur, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Associate Professor, Decision Science and Information Systems

Silverblatt, Ronnie, Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Assistant Professor, Management

Simmons, George B., D.B.A. (Indiana University), Distinguished University Professor, Finance, and Director, Bureau of Business Research and Center for Management Development

Smith, Larry A., Ph.D. (State University of New York), Associate Professor, Decision Sciences and Information Systems

Specter, Christine, D.B.A. (George Washington University), Assistant Professor, International Business

Still, Richard R., Ph.D. (University of Washington), Professor and Acting Chairperson, Marketing

Sullivan, Daniel, Ph.D. (University of South Carolina), Associate Professor, International Business

Sutija, George, M.B.A. (Columbia University), Associate Professor, International Business

Taggart, William M., Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Professor, Management

Valenzi, Enzo R., Ph.D. (Bowling Green State), Professor and Chairperson, Management

Weinstein, Art T., M.B.A. (Florida International University), Regional Director, Small Business Development Center

Welch, William W., Ph.D. (University of Michigan), Associate Professor, Finance, and Associate Director, Center for Banking and Finance

Wiskerman, Richard H., Jr., M.B.A. (University of Miami), CPA, Lecturer, Accounting

Wrieden, John A., J.D. (George Mason University), Assistant Professor, Accounting

Yeamon, Doria J. D. (University of Tennessee), Associate Professor, Accounting

Zanakis, Steve H., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University), Professor, Decision Sciences and Information Systems

Zegan, Peter J., M.S. (University of Florida), Lecturer, Decision Sciences and Information Systems
College of Education

The College of Education has as its primary mission the improvement of educational practice. To fulfill its mission, the College offers instructional programs at the undergraduate and graduate levels, engages in research and development activities, and provides field services to the educational community, principally in the South Florida region served by the University.

The mission of the College arises from a comprehensive view of education in a learning society in which demands for educational services are multiplying at an unprecedented rate. Accordingly, the College considers itself with education broadly conceived, across the entire lifespan, in multiple settings and institutions, and in a variety of social and cultural contexts.

The College of Education has two major academic units designed to fulfill its mission: the Division of Curriculum and Instruction (C and I) and the Division of Educational Policy and Human Resource Development (EPHRD). The College also administers the newly developed Urban Education Program.

Division of Curriculum and Instruction programs include art education, biology education, chemistry education, early childhood education, elementary education, English education, history education, mathematics education, modern language education, music education, physical education, science education, reading education, social studies education, and special education.

Division of Educational Policy and Human Resource Development programs include adult education and human resource development; bilingual education; educational leadership, educational psychology (including counseling and school psychology); international development education; vocational education programs (administration and supervision of industrial education, business teacher education, health occupations education, industrial arts education, post-secondary technical education, vocational home economics education, and vocational industrial education); and parks and recreation.

The Urban Education Program comprises the Urban Education Certificate Program and the Master's Degree in Urban Education.

Applicants to the College's programs should carefully examine the choices of major concentrations and program objectives. Because there are occasional revisions of College of Education curriculum during the academic year, some program changes may not be reflected in the current catalog. Prospective students are advised to contact appropriate advisors to ask for current information regarding specific programs of interest.

General advisement is available by telephone: (305) 554-2721 for the University Park Campus, (305) 940-5820 for the North Miami Campus, and (305) 523-4422 for Broward. Specific program advisement is available by prearranged personal appointment with advisors at all locations.

Note: The programs, policies, requirements and regulations listed in this catalog are continually subject to review in order to serve the needs of the University's various publics; and to respond to the mandates of the Florida Board of Regents and the Florida Legislature. Changes may be made without advance notice.

Undergraduate Programs (Bachelor of Science)

Undergraduate students will complete at least 60 semester hours of study at the University, including a residency requirement of 30 semester hours prior to graduation. Before formal admission to the University, a student may be approved to take 15 credits as a non-degree seeking student which, if applicable to the major field of study and approved by an advisor, may be applied to the degree program.

Foundations of Education Requirement

Teacher education regulations in Florida require completion of one course in psychological foundations of education and one course in social foundations of education. These courses must be completed at the University prior to graduation. Students must take Introduction to Educational Psychology (EDP 3004) to complete the psychological foundations requirement. Either Education in History (EDF 3521) or Philosophy of Education (EDF 3542) may be taken to complete the social foundations requirement.

Reading Competence Requirement

Florida's Department of Education regulations require that teacher certification applicants show evidence of preparation in specific skills for teaching reading. All undergraduate programs in the College are designed to meet this requirement.

Professional Education Core

Every teacher education student, during the junior year, must enroll in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3723</td>
<td>Schooling in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDO 3321</td>
<td>General Teaching Lab I: Basic Teaching Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDO 3321L</td>
<td>General Teaching Lab I: Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDO 3322</td>
<td>General Teaching Lab II: Human Relation Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subsequent special teaching laboratories and courses build on these core courses to extend and refine knowledge and skill. All programs include one semester of student teaching in a public or approved non-public school. Student teaching requires the student to spend the entire school day on site.

Upon completion of all program requirements, the Bachelor of Science degree is awarded. The student is eligible to apply for a Florida Teacher Certificate in the field of specialization if the student has completed a College of Education State-approved program. Other requirements for regular certification are passing the Florida Teacher Certification Examination in the areas of reading, writing, mathematics, and professional education, and completing a Beginning Teacher Program approved by the Department of Education or three years of satisfactory teaching.

Undergraduate Admission Requirements

College of Education program standards are intended to assure that students have breadth and depth of background needed for successful upper-division work in education. In addition, they are designed to verify capabilities in the reading, writing, and thinking skills required for a teacher preparation program.

Applicants to the College must submit an Application for Admission to the University and must follow the regular University procedures. Applicants must be eligible for admission to the University before admission to the College.

Lower Division Prerequisites: All freshman and sophomore prerequisites for admission into an academic program must be satisfied with a minimum grade of 'C' before admission is completed.

Students must satisfy either the Lower Division Core requirements or the General Education requirements.

In addition, students must complete a computer awareness/computer application course (3 credits) and a public speaking course (3 credits).

Test Requirements: All teacher education candidates entering at the junior level must present a minimum score of 835 on the SAT, or 17 on the ACT.

Satisfactory completion a battery of basic skills tests (reading, mathematics, and writing) may be required by the College of Education. Students will be contacted if such testing is necessary.

Based on basic skills test results, remedial instruction may be required prior to or concurrent with College of Education program enrollment.

Undergraduate Grading Policies

Undergraduate students must maintain an overall GPA of 2.0 in order to graduate. A grade of 'D+' or less is not acceptable toward graduation in any required program of study course, be it in the College of Education or any other unit of the University. Furthermore, a student will not be approved for student teaching with a grade of 'D+' in any required program of study course or a GPA less than 2.0. Specific undergraduate programs may have higher grading criteria than these minimums.

Graduate Programs (Master's and Doctoral Degrees)

Graduate studies offered by the College provide specialization in degree programs developed to reflect individual student interests. A graduate program may include courses, seminars, field experiences, research courses, thesis, and dissertation.
depending upon the student's level and area of emphasis.

Master's Degree programs
Applicants for admission to most Master's programs in Education must hold or qualify for Florida teacher certification in the appropriate area. All applicants must also satisfy Board of Regents admission requirements: A GPA of 3.0 in the last two years of undergraduate study or 1000 on the GRE. Applicants must submit GRE scores before being fully admitted or becoming candidates for graduation.

Prior to formal admission to a graduate program, students may be approved to take 12 semester hours as non-degree seeking students, which, if applicable to the major field of study and approved by an advisor, may be applied to the degree program.

Graduate students will complete at least 30 semester hours of study at the University to earn a Master of Science degree in education. However, specific programs may require more than the minimum number of hours. Students may transfer six semester hours taken at another accredited college or university toward a master's degree program having 30-45 semester hours, and nine semester hours toward a program having more than 45 semester hours.

Master's program students must maintain an overall GPA of 3.0 in order to graduate. No more than two grades of 'C' and no grades of 'D' received in courses that are part of a master's degree program of study will be accepted toward graduation.

The reading competencies requirement for master's programs may be met by having taken either RED 4150 or RED 4325 at the undergraduate level; taking RED 6155, RED 6336, or RED 6305 at the graduate level, or, with advisor approval, participating in a school district's in-service education program in reading.

No more than two workshop courses may be included in a master's degree program.

Doctoral Degree Programs
The Doctor of Education is offered in affiliation with Florida Atlantic University in Adult Education and Human Resource Development, Community College Teaching, Curriculum and Instruction, Educational Administration and Supervision, Exceptional Student Education. Advisement for these programs may be obtained by calling the appropriate Division Office or by contacting the Coordinator of Doctoral Studies at (305) 554-2768. Detailed admission requirements, program descriptions, and graduation requirements may be obtained from doctoral program advisors in specific areas and by examining program descriptions in this catalog.

For both master's and doctoral programs, applicants who fail to meet the admissions criteria may appeal the admission decision and be considered under the BOR's ten percent policy. This policy allows up to ten percent of the graduate students admitted for a particular academic year as exceptions to the admissions criteria.

North Miami Campus and Broward Center
The College of Education has programs of study at the North Miami Campus to specifically serve undergraduate and graduate students of North Dade County and the southern half of Broward County. In addition to courses offered at North Miami Campus, courses are also offered at Broward County Community College. Broward residents interested in information regarding the North Miami Campus or Broward County course offerings should call the College of Education at (305) 948-6747 or (305) 523-4422. All Dade County residents should call (305) 940-5820.

The following areas of study are offered at North Miami Campus or Broward County, or both:
1. Adult Education and Human Resource Development—master's degree
2. Community College Teaching—doctoral degree
3. Computer Education—area of concentration and certification courses
4. Early Childhood Education—area of concentration
5. Educational Leadership—master's degree
6. Elementary Education—master's degree
7. Exceptional Student Education—certification courses
8. Health Occupations Education—certification courses, bachelor's and master's degrees
9. Reading Education—master's degree
10. Undergraduate Major Courses:
   EDG 3004 Introduction to Educational Psychology
   EDF 3521 Education in History
   EDF 3542 Philosophy of Education
   EDF 3723 Schooling in America
   EDF 3321 General Teaching Lab I: Basic Teaching Skills
   EDF 3321L General Teaching Lab I: Laboratory
   EDF 3322 General Teaching Lab II
   EDF 5481 Analysis and Application of Educational Research
   EDF 5432 Measurement and Evaluation in Education
11. Vocational Education—bachelor's and master's courses

Urban Education

Graduate Certificate Program
This 15 semester-hour program is designed to meet the needs of teachers working in urban schools.

Dade County Public School teachers currently teaching in Chapter I schools are eligible to apply for tuition reimbursement and stipends. A limited number of teachers are selected by Dade County Public Schools to participate in the program. Applications are available from, and should be submitted to, the Bureau of Education, Dade County Public Schools. Details concerning tuition reimbursement and stipends are available from United Teachers of Dade or the Bureau of Staff Development, Dade County Public Schools.

Topics which are included in the courses are as follows: Affective Education Strategies, Assessment of Student Performance, Classroom Management, Language Development, Learning Styles, Motivational Techniques, Multi-Cultural Perspectives, Parental Community Involvement, and Problem Solving as it relates to the teaching of Basic Skills.

Admission
To be admitted to the program the student must have a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university; have a valid Florida Teaching Certificate; and be currently employed as a teacher in selected Dade County Chapter I Schools.

Required Courses
EDF 5941 Practicum I In Urban Schools 5
EDF 5942 Practicum II In Urban Schools 5
EDF 5943 Practicum III In Urban Schools 5

Master of Science Degree in Urban Education

Required Courses:
EDF 5941 Practicum I In Urban Schools 5
EDF 5942 Practicum II In Urban Schools 5
EDF 5943 Practicum III In Urban Schools 5
EDF 5481 Analysis and Application of Education Research 3
EDE 5267 Education of the Child in Urban Society 3
EDF 6165 Psychological Foundations of Education 3
EDE 6488 Research in Elementary Education 3
or EDF 6425 Research in Secondary Education Guided Electives: Discipline Specific 6
Guided Electives: Discipline Specific 6

Course Descriptions
EDF 5941 Practicum I In Urban Education (5). Demonstration of competencies needed by teachers in urban schools. Prerequisite: Current Florida Teaching Certificate.
EDF 5942 Practicum II In Urban Education (5). Demonstration of competencies needed by teachers in urban schools. Prerequisite: Current Florida Teaching Certificate.
EDF 5943 Practicum III In Urban Education (5). Demonstration of competencies needed by teachers in urban schools. Prerequisite: Current Florida Teaching Certificate.
EDF 6825 Workshop in Urban Education (1-5)
An opportunity for school personnel to develop special competencies in teaching in an urban environment. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

Division of Curriculum and Instruction

Luis A. Martinez-Perez, Associate Professor, Science Education and Chairperson
Barbara Bader, Visiting Instructor and Assistant to the Dean for Development
Judith A. Blucker, Professor, Physical Education, and Assistant Provost, Broward County
Ray Cafolla, Instructor, Computer Education
Richard L. Campbell, Professor, Science Education, and Acting Dean for Graduate Studies
Ida F. Chadwick, Associate Professor, Health and Physical Education
Wendy Cheyne, Associate Professor, Learning Disabilities
Arthur D. Dempsey, Associate Professor, Elementary Education
Stephen Fain, Professor
Robert V. Farrell, Associate Professor
Amhilda Gonzalez-Quevedo, Associate Professor, Bilingual Education/Modern Languages and Assistant Vice-President, Academic Affairs
Chris U. Grosz, Visiting Assistant Professor, Foreign Language Education
Mary Alice Hoadley, Instructor, Computer Education
E. Joseph Kaplan, Assistant Professor, (Courtesy)
Sharon W. Kossack, Associate Professor, Reading and Language Arts Education
Rosemarie S. Larreur, Visiting Assistant Professor, Elementary Education
Richard Lopez, Associate Professor, Health and Physical Education
Luretha F. Lucky, Associate Professor, Mental Retardation
Edwin C. McClintock, Associate Professor, Mathematics Education
Eydthe Margolin, Professor, Early Childhood Education
Nancy Marshall, Associate Professor, Reading and Language Arts Education
Grover C. Mathewson, Associate Professor, Reading and Language Arts Education, and Associate Dean
Alicia Mendoza, Associate Professor, Early Childhood Education
George S. Morrison, Professor, Early Childhood Education and Urban Education
David E. Nathanson, Professor, Gifted Education and Mental Retardation
Loriana M. Nova, Assistant Professor, Special Education and Educational Research
George B. Pearson, Professor, Health and Physical Education
Clement Pennington, Associate Professor, Art Education
Edward M. Reichbach, Associate Professor, Social Studies Education
Emma W. Rembert, Associate Professor, Reading Education, and Acting Dean
Howard Rosenberg, Associate Professor, Mental Retardation
Colleen A. Ryan, Associate Professor, Emotionally Handicapped
Robert Shostak, Professor, English Education
Stephen S. Stichart, Professor, Learning Disabilities
Zola J. Sullivan, Associate Professor, Reading and Language Instruction
Jan L. Tucker, Professor, Social Studies Education
Nicholas J. Vigilante, Professor, Mathematics Education
Michael J. Wagnor, Professor, Music Education
James D. Wells, Associate Professor
Sandra Woods, Associate Professor

The Division of Curriculum and Instruction offers undergraduate and graduate programs for students who are interested in teaching in Early Childhood, Elementary, Special Education, and in Art, Music, and Physical Education in 1-12 grades. The undergraduate programs are as follows: (Graduate programs are listed and described following undergraduate programs)

Early Childhood Education
Elementary Education
General: Grades 1-12
Art Education
History Education
Music Education
Physical Education
Social Studies
Secondary Education: Grades 7-12
Biology Education
Chemistry Education
English Education
Mathematics Education
Modern Language Education
Physics Education
Special Education
Emotionally Handicapped
Gifted Education
Learning Disabilities
Mental Retardation
Non-Teaching Specialization
Exercise Physiology
Sports Management
Upon Admission to the University and to the College, each student major in the Division is assigned an advisor in the teaching field who will assist the student in constructing a program of study. The program of study must comply with the University's degree requirements and will reflect the career goals of the student. Upon successful completion of the work specified in the program of study, the student is awarded a Bachelor of Science Degree with a major in a specific subject matter area or level of schooling (e.g., early childhood, elementary, secondary), and is eligible for regular teacher certification in the State of Florida upon successful completion of requirements specified by the Florida Department of Education.

Laboratory Experiences
Most courses offered by this Division require observation and participation in selected schools. The course descriptions identify those course which require in-school classroom experiences guided by the directing classroom teacher and a University faculty member of the College of Education.
The student teaching assignments are fulfilled in designated field centers. This experience is on a full-time basis for a complete semester. Permission to student teach is contingent upon successful completion of all other requirements specified in the program of study. Students may be assigned to do their student teaching during the Fall or Spring semester of the senior year. There is no student teaching in the Summer semester.

Application for student teaching is the responsibility of the student. Necessary forms may be obtained from the Division office and should be returned early to the Division, but no later than one semester prior to the time of registration for student teaching.

Art Education: Grades 1-12
Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation
Required Courses: An Associate of Arts Degree in Art, or (a) Art History Survey (6 semester hours), (b) Basic and Figure Drawing (6 semester hours), and (c) Two and Three-Dimensional Design (6 semester hours).
To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program
Subject Matter Specialization: (30)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4470</td>
<td>Contemporary Art, Art History Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3111C</td>
<td>Ceramics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3150C</td>
<td>Jewelry and Metals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3401C</td>
<td>Printmaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3510C</td>
<td>Painting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3601C</td>
<td>Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 3702C</td>
<td>Sculpture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional Education: (38)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3723</td>
<td>Schooling in America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3321</td>
<td>General Teaching Lab I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3321L</td>
<td>Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3322</td>
<td>General Teaching Lab II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 3004</td>
<td>Introduction to Educational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3521</td>
<td>Education in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3542</td>
<td>Philosophy of Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional Education: (38)
Reading Requirement
RED 4325 Special Teaching Lab-Reading 3

Special Methods and Student Teaching:
A student must complete the six semester hours of foundations courses, and all core courses before enrolling in 4000-level special methods courses. A student must enroll for SCE 4330 and SCE 4944 in consecutive semesters.

SCE 4330 Special Teaching Lab-Science 3
(minimum prerequisite or corequisite of 20 hours required in subject matter specialization)
SCE 4944 Student Teaching 9

BSC 3023, 3033; 3253; OCB 3010; BOT 3823; PCB 3703; BSC 3913 and 4914 are not applicable to this requirement.

Chemistry Education: Grades 7-12
Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation
Required Courses: Eight semester hours of general chemistry; eight semester hours of general physics; mathematics through Calculus I.

Recommended Course: Organic Chemistry
To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program
Subject Matter Specialization: (25-27)
Organic Chemistry I and II 6
Organic Chemistry Labs 3
Quantitative Analysis and Labs 5
Physical Chemistry and Lab 5
Electives in Chemistry 3
Calculus II 3

Professional Education: (32)
EDF 3723 Schooling in America 3
EDG 3321 General Teaching Lab I 3
EDG 3321L Laboratory 2
EDG 3322 General Teaching Lab II 3
EDP 3004 Introduction to Educational Psychology 3
EDF 3521 Education in History 3
or EDF 3542 Philosophy of Education 3

Reading Requirement
RED 4325 Special Teaching Lab-Reading 3

Special Methods and Student Teaching:
A student must complete six semester hours of foundations courses and all core courses before enrolling in 4000-level special methods courses. A student must enroll for SCE 4330 and SCE 4944 in consecutive semesters.

SCE 4330 Special Teaching Lab-Science 3
(minimum prerequisite or corequisite of 20 hours required in subject matter specialization)
SCE 4944 Student Teaching 9
Advisor Approved Electives 5
Sufficient number of hours to accrue to a total of 62 semester hours at the University.

Elementary Education: Grades 1-6
Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation
Required: An Associate of Arts Degree or equivalent preparation in basic general education. If a student has not completed equivalents of the courses noted below, these courses must be completed prior to enrollment in requisite courses at the University with a grade of 'C' or higher.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

General Education
Mathematics 6
Physical Science 3
Biological Science 3
Art skills course (or demonstrated competencies) 3
Music skills course (or demonstrated competencies) 3
Speech 3
Computer awareness/computer application 3

Upper Division Program
Tasks Observation and Participation (TOP): A student must complete TOP experiences in an elementary public school concurrent with all special methods or program courses. Internship I: Students are required to spend a minimum of two hours per week in an assigned elementary public school for each of the internship courses.

Internship II: This is a full time commitment for one semester after all other program courses have been completed successfully with a grade of 'C' or higher. Student must make an application and register for this course. Internship II is not offered in the summer term.

Core Courses
EDF 3723 Schooling in America 3
EDG 3321 General Teaching Lab I 3
EDG 3321L Laboratory 2
EDG 3322 General Teaching Lab II 3
EDP 3004 Introduction to Educational Psychology 3
EDF 3521 Education in History 3
or EDF 3542 Philosophy of Education 3

Program Courses
ARE 3313 Experiencing Art in the Elementary School 3
MUE 3313 Experiencing Music in the Elementary School 3
EDE 4451C Evaluation in the Elementary School 3
HLP 3013 Health and Physical Education for Children 3
LAE 4314 Communication Skills II 3
MAE 4312 Inquiry in the Mathematics in the Elementary School 3
RED 4150 Communication Skills I 3
RED 4311 Communication Skills II 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCE 4310</td>
<td>Inquiry in Science in the Elementary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSE 4312</td>
<td>Inquiry in Social Studies in the Elementary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guided Electives: (9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Int. I-A, I-B and I-C (to be taken with Program Courses above)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 4940</td>
<td>Intership I-A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 4941</td>
<td>Intership I-B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 4942</td>
<td>Intership I-C</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students desiring certification in Early Childhood Education and using Early Childhood as an area of electives must complete 11 semester hours in the courses outlined below (which are only two more credits than the nine credits shown for Elementary Education majors):</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 4204</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 4005</td>
<td>Early Childhood Education Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 4301</td>
<td>Trends in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 4940</td>
<td>Intership I-A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 4941</td>
<td>Intership I-B</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Teaching Block: All lower division prerequisites and program requirements must be completed before taking this block:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 4943</td>
<td>Internship II</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE 4936</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Elementary Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Semester Hours for Elementary Education Majors</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Semester Hours for Early Childhood Education Certification Students</td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**English Education: Grades 7-12**

Degree: Bachelor of Science

**Lower Division Preparation**

Required Courses: Two courses in freshman English; survey of English literature I, II; six hours of English at 2000, literature or composition, and Foundations of Education (6 semester hours). If the required courses beyond freshman composition are not completed they will be included in the student's program in addition to the regular upper division requirements.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

**Upper Division Program**

Subject Matter Specialization: (27)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIN 3010</td>
<td>Introductory Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 4341</td>
<td>Modern Grammars (Prerequisite: LIN 3010)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE 4464</td>
<td>Adolescent Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**History Education: Grades 7-12**

Degree: Bachelor of Science

**Lower Division Preparation**

Required Courses: Two courses in history and one course in the social sciences beyond freshman social science core (selected from anthropology, economics, geography, political science, or sociology).

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

**Upper Division Program**

Subject Matter Specialization: (27)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3001</td>
<td>Introduction to History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. History at 3000, 4000, or 5000 levels</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History other than U.S.</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 3044</td>
<td>U.S. Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSE 4380</td>
<td>Global Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education: (35)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3723</td>
<td>Schooling in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3321</td>
<td>General Teaching Lab I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3321L</td>
<td>Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3322</td>
<td>General Teaching Lab II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 3004</td>
<td>Introduction to Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3521</td>
<td>Education in History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EDF 3542</td>
<td>Philosophy of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematics Education: Grades 7-12**

Degree: Bachelor of Science

**Lower Division Preparation**

Required Courses: Trigonometry. Analytic Geometry. Calculus (through MAC 3413 or equivalent).

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

**Upper Division Program**

Subject Matter Specialization: (30)

Thirty semester hours beyond calculus (MAC 3413 or equivalent), including at least six semester hours in probability and statistics, and three semester hours in computer science and geometry.

**Professional Education: (32)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3723</td>
<td>Schooling in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3321</td>
<td>General Teaching Lab I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3321L</td>
<td>Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3322</td>
<td>General Teaching Lab II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 3004</td>
<td>Introduction to Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3521</td>
<td>Education in History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EDF 3542</td>
<td>Philosophy of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Reading Requirement**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RED 4325</td>
<td>Special Teaching Lab—Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special Methods and Student Teaching:**

A student must complete six semester hours of foundations courses and all core courses before enrolling in 4000-level methods courses. A student must enroll for MGE 4333C and MGE 4942 in consecutive semesters.

**MAE 4333C** Special Teaching Lab—Mathematics

3
Modern Language Education: Grades 7–12
Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation

Four semesters of elementary and intermediate modern language (may be waived, at the discretion of the advisor, for native speakers of the target language); and Foundations of Education (six semester hours).

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program
Subject Matter Specialization: (30)
Phonetics or Contrastive Phonology 3
Introduction to Linguistics or Linguistics in Target Language 3
Civilization 3
Syntax/Composition 3
Literature in Target Language 6
MOL Electives 12

Professional Education: (32)
EDF 3723 Schooling in America 3
EDG 3321 General Teaching Lab I 3
EDG 3321L Laboratory 2
EDG 3322 General Teaching Lab II 3
EDP 3004 Introduction to Educational Psychology 3
EDF 3521 Education in History 3
or EDF 3542 Philosophy of Education 3

Reading Requirement
RED 4325 Special Teaching Lab—Reading 3

Special Methods and Student Teaching:
A student must complete the six semester hours of foundations courses and all core courses before enrolling in 4000-level special methods courses. A student must enroll for FLE 4375 and FLE 4942 in consecutive semesters.

FLE 4375 Special Teaching Lab—Modern Languages 3

(minimum prerequisite or corequisite of 20 hours required in subject matter specialization).

FLE 4942 Substitute Teaching 9

Sufficient number of hours to accrue to a total of 62 semester hours at the University.

Music Education: Grades 1–12
Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation
Required Courses: An Associate of Arts Degree in Music or the following recommended courses: Applied, eight semester hours; History, four semester hours; Organizations, four semester hours; Techniques secondary instruments, four semester hours; Theory, 12 semester hours; Sight-singing, four semester hours.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program
Subject Matter Specialization: (23)
Applmed Music (Four semesters; ½ hour lessons on major instrument each semester) 4
Basic Conducting 1
Instrumental or Choral 1
Form and Analysis 3
Counterpoint 3
Guitar 1
Twentieth Century Music History 3
Orchestration 3
Organizations (4 semesters) 4

Professional Education: (38)
EDF 3723 Schooling in America 3
EDG 3321 General Teaching Lab I 3
EDG 3321L Laboratory 2
EDG 3322 General Teaching Lab II 3
EDP 3004 Introduction to Educational Psychology 3
EDF 3521 Education in History 3
or EDF 3542 Philosophy of Education 3

Reading Requirement
RED 4325 Special Teaching Lab—Reading 3

Special Methods and Student Teaching:
A student must complete the six semester hours of foundations courses and all core courses before enrolling in 4000-level special methods courses.

MUE 3332 Special Teaching Lab I—Music 3
MUE 4341 Special Teaching Lab II—Music (K–12) 3

(minimum prerequisite or corequisite of 20 hours required in subject matter specialization)

MUE 4940 Student Teaching (Elementary and Secondary) 12

Physical Education

Presently, the physical education program offers four tracks leading to a Bachelor of Science degree in Physical Education. They are the teacher certification tracks, the exercise physiology track, and the sports management track. The two teacher certification tracks prepares the student for a Florida teaching certificate in physical education, grades K–8 or grades 6–12. The exercise physiology track is designed for students interested in working in a cardiac rehabilitation or corporate fitness setting. The sports management track prepares students for managerial positions in sports-related fields.

Physical Education: Grades K–8
Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation

Required Courses:
First aid; physical education major courses in social and folk or modern dance, aquatics, gymnastics, in addition to a minimum of two individual sports and two team sports. All required courses must be completed with a grade of 'C' or higher.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Remarks: Students who have not completed the required courses may apply for admission if the deficiencies are not greater than eight semester hours. However, all program prerequisites must be completed before entry into the senior year. Students must meet all College of Education admission requirements.

Upper Division Program
Professional Education: (17)
EDF 3723 Schooling in America 3
EDG 3321 General Teaching Laboratory I 3
EDG 3321L Laboratory II 2
EDG 3322 General Teaching Laboratory II 3
EDP 3004 Introduction to Educational Psychology 3
EDF 3521 Education in History 3
or EDF 3542 Philosophy of Education 3

Subject Matter Specialization: (45)
APB 2040 Foundations of Human Physiology 3
PET 3310 Kinesiology 3
PET 3351 Exercise Physiology 3
PEO 4041 Games in the Elementary and Middle School 3
DAE 3371 Dance in the Elementary School 3
PEP 3205 Gymnastics in the Elementary and Middle School 3
PET 4035 Motor Development 3
PET 4435 Special Teaching Lab: Physical Education: K–8 3

Physical Education: Grades 6–12
Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation

Required Courses:
Six semester hours of foundations courses and all core courses before enrolling in 4000-level special methods courses. A student must enroll for FLE 4375 and FLE 4942 in consecutive semesters.

FLE 4375 Special Teaching Lab—Modern Languages 3

(minimum prerequisite or corequisite of 20 hours required in subject matter specialization).

FLE 4942 Substitute Teaching 9

Sufficient number of hours to accrue to a total of 62 semester hours at the University.
Advisor approved course in Reading or Language Arts 3
PET 4945L  Student Teaching 9

Physical Education: Grades 6-12
Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation

Required Courses:
First Aid or personal health or health education; physical education major courses in dance, athletics, gymnastics, in addition to a minimum of two individual sports and two team sports. All required courses must be completed with a grade of 'C' or higher.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Remarks: All physical education majors are expected to be proficient in the following activities: football, soccer, volleyball, basketball, folk, social, and square dance, track and field, tennis, golf, gymnastics, and badminton. At the lower division, students should enroll in those courses in which they are least proficient. Students who have not completed the required courses may apply for admission if the deficiencies are not greater than twelve semester hours. However, all program prerequisites must be completed prior to entry into the senior year.

Upper Division Program

Professional Education: (20)
EDF 3723  Schooling in America 3
EDG 3321  General Teaching Lab I 3
EDG 3321L  Laboratory 2
EDG 3322  General Teaching Lab II 3
EDP 3004  Introduction to Educational Psychology 3
EDF 3521  Education in History 3
or
EDF 3542  Philosophy of Education 3
RED 4235  Special Teaching Lab: Reading 3

Subject Matter Specialization: (45)
PET 3310  Kinesiology 3
PET 3351  Exercise Physiology 3
PET 3640C  Adapted Physical Education 3
APB 2040  Foundations of Human Physiology 3
PET 4510  Evaluation in Physical Education 3
PEO 4004  Coaching Sports 3
PET 4622C  Athletic Injuries 3
PET 4031  Methods and Curriculum in Individual Sports 3
PET 4011  Methods and Curriculum in Team Sports 3
DAE 4362  Dance in the Middle and Secondary Schools 3
PEP 4102  Methods and Curriculum for Fitness Development 3
PET 4401  Organization and Administration of Physical Education Programs for Grades 6-12 3
PET 4945L  Student Teaching 9

Exercise Physiology Track

The undergraduate exercise physiology track is designed to prepare individuals to work in the field of exercise testing, cardiac rehabilitation, and adult fitness. The track will prepare students for certification in two areas. Entry level certification in the first area is that of Exercise Test Technologist, which is provided by the American College of Sports Medicine. The second area of certification emphasizes the development of exercise programs for those with controlled disease or without disease. Certification is that of Fitness Instructor, which is also provided by the American College of Sports Medicine.

Admission Requirement

Lower Division: Students will be required to meet the University lower division requirements. In addition, they will be required to have a minimum of six credits in the biological and physical sciences. At least three of the six credits must be in biology.

Entrance Exam: Students will be required to meet the current entrance examination requirements of the College of Education. Presently, those requirements are 840 on the SAT or 17 on the ACT.

Required Courses
PET 3351  Exercise Physiology 3
PET 5387  Exercise Test Technology 3
PET 5115  Fitness Instructor 3
PET 3310  Kinesiology 3
or
An approved alternative in Kinesiology 3
or
Applied Anatomy
PET 4622  Athletic Injuries 3
HUN 3201  Principles of Nutrition 3
or
HUN 3017  Nutrition for Health Professionals 3
or
An approved alternative in Nutrition 3
APB 2040  Foundations of Human Physiology 3
or
PCB 3703  Human Physiology I 3
PCB 3702  Intermediate Human Physiology 3
or
An approved alternative in Biology
ZOO 3731  Human Anatomy 3
or
ZOO 3733  Human Gross Anatomy 3
or
An approved alternative in Biology
PET 4940  Internship in Exercise Physiology-Undergraduate 3

Restricted Electives
A student is required to take a minimum of one additional, instructor-approved class in one of the following three areas: biological sciences, physical sciences, and nutrition sciences Electives 27

Sports Management Track

The goal of this track is to prepare students to work in a variety of non-teaching allied fields of physical education.

Required Courses
APB 2040  Foundations of Human Physiology 3
PET 3310  Kinesiology 3
PET 3351  Exercise Physiology 3
PET 4004  Coaching Sports 3
PET 4622  Athletic Injuries 3
PET 5416  Special Topics 6
PEP 5115  Fitness Instructor 3
PET 4946  Sports Administration Internship 6-9

Computer Literacy 3
BUL 4111  Business Law 3
or
PAD 4603  Administrative Law 3
MAN 3025  Organization and Management Decision Styles 3
or
PAD 4432  Administration Leadership and Behavior 3
LEI 3542  Principles of Parks and Recreational Management 3
or
LEI 3524  Personnel Management in Parks and Recreation 45-48

Advised Program Electives: With the prior approval and knowledge of the program advisor, students will be allowed to choose electives which build a specialized degree program based on the student's long-term career goals. Examples of appropriate electives would include but not be limited to at least twelve total hours form such areas as Public Administration, Nutrition, Psychology, Sociology, and Parks and Recreation. Other appropriate courses from across the University may be used with prior approval from the program advisor and the selected department. Total upper division degree credits required for graduation: minimum of 60 hours.

Physics Education: Grades 7-12
Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation

Eight semester hours of general physics; eight semester hours of general chemistry, mathematics through calculus II.

Remarks: Linear Algebra is a prerequisite for multivariable calculus.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program

Subject Matter Specialization: (26)
Physics with Calculus 10
Physics Laboratories 2
Modern Physics 6
Electives in Physics 5
Multivariable Calculus 3
Professional Education: (30)
EDF 3723  Schooling in America  3
EDG 3321  General Teaching Lab I  3
EDG 3321L Laboratory  2
EDG 3322  General Teaching Lab II  3

Reading Requirement
RED 4325  Special Teaching Lab-Reading  3

Special Methods and Student Teaching:
A student must complete six hours of foundations courses, and all core courses before enrolling in 4000-level special methods courses. A student must enroll for SSE 4384C and SSE 4942 in consecutive semesters.

SSE 4384C  Special Teaching Lab-Social Studies  3
SSE 4942  Student Teaching  12
Advisor Approved Electives  4

A minimum of 40 semester hours at the lower and upper divisions combined must be completed in the social studies subject matter specialization for certification. Electives must include sufficient semester hours in United States history (6), history other than United States (10), political science (6), geography (6), economics (6), anthropology (3), and sociology (3) to meet social studies certification requirements. It is recommended that the student consider a double major which combines a major in social studies with a major in history, history education, international relations, political science, economics, anthropology, or sociology. The student must consult with the social studies advisor about these requirements.

Special Education
The undergraduate special education programs utilize a competency-based and field-centered training model and approval for Florida Certification in Specific Learning Disabilities, Emotionally Handicapped, and Mental Retardation. A student may elect a major in any one of the three areas. Courses leading to certification in the area of the Gifted are also offered.

Philosophically, the special education program stresses that all handicapped children are entitled to a free and appropriate public education, that all handicapped children be educated in the least restrictive environment and mainstreamed to the greatest extent possible, and that special educators provide services to preschool children and adults as well as those who reflect multicultural and multilingual backgrounds. All professional services to exceptional students occur in the context of statutory and case law requirements.

Given this context, undergraduate special education programs emphasize the development of the following competencies to be demonstrated in both the University and field settings:
1. Identifying and diagnosing students with learning and behavior problems.
2. Prescribing and implementing appropriate individual educational plans to meet these problems.
3. Effecting appropriate instruction for children with learning and behavior problems.
5. Planning for mainstreaming and parent conferencing.

Diagnostic-prescriptive and management skills are to be demonstrated with students who range from pre-school through adulthood, are mildly, moderately, severely, and profoundly handicapped, and represent multicultural, multilingual urban backgrounds.

Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation
An Associate of Arts Degree or equivalent preparation in basic general education. General Education Requirements as approved by the faculty of the College. See advisor for prerequisites.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program
Required Courses
EDF 3723  Schooling in America  3
EDG 3321  General Teaching Lab I  3
EDG 3321L Laboratory  2
EDG 3322  General Teaching Human Relations, Lab II  3
EDP 3004  Introduction to Educational Psychology  3
EDF 3521  Education in History  3
EDF 3542  Philosophy of Education  3
EEX 3010C Introduction to Exceptional Children and Youth  3
SPA 3000  Introduction to Language Development and Communication Disorders  3
EEX 3321  Assessment of Exceptional Children and Youth  3
EEX 3320  Foundations of Exceptionality  3
EEX 4241  Academic Skills for Exceptional Children  3
EMR 4251  Educational Planning for the Mentally Retarded  3
ELD 4240  Educational Planning for Specific Learning Disabilities  3
EED 427C  Educational Planning for Emotional Handicaps  3
EEX 4242  Academic Skills II  3
EEX 4601  Behavioral Approaches to Classroom Learning I  3
EEX 4611  Behavioral Approaches to Classroom Learning II  3
RED 4150  Communication Skills I  3
LAE 4314  Communication Skills II  3
MAE 4312  Inquiry in Mathematics in the Elementary School  3
EEX 4861  Student Teaching  12
ELECTIVE With advisor's consultation  3

Note: Courses within the undergraduate training program require field placement during school hours. In addition to a full-time student teaching placement during the final semester of training, students engage in a senior BLOCK experience the first semester of their senior year. This experience requires fifteen to twenty-five hours a week of placement in an educational setting and class attendance at the University. Permission to student teach is contingent upon advisor's ap-
Program applicants must present GRE scores for the Verbal and Quantitative sections. For Special Education graduate programs, applicants must present three letters of recommendation (at least one from academic sources and one from work or volunteer experiences) and an autobiographical statement. Candidates are admitted by action of the special education professors' Graduate Admissions Committee. Criteria for program acceptance include GRE scores, undergraduate grade point average during the junior and senior years, work and volunteer experience, quality and source of letters of recommendation, and the candidate's career aspirations and goals.

A combined Verbal-Quantitative GRE score of 1000 or GPA of 'B' or higher during the undergraduate junior and senior years, or both, are needed for a candidate to be admitted via regular procedures.

Modified Master's Degree
This proposal modifies the existing master's programs to accommodate candidates with a baccalaureate degree appropriate to the certification area but without certification, who are seeking entry into the teaching profession. This modified track will be no less rigorous than the existing master's degree program, but it will include courses which provide the necessary background in professional education together with the master's level academic coursework.

Entry requirements include a bachelor's degree or a strong minor (30 hours with a 3.0 or higher in the major subject area) in a certifiable teaching area (i.e., mathematics, science, modern languages, music, art, English, social studies, history) and a minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA for the two most recent years of study or a combined GRE score of 1,000. In either case, the GRE score must be submitted. In addition to the minimum GPA or the combined GRE score, or both, the applicant must receive an affirmative recommendation from the designated Program Leader, Dean of the College, or designee following a personal interview.

The modified master's program has a four semester sequence which includes two Summer Terms, a Fall and a Spring Term. The tentative program sequence is as follows:

First Summer Term will include general foundations, methods of instruction, and graduate subject content.

Fall Term will include special subject teaching methods, graduate research, and a graduate subject content.

Spring Term will include supervised teaching, graduate content reading, and graduate subject content.

Second Summer Term will include a graduate seminar, graduate curriculum course, graduate subject content, and a special graduate methods.

The modified master's program will consist of 39-48 credit hours, depending on each student's previous academic preparation.

Modified Master's Program
All students admitted to the modified master's track will complete the following courses as well as the graduate program courses in each of the chosen fields.

**Art Education**
Degree: Master of Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDE 6205</td>
<td>Curriculum Design for Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 5432</td>
<td>Measurement and Evaluation in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 5481</td>
<td>Analysis and Application of Educational Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 6205</td>
<td>Education Programs for Younger Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6305</td>
<td>Instruction in Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology, Sociology, or Anthropology course (consult advisor)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 6971</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elementary Education**
Applicants for admission to the Master's program in Elementary Education must hold or qualify for Florida certification or equivalent in elementary education, and must satisfy requirements for scholastic aptitude as determined by the graduate admissions standards: GPA of 3.0 or 1000 on GRE. Applicants must submit GRE scores.

Degree: Master of Science

**Standard Track**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDE 6205</td>
<td>Curriculum Design for Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 5432</td>
<td>Measurement and Evaluation in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 5481</td>
<td>Analysis and Application of Educational Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 6205</td>
<td>Education Programs for Younger Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6305</td>
<td>Instruction in Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology, Sociology, or Anthropology course (consult advisor)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 6971</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specialization Courses:** Courses to be selected from among Early Childhood course listings, in consultation and with approval of advisor

**Thesis Track**
This master's thesis track provides a special foundation for doctoral Degree program entrance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDE 6205</td>
<td>Curriculum Design for Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 5432</td>
<td>Measurement and Evaluation in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 5481</td>
<td>Analysis and Application of Educational Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 6678</td>
<td>Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 6932</td>
<td>Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6155/RED 6305 Instruction in Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology, Sociology, or Anthropology course (consult advisor)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEC 6971</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elementary Education**
Applicants for admission to the Master's program in Elementary Education must: (1) hold or qualify for Florida certification or equivalent in elementary education, and (2) satisfy requirements for scholastic aptitude as determined by the graduate admissions standards: GPA of 3.0 or 1000 on GRE, or both. The applicants must submit GRE scores. The final decision for admission rests with the Faculty Admissions Committee.
Degree: Master of Science

Mathematics Education
Degree: Master of Science

Required Courses
EDF 5481 Analysis and Application of Educational Research 3
MAE 6336 Teaching Mathematics in the Secondary School 3
MAE 6899 Seminar in Mathematics Education 3
ESE 6215 Secondary School Curriculum 3
Teaching Field: Mathematics Electives in Education or Mathematics or both 3

1Permission of instructor: undergraduate mathematics methods, and mastery of programming languages beyond BASIC and graduate level mathematics coursework required.

Modern Language Education
Degree: Master of Science

Prerequisites: One course in general linguistics or the successful completion of LIN 3010 or LIN 3013.

Applicants for Admission must hold or qualify for a Florida Rank III Certificate in the area selected, must satisfy requirements for scholastic aptitude as determined by the Graduate Admissions Standards, and must show evidence of satisfactory record in the teaching field.

To be admitted into the Master's Degree program, the student must hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited university or college; have a 3.0 average or higher in all junior and senior year course work for the bachelor's degree; or have a combined score (verbal and quantitative) of 1000 or higher on the graduate record examination; or hold a master's degree from an accredited university or college. In any case, the student must present a GRE score; achieve a score of 220 on the Test of Spoken English; and in the case of international students, whose first language is other than English, a score of 500 on the TOEFL examination is also required.

Degree Requirements: The Master of Science Degree will consist of 30 semester hours. A maximum of six semester hours may be transferred toward the program from outside the University, subject to the approval of the major advisor. Also, a maximum of six semester hours of upper division undergraduate courses may be included in the program provided they have not been used to satisfy degree requirements for an undergraduate program. This program does not include requirements for initial teacher certification by the State of Florida Department of Education.

The specific graduate requirements are:
1. All students will be required to complete the following twelve semester hours in the School of Education:

   - EDF 5481 Analysis and Application of Educational Research 3
   - ESE 6215 Secondary School Curriculum 3
   - ESE 6215 Seminar in Mathematics Education 3
   - Teaching Field: Mathematics Electives in Education or Mathematics or both 3
   - Advisor Approved Electives 3

Music Education
Degree: Master of Science

Education: (12)
ESE 6215  Secondary School Curriculum  3
or
EDE 6205  Curriculum Design for Childhood Education
EDF 5481  Analysis and Application of Educational Research  3
MUE 6349  Methodology of Music Teaching  3
MUE 6938  Seminar in Music Education  3
Teaching Field: Courses in music including
MUH 5375  Twentieth Century Music  3
MUT 5325  Arranging  3
MUG 5105  Advanced Conducting  1
Advisor Approved Electives  10  36

Physical Education
Presently, the physical education program offers three tracks leading to a Master of Science degree in Physical Education. These are the teacher preparation track, the sports management track, and the exercise physiology track. The latter is designed for those interested in working in a cardiac rehabilitation or corporate fitness setting.

Teacher Education Program
Degree: Master of Science
(Certification Track)
Professional Education: (3)
EDF 5481  Analysis and Application of Educational Research  3
Area of Specialization: (21)
PET 5216  Sports Psychology  3
PET 5238C  Perceptual Motor Learning  3
PET 5256C  Sociology of Sport  3
PET 5606  Sports Medicine  3
PET 5436  Physical Education Curriculum in Elementary School  3
PET 6597  Survey of Research in Physical Education  3
PET 6932  Seminar in Physical Education  3
Electives a (6)
PET 4510  Evaluation in Physical Education  3
RED 6336  Reading in the Secondary School  3  36
  aAll electives must be approved in advance by advisor

Exercise Physiology Specialization
The graduate specialization in exercise physiology is designed to prepare individuals to work in the fields of exercise testing in a supervisory capacity and in cardiac rehabilitation as a designer of exercise rehabilitation programs. The programs will focus on the physiological effects of exercise and training with application to the improvement of health and functional capacity of hospitalized and non-hospitalized individuals with heart disease. The program will emphasize the role of exercise in diagnosis, prevention, and rehabilitation of heart disease.

The program will enable students to develop the competencies required by the American College of Sports Medicine for certification as an Exercise Specialist. Provisions will be made to enable those students entering the program without an Exercise Test Technologist Certification to develop those prerequisite competencies.

Admission Requirements: An applicant for admission to graduate study must meet the existing criteria set forth by the Florida Board of Regents. Presently, these are a 3.0 GPA in the third and fourth year of the undergraduate program, or a combined score of 1000 on the GRE (verbal and quantitative sections), or completion of a master's degree program at an accredited university. All applicants must submit a GRE test score.

Prerequisite Classes: One class in each of the following areas: exercise physiology, kinesiology, or applied anatomy, physiology, and nutrition.

Required Courses: (24-30)
PET 5387  Exercise Test Technology  3
PET 5115  Fitness Instructor a  3
PET 5116  Exercise Specialist  3
PET 5606  Sports Medicine  3
PET 5369  Internship in Exercise Physiology  1-6
APB 4240  Human Systemic Physiology  3
or
PCB 5205  Cell Physiology and Biophysics  3
or
BCH 5316  Biochemistry I  3
or
An approved alternative in physiology or biochemistry
HUN 4403  Life Cycle Nutrition  3
or
An approved alternative in nutrition
HSC 5515  Statistical Methods for Health Services  3
or
STA 5206  Design of Experiments  3
or
An approved alternative in research
PET 5906  Independent Study  3
Electives a (3-15)  30
  aStudents with certification or related coursework will not be required to take these classes.
  bNumber of internship hours required will be based on the student's job-related experience. The requirement will be waived for students with appropriate job-related experience.
  cThe student will be required to complete an additional 1-9 credits of electives. The electives will permit the student to develop an individualized program of studies under the supervision of an advisor. Each student will be expected to develop a program of studies which will prepare him or her for long term career goals.

Sport Management (non-Certification Track)
The purpose of this track is to provide an option for persons seeking a master's degree in an allied (non-teaching) career in physical education. This degree program would primarily be for persons who do not presently hold Florida teaching certification credentials. Consequently, completion of this degree would not provide such certification for the degree recipients. Examples of potential student clientele would include all foreign and American college graduates with bachelor's degrees in physical education, sports science, business, recreation, and other related areas.

Admission Requirements: Students must hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited university. The published University requirements for admission into the master's degree programs must be met. Students who do not have an undergraduate major in physical education or a related area are responsible for meeting the prerequisites for any course listed in the program's curriculum. A program advisor must be consulted regarding complete degree requirements.

Required Courses: (20-25)
EDF 5481  Analysis and Application of Educational Research  3
PET 5216  Sports Psychology  3
PET 5256C  Sociology of Sport  3
PET 5606C  Sports Medicine  3
PET 6944  Supervised Field Experience  3-6
PET 5936  Special Topics: Sport Management  2-4
PET 5416  Sports Administration and Management  3

Electives: (8-13)
With the prior approval of the program advisor, students must elect at least nine credits from a variety of courses to build a specialized degree program based on long-term career goals. With approval from the appropriate department, examples of electives would include, but not limited to, graduate courses from such areas as business, management, public administration, parks and recreation administration, nutrition, psychology, sociology, and physical and occupational therapy.

The total credit hours required for the master's degree program are 33.

Reading
The Master of Science in Reading develops competencies in diagnosis and remediation, production and evaluation of reading materials, teaching of reading K-12, and administration and supervision of remedial corrective, developmental, and content area reading programs. The graduate is competent to take leadership in improving reading in-
struction and preventing reading failure in the schools.

Requirements for admission to the Master's program in Reading Education are completion of an appropriate undergraduate teacher education program, satisfactory scholastic aptitude, as determined by the graduate admission standards: GPA 3.0 or 1000 on the GRE. Applicants must submit GRE scores. Applicants must have taught for a minimum of three years prior to receiving the Master's degree in Reading.

Degree: Master of Science

Standard Track
This master's track is designed to meet the needs of students interested in reading assessment and instruction. This track and the thesis track lead to State Certification.

Required Courses
- EDE 6205 Curriculum Design for Childhood Education 3
- EDF 5432 Measurement and Evaluation in Education 3
- EDF 5481 Analysis and Application of Educational Research 3
- RED 6155/RED 6305 Instruction in Reading 3
- RED 6515 Programs of Remediation in Reading 3
- RED 6546 Diagnosis of Reading Difficulty 3
- Psychology, Sociology, or Anthropology course (consult advisor 4000-level course or higher) 3

Specialization Courses: Courses to be selected from among Reading course or Language Arts listings, in consultation and with approval of advisor 15

Thesis Track
This master's track is designed to meet the needs of students interested in pursuing independent research and provides a special foundation for doctoral degree program entrance. Admission requirements for this program are the same as for the regular Master's degree program.

Required Courses
- EDE 6205 Curriculum Design for Childhood Education 3
- EDF 5432 Measurement and Evaluation in Education 3
- EDF 5481 Analysis and Application of Educational Research 3
- RED 6155/RED 6305 Instruction in Reading 3
- Psychology, Sociology, or Anthropology course (consult advisor) 3
- RED 6515 Programs of Remediation in Reading 3
- RED 6546 Diagnosis of Reading Difficulty 3
- RED 6747 Research in Reading 3
- RED 6931 Seminar in Reading Education 3
- RED 6971 Thesis in Reading Education 6

Specialized Courses: One course to be selected from among course listing in reading education 3

Science Education

Degree: Master of Science

Education: (12)
- EDF 5481 Analysis and Application of Educational Research 3
- ESE 6215 Secondary School Curriculum 3
- SCE 6835 Teaching Science in the Secondary School 3
- SCE 6933 Seminar in Science Education 3

Teaching Field
- Biology or Chemistry or Physics or Courses from the following areas with approval of an advisor: Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Geology, and Environmental Sciences. (For Junior High Science Teachers)
- Advisor Approved Electives 9

Social Studies Education

Degree: Master of Science

Education: (12)
- SSE 6633 Teaching Social Studies in the Secondary School 3
- ESE 6215 Secondary School Curriculum 3
- EDF 5481 Analysis and Application of Educational Research 3
- SSE 6939 Seminar in Social Studies Education 3

Teaching Field: Social Studies, Social Science, History 12
- Advisor Approved Electives 9

Special Education

The Division offers master's degree programs that prepare individuals to teach exceptional children and youth. Emphasis is given to the development of skills in assessment, prescriptive programming, behavior management, consultant and group leadership skills.

Program applicants are required to submit an application to the Office of Admissions. All applicants must present GRE scores for the Verbal and Quantitative sections, three letters of recommendation (at least one from academic sources and one from work or volunteer experience), and an autobiographical statement. Candidates are admitted by action of the Division's Graduate Admissions Committee. Criteria for program acceptance include GRE scores, undergraduate grade point average during the junior and senior years, work and volunteer experience, quality and source of letters of recommendation, and the candidate's career aspirations and goals. A combined Verbal-Quantitative GRE score of 1000 or GPA of 'B' or higher, during the undergraduate junior and senior years is required for a candidate to be admitted via regular procedures. Where these criteria are not met, candidates may be admitted by special action of the Division's Graduate Admissions Committee and the Dean's Office.

Programs are offered in Diagnostic Teaching (Mental Retardation, Emotionally Handicapped, and Specific Learning Disabilities). All programs preparing school personnel are approved by the State of Florida and allow students completing the program to be eligible for certification by the State. Courses leading to certification in the areas of the Gifted are also offered.

Applicants to the diagnostic teaching program are required to hold a valid Florida Teaching Certificate in any rank or area of instruction. Individuals who do not hold Florida certification can become eligible for admission if they complete all coursework required for a teaching certificate in any area of education. After completing these courses, such individuals would fulfill an internship in a setting related to this program when their advisor feels they have completed sufficient coursework and experiences in the education of exceptional students. Students not holding a Florida Teaching Certificate may opt instead to complete a second bachelor's degree in Special Education.

Diagnostic Teaching

The major competencies of the diagnostic teacher are an extension and refinement of those developed by the student in the undergraduate special education curriculum: a) assessment of learning styles through observation and ongoing monitoring techniques; b) application of behavioral approaches to the building, monitoring and remediation of classroom behavior; c) communication of information concerning children to others within the school and to parents, consultation skills; d) curriculum planning and innovation including staffing and IEP; e) supervision of special education units including skill in program evaluation.

Professional Certificate programs are available in a number of specialized areas. Consult the program faculty for further information.

Degree: Master of Science

In-Field Majors
The following program of study is for the student who holds an undergraduate degree in Special Education from Florida International University. A student with an undergraduate major in Special Education from another institution must plan a program with an academic advisor to ensure having the entry skills for this program.

- EDF 5481 Analysis and Application of Educational Research 3
- EEX 6846 Diagnostic Teaching: Advanced Practicum 3
- EGC 6616 Program Evaluation in Pupil Personnel Services 3
- EEX 6211 Assessment of Behavior 3
- EEX 6227 Educational Assessment 3
EEX 6535  Seminar in Special Education: School Administration 3
EMR 6852  Advanced Theory and Practice: Mental Retardation 3
ELD 6323  Advanced Theory and Practice: Specific Learning Disabilities 3
EED 6226  Advanced Theory and Practice: Emotional Handicaps 3
EEX 6050  Curriculum Planning and Development 3
Electives (with consultation of advisor) 6

1Students take one of these courses based on their major.

Out-of-Field Majors
A student eligible for or holding a teaching certificate in other areas of education should consult with an academic advisor for evaluation of entry competencies to the program. If entry competencies cannot be demonstrated either on the basis of course equivalents or work experience, the student will be asked to complete one or more of the following courses in addition to those listed above for In-Field Majors.

Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)

Degree: Master of Science

Prerequisite: One course in general linguistics or (LIN 3010 or LIN 3013).

Requirements for admission are satisfactory scholastic aptitude as determined by the Graduate Admissions Standards, and evidence of a satisfactory record in the teaching field.

To be admitted into the Master's degree program, a student must: a) hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited university or college; b) have a 'B' (3.0) average or higher in all junior and in senior years coursework for the bachelor's degree; or have a combined score (verbal and quantitative) of 1000 or higher on the Graduate Record Examination; or hold a master's degree from an accredited university or college; in any case the student must present a GRE score; c) achieve a score of 220 on the Test of Spoken English; d) In the case of international students whose first language is other than English, a score of 500 on the TOEFL examination is also required.

Degree Requirements: The Master of Science degree consists of 30 semester hours. A maximum of six semester hours may be transferred into the program from outside the University, subject to the approval of the major advisor. Also, a maximum of six semester hours of upper division undergraduate courses may be included in the program provided they have not been used to satisfy degree requirements for an undergraduate program.

This program does not meet requirements for initial teacher certification by the Florida Department of Education.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Linguistics is the prerequisite to study in the program. It may be satisfied with LIN 3010 or LIN 3013.

Professional Education: All students will be required to complete 12 semester hours in the School of Education:

EDF 5401 Advanced Analysis and Application of Educational Research 3
TSL 5142 Curriculum Development in ESOL or
ESE 6215 Secondary School Curriculum 3
TSL 5371 Special Methods of TESOL 3
FLE 6938 Seminar in Language Testing 3

Program Courses: In consultation with the advisor, students will choose 15 semester hours from among five groups of courses from the Departments of English, Modern Languages, and the School of Education. The student must take one course from each category:

1. LIN 4341 Modern English Grammar 3
2. LIN 5206 Phonetics 3
3. LIN 5226 General Phonology 3
4. LIN 5342 Advanced Syntax 3
5. LIN 5805 Semantics 3
6. LIN 5331 General Morphology 3
7. LIN 5405 Contrastive Analysis 3
8. LIN 5626 Studies in Bilingualism 3
9. LIN 5602 Language Contact 3
10. LIN 5600 Introduction to Sociolinguistics 3
11. EDG 7507 Cross-Cultural Studies 3
12. LIN 5715 Language Acquisition 3
13. LIN 5701 Psychology of Language 3
14. LIN 5107 History of the English Language 3
15. LIN 5732 Error Analysis 3

Field Component: The remaining three semester hours will consist of a supervised field experience, FLE 5908, in the teaching of English to speakers of other languages. The field experience may be arranged according to one of the following options:
1. ESOL in Dade County Public Schools;
2. ESOL in adult or community college education, or both;
3. ESOL in private schools or private enterprise;
4. the English Language Institute at the University.

All arrangements must be approved by the advisor.

Graduation Requirements: To receive the Master of Science degree in Curriculum and Instruction, with a specialization in Second Language Education, TESOL track, the student must complete the required 30 semester hours of coursework with a 'B' or '3.0' average or higher and no more than two 'C' grades in required courses.

Please refer to ESOL certification requirements for add-on certification in ESOL.

EDF 3221 Assessment of Exceptional Children 3
EMR 4251 Educational Planning for the Mentally Retarded 3
ELD 4240 Educational Planning for Specific Learning Disabilities 3
EED 4227 Educational Planning for Emotionally Handicapped 3
EEX 6051 Exceptional Children and Youth 3
EEX 4601 Behavioral Approaches to Classroom Learning 3
EEX 4611 Behavioral Analysis II 3
EEX 6106 Diagnostic Teaching: Acquisition of Language and Reading Skills 3
EEX 4861 Student Teaching 12

1Students take one of these courses based on their major.

Doctoral Programs

Curriculum and Instruction

The doctoral program in Curriculum and Instruction offers specialties in the following areas: Art, Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, English Education, Instructional Leadership, Mathematics Education, Music Education, Reading, Science Education, and Social Studies Education.

Applicants to the program must have a 3.25 GPA, a combined GRE score of 1000 on the verbal and quantitative sections, and must provide three letters of recommendation. Final decisions on admission are made by the Faculty Admissions Committee. Additional information can be obtained from the Division of Curriculum and Instruction in DM 284.

Course Components

Core Courses: (15)
EDG 7222 Curriculum: Theory and Research 3
EDG 7361 Instruction: Theory and Research 3
EDG 7765 Seminar in Curriculum 3
EDF 7934 Seminar in Social Foundations of Education 3
EED 6211 Psychological Foundations of Education 3

Specialty Area: (36)
The specialty area is a concentration in education, early childhood education, elementary education, English education, instructional leadership, mathematics education, music education, reading education, science education, and social studies education.

Cognate Area: (18)
The cognate area requires a minimum of 18 semester hours of course in a single area of study related to the specialty. The courses should be chosen with regard to coherence and relevance to the anticipated substantive aspect of the dissertation and in consultation with the advisor. The cognate area must be taken in the other division of the School of
Education, in the College of Arts and Sciences, or any other area offering courses relevant to the student's program.

Research and Statistics: (12) Required Courses

EDF 5481  Analysis and Application of Research  3
EDF 6486  Research Methods in Education: Design and Analysis  3
STA 5166  Statistical Methods in Research I  3

One of the following:

EDF 6403  Quantitative Foundations of Educational Research  3
or
EDF 6475  Qualitative Foundations of Educational Research  3

Qualifying Examinations and Admission to Candidacy: The student must successfully pass qualifying examinations covering coursework and also submit copies of a dissertation proposal, which has been approved by the supervisory committee, to the Dean of the School and to the Dean of Advanced Studies.

Dissertation: The student is responsible for 20 semester hours of dissertation credits. The dissertation must be an original contribution to knowledge in an area of early childhood education, elementary education, secondary education, or one of the K-12 areas.

The student is expected to complete the dissertation five years from the date of advancement to candidacy (i.e., successful completion of all written and oral examinations, favorable recommendations of the supervisory and guidance committee, and an approved dissertation proposal). Three credit hours of dissertation are taken per semester during the time that the dissertation is being completed.

EDG 7980  Doctoral Dissertation  3-20

Exceptional Student Education

The Doctoral Program in Exceptional Student Education offers specialties in the following areas: Administration; Curriculum Development; Teacher Training; Research; and Bilingual Special Education.

Students applying for the Doctoral Program must have a GPA of at least 3.25 in a Master's degree program and/or a combined GRE score of at least 1000 on the verbal and quantitative sections, three years of appropriate experience with exceptional individuals, a Master's Degree in Exceptional Student Education or related area, and must provide three letters of recommendation.

The program components are as follows:

Program Core: (15)

EEX 6937  Seminars in Special Education  3
EEX 6208  Medical Aspects of Exceptionality  3
EEX 6301  Research in Cognitive Processes of Handicapped Students  3

EEX 6203  Advanced Psycho-Social Aspects of Exceptionality  3
EEX 6535  Seminar in Special Education School Administration  3

Cognate Area: (15)
The cognate area requires a minimum of 15 semester hours in one of the following career thrusts: special education administrator; special education curriculum specialist; special education researcher; special education teacher trainer; bilingual special education, specific courses have been (or are being) developed for each cognate area.

Research and Statistics: (12)

EDF 5481  Analysis and Application of Educational Research  3
EDF 6486  Research Methods in Education: Experimental Design and Analysis  3
STA 5166  Statistical Methods I  3
EDF 6403  Quantitative Foundations of Education  3

Computer Education: (6)
EME 6405  Computers in the Classroom  3
Course in Computer Education may be required.

Electives  6

Additional courses in the area of the student's interests as determined by the student and his or her Program of Study Committee.

Entrance requirements are an introductory reading course, and a 2.75 GPA in the last two years of college work. Students are required to have completed two years of full-time teaching prior to completing the program. Applicants should apply directly to the Chairperson of the Reading Program.

Prerequisite Courses

RED 6155/RED 6305 Instruction in Reading  3

Required Courses

EDF 5432  Measurement and Evaluation in Education  3
LAE 5414  Children's Literature  3
LAE 6355  Instruction in Language Arts  3
RED 6546  Diagnosis of Reading Difficulty  3
RED 6515  Programs of Remediation in Reading  3

Electives  6
Two courses chosen from language related courses offered outside of the College of Education


In order to meet the needs of teachers not wishing to enter a Master's Degree program, but who wish to complete state certification in a sequential and planned program of study, the University has established three Professional Certificate Programs: Specific Learning Disabilities, Emotional Disturbance, and Mentally Handicapped. The entrance requirement is eligibility for, or possession of, a Florida Teaching Certificate.

In the event a student enrolled in the Professional Certificate Program elects to apply coursework taken toward meeting the requirements for a Master of Science Degree, the student will need to follow the regular entrance procedures for the Master's Degree program.

Required Courses

Specific Learning Disabilities

EEX 6051  Exceptional Children and Youth  3
EEX 6106  Diagnostic Teaching: Acquisition of Language and Reading Skills  3
EEX 6227  Diagnostic Teaching: Educational Assessment  3
EEX 6707  Applied Behavior Analysis in Education  3
SPS 6192  Psycho-Educational Assessment I  3
ELD 6323  Advanced Theory and Practice: Specific Learning Disabilities  3
ELD 4240C  Educational Planning for Specific Learning Disabilities  3

Certificate and Add-On Certification Programs

Graduate Professional Certificate Program in Reading and Language Arts

The Reading and Language Arts Certificate Program enables teachers to extend their competence in reading and language arts instruction. Completion of the Certificate Program qualifies the teacher to receive Florida State Certification in Reading, grades K-12.
### Emotional Disturbance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6051</td>
<td>Exceptional Children and Youth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6106</td>
<td>Diagnostic Teaching: Acquisition of Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Reading Skills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6227</td>
<td>Diagnostic Teaching: Educational Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC 6707</td>
<td>Applied Behavior Analysis in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS 6192</td>
<td>Psycho-Educational Assessment I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6612</td>
<td>Diagnostic Teaching: Systems and Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Models</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EED 4227C</td>
<td>Educational Planning for Emotional Handicaps</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mentally Handicapped

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6051</td>
<td>Exceptional Children and Youth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6106</td>
<td>Diagnostic Teaching: Acquisition of Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and Reading Skills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6227</td>
<td>Diagnostic Teaching: Educational Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMR 4360</td>
<td>Educational Planning for the Mentally Retarded</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMR 6852</td>
<td>Advanced Theory and Practice for the Mentally</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retarded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 5562</td>
<td>Laboratory Activities for Teachers of the</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Handicapped</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Certification in Bilingual Education

Individuals who currently hold a teaching certificate in any area of education may receive certification in bilingual education by completing a set of courses in bilingual education, and demonstrating language proficiency both in English and in a language other than English. For admissions and graduation requirements, please refer to the degree program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 5881</td>
<td>Foundations of Bilingual Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 5707</td>
<td>Cultural and Cross-Cultural Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 5707</td>
<td>Cultural and Cross-Cultural Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLE 5895</td>
<td>Bilingual Education: Teaching Methodologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 5625</td>
<td>Studies in Bilingualism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Prerequisite: LIN 3010

The language proficiency instruments (the Test of Spoken English and the Language Proficiency Interview) will be administered at the University on a regularly scheduled basis. Please consult the Director of the Teacher Training Program in Bilingual Education for further information.

These courses can be taken by interested individuals for the purpose of add-on certification only. Requirements for admissions are a valid Florida Teacher’s Certificate, a score of 220 on the Test of Spoken English (TSE), and a score of above 3 on the Language Proficiency Interview (LPI).

Students are also encouraged to take, in addition to their regular program, EGC 6469, Counseling the Culturally Different, and EDF 6444, Non-Biased Assessment of the Culturally Different.

### Certification in Gifted Education

Individuals who hold Florida teacher certification in any subject or field, may receive certification for teaching the gifted (Grades K-12) by completing the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGI 5051</td>
<td>Nature and Needs of the Gifted</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGI 5232</td>
<td>Educational Procedures and Curriculum for the</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gifted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX 6732</td>
<td>Guidance and Counseling of Gifted Students</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Add-on Certification in ESOL

Individuals who currently hold or are working toward a teaching certificate in any area of education may receive add-on certification in ESOL by completing a set of courses in ESOL, and demonstrating language proficiency in English. For admissions and graduation requirements, please refer to the Degree program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 5881</td>
<td>Foundations of Bilingual Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 5707</td>
<td>Cultural and Cross-Cultural Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 5625</td>
<td>Studies in Bilingualism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 5371</td>
<td>Special Methods of TESOL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSL 5142</td>
<td>Curriculum Development in ESOL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Prerequisite: LIN 3010

The language proficiency instrument, the Test of Spoken English (TSE) will be administered at the University on a regularly scheduled basis. Please consult the Director of the Teacher Training Program in Bilingual Education for further information.

These courses can also be taken by interested individuals for the purpose of add-on certification only. Requirements for admissions are a valid Florida Teacher’s Certificate and a score of 220 on the Test of Spoken English.

Students are also encouraged to take, in addition to their regular program, EGC 6469, Counseling the Culturally Different, and EDF 6444, Non-Biased Assessment of the Culturally Different.

### Course Descriptions

#### Definition of Prefixes

- ARE — Art Education
- CAP — Computer Applications
- DAA — Dance Activities
- EDE — Education
- LAE — Language Arts and English Education
- MAE — Mathematics Education
- MUE — Music Education
- PEL — Physical Education
- PET — Physical Education Activities
- PET — Physical Education Therapy
- RED — Reading Education
- SSE — Science Education
- SPA — Speech Pathology and Audiology
- SSE — Social Studies Education

Tasks, Observation, and Participation (TOP) are required in designated public schools, two hours per week, concurrent with each undergraduate methods course.

**ARE 3313 Experiencing Art in the Elementary School (3).** Designed to provide the student with competencies necessary for the development and implementation of art experiences in the elementary curriculum. Prerequisite: Art course.

**ARE 4316 Special Teaching Laboratory: Art in Grades K-6 (3).** Development of instructional skills, techniques, and strategies for teaching art in the elementary school. Laboratory and field participation required. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3211, EDG 3322. Minimum prerequisite or corequisite of 20 hours required in subject matter specialization.

**ARE 4341 Special Teaching Laboratory: Art in Grades 7-12 (3).** Development of instructional skills, techniques, and strategies for teaching art in the junior and senior high school. Laboratory and field participation required. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3211, EDG 3322; ARE 4316. Minimum prerequisite or corequisite of 20 hours required in subject matter specialization.

**ARE 4940 Student Teaching in Art (3).** Supervised teaching in an elementary and secondary school. Prerequisites: EDG 3211, 3322; ARE 4316, 4341; RED 4325, and 18 semester hours of the coursework required.

**ARE 5251 Art for the Exceptional Child (3).** Development of instructional art skills, techniques, and strategies as related to the exceptional child. Observation and field participation required.

**ARE 5905 Directed Study in Art Education (1-3).** Individual investigation and research in one or more areas of art education. Prerequisite: Consent of professor.

**ARE 6140 Curriculum and Instruction in Art (3).** Examination of theoretical bases of curriculum development in art education. Analysis of objectives, content, methods, and materials for art instruction in the elementary, junior, and senior high school. Prerequisite: EDF 5287.

**ARE 6262 Organization and Coordination of School and Community Art (3).** Procedures for the organization, coordination and evaluation of school, community, and in-service art pro-
grams, with particular attention to the urban multi-cultural setting.

ARE 6304 Instruction in Art (Early Childhood) (3). Refinement of skills related to program development, methods of teaching, selection of materials, and review of research, in preschool and early childhood education.

ARE 6315 Instruction in Art (Elementary) (3). Refinement of skills related to program development, methods of teaching, selection of materials, and review of research, in elementary education.

ARE 6706 Seminar in Art Education: Contemporary Issues and Research (3). Examination of current issues and review of research in art education literature. Delineation and application of an individual research problem. Prerequisite: EDE 5481.

ARE 6925-29 Workshop in Art Education (3). Production and application of materials and techniques in art education, in a laboratory or field setting.

ARE 7938 Doctoral Seminar in Art Education (3). Advanced doctoral study in current theories and research related to art education. Prerequisites: ARE 6706 and EDF 6486.

CAP 5105 Logo for Educators (3). Aspects of Logo as used by educators. Creative aspects, the language, philosophy, structure, and application. Prerequisite: Computers in Classroom or equivalent.

CAP 5114 PILOT for Educators (3). Authoring language PILOT for teachers. Designed to develop language and its application to all levels of education. Prerequisite: EME 6405 or equivalent.

DAA 1300 Social Dance (1). This course is designed to promote skills in the performance of various social dances including the waltz, cha-cha, rumba, tango, samba, and fox-trot, also contemporary and popular dances. This course will not count toward graduation except Physical Education Majors.

DAE 3371 Dance in the Elementary and Middle School (3). The study of the scope, structure, and sequence of the dance program for grades K-8. Emphasis on educational dance and simple forms of folk and square dance.

DAE 4362 Dance in the Middle and Secondary School (3). Includes content and methods for teaching dance in grades 6-12. Emphasis on structured multi-cultural dance forms including folk and square dance, social dance, and country-western dance. Prerequisite: Dance activity class from lower division.

EDE 4451C Evaluation in Elementary Education (3). Designed to provide the Elementary Education pre-service teacher with knowledge and practical approaches to evaluation in the elementary school.

EDE 4925 Workshop in Elementary Education (1-3). An opportunity for students to continue to develop competency in a specified area of elementary education. No prerequisites.

EDE 4936 Senior Seminar in Elementary Education (3). A seminar designed for student teachers covering topics related to classroom management, discipline, school community relations, professional problems and issues. Corequisite: EDE 4943.


EDE 4941 Internship I-B: Elementary Education (1). A second introductory experience in observing and performing tasks in a public school elementary classroom. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322, EDE 4940.

EDE 4942 Internship I-C: Elementary Education (1). A third introductory experience in observing and performing tasks in a public school elementary classroom. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322, EDE 4940, EDE 4941.

EDE 4943 Internship II (12). A field experience in an elementary school where the student serves as a teacher associate, demonstrating competencies acquired throughout the program. Prerequisites: ARE 3313 or MUE 3313, EDE 4451C, EDE 4936, HLP 3013, LAE 4314, MAE 4312, RED 4310, RED 4311, SCE 4310, SSE 4312. Corequisite: EDE 4996.

EDE 5267 Education of the Child in Urban Society (3). For students desiring advanced study in the schooling of inner-city pupils in K-6. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322.

EDE 5905 Individual Study in Elementary Education (1-3). Individual investigation in the area of instruction in elementary education. Permission of instructor required.


EDE 6225 Education Programs for Older Children (3). Program developed for older children; curriculum trends based on contemporary psychological, educational and sociological research.

EDE 6488 Research in Elementary Education (3). Expose students to research in elementary education and the paradigms associated with this research. Teach students to be critical readers of this research. Prepare students for thesis. Prerequisite: EDE 5481.

EDE 6925 Workshop in Elementary Education (1-3). An opportunity for teachers to continue to develop competency in a specified area under the guidance of a specialist in selected fields in elementary education.

EDE 6930 Seminar in Elementary Education (3). Advanced study of critical issues and problems in elementary education.

EDE 6948 Supervised Field Experience in Elementary Education (3-9). Field work in education institutions and organizations in elementary education.

EDE 6971 Thesis in Elementary Education (6). Design and preparation of an original scholarly investigation in elementary education. Prerequisites: EDF 5481, EDF 5430, EDE 6486, and consent of instructor. Corequisite: EDE 6930.

EDE 7935 Doctoral Seminar in Elementary Education (3). Advanced doctoral study of current theories and research related to elementary education. Prerequisite: EDF 6486.

EDF 2930 Teaching as a Profession (3). An introductory seminar to introduce students to the opportunities available in the teaching profession.

EDF 3521 Education in History (3). An examination of the concepts of childhood, and processes of social initiation in differing historical contexts.

EDF 3542 Philosophy of Education (3). Notions of philosophy and education will be applied in the review of prominent philosophies of education. Special attention will be given to the development of the student's own philosophy of education and to the importance of philosophical assumptions in curriculum designs and teaching strategies.

EDF 3723 Schooling in America (3). Systematic analysis and examination of critical educational issues in terms of their influence and impact on curriculum and instruction in contemporary schooling.

EDF 5751 Socio/Cultural Conflict in Educational Change (3). This course explores radical interpretations of the relationship of education to development in the Third World. Emphasis will be placed on the problem of values conflict and on the use of appropriate educational technologies. Prerequisite: EDF 5750.

EDF 5781 Foundations of Bilingual Education (3). Focus on an understanding of the bases and rationale for bilingual education, including linguistic, psycholinguistic, and sociolinguistic; historical legal perspectives. Issues in elementary, secondary, adult, vocational, and special education will also be addressed.

EDF 6165 Psychological Foundations of Education (3). An advanced survey course designed to acquaint students with major theories and basic principles of learning, instruction, human development, personality, and motivation.

EDF 6444 Non-Biased Assessment of the Culturally Different (3). Issues in the development and use of assessment procedures designed to avoid bias against an individual's cultural, linguistic, or ethnic background.

EDF 6931 Research Problems in Educational Psychology (3). Critical analysis of research
trends and topics in educational psychology with specific relevance to counseling, school psychology, or special education. Students prepare a prospectus for thesis.

EDF 6971 Thesis in Educational Psychology (3). Competencies in conducting an original investigation in Educational Psychology with specific relevance to counseling, school psychology, or special education.

EDF 7934 Seminar in the Social Foundations of Education (3). Provides a social and philosophical frame of reference reflecting the society in which education occurs and the resulting implications for the functioning of schools. Prerequisites: M.S. or equivalent and at least one graduate course in history, philosophy or sociology, or equivalent.

EDG 3321 General Teaching Laboratory I: Basic Teaching Skills (3). Practice in generic teaching skills, techniques and strategies basic to all age levels and subject matter areas. Lecture, seminar, and laboratory.

EDG 3321L General Teaching Laboratory I: Laboratory (2). General teaching skills laboratory to develop and refine basic teaching skills in areas of instruction, classroom management, and evaluation. Corequisite: EDG 3321.

EDG 3322 General Teaching Laboratory II: Human Relations Skills (3). Designed to enable student to work effectively in multicultural and multi-ethnic communities through the examination of self, the development of human relations and communication skills, and the examination of today's complex urban society.

EDG 5707 Cultural and Cross-Cultural Studies (3). Overview of immigration patterns in U.S., discussion of theories of ethnicity, acculturation, intercultural communication. Development of teaching strategies for multicultural classrooms. Issues in elementary, secondary, adult, vocational, and special education will also be addressed.

EDG 5757 Curriculum Development for Bilingual Programs (3). Presents curriculum designs and plans for bilingual schooling. Examines materials available for bilingual classes, with emphasis on adaptations and original creations to meet local needs. Issues in elementary, secondary, adult, vocational and special education will also be addressed.

EDG 6425 Macro and Micro-Planning in Education (3). This course is designed to study the theoretical and methodological foundations of educational planning in the U.S. and other countries. Prerequisites: Graduate standing; EDF 5481 or equivalent.

EDG 6943 Supervised Field Experience (1-5). Students are provided an opportunity to perform supervisory duties appropriate to the students professional goals. Only advanced graduate students are permitted to enroll.

EDG 7222 Theory and Research (3). Theories of curriculum organization and a survey of curriculum research and historical patterns of curriculum development. Prerequisite: EDG 6250.

EDG 7362 Theory and Research (3). Theories of instruction and research in the learning process, creativity, the thought process, human relations and group dynamic and other fields related to the development of instructional theory and practice. Prerequisite: EDG 6250 - Psychology of Learning or equivalent.

EDG 7391 Seminar in Instructional Leadership (3). Review theories of change and organizational development applicable to education. Discussion of rules and functions of supervisors, curriculum developers and other leaders in the instructional process. Prerequisite: EDS 6115 or EDS 6050.

EDG 7665 Seminar in Curriculum (3). Provides advanced doctoral students the opportunity to participate in a high level seminar focused on identifying the forces which shape curriculum theory and practice. Prerequisite: EDG 7222.

EDG 7938 Doctoral Seminar in Instructional Leadership (3). Advanced doctoral studies in current theories and research related to instructional leadership. Prerequisite: EDG 7391.

EDG 7980 Doctoral Dissertation (3-20). Original contribution to knowledge in major field. Prerequisite: Doctoral candidate.

EDP 3004 Introductory Educational Psychology (3). An introduction to the ways in which the principles of psychology apply to educational practices, considering aspects of basic processes such as development, learning, individual differences, and adjustment, with special reference to the problems of teacher effectiveness and teacher-student interaction.

ECE 4005 Early Childhood Education Programs (3). Philosophy and theories of early childhood education; physical, emotional, social, and mental development. Observation and participation are required. Senior class status required.

ECE 4204 Curriculum and Instruction in Early Childhood Education (3). Practical considerations of basic principles, experiments, research, and trends related to early childhood education. Examination of materials and techniques of teaching and working with parents. Observation and participation are required. Senior class status required.

ECE 4301 Trends in Early Childhood Education (3). Understanding and dealing with critical issues; assessing the progress of contemporary programs locally and nationally; and recommending solutions for current problems.

ECE 4925 Workshop in Early Childhood Education (1-3). An opportunity for students to continue to develop competency in a specified area of early childhood education. No prerequisites.


EEC 4941 Internship I-B: Early Childhood Education (1). A second introductory experience in observing and performing tasks in a public school early childhood classroom.

EEC 5906 Individual Study in Early Childhood Education (1-3). Individual investigation in the area of preschool and early childhood education. Permission of instructor required.

EEC 6205 Education Programs for Younger Children (3). Programs developed for young children; curriculum trends based on contemporary psychological, educational, and sociological research.

EEC 6612 Screening and Assessing for Assignment of Preventative, Developmental, and Enrichment Strategies for Primary Children (3). Designed to assist the primary teacher and primary specialist to understand the processes of and methods for screening, assessing, and assignment of preventative, developmental, and enrichment strategies for primary children.

EEC 6678 Research in Early Childhood Education (3). Expose students to research in early childhood education and the paradigms associated with this research. Teach students to be critical readers of this research. Prepare students for thesis. Prerequisites: EDF 5481.

EEC 6926 Workshop in Early Childhood Education (1-3). An opportunity for teachers to continue to develop competency in a specified area under the guidance of a specialist in selected fields in preschool and early childhood education.


EEC 6948 Supervised Experience in Early Childhood Education (3-9). Field work in educational institutions and organizations in preschool and early childhood education.


EEC 7932 Doctoral Seminar in Early Childhood Education (3). Advanced doctoral study of current theories and research related to early childhood education. Topics will vary and may include: social, cognitive, affective, and language development. Prerequisite: EDF 6486.
EEX 4227C Educational Planning for Emotional Handicaps (3). Concepts and skills with various models of curriculum, instruction, and classroom design for individuals with social and emotional adjustment problems. Laboratory experiences required. Prerequisites: EEX 4241, EEX 4601. Corequisite: EEX 4242.

EED 6226 Advanced Theory and Practice: Emotional Handicaps (3). Major theories in the area of behavior disorders, and skills in the application of these theories to education. Prerequisite: EEX 4227C or permission of instructor.

EEX 3010C Introduction to Exceptional Children and Youth (3). Significant concepts in relation to the learning and adjustment problems of exceptional children and youth. Field experiences required.

EEX 3202 Foundations of Exceptionality (3). Basic concepts in relation to the biological, genetic, psychological, and social foundations of handicapping conditions, as they apply to classroom behavior.

EEX 3221 Assessment of Exceptional Children and Youth (3). Competencies in assessment of the basic modalities of learning, (visual, auditory, haptic, and perceptual motor processes), and the language areas of reading, writing, spelling, and arithmetic.

EEX 4070 Exceptional Children in the Mainstream of Education (3). Characteristics of mildly handicapped children and techniques of identifying, assessing, managing and instructing them in the regular classroom.

EEX 4241 Academic Skills for Exceptional Children (3). Competencies in the selection, adaptation, and preparation of appropriate instructional materials in arithmetic, art, music, science, and social studies, including skill with audio-visual equipment and other multimedia approaches. Prerequisites: EEX 3010C, SPA 3000, EEX 3221, RED 4310.

EEX 4242 Academic Skills for Exceptional Children (3). A field-based course where competencies are demonstrated in the areas of assessment, prescriptive teaching, IEP development, lesson planning, and curriculum scope and sequence. Prerequisite: EEX 4241.

EEX 4253 Educational Programs for the Handicapped at the Secondary Level (3). Analysis and application of instruction methodology and service delivery models for handicapped students in secondary school programs.

EEX 4601 Behavioral Approaches to Classroom Learning I (3). Concepts and skills for building and modifying social and academic behaviors. Skills in precision teaching, behavior modification, and the functional analysis of behavior. Prerequisites: EEX 3010, 3202, SPA 3000, EEX 3221.

EEX 4611 Behavioral Approaches to Classroom Learning II (3). Concepts and skills necessary for the management and maintenance of classroom behavior, including token economies, current development planning, and parent/teacher consultation. Field experience required. Prerequisite: EEX 4601.

EEX 4861 Student Teaching (12). A field experience in a program for exceptional children, demonstrating competencies learned throughout the program.

EEX 4905 Individual Study in Special Education (1-6). Concepts or competencies contracted for between an undergraduate student and an instructor in accordance with the student's individual needs.

EEX 5250 Reading for Exceptional Students (3). Instructional and curricular adaptations and modifications of developmental reading programs for students with varying exceptionalities. Prerequisite: RED 4150 or equivalent.

EEX 6020 Professional Issues in Special Education (3). Current issues in the special education profession, with focus on changing trends, delivery of service, legislation, and role diversification. Emphasis is placed on articulation of a personal professional role model.

EEX 6051 Exceptional Children and Youth (3). Significant concepts in relation to the learning and adjustment problems of exceptional children and youth. Field experience and graduate project required.

EEX 6060 Curriculum Planning and Development in Special Education (3). This course stresses special education curriculum content and methodologies, and emphasizes the learning characteristics of exceptional children and youth. Curriculum planning and development as a generic process will be also reviewed. Prerequisite: EEX 4241.

EEX 6085 Educational Programs for Secondary Level Exceptional Students (3). Development of curriculum, methodology, and program designs for the education of exceptional students in secondary school settings.

EEX 6072 Mainstreaming Exceptional Children: Issues and Techniques (3). Awareness of issues underlying the movement to mainstream mildly handicapped students. Techniques and procedures for effective mainstreaming of these students.

EEX 6106 Diagnostic Teaching: Acquisition of Language and Reading Skills (3). Concepts in acquisition and development of language and reading skills.

EEX 6203 Advanced Psychological Sociological Aspects of Exceptionality (3). Advanced psychological and social aspects of handicapping conditions in relationship to classroom behavior and community functioning.

EEX 6208 Medical Aspects of Disability (3). Medical etiology and remediation of disabilities. Includes genetic, biochemical, nutritional, and physical agents in retardation, learning handicaps, and emotional illness. Prerequisite: EEX 3202 or equivalent.

EEX 6211 Assessment of Behavior I (3). Basic concepts in assessment theory. Competencies in using a variety of standardized tests in assessing and writing educational prescriptions for children with disorder in visual, auditory and haptic processing, in language, or integrative systems.

EEX 6227 Diagnostic Teaching: Educational Assessment (3). Skill in application of assessment theory to classroom diagnosis and to the development of instructional objectives.

EEX 6229 Curriculum Design for Mildly Handicapped Students (3). Delineation of content and objectives that provide the basis for development, application, and evaluation of curricular strands for mildly handicapped students.

EEX 6235 Curriculum Design for Students with Severe and Profound Handicaps (3). Analysis of ethical and legal bases of curricula for the severely and profoundly handicapped. Specification of curricular content, approaches, models, programs, and components. Prerequisite: EEX 4241 or equivalent.

EEX 6301 Research in Cognitive Process (3). Review of research and theory pertaining to cognitive development of exceptional individuals. Applications of theory and research include cognitive strategy training and enhancement of attention and memory. Prerequisite: EEX 6165 or DEP 6643.

EEX 6417 Guidance and Counseling of Gifted Students (3). Affective development, parental involvement, counseling theories, underachieving gifted.

EEX 6521 Delivery of Services to Exceptional Individuals (3). Analysis and applications of traditional and specialized aspects and techniques of delivery of services involved in planning, implementing, and guiding exceptional individuals programs by special education leadership personnel. Prerequisite: EEX 6051 or equivalent.

EEX 6522 Seminar in Special Education School Law (3). Exploration of various legal aspects as related to the administration and organization of special education and a study of the ethical and legal principles supporting statutory and judicial activities in special education. Prerequisite: EDA 6322.

EEX 6523 Special Education Leadership (3). Analysis of the interactive process within and between groups of special and regular educators. Simulated activities in decision making in special education with development of advocacy and change agent roles. Prerequisite: EEX 6020 or equivalent.

EEX 6535 Seminar in Special Education School Administration (3). Problems in school...
administration and patterns of curriculum organization as they relate to the handicapped. Focus on conceptual frameworks, change factors, and future trends in special education. Prerequisite: EEX 6051 or equivalent.

EEX 6612 Diagnostic Teaching: Systems and Behavioral Models (3). Skills in the application of diagnostic data to various instructional strategies and behavioral models.

EEX 6846 Diagnostic Teaching: Advanced Practicum (3). Application of diagnostic teaching models to individualized, remedial, and compensatory instructional programs.

EEX 6863 Supervised Field Experience in Special Education (3-9). Demonstration of the full range of competencies in diagnostic teaching learned throughout the program. Internship placements include a variety of field settings.

EEX 6906 Individual Study in Special Education (1-6). Concepts or competencies contracted for by graduate students with an instructor.

EEX 6927 Workshop in Special Education (1-6). Selected competencies in special education, developed in short-term, intensive workshops.

EEX 6937 Seminars in Special Education (3, repeatable to 9). A. Topics in Mental Retardation. B. Topics in Specific Learning Disabilities. C. Topics in Behavior Disorders.

EEX 7980 Doctoral Dissertation (3-20). Original contribution to knowledge in major field. Prerequisite: Doctoral candidate.

EGC 6490 Counseling the Culturally Different (3). Concepts and skills involved in counseling clients with backgrounds different from the majority culture.

EGC 6510 Theories in Group Dynamics (3). Systematic examination of various theories and relevant research used in study of small group phenomena. Prerequisites: EGC 6725, EGC 6726, EGC 6709.

EGC 6540 Group Counseling (3). Exploration of roles and function of group counseling in meeting client needs in a variety of settings. Prerequisites: EGC 5405, EGC 6725, EGC 6726.

EGC 6560 Advanced Group Development Laboratory (3). Development of advanced skills in the analysis and understanding of group process, function, and structures through actual observation of an on-going group. Prerequisites: EGC 6725, EGC 6726.

EGC 6589C Group Process in Organization (3). In-depth analysis of planned change and the social psychological phenomena affecting organizational functioning. Prerequisites: EGC 6725, EGC 6726, EGC 6709.

EGC 6705C Principles of Design in Group Intervention: Role of the Consultant (3). Focuses on role of leader or trainer in complex training design in leadership and human relations training. Emphasis on diagnostic and behavioral skills that help groups become more effective. Prerequisites: EGC 6725, EGC 6726, EGC 6510, EGC 6509.

EGI 5051 Nature and Needs of the Gifted (3). Identification and placement procedures, history of the field, and psychological factors affecting development of the gifted-talented.

EGI 5232 Educational Procedures and Curriculum for Gifted (3). Basic curriculum models in education of the gifted. Relation of models to planning, implementation in traditional classrooms, resource rooms, and special classes.

ELD 4240 Educational Planning for Specific Learning Disabilities (3). Concepts and skills with various models of curriculum, instruction, and classroom designs for individuals with specific learning disabilities. Laboratory experiences required. Prerequisites: EEX 4241, EEX 4601.


ELD 5250 Preparing Learning Disabled Students for Post-School Adjustment (3). Survey of career/vocational and post-secondary educational alternatives for learning disabled students. Techniques for advising and preparing these students for post-school adjustment are emphasized.

ELD 6323 Advanced Theory and Practice: Specific Learning Disabilities (3). Major concepts in the area of specific learning disability, and skills in the application of these concepts to education. Prerequisite: ELD 4240 or permission of instructor.

EME 3402 Computers for Teachers (3). An introductory course focusing on instructional uses of computers in pre-college education. Designed to provide skills in using computers as a classroom tool.

EME 4605 Computers in the Classrooms (3). Learning to use microcomputers in a school setting. Emphasis on evaluating and documenting software; creation of classroom materials leading to development of useful software.

EME 4607 Instructional Programming for Teachers (3). An introductory course for teachers to use BASIC to write educational programs appropriate to the teacher's area of specialization. Prerequisite: CAP 3101 or EME 6405 or permission of instructor.

EME 6440C Computers in English and the Language Arts (3). Covers the basics needed to integrate computers in teaching language arts. Emphasizes selecting and learning to use software to meet objectives in language, literature, and composition. Corequisite: English major or equivalent.

EME 6628 Administrative and Instructional Applications of Technology (3). Topics of this course include data management, instructional management, teleconferencing, scheduling, and productivity software for educational leaders and school managers.

EMR 4251 Educational Planning for the Mentally Retarded (3). Concepts and skills used in planning educational, pre-vocational and vocational programs for the mentally retarded. Laboratory experiences required. Prerequisites: EEX 4241, EEX 4601.

EMR 6852 Advanced Theory and Practice: Mental Retardation (3). Major concepts in the area of mental retardation and skills in the application of these concepts to education. Prerequisite: EMR 4251 or permission of instructor.

ESE 5908 Individual Study (1-3XARR). The student plans and carries out an independent study project under direction. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.


ESE 6425 Research in Secondary Education (1-3XARR). Examination and evaluation of research studies in secondary education. Prerequisite: At least one course in research methods or equivalent competency. Determination of equivalent competency will be made by the instructor.

ESE 6925 Workshop in Secondary Education (1-3XARR). Production and application of materials and techniques in a laboratory or field setting. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.


ESE 6947 Supervised Field Experience (3-9XARR). Field work in an educational institution or organization. Prerequisite: Consent of Chairperson of the Division.

FLE 4151 Bilingual School Curriculum and Organization (3). Development of a theoretical understanding of the nature of a bilingualism, a rationale for bilingual education, and a set of principles and skills for organizing bilingual-bicultural curriculum experiences in the elementary school. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDF 3832, EDF 3622.

FLE 4375 Special Teaching Laboratory: Modern Languages (3). Development of instructional skills, techniques, and strategies for teaching modern languages in the junior and senior high school. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDF 3622, and EDF 3622. Field experience required. Minimum prerequisite or
corequisite of 14 hours in subject matter specialization.

FLE 4870 Teaching Spanish as a Second Language (3). Development of instructional skills, techniques, and strategies for teaching Spanish to non-native speakers of Spanish in the elementary school. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322, and Spanish proficiency.

FLE 4871 Teaching Spanish to Speakers of Spanish (3). Development of understandings and teaching skills needed in presenting integrated non-official language arts programs which would consider factors of languages and cultures in contrast. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322, and Spanish proficiency.

FLE 4942 Student Teaching (9). Supervised teaching in a junior or senior high school. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322, RED 4325, appropriate Special Teaching Laboratory, and appropriate number of hours in subject matter specialization.

FLE 5895 Bilingual Education Teaching Methodologies (3). Examination of various approaches to bilingual education, including specific school and classroom organizations. Development of specific instructional strategies for bilingual students. Issues in elementary, secondary, adult, vocational, and special education will also be addressed.

FLE 5908 Individual Study (1-3)(ARR). The student plans and carries out an independent study project under direction. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

FLE 6336 Methods of Teaching Modern Language (3). A modern study of language learning and teaching from the theoretical and practical points of view, including the evaluation and development of techniques and materials for second language teaching. Prerequisite: LIN 3010 or ENG 3500 or equivalent.

FLE 6925 Workshop in Second Language Education (1-3)(ARR). Production and application of materials and techniques in second language education in a laboratory or field setting.

FLE 6938 Seminar in Second Language Testing (3). Advanced study and research on current topics and issues in the field of second language education. Variety of topics to include language testing, language proficiency, language and society, bilingual-cultural education, and error analysis and the language learner.

HLP 3013 Health and Physical Education for Children (3). Designed to provide competencies necessary for the development and implementation of programs concerning use of leisure time and maintenance of personal health and family life. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322.

LAE 4314 Communication Skills II (3). Designed to develop and refine those teaching competencies which allow the student to perform effectively as a teacher of children, using language arts activities to enhance communications skills. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322, RED 4150.

LAE 4335 Special Teaching Laboratory English (3). Development of instructional skills, techniques, and strategies for teaching English in the junior and senior high school. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, and EDG 3322. Field experience required. Minimum prerequisite or corequisite of 16-20 hours in subject matter specialization.

LAE 4464 Experiencing Adolescent Literature in the Junior-Senior High School (3). An examination of the most familiar types of literature found in the secondary school English curriculum today; and the development of strategies for organizing and providing a variety of literary experiences of students who differ in intellectual abilities and literary tastes.

LAE 4851 Teaching English as a Second Language (3). Development of instructional skills, techniques, and strategies for teaching English as a second language in the elementary school. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322, and English proficiency.

LAE 4942 Student Teaching (9). Supervised teaching in a junior or senior high school. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322, RED 4325, appropriate Special Teaching Laboratory, and appropriate number of hours in subject matter specialization.

LAE 5414 Children’s Literature (3). Designed to develop a critical analysis of the purposes, strategies for teaching, and evaluation of literature for children. Prerequisites: RED 4310 and LAE 4314, or their equivalent.

LAE 5908 Individual Study (1-3)(ARR). The student plans and carries out an independent study project under direction. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

LAE 6305 Instruction in Language Arts (Early Childhood) (3). Refinement of skills related to program development, methods of teaching, selection of materials, and review of research in preschool and early childhood education.

LAE 6355 Instruction in Language Arts (Elementary) (3). Refinement of skills related to program development, methods of teaching, selection of materials, and review of research in elementary education.

LAE 6339 Teaching English in the Secondary School (3). Analysis of methods, programs, and materials for teaching English in the junior and senior high school, and development of teaching skills.

LAE 6925-26 Workshop in English Education (1-3)(ARR). Production and application of materials and techniques in English education in a laboratory or field setting.

LAE 6935 Seminar in English Education (3). Designed for advanced students, the readings and discussions will focus on policy issues and recent research in English education. Though primarily for experienced English teachers and supervisors, the course is open to administrators and others, with the consent of the instructor.

LAE 7938 Doctoral Seminar in English Education (3). Advanced doctoral study of current theories and research related to English education. Prerequisites: LAE 6935, EDF 6486.

MAE 4312 Inquiry in Mathematics in the Elementary School (3). Designed to develop and refine those teaching competencies which allow the student to perform effectively as a teacher of children, using mathematics as a mode of inquiry. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321 EDG 3322, MAE 4810 and MAE 4811, or equivalent.

MAE 4333C Special Teaching Laboratory: Mathematics (3). Development of instructional skills, techniques, and strategies for teaching mathematics in the junior and senior high school. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, and EDG 3322. Field experience required. Minimum prerequisite or corequisite of 24 hours in subject matter specialization, including MTG 3212, STA 3321, or approved electives; permission of instructor required.

MAE 4942 Student Teaching (9). Supervised teaching in a junior or senior high school. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322, RED 4325, appropriate Special Teaching Laboratory, and appropriate number of hours in subject matter specialization.

MAE 5555 Diagnosis and Remediation in Mathematics (3). Strategies for studying symptoms, causes, and consequences of difficulties experienced by children in elementary school mathematics. Includes supervised case study and theoretical models. Prerequisite: MAE 4312.

MAE 5648 Computers in Mathematics Education (3). Examines the use of computers (microcomputers) in secondary school mathematics. Includes writing and using varied types of programs in mathematics classes. Learning to use computers to design mathematics curriculum.

MAE 5908 Individual Study (1-3). The student plans and carries out an independent study project under direction. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

MAE 6305 Instruction in Mathematics (Early Childhood) (3). Refinement of skills related to program development, methods of teaching, selection of materials, and review of research, in preschool and early childhood education.
MAE 6318 Instruction in Mathematics (Elementary) (3). Refinement of skills related to program development, methods of teaching, selection of materials, and review of research, in elementary education.

MAE 6336 Teaching Mathematics in the Secondary School (3). Analysis of methods, programs, and materials for teaching mathematics in the junior and senior high school, and development of teaching skills. Prerequisites: Undergraduate secondary mathematics methods and permission of instructor.


MAE 6899 Seminar in Mathematics Education (3). Designed to provide the advanced student with deeper understanding of the current state of mathematics education. Major emphasis is on current trends and curriculum projects on the national and international levels, as well as evaluation and research related to these trends.

MAE 6923 Workshop: Elementary School Mathematics (3). Production and application of materials and strategies for teaching mathematics in elementary and middle schools.

MAE 6925-26 Workshop in Mathematics Education (1-3). Production and application of materials and techniques in math education in a laboratory or field setting.

MAE 7938 Doctoral Seminar in Mathematics Education (3). Advanced doctoral study of current trends and research related to mathematics education. Prerequisites: EDF 6486, minimum of 3 doctoral level math courses.

MUE 3313 Experiencing Music in the Elementary School (3). Designed to provide the student with competencies necessary for the development and implementation of music experiences in the elementary curriculum. Prerequisite: Music course.

MUE 3332 Special Teaching Laboratory I (3). Development of instructional skills, techniques, and strategies for school music performance organizations through laboratory and field experiences. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322.

MUE 4341 Special Teaching Laboratory II (3). Field-based methods, materials and instructional skills course, which prepares students for internship in an elementary and secondary school setting. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDF 3322, MUE 3332.

MUE 4940 Student Teaching (9). Supervised teaching in an elementary school (5 weeks) and a secondary school (5 weeks). Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322; MUE 3332, MUE 4341; RED 4325, and 20 semester hours of the coursework required in music.

MUE 5907 Directed Study in Music Education (1-3). Individual investigation in one or more areas of music education.

MUE 5928 Workshop in Music (1-3). Applications of materials and techniques in music in a laboratory or field setting.

MUE 6305 Instruction in Music (Early Childhood) (3). Refinement of skills related to program development, methods of teaching, selection of materials, and review of research, in preschool and early childhood education.

MUE 6316 Instruction in Music (Elementary) (3). Refinement of skills related to program development, methods of teaching, selection of materials, and review of research, in elementary education.

MUE 6349 Methodology of Music Teaching (3). Analysis of methods, programs and materials for teaching music in the public schools, and development of music pedagogy skills.

MUE 6925-26 Workshop in Music Education (1-3). Applications of materials and techniques in music education in a laboratory or field setting.

MUE 6938 Seminar in Music Education (3). Seminar in music programs in the United States and other countries, and current issues and problems facing the music educator.

MUE 8923 Workshop: Elementary School Mathematics (3). Production and application of materials and strategies for teaching mathematics in elementary and middle schools.

PEL 1111 Beginning Bowling (1). Designed to develop basic skills and knowledge of bowling. Emphasis is on participation, fitness, and skill development and knowledge of bowling as a recreational activity. This course will not count towards graduation except for Physical Education majors.

PEL 1121 Beginning Golf (1). Designed to develop basic skills and knowledge of golf. Emphasis is on participation, fitness, skill development, and knowledge of golf as a recreational activity. This course will not count towards graduation except for Physical Education majors.

PEL 1211 Beginning Softball (1). Designed to develop basic skills and knowledge of softball. Emphasis on participation, fitness, skill development and knowledge of softball as a recreational activity. This course will not count towards graduation except for Physical Education majors.

PEL 1341 Beginning Tennis (1). Course to include knowledge and instruction of fundamental skills in tennis, rules, techniques, and playing strategy. This course will not count towards graduation except for Physical Education majors.

PEL 1346 Beginning Badminton (1). Course to include knowledge and instruction of fundamental skills in badminton rules, techniques, and playing strategies. This course will not count towards graduation except for Physical Education majors.

PEL 1441 Beginning Racquetball (1). Designed to develop skills and knowledge of racquetball. Emphasis is on participation, fitness, and skill development and knowledge of racquetball as a recreational activity. This course will not count towards graduation except for Physical Education majors.

PEL 1511 Soccer (1). Presents basic techniques, tactical considerations, and several theoretical aspects of the game. Emphasis is on developing fitness through participation (Pass/Fail grade only). This course will not count towards graduation except for Physical Education majors.

PEL 2321 Beginning Volleyball (1). Designed to develop basic skills and knowledge of volleyball. Emphasis is on participation, fitness, and skill development and knowledge of volleyball. This course will not count towards graduation except for Physical Education majors.

PEL 2621 Beginning Basketball (1). Designed to develop basic skills and knowledge of basketball. Emphasis is on development of skill, participation, fitness, and knowledge of basketball as a recreational activity. This course will not count towards graduation except for Physical Education majors.

PEL 1104 Conditioning (1). This course is designed to promote attitudes, understandings, and skills related to the development and maintenance of the health and performance related components of physical fitness. This course will not count towards graduation except for Physical Education majors.

PEL 1104 Aerobic Fitness (1). This course is designed to provide students with the skills and knowledge necessary to achieve and maintain desirable state of aerobic fitness. This course will not count towards graduation except for Physical Education majors.

PEL 1405 Self Defense for Women (1). Female students will be taught physical and mental techniques to defend themselves from personal attack. This course will not count towards graduation except for Physical Education majors.

PEL 1441 Karate (1). The basic Karate techniques and advanced application of these techniques will be taught. The class goal after completion of instruction will be certification as yellow belt first degree for qualified students (Pass/Fail grade only). This course will not count towards graduation except for Physical Education majors.

PEL 2101 Foundations of Fitness (3). Presents concepts related to the evaluation, development, and maintenance of fitness, including principles of training, weight control and stress reduction. Provides instruction in lifetime sports. This course will not count towards graduation except for Physical Education majors.

PEL 2131 Nautilus Weight Training (1). Exer-
cise on Nautilus equipment to improve cardio-respiratory endurance, muscular strength, and flexibility. After being taught how to use this equipment and fitness goals are established, each student will be monitored, via time controlled workouts, to improve the level of physical wellness. This course will not count towards graduation except for Physical Education majors.

PEN 1121 Beginning Swimming (1). The course will cover the beginning swimming skills as described in the certified American Red Cross beginning swimmers program. This course will not count towards graduation except for Physical Education majors.

PEN 1122 Intermediate Swimming (1). The course will cover the intermediate swimming skills as described in the certified American Red Cross intermediate swimmers program. Prerequisite: PEN 1121 or permission of instructor. This course will not count towards graduation except for Physical Education majors.

PEN 2113 Life Saving (2). Successful completion of this course will lead to American Red Cross swimming certification in life saving. Prerequisite: Completion of intermediate swimming skills. This course will not count towards graduation except for Physical Education majors.

PEO 4011 Methods and Curriculum in Team Sports for Grades 6-12 (3). Content and teaching strategies for selected team sports for grades 6-12. Emphasis on basketball, field hockey, soccer, volleyball, speedball, and flag and touch football. Prerequisite: EDG 3321.

PEO 4004 Coaching Sports (3). Students will examine the philosophy, organization, and skills necessary for coaching interscholastic sports in an educational environment.

PEO 4031 Methods and Curriculum in Individual Sports (3). Includes content and methods for teaching the following individual sports: tennis, golf, badminton, handball, racquetball, archery, and wrestling for grades 6-12. Prerequisite: EDG 3321.

PEO 4041 Games in the Elementary and Middle School (3). The study of the scope, structure, and sequence of games in Grades K-8. Emphasis on educational games and skill progressions for selected sports.

PPE 3205 Gymnastics in the Elementary and Middle School (3). The study of the scope, structure, and sequence of the gymnastics program in grades K-8. Emphasis on educational gymnastics and simple formal gymnastics.

PEP 4102 Methods and Curriculum for Fitness Development Classes (3). Includes content and methods for teaching activity theory classes in which the primary emphasis is in the development of fitness. Prerequisite: PET 3351.

PEP 5115 Fitness Instruction (3). The course prepares the student for the American College of Sports Medicine's Fitness Instructor Certification examination. Prerequisite: PET 3360.

PEP 5116 Exercise Specialists (3). The course prepares the student for the American College of Sports Medicine's Exercise Specialists Certification Examination. Prerequisites: PET 3360 and PET 5377.

PEP 5117 Fitness for Older Adults (3). The course explores the value of physical activity for improving the physical and mental well-being of older adults. Emphasis is placed on exercise prescription and supervision of programs for those working with older adults. Prerequisite: PET 3360.

PEQ 2115 Water Safety Instructor (2). Successful completion of this course will lead to American Red Cross swimming certification as Water Safety Instructor. Prerequisite: Red Cross certification in life saving. This course will not count towards graduation except for Physical Education majors.

PET 3310 Kinesiology (3). Students study the anatomical and mechanical principles of movement and apply this knowledge in the analysis of physical education and athletic sport activities. (Includes laboratory class periods).

PET 3351 Exercise Physiology (3). Students study the factors in exercise physiology and make application of this knowledge in laboratory situations.

PET 3430 Physical Fitness in the Elementary School (3). Students will study methods, philosophy, and curriculum for modern physical education in elementary schools. K-6 field experiences will be required in addition to class work.

PET 3442 Physical Education in the Secondary School (3). Students will study methods, philosophy, and curriculum for physical education in secondary schools, grades 6-12. Field experiences will be required in addition to class work.

PET 3600C Adapted Physical Education (3). Students gain knowledge of scientific factors and develop and implement physical education programs for special populations. Laboratory and Field Experience required.

PET 4035 Motor Development (3). The study of the development of fundamental movement skills. Emphasis on the observation and interpretation of the movement patterns of children and the selection of activities to promote skillful movement.

PET 4230C Motor Learning (3). Students will demonstrate knowledge and application of the physiological and psychological factors affecting motor skill acquisition and performance.

PET 4383 Evaluation in Exercise Physiology (3). The course prepares students to utilize and select or construct appropriate instruments for the assessment of fitness. Prerequisite: PET 3360.

PET 4401 Organization and Administration of Physical Education for Grades 6-12 (3). An analysis of the organizational and administrative aspects of physical education programs for grades 6-12.

PET 4432 Physical Education for Primary Grades (3). Designed to provide students with competencies necessary for the development and implementation of physical education programs in grades K-3. A three-hour per week field experience in an elementary school is required. Prerequisite: PET 3430.

PET 4433 Physical Education for Intermediate Grades (3). Designed to provide students with competencies necessary for the development and implementation of physical education programs in grades 4-6. A three-hour per week field experience in an elementary school is required. Prerequisite: PET 3430.

PET 4450C Special Teaching Laboratory: Physical Education (3). Students will develop the instructional skills and strategies in the teaching of physical education.

PET 4464 Special Teaching Lab: Physical Education for Grades K-6 (3). Emphasis on development of comprehensive physical education programs for grades K-6. Includes development of curriculum materials, analysis of teacher behaviors, development of teaching skills, and evaluation techniques. Prerequisites: DAE 3371, PET 5305, PEO 3641, EDG 3321, EDF 3827.

PET 4510 Evaluation in Physical Education (3). Students will demonstrate competencies in motor skill testing, grading, and analysis of written test scores necessary for successful teaching in physical education.

PET 4622C Athletic Injuries (3). Students will demonstrate knowledge of the proper care and prevention of athletic injuries through the application of acceptable training techniques.

PET 4940 Internship in Exercise Physiology: Undergraduate (3). Supervised clinical experience designed to offer the student experience in graded exercise testing and exercise leadership. Prerequisites: PET 3360 and PET 5931.

PET 4945L Student Teaching (12). During the student's internship, the student will complete written assignments and demonstrate those competencies which are characteristic of a competent physical education teacher.

PET 4946 Sports Management Internship (6-9). Students must complete a supervised sports management internship program in an approved business or recreation setting. Prerequisite: Completion of required program courses.

PET 5135 History of Physical Education and Sport (3). Students will study the history of sport and will take part in writing their own
review of sport from a chosen time in history.

PET 5216 Sports Psychology (3). Course will include an analysis of psychological variables which might influence physical performance. Topics to be discussed include personality development, motivation, anxiety, tension, stress, aggression, attribution theory, and social facilitation. The course is intended for prospective physical educators and others interested in motor performance.

PET 5238C Perceptual Motor Learning (3). Students will demonstrate knowledge and understanding of various approaches to, and theories of, perceptual motor learning, with special emphasis in physical education. Perceptual motor tasks will be performed as well as taught by the students.

PET 5256C Sociology of Sport (3). Students will demonstrate a thorough understanding of the sociological bases of sport and will actively engage in a field study involving a particular phase of sport and society.

PET 5387 Exercise Test Technology (3). The course prepares the student for the American College of Sports Medicine's Exercise Test Certification examination. Prerequisite: PET 3360.

PET 5426 Curriculum Development in Physical Education (3). Students will develop their own curricula after examining and discussing modern curriculum theory. A problem-solving approach will be employed as students test their programs at various grade levels in the public schools.

PET 5436 Physical Education Curriculum in the Elementary School (3). Examination of objectives, content, methods of teaching, and evaluative techniques in elementary school physical education. Emphasis on curriculum development and refinement of teaching skills.

PET 5476 Sports Management and Administration (3). Examination of skills and knowledge required in the management and administration of sports-related careers in athletics, recreation, or industry. Prerequisites: Basic management courses: MAN 3025, PAD 4432 or equivalent.

PET 5606C Sports Medicine (3). The class will focus on the application of medical knowledge to sport with the aim of preserving the health of an athlete, while improving performance.

PET 5906 Individual Study (1-3). Students will work independently on a topic concerning some phase of physical education or sport under the guidance of a faculty member. Registration is by permission of advisor.

PET 5925 Workshop in Physical Education (1-3). Production and or application of materials and techniques for physical education in a classroom and or field setting.

PET 5931 Special Topics in Exercise Physiology (1-3). Designed to present contemporary issues and practices in exercise physiology. Prerequisite: PET 3360.

PET 5936 Special Topics in Physical Education (1-3). Designed to present contemporary issues and practices in physical education and sport.

PET 6597C Survey of Research in Physical Education (3). Following a survey of research in physical education, students will demonstrate competencies in applying this knowledge to teaching situations in the public schools.

PET 6925-27 Workshop in Physical Education (1-3). Production and or application of materials and techniques for physical education in a classroom and or field setting.

PET 6932 Seminar in Physical Education (3). Students will participate in the exploration, examination, and discussion of problems, issues, and trends in physical education and sport.

PET 6940 Internship in Exercise Physiology: Graduate (3-6), Clinical experience, supervised by physiologist, designed to provide the student with competence in exercise prescription and leadership in preventive and rehabilitative outpatient exercise programs. Prerequisite: PET 5931.

PET 6944 Supervised Field Experience (3-9). Students may use this course to become involved in an in-depth study, research project, or any one of a variety of other activities, under the guidance of a faculty member.

RED 4150 Communication Skills I (3). Designed to develop and refine those teaching competencies which allow the student to perform effectively as a teacher of reading. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor required.

RED 4311 Communication Skills II (3). Designed to implement and expand upon the teaching competencies developed in RED 4314 and RED 4310, in a classroom management practicum. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322, LAE 4341.

RED 4325 Special Teaching Laboratory: Reading (3). Development of instructional skills, techniques, and strategies for teaching reading in the junior and senior high school. Attention to attaining competence in subject-matter related reading skills.

RED 4925 Workshop in Reading Education (1-3). An opportunity for students to continue to develop competency in a specified area of reading education. No prerequisites. School of Education.

RED 5447 Analysis and Production Reading Materials (3). Exploration, creation, and evaluation of basic reading materials, commercial and non-commercial. Prerequisites: RED 4310 or equivalent.

RED 544C8 Teaching Reading by Computer (3). Evaluation and creation of computer programs for teaching reading in grades 4-12. No prior computer experience is required.

RED 5911 Individual Study in Reading (1-3). Individual investigation in the area of instruction. Permission of instructor required.

RED 6155 Instruction in Reading (Elementary) (3). Refinement of skills related to program development, methods of teaching, selection of materials, and review of research in elementary education.

RED 6247 Organization and Supervision of Reading Program (3). The organization and supervision of reading programs; problems of organization and supervision; continuity of school-wide programs; emphasis on leadership responsibilities. Prerequisites: EDF 5461, EDF 5430.

RED 6305 Instruction in Reading (Early Childhood) (3). Refinement of skills related to program development, methods of teaching, selection of materials, and review of research in preschool and early childhood education.

RED 6336 Reading in the Content Areas (3). Strategies for developing the reading abilities of students in specific subject areas. Stresses vocabulary and comprehension development, study skills, library usage, reasoning, and motivating reading. Prerequisites: None.

RED 6338 High School Reading Programs (3). Designed to provide competencies for identifying, organizing, teaching, and evaluating secondary reading programs. Corrective and accelerated reading are emphasized. Prerequisite: RED 6155 or RED 6305.

RED 6515 Programs of Remediation in Reading (3). A course demonstrating corrective and remedial procedures; application of specific psychological, pedagogical, and psychotherapeutic techniques. Prerequisites: RED 6155 or 6305, RED 6546, or their equivalents.

RED 6546 Diagnosis of Reading Difficulty (3). Technique for analyzing and clarifying reading difficulties. Prerequisite: RED 6155 or 6305, or its equivalent.

RED 6747 Research in Reading (3). A course to study significant research in reading and research methodology. Involves planning and research in reading. Permission of instructor required. Prerequisites: EDF 5430, EDF 5481.

RED 6805 Practicum in Reading (3). An analysis of reading difficulties through various teaching techniques and programs.

RED 6845 Clinical Procedures in Reading (3). Supervised experience, resulting in diagnosis, prescription and evaluation of particular children in a clinical setting. Prerequisites: RED 6515, RED 6546.

RED 6925 Workshop in Reading (1-3). An opportunity for teachers to continue to develop competency in a specified area under the guidance of a specialist in selected fields in reading education.
RED 6926 Workshop in Reading and Language Arts (1-3). Offers opportunities for elementary school teachers to increase their understanding of reading language arts instruction, K-6. Emphasis on integrating language arts into reading.

RED 6931 Seminar in Reading Education (3). An advanced master/beginning doctoral course dealing with advances in the theory and practice of reading instruction. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor and RED 6747.

RED 6971 Thesis in Reading Education (6). Design, Implementation, and written report of an original research investigation in reading education. Prerequisites: Advanced graduate standing and consent of instructor.

RED 7938 Doctoral Seminar in Reading Education (3). Advanced study in current theories and research related to reading education. Prerequisites: RED 6747, RED 6931, EDF 6486.

SCE 4310 Inquiry in Science in the Elementary School (3). Designed to develop and refine those teaching competencies which allow the student to perform effectively as a teacher of children, using science as a mode of inquiry. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322, one Physical Science, one Biological Science.

SCE 4330 Special Teaching Laboratory: Science (3). Development of instructional skills, techniques and strategies for teaching biological and physical sciences in the junior and senior high schools. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, and EDG 3322. Field experience required. Minimum prerequisite or corequisite of 16-20 hours in subject matter specialization.

SCE 4944 Student Teaching (9). Supervised teaching in a junior or senior high school. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322, RED 4325, appropriate Special Teaching Laboratory, and appropriate number of hours in subject matter specialization.

SCE 5435 Secondary Science Laboratories: Methods & Materials (3). Increase the quantity and quality of laboratory experiences for secondary students by managing the laboratory safely, selecting appropriate activities, and evaluating student performance.

SCE 5905 Individual Study (1-3). The student plans and carries out an independent study project under direction. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

SCE 6141 Science Education in History (3). This course analyzes the impact of scientific, technological, and social advances upon curriculum and instruction in science education.

SCE 6245 Science Education for High Achieving Students (3). Program options, instructional designs and materials, and evaluation of gifted and other high achieving science students will be addressed.

SCE 6306 Instruction in Science (Early Childhood) (3). Refinement of skills related to program development, methods of teaching, selection of materials, and review of research, in preschool and early childhood education.

SCE 6315 Instruction in Science (Elementary) (3). Refinement of skills related to program development, methods of teaching, selection of materials, and review of research, in elementary education.

SCE 6635 Teaching Science in the Secondary School (3). Analysis of methods, programs, and materials for teaching science in the junior and senior high school, and development of teaching skills.

SCE 6637 Science Education and Community Resources (3). This course examines the utilization and cultivation of community resources to meet science education goals for various populations.

SCE 6745 Science Education Policy, Change, and School Improvement (3). Enhance ability to assume leadership in science school improvement by learning ways to (1) influence policy, (2) bring about change, and (3) increase personal satisfaction. Prerequisite: 5 years of teaching experience or permission of the instructor.

SCE 6925-26 Workshop in Science Education (1-3). Production and application of materials and techniques in science education in a laboratory or field setting.

SCE 6930 Workshop in Content, Methods, and Materials of Teaching Elementary Science (1-3). Focus on content, methods, and materials needed for teaching science in the elementary school, K-6.

SCE 6931 Special Topics in Science Education (3). An individual topic or limited number of topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum that facilitate science teaching in the elementary school will be selected.

SCE 6933 Seminar in Science Education (3). Analysis of research trends and selected topics in science education. Mainly for graduate students in secondary science education. Individual needs and interests will determine the fine structure of the course content.


SCE 7761 Research in Science Education (3). Application of research methodology to Science Education. Analysis of current research. Development of research proposal in Science Education. Conduct field study. Prerequisites: SCE 6933, EDF 6486, SCE 7 (Curriculum Dev. in Science Ed.). Corequisite: SCE 7 (Seminar in Science Education).

SCE 7938 Doctoral Seminar in Science Education (3). Advanced doctoral seminar in current theories and research related to science education. Prerequisites: SCE 6933, EDF 6486.

SPA 3000 Introduction to Language Development and Communication Disorders (3). Skills in assessing and classroom programming for language development and for various speech and language disorders of children.

SSE 4312 Inquiry in Social Studies in the Elementary School (3). Designed to develop and refine those teaching competencies which allow the student to perform effectively as a teacher of children, using social studies as a mode of inquiry. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322.


SSE 4384C Special Teaching Laboratory: Social Studies (3). Development of instructional skills, techniques, and strategies for teaching social studies in the junior and senior high school. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, and EDG 3322. Field experience required.

SSE 4942 Student Teaching (12). Supervised teaching in a junior or senior high school. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322, RED 4325, appropriate Special Teaching Laboratory, and appropriate number of hours in subject matter specialization.

SSE 5908 Individual Study (1-3)(ARR). The student plans and carries out an independent study project under direction. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

SSE 6305 Instruction in Social Learning (Early Childhood) (3). Refinement of skills related to program development, methods of teaching, selection of materials, and review of research, in preschool and early childhood education.

SSE 6355 Instruction in Social Learning (Elementary) (3). Refinement of skills related to program development, methods of teaching, selection of materials, and review of research in elementary education.

SSE 6394 Social Studies in Other Nations (3). The course will examine the concept of social studies as a subject area in elementary and secondary schools found in both developed and developing nations. Comparisons and contrasts will be made. Prerequisites: SSE 6633, SSE 6939.

SSE 6633 Teaching Social Studies in the Secondary School (3). Analysis of methods, programs, and material for teaching social studies in the junior and senior high school, and development of teaching skills.
SSE 6795 Seminar: Research in Social Studies Education (3). The course will examine research in social studies education. The course will serve as a lab for developing a dissertation research design. Prerequisites: EDF 5481. Corequisites: EDF 6488, STA 5186, EDF 6403 or EDF 6475.

SSE 6925-28 Workshop in Social Studies Education (1-3). Production and application of materials and techniques in social studies education in a laboratory or field setting.

SSE 6929 Workshop in Content, Methods, and Materials of Teaching (1-3). Focus on content, methods, and materials needed for teaching social studies in the elementary school, K-6.

SSE 6939 Seminar in Social Studies Education (3). Designed for advanced students, the readings and discussions will focus on policy issues and recent research in social studies education. Though primarily for experienced social studies teachers and supervisors, the course is open to administrators and others, with the consent of the instructor.

SSE 7938 Doctoral Seminar in Social Studies Education (3). Advanced doctoral study in current theories and research related to social studies education. Prerequisites: SSE 6939, EDF 6486.

TSL 5142 Curriculum Development in English as a Second Language (3). Description, analysis, planning, design, and evaluation of curriculum in English as a second language (K-adult).

TSL 5371 Special Methods of TESOL (3). Investigation of modern techniques for the teaching of oral and written communication in English to non-native speakers of English, including the evaluation and development of materials for English to speakers of other languages. Issues in elementary, secondary, adult, vocational, and special education will also be addressed. Prerequisite: LIN 3010.

Division of Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Robert Vos, Associate Professor, Technical Education, Vocational Education, and Chairperson
Carlos M. Alvarez, Associate Professor, International Development Education
Rosemere Baum, Associate Professor, Home Economics Education, Vocational Education
Curis H. Bradley, Professor, Vocational-Industrial Education
John A. Carpenter, Professor, Educational Administration, and Associate Vice President, Academic Affairs
Peter J. Cistone, Professor, Educational Leadership

Myrna P. Crabtree, Professor, Home Economics Education, Vocational Education
Miguel Escotet, Visiting Professor ( Courtesy), International Development Education/Educational Psychology
Charles Divita, Jr., Professor, Adult Education and Human Resource Development
Allen Fisher, Associate Professor, Educational Leadership
Paul D. Gallagher, Associate Professor, Educational Research, and Acting Provost and Vice President, Academic Affairs
Marial Gavilan, Associate Professor, Educational Psychology/Bilingual Education
Lorraine R. Gay, Professor, Educational Research
Barry Greenberg, Associate Professor, Educational Research
James A. Hale, Professor, Educational Leadership
A. Dean Hauenstein, Professor, Industrial Arts Education, Vocational Education
Daniel A. Kennedy, Associate Professor, Educational Psychology/School Counseling
Philip J. Lazarus, Associate Professor, Educational Psychology/School Psychology
Dominic A. Mohamed, Associate Professor, Vocational Administration and Supervision, Vocational Education
Sarah W. J. Pell, Associate Professor, Educational Leadership
Janice R. Sandiford, Associate Professor, Health Occupations Education, Computer Education, Vocational Education, and Acting Assistant Dean
Donald C. Smith, Professor, Educational Psychology/School Psychology
Douglas Smith, Associate Professor, Adult Education and Human Resource Development

G. Wesley Sowards, Distinguished Professor, Educational Leadership
Robert F. Testa, Associate Professor, Adult Education and HRD
Jethro W. Toomer, Professor, Educational Psychology/Community Counseling
George W. Vanover, Associate Professor, Business Teacher Education, and Assistant Dean for Administration
Robert Winter, Visiting Assistant Professor, International Development Education

The Division's general focus is on preparing a select group as teachers, educational planners and managers, psychological services personnel for professional positions in public and private schools, business and industry, colleges and universities, community service and governmental agencies, health and social service organizations, and a host of other non-school based entities which offer education and training programs and require skilled educational personnel. The Division offers a host of undergraduate majors, graduate majors, certification and certificate programs designed to prepare and enhance the skills of such personnel.

The Division offers undergraduate preparation leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science with specialized majors in the following areas:

Business Teacher Education
Health Occupations Education
Industrial Arts Education
Parks and Recreation
Post-Secondary Technical Education
Vocational Home Economics Education
Vocational Industrial Education

Programs are designed for entry into the field of public education, or employment in business, industry, and other private or public agencies.

Applicants for admission are required to have an associate degree or equivalent coursework. For specific entrance requirements, consult the general admission statement for undergraduate students in this catalog. Because of the wide range of entry level competencies and career goals, each student in consultation with his or her advisor plans a program of study during the first semester of enrollment.

Business Teacher Education

Degree: Bachelor of Science
Lower Division Preparation

Required Technical Preparation: Business machines, advanced courses in typewriting and shorthand, office practice or secretarial procedures. Students should complete as much of the following as possible at the community college or its equivalent coursework from another four-year college or university with the remainder to be taken at the University. Six semester hours in accounting, six semester hours in economics, two semester hours in business English, and two semester hours of business law.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program

Professional Education: (47-56)

EDP 3004 Introduction to Educational Psychology
EDF 3521 Education in History
EDF 3542 Philosophy of Education
EDF 3827 Sociology in America
EDG 3321 General Teaching Lab I
EDG 3321L Laboratory
EDG 3322 General Teaching Lab II
EME 3402 Computers for Teachers
RED 4325 Special Teaching

EVT 3065 Foundations of Vocational Education
EVT 4949 Supervised Occupational Experience
Health Occupations Education

Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation

Required Technical Preparation: Occupational preparation in the student's intended area of teaching such as nursing, dental, medical technology, respiratory therapy, radiology technology, and other allied health related occupations requiring training beyond the twelfth grade. Licensure in occupational area when applicable.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program

Professional Education: (32-41)

EDP 3004 Introduction to Educational Psychology 3
EDF 3521 Education in History 3
EDF 3542 Philosophy of Education 3
EDF 3827 Schooling in America 3
EDG 3321 General Teaching Lab I 3
EDG 3321L Laboratory 2
EDG 3322 General Teaching Lab II 3
EME 3402 Computers for Teachers 3
RED 4325 Special Teaching Lab-Reading 3
EVT 3065 Foundations of Vocational Education 3
or
EVT 5078 Technical Education in American Society 3
EVT 3165C Course Planning in Vocational Education 3
EVT 3367 Tests and Measurements in Vocational Education 3
EVT 4949 Supervised Occupational Experience 3

Specialization Area

Requirements: (18)

EVT 4310 Planning and Operating HOE Programs 3
EVT 4311C Special Teaching Lab 3
EVT 4312 Instructional Strategies and Evaluation in HOE Programs 3
EVT 4941 Student Teaching in Health Occupations Education Programs 9

Electives should be taken to equal a minimum of 60 semester hours.

A graduate ARE seminar 1
Schooling in America 3
Additional coursework 11

Industrial Arts Education

Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation

Recommended Courses: (12)

MAN 3010 Organization and Management 3
MAN 3023 Marketing Management 3

Advised Electives: Six semester hours in Business Administration selected in consultation with program advisor 6

Electives: Electives are recommended either in the School of Education or the College of Business Administration, and in consultation with the program advisor 6

To be a certified vocational business teacher, one must have one year (or its equivalent) of office work experience. Supporting letters from former employers are required. EVT 4949 may be taken to meet the work experience requirement.

Parks and Recreation

Degree: Bachelor of Science

The Parks and Recreation undergraduate curriculum offers professional preparation programs designed to prepare students for employment in a variety of work settings which have as their goals and objectives employment in a leisure service delivery system. The program is oriented towards supervisory, lower management employment opportunities.

A student may elect to gain competencies in Park Management, Recreation Management, or Parks and Recreation Management.

Lower Division Preparation

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program

Required Core Courses: (39)

HFT 3403 Management Accounting for the Hospitality Industry 3
LEI 3524 Personnel Management in Parks and Recreation 3
LEI 3542 Principles of Parks and Recreation Management 3
LEI 3630 Care and Maintenance of Grounds 3
LEI 4590 Seminar in Parks and Recreation 3
LEI 4940 Internship I 9

College of Education / 189

Construction

ETI 3210 Construction Materials 3
ETI 3240L Construction Methods and Equipment 3
BCN 4254C Building Construction Drawing 3

Manufacturing

ETI 3411 Manufacturing Processes 3
ETI 4421C Materials Processing 3
EGN 1120 Engineering Drawing 3
or
ARC 3127 Engineering Design Graphics II 3
ETM 4823C Materials of Industry 3
ETI 4470L Industrial Research and Development 3

Power

ETM 4407L Mechanical Power Systems I 3
ETE 4562 Electrical/Electronics Systems 3
ETE 3030 Survey of Electronics 3
ETM 4408 Mechanical Power Systems II 3

Advised Electives: Enough electives should be taken to equal a minimum of 60 semester hours 60

'Course substitutions may be made in consultation with program advisor.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title and Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEI 4941</td>
<td>Internship II</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3025</td>
<td>Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCT 3823</td>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEI 3624</td>
<td>Turf Grass Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3043</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3043L</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 3153</td>
<td>Urban Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 3165C</td>
<td>Course Planning in Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 4949</td>
<td>Supervised Occupational Experience</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 4990</td>
<td>Credit by Examination</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 5389</td>
<td>Educational Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 4940</td>
<td>Special Teaching Lab-Technical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 4941</td>
<td>Student Teaching-Technical Education</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 4325</td>
<td>Special Teaching Lab-Reading</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 3004</td>
<td>Introduction to Educational Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3521</td>
<td>Education in History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3542</td>
<td>Philosophy of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3723</td>
<td>Schooling in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 5078</td>
<td>Technical Education in American Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3321</td>
<td>General Teaching Lab I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3321L</td>
<td>Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 3402</td>
<td>Computers for Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE 3302</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE 4104</td>
<td>Instruction in Vocational Home Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE 4944</td>
<td>Special Teaching Lab-Home Economics Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE 4941</td>
<td>Student Teaching-Home Economics Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 4325</td>
<td>Special Teaching Lab-Reading</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 3004</td>
<td>Introduction to Educational Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 3004</td>
<td>Introduction to Educational Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3521</td>
<td>Education in History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3542</td>
<td>Philosophy of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3723</td>
<td>Schooling in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3321</td>
<td>General Teaching Lab I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3321L</td>
<td>Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 3402</td>
<td>Computers for Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE 3302</td>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE 4104</td>
<td>Instruction in Vocational Home Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE 4944</td>
<td>Special Teaching Lab-Home Economics Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE 4941</td>
<td>Student Teaching-Home Economics Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 4325</td>
<td>Special Teaching Lab-Reading</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vocational Industrial Education

Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation
Occupational Experience: Evidence of appropriate occupational experience (as per Section 42, Florida State Teacher Certification Guide) must be presented prior to being admitted to the Vocational Industrial Education Bachelor of Science degree program.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must meet all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program
Professional Education (50-56)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title and Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVT 3065</td>
<td>Foundations of Vocational Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 3161</td>
<td>Instructional Materials in Vocational Industrial Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 3165C</td>
<td>Course Planning in Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 3367</td>
<td>Testing and Measurements in Vocational Education Subjects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 3815C</td>
<td>Vocational Education Lab Management and Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 4949</td>
<td>Supervised Occupational Experience</td>
<td>3-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 4990</td>
<td>Credit by Examination</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 5369</td>
<td>Educational Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Programs

The Division of Educational Policy and Human Resource Development offers a wide range of graduate programs leading toward the Master of Science and Doctor of Education degrees. Graduate Programs are available in the following fields of study:

Adult Education

Public School Administration
Human Resource Development
Educational Leadership
Educational Psychology
Community Counseling
School Counseling
School Psychology
International Development Education
Parks and Recreation Management
Vocational Education
Administration and Supervision
Business Education
Health Occupations Education
Home Economics Education (non-School based)
Industrial Arts Education
Technical Education
Vocational Home Economics Education
Vocational Industrial Education

Doctoral Programs

Administration and Supervision
Adult Education and Human Resource Development
Community College Teaching

Adult Education

The Graduate Program in Adult Education and Human Resource Development is designed for the individual who is serving, or chooses to serve as a learning facilitator, training director, counselor, administrator, curriculum developer and/or researcher in adult education and human resource development programs in business and industry, public schools, hospitals, governmental agencies, community colleges, universities, civic organizations, military service, or other agencies. Graduate programs of study are designed in relation to an individual’s specific interests, needs, and career goals.

The Division offers two master's degree programs in Adult Education-Adult Education: Administration and Supervision, and Adult Education: Human Resource Development. Two options are possible in the Administration and Supervision program: (1) Public School Administration (which leads to Florida Rank II certificate), or (2) General Administration/Non-Public School Administration (not a certification program).

Adult Education: Human Resource Development is designed for persons interested in the design, implementation, evaluation, and management of human resource, and training and development programs. One half (15 hours) of the program is required, and the other half is elective courses selected in relation to the student’s career goals.

Adult Education: Administration and Supervision
(Only for public school adult educators)
Degree: Master of Science

Required Core: To be selected with an advisor from the following:

ADE 5081 Introduction to Adult Education and Human Resource Development 3
ADE 5180 Organizational/Community Processes in AE/HRD 3
ADE 5260 Organization and Administration of Adult Education and HRD Programs 3
ADE 5385 Adult Teaching and Learning 3
EDF 5481 Analysis and Application of Education Research 3
RED 6336 Teaching Reading in the Content Area 3
ADE Course as an elective 3

Area of Professional Emphasis: (9)
EDG 6250 Curriculum Development and Improvement 3
EDS 6050 Supervision and Staff Development 3

Adult Education: Human Resource Development (HRD)
Degree: Master of Science

Required Core: (15)

ADE 5081 Introduction to Adult Education and Human Resource Development 3
ADE 5180 Organizational Community Processes in AE/HRD 3
ADE 5383 Instructional Processes in AE/HRD 3
ADE 5385 Adult Teaching and Learning 3
EDF 5481 Analysis and Application of Education Research 3

Guided Electives 12

The candidate, with the approval of the advisor, will select courses that will increase competence in a teaching specialty or a supportive social/behavioral science.

Educational Leadership

The Master of Science degree in Educational Leadership is awarded on successful completion of all program requirements. The program consists of courses and experiences designed to develop entry level competencies for persons who are seeking a Florida certificate in Educational Leadership. The curriculum consists of the Florida Educational Leadership Core which contains competencies identified in the nine domains of effective school leadership. Also included are competencies for high-performing principles identified in the research of the Florida Council on Educational Management. Specialized experiences in selected areas of school leadership corresponding to career aspirations of the candidate are reviewed. Topics specific to non-public school administration may also be elected.

Admission to the program requires that the candidate meets criteria established by the Board of Regents for graduate study and other criteria established by the program faculty.

Program completion requires that an overall 3.0 GPA be maintained.

To become certified in Educational Leadership, beginning September 1, 1987, all candidates who have successfully completed the Florida Educational Leadership Core must pass the State of Florida Educational Leadership Certification Examination.

Required Courses

EDA 6061 Introduction to Educational Leadership 3
EDS 6115 School Personnel Management 3
EDG 6250 School Development 3
EDA 6232 School Law 3
EDA 6242 School Finance 3
EDA 6503 Principalship 3
EDA 6930 Seminar in Educational Leadership 3
EDF 5481 Analysis and Application of Educational Research 3

Guided Electives 12

Elective courses must include approved work in administrative applications of computers and in communications in education. Other work may be selected from areas such as: School Administration; Curriculum and Instruction; Staff Development, Personnel Management; Human Resource Development; Adult, Community, Exceptional Student, and Vocational School Administration; and International Development Education.
Educational Psychology

Programs within the field of Educational Psychology are designed to train professionals to meet the unique needs of individuals who experience cognitive, academic, and/or social-emotional difficulties. They consider the urban, multi-cultural nature of the community as well as more general trends within specific fields. All programs involve extensive field work with accompanying seminars. Independent study courses are available to allow students to pursue specialized interests and needs.

Program applicants are required to submit an application to the Office of Admissions. All applicants must present GRE scores for the Verbal and Quantitative sections, three letters of recommendation (at least one from academic sources and one from work or volunteer experience), and an autobiographical statement. Candidates are admitted by action of the Division's Graduate Admissions Committee. Criteria for program acceptance include GRE scores, undergraduate grade point average during junior and senior years, work and volunteer experience, quality and source of letters of recommendation, and the candidate's career aspirations and goals. A combined Verbal-Quantitative GRE score of 1000 or GPA of B or higher during the undergraduate junior and senior years, or both, are required for a candidate to be admitted via regular procedures. Where these criteria are not met, candidates may be admitted by special action of the Division's Graduate Admissions Committee and the Dean's Office.

All programs preparing school personnel are approved by the State of Florida and allow students completing the program to be eligible for certification by the State.

Counselor Education

The program in counselor education requires 60 semester hours, or the equivalent of four academic semesters, and leads to the Master of Science degree. The program follows a competency-based model, the early part of which is largely generic in nature and is concerned with the development of knowledge and skills in the areas of individual and group counseling, consultation, preventive mental health, educational-vocational development, client appraisal, systems intervention, and model program organization and evaluation. The latter part of the program is more differentiated, and enables a specialization in either community or school counseling. Both areas of specialization meet the standards recommended by the American Association for Counseling and Development and specialization in school counseling qualifies the program graduate for the Florida School Counseling Certificate. The Community Counselor curriculum meets the master's degree requirement for eligibility towards licensure as a mental health counselor by the State of Florida.

The prospective student should be advised that during the latter part of the program a substantial amount of time is spent in field work to meet practicum and internship requirements. The practicum requirement is the equivalent of one work day per week spent in a field placement during one academic semester; an internship consisting of a forty-hour work week in a field placement for the duration of one academic semester. The student should plan for this field work to be during the day, rather than during evening hours.

All students entering the graduate program in School Counseling with an undergraduate degree in an area other than education must enroll for courses in general professional education as well as a course in reading required by the Florida State Department of Education in order to meet state certification requirements in Florida.

The student should consult his or her advisor with reference to these course selections.

Community Counseling Program
Degree: Master of Science

Required Courses First Year
EGC 6605 Professional Problems in Pupil Personnel Services 3
EGC 5405 Introduction to Counseling 3
EGC 6725 Human Interaction I 3
EGC 6707 Applied Behavioral Analysis in Education 3
EGC 6726 Human Interaction II 3
EDF 5481 Analysis and Application of Educational Research 3
EGC 6203 Appraisal and Measurement in Counseling 3
EGC 5305 Educational and Vocational Guidance 3

Electives

Required Courses Second Year
EGC 6616 Program Evaluation in Psycho-Educational Services 3
EGC 6822 Advanced Practica in Counseling and Consultation 3
EGC 6676 Supervised Field Experience in Pupil Personnel Services 10
EGC 6709 Organizational Consultation: Human Interaction III 3
EGC 6936 Seminar in Pupil Personnel Services 3
EGC 6499 Counseling the Culturally Different 3
Electives and Independent Study 8

School Counseling Program
Degree: Master of Science

Required Courses First Year
EGC 6605 Professional Problems in Pupil Personnel Services 3
EGC 5405 Introduction to Counseling 3
EGC 6725 Human Interaction I 3
EGC 6707 Applied Behavioral Analysis in Education 3
EGC 6726 Human Interaction II 3
EDF 5481 Analysis and Application of Educational Research 3
EEX 6051 Exceptional Children and Youth 3
EGC 6203 Appraisal and Measurement in Counseling 3
EGC 5305 Educational and Vocational Guidance 3

Required Courses Second Year
EGC 6616 Program Evaluation in Psycho-Educational Services 3
EGC 6822 Advanced Practica in Counseling and Consultation 3
EGC 6676 Supervised Field Experience in Pupil Personnel Services 10
EGC 6709 Organizational Consultation: Human Interaction III 3
EGC 6936 Seminar in Pupil Personnel Services 3
EGC 6499 Counseling the Culturally Different 3
Electives and Independent Study 8

School Psychology
Degree: Master of Science

The program in School Psychology requires 60 semester hours. In general, the competencies to be demonstrated by the student completing this program are derived from the following: behavioral/educational assessment and planning; counseling and child-centered consultation with teachers, parents, and agency representatives; staff development and evaluation; in-service education; administrative consultation; and community development.

EDF 5481 Analysis and Application of Educational Research 3
EGC 5405 Introduction to Counseling 3
EGC 6725 Human Interaction I 3
EGC 6726 Human Interaction II 3
EGC 6707 Applied Behavioral Analysis in Education 3
EGC 6708 Advanced Counseling and Consultation: Theory and Practice 3
EEX 6227 Diagnostic Teaching: Educational Assessment 3
SPS 6805 Professional Problems and Issues in School Psychology 3
SPS 6191 Psycho-Educational Assessment I: Intellectual 3
A student with an undergraduate major in education is encouraged to select electives in the social and behavioral sciences. Other students must meet requirements in general professional education.

International Development Education
Degree: Master of Science

The Master of Science degree in International Development Education (IDE) is designed to provide graduate training to students interested in acquiring skills as specialists in educational development within the context of a changing society. The program places special emphasis on planning, management, research, and evaluation skills. Such skills are developed in relation to a specific area of educational specialization and with a special emphasis on understanding the influence of the social context of education on educational development and change.

Admission Requirements: To be admitted into the Master's degree program in IDE, a student must: (a) hold a Bachelor's degree from an accredited institution or its equivalent for international students; (b) have a 3.0 GPA or higher during the last two years of upper-level work in undergraduate study (or its equivalent for foreign students); and/or (c) have a combined score (verbal and quantitative) of 1000 or higher on the GRE (students must submit the GRE scores regardless of their GPA or degree); and/or (d) have a graduate degree from an accredited institution of higher learning; (e) be in the case of foreign students whose first language is other than English, a minimum score of 500 on the TOEFL examination is also required; (f) submit two letters of recommendation, preferably from persons in the academic community who are familiar with the applicant's record and who are able to evaluate the applicant's background, professional interest, and career goals.

Degree Requirements: The Master's program requires the completion of a minimum of 36 semester hours of coursework (including thesis work) at the graduate level completed with a 3.0 GPA. A maximum of six semester hours of graduate work may be transferred to the program from other universities. The 36 semester hours are to be completed in accordance with the program curriculum.

Language Requirements: The student must demonstrate competency in the use of a modern language, other than English, prior to graduation. International students may demonstrate competency in their native language. Language courses will not count for credit toward program completion.

Program Courses: (minimum 36 credits)
I. Social Context of Education and Development (6)
EDF 5650 International Development Education: Conceptual and Contemporary Reality
EDF 5652 Educational Development Issues in Context: A Multidisciplinary Perspective

II. Educational Research and Evaluation Methods (9)
EDF 5681 Analysis and Application of Educational Research
EDF 5686 Research Methods in Education: Experimental Design and Analysis
EDF 5675 Qualitative Foundations of Educational Research

III. Educational Policy, Planning, Implementation/Management and Evaluation Skills (12)
EDG 6425 Macro- and Micro-Planning in Education
EDF 6651 International Development Education: Educational Planning and Assessment
EDF 6656 International Development Education: Innovative Approaches in Educational Planning

IV. Electives (6)
The student will select, with appropriate advisor's permission, a minimum of six semester hours from courses available in one of the following areas:
1. A content area of educational specialization;
2. Comparative/Intercultural Education;
3. System's consultation;
4. Socioeconomic and political context of development;
5. Courses in any other area of special interest to the student.

V. Thesis
EDF 6692 Thesis in International Development Education 3-9

Parks and Recreation Management
Degree: Master of Science

The graduate program in Parks and Recreation Management is planned to provide advanced preparation for administrative and supervisory level positions within a leisure services delivery system. The program includes electives which give flexibility regarding an individual's specific career goals as a future practitioner in Parks and Recreation Management.

To enter the program in Parks and Recreation Administration, a student must have a 3.0 GPA in upper division work or score 1000 or higher on the Graduate Record Examination, possess a bachelor's degree, and have appropriate undergraduate preparation in recreation.

Required Core: (21)
EDF 5481 Educational Research 3
LEI 5440 Program Development in Parks and Recreation 3
LEI 5510 Program Administration in Parks and Recreation 3
LEI 5595 Seminar in Parks, Recreation, and Athletic Management 3
LEI 5605 Physical and Social Bases of Parks and Recreation Planning 3
PAD 6106 Organization Theory and Administrative Behavior 3
PAD 6417 Public Personnel Administration 3

Area of Professional Emphasis: (3-12)
LEI 5907 Individual Study 3
LEI 6922 Supervised Field Experiences in Parks and Recreation 1 3-9

Advised Electives
6

* A student who did not complete an Internship/Field Experience during his or her undergraduate degree curriculum will be required to take LEI 6922. Students with field experience may select advised electives (6 semester hours).

Vocational Education

The Division offers graduate course work leading to the degree of Master of Science in Education in Curriculum and Instruction, and Administration and Supervision in Vocational Education.

To be admitted to the graduate program in either Curriculum and Instruction or Administration and Supervision for Vocational Education, applicants must hold an appropriate certificate or equivalent and must have an upper division undergraduate GPA of 3.0 or have a combined score of 1000 on the GRE (verbal and quantitative aptitude sections), or for vocational-industrial and technical education programs only, have a combined score of 2250 on the general examination of the 'College Level Examination Program' (CLEP), with a minimum score of 400 on each section. All applicants must submit a GRE score, or where appropriate a CLEP score, even though the GPA may be 3.0 or higher.

Students are urged to contact the Admis-
Business Education
Degree: Master of Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Core: (12-15)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVT 5168</td>
<td>Curriculum Development in Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 5769</td>
<td>Evaluation in Vocational and Technical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 6760</td>
<td>Research in Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 6930</td>
<td>Seminar in Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6336</td>
<td>Reading in the Content Area</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area of Professional Emphasis: (12-15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BTE 5671 Problems, Issues and Trends in Business Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BTE 5371 Teaching in Business Education Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>BTE 5774 Teaching Basic Business and Consumer Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BTE 6203 Teaching Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>BTE 6905 Directed Independent Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BTE 6940 Supervised Clinical Field Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives: The candidate will be encouraged to make selections based on the basis of individual needs and career goals</td>
<td>3-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| *Students who have met already the reading requirement as undergraduates or through approved in-service education will not be required to take this course. |

Health Occupations Education
Degree: Master of Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Core: (12-15)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVT 5168</td>
<td>Curriculum Development in Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 5769</td>
<td>Evaluation in Vocational and Technical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 6760</td>
<td>Research in Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 6930</td>
<td>Seminar in Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6336</td>
<td>Reading in the Content Area</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area of Professional Emphasis: (9)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EVT 5315 Improvement of Teaching Strategies in Health Occupations and Nursing Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EVT 5317 Occupational Analysis in Health Occupations and Nursing Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EVT 6318 Issues in Health Occupations and Nursing Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Electives: (6)</td>
<td>The candidate will be encouraged to select courses that will increase his or her subject area technical competence,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>career goals, and teaching certification requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Home Economics Education¹
Degree: Master of Science

This track focuses on educational leadership of Home Economists presently employed in non-school educational environments and those preparing for such positions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Core: (18)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEE 5335</td>
<td>Trends in Vocational Home Economics Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE 6126</td>
<td>Teaching Home Economics in Diverse Environments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 5180</td>
<td>Development of Adult Education and HRD Programs I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 5481</td>
<td>Analysis and Application of Educational Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE 6915</td>
<td>Research in Home Economics Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE 6937</td>
<td>Seminar in Home Economics Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| *Area of Professional Emphasis: With Program advisor's approval, students may select courses in Home Economics subject matter chosen from offerings in the College of Education based on professional competencies needed. | 9 |
| Electives: The candidate in consultation with the advisor will make selections on the basis of individual needs and career goals | 3 |

| Individuals who have not had instructional experience or a background in an educational capacity prior to admission to this program will be required to complete a minimum of one course focusing on competency development in instructional methodology or program planning or both. | 30 |
| *This program does not lead to State of Florida Teacher Certification. Admission to this track does not require teacher certification. |

Industrial Arts Education
Degree: Master of Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Core: (15-18)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVT 5650</td>
<td>Trends and Issues in Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 5168</td>
<td>Curriculum Development in Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 5769</td>
<td>Evaluation in Vocational and Technical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 6760</td>
<td>Research in Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 6930</td>
<td>Seminar in Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6336</td>
<td>Reading in the Content Area</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Area of Professional Emphasis: (9-12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EIA 5811 Equipment and Facilities Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Area of Professional Emphasis</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIA 6931</td>
<td>Instructional Projects Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6336</td>
<td>Reading in the Content Area</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The student, under the direction of his or her advisor, may develop professional competencies in an area of emphasis through seminars, methods courses, workshops, or independent study. Technical Electives: The student is encouraged to select courses that will increase subject area technical competence 3-6

**Technical Education**

Degree: Master of Science

Required Core: (15-18)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVT 5650</td>
<td>Trends and Issues in Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 5168</td>
<td>Curriculum Development in Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 5769</td>
<td>Evaluation in Vocational and Technical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 6760</td>
<td>Research in Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 6930</td>
<td>Seminar in Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6336</td>
<td>Reading in the Content Area</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area of Professional Emphasis: (6)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVT 5078</td>
<td>Technical Education in American Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE 5385</td>
<td>Adult Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Electives: 6-9

The candidate will be encouraged to select courses that will increase subject area technical competence. Advised Electives for Non-education Graduates: (6)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 5812</td>
<td>National Educational Systems: A Comparative Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SYO 5255</td>
<td>Sociology of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and EXP 5406</td>
<td>Theories of Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EDF 6215</td>
<td>Application of Learning Theory to Instruction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Vocational Industrial Education**

Degree: Master of Science

Required Core: (18-21)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EVT 5650</td>
<td>Trends and Issues in Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 5168</td>
<td>Curriculum Development in Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 5695</td>
<td>International Comparative Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 5769</td>
<td>Evaluation in Vocational and Technical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 6760</td>
<td>Research in Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT 6930</td>
<td>Seminar in Vocational Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 6336</td>
<td>Reading in the Content Area</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area of Professional Emphasis: A student under the direction of an advisor, may develop professional competencies in an area of emphasis through school-based field experiences, seminars, methods courses, workshops, or independent study 3-9

Technical Electives: The candidate will be encouraged to select courses that increase subject area technical competence 3-6

**Doctoral Programs**

Adult Education and Human Resource Development (HRD)

The doctoral program in Adult Education and Human Resource Development (HRD) is designed to serve the advanced graduate study needs of a wide range of professionals in leadership positions who are concerned with the design, implementation, and evaluation of educational and training programs for adults. These professionals may be engaged in program development and evaluation, instruction and training, counseling and advisement, consultation, and marketing and recruitment activities designed to further the growth and development of adult learners or to improve organizational functioning through educationally-related intervention strategies, or both. Accordingly, participants in the program come from such diverse backgrounds as business and industry, higher education, public and proprietary schools, health and social service agencies, law enforcement and corrections, the military, governmental agencies, religious organizations, libraries and museums, and civic and professional associations.

**Admission Requirements**: Applicants to the program must submit the following records and documents:

1. Official transcript from all higher education institutions attended
2. Official copy of the GRE scores
3. Three letters of recommendation
4. A current resume
5. A statement of personal interest in the program
6. A completed Application for Graduate Admission

The data from applicants is reviewed by an admissions committee. The criteria applied in reviewing the applicants files are noted below. Exceptions to one or more of the criteria may be granted provided the applicant has excelled in certain off-setting assessment areas.

1. 3.0 GPA in the last two years of undergraduate work
2. 3.25 in all graduate work attempted
3. A master's degree from an accredited institution or equivalent preparation
4. A score of at least 1000 on the general aptitude portion of the GRE
5. Evidence of commitment to a career in the broad field of Adult Education and HRD
6. Successful professional experience in the field of Adult Education and HRD
7. Potential for leadership or research in the field, or both.

Program of Study: Doctoral programs of study vary according to the individual needs of the participants and their current or anticipated professional goals. A typical program will require a minimum of 98 semester hours beyond the baccalaureate degree and will involve the categories of courses noted below. The list should be considered as a sample program rather than an absolute delineation of exact requirements. Actual programs are planned by the participants and their major professor and doctoral committee.

1. Adult Education and HRD includes such courses as comprehensive Adult Education and HRD planning, program development, instructional design, adult teaching and learning, Adult Education and HRD trends and issues, strategies, and research 30
2. Generic Core includes courses in computers, media, leadership, evaluation, and organizational change and consultation 12
3. Specialized Core varies according to the participants' background and professional goals 21
4. Research and Statistics 12
5. Prospectus and Dissertation 23

**Community College Teaching**

The doctoral program in Community College Teaching is designed to provide the opportunity for specially selected students to enhance instructional and research skills related to the continuing development and operation of the community college. The program is offered in a format to make it attractive and available to place bound professionals in Southeastern Florida. The program...
is designed to stimulate research related to the community college, particularly in the development of innovative instructional approaches.

Admission Requirements: The requirements for admission consist of a master’s degree from an accredited university; combined quantitative and verbal scores of 1000 on the GRE; a score at the 50th percentile or higher on the appropriate subject test of the GRE; a 3.25 GPA on all post-baccalaureate work, a departmental interview, and acceptance by the department of the instructional field.

Program of Study: Post-baccalaureate coursework minimum requirements for the degree, while subject to individual variations, consist of the following:

Community College/Higher Education Core: (20)
EDH 7065 Higher Education: Philosophical and Historical Perspectives 3
EDH 7204 Higher Education: Community College 3
EDH 7307 Higher Education: Instructional Methods 4
EDH 7225 Higher Education: Developmental Programs 3

Additional courses in Education that will enhance the student’s instructional abilities and skills 7

Instructional Field Specialty Area 30
The instructional field consists of 30 graduate hours related to the subject which is or will be taught in the community/junior college.

Cognate Area 16
The cognate area may be taken in one or more subject areas and may include graduate or undergraduate (post-baccalaureate) courses. The design of the cognate should assist the student in developing into a well-rounded community college teacher, one who is able to adapt to changing conditions of instruction.

Research and Statistics 12
The research and statistics requirement is to assist the student in expanding the capacity to use research related to instruction.

Dissertation 21
The dissertation should be on a topic of importance to higher education and should reflect the student’s professional interests and goals.

Previous graduate course work, including work completed as part of a master’s degree program may be applied toward the doctoral program requirements.

Detailed information covering all aspects of the program may be obtained by contacting the Division at (305) 554-2724, University Park Campus, or (305) 940-2768, North Miami Campus.

Educational Administration and Supervision
The doctoral program in Educational Administration and Supervision is designed for students who wish to pursue professional careers in leadership roles in educational institutions. Among those roles are principals, supervisors, directors, and superintendents of public and independent schools; state, federal, and international agency administrators and staff; and research and development personnel.

The curriculum is designed to enable students to become familiar with and utilize effectively both theoretical and technical knowledge. The program of study is multidisciplinary and integrates broad intellectual perspectives into the study and practice of Educational Administration and Supervision.

Admission Requirements: The minimum admission requirements are as follows:
1. A master’s degree from an accredited institution
2. A 3.25 GPA in prior graduate work
3. A score of 1000 on the GRE (verbal and quantitative)
4. Evidence of three years or more of successful and appropriate professional experience
5. Three letters of recommendation to support the application for admission
6. A statement that sets forth the applicant's career goals and relates those goals to the completion of the doctoral program
7. In the case of a foreign student, a TOEFL score of at least 600 and a score of at least 470 on the verbal portion of the GRE.
8. Recommendation by the program faculty following an interview that utilizes targeted selection methods.

Program of Study: The program requires the completion of a minimum of 99 semester hours of academic work beyond the baccalaureate degree. This is the minimum number of required semester hours; the student will be required to undertake whatever additional studies are deemed necessary. Program requirements are as follows:

Research and Statistics Component of Doctoral Programs
The research requirement is common to all School of Education doctoral programs. The courses listed below are incorporated in the Adult Education and Human Resource Development program, the Community College Teaching program, and the Educational Administration and Supervision program.

Required Courses: (9)
EDF 5481 Analysis and Application of Educational Research 3
EDF 6486 Research Methods in Education: Experimental Design and Analysis 3
STA 5166 Statistical Methods in Research I 3

Alternatives: (3)
EDF 6403 Quantitative Foundations of Educational Research 3
EDG 6475 Qualitative Foundations of Educational Research 3

Certificate and Add-on Certification Programs
Professional Certificate Program in Adult Learning Systems
The professional certificate in adult learning systems is a comprehensive and integrated university-based option to provide professionals with skills and training for adult education programs. The non-degree certificate program may be pursued in conjunction with a bachelor’s or master’s degree; or beyond the bachelor’s or master’s degree; or individual of the pursuit of a degree. The latter option is for persons having special responsibilities and experiences in the field of Adult Education and Human Resource Development.

Required Courses: (20)
ADE 5925 Workshop in Adult Education and Human Resource Development 1-6
ADE 5385 Adult Teaching and Learning 3
ADE 5180 Development of Adult Education and HRD Programs I 3
ADE 5383 Development of Adult Education and HRD Programs II 3
ADE 5935 Special Topics in Adult Education and Human Resource Development 1
ADE 6930 Seminar in Adult Education and Human Resource Development 1-3

To be admitted to the program the student must:
1. Hold or be seeking a bachelor's or master's degree from an accredited institution;
2. Have submitted three letters of recommendation describing ability to engage in and profit from such a program of studies;
3. Submit a personal statement of interests and goals which relate to Adult Education and Human Resource Development.

Applicants will develop a project or problem-oriented learning contract during the initial workshop to be pursued throughout the program. Contracts will be refined as the student progresses through the first part of the program of studies. The culminating activity, the Seminar, ADE 6930, will require the student to complete, share, and evaluate the tasks and activities within the individual learning contract.

**Professional Graduate Certificate Program in Business Education**

The professional Graduate Certificate Program for Business Education requires a minimum of 18 semester hours of course work above the bachelor's degree. This program is designed for those who have already earned a bachelor's degree with a major in Business Education. Consequently, the student will have already met the State Department of Education certificate requirements. A candidate is urged to consult the Business Education advisor to plan a program of study prior to starting a program.

**Recommended Preparation**

RED 6336  Reading in the Content Area 3  
EVT 5168  Curriculum Development in Vocational Education 3  
EVT 5769  Evaluation in Vocational-Technical Education 3  
BTE 5671  Problems, Issues and Trends in Business Education 3  
BTE 5371  Teaching in Business Education Occupational Programs 3  
or BTE 5774  Teaching Basic Business and Consumer Education 3-6  

*Students who have already met the reading requirements as an undergraduate or through in-service education will not be required to take this course.

**Graduate Professional Certificate**

This 24 semester hour plan is designed to meet the needs of the individual who (1) is occupationally competent in the health field and currently teaching or desires to teach a health occupations subject, (2) holds a teaching certificate or equivalent or bachelor's degree or both including out of field and (3) does not wish to, or is unable to, meet the master's degree entrance requirements necessary to pursue the master's degree.

Prescribed Courses

EVT 5078  Technical Education in American Society 3  
EVT 5650  Trends and Issues in Vocational Education 3  
EVT 5168  Curriculum Development in Vocational Education 3  
EVT 5769  Evaluation in Vocational and Technical Education 3  
EVT 5315  Improvement of Teaching Strategies in Health Occupations and Nursing Education 3  
EVT 5317  Occupational Analysis in Health Occupations and Nursing Education 3  and/or ADE 5383  Adult Teaching and Learning 3  

Advised Electives: A minimum of two courses selected from courses in General Professional and Adult Education, Vocational Education, Health Service Administration or Health Specialty.

**Program for Guidance Certification**

To provide a means of obtaining the Florida Guidance Certificate (K-12) for those who already possess a Master's degree in Education and do not wish to pursue a second Master's degree.

**Entrance Requirements**

1. Master's degree in Education.
2. Current employment as a counselor or a minimum of three years teaching experience.
3. Status as a non-degree seeking graduate student.

**Course Requirements**

EGC 5405  Introduction to Counseling 3  
EGC 5305  Educational and Vocational Guidance 3  
EGC 6708  Advanced Counseling and Consultation: Theory and Practice 3  
EGC 6605  Vocational Problems: Counselor Education 3  
EGC 6203  Measurement and Appraisal in Counseling 3  
EGC 6822  Advanced Practica in Counseling and Consultation 3  
EGC 6707  Applied Behavioral Analysis in Education 3  
EDF 5432  Measurement and Evaluation in Education 3  
EGC 6936  Seminar in Pupil Personnel Services 3  
EDF 6215  Application of Learning Theory of Instruction 3

Total Credit Hours Required: 27

*Note: Not more than six semester hours from another institution may be used to satisfy these requirements.

**Program for Vocational Technical Teacher Education Certification**

The regular certificate (vocational), valid for five years, will be issued by the State Teacher Certification Office to an individual having: (a) appropriate occupational experience; (b) three years full-time teaching experience in a vocational industrial education subject; (c) twenty semester hours in professional education and vocational teacher education courses, and (d) successfully completed the Florida Teacher Certification Examination. Specific requirements can be found in Section 42 of the State Teacher Certification Guide. Planned programs of preparation completed for certification requirements may be applied to degree requirements.

*Note: Special programs of vocational teacher certification, designed in cooperation with local school districts, are offered on an annual basis. Please consult an advisor for further information.

**Recommended Preparation**

**Required Courses: (6)**

Foundations of Education  
Professional Vocational Education: (15)
Certificate Area

EVT 3065 Foundations of Vocational Education 3
EVT 3165 Course Planning in Vocational Education (suggested second course in sequence) 3
EVT 3161 Instructional Materials in Vocational Industrial Education 3
EVT 3815 Vocational Education Laboratory Management and Safety Elective 3
EVT 4365 Instructional Strategies and Evaluation in Vocational-Technical Education (suggested first course in sequence) 3

Program for Advanced Vocational Teacher Certification

The State Teacher Certification Office will add the designation Advanced Vocational to the vocational teacher certificate of an individual who has completed the requirements for Vocational Certification, has been employed as a vocational teacher in public or non-public schools in Florida for three years, and has earned 36 semester hours of college credit in vocational teacher education and general education, or general professional education in an approved plan of studies, or both.

A proposed plan of study for Advanced Vocational Certification must be approved by the State Teacher Certification Office. This approval may be obtained through a Division advisor. It is essential that a candidate for Advanced Vocational Certification meet with a Division advisor to develop a proposed plan of study for approval by the State Teacher Certification Office prior to starting his or her program.

Course Descriptions

Definitions of Prefixes

ADE—Adult Education; BTE—Business Teacher Education; EDA—Education; Ad-Advisory; EDF—Education; Foundation; EGC—Education; General; EDS—Education; Supervision; EGC—Education; Guidance and Counseling; EIA—Education; Industrial Arts; EME—Education; Technology and Media; EVT—Education; Vocational/Technical; HEE—Home Economics Education; LEI—Leisure; SPS—School Psychology; TSL—TESOL

ADE 5081 Introduction to Adult Education and Human Resource Development (3). Developing rationale for and philosophy of human resource development/adult education; contrasting agencies, program, and curriculum; analyzing factors affecting human resource development, differentiating adults and youths as learners; planning and appraising human resource development programs.

ADE 5180 Organizational and Community Processes in AE/HRD (3). Analyzing human resource and community development programs, the processes and implementational strategies; needs analysis, general objectives, curriculum, recruitment, implementation, and evaluation.

ADE 5195 Designing Education and HRD Programs for Disadvantaged (3). Distinguishing various forms of disadvantage; analyzing forces which inhibit solution; criticizing responses to problems; developing programs, curricula, materials, curriculum strategies, and evaluation designs.

ADE 5260 Organization and Administration of Adult Education and Human Resource Development Programs (3). Analyzing regulations affecting adult education/human resource development selecting and training staff; selecting organization patterns; executing managerial responsibilities; administering supportive services; relating training to organization development.

ADE 5383 Instructional Processes in AE/HRD (3). Analyzing models for instructional design; identifying and evaluating variables related to such models; developing designs unique for adult learners and organizational needs.

ADE 5385 Adult Teaching and Learning (3). Differentiation and learning in relation to teaching adults; contrasting characteristics of adults as opposed to youth; evaluating the implications of such distinctions in relation to learning situations appropriate for adults.

ADE 5906 Individual Study in Adult Education and Human Resource Development (1-3). Specialized intensive study in areas of interest to the student. Subject to approval of program advisor.

ADE 5925 Workshop in Adult Education and Human Resource Department (1-6). Intensive development of selected competencies related to instructional, curricular and/or administrative skills; special interest to students in adult education/human resource development.

ADE 5935 Special Topics in Adult Education and Human Resource Development (1). 'Mini-courses' which provide for an examination of special facets of adult education and human resource development.

ADE 5945 Supervised Field Experience in Adult Education and Human Resource Development (1-6). Internship in various programs according to needs and interests. Supervisory visits by advisor Joint conferences and seminars involving the student, the program advisor, and an appropriate representative of the cooperating agency are conducted intermittently.

ADE 6674 Organizational Training and HRD Trends and Issues (3). Presentation & analysis of state-of-the-art trends impacting development of human resources in specific organizations including educational agencies/business & industry/public sector and commerce. Prerequisites: ADE 5081 or equivalent.

ADE 6772 Review of Research in Adult Education and Human Resource Development (3). A review and synthesis of research & development activities in Adult Education/HRD. Examination of resources/practices/designs & justifications. Assessment of the status of research in this field. Prerequisites: EDF 5481, ADE 5383, ADE 5180.

ADE 6920 Adult Education/HRD Colloquium (1-6). Lectures & discussions by distinguished educators, social scientists, organizational executives, graduate faculty and students. Colloquia presents specific topics related to issues/trends/designs and applications.

ADE 6930 Seminar in Adult Education and Human Resource Development (1-3). Intensive study of Instructional, curricular, and/or administrative principles and practices, for the solution of problems of special interest to students in adult education and human resource development.

ADE 7475 Comparative Systems, Strategies and Materials for Adult Education/HRD (3). A review and critique of the prevailing inventory of packaged systems on the market. Examination of assumptions and problems surrounding their actual usage in local and national organizations. Prerequisites: ADE 5180, ADE 5383.

ADE 7571 Consulting as an Adult Education/HRD Process (3). Examination of use of internal/external consultation in organizations. Strategies for making entry diagnoses and implementing interventions achieving internalization of processes' outcomes. Prerequisites: ADE 5180, ADE 5383.


ADE 9964 Comprehensive Doctoral Examination, Adult Education/HRD (0). Comprehensive doctoral examination in the Adult Education/Human Resource Development. Prerequisite: Permission of Major Professor.

ADE 9985 Dissertation Defense, Adult Education/HRD (0). Defense of Dissertation. Prerequisites: Permission of Major Professor and ADE 7980.

BTE 3068 Principles of Business Education (3). Competency: A knowledge of basic philosophies, principles, practices, trends, and objectives in Business Education.

BTE 4360 Special Teaching Lab: Business Education Non-Skills (3). Competency: Knowledge and application of instructional principles, methods, techniques, and practices in the teaching of accounting, bookkeeping, and basic business and economic education courses. Prerequisites: BTE 3068 and professional education core concurrent with BTE 4944.
BTE 4364 Special Teaching Lab: Business Education Skills (3). Competency: Knowledge and application of instructional principles, methods, techniques, and practices to the teaching for office careers to include office simulation and cooperative business education. Prerequisites: BTE 3068 and professional education core concurrent with BTE 4944.

BTE 4944 Special Teaching Lab: Business Education Practicum (1-3). Competency: Application of methods of teaching in business and office occupations in selected institutions and knowledge of educational institutions. Prerequisites: BTE 3068 and professional education core concurrent with BTE 4360 and BTE 4364.

BTE 4945 Student Teaching in Business Education (9). Competency: Competencies developed in the utilization of instructional knowledge, attitudes, and skills in business education instructional situations. Prerequisites: BTE 3068, 4360, 4364 and 4944; professional education core.

BTE 5371 Teaching in Business Education Occupational Programs (3). Competency: Knowledge of current and evolving methods, techniques, and practices to teach and evaluate office education programs to include office simulation and cooperative business education.


BTE 5774 Teaching Basic Business and Consumer Education (3). Competency: Knowledge of current and evolving methods, techniques, and practices to teach and evaluate basic business and consumer education programs. Prerequisite: Graduate Standing.

BTE 6203 Teaching Word Processing (3). Competency: Knowledge, techniques, methods of teaching, concepts and applications of word processing essential for instruction.

BTE 6905 Directed Independent Study (1-3). Competency: The ability to identify, research, and report on a special problem in business education. Subject to approval of the program advisor.

BTE 6925 Workshop in Business Education (1-3). Competency: Selected competencies related to instructional and technical areas of business education.

BTE 6940 Supervised Clinical Field Experience (1-3). Competency: Updating and upgrading of occupational skills developed via field-based work experience in the business and office occupations. Placement is made subject to approval of program advisor.

ED A 6061 The Organization and Operation of Public School Systems (3). Examines the public school system as a complex formal organization; the dynamics of community-school interactions; goal clarification and program evaluation; procurement and allocation of resources; and the legal context within which the school system operates.

EDA 6063 Administration of Independent Schools (3). A survey course to examine administration of private schools. Will include sectarian and nonsectarian schools, historical overview, values, funding, administration.

EDA 6223 Emerging Designs for School Organization and Staff Utilization (3). Critical analysis of alternatives to traditional school organization and staffing and possible future alternatives in public education.

EDA 6225 Labor Relations in Education (3). Examining relations between a district school board and its employees as professional organizations, unions, individual contracts management, and employer-employee relationships.

EDA 6232 School Law (3). A basic course in school law. Students will understand the law library and its relationship to the school; demonstrate a knowledge about our legal system; will function in a legal framework; and will identify basic concepts of the law as applied to education.

EDA 6242 School Finance (3). Describes and analyzes current and emerging school finance plans; the influence of the courts and federal and state legislation on those plans; special focus on the Florida Education Finance Plan; and the budget responsibilities of the school principal at the school center.

EDA 6503 The Principalship (3). Organization and administration of the school; emphasis on competencies necessary for leadership and management of the school center, both elementary and secondary.

EDA 6510 Elementary School Administration (3). Development of competencies required to function as the principal of an elementary school, with particular attention to the urban setting.

EDA 6530 Secondary School Administration (3). Development of competencies required to function as the principal of a secondary school, with particular attention to the urban setting.

EDA 6905 Individual Study in School Administration/Supervision (1-3). For advanced students wishing to undertake an individual project directly related to school administration or supervision. May not substitute for regular course offerings. Prerequisites: (1) the student must be in a master's degree program in educational administration and supervision at this university, and (2) written permission of the chairman of the Division and then approval of the instructor is required.

EDA 6928 Workshop in School Administration/Supervision (1-3). Offers an opportunity for experienced school administrators and supervisors to participate in a problem-oriented workshop.

EDA 6930 Seminar in Educational Leadership (3). In-depth review of competencies in the eight domains of effective educational leadership. Focus is on case studies and research related to basic and high performing competencies of school managers.

EDA 6941 Practicum in Educational Leadership (3). This course is the culminating experience in the masters degree program in educational leadership. A field placement, which requires two hours per week, will be made by the course instructor. Prerequisite: EDA 6930.

EDA 6943 Supervised Field Experience (1-5). Development of supervisory skills by undertaking an arranged field-based assignment. Prerequisites: The student must be in a master's degree program in educational administration and supervision at this university, and must have completed most of the required program courses. Also offered each semester for students in the FIU/UF Cooperative Specialist and Doctoral Programs.

EDA 7062 Educational Organization and Administration (3). Purposes, structure, and administration of educational organization. Prerequisites: EDA 6061 and admission to the doctoral program.

EDA 7103 Theories of Educational Administration: Advanced (3). Examination of theoretical constructs and models related to the organization and administration of educational institutions. Prerequisites: EDA 6061, Admission to doctoral program and completion of at least 12 semester hours of EDA coursework.

EDA 7195 Educational Policy (3). Review, analysis, and synthesis of various concepts and models of educational policy formation and implementation and their utilization to explain particular policy outcomes in education. Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.

EDA 7197 Politics of Education (3). Analysis of the political dynamics of educational governance and of the political dimension of educational administration. Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.

EDA 7233 School Law II (3). Examines the area of school law in depth and includes special topics in law, policy, report, research, dissertation prospectus, as appropriate. Prerequisite: EDA 6232.

EDA 7235 School Law Seminar (3). A seminar to examine the area of school law in depth. Will include special topics in law, reports, research, dissertation prospectus as appropriate. Prerequisite: EDA 6232.

EDA 7236 Law and Higher Education (3). Analyzes the legal structure of higher education including religion, academic freedom,
ED 7905 Independent Study (1-6). An opportunity for advanced graduate students to engage in independent study under the direction of a faculty member. Prerequisite: Admission to doctoral program.

ED 7930 Seminar in Educational Administration and Supervision (3). Consideration of current critical problems and issues in the organization and administration of educational institutions and the role of official leadership in relation to them. Prerequisites: EDA 7103 and admission to doctoral program.

ED 7943 Field Project (1-6). Participation by advanced graduate students in field projects and studies, usually as a member of an official work group related to an educational organization. Prerequisite: Admission to doctoral program.

ED 7979 Dissertation Research Seminar (3). Designed to provide advanced doctoral students with a knowledge and understanding of the process of dissertation research and writing of the dissertation defense. Prerequisite: Advanced doctoral standing.

ED 7980 Dissertation (3-9). Research for doctoral dissertation. Prerequisite: Advancement to candidacy in doctoral program.

EDF 4881 The Teacher and the Law (3). For advanced undergraduates and beginning teachers. Analysis of legal rights and responsibilities in the classroom, laws related to liability, contract, records, discipline, due process, handicapped, and schools.

EDF 5216 Affective Learning in the Classroom (3). A behavioral approach to affective teaching techniques, including theoretical background, behavioral definitions, writing affective objectives, and evaluation of affective learning in the classroom. A field experience will be included.

EDF 5287 Instructional Technology: Systems Approach (3). Development of instructional competencies, with an emphasis on the use of a systems approach in the design, implementation, and evaluation of programs.

EDF 5432 Measurement and Evaluation in Education (3). Competencies required for the design, construction or selection, and evaluation of measuring instruments. Prerequisite: EDF 5481.

EDF 5481 Analysis and Application of Educational Research (3). Competencies required for the design, implementation, and evaluation of educational research, including: problem formulation and analysis; sample selection; experimental selection; formation of research design and procedure; and data analysis.

EDF 5612 National Educational Systems: A Comparative Analysis (3). Examination of educational structures and guiding educational objectives in a limited number of both developed and developing countries. Analysis of the responses of national educational systems to common educational issues.

EDF 5820 Latin American Education: An Historical and Contemporary Overview (3). Historical and current development of Latin American education, and analysis of the principal forces shaping development.


EDF 5850 International Development Education: Historical and Contemporary Reality (3). Designed to explore the relationship between education and the modernization of development processes. Special emphasis on historical/contemporary educational planning models.

EDF 5851 Socio/Cultural Conflict in Educational Change (3). This course explores radical interpretations of the relationship of education to development in the Third World. Emphasis will be placed on the problem of values conflict and on the use of appropriate educational technologies. Prerequisite: EDF 5860.

EDF 5852 Educational Development Issues in Context: A Multidisciplinary Perspective (3). A critical analysis of educational reforms of the past and the present, drawing on social science research and policy issues in the Third World. Prerequisite: EDF 5860.

EDF 5880 Intercultural Education: National and International Perspectives (3). Analysis of concepts and programs of intercultural and international education, consideration of the role of education in fostering intercultural understanding both nationally and internationally.

EDF 5881 Foundations of Bilingual Education (3). Focus on an understanding of the bases and rationale for bilingual education, including linguistic, psycholinguistic, and sociolinguistic; historical legal perspectives. Issues in elementary, secondary, adult, vocational, and special education will also be addressed.

EDF 5905 Independent Study (1-3). The student plans and carries out an independent study project under direction. Topics are to directly relate to content of education courses. Independent study may not substitute for regular course offerings. Prerequisites: Written permission of the chairman of the Division and the approval of the instructor.

EDF 5955 Field Study Abroad (3-6). Development of international and cross-cultural understandings of educational philosophies and systems through planned travel and study abroad.

EDF 6211 Psychological Foundations of Education (3). An advanced survey course designed to acquaint students with major theories and basic principles of learning, instruction, human development, personality, and motivation.

EDF 6215 Application of Learning Theory to Instruction (3). Competencies required for analysis of selected learning theories and application of these theories to instructional systems.

EDF 6403C Quantitative Foundations of Educational Research (3). Integrative coverage of fundamentals in the general field of educational research with emphasis on utilizing computer for data analysis. Prerequisites: EDF 5481 and EDF 6486, and STA 5163 or STA 6113.

EDF 6444 Non-Biased Assessment of the Culturally Different (3). Issues in the development and use of assessment procedures designed to avoid bias against an individual's cultural, linguistic, or ethnic background.

EDF 6475 Qualitative Foundations of Educational Research (3). Introduction to philosophical, historical, sociological, and other methodologies as aspects of qualitative educational research. Prerequisites: EDF 5481 and EDF 6486.

EDF 6486 Research Methods in Education: Experimental Design and Analysis (3). Competencies required for the design and analysis of complex educational problems, including formulation of pre-experimental, true experimental, quasi-experimental, and factorial designs; and related analysis. Prerequisite: EDF 5481.

EDF 6651 International Development Education: Educational Technology, Planning, and Assessment (3). Introduction to the impact of technology in the delivery and management of education. Emphasis is placed on planning, implementation, and assessment in developing societies. Prerequisite: EDG 6425 or equivalent.

EDF 6656 International Development Education: Innovative Approaches in Educational Planning (3). Introduction to educational planning approaches which stress decentralization. It focuses on new and innovative perspectives which emphasize strategic aspects of educational planning. Prerequisite: EDF 6425.

EDF 6658 Selected Topics in International Development Education: Current Policy Issues and Problems (3). This course is dedicated to the study of contemporary problems and issues in the fields of educational policy, planning, management, implementation, and research in developing societies.

EDF 6906 Independent Study in International Development Education (3). Specialized intensive study in areas of interest to International Development Education majors. Prerequisite: Approval of program advisor and instructor.
EDF 6972 Thesis in International Development Education (3-3). A thesis is required of students in International Development Education which demonstrates the application of their analytical, conceptual, and technical skills to a specific educational development problem. Prerequisite: Final semester standing in the International Development Educational Master's degree program.

EDG 3760 Educational Planning: Paraprofessional for Multicultural Exceptional Students (3). Concepts and skills used in planning educational programs for exceptional students representing diverse cultural/ethnic backgrounds. Guidelines for examining and developing curriculum materials for use with handicapped students of different cultures. Prerequisite: Associate degree or equivalent.

EDG 3761 Supervised Field Experiences for Paraprofessionals: Multicultural Exceptional Students (3). Demonstration of competencies learned throughout Bilingual Exceptional Students Program. Field settings in which 80% of the students are of multicultural origin. Prerequisites: Associate degree or equivalent and EDX 3223.

EDG 4702 Educational Psychology of Multicultural Students (3). Introduction to principles and procedures utilized in teaching students from multicultural communities. Prerequisites: Associate degree equivalent and Educational Psychology. Corequisite: EDG 4703.

EDG 4703 Educational Psychology Supervised Field Experience with Multicultural Students (3). Demonstration of competencies learned throughout study program in educational psychology of multicultural students. Prerequisites: Associate degree or equivalent.

EDG 5325 Analysis of Teaching (3). Examination of the research on instruction in teaching, and the development of skill in the observation and analysis of teacher behavior.

EDG 5707 Cultural and Cross-Cultural Studies (3). Overview of immigration patterns in U.S., discussions of theories of ethnicity, acculturation, intercultural communication. Development of teaching strategies for multicultural classrooms. Multicultural issues in elementary, secondary, adult, vocational, and special education will also be addressed.

EDG 5757 Curriculum Development for Bilingual Programs (3). Presents curriculum designs and plans for bilingual schooling. Examines materials available for bilingual classes, with emphasis on adaptations and original creations to meet local needs. Issues in elementary, secondary, adult, vocational, and special education will also be addressed.

EDG 6250 Curriculum Development (3). Development of basic technical constructs of curriculum. Planning of reality-based educational programs at all levels of schooling.


EDG 6425 Macro- and Micro-Planning in Education (3). This course is designed to study the theoretical and methodological foundations of educational planning in the U.S. and other countries. Prerequisites: Graduate Standing, EDF 5481 or equivalent.

EDG 6925 Workshop in General Professional Education (1-3). Offers an opportunity for school personnel to participate in a problem-oriented workshop in one of the fields of general professional education.

EDG 6905 Directed Independent Study (1-6). Specialized intensive study in higher education and/or community college in areas of interest to the student. Subject to approval of program advisor. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EDG 6935 Special Topics in Higher Education/Community College (1-6). This course provides for the examination of special aspects of higher education of interest to students in higher education and community college teaching. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EDH 7065 Higher Education: Philosophical/Historical Perspectives (3). This course examines basic philosophical positions in higher education and the history of American higher education. A contemporary philosophical position is then developed.

EDH 7204 Higher Education: Community College (3). This course examines the structure of the community college including: curriculum; administration and legal aspects; the community college concept; technical and career programs and current issues and problems.

EDH 7225 Higher Education: Developmental Programs (3). This course examines the spectrum of developmental programs in higher education. Special attention is given to program structure, academic support systems and curricula designed to increase student achievement.

EDH 7307 Higher Education: Instructional Methods (4). This course will develop knowledge of and skill in the use of higher education instructional methods, such as lecture, discussion, demonstration, TV instruction, and computer assisted instruction.

EDH 7890 Dissertation in Community College Teaching (1-10). Research for doctoral dissertation. Prerequisites: Advancement to candidacy in the doctoral program and completion of all other doctoral requirements. Course may be repeated as needed.

EDP 3004 Introductory Educational Psychology (3). An introduction to the ways in which the principles of psychology apply to educational practices, considering aspects of basic processes such as development, learning, individual differences, and adjustment, with special reference to the problems of teacher effectiveness and teacher-student interaction.

EDS 6050 Supervision and Staff Development (3). Competencies in supervision and staff development. Focus is on functions, tasks, and job dimensions of educational leaders who serve as supervisors and providers of staff development activities.

EDS 6115 School Personnel Management (3). Competencies required of effective school personnel. Focus is on skills needed for exercising leadership in school personnel selection, evaluation, and development.

EDS 7150 Doctoral Seminar in Educational Supervision (3). Special and intensive treatment of current topics and issues in educational supervision. Prerequisites: EDS 6050 and admission to the doctoral program.

EDS 7160 Personnel Management in Education (3). Personnel Management in Education: current theories; policies and practices in recruitment; promotion; tenure; retirement; staff development; termination procedures; performance evaluation; and collective bargaining. Prerequisites: EDA 6061, EDS 6050, EDS 6115, and admission to the doctoral program.

EGC 5305 Educational and Vocational Guidance (3). Concepts and skills pertaining to vocational development, information systems, career education programs, educational-vocational counseling, and socio-psychological influences on career development.

EGC 5405 Introduction to Counseling (3). Major theoretical concepts in counseling, competencies in relationship-building, interviewing, role-playing, simulation, and micro-counseling.

EGC 6203 Measurement and Appraisal in Counseling (3). Concepts and skills related to the use of tests and other appraisal procedures in counseling. Particular emphasis on career and vocational choice processes. Laboratory experiences included.

EGC 6469 Counseling the Culturally Different (3). Concepts and skills involved in counseling clients with backgrounds different from the majority culture.

EGC 6510 Theories in Group Dynamics (3). Systematic examination of various theories and relevant research used in study of small group phenomena. Prerequisites: EGC 6725, EGC 6729, EGC 6709.

EGC 6540 Group Counseling (3). Exploration of roles and function of group counseling in meeting client needs in a variety of settings.
Prerequisites: EGC 5405, EGC 6725, EGC 6726.

EGC 6560 Advanced Group Development Laboratory (3). Development of advanced skills in the analysis and understanding of group process, function, and structures through actual observation of an ongoing group. Prerequisites: EGC 6725, EGC 6726.

EGC 6569 Organization Development in Education (3). Analysis of theory and practice of organization development and planned change in educational systems. Prerequisites: EGC 6725, EGC 6726, EGC 6709.

EGC 6605 Professional Problems — Counselor Education (3). Competencies in regard to the development of major role and service models and the application of budgeting systems, legal, and ethical standards in a psycho-educational setting.

EGC 6616 Program Evaluation in Pupil Personnel Services (3). Evaluation skills in the student's area of specialization, including competencies in designing evaluation proposals and conducting an actual program evaluation. Prerequisite: EDF 5481.

EGC 6676 Supervised Field Experience in Counseling Education (10). Demonstration of the full range of competencies learned throughout the program in Counseling. Internship placements include a variety of field settings.

EGC 6678 Supervised Field Experience in School Psychology (10). Demonstration of the full range of competencies learned throughout the program in School Psychology. Internship placements include a variety of field settings.

EGC 6705C Principles of Design in Group Intervention: Role of the Consultant (3). Focuses on roles of leader or trainer in complex training design in leadership and human relations training. Emphasis on Diagnostic and behavioral skills that help groups become more effective. Prerequisites: EGC 6725, EGC 6726, EGC 6510, EGC 6509.

EGC 6707 Applied Behavior Analysis in Education (3). Concepts and skills in using behavior modification: functional analysis of behavior, precision teaching, token economies, contingency contracting, parent and/or teacher consultation.

EGC 6708 Advanced Counseling and Consultation: Theory and Practice (3). Extended laboratory experiences stressing the development of skills in behavioral approaches to individual and group counseling, consultation, parent education, and in-service training. Prerequisite: EGC 6707 or equivalent.

EGC 6709 Human Interaction III: Organizational Consultation (3). Theoretical concepts and skills in organizational development and change. Competencies in systems diagnosis and assessment, consultation, agenda setting, team building, decision-making, and feedback. Prerequisite: EGC 6726.

EGC 6725 Human Interaction I: Group Process Laboratory (3). Concepts, research, and theory relative to small group process. Students will participate in small face-to-face task groups, with an emphasis on developing competencies in diagnosis and intervention in small groups.

EGC 6726 Human Interaction II: Analysis of Group Participation (3). Participation in an ongoing group with attention given to examination of processes of small group phenomena such as interpersonal communication, norms, decision-making, leadership, authority, and membership. Prerequisite: EGC 6725.

EGC 6822 Advanced Practice in Counseling and Consultation (3). Advanced competencies in counseling and consultation.

EGC 6905 Individual Study in Pupil Personnel Services (1-6). Competencies contracted for between a student and an instructor in accordance with the student's individual needs.

EGC 6925 Workshop in Psycho-Educational Services (1-6). Selected competencies in counselor education or school psychology, developed in short-term, intensive workshops.

EGC 6936 Seminars in Pupil Personnel Services (3, repeatable to 9). Special topics in relation to counseling or school psychology.

EIA 4042 The Role of Industrial Arts in the Schools (3). Competency: Knowledge of the basic philosophy, goals, programs, principles, practices, and learning environments in industrial arts, and the relationship of industrial arts to other school disciplines.

EIA 4360 Instruction in Industrial Arts (3). Competency: Application of education principles, practices, and techniques to the teaching of industrial arts. Prerequisite: EGC 6501.

EIA 4941C Student Teaching in Industrial Arts (9). Competency: The utilization of instructional knowledge, attitudes, and skills in industrial arts education instructional situations. Prerequisites: EIA 4360, EVT 3165.

EIA 5811C Equipment and Facilities Planning (3). Competency: Utilization of research, design, and engineering knowledge and skills to plan laboratory facilities and equipment.

EIA 5905 Individual Study (1-3). Competency: The ability to identify, research, and report on an industrial arts problem of interest to the student. Subject to approval of program advisor.

EIA 6683 Instructional Projects Development (3). Competency: Knowledge and skill in developing innovative instructional projects for use in industrial arts programs, grades 7-12. (Includes projects for handicapped and disadvantaged).

EIA 6931 Analysis of Industrial Arts Education (3). Competency: Knowledge of industrial arts at the national, state, and local levels.

EME 4103 Production and Use of Audio/Visual Media (3). Knowledge and skill in selecting and producing audio-visual media. Emphasis is placed on student production of audio and visual materials and equipment use.


EML 6406 Microcomputers as Teaching Tools (3). This course develops ability to use the microcomputer as an object, medium, and manager of instruction in the classroom. Prerequisite: EME 6405 or EGE 3501 or permission of instructor.

EVT 3065 Foundations of Vocational Education (3). Competency: A knowledge of the history of vocational education on the national, state, and local levels.

EVT 3161 Instructional Materials in Vocational Industrial Education (3). Competency: Technical knowledge and skill required to locate and evaluate existing instructional material and to plan, develop, and validate existing instructional materials.

EVT 3165C Course Planning (3). Competency: Basic knowledge and skill in analyzing, planning, and organizing bodies of knowledge for instructional purposes.

EVT 3367 Testing and Measurements in Vocational Education Subjects (3). Competency: Technical knowledge and skill in planning for and using tests and measurements as an integral part of the vocational-technical, laboratory/shop teaching-learning process. Prerequisite: EVT 3165, Course Planning.

EVT 3815 Vocational Education Laboratory Management and Safety (3). Competency: Knowledge and skill in analyzing, planning, organizing, and controlling laboratory environments and student's safe learning activities.

EVT 4164 Technical Applications in the Content Area (3). Competency: The ability to in-
 Corporate changing technical knowledge and skills of an occupational area into existing vocational education courses of study. Prerequisite: EVT 4946.

EVT 4280 Occupational Safety and Health (OSHA) (3). Competency: Knowledge of the history, implications and applications of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970. For vocational and technical teachers, industrial employees, and management personnel.

EVT 4310 Planning and Operating HOE Programs (3). Competency: Identifying, designing, implementing and evaluating Health Occupations Education Program.

EVT 4311 Special Teaching Lab in HOE Programs (3). Competency: Knowledge of institutional structure, organization, policies, and roles of school personnel with actual teaching experience in area of specialization.

EVT 4312 Instructional Strategies and Evaluation in HOE Programs (3). Competency: Knowledge and skill in analyzing, planning, developing, executing, and evaluating classroom and laboratory teaching and learning activities in Health Occupations Education.

EVT 4351 Foundations and Strategies in Bilingual Vocational Education (3). Competency: Knowledge of the history, principles, and practices, as well as skill in analyzing, planning, developing, executing, and evaluating classroom and laboratory teaching and learning activities of bilingual vocational education.

EVT 4365 Instructional Strategies and Evaluation in Vocational and Technical Education (3). Competency: Knowledge and skill in analyzing, planning, developing, executing, and evaluating classroom and laboratory teaching and learning activities.

EVT 4668 Emerging Emphasis in Career Education (3). Competency: A knowledge of current trends and issues in reference to developing and integrating career education into current elementary and secondary educational programs.

EVT 4905 Individual Study (1-3). Competency: The ability to identify, research, and report on a special problem of interest to the student. Subject to approval of program advisor.

EVT 4940 Special Teaching Laboratory: Vocational Industrial Education and Technical Education (3). Competency: Knowledge of institutional structure, organization, policies, and roles of school personnel, with actual teaching experience in areas of specialization. Prerequisites: EDG 3321, EDG 3322.

EVT 4941 Student Teaching: Vocational Industrial Education and Technical Education (9). Competency: Utilization of instructional knowledge, attitudes, and skills in a variety of instructional situations in the vocational educational setting. Prerequisite: EVT 4940.

EVT 4946 Field Experience: Technical Updating (3). Competency: The identification and acquisition of current technical knowledge and skills in an occupational area. Prerequisite: Vocational certification.

EVT 4949 Supervised Occupational Experiences (3-9). Competency: Occupational skill development via field based work-experience in industry, business, or a government agency in the occupation in which the student is preparing to teach.

EVT 4990C Credit by Examination (3-9). Competency: Technical knowledge and skills in an occupational area such as trade, industry, health and technology, as certified by recognized professional examinations such as the National Occupational Competency Test. Credits cannot be used in lieu of upper division professional program courses.

EVT 5156 Teaching Career Related Activities (3). Competency: Integration and articulation of career concepts and activities with regular curriculum.

EVT 5078 Technical Education in American Society (3). Competency: Knowledge of the basic role and current status of technical education in an industrial democracy.

EVT 5168 Curriculum Development in Vocational Education (3). Competency: Basic knowledge and skill in analyzing, planning, organizing and developing curriculum in an area of specialization.

EVT 5255 Cooperative Vocational Education Programs (3). Competency: Knowledge and skill in the basic principles, processes, and procedures of the cooperative method in vocational and technical education.

EVT 5265 Supervision and Coordination of Vocational Education Programs (3). Competency: Knowledge and skill in the supervision of personnel, and the coordination of work to achieve institutional goals.

EVT 5315 Improvement of Teaching Strategies in Health Occupations and Nursing Education (3). Competency: Knowledge and skills in methods of teaching, and clinical performance evaluation appropriate to the health field and development of teaching or permission of instructor.

EVT 5317 Occupational Analyses in Health Occupations and Nursing Education (3). Competency: Analysis of current trends in area of health specialty and their application to teaching learning situations in health occupations education. Prerequisites: Currently teaching, permission of instructor, professional liability insurance.

EVT 5369 Educational Media (3). Competency: Knowledge and skill in selecting, developing, and utilizing instructional media forms to communicate or demonstrate concepts.

EVT 5503 Introduction to Vocational Special Needs Education (3). Competency: Knowledge of historical developments, legislation, instructional strategies and program alternatives required to instruct special needs students in vocationally related environments.

EVT 5505 Vocational Laboratory Activities for Teachers of the Handicapped (3). Competency: The use of projects, tools, materials and equipment to facilitate training the occupationally handicapped, physically handicapped, and mentally retarded. Approved for certification for teachers of the mentally retarded.

EVT 5560 Trends and Issues in Vocational Education (3). Competency: A knowledge of the basic philosophical and curricular trends and issues in vocational technical education at the international, national, state, and local levels.

EVT 5564 Community Relations and Resources for Vocational Education (3). Competency: Knowledge and skill in developing and utilizing community resources and establishing public relations procedures and practices to implement vocational education programs.

EVT 5595 International Comparative Vocational Education (3). Competency: Skill and knowledge in comparison of vocational education in the United States in terms of purposes, systems, and problems with those of selected foreign countries.

EVT 5769 Evaluation in Vocational and Technical Education (3). Competency: Knowledge and skills in the use of tests and measurements, to evaluate teaching and learning effectiveness and the validity of objectives.

EVT 5905 Individual Study (1-3). Competency: The ability to identify, research, and report on a special problem of interest to the student. Subject to approval of program advisor.

EVT 5925 Workshop in Vocational Education (1-6). Competency: Selected competencies related to instructional and technical areas.

EVT 5927 Workshop in Health Occupations Education (1-3). Competency: Selected competencies related to Health Occupations Education.

EVT 6264 Administration of Vocational Education Programs (3). Competency: Knowledge of the principles, practices, functions, and roles of administration, in the operation of vocational education programs.

EVT 6267 Program Planning in Vocational Education (3). Competency: Knowledge, and skill necessary to determine vocational program feasibility and implementation of new programs. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

EVT 6318 Issues in Health Occupation and Nursing Education (3). Competency: Identification and examination of current issues in Health Occupation and Nursing Education.
Prerequisites: Currently teaching, permission of instructor.

EV 6359 Vocational Education in a Multicultural Setting (3). Competency: Knowledge and skill in developing and modifying vocational education programs, materials, and practices for a multicultural setting. Prerequisites: Graduate standing.

EV 6760 Research in Vocational Education (3). Competency: Knowledge and skill in identifying, defining, collecting, analyzing, and synthesizing research-related problems in vocational and adult education. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

EV 6790 Program Evaluation in Vocational Technical Education (3). Competency: Knowledge and skill needed to conduct a systematic evaluation of vocational-technical education programs. Prerequisites: Graduate standing and EDI 5432 or equivalent.

EV 6925 Graduate Workshop in Vocational Education (1-6). Competency: Selected competencies related to professional and program areas.

EV 6930 Seminar in Vocational Education (3). Competency: The application of knowledge and skills to solve special instructional, curricular, and/or administrative and supervisory problems and issues in vocational education. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

EV 6946 Supervised Field Experience (3-6). Competency: Application and refinement of competencies in either classroom, laboratory, or administration, and supervision, via school-based field experiences. Placement is subject to approval of program director. Prerequisite: Graduate Standing.

EV 6947 Internship in Vocational Education (3). Competency: Knowledge and skill in a new leadership setting, relative to the student's selected area of emphasis. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

FLE 5895 Bilingual Education Teaching Methodologies (3). Examination of various approaches to bilingual education, including specific school and classroom organizations. Development of specific instructional strategies for bilingual students. Issues in elementary, secondary, adult, vocational, and special education will also be addressed.

HEE 3302 Home Economics Educational Planning (3). Competency: Development and adaptation of curriculum and strategies for the presentation of vocational home economics content in a variety of educational settings. Subject to approval of instructor.

HEE 4104 Instruction in Vocational Home Economics (3). Competency: Ability to apply educational principles, practices and techniques to teaching home economics in varied educational environments. Prerequisite: EDG 3321. Subject to approval of instructor.

HEE 4941 Student Teaching in Home Economics Education (9). Competency: The utilization of instructional knowledge, attitudes, and skills in vocational home economics education instructional situations. Prerequisites: HEE 3302, HEE 4104, HEE 4944.

HEE 4944 Special Teaching Laboratory Home Economics (3). Competency: Knowledge of the educational institution, and utilization of teaching skills, via mini-teaching experiences within areas of home economics in selected institutions. Prerequisites: EDG 3321, EDG 3322.

HEE 5335 Trends in Vocational Home Economics Education (3). Competency: Knowledge of current social, economic and educational issues affecting the field of vocational home economics.

HEE 5350 Teaching Child Development (3). Course is designed to upgrade competency in planning, researching, and evaluating experiences that are current in content and educational strategies.

HEE 5361 Teaching Consumer Education and Family Economics (3). Course is designed to upgrade competency in planning, researching, and evaluating experiences that are current in content and educational strategies.

HEE 5362 Teaching Clothing and Textiles (3). Course is designed to upgrade competency in planning, researching, and evaluating experiences that are current in content and educational strategies.

HEE 5363 Teaching Family Life Education (3). Course is designed to upgrade competency in planning, researching, and evaluating experiences that are current in content and educational strategies.

HEE 5364 Teaching Housing and Home Furnishings (3). Course is designed to upgrade competency in planning, researching, and evaluating experiences that are current in content and educational strategies.

HEE 5365 Teaching Food and Nutrition (3). Course is designed to upgrade competency in planning, researching, and evaluating experiences that are current in content and educational strategies.

HEE 5905 Individual Study (1-3). Competency: The ability to identify, research, and report on a special problem in vocational home economics. Subject to approval of program advisor.

HEE 5927 Special Workshop Home Economics Education (1-3). Competency: Skill in developing, organizing, teaching, evaluating, and administering programs related to specified aspects of the home economics education.

HEE 6126 Teaching Home Economics in Diverse Educational Environments (3). Competency: Knowledge of current and evolving strategies, programs, and materials to teach and evaluate home economics.

HEE 6551 Supervision of Student Teachers in Home Economics (3). Competency: Skill in teaching, observing, and evaluating student teachers in vocational home economics.

HEE 6915 Research in Home Economics Education (3). Competency: The analysis and application of research pertaining to philosophy, curriculum, evaluation, and teacher education in home economics. Subject to approval of program advisor.

HEE 6928 Special Workshop in Home Economics Education (1-3). Competency: Skill in developing, organizing, teaching, evaluating, and administering programs related to specific aspects of home economics education.

HEE 6937 Seminar in Home Economics Education (3). Competency: Application of selected instructional, curricular and/or administrative principles and practices to the solution of problems of special interest to vocational home economics educators. Subject to approval of program advisor.

LEI 3437 Program Development in Parks and Recreation Management (3). Students will attain competencies in developing objectives, planning a program, and implementing and administering the program.

LEI 3524 Personnel Management in Parks and Recreation Management (3). An exploration of the field of recreation and parks, including career areas. Students will be expected to demonstrate an understanding of management responsibilities and supervisory level principles and theory.

LEI 3624 Turf Grass Management (3). A practical approach to the care and maintenance of special grasses such as those found on golf courses and other recreational facilities.

LEI 3630 Care and Maintenance of Grounds (3). A study of procedures for maintaining outdoor facilities. Students will be expected to display competence in proper maintenance of areas normally found in parks and recreation centers.

LEI 4590 Seminar in Parks and Recreation Management (3). A discussion of current problems, issues and trends in parks and recreation management, which will help the student develop those competencies necessary to deal with everyday aspects of particular programs.

LEI 4700 Programming for Special Populations (3). Principles and practices in planning and implementing programs in special
community-group settings. Special emphasis will be placed on a systematic approach through problem-solving techniques.

LEI 4940 Internship I (9). An on-the-job training program designed to enable students to develop those competencies which can only be gained from practical experience.

LEI 4941 Internship II (12). Advanced undergraduate supervised internship in a parks and recreation organization. Prerequisites: LEI 4940 and permission of instructor.

LEI 5440 Program Development in Parks and Recreation (3). The development of specific programs in parks and recreation with emphasis on special programs for young children, retardates, handicapped persons, and the elderly.

LEI 5510 Program Administration in Parks and Recreation (3). A detailed analysis of administrative procedures and responsibilities in connection with parks and recreation facilities and personnel.

LEI 5550 Program Administration in Parks and Recreation (3). A discussion of current problems, issues, and trends in administration of parks and recreation programs.

LEI 5605 Physical and Social Bases of Parks and Recreation Planning (3). Concentration on major phases of pre-design, design, development, actualization of park and recreation facilities. Course will explore funding, budget, site selection, layout, and maintenance.

LEI 5907 Individual Study in Parks and Recreation Administration (3). An opportunity for individuals interested in various aspects of park and recreation administration to work on their own under the close supervision of an advisor. Permission of the instructor and department chairperson is required.

LEI 6922 Supervised Field Experiences in Parks and Recreation Administration (3-9). A practical experience for individuals interested in administrative responsibilities. Permission of the instructor and Department Chairperson required.


SFS 6193 Psycho-Educational Assessment II: Behavior (3). Competencies in behavioral and personality assessment of students within the school setting. Emphasis on projective testing and behavioral observations. Corequisite: SPS 6193L. Prerequisites: SPS 6191, SPS 6192.

SFS 6193L Psycho-Educational Assessment III: Lab (2). Practical skills in projective and behavioral assessment of students within the school setting. Corequisite: SPS 6193. Prerequisites: SPS 6191, SPS 6192.

SFS 6805 Professional Problems in School Psychology (3). Competencies in regard to the development, role, and function of school psychologists. General orientation and legal and ethical issues included.

### College of Education

**Acting Dean**

Emma W. Rembert

**Coordinator of Doctoral Studies**

Grover C. Mathewson

**Assistant Dean for Administration**

George W. Vanover

**Assistant Dean for Student Affairs**

TBA

**Assistant Dean for North Miami Campus/Broward**

Janice R. Sandiford

**Chairpersons:**

Luis A. Martinez-Perez

**Curriculum and Instruction**

Robert Vos

**Educational Policy and Human Resource Development**

Frank Mandley

**Director of Contracts and Grants**

Robert Vos

**Faculty**

Alvarez, Carlos M., Ph.D. (University of Florida), Associate Professor, International Development Education, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Bader, Barbara M.S. (Brooklyn College), Visiting Instructor, and Assistant to the Dean for Development

Baum, Rosemere, Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University), Associate Professor, Home Economics Education, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Blucker, Judith A., Ph.D. (Florida State University), Professor, Health and Physical Education, Curriculum and Instruction, and Assistant Provost Broward County

Bradley, Curtis H., Ed.D. (Temple University), Professor, Vocational-Industrial Education, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Calola, Ray, Ed.D. (Florida Atlantic University), Instructor, Curriculum and Instruction

Campbell, Richard, Ed.D. (Indiana University), Professor, Science Education, Curriculum and Instruction, Associate Dean of Graduate Studies, and Director of Institutional Development

Carpenter, John A., Ph.D. (University of Southern California), Professor, Educational Leadership, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Chadwick, Ida F., Ph.D. (Florida State University), Associate Professor, Health and Physical Education, Curriculum and Instruction

Cheney, Wendy, Ed.D. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Special Education for Learning Disabilities, Curriculum and Instruction

Cistone, Peter J., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University), Professor, Educational Leadership, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Cook, Joseph B., Ed.D. (University of Florida), Professor, Community College Teaching, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Crabtree, Myrna P., Ed.D. (Teachers College, Columbia University), Professor, Home Economics Education, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Dempsey, Arthur, Ed.D. (University of Arizona), Associate Professor, Elementary Education, Curriculum and Instruction

Duffy, Charles, Jr., Ph.D. (Florida State University), Professor, Adult Education and Human Resource Development, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Escotet, Miguel Angel, Ph.D. (University of Nebraska), Visiting Professor (Courtesy), International Development Education and Educational Psychology, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Fain, Steven M., Ed.D. (Teachers College, Columbia University), Professor, Curriculum and Instruction

Farrell, Robert V., Ph.D. (Teachers College, Columbia University), Associate Professor, Curriculum and Instruction

Fisher, Allen, Ph.D. (University of Connecticut), Associate Professor, Educational Leadership, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Gallagher, Paul D., Ph.D. (Florida State University), Associate Professor, Educational Research and Educational
Leadership, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development, and Acting Provost and Vice President, Academic Affairs

Gaviton, Marisal, Ed.D. (University of Tennessee), Associate Professor, Educational Psychology and Bilingual Education/ESL, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Gay, Lorraine R., Ph.D. (Florida State University), Professor, Educational Research, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Gonzalez-Quevedo, Amhilda, Ph.D. (University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill), Associate Professor, Bilingual Education, Curriculum and Instruction, and Assistant Vice President, Academic Affairs

Greenberg, Barry, Ph.D. (New York University), Associate Professor, Educational Research, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Hale, James A. Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin), Professor, Educational Leadership, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Hauenstein, A. Dean, Ph.D. (Ohio State University), Professor, Industrial Arts Education, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Kaplan, Joseph E., Ph.D. (Florida State University), Assistant Professor (Courtesy), Curriculum and Instruction

Kennedy, Daniel A., Ph.D. (University of Oregon), Associate Professor, Educational Psychology and Counseling, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Larreui, Rosemarie S., Ed.D. (University of Illinois), Visiting Assistant Professor, Curriculum and Instruction

Lazarus, Philip J., Ph.D. (University of Florida), Associate Professor, Educational Psychology and School Psychology, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Lopez, Richard, Ed.D. (Florida Atlantic University), Associate Professor, Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, Curriculum and Instruction

Lucky, Luretha, Ed.D. (Arizona State University), Associate Professor, Special Education for Mental Retardation, Curriculum and Instruction

McCullock, C. Edwin, Ed.D. (University of Georgia), Associate Professor, Mathematics Education and Computer Education, Curriculum and Instruction

Margolin, Elythe, Ed.D. (University of California), Professor, Early Childhood Education, and Chairperson, Curriculum and Instruction

Marshall, Nancy, Ph.D. (Cornell University), Associate Professor, Reading and Language Arts Education, Curriculum and Instruction

Martinez-Perez, Luis A., Ph.D. (Florida State University), Associate Professor, Science Education, and Chairperson, Curriculum and Instruction

Mathewson, Grover, Ph.D. (University of California at Berkeley), Associate Professor, Reading and Language Arts Education, Curriculum and Instruction, and Associate Dean

Mendoza, Alicia, Ed.D. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Early Childhood Education, Curriculum and Instruction

Mohamed Dominic A., Ph.D. (University of Minnesota), Associate Professor, Vocational Administration and Supervision, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Morrison, George S., Ed.D. (University of Pittsburgh), Professor, Early Childhood Education and Urban Education, Curriculum and Instruction

Nathanson, David E., Ph.D. (University of Minnesota), Professor, Special Education for the Gifted/Mental Retardation, Curriculum and Instruction

Novoa, Lorna M., Ed.D. (Harvard University), Assistant Professor, Special Education and Educational Research, Curriculum and Instruction

Pearson, George B., Ed.D. (University of Oregon), Professor, Health and Physical Education, Curriculum and Instruction

Pell, Sarah W. J., Ed.D. (Duke University), Associate Professor, Educational Leadership, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Pennington, Clement, Ed.D. (Pennsylvania State University), Associate Professor, Art Education, Curriculum and Instruction

Reichbach, Edward M., Ed.D. (Wayne State University), Associate Professor, Elementary Education, Curriculum and Instruction

Rembert, Emma W., Ed.D. (Syracuse University), Associate Professor, Reading and Language Arts Education, Curriculum and Instruction, and Acting Dean

Rosenberg, Howard, Ed.D. (Teachers College, Columbia University), Associate Professor, Special Education for Mental Retardation, Curriculum and Instruction

Ryan, Colleen A., Ph.D. (Ohio State University), Associate Professor, Special Education for the Emotionally Handicapped, Curriculum and Instruction

Sandford, Janice R., Ph.D. (Ohio State University), Associate Professor, Health Occupations Education and Computer Education, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Shostak, Robert, Ph.D. (University of Connecticut), Professor, English Education and Computer Education, Curriculum and Instruction

Smith, Donald C., Ph.D. (Syracuse University), Professor, Educational Psychology and School Psychology, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Smith, Douglas H., Ph.D. (Ohio State University), Associate Professor, Adult Education and Human Resource Development, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Sowards, G. Wesley, Ed.D. (Stanford University), Distinguished Professor of Education, Educational Leadership, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Stichart, Stephen S., Ph.D. (Yeshiva University), Professor, Special Education for Learning Disabilities, Curriculum and Instruction

Sullivan, Zola J., Ph.D. (University of Illinois), Associate Professor, Reading and Language Arts Education, Curriculum and Instruction

Testa, Robert F., Ph.D. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Adult Education, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Toomer, Jethro, Ph.D. (Temple University), Professor, Educational Psychology and Community Counseling, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Tucker, Jan L., Ph.D. (Indiana University), Professor, Social Studies Education and Global Education, Curriculum and Instruction

Vanover, George W., Ed.D. (University of Tennessee), Associate Professor, Business Education, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development, and Assistant Dean for Administration

Vigilante, Nicholas J., Ph.D. (Ohio State University), Professor, Elementary Education, Curriculum and Instruction

Vos, Robert, Ed.D. (Rutgers University), Associate Professor, Technical Education, and Vocational Education, and Chairperson, Educational Policy and Human Resource Development

Wagner, Michael J., Ph.D. (Florida State University), Professor, Music Education, Curriculum and Instruction

Wells, James D., Ed.D. (University of Florida), Associate Professor, Curriculum and Instruction

Woods, Sandra L., Ed.D. (Rutgers University), Assistant Professor, Curriculum and Instruction
College of Engineering and Applied Sciences
College of Engineering and Applied Sciences

The College of Engineering and Applied Sciences is composed of one school and two free-standing departments committed to the development of professionals who will serve the community in a wide variety of fields. In addition, there are two units in the College solely devoted to research and other creative activities.

Bachelor's Degree Programs are offered in the following fields of study:
- Apparel Management
- Architectural Technology
- Civil Engineering
- Construction Management
- Electrical Engineering
- Industrial Engineering
- Interior Design
- Mechanical Engineering

Master's Degree programs are offered in the following fields of study:
- Civil Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Environmental Engineering
- Environmental and Urban Systems
- Landscape Architecture

Undergraduate Professional Certificates are available in:
- Apparel Manufacturing Management
- Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Design
- Industrial Safety
- Production and Manufacturing

The programs of the College are directed toward the practical use of scientific, engineering and technical principles to meet the objectives of industry, business, government and the public.

The College provides each student with the opportunity to develop marketable skills and to obtain an education which will prepare him or her for a rewarding career and personal growth.

Underlying the programs of the College is the recognition that the impact of technology upon the quality of life is growing and that the proper application of technology is critical to meeting current and emerging human needs.

The College is actively engaged in a number of special programs as a service to the community and the University. One of these activities is the International Association for Housing Science, an organization with membership from more than twenty nations, dedicated to improving housing technology and production, as well as studying the inter-disciplinary aspects of housing. The College faculty is actively engaged with business, industry, and government. Faculty members are participating in a variety of applied research projects in such areas as energy, transportation, solid waste disposal, biomedical devices and instrumentation, water resources, computer engineering, artificial intelligence, manufacturing, robotics, telecommunications, micro-electronics, structural systems, biotechnology, micro-electronics, etc.

Admission
Applicants to the College must submit an Application for Admission to the University and must follow the regular University procedures. Applicants must be eligible for admission to the University before admission to the College.

Admissions and Program Planning-Bachelor's Degree-Non-Engineering Programs
To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Admission Requirements: All non-engineering Bachelor's degree programs of the College are designed to integrate the community college graduate or junior-level transfer student into curricula which have established certain minimum competencies or skills as the requirements for the four-year degree. Consequently, requirements may be met in a variety of ways and through various sequences which are accommodated at the freshman and sophomore levels by the college parallel (A.A.) program of the community colleges and by four-year colleges. The College admits to full junior standing a student who meets one of the following requirements:

1. Associate of Arts degree from an accredited community college.
2. Junior-Level (60 semester hours) in good standing at a four-year college.

Others will be considered as exceptions on an individual basis. A student transferring with the Associate's degree (A.A.) is normally awarded 60 transfer credits toward the Bachelor's degree. A transfer student from a four-year college may not receive more than 90 credits of transfer toward the Bachelor's degree. The transferability of upper-level technical courses is determined by the advisor and is a part of the establishment of the student's program of study.

General Requirements for a Baccalaureate Degree in the Engineering Programs
In order to obtain a Bachelor's degree from the College, each student must satisfy the following minimum requirements:

1. Obtain the minimum number of semester credits required by the specific program. Some majors require more than the minimum number of credits. Specific requirements beyond the minimum requirements are described in the sections devoted to the various departments in the College.
2. Complete at least 35 semester credits in the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences.
3. Attain a minimum grade-point average of 2.0 in all engineering courses taken at the University.
4. Satisfy the general education requirements of the State of Florida for the Bachelor's degree.
5. Satisfy the particular requirements for his or her own major and all University requirements for graduation.

Academic Advisors
A student who has been accepted to a degree program in the College must obtain and consult an advisor prior to the first class enrollment. An advisor may be obtained by contacting the Chairperson of the Department in which an academic major is desired. Continued contact (at least once per semester) with the advisor is urged to review progress and select courses for each succeeding semester. Such contact is required until an approved program of study is completed.

Cooperative Education
A Cooperative Education (Co-Op) Program is conducted by the College in conjunction with the Department of Cooperative Education in the Office of Student Affairs. In this program, students spend alternate semesters in school full-time and fully employed in industry in a technical position directly related to their major. Academic credit, normally three per semester, is given for the work periods, and is counted toward the degree. Students receive full pay for their work in industry. Placement in co-op positions is arranged by the Co-Op Program and includes both local and national industrial, business, and governmental agencies. Co-Op students must agree to spend at least three work periods in industry and must be able to complete the upper division program within two calendar years. Applicants for the program are evaluated by the College and should contact the Associate Dean. Because of the requirement for three work periods, students should enter the program during the first semester of the junior year. Inquiries from lower-division students, prior to transfer to the University, are encouraged since work may be arranged immediately upon enrollment. The Co-Op program also offers the Parallel Co-Op whereby a student might alternate work and study during the same semester by attending the University part-time and working part-time in industry.

Academic Appeal Procedure
The College endeavors to provide an atmosphere in which the special needs of each student are served. If a student has difficulties in a class or curriculum matter, it should be immediately brought to the attention of the instructor or advisor. If a resolution is not possible in this way, the student should contact the appropriate Department Chairperson. If the problem still cannot be resolved, the student may appeal to the Dean of the College by stating the grievance in writing and requesting a review. The Dean may hear an appeal or refer it for consideration by the Appeal's Committee appointed for that purpose.

Graduate Degree Programs
The College offers Master of Science degrees...
in Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Environmental and Urban Systems, and a Master of Landscape Architecture. Prospective graduate students should refer to the appropriate section of the catalog, or contact the graduate advisor in either program.

Note: The programs, policies, requirements and regulations listed in this catalog are continually subject to review, in order to serve the needs of the University's various publics, and to respond to the mandates of the Florida Board of Regents and the Florida Legislature. Changes may be made without advance notice.

Apparel Studies

Adele Smith, Associate Professor and Chairperson
Judy Grossbard, Instructor
Greta Howard, Lecturer
Wayne Kolbeck, Assistant Professor
Robert Merkel, Associate Professor
Adele Smith, Associate Professor

The Department of Apparel Studies offers a baccalaureate degree in Apparel Management with specializations in design, manufacturing, or merchandising management. All majors are required to obtain industrial experience through the completion of career traineeships. Undergraduate and graduate level courses in clothing and textiles are also offered in the Department to serve other University programs.

Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation
To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Required: Thirty six semester credits of general education courses including: English composition (12), Social Science (6), Humanities (6), Natural Science (6), Mathematics (6) including college algebra or higher.

Recommended: Courses in fashion, accounting, marketing, economics, art, psychology, and management.

Apparel Design Management
Students who have completed equivalent basic courses in fashion design may apply to take the proficiency examination to qualify for immediate admittance into the advanced design courses. All others will be required to complete the 107 semester hours at the University including the Basic Fashion Design Courses.

Basic Fashion Design Courses: (37)
These courses may be taken also at a community college or an approved fashion school.
CTE 3732L Fashion Illustration 3
CTE 3703 Design Inspiration 2
CTE 3744L Commercial Pattern Drafting I 3
CTE 3745L Commercial Pattern Drafting II 3
CTE 3752L Draping I 3
CTE 3753L Draping II 3
CTE 3721L Creative Design I 3
CTE 3722L Creative Design II 3
CTE 3323L Commercial Garment Production I 3
CTE 3401L Survey of Textiles 4
ART 1201 2-D Design 3
ART 1202 3-D Design 3

Advanced Design Courses: (23) (Students must pass a proficiency examination before admittance into the Advanced Design Courses.)
CTE 3324L Commercial Garment Production II 3
CTE 3715 Fabrication of Designs 3
CTE 3735L Advanced Fashion Illustration 3
CTE 3755L Advanced Draping and Pattern Making 3
CTE 3723L Menswear Design 2
CTE 3724L Childrenswear Design 2
CTE 4726L Active Sportswear Design 2
CTE (Required Design Electives) 4

Other Program Requirements: (47)
HOE 3010 Orientation 1
HME 3210 Personal and Career Management 3
FAD 3232 Relationships 3
COA 3410 Consumer Resources 3
COC 3300 Introduction to Computers and Computer Applications 3
CTE 3761 Fashion Production and Distribution 3
CTE 3743L Pattern Grading Analysis 2
CTE 3762 Cutting Analysis and Material Utilization 3
CTE 3763 Machine Evaluation and Selection 3
CTE 3821 Quantitative Decisions I 3
CTE 4442 Textile and Apparel Testing 1
CTE 4442L Textile and Apparel Testing Lab 2
CTE 4602 Fashion and Culture 4
CTE 4767 Apparel Quality Assurance 3
CTE 4768 Industrial Apparel Assembly and Costing 3
CTE 4890 Apparel Career Seminar 1
CTE 4880 Apparel Field Experience 6

Apparel Manufacturing Management
This specialty provides an overview of typical operations in apparel production, as well as supervisory and management skills necessary to oversee these operations. The program utilizes the resources available in the South Florida apparel industry.

Major Requirements: (62)
HOE 3010 Orientation 1
COA 3410 Consumer Resources 3
COC 3300 Introduction to Computers and Computer Applications 3
CTE 3303 Clothing and Consumer Lab 2
CTE 3401L Survey of Textiles 4
CTE 3761 Fashion Production and Distribution 3
CTE 3852 Visual Merchandising 3
CTE 4442 Textile and Apparel Testing 1
CTE 4442L Textile and Apparel Testing Lab 2
CTE 4602 Fashion and Culture 4
CTE 3821 Quantitative Decisions I 3
CTE 4822 Quantitative Decisions II 3
CTE 4827 Fashion Buying and Merchandising Strategies 3
CTE 4880 Apparel Field Experience 6
CTE 4890 Apparel Career Seminar 1
FAD 3232 Relationships 3
HME 3210 Personal and Career Management 3
MAR 3023 Marketing Management 3
MAR 4153 Retail Management 3
or
CTE 3815 Apparel Retail Operations

Apparel Merchandising Management
The Apparel Merchandising specialization is designed for students seeking management careers in the fashion industry, as buyers, buyers, merchandisers, retail buyers, buyers, buyers, buyers, and buyers, buyers, buyers.

Major Requirements: (62)
HOE 3010 Orientation 1
COA 3410 Consumer Resources 3
COC 3300 Introduction to Computers and Computer Applications 3
CTE 3303 Clothing and Consumer Lab 2
CTE 4442L Textile and Apparel Testing Lab 2
CTE 3852 Visual Merchandising 3
CTE 4442 Textile and Apparel Testing 1
CTE 4442L Textile and Apparel Testing Lab 2
CTE 4602 Fashion and Culture 4
CTE 3821 Quantitative Decisions I 3
CTE 4822 Quantitative Decisions II 3
CTE 4827 Fashion Buying and Merchandising Strategies 3
CTE 4880 Apparel Field Experience 6
CTE 4890 Apparel Career Seminar 1
FAD 3232 Relationships 3
HME 3210 Personal and Career Management 3
MAR 3023 Marketing Management 3
MAR 4153 Retail Management 3
Survey

Minor in Apparel Manufacturing Management

Intended for students in management or engineering seeking expertise specific to the apparel industry.

Required Courses: (15)

CTE 3762 Cutting Analysis and Material Utilization 3
CTE 3763 Machine Evaluation and Selection 3
CTE 3766 Apparel Work Measurement 3
CTE 4768 Industrial Apparel Assembly and Costing 3
CTE 4767 Apparel Quality Assurance 3
or
CTE 4769 Apparel Production Planning and Scheduling 4

Minor in Apparel Merchandising Management

Intended for business, marketing, or vocational education majors interested in expertise specific to apparel retailing and wholesaling enterprises.

Required Courses: (16)

CTE 3401L Survey of Textiles 4
CTE 3761 Fashion Production and Distribution 3
CTE 3821 Quantitative Decisions I 3
or
CTE 4827 Fashion Buying and Merchandising Strategies 3
One CTE advised elective 3

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes

COA—Consumer Affairs; CTE—Clothing and Textiles; FAD—Family Development; HME—Home Management and Equipment; HOE—Home Economics

COA 3410 Consumer Resources (3). Evaluation of information needed to make effective consumer choices. Includes sources of consumer help and protection, pertinent legislation, and ecological conditions with which consumer interacts. Experiences provided in product and service comparison.

COA 4905 Independent Study (1-3).

COA 4942 Career Traineeship in Consumer Affairs (3-6). Community based, supervised practical experience in consumer-related career to provide exploration and application opportunities. Permission of instructor required.

CTE 3001 The Fashion World (1). Study of the evolution of fashion from concept to consumer. Various fashion careers will be explored. Field trips and guest speakers will be utilized. (For non-majors).

CTE 3204 Professional Wardrobe Coordination (1). Analyzes effect of professional image on career success. Prepares students to assist others in planning wardrobes based on personal qualities and career settings. Open to non-majors.

CTE 3303 Clothing and Consumer (2). Study of various topics pertaining to the consumer and clothing choices including wardrobe inventory, optical illusions, fashion terminology, and success dressing.

CTE 3303L Clothing and Consumer Lab (2). Evaluation of apparel construction methods. Includes construction of a simple garment.

CTE 3310L Principles of Clothing Construction (3). Includes experience and understanding of basic principles of clothing construction and leads to more advanced techniques and learning. Course individualized according to student's needs and expertise.

CTE 3323L Commercial Garment Production I (3). Fundamentals of apparel construction using industrial machines and techniques. Samples will be sewn.

CTE 3324L Commercial Garment Production II (3). Advanced techniques in apparel construction using industrial machines and techniques. Introduction to cost factors related to production. Prerequisite: CTE 3323L or equivalent.

CTE 3401L Survey of Textiles (4). Study of the physical properties of textile fibers, yarns, fabrics, color applications, and finishes, as they relate to care, performance, and consumer satisfaction. Identification and analysis of fibers and fabrics will be emphasized.

CTE 3461 Apparel Fabrics (2). Contributions of fiber type, yarn and fabric structure, dyeing, and finishing to manufacturing characteristics and marketability of apparel fabrics.

CTE 3703 Design Inspiration (3). Study of resources utilized for inspiration when designing apparel. Emphasis will be on historic costume, the arts, and other areas of design.

CTE 3715 Fabrication of Designs (3). Selection and coordination of fabrics for apparel designs. Includes analysis of fabrication choices as they relate to production problems, design features, fashion trends, cost factors, and marketability.

CTE 3721L Creative Design I (3). Application of basic design skills and creativity to the sketching and execution of design projects in the categories of sportswear, holiday fashions, and dresses. Prerequisites: CTE 3745L, CTE 3753L, CTE 3323L.

CTE 3722L Creative Design II (3). Emphasis on designing and fabricating fashion lines.

Advanced draping and pattern techniques will be used to develop patterns. Sample garments will be constructed. Prerequisite: CTE 3721L.

CTE 3723L Menswear Design (2). Application of commercial techniques to the creative design of casual apparel for men. Prerequisite: CTE 3755L.

CTE 3724L Childrenswear Design (2). Application of commercial techniques to the creative design of apparel for children. Prerequisite: CTE 3755L.


CTE 3735L Advanced Fashion Illustration (3). Advanced illustration work in rendering fabric drapery characteristics, construction details, size, color, and texture. Prerequisite: CTE 3732L.


CTE 3743L Pattern Grading Analysis (2). Overview of theory, principles, and methods used in commercial pattern grading in accordance with accepted size ranges and specifications. Corequisite: CTE 3742L.

CTE 3744L Commercial Pattern Drafting I (3). Development of master patterns from measurements. Emphasis on precision pattern-making according to industry standards.

CTE 3745L Commercial Pattern Drafting II (3). Use of master patterns in developing design ideas according to industry standards. Prerequisite: CTE 3744L.

CTE 3752L Draping I (3). Basic fundamentals of pattern making through draping basic silhouettes.

CTE 3753L Draping II (3). Additional practice in use of draping techniques for fashion design. Industry standards will be used in the development of specific fashion styles. Prerequisite: CTE 3752L.

CTE 3755L Advanced Draping and Patternmaking (4). Development of additional skills in designing garment features using appropriate industrial draping and pattern techniques, including sloper manipulation. Analysis of fit emphasized. Prerequisites: CTE 3745L and CTE 3753L.

CTE 3761 Fashion Production and Distribution (3). Study of apparel industries, with supervised observation of various aspects of production and distribution.

CTE 3762 Cutting Analysis and Material Utilization (3). Overview of cutting operations.
including fabric inspection, scaling, marking, spreading, cutting, and costing. Effective material utilization emphasized.

CTE 3766 Apparel Work Measurement (3). In-depth study of procedures used to establish piece work rates for sewing operations by using time study and M-T-M methods. Includes incentive systems, follow-up studies, and how to set an apparel plant on a piece work system.

CTE 3815 Apparel Retail Operations (3). Study of the non-merchandising functions of an apparel store such as advertising, control, personnel, customer services, distribution. Includes guest presentations on maintenance, warehousing, and security.

CTE 3821 Quantitative Decisions for Fashion Retailing I (3). Review of basic retailing math and application of financial management principles, with emphasis on relationships between sales volume, stock turnover, expenses, and profits.

CTE 3852L Visual Merchandising (3). Study and application of the principles and techniques of creative ‘in store’ and window displays. Field work included.

CTE 4340L Advanced Clothing Construction (3). Additional experience in handling special fabrics, pattern and garment fitting, and application of principles and techniques of commercial clothing construction. Prerequisite: CTE 3310L or equivalent.

CTE 4352L/5354L Tailoring (3). Application of custom tailoring techniques to construction of suit or coat, with emphasis on fabric selection and pattern alteration. Graduate students will have additional requirements. Prerequisite: CTE 4340L or equivalent.

CTE 4421L/5421L Creative Textiles (3). Fundamental principles of designing and constructing textile fabrics. Includes macrame, batik, tie-dying, weaving, knitting, and crocheting. Graduate students have additional requirements.

CTE 4442 Textile and Apparel Testing (1). Fundamentals of the commercial testing methods used to evaluate fabric and garment performance. Includes statistical analysis of test results. Prerequisite: CTE 3401L or equivalent. Corequisite: CTE 4442L.

CTE 4442L Textile and Apparel Testing Laboratory (2). Laboratory to accompany CTE 4442.


CTE 4720L Swimwear Design (2). Application of commercial design techniques to the special problems of creative swimwear design. Prerequisite: CTE 3755L.

CTE 4726L Active Sportswear Design (2). Application of commercial techniques to the creative design of active sportswear for men and women. Prerequisite: CTE 3755L.

CTE 4727L Women's Apparel Design (2). Application of commercial techniques to the creative design of apparel for women, excluding sportswear. Prerequisite: CTE 3755L.

CTE 4728L Sportswear Design (2). Application of commercial techniques to the creative design of sportswear for misses and juniors. Prerequisite: CTE 3755L.

CTE 4741L/5741L Pattern Alterations (3). Stresses importance of pattern selection for individual figure types and pattern alteration for special fitting problems. Students will construct a garment, make sample pattern alterations for special fitting problems, and alter a ready-made garment. Graduate students will have additional requirements. Prerequisite: CTE 3310L or equivalent.

CTE 4767 Apparel Quality Assurance (3). Techniques and procedures used to inspect and evaluate the quality level of textile fabrics, in-process apparel products, finished apparel products, and goods received by the retailer. Prerequisite: CTE 4768.

CTE 4768L Industrial Apparel Design and Construction (3). Analysis of the theory and methods of assembly of apparel and allied products. Costing of apparel products is examined as it relates to the wholesale pricing of the product. Prerequisites: CTE 3763 and 3766.

CTE 4769 Apparei Production Planning and Scheduling (4). Integrates all phases of apparel production. Correlations and interactions among sales, sales forecasting, fabric purchasing, trim purchasing, production planning, scheduling, and control. Prerequisite: CTE 4768.

CTE 4814 Apparel Entrepreneurship (3). Planning and management of small retail apparel stores. Emphasis on special problems inherent in merchandising of fashion apparel. Prerequisites: CTE 4821 and CTE 4827.

CTE 4822 Quantitative Decisions II (3). Further exploration of financial management in apparel sales organizations based on dollar and unit figures. Emphasis on profit influences. Prerequisite: CTE 4821 or equivalent.

CTE 4827 Fashion Buying and Merchandising Strategies (3). Study of major considerations involved in buying and marketing of fashion merchandise. Includes development of merchandise assortment plans, with emphasis on effective store distribution. Prerequisite: CTE 3821.

CTE 4831 Apparel Inventory Management (3). Study of management of fashion merchandise to increase sales and profit. Includes use of computer hardware and software to aid inventory control and decision-making. Special factors of distribution and stock control for chain and branch stores, as well as warehouse operations, will be studied. Prerequisite: CTE 4827 or equivalent.

CTE 4832 Product Knowledge (3). Extension of merchandising principles to include non-textile materials such as leather, furs, accessories, and home furnishings. Investigation of materials, construction, styles, and merchandising requirements. Prerequisite: CTE 3761.

CTE 4851L Fashion Promotion (3). Study of processes and actions that move fashion merchandise including evaluation of their effectiveness to the retailer. Includes guest presentations in advertising, display, public relations.

CTE 4853 Advanced Visual Merchandising (3). Seminar and field work in assisting with visual displays for product promotion. Prerequisite: CTE 3852L or equivalent.

CTE 4880 Apparel Field Experience (3-6). Supervised on-the-job training and periodic seminars. Consent of instructor required.

CTE 4890 Apparel Career Seminar (1). Exploration of local fashion-related career opportunities and skill requirements for these positions. Guest speakers utilized.

CTE 4905/5905 Independent Study (1-3).

CTE 4930 Special Topics (1-3). For groups of students who wish an intensive study of topics not otherwise offered in the University. Consent of faculty supervisor and department chairperson is required.

CTE 5345 New Trends in Clothing Construction (3). Study of the latest techniques for sewing today's fabrics, including some factory methods. Prerequisite: CTE 4340L or equivalent.

CTE 5355L Tailoring Menswear (3). Application of tailoring techniques commercially used in the production of menswear, through the construction of a knit jacket and trousers. Prerequisite: CTE 4340L or equivalent.

CTE 5422L Recent Developments in Textiles (3). Exploration into recent developments in textile fibers and fabrics. Laboratory exercises in textile-testing procedures.

CTE 5746L Pattern Design (3). Principles of pattern fitting will be explored, through the construction of a basic sloper. Samples of various pattern design techniques will be constructed. Students will design and construct at least one garment. Prerequisite: CTE 4741L or CTE 4340L.

CTE 5885 Apparel Field Experience (3-6). Supervised field placement in local apparel settings for professionals in apparel careers. Permission of chairperson required.
world as well as tools with which to promote personal and family satisfaction. Open to non-majors.

HOE 3010 Orientation (1). Introduction to the specialties in the Apparel Studies Department and orientation to the University. Includes personal assessment of basic skills needed for academic and vocational success.

HOE 4940 Career Traineeship in Home Economics (3-6). Community based, supervised practical experience in a home economics related career, to provide opportunity for career exploration in a chosen field, and application of knowledge to practical situations. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

Construction

Ralph B. Johnson, Assistant Professor, Acting Chairperson, and Assistant Dean
William C. Bassett, Assistant Professor
Jaime Canaves, Associate Professor
Bhashar Chaudhari, Professor
Jack Clark, Professor
Eugene Farmer, Assistant Professor
Gisela Lopez-Mata, Assistant Professor
Jose Lozano, Visiting Assistant Professor
Iraj Majzub, Professor
Julio Otazo, Assistant Professor
Vivian Salaga, Assistant Professor
John Sanderson, Associate Professor

The Construction Department is dedicated to the teaching of interdisciplinary areas of Interior Design, Architecture Technology, Landscape Architecture, and Building Sciences. The undergraduate and graduate programs, ranging from design to construction implementation, are developed to reflect the needs of the various disciplines and skills applicable to each facet of the building industry. The graduate program in Landscape Architecture is a professional degree program and has been developed in affiliation with the University of Florida's Department of Landscape Architecture.

As the major factor in the economy, construction plays an important role in society. As such, the programs offered allow the students to understand the scope of the field, and select the specific area that can be effective in their careers.

Articulation agreements have been made with Broward Community College and Miami Dade Community College to facilitate the transfer of graduates of appropriate lower division programs to programs in the Department of Construction.

Only 'C' grades or higher are accepted for transfer of applicable prerequisite and core courses from other institutions.

Architectural Technology

This program gives the student a multi-disciplinary knowledge of the major areas related to the practice of Architecture. Emphasis is on the technical as well as the managerial aspects of the architectural project. These aspects include cost estimating and economic planning; the systematic approaches to building design, design development, preparation of working drawings and specifications; areas of field management and office administration; strength of materials; and theory and design of structures. Furthermore, the student is given the option of concentrating on one or more of the above areas by selecting related electives in consultation with his or her advisor. Articulation agreements have been made with the Department of Building Construction at U.F. and the School of Architecture at FAMU for transfer of graduates of this program to master level studies at these institutions.

Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Transfer Applicants: Completion of an Associate's degree program in Architectural Technology or pre-architecture, or academic credit or proven competency in the following areas: trigonometry, pre-calculus, physics, introduction to computers and computer application, construction materials, architectural design, architectural drawing, architectural graphics - and completion of general education requirements.

A grade of 'C' is required in prerequisite and core courses.

Upper Division Program

Major Requirements*: (60)

ARC 3450 Architectural Innovation for Construction 3
ARC 3484 Advanced Architectural Drawing and Design I 4
ARC 3566 Building Systems 3
ARC 3766 Survey of Architectural History 3
ARC 4039 Architectural Design 4
ARC 4270 Professional Office Practice 4
ARC 4335 Site Development 4
ARC 4485 Advanced Architectural Drawing and Design II 4
ARC 4590 Structural Design 4
BCN 3402 Mechanics of Materials 4
BCN 3611 Construction Cost Estimating 3
BCN 3703 Management of Construction Projects 3
BCN 3740 Legal Aspects and Construction Labor Law 3
BCN 3761 Specification Writing 4
BCN 3762 Codes and Specifications 3
BCN 4260 Quality Control in Construction 3
BCN 4561 Environmental Control in Buildings 4

*Or demonstrated competency
E Electives: Selected with an advisor to meet degree requirements and program objectives (minimum required)   3  
(Minimum) 63

Construction Management
This program is designed to develop individuals for management, supervisory or technical positions in the construction industry and related business, and for those who would engage in their own construction-related business activities. Emphasis is on technical and management essentials, such as cost estimating, project field management and operations, methods and equipment, codes and specifications, contract administration, job planning, scheduling, inspections, site development, construction materials, construction economics, cost control, labor relations, and safety.

Degree: Bachelor of Science
Lower Division Preparation
Academic credit or demonstrated competency in the following areas: trigonometry, physics (pre-calculus), introduction to computers, surveying, construction materials, drawing or drafting and a business elective. A grade of 'C' is required in prerequisite and core courses.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Major Requirements: (59)
ARC 4270  Professional Office Practice  4  
ARC 4335  Site Development  4  
ARC 4650  Structural Design  4  
BCN 3240  Construction Methods and Equipment  3  
BCN 3402  Mechanics of Materials  4  
BCN 3611  Construction Cost Estimating  3  
BCN 3640  Economic Planning for Construction  3  
BCN 3703  Management of Construction Projects  3  
BCN 3720  Construction Costs and Scheduling  3  
BCN 3730  Construction Safety  3  
BCN 3740  Legal Aspects and Construction Labor Law  3  
BCN 3762  Codes and Specifications  3  
BCN 4260  Quality Control in Construction  3  
BCN 4561  Environmental Control in Buildings  4  
BCN 4612C  Advanced Estimating  3  
BUL 4111  Business Law I  3  
ETI 4671  Engineering Economy and a Construction Accounting course  3  
*Or demonstrated competency

Electives: Selected with an advisor to meet degree requirements and program objectives (minimum required)   6  
(Minimum) 65

Interior Design
This is an interdisciplinary program integrating areas pertinent to the field of interior environments. It includes considerations in business procedures: commercial residential and institutional design associated with this profession, and development in the ability to integrate design including basic design elements, space relationships, materials, and interior requirements.

Degree: Bachelor of Science
Lower Division Preparation
To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Transfer Applicants: Completion of an Associate's degree in Interior Design or related area or academic credit or proven competency in the following areas: trigonometry, pre-calculus, materials and methods, introduction to computers and computer applications, drafting and design, and completion of the General Education Requirements.

A minimum grade of 'C' is required in prerequisite and core courses.

Upper Division Program
Major Requirements: With the approval of the advisor, students must complete a minimum of 61 credits selected from the following list:

Major Requirements: (59)
ARC 3786  Survey of Architectural History  3  
BCN 3740  Legal Aspects and Construction Labor Law  3  
BCN 3761  Specifications Writing  4  
BCN 4561  Environmental Control in Buildings  4  
IND 3100  History of Interiors I  3  
IND 3130  History of Interiors II  3  
IND 3210  Advanced Interior Design I  4  
IND 3423  Sources, Materials and Cost Estimating for Interiors  3  
IND 3451  Interior Design Construction Drawing  4  
IND 4220  Advanced Interior Design II  4  
IND 4224  Exhibit and Display Design  3  
IND 4311  Media and Methods of Presentation  3  
IND 4430  Lighting Design  3  
IND 4501  Interior Design Practice  3  
IND 4905  Independent Study (Thesis)  3  
*Or demonstrated competency

Electives: Selected with an advisor to meet degree requirements and program objectives (minimum required)   6  
(Minimum) 65

Graduate Degree Programs
The department offers a graduate Master's program in Landscape Architecture. Students wishing to apply to this program should contact the office of the Dean. The Department also offers a Master of Science in Environmental and Urban Systems in cooperation with the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering. For specific details on the program, refer to that department's section.

Landscape Architecture
Degree: Master of Landscape Architecture
The graduate program in Landscape Architecture is designed to prepare graduates for professional practice in this field. By applying their understanding of the natural and built environments, landscape architects plan and design projects that range from gardens to regional space systems to national parks. Whether for public or private use, the Landscape Architect is concerned with the quality of relationships among people and their environments.

The program is open to students holding a baccalaureate degree, or its equivalent, comparable in standards and content to a bachelor's degree from Florida International University. No academic or experiential training in Landscape Architecture is required.

The program is composed of 92 semester hours of coursework distributed as follows:

Landscape Architectural Design  36 semester hours  
Landscape Architectural Design Implementation  23 semester hours  
History & Theory  9 semester hours  
Professional Practice  9 semester hours  
Studies  9 semester hours  
Other  15 semester hours  

Students with undergraduate degrees in Landscape Architecture, or architectural related fields, may petition for advanced standing. Students granted advanced standing may enter the program at a level commensurate with their undergraduate educational training in landscape architecture.

Course Descriptions
Definition of Prefixes
ARC—Architecture; BCN—Building Construction; IND—Interior Design; LAA—Landscape Architecture


ARC 1311 Design Graphics I(4). The introductory design course. Students will utilize appropriate physical, economic, sociological, and environmental data in the application of design process to design programs and solutions. Prerequisite: ARC 1110.

ARC 1461 Methods and Materials of Construction I(3). The first course in methods and materials. Physical and chemical properties of materials, manufacture, size and shape, and performance under normal loads in a variety of light construction assemblies. Co-requisite: BCN 1252.
ARC 2111 Graphic Communication II (4). The second course in graphic communication. Students will develop presentation skills and broaden their visual experience. Presentations will incorporate two and three-dimensional design elements. Prerequisite: ARC 1110.

ARC 2313 Design Graphics II (4). The second design course. Solutions to design problems emphasizing space, form, texture, color, orientation, circulation and structure, and utilizing perspective and model-making presentation skills. Prerequisites: ARC 1311, and 2111.

ARC 2462 Methods and Materials of Construction II (3). Methods, materials, and details of general construction emphasizing the physical and chemical properties of materials; the behavior of materials and assemblies under normal applied loads. Prerequisites: ARC 1461 and BCN 1252. Corequisite: BCN 2256.

ARC 3127 Graphic Communication (3). To develop the understanding and graphic skills necessary to the conception and communication of design and engineering technology. The course is flexible in order to accommodate different student backgrounds. Basic graphic methods and media including orthographic and isometric projection; one and two-point perspective; composition, lettering, and presentation techniques.

ARC 3210 Architectural Concepts of Construction (3). Introduction to principles of design and perception. Study of user's need relationship with environmental and human factors. Examination of architectural design ideas and their development.

ARC 3450 Architectural Innovations for Construction (3). Specialized study in an area of interest to the student, where architectural design is used with new methods of construction due to advancing technological developments. Drawings and field surveys. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

ARC 3466 Materials and Methods of Construction (3), A study of the types of construction and materials used in buildings. How materials are properly installed and inspected, including the use of special equipment, in accordance with specifications, codes, standards, and agencies' recommendations.

ARC 3484 Advanced Architectural Drawing and Design I(4). Methodology of planning and design of architectural projects, with special emphasis on working drawings and detail drawings. Prerequisite: ARC 2111 or equivalent.

ARC 3586 Building Systems (3). Introduction to the problems related to the production of mass housing and applications of 'Industrialization' to the process of building. Systematic analysis and evaluation techniques of modular construction. Prerequisite: ARC 2462 or equivalent.

ARC 3786 Survey of Architectural History (3). Comprehensive study of architectural forms, styles and construction techniques throughout history. Prerequisite: ARC 3466 or equivalent.

ARC 4039 Architectural Design (4). Integrated study of basic design concepts and principles of design. Development of architectural design products, presentation drawings, plans and quantity surveys. Prerequisite: ARC 2111 or equivalent.

ARC 4270 Professional Office Practice (4). Assignments in office administration, negotiation of contracts, fee structure, client and public relations. Business organization, procedure scheduling and task allocation within an architectural office. Prerequisite: BCN 3740 or equivalent.

ARC 4335 Site Development (4). Fundamentals of site planning: physical, economic, social, and governmental constraints affecting development zoning; land use controls; subdivision layout; modular design; site characteristics (soil, geology, topography); drainage; access. Design and construction techniques. Prerequisite: BCN 2256.

ARC 4485 Advanced Architectural Drawing and Design II (4). New techniques in the preparation of working drawings, detail drawings; updating and review. Preparation of finish schedules, with correlation to specifications writing. Prerequisite: ARC 3484.

ARC 4590 Structural Design (4). Elements of structural design in steel, reinforced concrete, and timber, with design specifications per AISI, ACI and NDS. Introduction to prestressed concrete design. Loadings and structural elements commonly encountered in construction will be used for analysis and design. Prerequisite: BCN 3402 or equivalent.

ARC 5176C Computer Practices in Design II (3). Advanced study in concepts, issues and methods in computer-aided architectural design. Application of ARC 5175. Prerequisite: ARC 5175 or equivalent.

ARC 5330 Basic Utilities and Housing (3). The study of the importance of basic utilities (such as roads, sewer and water supply systems) in housing planning and construction. A relative cost analysis. Health problems and sociological effects of lack of basic utilities. Innovative concepts to incorporate basic utilities to all housing projects in developing countries. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ARC 5916 Innovations in Building Technology (3). Experimental approach to new materials and methods applicable to the field of construction. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.


BCN 2256 Building Construction Drawing II (4). The laboratory application of Methods and Materials of Construction II. Students prepare plans, elevations, sections, and details appropriate to general construction. Prerequisites: ARC 1461 and BCN 1252. Corequisite: ARC 2462.

BCN 3210 Construction Materials (3). Lecture/Lab A study of the origins, production, and uses of construction materials, such as concrete, steel, aluminum, wood, plastics, brick, and stone. Includes testing lab, which consists of testing and evaluating properties of construction materials. Prerequisite: Physics.

BCN 3240 Construction Methods and Equipment (3). Methods, procedures, and equipment used in residential, commercial, and heavy construction. Equipping the construction plant. Production value analysis. Work effectiveness studies. Prerequisite: Algebra.

BCN 3257 Exterior Design (3). Exploration and analysis of the relationship of exterior and interior environment. Emphasis on three dimensional design projects using basic model making and presentations.

BCN 3281 Construction Surveying (3). Principles and practices of surveying as it applies to building construction. Prerequisite: Trigonometry or equivalent.

BCN 3402 Mechanics of Materials (4). Applications of the principles of mechanics to engineering problems of equilibrium, strength, and stiffness. Topics include equilibrium of forces, stress, strain, torsion, beams, and columns. Prerequisite: Algebra, Trigonometry or equivalent.

BCN 3611 Construction Cost Estimating (3). Principles and practices of estimating providing application and drill in surveying quantities of labor and materials for general construction projects: excavation, concrete and formwork, carpentry, masonry, structural steel, lath and plaster, interior finishes. Prerequisite: ARC 3466 or equivalent.

BCN 3640 Economic Planning for Construction (3). Nature of construction costs; funding sources and arrangements, capital requirements, bonding, insurance, risk and contingency evaluation, general office operations, and bidding procedures. Prerequisites: Physics and BCN 3703, or equivalent.

BCN 3703 Management of Construction Projects (3). Organization and management theory elements of leadership and human supervision, organization, office operations, labor relations, safety, and work improvement, as they relate to project field operations. Prerequisites: BCN 3720 and BCN 3762, or equivalent.

BCN 3720 Construction Costs and Scheduling (3). The application of the Critical Path
Method and Program Evaluation Review Technique to construction planning, scheduled vs actual job expenditures. Cost forecasting. Development of unit prices from field data. Laboratory is included, which consists of computer applications. Prerequisite: BCN 3611 or equivalent.

BCN 3740 Legal Aspects of Construction and Labor Law (3). Legal and business aspects of engineering contracts and specifications in the construction industry. Analysis, study of precedents, and application of contract clauses, including changes, changed conditions, terminations, disputes, payments, risk and insurance, inspection, liquidated damages, and technical requirements. Prerequisite: BCN 3762.

BCN 3761 Specifications Writing (4). Study of methodology for acquisition of information and transmission of technical and legal requirements for construction projects. Preparation of outline specifications, building description, and purchasing specifications. Problems of format, reviewing, and updating. Prerequisites: ARC 3456 or BCN 3210 and BCN 3740 or consent of instructor.

BCN 3762 Codes and Specifications (3). A study of codes required by local, county, and state levels. The writing and reading of specifications: bidding procedures; the relationships between contractors, engineers, architects, owners, subcontractors, and material suppliers. Prerequisite: ARC 3456 or equivalent.

BCN 4221 Road Construction (3). A study of highway planning, pre-construction investigations, such as surveys, soil test data and drainings, types of construction equipment and materials. Familiarization with standard methods required for various governmental agencies. Prerequisite: BCN 3210.

BCN 4254 Building Construction Drawing I (3). An introductory course in basic drafting and reading drawings. Use of instruments, orthographic projection, lettering, sectional and auxiliary projections, and various engineering geometry are studied. Various technical symbols are studied to facilitate reading of structural, architectural, and mechanical drawings. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

BCN 4260 Quality Control in Construction (3). Quality control as governed by the job inspector, contractor superintendent, architect, engineer, building official, and governmental agencies and requirements. Prerequisite: BCN 3762 or equivalent.

BCN 4431 Steel Design (3). The analysis and design of structural elements and connections for buildings, bridges, and specialized structures utilizing structural steel. Both elastic and plastic designs are considered.

BCN 4475 Structural Systems (3). A general study of the methods of structural systems, such as beams, columns, rigid frames, arches, trusses, floors, enclosure systems, and various foundation configurations. The limitations of using various structural materials for the systems will be discussed. Prerequisite: BCN 3402 or equivalent.

BCN 4561 Environmental Control in Buildings (4). A study of concepts and systems for providing optimum thermal, lighting, plumbing, and acoustical conditions, in both commercial and residential buildings. Prerequisite: ARC 3456 or equivalent.

BCN 4612 Advanced Estimating (3). Quantity take-offs and pricing, marketing policies and the application of microcomputers in construction estimating. Prerequisites: BCN 3811 and BCN 3720.

BCN 4707 Housing and Environment (3). The impact of housing and construction on a community and environment. The necessity of total planning to protect the environment. Public participation in housing planning. Economics vs. ecology.

BCN 4905 Directed Independent Studies (VAR). Specialized intensive study in an area of special interest to the student. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

BCN 4906 Special Topics (3). For a group of students who wish an intensive study of a topic not otherwise offered in the University. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

BCN 5022 Housing for Developing Countries (3). Problems faced by developing countries in housing their population. Political, economic, social, and technical considerations in decision process. Prerequisite: ARC 3566 or BCN 5706.

BCN 5716 Superintendence of Construction (3). Design, fabrication and erection of installation of building components and assemblies for concrete and steel construction projects. Prerequisites: ARC 2462, BCN 2256, ARC 4590.

BCN 5755 Construction Accounting and Finance (3). Money management in construction operations: financing, funding, sources of money, cash flow, disbursement, liability and bonding, cash and managerial accounting, and profit analysis. Prerequisites: ACG 3021 and graduate standing.

BCN 5771 Management and Marketing of Construction Services (3). Human effectiveness in marketing construction management services in the public and private sectors. Prerequisites: BCN 3703 and ARC 4270.

BCN 5784 Construction Information Services (3). The application of information management techniques, including computer hardware and software systems, to the analysis and solution of typical problems on the practice of construction management. Prerequisites: BCN 4611 and graduate standing.

BCN 5905 Directed Independent Studies (VAR). Individual studies under supervision of faculty, tutor, or advisor. Consent of tutor and faculty chairperson required.

BCN 5906 Special Topics (VAR). Intensive study for small group of students in a particular topic or a limited number of topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Consent of supervisor and department chairperson.

BCN 6473 Systems Approach to Housing Planning (3). Discussions of basic concepts of systems analysis and systems approach to the field of housing planning. The advantage of systems approach. Case studies. Prerequisite: ARC 3566 or equivalent.

BCN 6642 Value Engineering in Construction (3). Relationship of costs to time and life cycle of construction projects, and methods to improve the economic value of construction projects. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.


BCN 6935 Seminar on Construction Management (3). Advanced study of problems, trends, and issues in a time of rapid change in building and management technology. Topics selected or developed by class. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

BCN 6971 Thesis (3-6). Students develop a thesis under the direction of a senior faculty mentor and advance and defend their proposals before an audience of peers and scholars. Prerequisite: Advanced graduate standing.


IND 3100 History of Interiors I (3). An analysis of the history of architectural interiors, furniture and decorative arts from ancient times through the Neo-Classical Period. Prerequisite: ARC 3766.

IND 3130 History of Interiors II (3). An analysis of the history of architectural interiors, furniture and decorative arts from the Neo-Classical Period to the present. Prerequisite: IND 3100.

IND 3210 Advanced Interior Design I (4). Consideration and application of design criteria including floor, wall and ceiling materials and treatments, furniture selection and arrangement, illumination, ventilation, and selected architectural details. Prerequisites: Junior standing. Corequisite IND 4311.

IND 3423 Sources, Materials and Cost Estimating for Interiors (3). Sources and materials used by interior designers in the development of a design project. Materials available in the market for furniture finishes
and equipment and its costs are analyzed. Prerequisite: IND 3210.

IND 3451 Interior Design Construction Drawing (4). Working drawings for interior designers including interior spaces and cabinet work detailing. Prerequisites: BCN 1252, ARC 1451, ARC 2452.

IND 4220 Advanced Interior Design II (4). Analysis, synthesis, articulation, and design execution of commercial spaces, integrating human factors, environmental-technological systems, activity structure, and symbiotic relationships as space design determinates. Prerequisite: IND 3210, IND 4311.

IND 4221 Institution and Industrial Interiors (4). Analysis and synthesis of institutional functions, administrative controls, resources, constraints and policies in planning economic, behavioral, and environmental parameters. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

IND 4224 Exhibit and Display Design (3). Articulation and analysis of exhibit and display planning and design. Integrating purpose, perceptual and effective into design process: emphasis on the coordination of materials, graphic design, color, and illumination. Prerequisites: Junior level standing.

IND 4311 Media and Methods of Presentations (3). Applications of media and materials used in presentation of design concepts and programs to clients, groups, and organizations. Emphasis on various equipment and graphic techniques available, their application and use in simple and detailed communications. Corequisite: IND 3210.

IND 4430 Lighting Design (3). A fundamental course in lighting with emphasis on interaction with the design of an interior space. Prerequisites: BCN 4561 and IND 3210.

IND 4501 Interior Design Practice (3). The student is introduced to the specific skills necessary to succeed in the practice of interior design such as business and client relations, office management, preparation of legal documents, marketing and billings. Prerequisites: BCN 3611 and IND 3210.

IND 4905 Independent Study (Thesis) (VAR). Simulated conditions of an interior design commission assuming all responsibilities of a professional interior designer, providing all required services including: cost estimate, contract, conceptual design drawings, selection of furniture and accessories, lighting systems, and treatment of walls, floors and ceilings. Prerequisite: Completion of Interior Design curriculum.

LAA 3350 Landscape Design I (4). Application of Basic Design principles to the design of landscape and garden. A general survey of design elements, restraints, plant materials, and other garden materials will aid the student to develop projects in a laboratory environment. Prerequisite: ARC 3127.

LAA 3712 History of Landscape (3). A survey of landscape history throughout the ages. From the gardens of Mesopotamia, Roman and Islamic periods, the Monastery and Castle gardens of middle ages and the Renaissance, to the influence of Oriental gardens and the modern era. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

LAA 5212 Office Practice (3). Overview of office organization, management of projects, cost analysis, organization and preparation of construction documents, review of legal papers and forms, alternative patterns of management, emerging landscape practices. Prerequisite: LAA 5211.

LAA 5212 Office Practice (3). Overview of office organization, management of projects, cost analysis, organization and preparation of construction documents, review of legal papers and forms, alternative patterns of management, emerging landscape practices. Prerequisite: LAA 5211.

LAA 5271 History of Landscape Architecture (3). Focus will be on the development of landscape architecture as a profession and an art form, from the Renaissance to the 20th century. Theoretical concepts and ideologies will be discussed in relationship to built works.

LAA 6215 Advanced Landscape Architectural Practice (3). Topics to be covered include economic viability, organizational structure, intra-office relationships, management systems, task definition, and computer applications. Prerequisites: LAA 5212 and LAA 5371.

LAA 6222 Landscape Architecture Communication (3). This course develops methods and techniques for the effective communication of landscape planning and design values to the consumer. Prerequisite: Departmental approval.

LAA 6322 Economics of Landscape Architecture (3). This course examines economic factors involved in the development and use of landscape architectural work.

LAA 6342 Landscape Aesthetics (3). This course explores trends in the use of natural, industrial and urban landscapes. Emphasis is on aesthetic perception and the relationship to the design process.

LAA 6382 Methods of Environmental Analysis (3). Primarily through case studies, this course will explore the use of methods available to the landscape architect for analyzing land resource data and applying the results to land management and environmental design. Prerequisites: LAA 5175 and LAA 5521.

LAA 6541 Tropical/Subtropical Landscape Design (3). In-depth study of tropical and subtropical landscapes. Topics to be covered include natural resource, unique climatic conditions, plant materials, and interaction of man with the environment. Prerequisite: LAA 5521. Corequisite: LAA 6541L.

LAA 6541L Tropical/Subtropical Landscape Fieldwork Lab (2). Fieldwork component of tropical/subtropical landscape. The recognition, character analysis, growth requirements and the use of tropical and subtropical plant materials will be stressed.

LAA 6654 Landscape Architectural Design 2 (6). This course will focus upon housing issues as they relate to design. Project scale varies from single family homes to high density multi-family housing development of residential environments in urban and rural settings. Prerequisite: LAA 5653.

LAA 6655 Landscape Architectural Design 3 (6). This course will explore a range of land and site design problems at the planning and project scales. Emphasis will be on resolution of complex problems through analysis of natural, physical, and social factors. Prerequisites: LAA 6654 and LAA 6382.

LAA 6835 Interdisciplinary Design Studio 2 (6). Work on selected projects with graduate students in architecture, urban and regional planning and or building construction. Landscape architecture faculty involvement. Prerequisite: LAA 6655.

LAA 6905 Independent Study (1-3). Individual studies under supervision of faculty, tutor, or advisor. Consent of tutor and faculty chairper-
son required. Prerequisite: Departmental approval.

LAA 6915 Supervised Research (1-5). Each student must engage in supervised work under a principal investigator on either a research project or a thesis. Assigned duties must be agreed to by student and P.I. prior to beginning the supervised work. Prerequisite: Departmental approval.

LAA 6935 Graduate Seminar (1-3). Topical seminar designed especially for detection by visiting professionals or visiting faculty from other disciplines. It may be developed in cooperation with a private or public sector office, industry, or environmental association. The seminar normally accommodates one design opportunity per offering. Prerequisite: Departmental approval.

LAA 6936 Special Topics (1-3). Lecture lab course to address current special topics of interest. Prerequisite: Departmental approval.

LAA 6971 Terminal Project/Thesis (6). A terminal project may be approved in lieu of a thesis where the research format does not fit the conventional thesis format where an interdisciplinary terminal project has been approved by the student's advisor. Prerequisite: LAA 6655.

Industrial Systems

The Industrial Systems program has been phased out and will terminate in May 1988. Applications for admission are no longer accepted. After May 1987, students cannot be reinstated into the program and transfers will not be accepted.

Students are no longer being accepted into this program. The following information is provided for students currently enrolled. Courses will remain until transferred to another unit or terminated.

Course Description

Definition of Prefixes

BCN—Building Construction; COP—Computer Programming; ETC—Engineering Tech.; Civil; ETD—Engineering Tech.: Drafting; ETE—Engineering Tech.; Electrical;


BCN 3730 Construction Safety (3). Introduces occupational safety hazards associated with the construction industry. Emphasis placed on recognition, evaluation, and control of safety hazards particularly as they relate to the Occupational Safety and Health Act.

BCN 4741 Industrial and Labor Relations Law (3). Studies the history and current functioning of labor law with special emphasis upon the private sector.

COP 2172 Programming in BASIC (3). Introduction to the BASIC computer language with emphasis on business data processing applications. Using the interactive and batch facilities of the machine, concepts on file organization and techniques for processing are examined. Prerequisites: None.

ETE 3030 Survey of Electronics (3). Basic principles of AC and DC circuits, solid state devices, and fundamental electronic circuits. This course is intended for students outside of the Electrical Engineering Technology major with no prior knowledge of electronics (includes lab).

ETE 4562 Electrical/Electronic Power Systems (3). Introductory course designed primarily for the novice in electricity/electronics. Laboratory experience consists of planned activities centered about electrical/electronic instrumentation and power systems.

ETG 3949 Cooperative Education Technology (3). Supervised full-time work semester for technology cooperative education students. Limited to students admitted to the Co-op program with consent of advisor. Evaluation and reports required.

ETG 4949 Cooperative Education Technology (3). Supervised full-time work semester for technology cooperative education students. Limited to students admitted to the Co-op program with consent of advisor. Evaluation and reports required.

ETI 3110 Quality Control (3). Modern concepts for managing the quality function of industry to maximize customer satisfaction at minimum quality cost. The economics of quality, process control, organization, quality improvement, and vendor quality. Prerequisite: Statistics

ETI 3411C Manufacturing Processes (3). An introduction into the processes used to convert raw materials into finished products. Covers castings, forging, machining, and forming.

ETI 3444 Automation (3). A study of the technology of automation including the economics of management policies for the major industrial changes influencing automation planning. Prerequisite: ETI 4550.

ETI 3603 Industrial Operations (3). The industrial structure is studied to see how the various areas and functions are related to each other. The material covered should give the student an overview of the operations of the organization and an understanding of the fundamental principles of management which lead toward effective coordination and control. Prerequisite: Statistics or concurrent enrollment.

ETI 3645 Introduction to Production Methods (3). Production methods and procedures. Topics include: organization, forecasting, estimating, engineering planning, manpower allocations, order control, scheduling, dispatching, line control and balancing. Prerequisite: STA 3132 or equivalent.

ETI 3646 Production Planning and Control II (3). The functions of a production planning and control organization at work. Topics in the area of inventory control, scheduling, dispatching, and flow control. Prerequisite: ETI 3645.

ETI 4421C Materials Processing (3). Laboratory experiences in the principles and practices of separating, forming, and combining techniques to produce components, sub-assemblies, assemblies, and finished products. Includes a variety of materials, equipment, and fabrication techniques.

ETI 4452 Maintenance Planning (3). A study of the maintenance function in the industrial setting, including the planning and implementation of preventative maintenance techniques.

ETI 4604 Industrial Engineering Methods and Controls (3). A broad overview of the functional areas of industrial engineering with some problem solving techniques. Emphasis on methods and controls of industrial engineering functions. Prerequisite: STA 3132.

ETI 4613C Methods Analysis (3). Analysis and design of improved methods. Procedures to utilize resources optimally by time standardization, work measurement, flow and operation analysis, activity sampling, predetermined motion time systems, work simplification, and job enrichment principles. Prerequisite: STA 3132 or equivalent.

ETI 4620 Value Analysis (3). How to increase the value of products or services by holding quality while reducing costs, holding costs while increasing quality, both. Specific steps of value analysis used to improve industrial problem solving.

ETI 4632 Personnel Relations (3). A study of the functions of personnel relations. Topics covered include determining job requirements, manpower requirements, selection, interviewing and counseling, tests, training, morale and motivation, job evaluation, wage classification, merit rating, and union-management relations.

ETI 4634 Labor Dispute Resolution (3). Theory and practice of dispute resolution in industry arbitration processes, grievances, mediation, fact-finding, and conciliation. Arbitration of industrial disputes and claims, commercial arbitration. Prerequisite: ETI 4633.

ETI 4635 Administration of Labor Organizations (3). Administration of labor organizations; labor policies and practices; legal requirements and financial administration of unions. Prerequisite: ETI 4633.
ETI 4650 Industrial Information Systems (3). Introduction to systems concepts. Planning design and implementation of information systems, decision-making with systems, and system organization.

ETI 4660 Materials Handling (3). A survey of materials handling elements, the unit load, packaging, bulk handling, and the economics of materials handling. Improvement of existing handling methods, justification for handling equipment, special handling techniques, and the management of the materials handling division in the industrial organization. Prerequisites: ETI 4256L.

ETI 4661 Plant Layout (3). To effect the coordination of the physical plant facilities to combine the manufacturing, materials, and machines necessary for operation in the most economical arrangement. Prerequisite: ETI 4256L.

ETI 4671 Engineering Economy (3). The study of the economics of decision-making in business and industry. Includes an analysis of the concepts of break-even, least cost and the differences between alternatives when related to the time value of money. Budgeting, labor and cost control, relative to the industrial engineering technologist, is also considered.

ETI 4681 Industrial Supervision (3). Overview of the supervisor's functions, responsibility, and overall role in management of industry.

ETI 483C Human Factors Engineering (3). Examination of the ways to fit jobs and objects better to the nature and capacity of the human being. Lectures will review man's performance capability, singly and in groups, in interacting with his work environment. Stresses the practical application of human factors principles. Prerequisite or corequisite: ETI 4613.

ETI 4905 Independent Study (2-3). Study in an area of industrial engineering or industrial technology dependent upon the needs of an individual student. Prerequisite: Senior standing, consent of faculty advisor, approval of department chairman, and GPA 3.0.

ETI 4907 Directed Individual Study in Labor Studies (3). Supervised reading and/or field research and training.

ETI 5936 Fact Finding and Arbitration (3). Study of labor dispute resolution with emphasis on grievances, fact-finding, and arbitration.

ETM 4407L Mechanical Power Systems I (3). Laboratory experiences in the theory of operation and related maintenance of single and multiple cylinder reciprocating engines. Includes introductory experience with mechanical, fluid, and pneumatic power systems.

ETM 4408 Mechanical Power Systems II (3). Advanced laboratory experiences with reciprocating engines. Introductory study of turbine, diesel, and rotary engines. Introductory study of aircraft structures and basic aerodynamics. Prerequisite: ETM 4407.

ETM 4823C Materials of Industry (3). Laboratory experiences in the theory and practice of characteristics of materials of industry. Includes test and measurement of stress, strain, torsion, tensile strength, fatigue, and hardness of metals, wood, fabrics, ceramics and synthetics. Prerequisites: College Algebra and Physics.

FFP 4055 The Community and the Fire Threat (3). The study of the relationship of the community and the fire threat. The installation and operation of a fire departments, the role of the fire service in the community, and the role of the community in the fire service. Prerequisite: Fire Prevention Organization and Management.

FFP 4205 Fire Propagation Phenomenon (3). Study of how flames propagate in both fuel and air regulated phases. Variables in pre and post-flashover fire development. Study of the effects of physical, material, gaseous, fluid flow, and thermodynamic parameters. Consideration of building and fire models. Prerequisites: College Algebra and Physics. (General Ed. level).

FFP 4225 Fire Prevention Organization and Management (3). Examination and evaluation of the techniques, procedures, programs, and agencies involved with fire prevention. Consideration of related government inspection-education procedures. Interaction within the fire department between the prevention, inspection, education, and prediction phases. Licenses and permits, zoning, legal aspects, inspections, and investigations. Planning, Arson and Incendiaric fire analysis.

FFP 4245 Causative Analysis and Investigation (3). Examination of the procedures and techniques for collection comparison, and analysis of the physical evidence relative to the area of fire origin. Principles of evidence of origin phenomenon and propagation variables. Legislative, economic, psychological, and sociological variables of the incendiary fire. The role of insurance and government programs. Data analysis and prediction techniques, including pattern analysis.

FFP 4265 Fire Research Developments, Technology Transfer (3). Understanding of fire research programs and areas of study application. The transfer and implications of research results for fire prevention and protection programs. Foreign studies and international programs. The research matrix of problem areas and results. Technology transfer.

FFP 4324 Fire Protection Structure and Systems Design (3). The design principles involved in the protection of the structure from the fire involvement. The empirical tests and prediction procedures. Control, detection, and suppression system design practices. Fundamentals of the hydraulic design of
an introduction to probability, the course provides an introduction to statistical techniques used in management science. It includes descriptive statistics, probability distribution, estimation, and testing of hypothesis.

TRA 4411 Airport Management (3). Application of management principles to airport operation, with emphasis on unique characteristics of airport finance; government regulations and regulations; airline relations and interdependence.

TRA 4412 Air Carrier Management (3). An introduction to the broad scope of airline management practices and policies. Particular emphasis on problem analysis in financing, marketing, scheduling, fleet planning, facilities planning, maintenance, and general operations.

School of Engineering

Manuel R. Cereijo, Associate Dean

The School offers baccalaureate degree programs in Civil/Environmental Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering. Graduate degree programs are offered in Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, and Environmental Engineering. The various curricula for the School are designed to give the student an education for entry into the profession of engineering.

Accreditation

The Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) accredits college engineering programs on a nationwide basis. Accreditation is important in many areas of the engineering profession. Students wishing more information about accreditation should consult their departmental office or the Office of the Dean.

Area of Research

At present, faculty members and students are actively engaged in research in the following areas: biomedical, computers, electromagnetism, solid state, microelectronics, computer integrated manufacturing, artificial intelligence, material handling, robotics, laser, computer aided design and manufacturing, energy systems, biomaterials, diagnostic imaging, fracture mechanics, geometrical, geology, geohydrology, water treatment, solid waste, pollution, and general environmental research.

Community Involvement

The School of Engineering maintains close ties with private and public sectors in South Florida. The economic development of the region is among the main objectives of the School’s academic programs. The School’s faculty maintains close contact with colleagues in industry as well as with members of the professional organizations, and serve also in different functions in such organizations.

In conjunction with local governments and private industries, the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences initiated, in 1994, the Biomedical Research and Innovation Center (BRIC). The Center has two main functions: research in the area of biomedical engineering and incubation of new industries in biomedical or related fields.

Plan of Study

The subjects basic to all fields of engineering are generally studied while the student is in the first two years of undergraduate study in a community college or University Lower Division pre-engineering curriculum. Specialized or departmental courses are taken in the third and fourth years with additional mathematics and humanistic-social studies courses interspersed. To earn a bachelor’s degree in engineering, a student must complete the approved curriculum requirements, and must have a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0 on all engineering courses taken at the University.

The engineering programs include a strong engineering core foundation designed to prepare the prospective engineer not only with a broad base of fundamental courses in mathematics, sciences, and technical knowledge, but also with a solid cultural background in humanities, social sciences, and English. In addition to the core subjects, the student must complete an engineering discipline specialization under the direction of the respective administrative department.

Admission Preparation

Prospective students who are considering engineering should follow an academic program to meet engineering prerequisites. The community college student planning to transfer to the engineering program as a junior should follow a pre-engineering program. Many courses required by the engineering curriculum are specialized in their content and potential transfer students need to select lower division courses with care. The normal maximum number of credits transferred from a community college is sixty semester credits.

Freshmen admission to the University is determined by the admission standards of the lower division. Students accepted to the lower division may declare their engineering major after sixty semester credits. The admitted freshmen should discuss their future program intentions with their lower division academic advisor and plan their lower level course selections toward their engineering program goals. The freshmen should have had high school preparatory work of high intellectual quality and of considerable breadth. Specifically, students admitted to the lower division with a degree in engineering as their goal should have the minimum preparatory studies in mathematics (algebra, geometry, trigonometry, analytical geometry, or pre-calculus) and chemistry. Physics and introduction to computers are recommended, but not required.
Civil and Environmental Engineering

Luis A. Prieto-Portar, Associate Professor and Chairperson
Robert J. Fennema, Assistant Professor
Jeffrey H. Greenfield, Assistant Professor
Robert M. Naboritz, Assistant Professor
Nelson L. Nemorov, Professor
L. David Shen, Assistant Professor
Vasant H. Surti, Professor
Lambert Tall, Professor
LeRoy E. Thompson, Professor
Oktay Urals, Professor
Jose T. Villate, Professor
Ton-Lo Wang, Assistant Professor

Degree: Bachelor of Science
Lambert Tall, Undergraduate Advisor

The Civil Engineering curriculum provides a background of interrelated subdisciplines of Civil Engineering with the fundamental core subjects of the engineering program. The technical interdisciplinary courses in the areas of construction, geotechnical, environmental, structures, transportation, and water resources. Civil engineers play an essential role in serving people and the living environmental needs of society. These needs relate to shelter, mobility, water, air, and development of land and physical facilities.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

General Requirements for a Baccalaureate Degree in the Engineering Programs
1. Obtain the minimum number of credit hours required by the specific program. Some majors require more than the minimum number of credits. Specific requirements beyond the minimum requirements are described in the sections devoted to the various departments in the College.
2. Complete at least 35 credit hours in the College of Engineering and Applied Sciences.
3. Attain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in all engineering courses taken at the University.
4. Satisfy the University's general education requirements.
5. Satisfy particular requirements for the major and University requirements for graduation.

Students must be admitted to an Engineering major prior to completing the last 35 semester hours of approved Engineering courses.

Students must have met the prerequisites to register for any course. Otherwise, the student will be dropped from the course. Students should refer to the Catalog or see an advisor to determine course prerequisites.

General Engineering Courses
ECI 3113L Applied Hydraulics
EEL 3003 Electrical Engineering I
EEL 4307 Electrical Engineering II
EGM 3520 Engineering Mechanics of Materials
EGM 3520L Materials Testing
EGN 1120C Engineering Design Graphics I
EGN 2311 Statics
EGN 2321 Dynamics
EGN 3343 Thermodynamics
EGN 3353 Fluid Mechanics
EGN 3365 Materials in Engineering
EIN 3354 Engineering Cost Analysis

Civil and Environmental Engineering Curriculum (48)

EGN 1120 Engineering Design and Graphics I
EGN 2311 Statics
EGN 2321 Dynamics
EGN 3343 Thermodynamics I
EGN 3353 Fluid Mechanics
EGN 3353L Fluid Mechanics Laboratory
EGM 3520 Engineering Mechanics of Materials
EGM 3520L Materials Testing Laboratory
EEL 3003 Electrical Engineering I
ESI 3161 Industrial Applications of Microprocessors
CIV 3151 Determinate Structural Analysis
CIV 4152 Indeterminate Structural Analysis
CIV 4605 Steel Design
CIV 4704 Reinforced Concrete Design
ECI 3403 Civil Engineering Materials
ECI 4305 Soil and Rock Mechanics
ECI 4305L Geotechnical Testing Lab
ENV 3621 Water Resources Engineering
ENV 4404 Water Supply Engineering
ENV 4404L Water Laboratory
SUR 3101 Surveying

TTE 4201 Transportation and Traffic Engineering

In addition, five specialized elective courses in a field of choice.

Environmental Engineering Option
This option is available to civil engineering students who wish to concentrate in solving environmental problems. Three technical electives may be substituted for the following three courses:

ENV 4104 Elements of Atmospheric Pollution
ENV 4351 Solid Waste Management
ENV 4404 Water Supply Engineering
ENV 4404L Water Supply Laboratory
ENV 4514 Sewerage and Waste Water Treatment
ENV 4514 Wastewater Laboratory

Graduate Programs
Vasant H. Surti, Graduate Studies Coordinator
The Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering offers advanced study for the degree of Master of Science. The areas of specialty are Structure, Mechanics, Geotechnical Engineering, Transportation, Water Resources, and Environmental Engineering. The degree will be a Master of Science in Civil Engineering or a Master of Science in Environmental Engineering depending upon the area of selected graduate study.

Master of Science in Civil Engineering
The Master of Science program in Civil Engineering emphasizes coursework as well as research. The student is generally encouraged to specialize in a defined area of civil engineering, but may find it also desirable to pursue a more general program of studies combining subject material from different areas of specialization and interdisciplinary related courses. The graduate degree is offered to prepare qualified students for the professional practice of civil engineering. The degree is available in a thesis or non-thesis program. The thesis program entails a minimum of six credits for the successful completion of the research and thesis. The non-thesis program must be supported by the successful completion of a project and a report of substantial engineering content for a minimum of three credits. A student must satisfactory complete a minimum of thirty-six semester credits of acceptable graduate coursework which includes a minimum of twelve credits of graduate courses in the specialty area.

Master of Science in Environmental Engineering
The Master of Science in Environmental Engineering is available to persons interested in graduate work in environmental engineering. The program is designed to offer graduate students a broad base of knowledge in environmental engineering and in problem solving permitting them to pursue individual interests. Thus, the curriculum has
a common core of courses but is flexible enough to permit an interdisciplinary approach, if so desired, and allows the student to pursue his or her career goals. A proposed program of studies will be developed at the time of admission or no later than at the end of the student's first semester. The applicant should hold a bachelor's degree in engineering, the natural sciences, or a related field. Students who do not meet the stated criteria as developed by the faculty may be considered for admission if they complete the required prerequisites and satisfy any deficiencies.

Master of Science in Environmental and Urban Systems
This program prepares the student to practice urban and regional planning, as a discipline to address social, physical, and economic problems of neighborhoods, cities, suburbs, metropolitan areas, and larger regions. The student must identify problems and opportunities, devise alternative policies or plans and affect their implications.

Admission Policies
A student seeking admission into the graduate program must have a bachelor's degree or equivalent from an accredited institution or, in the case of foreign students, an institution recognized in its own country as preparing students for further study at the graduate level. All graduate applicants, regardless of previous grade point average or degrees, are required to submit their GRE (general) scores.

An applicant must present:
1. A 'B' average in upper level undergraduate work, and an overall 3.0 GPA;
2. A combined score of 1000 on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE); and
3. A graduate degree from an accredited institution.

Note: Applicants who have either a 3.0 average or a score of 1000 on the GRE, will be evaluated by the School's Graduate Evaluation Committee for possible admission.

Grades earned at an institution with non-traditional grading systems will be given every consideration and applicants will be treated equally with students from institutions with traditional grading systems.

Foreign students are admitted as govern- by University Admission rules and Board of Regents Rule 6C-6.09:
1. Eligible foreign students may be accepted at the appropriate level subject to space and fiscal limitations.
2. In addition to University admission requirements, foreign students must meet the following requirements as a minimum:
   a. The applicant shall be academically eligible for further study in his or her own country.
   b. The applicant whose native language is other than English shall demonstrate proficiency in the English language by presenting a score of 550 or higher on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

Application Procedures
A student planning to enroll in the graduate program must complete the following:
1. Submit a Graduate Application for Admission to the Admissions Office. Application forms will be mailed upon request.
2. Have a copy of the official transcripts of all previously earned college or university credits sent from the applicant's former institution(s) to the Admissions Office.
3. Submit scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).
4. Foreign students must submit TOEFL scores.
5. It should be emphasized that the admission cannot be acted upon until all of the documents and credentials have been received.

Degree Requirements: To be eligible for a Master's degree a student must:
1. Satisfy all University requirements for a Master's degree.
2. Meet all undergraduate deficiencies, the requirements of the core or the requirements of an approved program of study, or both. This program of study is developed by the student and his/her advisor and must be approved by the Coordinator of the Program.
3. Complete a minimum of 36 semester hours of acceptable graduate level courses.
4. The student must have completed at least one credit of a Graduate Seminar course.
5. Earn a minimum average of 3.0 in all approved courses in the student's program of study.
6. Complete an acceptable thesis or an engineering project.
7. Pass an oral examination that includes an oral defense of the thesis or project.
8. Master's degree students in Environmental Engineering must, in addition, a. take ENV 6615 Environmental Impact Assessment;
   b. select, with advisor approval, at least two courses from the following:
      EES 5506 Occupational Health
      ENV 5006 Noise Control Engineering
      ENV 5126 Air Quality Management
      ENV 5356 Solid Waste
      ENV 5666 Water Quality Management
   c. take a mathematics course as determined by the advisor for the thesis or project.

Grades and Credits
No course in which a grade below a 'C' is earned may be counted toward the Master of Science in Civil Engineering or in Environmental Engineering.

Transfer Credit
The student may receive permission to transfer up to a maximum of six semester hours of graduate credit to his or her degree program provided that: (1) the courses were taken at the graduate level at an accredited college or university; (2) grade(s) of 'B' or higher were earned; (3) the courses are judged by the faculty advisor, Supervisory Committee, Coordinator of the Program, and Dean to be relevant to the student's graduate program; (4) the credits were not used toward another degree; and (5) the credits were completed within seven years immediately preceding the awarding of the degree.

Credit is not transferable until the student has earned 12 semester hours in the Civil Engineering or Environmental Engineering programs.

Time Limit
All work applicable to the Master's degree, including transfer credit, must be completed within seven years immediately preceding the awarding of the degree.

Course Descriptions
Definition of Prefixes
CES—Civil Engineering Structures; ECI—Engineering, Civil; EGM—Engineering, Mechanics; EGN—Engineering, General; ENV—Engineering, Environmental; SUR—Surveying and Related Areas; TTE—Transportation and Traffic Engineering

CES 3151 Determinate Structural Analysis (3).
To introduce the student to the basic concepts and principles of structural theory relating to statically determinate beams, arches, trusses and rigid frames, including deflection techniques. Prerequisite: EGM 3520

CES 3949 Co-op Work Experience (3), Supervised full-time work experience in engineering field. Limited to students admitted to the co-op program with consent of advisor. Evaluation and reports required.

CES 4152 Indeterminate Structural Analysis (3). To introduce the student to the basic concepts and principles of structural theory relating to statically indeterminate beams, trusses and rigid frames; including slope deflection, moment distribution, and matrix methods. Prerequisite: CES 3151.

CES 4605 Steel Design (3). The analysis and design of structural elements and connections for buildings, bridges, and specialized structures utilizing structural steel. Both elastic and plastic designs are considered. Prerequisite: CES 3151.

CES 4704 Reinforced Concrete Design (3). The analysis and design of reinforced concrete beams, columns, slabs, retaining walls and footings; with emphasis corresponding to present ACI Building Code. Introduction to prestressed concrete is given. Prerequisite or Corequisite: CES 4152.

CES 4949 Co-Op Work Experience (3). Supervised full-time work experience in engineering field. Limited to students admitted to the co-op program with consent of advisor. Evaluation and report required. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

CES 5005 Computer Applications in Structures (3). Discussion and application of available computer programs, techniques and equipment for the analysis, design and
drafting of structures. Prerequisites: CES 4605 and CES 4704.

CES 5106 Advanced Structural Analysis (3). Extension of the fundamental topics of structural analysis with emphasis on energy methods and methods best suited for nonprismatic members. Prerequisite: CES 4152.

CES 5606 Advanced Structural Steel Design (3). Extension of the analysis and design of structural elements and connections for buildings, bridges, and specialized structures utilizing structural steel. Prerequisites: CES 4152, CES 4605.

CES 5716 Prestressed Concrete Design (3). The behavior of steel and concrete under sustained load. Analysis and design of pretensioned and post-tensioned reinforced concrete members, and designing these members into the integral structure. Prerequisite: ETG 4450.

CES 5801 Timber Design (3). The analysis and design of modern wood structures. Effect of plant origin and physical structure of wood on its mechanical strength; fasteners and their significance in design. Prerequisite: BCN 3402C or ETG 3530 or equivalent.

CES 5905 Directed Independent Study (1-3). Individual conferences, assigned readings, and reports independent investigations selected by the student and professor with approval of advisor.

CES 6508 Advanced Structural Design (3). A study of the design of structural systems, which formalizes the student's knowledge of the behavior of structural components into the design of a final integrated structure. Prerequisites: CES 4605, CES 4704, and ECI 4305.

CES 6706 Advanced Reinforced Concrete Design (3). The analysis and design of reinforced concrete and masonry structural systems to formalize the student's knowledge of the behavior of structural components into a final integrated structure. Prerequisites: CES 4152, CES 4704, ECI 4305.

ECI 3403 Civil Engineering Materials (3). A study of the principal materials used for engineering purposes with special attention to their mechanical properties, the importance of these properties, and the appropriate tests to assure the quality of these materials. Prerequisite: EGM 3520.

ECI 4305 Geotechnical Engineering I (3). Soil properties; stresses in soils and failures; consolidation and settlement; subsurface exploration; foundation types and design. Prerequisite: EGM 3520.

ECI 4305L Geotechnical Testing Lab (1). Laboratory experiments to identify and test behavior of soils and rocks. Prerequisite: EGN 3520. Corequisite: ECI 4305.

ECI 4312C Geotechnical Engineering II (4). Principles of foundation analysis and design: site improvement for bearing and settlement, spread footing, mat foundations, retaining walls, caissons, piers, shafts, tunnels, and vibration control. Computer applications. Prerequisite: CES 4704.

ECI 4930 Special Topics in Civil Engineering (1-4). A course designed to give special topics of student an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

ECI 5235 Open Channel Hydraulics (3). Theoretical treatment and application of hydraulics. Flow in open channels with special reference to varied flow, critical state hydraulic jump, and wave formation. Prerequisites: EGN 3535 and ENV 3621.

ECI 5340 Geotechnical Dynamics (4). Analytical, field, and laboratory techniques related to vibration problems of foundations, wave propagations, behavior of soils and rocks, earthquakes, and deep foundations (1). Earthquake engineering. Prerequisites: ECI 4312 and MAP 3302.

ECI 5930 Advanced Special Topics in Civil Engineering (1-3). A course designed to give special topics of students an opportunity to pursue special studies in an advanced topic of Civil Engineering not otherwise offered. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ECI 5935 Professional Engineering (Civil) Review (3). Preparatory courses to take the P.E. written examination in the field of Civil Engineering. Reviews hydraulics, hydrology, water supply and wastewater, geotechnics, structures, concrete and steel design, etc.


ECI 6326 Advanced Foundations Engineering (3). Computer applications involving the numerical analysis and design of complex soil-structure interactions; highway and airport pavements, deep foundation groups, and NATM tunneling techniques. Prerequisite: ECI 4312.


ECI 6617 Groundwater Hydrology (3). Groundwater occurrence, movement, hydrogeology, and application to groundwater flow, including saltwater intrusion, groundwater recharge and drainage, seepage through earth dams. Prerequisite: ENV 3621.

ECI 6637 Statistical Hydrology (3). Quantitative determination of surface water runoff from a statistical approach. Prerequisite: ENV 3621.

ECI 6916 Engineering Project (1-3). Independent research work culminating in a professional practice oriented report for the requirements of the non-thesis option of the M.S. degree. Prerequisites: Fifteen graduate credits and approved project plan.

ECI 6939 Graduate Seminar (1-3). An examination of recent technical findings in selected areas of concern. Emphasis is placed on presentations (oral and written), research activities, readings, and active discussions among participants. Prerequisite: Consent of graduate student's advisor.

ECI 6971 Thesis (1-6). The student following the thesis option of the Master's degree will pursue research through this course. The research work will culminate with an acceptable thesis. Prerequisite: Consent of graduate student's advisor.

EES 5506 Occupational Health (3). Effects, assessment, and control of physical and chemical factors in man's working environment, including chemical agents, electromagnetic radiation, temperature, humidity, pressures, illumination, noise, and vibration. Prerequisite: Admission to graduate program.

EES 5601 Noise Control Engineering (3). Fundamentals of sound and noise. Health hazards and other effects. Measurement and control in transportation, construction, and other environments. Prerequisite: Admission to graduate program.

EES 6506 Environmental and Human Factors Research (3). Effects assessment and control of physical and chemical factors in the natural and man-made environments, including noise, electromagnetic radiation, air and water pollution, public and occupational health, vector control, communicable diseases. Prerequisite: Admission to graduate program.

EES 6508 Occupational Health and Toxicology (3). A continuation of EES 5506. Investigation of toxic substances in air, water, and food in the industrial environment. Prerequisite: EES 5506.

EGM 5111 Experimental Stress Analysis (3). Course covers the necessary theory and techniques of experimental stress analysis and the primary methods employed: brittle coating, strain gauges, photoelasticity and holography. Prerequisite: EGM 3520, EGE 5653.

EGM 5351 Finite Element Methods in Mechanics (3). Matrix techniques and variational methods in solid mechanics; single element, assemblage and generalized theory; non-linear analysis; applications in structural and soil mechanics, torsion, heat conduction.
and hydroelasticity, etc. Prerequisite: EGM 3521.

EGM 5421 Structural Dynamics (3). Fundamentals of free, forced, and transient vibration of single- and multi-degree of freedom systems, including damping of lumped and distributed parameters systems. Prerequisite: MAP 3302. Corequisite: EGM 5533.

EGM 5533 Advanced Mechanics of Materials (3). Extension of the fundamental principles of engineering mechanics to include curved beams, warping, stability, etc. Prerequisites: CES 4152, MAP 3302.

EGM 5535 Theory of Elasticity (3). An advanced course covering the concepts of stress and strain tensors, indicial notation, transformation of stresses, compatibility equations, the stress function, and the closed form solution of some important continuum mechanics problems. Prerequisites: EGN 3520, MAP 3302.

EGM 6765 Advanced Plasticity (3). Formulation of the plastic stress-strain relationships; Prandtl-Reuss equations; yield criteria; Plane Plastic Flow and the Plane Slip Line Field Theory; limit analysis and basics of creep. Prerequisite: EGN 3530.

EGM 6766 Theory of Elastic Stability (3). Course will cover the beam-column problem; elastic and inelastic buckling of bars and frames; review of experimental work and design formulas; buckling of rings, curved bars and arches; bending and buckling of thin plates and thin shells. Prerequisites: EGN 3520 and MAP 3302.

EGN 3221 Statics (3). Forces on particles, equilibrium of forces, moments, couples, centroids, section properties, and load analysis of structures. Prerequisites: PHY 3049, MAC 3413.

EGN 2830 Ethics and Legal Issues in Engineering (3). Codes of ethics, professional responsibility and rights, law and engineering, contracts, torts, and evidence.

EGN 3353 Fluid Mechanics (3). A study of the properties of fluids and their behavior at rest and in motion. Continuity, momentum, and energy principles of fluid flow. Prerequisite: EGN 2321. Corequisite: EGN 3353L.

EGN 3353L Fluid Mechanics Laboratory (1). Application of fluid mechanics principles in the laboratory. Experiments in surface water, groundwater and pipe flow. Prerequisite: EGN 3353.


EGN 4611 Engineering Cost Analysis (3). Essential methods required for sound engineering decision making based on cost analysis. Practical applications for engineers working in research, development, design, operations, and management. Prerequisite: Junior standing.


EGN 5455 Numerical Methods in Engineering (3). Study of procedures that permit rapid approximate solutions, within limits of desired accuracy, to complex structural analysis. Prerequisite: CES 4152.

ENV 3621 Water Resources Engineering (3). Hydrology, probability, ground and surface water studies. Closed conduit flow and hydraulic machinery. Prerequisites: EGN 3353 and STA 3033.

ENV 3919 Co-Op Work Experience (3). Supervised full-time work experience in engineering field. Limited to students admitted to the co-op program with consent of advisor.

ENV 4061 Public Health Engineering (3). Study of the physical, chemical, and biological changes in the environment; and the application of science and engineering to improve environmental quality. Prerequisites: PHY 3049, CHM 1046.

ENV 4104 Elements of Atmospheric Pollution (3). The air pollution problem, causes, sources, and effects. Historical development. Physical, political, and economic factors in its control. Prerequisites: PHY 3049, CHM 1046.

ENV 4351 Solid Waste Management (3). Sources, amounts and characteristics of solid wastes; municipal collection systems; method of disposal; energetic consideration in the recovery and recycle of wastes. Prerequisites: PHY 3049, CHM 1046.

ENV 4404 Water Supply Engineering (3). Quantity, quality, treatment, and distribution of drinking water. Field trip. Prerequisite: ENV 3621, and CHM 1046.

ENV 4404L Water Lab (1). Laboratory exercises in the physical, chemical, and bacteriological quality of potable water. Prerequisites: CHM 1046, ENV 3621. Corequisite: ENV 4404.

ENV 4514 Sewerage and Wastewater Treatment (4). Collection and transportation of wastewater, design of sanitary and storm sewers. Physical, chemical, and biological principles of wastewater treatment. Prerequisite: CHM 1046, ENV 4404, or consent of instructor.

ENV 4541L Wastewater Lab (1). Laboratory exercises in the physical, chemical, and bacteriological quality of raw and treated wastewaters. Prerequisites: CHM 1046, ENV 3621. Corequisite: ENV 4514.

ENV 4930 Special Topics in Environmental Engineering (1-4). A course designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

ENV 4949 Co-Op Work Experience (3). Supervised full-time work experience in engineering field. Limited to students admitted to the co-op program with consent of advisor. Evaluation and reports required.

ENV 5007 Environmental Planning (3). Ecological principles necessary to preserve a quality environment are presented by means of planning policies, processes, and environmental indicators. Emphasis will be placed on the impact of growth on environmental quality. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ENV 5008 Appropriate Technology for Developing Countries (3). The use of appropriate technology in developing countries. Local traditions and adaptations. Local materials in housing, food production, cottage industries. Cooperatives and training.

ENV 5009 Environmental Health (3). Study of the prevention and control of non-communicable diseases, both communicable and non-communicable, injuries, and other interrelations of humans with the environment. Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor.

ENV 5115 Air Pollution Control (3). Air pollution control devices, principles, efficiencies, costs, gas scrubbers, electrostatic precipitation, thermal deposition, filters, condensers, after-burners. By-product recovery. Stoichiometry of combustion mixtures and basic industrial plant designs are discussed. Prerequisite: ENV 4104 or ENV 5126.

ENV 5116 Air Sampling Analysis (3). Practical laboratory work and theoretical aspects involved in a wide range of air sampling and analysis systems. Critical comparison and examination of methods and instrumentation. Source testing, instrumental sensitivity, applicability and remote sensing systems. Prerequisite: ENV 5126 or ENV 4104.

ENV 5126 Air Quality Management (3). The air pollution problem, principal types, sources and dispersion of pollutants. Physical, economic, and legal aspects of control of atmospheric pollutants.

ENV 5356 Solid Wastes (3). In-depth study of the solid waste problem. Topics include municipal, industrial, and agricultural generation of wastes; municipal collection systems; methods of disposal, hazardous wastes, and energetic considerations in the recovery and recycle of wastes.
ENV 5517 Water and Wastewater Treatment (3). Wastewater collection systems. Integration of unit operations into the planning and design of treatment plants, including sludge handling and disposal. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor.

ENV 5517L Water and Wastewater Lab (2). Laboratory exercises in physical, chemical, and biological processes applicable to water and wastewater treatment. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or consent of instructor. Corequisite: ENV 5517.

ENV 5520 Vector and Pest Control (3). Effects and management of public health vectors and communicable diseases. Prerequisite: ENV 5500 or consent of instructor.

ENV 5559 Regional Planning Engineering (3). Theories of urban and regional growth; collective utility analysis; input-output models in planning; application of linear programming to regional social accounting; economic base analysis. Prerequisite: Computer Programming or consent of instructor.

ENV 5561 Water Quality Indicators (3). Ecological studies of micro and macro organisms which are indicators of water quality. Emphasis of bioassays and early warning systems. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ENV 5562 Biological Monitoring of Freshwater Ecosystems (3). The use of aquatic insects and other invertebrates to monitor changes in the aquatic environment. The ecological aspects of aquatic insects in relation to pollution stress are assessed. Prerequisite: ENV 5561 or consent of instructor.

ENV 5566 Water Quality Management (3). Predicting and evaluating the effect of human activities on streams, lakes, estuaries, and ground waters; and the relation of human activities to water quality and protection of water resources. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ENV 5905 Independent Study (1-3). Individual research studies available to academically qualified students on graduate status.

ENV 5930 Special Topics in Environmental Engineering (1-3). Specific aspects of environmental technology and urban systems not available through formal course study. Open to academically qualified students only.

ENV 6045 Environmental Modeling (3). Evaluation of regional resources, environmental stresses, and considerations in regional systems; systems analysis in environmental management and its relation to decision making; modeling of air and water systems. Prerequisite: Computer programming or consent of the instructor.

ENV 6510 Advanced Unit Operations I (3). Theory and design of physical, chemical, and biological unit operations as applied to the advanced treatment of water and wastewater. Prerequisite: ENV 4514 or equivalent.

ENV 6511 Advanced Unit Operations II (3). A continuation of ENV 6510 including the re-use of treated wastewaters and sludges. Prerequisite: ENV 6510.

ENV 6516 Advanced Treatment Systems (3). Integration of unit operations into advanced treatment systems for waters and wastewater. Prerequisite: ENV 6511.


ENV 6615 Environmental Impact Assessment (3). An examination of alternative techniques useful for analysis and environmental impacts of man's activities. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

ENV 6916 Engineering Project (1-2). Individual work culminating in a professional practice-oriented report suitable for the requirements of the M.S. degree project. On three credits are applicable towards degree. Prerequisite: Completion of 20 graduate credits.

ENV 6935 Graduate Environmental Seminar (1-3). The course consists of oral presentations made by students, guests, and faculty members on current topics and research activities in environmental and urban systems.

ENV 6971 Thesis (1-6). Research for Master's Thesis

SUR 3001 Surveying (3). Lecture/Lab-Computations and field procedures associated with measuring of distances and angles, using tape, level, transit EDMs, and total station. Laboratory included with field measurements.

SUR 4201 Route Surveying and Design (4). To introduce the student to the current design concepts criteria and techniques in geometric design of highways. The theory, field collection of data, office calculations, design and drawings required for the geometric design of a highway.

TTE 4201 Traffic Engineering (4). Traffic control devices, traffic actuated and fixed time controllers; intersection design; signal coordination; traffic flow theory and research. Prerequisites: TTE 3004, STA 3033.

TTE 5015 Applied Statistics in Traffic and Transportation (3). Civil and Environmental Engineering statistics methods as applied to traffic and transportation are covered. Topics include: significance tests, standard distributions, analysis of variance, and regression analysis. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.


TTE 5215 Urban Traffic Characteristics (3). Speed and volume studies, stream characteristics, traffic flow theory, accident characteristics. Prerequisite: ETC 4560 or consent of instructor.

TTE 5505C Urban Traffic Workshop (3). Selected laboratory problems related to urban traffic. Prerequisite: TTE 4201.

TTE 5506 Urban Mass Transit and Transportation Planning (3). Models of urban growth, population forecasts, trip generation, trip distribution, and trip assignment models, model split, system evaluation, transit marketing. Prerequisite: TTE 4201.

TTE 5606 Transportation Systems Modeling and Analysis (3). Modeling and analysis techniques in transportation. Linear Programming, queuing theory, decision making techniques. Prerequisite: TTE 4201.

TTE 5701 Advanced Geometric Design of Highways (3). Parameters governing the geometric design of highways; curve super-elevation; widening on highway curves; elements of intersection design; design of interchanges; use of AASHO design guidelines. Design project required. Prerequisite: SUR 4021.

---

**Electrical Engineering**

James Story, Associate Professor and Chairperson
Jean Andrian, Assistant Professor
Tadeusz Babij, Associate Professor
Manuel Cerejo, Professor and Associate Dean
Mark Hagman, Associate Professor
Malcolm Heimer, Associate Professor
Grover Larkins, Assistant Professor
Osama Mohammed, Associate Professor
Vijay Raman, Assistant Professor
Gustavo Roig, Associate Professor
Laura Ruiz, Instructor
Wunnava Subbarao, Associate Professor
Kang Yen, Assistant Professor

The Electrical Engineering curriculum provides an emphasis toward engineering concepts and design in the varied and rapidly expanding fields of electrical engineering with the fundamental core subjects of the engineering program. The Department of Electrical Engineering seeks to attract students who possess a verbal and written command of the English language, who exhibit logical thinking, creativity, imagination, and persistence. They should have proved their academic excellence in mathematics, chemistry, and physics.

At the undergraduate level, the basic required program of instruction in fundamen-
tal theory and laboratory practice is balanced by a broad range of electives in such fields as computers, communication systems, control systems, power systems, and integrated electronics. Students, with the counsel and guidance of faculty advisers, design their elective program around their own special interest.

Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation
To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

For transfer applicants, at least 60 hours in pre-engineering which includes FORTRAN, Calculus I & II, Physics I & II with Calculus, Chemistry I & II, Statics, English Composition I & II, a two course sequence in Social Science (Economics), and a two course sequence in humanities (Ethics), speech, and a course that meets the Gordon Rule requirements.

Upper Division Program
The program includes Dynamics, Engineering Economy, Advanced Humanities or Social Science, DE, Multivariable Calculus, Technical Writing, Thermodynamics or Materials of Engineering, Signals and Systems, three electives, and the following major courses.

Electrical Engineering Curriculum (Major only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3303</td>
<td>Electronics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3303L</td>
<td>Electronics I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3313</td>
<td>Circuits II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3396</td>
<td>Solid State Devices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3514</td>
<td>Communication Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3657</td>
<td>Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3712</td>
<td>Logic Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3712L</td>
<td>Logic Design I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4204</td>
<td>Electronics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4204L</td>
<td>Electronics II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4214</td>
<td>Power Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4233</td>
<td>Energy Conversion Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4314</td>
<td>Integrated Circuits and Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4709</td>
<td>Computer Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4410</td>
<td>Fields and Waves</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4611L</td>
<td>Systems Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering Electives: Three courses</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Master of Science in Electrical Engineering

The Department of Electrical Engineering offers both thesis and non-thesis options for the Master's Degree. A student seeking the Master's degree with or without thesis is required to pass a comprehensive oral or written examination.

All work counted for the Master's degree must be completed during the five years immediately preceding the date of admission.

The program shall provide a broad education, covering more than one field, followed by in-depth studies of areas of interest. Multidisciplinary programs such as Computer Science, Systems Engineering, and Biomedical Engineering shall be permitted.

Admission Requirements
The following is in addition to the University's graduate admission requirements.
1. A student seeking admission into the graduate program must have a Bachelor's degree in Electrical Engineering or equivalent from an accredited institution or, in the case of foreign students, an institution recognized in its own country as preparing students for further study at the graduate level.
2. An applicant must achieve a 'B' average in upper level work and a combined score of 1000 on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).
3. Applicants who have either a 3.0 GPA or a score of 1000 on the GRE will be evaluated by committee for possible admission.

Graduate Requirements: All matters concerning academic regulations and policies are decided by the Dean of the School. The decisions will be made on the advice and recommendations of the specific Department Chairperson of the unit of the program, and by the Committee on Admission and Academic Performance.

The degree will be conferred when the following conditions have been met:
1. Recommendation of the advisor and faculty of the School which is awarding the degree.
2. Certification by the Dean of the School concerning that all requirements of the degree be completed.
3. A GPA of at least 3.0 has been earned for certain courses required by the program.
4. Met the undergraduate deficiencies, if any existed in the student's graduate program, as additional courses toward the degree.
5. Completed a minimum of 36 semester hours of graduate level courses (not more than nine graduate semester hours with a grade of 'B' or higher can be transferred from other accredited institutions).
6. Completed an acceptable graduate thesis if required of the selected program.
7. Students must maintain an overall GPA of 3.0. No grade below 'C' will be accepted in a graduate program. In the event that a student is placed on a probationary status, he or she must obtain a directed program from his or her advisor and approved by the Dean prior to continuing further coursework toward the degree. The student must satisfy the directed course of action within the prescribed time limit, otherwise he or she will be academically dismissed.

Thesis Option
A student shall complete 36 semester credit hours of technical coursework including a maximum of six semester credit hours and minimum of three semester credit hours of EEL 6971-Master's Thesis.

The Supervisory Committee shall determine the appropriate number of thesis hours a student shall be required to take for the thesis. Thus, 30 or more semester credit hours of coursework is required.

The course requirements include a minimum of 12 hours of 6000-level course credit and a minimum of nine hours at the 5000-6000 level in Electrical Engineering. No more than six hours of Individual Work (EEL 6905) may be counted toward the degree.

Upon the successful completion of all coursework including thesis work, and after the determination by the student's advisor that he or she has completed the objectives set for the thesis research, the student must pass an oral examination which is primarily a defense of the thesis research. The candidate should limit the presentation to 40 minutes, unless told differently by the advisor. The essence of the thesis should be presented in the same manner as that of a technical paper at a conference.

The student must submit the thesis to the examining committee and department chairperson at least ten days prior to the oral examination date. Upon passing the oral examination, and completion of any changes or additions, or both, as required by the committee, each member of the committee will sign a special front page available in the Department. Hardcover bound copies should be submitted to the student's advisor and to the Library. The student should consult with the advisor for approval of all coursework prior to registration.

Non-Thesis Option (By petition only)
A student shall complete 36 semester credit hours of technical coursework with a maximum of six semester credit hours of Individual Work (EEL 6905). The course requirements include a minimum of 12 semester credit hours of 6000-level course credit and a minimum of 12 semester credit hours at the 5000-6000 level in Electrical Engineering.

The candidate is required to pass a comprehensive final examination. This examination is given near the end of the candidate's final semester by a committee composed of three faculty members appointed by the Department. A student who fails the examination may not attempt it again until one semester has elapsed or until additional work prescribed by the examining committee is completed. The student may retake the examination only once. The examination will test the student's general ability in his or her areas of study as determined by the student's supervisory committee.

Course Requirements
Common Core
Select three courses with advisor approval:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEL 5482</td>
<td>Fields and Waves Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 5500</td>
<td>Digital Communications Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 5719</td>
<td>Digital Systems Engineering I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 5711</td>
<td>Advanced System Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EEL 6261 Power Systems Engineering 3
EEL 6311 Advanced Electronics Systems I 3
Select two courses with advisor approval:
MAA 4211 Advanced Calculus 3
MAA 4402 Complex Variables 3
MAD 5405 Numerical Methods 3
MAP 4401 Advanced Differential Equations 3
MAP 5117 Math and Statistics Modeling 3
STA 5546 Probability Theory I 3
STA 6447 Probability Theory II 3
The above two lists may be changed or expanded by the committee.
Remaining coursework will be selected by the student and his advisor based on the student's career objectives.

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes
EEL—Engineering: Electrical

CDA 4200 Computer Hardware Analysis (3). The study of hardware functions of a basic computer. Topics include logic elements, arithmetic logic units, control units, memory devices, organization and I/O devices. (For non-EE majors only). Prerequisites: CDA 401 and MAD 3104.

EEL 3003 Electrical Engineering I (3). For non-EE majors. Basic principles of DC and AC circuit analysis, electronic devices and amplifiers, digital circuits, and power systems. Prerequisite: MAC 3312. Corequisite: MAP 3302.

EEL 3111 Circuits I (3). Introductory electronics courses dealing with the DC, AC and transient electrical circuit analysis, involving passive elements such as resistors, capacitors, inductors, transformers, etc. Prerequisites: MAC 3312, PHY 3043. Corequisites: MAP 3302 and COP 3111.

EEL 3111L Circuits Lab (1). This lab introduces basic test equipment, oscilloscopes, multimeters, power supply, function generator, etc., and uses this equipment in various experiments on resistors, capacitors, and inductors. Corequisite: EEL 3111.

EEL 3112 Circuits II (3). Application of operational methods to the solution of electrical circuit effect of poles and zeros on the response and transfer function of electrical networks. Laplace and Fourier transforms; poles, zeros, network, parameters. Prerequisites: EEL 3111, MAP 3302, COP 3111, and EEL 3135.

EEL 3135 Signals and Systems (3). Study of electrical signals and linear systems. Use of Fourier analysis in electrical and electronic systems. Introduction to probability theory and Z transform applications. Prerequisites: MAC 3313, MAP 3302.

EEL 3160 Computer Applications in Electrical Engineering (3) Interactive techniques of computers to simulate and design the electrical engineering circuits and systems. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor and COP 3112.

EEL 3303 Electronics II with Lab (3). Introduction to electronics courses dealing with the properties of basic electronic devices such as diodes, transistors, Fets SCR's, etc., and their circuit applications. Prerequisites: EEL 3111, COP 3111. Corequisites: EEL 3303L, EEL 3112.

EEL 3303L Electronics I Lab (1). Designing, building, and testing electronic circuits which use diodes, transistors and field effect transistors. Prerequisite: EEL 3111. Corequisite: EEL 3303.

EEL 3396 Introduction to Solid State Devices (3). Introduction to the physics of semiconductors; charge carrier statistics and charge transport in crystalline solids. Basic operations of solid state devices including p-n junction diodes, and the bipolar and junction transistor. Prerequisites: EEL 3111 and MAP 3302.

EEL 3514 Communication Systems I (3). An introduction to the field of communication systems. Transmitters, receivers, and different modulation and demodulation techniques are studied. A basic introduction to digital communication is also included. Prerequisites: STA 3033. Corequisites: EEL 3112 and EEL 3514L.

EEL 3514L Communication Systems Lab I (1). Experiments that cover modulation and demodulation of A.M., F.M., and P.C.M. signals. Use of instruments such as spectrum analysers and gain-phase meters. Practical design project is required. Prerequisites: EEL 3111 and EEL 3111L. Corequisites: EEL 3514, EEL 3112, EEL 3303.


EEL 3712L Logic Design I Lab (1). Laboratory experiments, including gates, combinational networks, SSI, MSI, LSI, and sequential logic design. Corequisite: EEL 3303.

EEL 4140 Filter Design (3). Approximation techniques. Active RC second order modules. Low pass filters, bandpass filters, high pass filters, notch filters are studied in detail. Sensitivity and high order filters. Design and laboratory implementation. Prerequisites: EEL 3112, EEL 3657C, EEL 3404.

EEL 4213 Power System I (3). Introductory course to power systems components; transformer, induction machines, synchronous machines, direct current machines, and special machines. Prerequisite: EEL 4110. Corequisite: EEL 3112, EEL 4213L.

EEL 4213L Energy Conversion Lab (1). Operation, testing, and applications of energy conversion machines including AC and DC motors and transformers. Starts with experiments on magnetic circuits and transformers. Prerequisite: EEL 4410. Corequisite: EEL 4213.

EEL 4214 Power Systems II (3). An introduction to the power system from the utility point of view. Tools utilized by power engineers in planning and operation will be introduced. Transmission line impedance calculations and utilization of digital computer. Prerequisite: EEL 4213.

EEL 4215 Power Systems III (3). Short circuit calculations, symmetrical and unsymmetrical fault analysis, transient stability and dynamic studies as well as power system control. Computer applications. Prerequisite: EEL 4214.

EEL 4304 Electronics II (3). Second course in electronics with particular emphasis on equivalent circuit representation and analysis of electronic analog and switching circuits and systems, their frequency response and behavior under feedback control. Prerequisites: EEL 3312, EEL 3303. Corequisite: EEL 4304L.

EEL 4304L Electronics II Lab (1). Design and measurement experience of advanced electronics, including applications of integrated circuits. Prerequisite: EEL 3303L. Corequisite: EEL 4304.


EEL 4314 Integrated Circuits and Systems (3). Continuation of Electronics II with major emphasis on applications of electronic integrated circuits design. Digital and analog circuits and system design. Prerequisites: EEL 4304, EEL 3657C.

EEL 4314L Integrated Circuits Lab (1). Laboratory experiments in integrated circuits. Includes design RE systems, analog integrated systems, and A/D and D/A systems. Prerequisite: EEL 4304. Corequisite: EEL 4314.

EEL 4410 Introduction to Fields and Waves (3). Static Electric Field, the Steady Electric Current, Magnetic Field of Ferromagnetic Materials. The realization between field and circuit theory waves and wave polarization, reflection, refraction, and diffraction. Prerequisite: EEL 3111.

EEL 4461C Antennas (3). Introduction to linear antennas, linear arrays and aperture antennas. Far field pattern calculation and measurement techniques. Prerequisite: EEL 3514C.

EEL 4515 Advance Communication Systems (3). Advance senior level course designed for those students who desire to enhance their engineering knowledge in communication systems. State-of-the-art techniques in FM, digital communication, phase lock loops, noise treatment, threshold improvement, etc. Prerequisites: EEL 3514, EEL 4304.

EEL 4611 Analog Control Systems (3). Design by Root-Locus, Bode plot, and Buxton-Truxel approach; characteristics of some typical industrial controllers and sensors. Computer simulation and laboratory projects are included. Prerequisites: EEL 3657C, EEL 4304.

EEL 4611L Systems Laboratory (1). Laboratory experiments in various systems. Includes position and velocity control systems, zeroth order, first order, and second order systems. Communication Systems. Use of analog computer to simulate and solve systems. Prerequisites: EEL 3657 and EEL 3514.

EEL 4708 Computer Design (3). Computer architecture. Arithmetic units. RAM, ROM, Tape, Disk memory systems. Data input/output, and channels. Distributed and centralized control. Prerequisites: EEL 3712C, FORTRAN.

EEL 4723 Digital Logic Design II with Lab (3). Upper division course in design system design using state-of-the-art digital integrated circuits and concepts leading to realization of practical digital electronic systems. Prerequisites: EEL 3712, EEL 3303.


EEL 4757L Microcomputers I Lab (1). Hands-on design experience with microcomputer systems and applications including buses, interfaces, and in-circuit emulation. Prerequisites: EEL 3712, EEL 4709, COP 3111, EEL 3303.

EEL 4759 Microcomputers II (3). Design of interfacing schemes of micromachines such as video, disk, etc. and state-of-the-art hardware and software features of advanced microprocessors families. Prerequisites: EEL 4757 and permission of instructor. Corequisites: Senior standing in Electrical Engineering.

EEL 4905 Individual Problems in Electrical Engineering (1-3). Selected problems or projects in the student's major field of electrical engineering. It can be extended to a maximum of 9 hours. Student works independently with a minor advisement from designated faculty member. Prerequisite: Senior level, recommendation of chairperson.

EEL 4914 Electrical Engineering Systems Design (3). Design of a complete electrical engineering system including use of design methodology, formulation, specifications, alternative solutions, feasibility, economic, reliability, safety ethics, and social impact. Prerequisites: Senior standing, two electrical engineering electives.

EEL 4930 Special Topics in Electrical Engineering (1-3). Special topics covering selected topics in electrical engineering. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EEL 4949 Co-Op Work Experience (3). Practical co-op engineering work under approved industrial supervision. Prerequisite: Sophomore year.

EEL 5071 Bioelectrical Models (3). Engineering models for electrical behavior of nerve and muscle cells, electrode-tissue junctions, volume conductions in tissue and the nervous system as an electrical network. Prerequisite: ELR 4202.

EEL 5085 Bioradiation Engineering (3). Spectrum of radiation sources, types of fields, properties of living tissue, mechanisms of field propagation in tissue. Applications in imaging and therapy, hazards and safety. Prerequisite: EEL 4110.

EEL 5145 Advanced Filter Design (3). Graduate course in the design and advanced analysis of passive and active high order circuits. Use of computer as a design tool. Prerequisite: EEL 4140.

EEL 5171 Advanced Systems Theory (3). State space representations for continuous- and discrete-time systems, controllability and observability, pole-zero allocation, Lyaponouv stability theorem, state observers. Prerequisites: EEL 3657 and graduate level or advanced senior standing.

EEL 5270 Electrical Transients in Power Systems (3). Traveling waves on transmission and multi-conductor systems, successive reflections, distributed parameter systems, transient on integrated power systems. Prerequisite: EEL 4213.

EEL 5275 Power Systems Protection (3). Analysis of power systems under faulted conditions using linear transformation. The study of surge, transient and waves on power lines. Computer-aided design and analysis emphasizing the protection of equipment. Prerequisite: EEL 4213.

EEL 5364 High Frequency Amplifiers (3). Analysis and design of high frequency amplifiers and oscillators: stability, scattering parameters, use of the Smith chart and other practical design tools, noise. Prerequisites: EEL 4304, PHY 4232.

EEL 5382 Industrial Electronics (3). A study of solid state devices for the control of power, their applications and limitations in power switching circuits and in the control of physical transducer. Prerequisites: EEL 4213, EEL 4304.

EEL 5437 Microwave Engineering (3). Microwave waveguides, Microwave tubes. Microwave solid state devices. Microwave integrated circuits, Microwave enclosures. Prerequisite: EEL 4410.


EEL 5500 Digital Communication Systems I (3). Course will consider most important aspects of digital communication systems such as noise related subjects, random signals, linear systems, and baseband digital modulation and multiplexing. Prerequisites: STA 3033, EEL 3514, EEL 3112. Corequisite: EEL 5524.

EEL 5501 Digital Communication Systems II (3). Course will consider more important aspects of digital communication systems such as matched filters, digital base and modulation, multi-lexing, carrier digital modulation and error correction coding. Prerequisite: EEL 5500.

EEL 5524 Statistical Communication Theory (3). Noise, random processes, correlation, spectral analysis in the analysis and design of communication systems. Optimization techniques; minimum mean square error. Prerequisites: EEL 3514 and STA 3033.


EEL 5613 Digital Control Systems (3). Analysis and design of digital control systems. Z transforms, digital controllers; micro-processors application to control systems. Direct digital control and several other digital control and several other digital control algorithms are extensively covered. Prerequisite: EEL 4611, EEL 5171.

EEL 5718 Computer Communication Network Engineering (3). System engineering synthesis, analysis, and evaluation of computer communication networks. Network design, routing and flow control, telecommunication traffic engineering, transmission, switching, etc. Prerequisite: EEL 5501.

EEL 5719 Digital Filters (3). Analysis, design and implementation of digital filters. Hardware and software approach to design. Prerequisites: EEL 4140, EEL 4709.

EEL 5725 Digital Systems Engineering I (3). This course involves systematic studies of
digital instrumentation, digital control, digital communication systems concepts and case studies. Prerequisites: EEL 4304, EEL 4757 or equivalent.


EEL 5935 Advanced Special Topics (1-3). A course designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies in an advanced topic of Electrical Engineering not otherwise offered. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

EEL 6020 Numerical Analysis of Electrical Devices (3). Numerical techniques for the analysis of static and diffusion eddy current type field problems and associated phenomena in electrical devices. Emphasis on implementation and applications to practical problems. Prerequisite: EEL 4213, MAD 3401 or equivalent.

EEL 6075 Biosignal Processing I (3). Characterizing biosignals by application of time and frequency domain analytic methods. Comparison of analog and digital processing. Engineering design for VLSI implementations in implantable devices. Prerequisites: ELR 4202 and EEL 6505.


EEL 6144 Optical Fiber Communication Systems (3). Course focuses on specification, design and application of fiber optic communication systems considering the fiber optic wave guide, optical device sources, photodetector, receiver and transmitter designs. Prerequisite: EEL 6501.


EEL 6312 Advanced Electronic Systems II (3). Study of Linear properties of electronic systems and design of fault tolerant systems using A/D and D/A and control algorithms. Prerequisite: EEL 6311.

EEL 6443C Electro-Optical Devices and Systems (3). Introduction to optical devices and systems such as solid state laser systems, their applications in industry. Also holography, linear and non-linear optical modulation and demodulation concepts. Prerequisites: EEL 4314, PHY 4323. Corequisite: EEL 5563.

EEL 6444 Optical Fiber Communication Systems (3). Course focuses on specification, design, and application of fiber optic communication systems considering the fiber optic waveguide, optical device sources, photodetector, transmitter and receiver designs. Prerequisite: EEL 6501.


EEL 6903 Individual Work (3). Special problems or projects selected by the students and a faculty member. The student conducts the project with a minimum of supervision. Consent of Department Chairperson and Faculty Advisor.

EEL 6916 Graduate Project (1-3). Independent research work culminating in a professional practice-oriented report for the requirements of the non-thesis option of the M.S. degree project. Prerequisites: Fifteen graduate credits and approved project plan.

EEL 6932 Graduate Seminar (1). An examination of technical papers presented in areas of concern. Emphasis is placed on presentations (oral and written), research activities, reading, and active discussions among participants. Prerequisite: Consent of graduate advisor.

EEL 6971 Research Master's Thesis (1-6). The student, following the option of the Master's Degree with thesis, should work for his/her thesis through this course. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

ELR 4202C Medical Instrumentation Design (4). Concepts of fundamentals of instrumentation systems; origins of biopotentials; electrical safety; therapeutic and prosthetic devices. Prerequisite: EEL 4304.

Industrial and Systems Engineering

Fredrick Swift, Professor and Chairperson
Hector Carrasco, Assistant Professor
Bernard J. Greenblatt, Visiting Lecturer
Khokat Kengskool, Assistant Professor
Shih-Ming Lee, Assistant Professor
Sergio Martinez, Senior Lecturer

As defined by the Institute of Industrial Engineers, Industrial Engineering is "concerned with the design, improvement, and installation of integrated systems of people, materials, equipment and energy." Industrial Engineering is the only engineering discipline which is specifically concerned with the role of the human being in the process by which goods and services are produced, and as such is often called "people oriented engineering discipline." The program developed at the University will have a very modern component which will emphasize the sophisticated areas of simulation and modeling, manufacturing systems. It is soundly based in the traditional Industrial Engineering areas such as work measure-
ment and simplification, probability and statistics, and facility and workplace design.

The Industrial Engineering curriculum consists of fundamental core of the Industrial Engineering Department at the undergraduate level, and the basic core of Industrial Engineering which is listed below.

Degree: Bachelor of Science

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Industrial Engineering Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EIN 3314</td>
<td>Work Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 3354</td>
<td>Engineering Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 3365</td>
<td>Facility Planning and Materials Handling</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 3390</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 3393</td>
<td>Production Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 4116</td>
<td>Industrial Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 4333</td>
<td>Productivity Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 4334</td>
<td>Production Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 4387</td>
<td>Technology Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 4389</td>
<td>Technological Forecasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 4391</td>
<td>Product Design for Manufacturing and Automation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 4395</td>
<td>Computer Integrated Manufacturing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 3161</td>
<td>Industrial Application of Microprocessors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 3314</td>
<td>Models of Industrial Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 3523</td>
<td>Simulation Models of I.S.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 4451</td>
<td>Project Management Systems Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 4454</td>
<td>ISE Systems Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI 4556</td>
<td>Industrial and Systems Engineering in the Office</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Aviation Studies

This option will transfer to industrial engineering. All students entering this option after August 1986 must meet all entrance requirements of the School of Engineering and the Industrial Engineering program.

The department offers two areas of concentration within the Airway Science option.

The Air Traffic Controller and Aviation Administrative option will conform now within the generic requirements of the Airway Science Management option. The University is an institutional member of the University Aviation Association.

Airway Science

The University has compiled with the Federal Administration and the University Aviation Association generic guidelines for the Airway Science option. The University Aviation Association has granted its approval to two out of five of the Airway Science options available. They are Airway Science Management and the Aircraft Systems Management option. The Airway Science option differs from the Aviation and Air Traffic Control options principally in the Lower Division preparation and course requirements. This option is declared by a department faculty member's review of the courses taken in the Lower Division and the fulfillment of deficiencies at the lower level.

Aviation Scholarship

The Mickey Dane Memorial Scholarship was established at the University in February 1983 through friends and associates of Walter J. Dane to honor his achievements during 37 years of service to Eastern Airlines. Interest from an endowment fund will be awarded as an annual scholarship to cover tuition and fees. Further information and applications may be obtained from the Office of Financial Aid.

Aviation Administration

The following program is designed to prepare the student to enter the field of Aviation Administration. The majority of this coursework is being offered in the Industrial Engineering Department and the degree will read 'Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering.'

Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation: The community college requirements for A.A. or A.S. degree for Pilots or Aviation Administration. Pilot training is not offered at the University.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the Industrial Engineering program.

Upper Division Program: (60)

Departmental requirement for graduation: COP 2172 Programming in BASIC is required by this department before graduation. This course will not be counted toward the 60 semester hours of upper division work required for the degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGN 1120</td>
<td>Engineering Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETI 3603</td>
<td>Industrial Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4604</td>
<td>Industrial Engineering Methods and Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4670</td>
<td>Industrial Financial Decisions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4655</td>
<td>Industrial Microprocessors Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EGG 3700</td>
<td>Engineering Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAC 3233</td>
<td>Calculus for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STA 3132</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENC 3210</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENC 3200</td>
<td>Business Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETI 4452</td>
<td>Coop Ed Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4455</td>
<td>Plant Layout</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETC 4562</td>
<td>Electrical/Electronic Power Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4570</td>
<td>Safety in Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4452</td>
<td>Maintenance Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4740</td>
<td>Industrial Research and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETE 4613</td>
<td>Methods Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4683</td>
<td>Human Factors, Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved List of Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETI 4650</td>
<td>Industrial Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4681</td>
<td>Industrial Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4632</td>
<td>Personnel Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4750</td>
<td>Industrial Hygiene</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or TRA 4302</td>
<td>Physical Distribution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4690</td>
<td>Industrial Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4633</td>
<td>Introduction to Labor Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper Division Program: (60)

Departmental requirement for graduation: COP 2172 Programming in BASIC is required by this department before graduation. This course will not be counted toward the 60 semester hours of upper division work required for the degree.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGN 1120</td>
<td>Engineering Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETI 3603</td>
<td>Industrial Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4604</td>
<td>Industrial Engineering Methods and Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4670</td>
<td>Industrial Financial Decisions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4655</td>
<td>Industrial Microprocessors Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EGG 3700</td>
<td>Engineering Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MAC 3233</td>
<td>Calculus for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or STA 3132</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENC 3210</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENC 3200</td>
<td>Business Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETI 4452</td>
<td>Coop Ed Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4455</td>
<td>Plant Layout</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETC 4562</td>
<td>Electrical/Electronic Power Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4570</td>
<td>Safety in Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4452</td>
<td>Maintenance Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4740</td>
<td>Industrial Research and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETE 4613</td>
<td>Methods Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4683</td>
<td>Human Factors, Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved List of Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETI 4650</td>
<td>Industrial Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4681</td>
<td>Industrial Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4632</td>
<td>Personnel Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4750</td>
<td>Industrial Hygiene</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ETI 4633</td>
<td>Introduction to Labor Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course Description

Definition of Prefixes

EGN 3123 Computer Assisted Drawing and Design (3). Application of computer assisted design technology to product design, feasibility study and production drawing. Prerequisite: EGN 4115.

EIN 3102 Collective Bargaining In Industrial Systems (3). A comprehensive study of collective bargaining with emphasis upon the private sector. Included will be negotiations and scope of contracts, day-to-day contract administration, and major bargaining issues.

EIN 3214 Safety in Engineering (3). Introduces occupational safety and health hazards associated with mechanical systems, materials handling, electrical systems, and chemical processes. Illustrates controls through engineering revision, safeguarding, and personal protective equipment. Emphasis placed on recognition, evaluation and control of occupational safety and health hazards.

EIN 3314 Work Design (3). The analysis, design, and maintenance of work methods. Study of time standards, including predetermined time standards and statistical work sampling. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

EIN 3354 Engineering Economy (3). Methods of economic analysis in engineering including decision problems, value measurement, interest relationships, criteria for decisions under certainty, risk, and uncertainty.

EIN 3359 Industrial Financial Decisions (3). The accounting process and use of financial techniques in planning, controlling, and coordinating industrial activities. This course is intended to familiarize the student with accounting concepts, analytical methods, and use of accounting information for purposes of operation and control. Prerequisite: EIN 3354.

EIN 3365 Facilities Planning and Materials Handling (5). Application of methods and work measurement principles to the design of work stations. Integration of work stations with storage and material handling systems to optimize productivity. Prerequisite: EIN 3315.

EIN 3390 Manufacturing Processes (3). Study of interrelationships among materials, design and processing and their impact on workplace design, productivity and process analysis for the industrial engineer. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EIN 3393 Production Planning (3). Forecasting, inventory decisions, material requirement planning and production scheduling as an interrelated set of activities to achieve efficiency and productivity in manufacturing and service organization. Prerequisites: ESI 3314, EIN 3354, EIN 3394.

EIN 3394 Quality Control (3). Modern concepts for managing the quality function of industry to maximize customer satisfaction at minimum quality cost. The economics of quality, process control, organization, quality improvement, and vendor quality. Prerequisite: Statistics.

EIN 3600 Introduction to Robotics (3). Basic concepts of industrial robots; technology, performance characteristics, criteria for use, failure/success of industrial experiences; planning, selection, and implementation. Open to non-majors.

EIN 3604 Robotic Assembly Cell (3). Concepts of manipulation, sensors, part design for robotic assembly, analysis of programmable assembly, basic robot motions, precision of movement, robot programming, cell control, material transfer. Prerequisite: EIN 3600.

EIN 4104 Introduction to Labor Studies (3). History and development of the labor movement, with emphasis on union development as a response to industrialization and technological change. Includes the structure and functioning of modern unions, the development of modern technology, the industrial working class, and the impact of the rural-urban shift of labor.

EIN 4116 Industrial Information Systems (3). The integration of information flows and data bases with the production planning and control systems into productive and manageable systems.

EIN 4122 Industrial Marketing (3). The performance of business activity that directs the flow of goods and services from producer to industrial user. Covers new product development, marketing research, sales engineering, pricing, distribution, and promotion.

EIN 4264 Industrial Hygiene (3). A continuation of Safety in Industry. An introduction to OSHA regulations on health hazards. Noise, radiation, and dust problems in industry. Special hazards with solvents, asbestos, lead, silica, and other chemicals. OSHA compliance procedures.

EIN 4326 Industrial Research and Development (3). Research and development for new product strategies, technological assessment, patent and product liability, and sales engineering. An independent study product will be required by each student. Prerequisite: Senior status.

EIN 4333 Productivity Planning (3). The improvement of productivity as a functional activity of the enterprise. Productivity definitions, measurement, methodologies, and reporting systems. Prerequisites: EIN 3314, ESI 3161, STA 3033.

EIN 4334 Production Control (3). Basic concepts of input, output, and feedback as they apply to the design of quality, inventory, and production scheduling systems. Prerequisites: EIN 3393, EIN 3365.

EIN 4387 Technology Assessment (3). Development of systematic efforts to anticipate impacts on society that may occur when a technology is introduced, extended, or modified. Prerequisite: Senior standing in Engineering.

EIN 4389 Technological Forecasting (3). Emphasis on forecasting future trends and specific developments in the area of capabilities and needs. Prerequisites: Senior standing in Engineering, EIN 3393.

EIN 4391 Product Design for Manufacturability and Automation (3). Design and review of designs of manufactured products. Integration of the product design for function, and the process design for manufacturability. Prerequisites: EIN 3600, EIN 3390.


EIN 4901 Robotic Systems (3). System principles, functional requirements of robotic systems, simulation of system solutions, physical experimentation of system with several robotic cells, economics of robotic systems. Prerequisite: EIN 3523. Corequisite: EIN 3604.

EIN 4933 Special Topics in Industrial Engineering (2-3). Permits in-depth study in areas relating to specific student interests, recent advances, and problems in industrial technology or systems. Prerequisites: Senior standing, consent of faculty advisor and approval of department chairman.

ESI 3161 Industrial Applications of Microprocessors (3). Basic concepts of microprocessors; an overview of computer architecture, local area networks, micro-mainframe linking, and operating systems as they apply to industrial systems. Prerequisites: COP 2172, COP 3111, or equivalent.

ESI 3314 Generic Models of Industrial Systems (3). Modeling principles with emphasis on linear programming and extensions. The simplex procedure and its application through mainframe and computer software packages. The analysis and interpretation of results in decision making.

ESI 3523 Simulation Models of Industrial Systems (3). Simulation methodology, design of simulation experiments, implementation of simulation effort through computer software. Application to the solution of industrial and service system problems. Prerequisite: EIN 3161. Corequisite: STA 3033 or permission of instructor.

ESI 4451 Project Management Systems Design (3). Project planning, scheduling and control using activity network logic, such as PERT and CPM. Students will be expected to identify and plan an integrative ESE capstone
Mechanical Engineering

Gautam Ray, Professor and Chairperson
W. Kinzy Jones, Associate Professor
Rene Leonard, Associate Professor
Cesar Levy, Assistant Professor
Emmanuel Ndakide, Associate Professor
Mordechai Per, Visiting Research Professor
Arnold Rothstein, Instructor
Scott Staley, Assistant Professor
Fredrick Swift, Professor
Kuang-Hsi Wu, Assistant Professor
Manuel Viamonte, Courtesy Professor, Chief of Radiology, Mt. Sinai Medical Center, Miami Beach

The academic program provides a well balanced curriculum in the following two major areas of Mechanical Engineering:
Fluid/Thermal Science and Energy Systems
Mechanics and Control of Mechanical and Dynamic Systems

Further specializations in any of the following areas may be obtained by the proper choice of electives:
Fluid/Thermal and Energy Systems
Mechanics, Materials and System Design
Biomechanics and Biomedical Engineering
Manufacturing Methods

The courses in the Manufacturing Methods area are offered by the Industrial Engineering department. Biomechanics and Biomedical Engineering are areas of interdisciplinary studies and the courses in these areas are offered by both the Mechanical and Electrical Engineering departments. Laboratory experiences in the Clinical and Diagnostic Imaging area are offered at the Mt. Sinai Medical Center, Miami Beach, Florida. With this background graduates are well trained for immediate employment in the engineering industries. Mechanical Engineering also provides excellent preparation for graduate studies in Engineering, Medicine, Law, and Business Administration.

Degree: Bachelor of Science

The qualification for admission to the Department of Mechanical Engineering are the same as for admission to the School of Engineering and Applied Sciences.

The academic program is designed to satisfy the criteria outlined by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET), as well as to meet the State of Florida's articulation policy (Gordon Rule). Entering freshmen may also have to satisfy additional requirements and are, therefore, urged to seek advisement from the Undergraduate Studies Office as well as from the Mechanical Engineering department's office of advisement.

The minimum requirements for graduation in Mechanical Engineering consist of two parts: 1) Mathematics, Basic Sciences, Humanities and Social Sciences requirements, and 2) Engineering Sciences, Engineering Design, Laboratory and Elective requirements. Detailed outlines with the number of required semester hours are given below:

Requirements in Mathematics, Basic Sciences, Humanities and Social Sciences:
- Mathematics, Including Elective
- Physics with Laboratory
- Chemistry with Laboratory
- Computer Programming
- English, including Technical Writing
- Humanities and Social Sciences

Electives

The four concentration areas of the Mechanical Engineering program with their elective offerings are listed below:

Fluids/Thermal and Energy Systems
EML 3450 Energy Systems
EML 4130 Internal Combustion Engines
EML 4411 Mechanical Power Theory
EML 4419 Propulsion Systems
EML 4601 Refrigeration and A/C Principles
EML 4601L Refrigeration and A/C Lab
EML 4603 Air Conditioning Design
EML 4705 Gas Dynamics
EML 5104 Classical Thermodynamics
EML 5152 Intermediate Heat Transfer
EML 5153 Advanced Heat Transfer
EML 5709 Intermediate Fluid Mechanics
EML 5712 Advanced Fluid Mechanics
EML 5715 Computational Fluid Dynamics

Mechanics, Materials and System Design
EML 3066 Polymer Science and Engineering
EGM 3311 Analysis of Mechanical Systems
EML 3503 Applied Mechanics
EML 4121 Physical Metallurgy
EML 4121L Materials Lab
EML 4223 Mechanical Metallurgy
EML 3301 Instrumentation
EML 4260 Dynamics of Machinery
EML 4535 Mechanical Computer Aided Design
EML 4561 Introduction to Electronic Packaging
EML 4610 Introduction to Continuum Mechanics
EGM 1111 Experimental Stress Analysis 3

EMF 5125 Classical Dynamics 3

EGM 5351 Finite Element Methods in Mechanics 3

EGM 5533 Advanced Mechanics of Materials 3

EGM 5653 Theory of Elasticity 3

Biomechanics and Biomedical Engineering
ELR 4202 Medical Instrumentation 3

EGM 4500 Principles of Bioengineering 3

EGM 4580 Biomedical Engineering Lab 1 3

EGM 4580L Biomedical Engineering Lab 1 3

Materials
EGM 3343 Thermodynamics I 3

EGN 3343 Thermodynamics I 3

EGN 3365 Materials in Engineering 3

EGN 3365 Materials in Engineering 3

Engineering Mechanics
EGM 3311 Analysis of Mechanical Systems (3). Analysis of mechanical engineering problems and their solutions via analytical and numerical means. Statistical methods in designing mechanical engineering experiments. Governing equations for energy and dynamic systems and methods for solving them will be discussed. Prerequisites: MAP 3302 and EGN 2321.

EGM 3503 Applied Mechanics (3). Statics and dynamics of solids and fluids. Science of engineering materials. Open to non-mechanical engineering students only.

EGM 3520 Engineering Mechanics of Materials (3). Analysis of axial, torsional, bending and combined stresses and strains. Plotting of shear, moment and deflection diagrams with calculus applications and interpretations. Prerequisite: EGN 2311 and MAC 3312.

EGM 4580 Principles of Bioengineering (3). Medical Instrumentation and design, regulations for medical devices, application of computers in medicine, biomaterials, biocommunications, artificial implants; clinical engineering. Prerequisite: Senior Standing.

EGM 4580L Biomedical Engineering Lab 1. Introduction to the principles of biological signal measurements, biological data acquisition and image processing. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

EGM 4581 Biomechanics of Cardiovascular Systems (3). Functional cardiovascular physiology and anatomy analysis and computation of cardiovascular flow; constitutive properties of tissue; coronary and systemic circulation; flow and stress considerations in cardiovascular assist devices. Prerequisites: EGN 3520, EGN 3353, EGN 4580.

EGM 4582 Engineering Hemodynamics (3). Fluid mechanics of the circulatory system; rheology of blood; lubrication mechanics. Prerequisite: EGN 3353.

EGM 4583 Orthopaedic Biomechanics (3). Introduction to the fundamentals of human musculoskeletal physiology and anatomy and computation of mechanical forces as it applies to orthopaedic biomechanics. Prerequisites: EGN 2321 and EGN 3520.

EGM 4610 Introduction to Continuum Mechanics (3). Introduction to modern continuum mechanics, mathematical preliminaries, stress and equilibrium, deformations and compatibility, constitutive equations, balance laws, problem solution strategies. Prerequisite: EGN 3520.

EGN 1120 Engineering Drawing (3). Laboratory experiences in the principles and practice of idea development and expression through free hand sketching and conventional instrument drafting. A beginning course for students with no prior drafting experience.

EGN 2311 Statics (3). Forces on particles, and two and three dimensional rigid bodies, equilibrium of forces, moments, couples, centroids, section properties, and load analysis of structures. Vector approach is utilized. Prerequisites: PHY 3048 and MAC 3312.

EGN 2321 Dynamics (3). Study of the motion of particles and rigid bodies, conservation of energy and momentum. A vector approach is utilized. Prerequisite: EGN 2311.

EGN 3343 Thermodynamics I (3). Fundamental concepts of basic thermodynamics including first and second law topics, equations of state and general thermodynamic relationships. Prerequisite: MAC 3312, EGN 2321.


EGN 3365 Materials in Engineering (3). A study of materials used in engineering. Includes atomic structure, phase diagrams and reactions within solid materials. Prerequisite: CHM 1045.

EMA 3066 Polymer Science and Engineering (3). Introduction to preparation, molecular structure - property relationships, processing and applications of macromolecular materials. Prerequisite: EGN 3365.

EMA 4121 Physical Metallurgy (3). Correlation of properties, structural and mechanical history, thermal history and service behavior of various metals and their alloys. Prerequisite: EGN 3365.

EMA 4121L Materials Lab (1). Laboratory techniques in materials, including metallography, mechanical testing, heat treatment and non-destructive testing techniques. Prerequisite: EGN 3365.

EMA 4223 Mechanical Metallurgy (3). Fundamentals of plastic deformation of crystalline solids: elementary theory of statics and dynamics of dislocations; applications to deformation of single crystals and polycrystals; fracture of metals. Prerequisite: EGN 3365.

EML 3101 Thermodynamics II (3). Continuation of Thermodynamics I, covering reactive and nonreactive mixtures and various thermodynamics cycles. Prerequisite: EGN 3343.

EML 3222 Systems Dynamics (2). Introduction to modeling of mechanical systems; governing system equations and system's response; free and forced vibrations of multidegree of freedom systems; application to instruments and control. Prerequisites: MAP 3302, EGN 2321, EGN 3520.

EML 3262 Kinematics and Mechanism Design (2). Fundamentals of kinematics and mechanism design; study of the mechanisms used in machinery and analysis of the motion obtained. Two and three dimensional analytical and numerical methods of design. Prerequisite: EGN 2321.

EML 3301 Instrumentation (3). A practical study of common instrumentation techniques. Prerequisite: EEL 3003.

EML 3301L Instrumentation and Measurement Lab (2). A practical study of common instrumentation elements and measurement systems used in mechanical and electromechanical applications. Prerequisite: EEL 3003 and EEL 3111L.

apparel industry who desire the management skills necessary for career effectiveness and mobility. The courses are planned and taught under the guidance of an advisory committee of local leaders in the apparel industry.

A Certificate in Apparel Manufacturing Management will be awarded upon satisfactory completion of twenty-five credits as listed in the Certificate requirements. These courses may be taken by non-degree seeking students with the advice of the Certificate Program Director. Applicants must complete an application form at the time of their first course registration.

It is recommended that the courses be completed in the following order:

**Required Courses: (25)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CTE 3461</td>
<td>Apparel Fabrics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTE 3742L</td>
<td>Commercial Pattern Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTE 3743L</td>
<td>Pattern Grading Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTE 3762L</td>
<td>Cutting Analysis and Material Utilization</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTE 3763L</td>
<td>Machine Evaluation and Selection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTE 3766L</td>
<td>Apparel Work Measurement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTE 4767</td>
<td>Apparel Quality Assurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTE 4768L</td>
<td>Industrial Apparel</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTE 4769L</td>
<td>Apparel Production Planning and Scheduling</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Department of Mechanical Engineering**

**Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning Design**

The purpose of this Professional Certificate Program is to produce a learning experience that will enhance the design capabilities of professionals in the field. Emphasis will include engineering science background as well as practical applications of systems design.

Interested applicants must contact the department chairperson prior to registering for the program.

The Certificate will be awarded to any student who successfully completes a specified 18 credit program with a grade of 'C' or higher.

**College of Engineering and Applied Sciences**

**Dean**

236 / College of Engineering and Applied Sciences

**Gordon R. Hopkins**

**Associate Dean**

**Manuel R. Cereljo**

**Assistant Dean**

**Ralph B. Johnson**

**Assistant to the Dean**

**John Dennenberger**

**Assistant to the Dean**

**Arnold J. Rothstein**

**Chairpersons:**

- Apparel Studies
  - Civil and Environmental Engineering
  - Luis Prieto-Portar
  - Civil Engineering
  - Ralf B. Johnson
  - Electrical Engineering
  - James R. Story
  - Industrial Engineering
  - Frederick Swift
  - Mechanical Engineering
  - Gautam Ray

**Directors:**

- Drinking Water Research Center
  - William J. Cooper
- International Association for Housing Science
  - Oktay Ural
- Computer-Aided Engineering Center
  - Neil Hoult-Cooer
- Special Developments
  - Bernard Greenblatt

**Coordinators:**

- FEEDS (Florida Engineering Educational Delivery Systems)
  - Debra Sheridan
- STAC (Southern Technology Application Center)
  - Adriana Y. Cantillo

**Faculty**

- Andrian, Jean, Ph.D. (University of Florida), Assistant Professor, Electrical Engineering
- Auriolo, Gabriel, Ed.D. (Florida Atlantic University), Associate Professor, Industrial Systems
- Babij, Tadeusz, Ph.D. (Technical University, Wroclaw, Poland), Associate Professor, Electrical Engineering
- Bassett, William, M.E. (Florida International University), Assistant Professor, Construction
- Canaves, Jaime, M.A., R.A. (University of Florida), Associate Professor, Construction
- Cantillo, Adriana Y., (University of Maryland), Coordinator, STAC
- Carasco, Hector R., Ph.D. (Texas A&M), Assistant Professor, Industrial Engineering
- Cereljo, Manuel R., D.Sc., P.E., D.Sc.(Univ. Central), MSEE (Georgia Institute of Technology), Professor, Electrical Engineering, and Associate Dean
- Chaudhari, Bhaskar S., Ph.D., P.E. (University of Pennsylvania), Professor, Construction
- Clark, Jack L., Ph.D. (Laurence University), Professor, Construction
- de Groot, Sybil, Ph.D. (Ohio State University), Professor, Industrial Systems
- Dennenberger, John P., Ph.D. (University of Texas), Director, Fire Science, and Associate Professor (Visiting), Industrial Systems and Assistant to the Dean

**Industrial Safety**

The objective of the Professional Certificate Program in Industrial Safety is to present an integrated learning experience that will provide the student with a minimum level of expertise in the specialized area of Occupational Safety. Special emphasis will be placed on application, interpretation, and administration of the Functional Safety and Health Act and other regulations in an industrial setting.

The Certificate is intended to provide skills which will be directly applied in industry.

The Certificate will be awarded to any student who successfully completes a specified 18 credit program with a grade of 'C' or higher.

**Industrial and Labor Relations**

The objective of the Professional Certificate Program in Industrial and Labor Relations is to provide courses to both baccalaureate degree seeking students and pre- and post-baccalaureate students in the fields of Labor Studies, Industrial Personnel Operations, and Collective Bargaining and Labor-Management Relations.

The Certificate will be awarded to any student who successfully completes a specified 18 credit program with a grade of 'C' or higher.

**Production and Manufacturing**

The objective of the Professional Certificate Program in Production and Manufacturing is to provide students desiring professional work in the field of Production and Manufacturing with a sequence of courses which will update those students already employed and will satisfy local industry's need for technologically skilled individuals in Production and Manufacturing. The Certificate includes courses designed to give the student knowledge of processes, cost, planning and control in addition to electives in specialized subjects.

The Certificate will be awarded to any student who successfully completes a specified 18 credit program with a grade of 'C' or higher.
Elgarresta, Lorenzo J., M.B.A. (Florida International University), Lecturer, Industrial Systems
Farmer, Eugene, M.A. (University of Illinois), Assistant Professor, Construction
Fennema, Robert J., Ph.D. (Washington State University), Assistant Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering
Greenfield, Jeffrey H., Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh), Assistant Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering
Greenblatt, Bernard, M.S. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology) Director of Special Development, Lecturer, Industrial Engineering
Grossbard, Judy, M.A., M.F.A. (University of Miami), Instructor, Apparel Studies
Hagman, Mark J., Ph.D., (University of Utah), Associate Professor, Electrical Engineering
Heimer, Malcolm L., Ph.D. (Penn State University), Associate Professor, Electrical Engineering
Hopkins, Gordon R., Ph.D (University of Alabama), Dean
Hout-Cooper, Neil M., Ph.D. (Florida Atlantic University), Assistant Professor, Industrial Systems, and Director, Computer Aided Engineering
Howard, Greta, M.Sc. (Florida International University), Lecturer, Apparel Studies
Johnson, Ralph B., M. Arch. (Yale University), Assistant Professor and Acting Chairperson, Construction, and Assistant Dean
Jones, William K., Ph.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering
Kengscool, Khokiat, M.S. (University of Missouri), Assistant Professor, Industrial Engineering
Kolbeck, Wayne B., M.B.A. (University of Pennsylvania), Assistant Professor, Apparel Studies
Larkin, Grover L., Ph.D. (Case Western Reserve University), Assistant Professor, Electrical Engineering
Lee, Shih-Ming, Ph.D. (Iowa State University), Assistant Professor, Industrial Engineering
Leonard, Rene J., D.A., P.E. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering
Levy, Cesar, Ph.D. (Stanford University), Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering
Lopez-Mata, Gisela, M.S. (Pratt Institute), Assistant Professor, Construction
Lozano, Jose M., M.S. (Kent State University), Assistant Professor, Construction
Majzub, Iraj E., D. Arch., R.A. (University of Toronto), Professor, Construction
Martinez, Sergio, M.S. (New York University), Lecturer, Industrial Systems
Merkel, Robert S., Ph.D. (Institute of Textile Technology), Associate Professor, Apparel Studies
Mohammed, Osama A., Ph.D. (Virginia Polytech.), Associate Professor, Electrical Engineering
Narvaez, Roberto M., Ph.D. (McMaster University), Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering
Nwadike, Emmanuel, Ph.D. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering
Otazo, Julio O., M.A. Arch., R.A. (University of Florida), Assistant Professor, Construction
Prieto-Portar, Luis A., Ph.D., P.E. (Princeton University), Associate Professor and Chairperson, Civil and Environmental Engineering
Raman, Vijay R., Ph.D. (University of Notre Dame), Assistant Professor, Electrical Engineering
Ray, Gautam, Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University), Professor and Chairperson, Mechanical Engineering
Roig, Gustavo, Ph.D. (University of Florida), Associate Professor, Electrical Engineering
Rothstein, Arnold J., M.S. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), Assistant to the Dean
Rui, Laura, M.S., Florida International University, Instructor, Electrical Engineering
Salaga, Vivian O., M.A. (Kent State University), Assistant Professor, Construction
Sanderson, John, M.U.P (Wayne State University), Associate Professor, Construction
Shen, L.D., Ph.D. (Clemson University), Assistant Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering
Sheridan, Debra, B.S. (University of Florida), Coordinator, FEEDS
Smith, Adele E., (Auburn University), Associate Professor, Apparel Studies
Staley, Scott M., Ph.D. (Purdue University), Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering
Story, James R., Ph.D., P.E. (University of Alabama), Chairperson and Associate Professor, Electrical Engineering
Subbarao, Wunnava V., Ph.D., P.E. (Andhra University), Professor, Electrical Engineering
Surti, Vasant H., Ph.D., P.E. (Catholic University of America), Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering
Swift, Fredrick, Ph.D. (Oklahoma State University), Professor and Chairperson Industrial Systems, Industrial Engineering
Tall, Lambert, Ph.D. (Lehigh University), Professor, Civil Engineering
Thompson, LeRoy E., Ph.D., P.E. (Rice University), Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering
Torres, Milton, M.A.E. (University of Oklahoma), Assistant Professor and Associate Chairperson, Industrial Systems
Ural, Oklay, Ph.D., P.E. (North Carolina State University), Director, International Association for Housing Science and Professor, Civil Engineering
Villate, Jose T., Ph.D., P.E. (University of Wisconsin), Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering
Wang, Ton-Lo Tony, Ph.D. (Illinois Institute of Technology), Assistant Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering
Wu, Kuang-Hsi, Ph.D., P.E. (University of Illinois), Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering
Yen, Kang K., Ph.D. (Vanderbilt University), Assistant Professor, Electrical Engineering
School of Health Sciences
School of Health Sciences

The School of Health Sciences offers programs of professional study in the health professions and promotes articulation between the academic units and clinical, experiential settings. Approximately 300 different clinical centers are utilized in the various degree programs.

The administrative units of the School offer courses of study leading to a baccalaureate degree in Dietetics and Nutrition, Medical Laboratory Science, Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy and a certificate program in Prosthetics and Orthotics. A Master's degree is offered in Dietetics and Nutrition. All degree programs are fully accredited by their respective professional accrediting bodies.

Applicants to the School must submit an Application for Admission to the University and must follow the regular University procedures. Applicants must be eligible for admission to the University before being admitted to any degree program. Students interested in admission to any department or program in the School should contact the unit for specific prerequisites and admission requirements. Specialized admission procedures are required for the Dietetics Coordinated Undergraduate Program, Medical Laboratory science, Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy, and program in Prosthetics and Orthotics.

The School offers a Health Science Recruitment and Retention Program aimed at increasing the numbers of minorities in the health professions. This program offers orientation, peer tutoring, and counseling services to interested minority applicants.

Note: The programs, policies, requirements and regulations listed in this catalog are continually subject to review, in order to serve the needs of the University's various publics, and to respond to the mandates of the Florida Board of Regents and the Florida Legislature. Changes may be made without notice.

Dietetics and Nutrition

Nancy S. Wellman, Associate Professor and Chairperson
Katharine R. Curry, Professor
Penelope Easton, Professor
Susan P. Himburg, Associate Professor and Director, Coordinated Undergraduate Program

The Department offers a major leading to a baccalaureate degree in dietetics and nutrition, and courses in nutrition for allied disciplines and students interested in nutrition. The Department offers also a Master of Science degree in dietetics and nutrition with areas of concentration in clinical and community dietetics or dietetic management. The undergraduate programs are designed to assist the student to gain basic practitioner knowledge and skills. The graduate program prepares the student to assume leadership responsibilities in health care institutions, community health agencies, or private practice. The graduate program allows for concentration in research or field application.

Undergraduate Program

Degree: Bachelor of Science

The Coordinated Undergraduate Program meets both academic and experience requirements of the American Dietetic Association for active membership.

The University student must make formal application to the Department for the clinical portion of the program by March 1 before Fall Admission. This special application form can be obtained from the Department. Students must enroll in DIE 3005-Orientation to Dietetics the summer prior to Fall Admission. Clinical courses are sequential and require two years to complete. Clinical experiences are available in several hospitals and other health agencies. Students must satisfactorily complete a written comprehensive exam to graduate from the program. A graduate of the above program is awarded a Bachelor of Science degree.

Students must receive a grade of 'C' or higher in all courses in the department.

Lower Division Preparation

Students desiring to major in general dietetics should have completed the following FSC course equivalents in addition to the general education requirements:

APB 2170 Introductory Microbiology 3
APB 2170L Introductory Microbiology Lab 1
CHM 1045 General Chemistry I 4
CHM 1045L General Chemistry I Lab 1
CHM 1046 General Chemistry II 3
CHM 1046L General Chemistry II Lab 1
CHM 3210 Organic Chemistry I 4
CHM 3210L Organic Chemistry I Lab 1
CHM 3211 Organic Chemistry II 3
CHM 3211L Organic Chemistry II Lab 1
CHM 3200 Survey of Organic Chemistry 3
CHM 3200L Survey of Organic Chemistry Lab 1
ECO 2013 Macroeconomics 3
FOS 3021 Fundamentals of Food 2
FOS 3021L Fundamentals of Food Lab 1
HUN 3201 Principles of Nutrition 3
MAN 3025 Organization and Management 1
PSY 2020 Introduction to Psychology 3
SYG 2000 Introduction to Sociology 3

FSC undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program

Major Required Courses: (72)

Summer Semester

DIE 3005 Orientation to Clinical Dietetics 2

Fall Semester

HUN 4403 Life Cycle Nutrition 3
DIE 3317 Dietetics in Community Health 3
DIE 3355 Dietetics in Community Health Practicum 4
FSS 3316 Food Science for Institutions 3
PCB 3702 Intermediate Physiology 3

Spring Semester

DIE 3125 Management of Dietary Systems 3
DIE 3175 Management of Dietary Systems Practicum 6
DIE 3244 Diet Theory I 3
DIE 3244L Applied Diet Therapy 2
FOS 4041 Food Science 3
FOS 4041L Food Science Lab 1

Senior Year

DIE 4435 Dietetic Instruction and Counseling 3
DIE 4435L Dietetic Instruction and Counseling Lab 1
DIE 4436 Dietetic Management of Nutrition Programs 2

Fall Semester

DIE 4426 Diet Therapy II 3
DIE 4427 Diet Therapy II Practicum 7
DIE 4365 Dietetic Management of Nutrition Programs 3
DIE 4377 Applied Dietetic Management of Nutrition Programs 2
DIE 4445 Dietetic Instruction and Counseling 3
DIE 4445L Dietetic Instruction and Counseling Lab 1
DIE 4536 Advanced Clinical Practicum 15
DIE 4506 Seminar in Dietetics and Nutrition 3

These courses comprise the clinical component, and must be taken in the order listed. Clinical experiences are supervised by the course instructors. Clinical stations are located in appropriate hospitals, health agencies, and school food service programs. These courses are open only to students in the Coordinated Undergraduate Program. Applied courses and practicum must be taken concurrently with the related dietetic courses.

Traditional Plan IV Program

This program meets the academic requirements for membership in the American Dietetic Association. Students wishing to complete this program must complete the same lower division requirements as stated above for the Coordinated Undergraduate Program.

Upon completion of this program, students may apply to an accredited dietetic internship to obtain the professional experience required to become eligible for the Registration
Examination of the American Dietetic Association.

There are two approved emphases, general and management. Both programs award Bachelor of Science degrees. Students must obtain a grade of 'C' in all courses in the department.

To be admitted into the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

General Emphasis
Upper Division Program
Required Courses: (60)
DIE 3005 Orientation to Dietetics 2
DIE 3125 Management of Dietary Systems 3
DIE 3244 Diet Therapy I 3
DIE 3244L Diet Therapy 2
DIE 3317 Dietetics in Community Health 3
DIE 4246 Diet Therapy II 3
DIE 4365 Management of Nutrition Programs 3
DIE 4377 Applied Dietetic Management of Nutrition Programs 3
DIE 4435 Dietetic Instruction and Counseling 3
DIE 4435L Dietetic Instruction and Counseling Lab 1
DIE 4506 Senior Seminar 3
HUN 4241 Nutrition II 3
HUN 4403 Life Cycle Nutrition 3
FOC 4041 Food Science 3
FOS 4041L Food Science Lab 1
FSS 3316 Food Science for Institutions 3
BCH 3033 General Biochemistry 4
PCB 3702 Intermediate Human Physiology 3

Recommended Electives: Selected courses:
- computer science, education, statistics, social work, health science, adult education, business, anthropology, sociology.

Management Emphasis
Upper Division Program
Required Courses: (60)
DIE 3005 Orientation to Dietetics 2
DIE 3317 Management of Dietary Systems 3
DIE 3244 Diet Therapy I 3
DIE 3244L Diet Therapy 2
DIE 4365 Management of Nutrition Programs 3
DIE 4377 Applied Dietetic Management of Nutrition Programs 3
DIE 4435 Dietetic Instruction and Counseling 3
DIE 4435L Dietetic Instruction and Counseling Lab 1
DIE 4506 Senior Seminar 3
HUN 4403 Life Cycle Nutrition 3
FOC 4041 Food Science 3
FSS 3316 Food Science for Institutions 3
BCH 3033 General Biochemistry 4
PCB 3702 Intermediate Human Physiology 3

Minor in Nutrition
A twelve-credit nutrition course sequence at the undergraduate level affords students the opportunity to study food and nutrients, their physiological functions, normal nutritional requirements, socio-economic influences on food choices by consumers, and other aspects of food technology. The required science foundation courses provide the necessary background of chemistry, and biological sciences to understand the physiological and biochemical basis of nutrition, as a multi-disciplinary science with relevance to health. Students minoring in nutrition learn to interpret nutrition research and contemporary claims and theories as a basis for improving food habits.

Minor Requirements
HUN 3201 Principles of Nutrition 3
HUN 4403 Life Cycle Nutrition 3
HUN 4241 Nutrition II 3

Prerequisites: Human Physiology, Organic Chemistry.
Corequisite: Biochemistry.

In addition, one of the following courses:
HUN 3191 World Prospects and Issues: Nutrition 3
FOS 3021 Fundamentals of Food 2
FOS 3021L Fundamentals of Food 1
FOS 3004 Food and the Consumer 4
FSS 3215 Meal Management 3
FOS 4041 & FOS 4041L Food Science 4

Prerequisites: FOS 3021, FOS 3021L, and HUN 3201)

Graduate Program
Admission to the graduate program requires completion of the American Dietetic Association (ADA) Plan IV academic requirements. Interested students with undergraduate degrees in related fields may be eligible for enrollment upon completion of graduate course prerequisites. All students must complete ADA academic requirements prior to completion of their graduate degree.

An appointment should be made to discuss exceptions and unusual circumstances whereby several graduate courses may count doubly in meeting graduate degree requirements and ADA academic requirements.

Minimum entrance requirements under current Board of Regents policy must be met. This includes a combined score of 1000 on the Verbal and Quantitative Aptitude Tests of the Graduate Record Examination or at least a 'B' average in all upper level division work. Application procedure for admission to the program will be found in the discussion under University procedures for admission to graduate study in the current catalog. A personal interview or suitable letters of reference are required for admission.

The Department offers a graduate program leading to the Master of Science degree in Dietetics and Nutrition, with a concentration in either Clinical and Community Dietetics or Dietetics Management. The program is designed to meet the needs of the professional practitioner. Graduate assistantships are available.

The Clinical and Community Dietetic track allows concentration in nutrition research or applied nutrition. Students enrolled in this program may prepare themselves for positions of responsibility in nutritional care administration, community health agencies, or private practice. The Dietetic Management track builds on the nutrition background of students to broaden their management skills and expertise. Several advanced courses in the School of Hospitality Management and the College of Business Administration are recommended in the program of study. Graduates may assume directorships of Nutrition, Food, and Dietetic Services Departments.

Students who are candidates for the Master of Science degree in Dietetics and Nutrition must complete a minimum of 37 semester hours of graduate study including at least 30 hours at this University. All of the work must be recent enough to be relevant to the field of nutrition today.

An Advanced Practicum option is available which meets professional experience requirements of The American Dietetic Association (ADA). Limited enrollment for these additional nine semester hours is contingent upon Departmental and prior ADA approval.

Students programs will be planned to support their career goals in consultation with the assigned faculty advisor. The proposed program of study will be filed in the office of the Chairperson of the Department of Dietetics and Nutrition by the end of the student's first semester of full-time study.

Retention in the Master of Science in Dietetics program requires maintenance of
a 3.0 GPA. Successful completion of the program requires oral and written examinations for student choosing the non-thesis option.

**Degree: Master of Science in Dietetics and Nutrition**

**Course Requirements:**
- Required Research Core: (13-16)
  - DIE 6568 Research Methods in Dietetics 3
  - DIE 6578 Laboratory Methods and Clinical Decision Making 3
  - HUN 6558 Nutrition and Biochemistry 3
- Electives
  - DIE 6569 Research Methods in Dietetics 3
  - DIE 6570 Laboratory Research Methods 2
  - HUN 6569 Nutrition and Biochemistry 3
- Or Recommended Electives
  - DIE 6569 Research Methods in Dietetics 3
  - DIE 6570 Laboratory Research Methods 2
- Or Recommended Electives
  - DIE 6569 Research Methods in Dietetics 3
  - DIE 6570 Laboratory Research Methods 2
- Or Recommended Electives
  - DIE 6569 Research Methods in Dietetics 3
  - DIE 6570 Laboratory Research Methods 2

**Course Descriptions**

**Definition of Prefixes**
- DIE — Dietetics; FOS — Food Science; FSS — Food Systems Service; HUN — Human Nutrition

**DIE 3005 Orientation to Dietetics (2).** Survey of role and responsibilities of the dietitian. Legal and ethical considerations necessary for the student dietitian in clinical experiences. Educational and personal qualifications for specialization in dietetics. Prerequisite: Application to the Coordinated Undergraduate Program or Plan IV Program.

**DIE 3125 Management of Dietary Systems (3).** Survey of various types of institutional food service systems. Will cover management concepts in planning, implementing, and evaluating food service systems. Prerequisites: Basic Management, Quantity Food Preparation.

**DIE 3175 Management of Dietary Systems Practicum (6).** Provides for developing skills listed for DIE 3125. Clinical assignments will be made in several food service institutions in this area. Clinical component: open to students in the Coordinated Undergraduate Program. Prerequisite: DIE 3355.

**DIE 3244 Diet Therapy I (3).** Techniques of adjusting nutrients and food intake to accommodate medical treatments and previous nutrition. Menu writing and analysis, translation of dietary prescriptions, techniques of dietary instruction, diet history. Prerequisites: HUN 3201, DIE 3317, HUN 4403, Physiology.

**DIE 3242 Diet Therapy II (3).** Observation and participation in dietary treatment activities in clinical institutions and simulated settings; application of menu writing, techniques of diet history and instruction. Corequisite: DIE 3244.

**DIE 3317 Dietetics in Community Health (3).** Study of community agencies providing nutrition guidance for differing age groups. Emphasis on nutritional and educational needs of clients. Prerequisites: HUN 3201, DIE 3005. Prerequisite or Corequisite: HUN 3403.

**DIE 3355 Dietetics in Community Health Practicum (4).** Observation and participation in activities of community agencies. Nutrition education and counseling experiences. Clinical component: Open only to a student in the Coordinated Undergraduate Program. Corequisite: DIE 3317.

**DIE 4195 Special Problems in Dietetic Administration (1-3).** In-depth study of a problem in dietetic administration chosen to coincide with a student's interest and career goals. Student will develop objectives stated in behavioral terms and demonstrate skills in information gathering, analysis, and technical writing. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**DIE 4246 Diet Therapy II (3).** Study of the complex dietetic problems accompanying metabolic disorders. Determination of nutrient requirements based on medical and individual needs.

**DIE 4277 Diet Therapy II Practicum (7).** Participation in activities in clinical affiliations focusing on nutritional assessment, planning, treatment and follow-up of patients. Clinical component: open only to a student in the Coordinated Undergraduate Program. Corequisite: DIE 4246.

**DIE 4296 Special Problems in General Dietetics (1-3).** In-depth study of a problem chosen to coincide with student's interest and career goals. Student develops behavioral objectives and demonstrates skills in information gathering, analysis and technical writing. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**DIE 4365 Dietetic Management of Nutrition Programs (3).** Advanced concepts of managerial functions of a dietitian working as an institutional consultant, a member of a community nutrition program, a private therapeutic consultant, institutional food service administrator. Advanced standing required. Prerequisites: DIE 3125 or permission of the instructor, basic competency in management principles. Corequisite: DIE 4377.

**DIE 4377 Applied Dietetic Management of Nutrition Programs (2).** Observation and participation in community agencies, institutions, and simulated setting for the development of entry level competencies in the management of nutrition and food service programs. Corequisite: DIE 4365.

**DIE 4435 Dietetic Instruction and Counseling (3).** Motivational methods and instructional techniques for development of entry level competencies. Advanced standing in dietetics required. Prerequisite: DIE 3245. Corequisite: DIE 4435L.

**DIE 4435L Dietetic Instruction and Counseling Lab (1).** Will provide small group video tape recording practice in dietetic instruction and
counseling. Corequisite: DIE 4435. Prerequisite: Advanced standing in dietetics.

DIE 4506 Seminar in Dietetics and Nutrition (3). Professional skills development for career effectiveness in today's job world; emphasis on speaking and writing related to contemporary nutrition issues. Majors only, senior standing.

DIE 4536 Advanced Clinical Practicum in Dietetics (15). In-depth study combining theoretical concepts and clinical experience. Learning experience will be planned cooperatively by the student, campus instructor, and clinical instructor to meet individual needs and goals of the student. Prerequisites: DIE 4246, DIE 4277 and permission of Director of the Coordinated Undergraduate Program. Clinical component: Open only to a student in the Coordinated Undergraduate Program.

DIE 5247 Diet in Disease Prevention and Treatment (3). Critical study-historical, current, and experimental uses of dietary modifications in the prevention and treatment of diseases. Prerequisite: Completion of American Dietetic Association Plan IV.

DIE 5926 Workshop in Dietetics and Nutrition (1-3). Short term intensive development of selected subject matter in dietetics, nutrition, or nutrition education techniques and methods. Prerequisites vary according to subject.

DIE 5946 Advanced Practicum in Community Nutrition (1-6). Pre-planned clinical experience at the professional level in community nutrition.

DIE 5947 Advanced Practicum in Dietetic Administration and Management (1-6). Pre-planned clinical experience at the professional level in dietetic administration and management.

DIE 5948 Advanced Practicum in Clinical Nutrition (1-8). Pre-planned clinical experience at the professional level in clinical therapeutic nutrition.

DIE 6128 Advanced Management of Dietary Systems (3). Application of management and organizational theory to dietary systems in health and community institutions. Completion of ADA Plan IV (with two management courses) and permission of instructor.

DIE 6368 Advanced Techniques in Dietetic Practice (2). Course will cover techniques and approaches in changing nutritional behavior, establishing private practice, providing dietetic services in various size institutions, hospitals, nursing homes, and in the community. Prerequisites: DIE 4435, DIE 4436 or equivalent. Corequisite: DIE 6369.

DIE 6369L Advanced Techniques Dietetic Practice Lab (1). Individual practice in conducting interviews, planning nutritional care, changing nutritional behavior, and providing dietetic consultation. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Corequisite: DIE 6368.

DIE 6568 Research Methods in Dietetics (3). Consideration of scientific methods and theoretical orientations as applied to research in dietetics. Special consideration given to various techniques of investigation, data collection, data organization, and interpretation. Prerequisites: Admission to Master of Science in Dietetics program and permission of instructor.

DIE 6578 Field Research Methods in Dietetics (2). Application of field research methods in interpreting and designing research studies. Introduction to interdisciplinary research approaches. Prerequisites: DIE 6568 and consent of Department Chairperson.

DIE 6906 Readings in Dietetics and Nutrition (1-3). Individual advanced study in an comprehensive overview of dietetics and nutrition or in-depth advanced study of a specialty. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor and advanced standing in graduate program.

DIE 6907 Individual Study in Dietetics (1-3). Intensive individual investigation of a phase of dietetics. Emphasis on recent findings in dietetics and allied disciplines. Prerequisite: Consent of the Chairperson of the Department.

DIE 6908 Supervised Field Study in Dietetics (3). Pre-planned practical experience at the professional level in an area of dietetics. Critical written evaluation by the student, developed with frequent consultation and supervision of instructor. Prerequisites: DIE 6578, 25 hours of graduate study, and permission of instructor.

DIE 6935 Special Topics in Dietetics (3). In-depth study of historical, epidemiological, prevention, and treatment aspects of topics related to dietetics. Prerequisites: ADA Plan IV, competence in topic covered, admission to graduate program.

DIE 6937 Graduate Seminar in Dietetics (1). Presentations by researchers, practitioners, and graduate majors relating advances in theories and applications in nutrition and dietetics. Two semester enrollment required of all graduate students.

DIE 6971 Thesis in Dietetics (3-6). Prerequisites: DIE 6578 or HUN 6811, 25 hours of graduate study and permission of Thesis Director.

FOS 3004 Food and the Consumer (3). Study of purchasing, storage, and preparation of food. Consideration of lifestyle which influences food choices. Designed to develop skills in purchasing and preparing foods to meet personal, social, and physical needs. Demonstration laboratory included.

FOS 3021 Fundamentals of Food (3). Study of selection, processing, and preparation of food with attention to quality and nutrient retention. Corequisite: FOS 3021L.

FOS 3021L Fundamentals of Food Laboratory (1). Techniques of food preparation to maintain nutrients and food quality. Corequisite: FOS 3021.

FOS 4041 Food Science (3). Physical and chemical changes in food occurring as a result of various methods of processing, preparation, and storage. Prerequisites: Organic Chemistry, HUN 3122 or HUN 3201, FOS 3021, or equivalents.

FOS 4041L Food Science Laboratory (1). Experimental laboratory in measuring the physical and chemical characteristics of food. Corequisite: FOS 4041. Corequisite: FOS 4041L.

FOS 6044 Advanced Food Science (3). In-depth study of the various components of foods and the effect of different methods of processing on their physical and chemical characteristics. Prerequisites: ADA Plan IV and permission of the instructor.

FSS 3215 Meal Management and Service (3). Development of skills in basic techniques of purchasing, preparation, and service of food for individuals and small groups. Includes laboratory and experiences in demonstration techniques. Prerequisites or corequisites: HUN 3122 or HUN 3201, and FOS 3021 or equivalent, or permission of instructor.

FSS 3316 Food Science for Institutions (3). Study of basic nutrients and nutritional interrelationships with emphasis on normal nutritional needs for achieving and maintaining health. No prerequisites.

HUN 3017 Nutrition for Health Professionals (3). Study of basic nutrients and nutritional interrelationships with emphasis on normal nutritional needs for achieving and maintaining health. No prerequisites.

HUN 3122 Nutrition and Culture (3). Nutrients and their interrelationships to food habits and needs of various population groups. Introduction to the impact of culture on nutrition and study of personal food pattern development. Recommended for non-majors.

HUN 3191 World Prospects/Issues: Nutrition (3). Exploration of food production, distribution, and consumption patterns of selected nations. Analysis of the variables affecting nutritional intake and change.

HUN 3201 Principles of Nutrition (3). Nutrients and their interrelationships, requirements of individuals, and food sources. Investigates current controversies, fads/fallacies, and health related issues. Recommended for non-majors.

HUN 3240 Metabolic Aspects of Nutritional Status (3). Nutritional components of food and metabolic aspects of nutrients. The interaction of nutrients and their complete degradation and utilization to meet the metabolic demands of the body. Prerequisites: Nine semester hours chemistry and HUN 3201, or equivalent.
HUN 4241 Nutrition II (3). Roles of nutrients in metabolic processes. Effects of excesses and deficiencies. Prerequisites: Organic Chemistry, Physiology, and HUN 3201 or equivalent. BCH 3033 pre- or corequisite.

HUN 4403 Life Cycle Nutrition (3). Nutrient requirements, dietary adequacy, food habits, special nutritional concerns during pregnancy, infancy, childhood, adolescence, and adulthood including aging. Prerequisite: HUN 3201 or HUN 3102 or HUN 3017.

HUN 5123 Ethnic Influences of Nutrition and Food Habits (3). Systematic study of food habits of various cultural groups. Emphasis is on methodology, analysis of data, relationship of food habits to nutritional standards, and corrective measures. Includes laboratory. Prerequisite: Competency in food preparation and nutrition. Recommended for non-majors.

HUN 5245 Nutrition and Biochemistry (3). Advanced study of the relationship of nutrition and biochemistry with emphasis on digestion, absorption, metabolism of nutrients, and determination of norms. Prerequisites: ADA Plan IV and permission of instructor.

HUN 5295 Contemporary Issues in Food and Nutrition (3). Updating food and nutrition information through the study of current research. Recommended for non-majors.

HUN 5811 Nutrition Education in the Community (3). In-depth study of nutrition education information and methods in the community including nutrition education component of school food service and other congregate meal programs. Prerequisite: Recent courses in nutrition education or permission of instructor.

HUN 6261 Food, Nutrition and Communication (3). Concepts and techniques for effective professional communication with individuals, groups and other professionals. Emphasis is on differences in approach to communication in small groups versus mass media. Prerequisites: Advanced standing, competency in food and nutrition knowledge.

HUN 6247 Nutritional Pathophysiology (3). Systems of the body in relation to the pathological conditions allied to digestion, absorption, metabolism, and other states in which nutrition plays a part in etiology or treatment. Prerequisites: ADA Plan IV and permission of instructor.

HUN 6408 Advanced Life Cycle Nutrition (3). In-depth study of nutrient needs of individuals and groups at different stages of life. Emphasis on nutrient inter-relationships and effects of deficiencies and excesses on metabolism. Prerequisite: HUN 4241 or equivalent.

HUN 6521 Advanced Community Nutrition (3). In-depth study of assessment of nutrition in population groups and needs of public for nutrition information. Emphasis on nutrition consultation for health professionals and dietary care. Prerequisite: DIE 3317 or equivalent.

HUN 6811 Laboratory Research Methods in Dietetics (2). Laboratory application of research methods in dietetics. Prerequisites: DIE 6588 and consent of department chairperson.

Medical Laboratory Sciences
Janet A. Lineback, Associate Professor and Chairperson
Barbara V. Anderson, Assistant Professor
Eugene E. Keran, Assistant Professor
Patrick F. Shen, Assistant Professor
Sylvia L. Smith, Associate Professor

Medical technologists perform complex biological and chemical analyses on blood and other specimens to enable the physician to diagnose and treat disease. Individuals wishing to pursue a career in medical technology should have a strong science background with emphasis on laboratory analytical skills. They must be reliable, conscientious, interested in helping others, and recognize their responsibility for human lives in the practice of modern medicine. Students receive intensive didactic and laboratory training in the areas of clinical chemistry, hematology, immunohematology, and microbiology. Opportunities for employment exist in hospital, government, and industrial clinical laboratories, academic and industrial research laboratories, and in sales and technical services in clinical diagnostic products industries.

The program is approved by the AMIA Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation (CAHEA). A graduate of the program is eligible to apply for examination and certification by the American Society of Clinical Pathologists' Board of Registry as a Medical Technologist, MT (ASCP); by the National Certification Agency for Medical Laboratory Personnel as a Clinical Laboratory Scientist, CLS (NCA); and for licensure as a Medical Technologist by the State of Florida. Clinical practice is conducted at Baptist, Cedars, Coral Gables, Mercy, South Miami, and Victoria Hospitals and American Red Cross Blood Services, South Florida Region.

Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation
The student seeking admission to professional MLS courses should have: (1) completed a minimum of 60 semester hours in an accredited two or four-year institution, (2) completed all of the general education requirements, (3) earned a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5, (4) earned a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 in required science courses, (5) completed the following preparatory courses: two semesters of general biology with laboratory, two semesters of general chemistry with laboratory, two semesters of organic chemistry with laboratory, one semester of quantitative analysis chemistry with laboratory, one semester of general microbiology with laboratory, one semester of pre-calculus mathematics, one semester of computer programming, and one semester of anatomy or physiology, or both, with laboratory. (Survey or introductory courses in science and mathematics are not acceptable.) Credits in general microbiology or biochemistry, or both, which are more than seven years old must be repeated.

FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program
The University-Integrated '2 + 2' program has limited enrollment. Students are usually admitted to the program in Fall semester, but may be admitted on a space-available basis in any semester providing prerequisite and corequisite courses have been completed. It is recommended that applications for Fall semester be received by April 15 but applications will be processed throughout Summer semester on a space-available basis. An interview may be required. The medical technology professional courses and hospital clinical practice are open only to majors in the program (or by permission of instructor). Entrance to clinical practice depends upon satisfactory evaluation of the student's record by the faculty. Students must satisfactorily complete a written comprehensive examination to graduate from the program.

Medical technology community service courses are taught for the continuing education of medical laboratory professional personnel.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>BSC 1010</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BSC 1010L</td>
<td>General Biology I Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHM 1045</td>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHM 1045L</td>
<td>General Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAC 2132</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1011</td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1011L</td>
<td>General Biology II Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1046</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1046L</td>
<td>General Chemistry II Lab</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 3172</td>
<td>Programming in BASIC</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore Year</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>PCB 3702</td>
<td>Intermediate Human Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PCB 3702L Intermediate Human Physiology Lab 1
or
ZOO 3731 Human Anatomy 3
ZOO 3731L Human Anatomy Demonstration 1
CHM 3210 Organic Chemistry I 3
CHM 3210L Organic Chemistry Lab 2
CHM 3120 Quantitative Analysis 4
CHM 3120L Quantitative Analysis Lab 1
English Composition—Technical Report Writing Elective 3
Humanities Elective 3

Spring Semester
MCB 3023 General Microbiology 3
MCB 3023L General Microbiology Lab 1
CHM 3211 Organic Chemistry II 3
CHM 3211L Organic Chemistry Lab 1
English Composition—Technical Report Writing Elective 3
Social Sciences Elective 14

Junior Year
Fall Semester
BCH 3033 General Biochemistry 4
MLS 3030C Introduction to Medical Technology 1
MLS 3605 Clinical Instrumentation 1
MLS 3605L Clinical Instrumentation Lab 2
MLS 4120 Clinical Microbiology Correlations 1
MLS 4405 Clinical Microbiology 2
MLS 4405L Clinical Microbiology Lab 3

Spring Semester
MLS 4140 Clinical Chemistry Correlations 1
MLS 4460C Advanced Microbiology 3
MLS 4625 Clinical Chemistry Methods 3
MLS 4625L Clinical Chemistry Lab 6
PCB 4233 Immunology 3

Summer Semester
MLS 3430 Medical Parasitology 2
MLS 3430L Medical Parasitology Lab 1
MLS 4110 Clinical Hematology Correlations 1
MLS 4306 Clinical Hematology 3
MLS 4306L Clinical Hematology Lab 3
MLS 4505 Clinical Immunology 1
MLS 4505L Clinical Immunology Lab 2
MLS 4755C Laboratory Statistics and Quality Control 2

Senior Year
Fall Semester
MLS 4032C Orientation to Clinical Rotation 1
MLS 4130 Immunohematology Correlations 1
MLS 4334 Clinical Coagulation 1
MLS 4334L Clinical Coagulation Lab 1
MLS 4535 Immunohematology 3
MLS 4535L Immunohematology Lab 3

MLS 4630 Advanced Clinical Chemistry 3
MLS 4705 Laboratory Management 1
MLS 4934 Senior Seminar 1

Spring Semester
MLS 4820L Clinical Practice/Chemistry 3
MLS 4820L Clinical Practice/Microbiology 3
MLS 4820L Clinical Practice/Hematology 3
MLS 4820L Clinical Practice/Blood Bank and Immunology 3

Minor in Medical Laboratory Sciences
The minor program is aimed at biological and chemical sciences majors who wish to develop expertise in a related area of medical laboratory sciences, and who may wish to seek hospital or clinical diagnostic and industrial employment after graduation. The minor requires 14-21 semester hours in MLS depending on specialization area. Contact the department for details.

Course Descriptions
Definition of Prefixes
MLS—Medical Laboratory Science

MLS 3030C Introduction to Medical Technology (1). Introduction to the profession of medical technology, history, ethics, employment opportunities. Instruction in blood cohesion techniques. Medical Terminology certification and licensure requirements.

MLS 3220L Clinical Microscopy (1), Introduction to the structure and physiology of the kidney, CSF and other biological fluids. The clinical significance of various findings in the urine CSF, and other biological fluids are discussed. Prerequisite: MLS 4306L or permission of the instructor. Corequisite: MLS 3220L.

MLS 3220L Clinical Microscopy Laboratory (2). Laboratory to accompany MLS 3220L, dealing with routine procedures for urinalysis, microscopic examination of urine, semen, CSF, and other biological fluids. Corequisite: MLS 3220L.


MLS 3430 Medical Parasitology (2). Classification, morphology, and life cycles of medically significant parasites. Emphasis is on microscopic identification, specimen preservation, and infection control. Prerequisite: General Biology with Laboratory.

MLS 3430L Medical Parasitology Laboratory (1). Laboratory to accompany MLS 3430L.

MLS 3605 Clinical Instrumentation (3). Fundamentals of clinical laboratory instrumentation including basics of electricity and electronics, preventive maintenance, and quality control procedures will be emphasized. Prerequisites: CHM 3120 and CHM 3120L or equivalent.

MLS 3605L Clinical Instrumentation (1). Laboratory to accompany MLS 3605L. Introduction to the operation, applications, and preventive maintenance of clinical laboratory instruments. Quality control procedures. Corequisite: MLS 3605.

MLS 3700 Management Procedures for Laboratory Employees (1). Job descriptions, salary scales, equipment and reagent purchasing, quality assurance programs, workload recording methods. Individualized projects adapted to meet the needs of facility where student is employed. Prerequisite: One year of clinical laboratory experience.

MLS 3750 Laboratory Quality Control, Safety, and Instrument Maintenance (3). Course designed for the working technologist who wishes to protect himself, his co-workers, and others in his environment from the hazards inherent in laboratory operations, and who wishes to present better evidence of compliance with the various inspection and accreditation organizations which now inspect laboratories. Prerequisite: One year of clinical laboratory experience.


MLS 4110 Hematology Correlations (1). Diseases associated with abnormal findings in laboratory tests performed in hematology, urinalysis, and clinical microscopy.


MLS 4130 Immunohematology Correlations (1). Problems in blood compatibility testing, blood component therapy, syphilis, hepatitis, and HLA testing.

MLS 4140 Clinical Chemistry Correlations (1). Interpretation of biochemical tests used in the diagnosis and treatment of disease.

MLS 4150 Selected Topics in Clinical Correlations (1). Current topics in Clinical Correlations of particular significance. Review of literature and discussion of the selected topics. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.
MLS 4160L Individualized Study in Clinical Correlations (VAR). Introduction to problems in Clinical Correlations requiring research or independent study. Special work, lecture and/or laboratory as determined by advisor in accord with student's individual interest. Review of literature. Participation in seminars. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MLS 4190 Diagnostic Histology (1). Control slides; special stains; preparation of tissues for EM; identification of significant tissue textures for preparation of surgical slides. For experienced histotechnologists.

MLS 4306 Clinical Hematology (3). A basic course in the origin of erythrocytes and white blood cells, their morphology and function. Prerequisite: BCH 3033 or permission of instructor.

MLS 4306L Clinical Hematology Laboratory (3). Laboratory to accompany MLS 4306, dealing with manual and automated procedures for determining complete blood and platelet counts. Urinalysis and clinical microscopy.

MLS 4307L Directed Study in Hematology (VAR). Selected laboratory techniques to accompany MLS 4306. For M.L.T.'s.

MLS 4320C Advanced Hematology (2). Study of abnormal blood cells present in peripheral smear and bone marrow. Special tests performed in hematology and coagulation. Hematology automation. Lectures and laboratory.

MLS 4325 Selected Topics in Hematology (1). Current topics in Hematology of clinical significance. Review of literature and discussion of the selected topics. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

MLS 4327L Individualized Study in Hematology (VAR). Introduction to problems in Hematology requiring research or independent study. Special work, lecture and/or laboratory as determined by advisor in accord with student's individual interest. Review of literature. Participation in seminars. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MLS 4334 Clinical Coagulation (1). A basic course in the study of coagulation factors, platelets, the fibrinolytic system, platelet aggregation. Prerequisite: MLS 4306 or permission of instructor.

MLS 4334L Clinical Coagulation Laboratory (1). Laboratory to accompany MLS 4334, dealing with manual and automated procedures for determining coagulation factor deficiencies and platelet function.


MLS 4405L Clinical Microbiology Laboratory (3). Laboratory to accompany MLS 4405. Isolation and identification of normal and pathogenic flora from genuine and simulated specimens. Identification of clinically significant fungi.

MLS 4406L Directed Study in Clinical Microbiology (VAR). Selected laboratory techniques to accompany MLS 4406. For M.L.T.'s.

MLS 4460C Advanced Microbiology (3). Lectures and laboratory. Identification of rare pathogens including Chlamydia and Rickettsia. Virology tissue culture techniques. Mode of action and bacterial resistance to antibiotics. Prerequisites: MLS 4405 and BCH 3033 or permission of instructor.

MLS 4465 Selected Topics in Microbiology (3). Current topics in Microbiology of clinical significance. Review of literature and discussion of the selected topics. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

MLS 4467L Individualized Study in Clinical Microbiology (VAR). Introduction to problems in Clinical Microbiology requiring research or independent study. Special work, lecture and/or laboratory as determined by advisor in accord with student's individual interest. Review of literature. Participation in seminars.

MLS 4505 Clinical Immunology (1). Study of immunological procedures employed by the clinical laboratory for the diagnosis of diseases such as rheumatoid arthritis, infectious mononucleosis, syphilis. Prerequisite: PCB 3233.

MLS 4505L Clinical Immunology Laboratory (2). Diagnostic procedures and techniques performed in a clinical immunology laboratory such as precipitation, agglutination, syphilis serology and other immunosassays. Laboratory to accompany MLS 4505.

MLS 4535 Immunohematology (3). Fundamentals of Blood Banking including blood grouping, compatibility testing, antibody identification, blood group systems, hemolytic disease of the newborn, and blood components. Prerequisites: PCB 3233, MLS 4505, and MLS 4505L.

MLS 4535L Immunohematology Laboratory (3). Laboratory to accompany MLS 4535.

MLS 4536L Directed Study in Immunohematology (VAR). Selected laboratory techniques to accompany MLS 4536. For M.L.T.'s.

MLS 4550C Advanced Immunohemotology (1). In depth study of Transfusion Therapy, the use and preparation of blood components, and special problems in blood banking. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisite: MLS 4536.

MLS 4551L Individualized Study in Immunohematology (VAR). Introduction to problems in Blood Banking requiring research or independent study. Special work, lecture and/or laboratory as determined by advisor in accord with student's individual interest. Review of literature. Participation in seminars. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MLS 4555S Selected Topics in Immunohematology (3). Current topics in Blood Banking of clinical significance. Review of literature and discussion of the selected topics. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.


MLS 4625L Clinical Chemistry Laboratory (6). Laboratory to accompany MLS 4625.

MLS 4626L Directed Study in Clinical Chemistry (2). Selected laboratory techniques to accompany MLS 4625. For M.L.T.'s.

MLS 4630 Advanced Chemistry (3). Analysis of thyroid hormones, estrogens, adrenal hormones and metabolites, immunoassay, radioisotope measurement, amniotic fluid analysis, toxicology, multichannel analyzers, and chromatographic methods. Prerequisite: MLS 4625.

MLS 4630L Advanced Chemistry Laboratory (2). Elective laboratory to accompany MLS 4630.

MLS 4635 Selected Topics in Clinical Chemistry (3). Current topics in Clinical Chemistry of particular clinical significance. Review of literature and discussion of the selected topics. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

MLS 4637L Individualized Study in Clinical Chemistry (VAR). Introduction to problems in Clinical Chemistry requiring research or independent study. Special work, laboratory and/or lecture as determined by advisor in accord with student's individual interest. Review of literature. Participation in seminars. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MLS 4705 Laboratory Management (1). Personnel handling, laboratory records, equipment and reagent purchasing, laboratory computerization, quality assurance programs, workload recording programs, scheduling and methods of laboratory self-evaluation. Seniors only.

MLS 4755 Laboratory Statistics and Quality Control (2). Lecture topics to be covered include basic statistical methods, linear regression and correlation analysis, quality control charting techniques, new method evaluation, problem solving using computer programs. Seniors only.
**Occupational Therapy**

Susan Kaplan, Assistant Professor and Acting Chairperson
Reba L. Anderson, Associate Professor and Acting Dean
Alice M. Bowker, Assistant Professor
Suze Dudley, Assistant Professor
Gail Maguire, Associate Professor
Lewis Meltzer, Instructor, Prosthetics and Orthotics
Ronald Spiers, Associate Professor and Program Director, Prosthetics and Orthotics
Timothy Weeder, Assistant Professor

Occupational therapy is a health profession concerned with promoting the quality of life of individuals. Therapeutic techniques are directed toward restoration, reinforcement and enhancement of participation in life. Occupational therapy may be indicated for persons whose life has been interrupted by disease or injury, or those who suffer from developmental delays or problems associated with aging.

The occupational therapist assesses the client’s abilities to carry out tasks and activities necessary for productive living. Working collaboratively with the client and considering his personal goals, lifestyle and environment, the therapist develops an intervention program designed to help restore the greatest possible functional capacity. During the treatment or rehabilitation process, the client actively engages in a directed program of purposeful, meaningful activities designed to increase his or her level of functioning.

The occupational therapist works collaboratively with the client, other health professionals on the health care team, and community agency personnel. Occupational therapists serve a wide variety of individuals in all age ranges and work in settings such as community agencies, sheltered workshops, hospitals, schools, extended care facilities, and rehabilitation centers. There is an increasing demand for occupational therapists and excellent opportunities exist for career advancement.

Qualities that are necessary to be a successful therapist include the ability to work with others, look at the totality of human performance, think creatively, problem solve, and direct the actions of others.

In order to be admitted to the program in occupational therapy, applicants must meet the requirements for admission to the University, have a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher, and have completed required prerequisites and 60 semester hours of acceptable academic credit. Applicants must apply both to the University and to the Occupational Therapy Department. Enrollment is limited and one class is selected each academic year to begin Fall semester. The program is accredited by the American Occupational Therapy Association/American Medical Association.

Degree: Bachelor of Science

**Lower Division Preparation**

**Required Courses:** Biological and physical sciences — six semester hours to include three semester hours of biology with lab, and three semester hours of physics, (recommended course: anatomy and physiology). Social Behavioral Sciences — twelve semester hours to include: Psychology — three semester hours. Theories of Personality (Dynamics of Behavior) three semester hours. Human Growth and Development — three semester hours. Sociology/Anthropology — three semester hours. Statistics — three semester hours. Introduction to Computer Programming (Basic highly recommended) — three semester hours.

To be admitted into the program, FLI undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

**Upper Division Program**

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTH 3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTH 3012L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTH 3123L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTH 3160C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 3731</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 3731L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTH 3327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTH 3413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTH 3413L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTH 3520C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTH 3811L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTH 3815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTH 3007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Senior Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTH 4320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTH 4321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTH 4321L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTH 4411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTH 4421C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTH 4422</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTH 4112L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTH 4170L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTH 4210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTH 4342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTH 4342L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTH 4761</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective In Clinical Specialization</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTH 4850 or OTH 4851 Field Work Experience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTH 4850 or OTH 4851 Field Work Experience</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prosthetics and Orthotics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Prosthetics and Orthotics are health professions concerned with rehabilitating patients with disabling conditions. Prosthetics is the science of designing and fitting a replacement for an absent limb or limb segment, and orthotics is the science of designing and fitting a supportive or corrective device for an affected or abnormal functioning existing body segment. At the request of and in consultation with the physician, the prosthetist/orthotist assists in the formulation of prescription for the prosthesis/orthosis, and evaluates the patients’ needs in relation to their particular condition, disease entity, and functional loss.

Prosthetics/orthotics basically requires a mechanical system be designed and fitted to a physiological system, such that the added...
Admission Requirements

Admission to the program is determined by the Prosthetics/Orthotics Admission Committee on a competitive basis.

Applicants must:
1. Meet the University's admission requirements.
2. Hold a baccalaureate degree or Associate of Arts.
3. Have no less than 60 semester hours of acceptable college credit, or junior classification.
4. Have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.8 or higher.
5. Complete the following course prerequisites:

   a. Biological or physical science, or both, six semester hours to include three semesters hours of Biology with lab. Recommended Courses: Anatomy with Lab; Human Anatomy and Physiology with Lab.

   b. Mathematics—six semester hours. Recommended courses: Trigonometry; Calculus with Analytic Geometry; Analytic Geometry.

   c. Physics—six semester hours. Recommended courses: Physics with Lab; Mechanics.

   d. Psychology—three semester hours. Human Growth and Development; Human Relations, Introduction to Psychology.

   e. College English.

   f. Composition—six semester hours. Required English courses: Composition I; Composition II.

   g. Social Science—six semester hours. Required Social Science courses: Sociology; Psychology; Economics; American Government; American History; Government and Politics; International Relations; Comparative Government; Comparative Politics; or Advanced Economics.

   h. History—three semester hours. Required History courses: American History; United States History; World History; World History since 1500; United States History to 1865; United States History since 1865; World History; History of Western Civilization; History of Modern Europe; History of the Middle East; History of Latin America; History of Africa; Medieval History; or Modern History.

   i. Mathematics—six semester hours. Required Mathematics courses: Analytic Geometry; Calculus; Probability and Statistics.

   j. Science—six semester hours. Required Science courses: Physics; Chemistry; Biology; introductory course in biology; introductory course in psychology; introductory course in sociology; or other courses in comparable field.

   k. Three of the following area of study courses: Business Administration; Computer Science; Education; Engineering; Psychology; Sociology; or other courses in comparable field.

   l. Two semester hours in a foreign language.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>First Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 3731</td>
<td>Human Anatomy 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 3731L</td>
<td>Human Anatomy Lab 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3365</td>
<td>Materials in Engineering 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other 4411</td>
<td>Pathology and Medical Surgical Disorders 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO 3000</td>
<td>Prosthetic and Orthotic Techniques 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTH 3413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTH 3413L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO 3300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO 3300L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO 3310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO 3320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO 3310L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTH 3007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 3310C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO 3800</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFM 3510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO 4330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO 4340</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO 4350L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO 4350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO 4350L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP 3402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO 4360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO 4360L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO 4370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO 4370L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRO 4850</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes

OTH—Occupational Therapy; PRO—Prosthetics; ZOO—Biological Sciences.

OTH 3000 Professional Development (3). History and theory of the discipline of occupational therapy, includes an introduction to clinical and community practice environments.


ORTH 3008C Fundamentals of Human Performance (2). An introduction to the human body, its structure and function with an emphasis on visual assessment and palpation to evaluate physical dysfunction.

ORTH 3012L Therapeutic Communication (2). Major focus of this course is on several modes of facilitating communication and opportunities for self-knowledge. Interpersonal Process Recall format is followed.

ORTH 3123L Tools and Materials (2), The basic properties of woods and metals and the techniques used by occupational therapists in planning a project based on an hypothetical patient's problem.

ORTH 3160C Adaptive Living Skills (2), Evaluation and adaptation of environments within which typical occupational therapy clients interact; specific limiting factors of general disabilities; variety of techniques and aids which compensate or adapt for loss.

ORTH 3327 Issues in Psychosocial Dysfunction for Occupational Therapists (3). The analysis and identification of patterns of behavior and functional performance pertinent to occupational therapy practice in psychiatry.

ORTH 3328 Foundations of Psychiatric Occupational Therapy Theory (2), An overview of past and current theories influencing the practice of occupational therapy in psychiatry.

ORTH 3413 Applied Kinesiology (2).

ORTH 3413L Applied Kinesiology Lab (1). A course providing learning experiences to develop skills in palpation, goniometry, manual muscle testing, and motion analysis of normal subjects.

ORTH 3520C Developmental Theory I (3). Occupational therapy evaluation, treatment and management of developmental disabilities from birth through adolescence.

ORTH 3811L Psychiatric Skills Lab for Occupational Therapy I (1), An experiential course directed toward integration and application of treatment modalities and principles for occupational therapists in psychiatry.

ORTH 3815 Field Work Experience Level I (3), Pre-clinical experience in an approved training center.

ORTH 4109 Medical Applications in Occupational Therapy (1). Overview of technological applications in clinical practice with emphasis on adaptations for the physically disabled patient. Prerequisite: CDA 2145 or equivalent.

ORTH 4109L Technological Applications in Occupational Therapy (1). Laboratory experience with various technological applications us-
ed in occupational therapy practice. Prerequisite: CDA 2145 or equivalent.

OTH 4112L Therapeutic Media (3). The study of selected major crafts as therapeutic modalities.

OTH 4170L Therapeutic Techniques in Physical Disabilities (2). Upper extremity prosthetic and orthotic devices are investigated. Presentation includes the biomechanics, anatomy, materials, and appliances necessary for fabrication, pre-and post-prosthetic and orthotic evaluation, checkout procedures and training methods.

OTH 4210 Developmental Theory II (2). The application of developmental theory to the occupational therapists' evaluation, treatment and management of adults and the aged.

OTH 4320 Psychiatric Occupational Therapy Theory and Evaluation (2). An in-depth study of occupational therapy theorists and evaluations pertinent to the practice of occupational therapists in psychiatry.

OTH 4321 Psychiatric Occupational Therapy Treatment I (2). OTH 4321L Psychiatric Occupational Therapy Treatment I, Lab (2). A study of group process and the occupational therapist's use of group and purposeful activity in psychiatric practice.

OTH 4342L Psychiatric Occupational Therapy Treatment II Lab (1). Laboratory to accompany OTH 4342.

OTH 4411 Pathology and Medical-Surgical Disorders (3). Brief review of organ systems and primary diseases that affect each organ, with specific emphasis on the disabilities that would result from such diseases. Prerequisites: Anatomy, physiology.

OTH 4421C Pathomechanics in Rehabilitation (3). The analysis and application of biological and physical principles to the evaluation and treatment of patients with physical disabilities.

OTH 4422C Evaluation and Treatment of Central Nervous System Dysfunction (4). Occupational therapy evaluation and treatment of central nervous system dysfunction for clients of all ages.

OTH 4761 Professional Issues in Occupational Therapy (3). Professional issues facing occupational therapists including the role of research, organizational systems, and advocacy.

OTH 4813L Psychiatric Skills Lab for Occupational Therapy II (1). Continuation of OTH 3811L.

OTH 4850 Field Work Experience (12). Three months internship in a clinical setting.

OTH 4851 Field Work Experience (12). Three months internship in a clinical setting.

OTH 4852 Field Work Experience (VAR). Internship in a specialized treatment area.

OTH 4904 Independent Study (VAR). To be arranged with instructor according to the student's specialty.

OTH 4930 Mental Health Seminar (3). Course combines literature review and site visits to develop student's capability for critical analysis of occupational therapy program development in mental health. Prerequisite: Senior status or permission of instructor.

OTH 4931 Work Evaluation Seminar (3). The measurement and analysis of client abilities and work requirements applicable to the practice of occupational therapy. Prerequisites: Senior status or permission of instructor.

OTH 4932 Pediatric Seminar (3). Review of current research in advanced pediatric practice. Coordinated clinical experiences offer opportunities for application of theoretical approaches to evaluation and treatment. Prerequisite: Senior status or permission of instructor.

PRO 3000 Introduction to Prosthetics and Orthotics (4). Lecture and demonstrations to introduce the student to prosthetic orthotic and biomechanical principles utilized during the clinical rehabilitation process. Prerequisite: Admission to program or permission of instructor, or both.

PRO 3300 Below Knee Prosthetics (3). Techniques of evaluation and education for all types of below knee amputations as well as instruction in fitting the amputee. Prerequisite: PRO 3000. Corequisite: PRO 3300L.

PRO 3300L Below Knee Prosthetic Laboratory (3). Observation and supervised application of below knee amputee assessment, device recommendation, and fabrication techniques. Prerequisite: PRO 3000. Corequisite: PRO 3300L.

PRO 3310 Lower Limb Orthotics (2). Focus is on the management of adult and juvenile patients withankle/foot disabilities. Prerequisite: PRO 3000. Corequisites: PRO 3320, PRO 3310L.

PRO 3310L Lower Limb Orthotics Laboratory (3). Laboratory sessions focus on the orthotic management of juvenile and adult patients with lower limb disabilities. Prerequisite: PRO 3000. Corequisites: PRO 3310, PRO 3320.

PRO 3320 Lower Limb Orthotics II (3). Focus is on the management of adult and juvenile patients with conditions affecting hip and knee. Prerequisite: PRO 3000. Corequisites: PRO 3310, PRO 3310L.

PRO 3800 Field Work Experience (3). Clinical experience in an approved prosthetic or orthotic center, or both. Prerequisites: PRO 3000, PRO 3310L.

PRO 4330 Above Knee Prosthetics I (2). Principles of fabrication, fit, dynamic alignment, techniques of evaluation, and education for suction suspended prostheses. Prerequisites: PRO 3300, PRO 3300L. Corequisites: PRO 4300L, PRO 4340.

PRO 4330L Above Knee Prosthetics Laboratory (3). Observation and supervised application of prosthetics for above knee amputee patients; assessment, device recommendation, and fabrication techniques. Prerequisites: PRO 3300, PRO 3300L. Corequisites: PRO 4330, PRO 4340.

PRO 4340 Above Knee Prosthetics II (2). Principles of fabrication, fit, dynamic alignment, techniques of evaluation and education for conventional non-suction prostheses. Prerequisites: PRO 3300, PRO 3300L. Corequisites: PRO 4330L, PRO 4330.

PRO 4350 Spinal Orthotics (2). Spinal and pelvic biomechanics and pathomechanics, components and techniques for fabrication of spinal orthosis. Prerequisite: PRO 3000. Corequisite: PRO 4350L.

PRO 4350L Spinal Orthotic Laboratory (2). Application of principles and techniques presented in PRO 4350 to the construction of spinal orthosis. Prerequisite: PRO 3000. Corequisite: PRO 4350.

PRO 4360 Upper Limb Prosthetics (3). Principles and techniques of prosthetic evaluation and education for all levels of upper extremity amputees. Prerequisite: PRO 3000. Corequisite: PRO 4360L.

PRO 4360L Upper Limb Prosthetics Laboratory (2). Client assessment, device recommendation, and fabrication of upper limb prosthetic devices. Prerequisite: PRO 3000. Corequisite: PRO 4360.

PRO 4370 Upper Limb Orthotics (3). Biomechanics and pathomechanics as applied to upper extremity orthotic components and materials. Prerequisite: PRO 3000. Corequisite: PRO 4370L.

PRO 4370L Upper Limb Orthotics Laboratory (2). Application techniques and procedures described for upper limb orthotics, including evaluation of functional and physical deficits, measurement, fabrication, fitting and evaluation of devices. Prerequisite: PRO 3000. Corequisite: PRO 4370.

PRO 4850 Clinical Internship (8). Directed clinical experience in an approved prosthetic orthotic center, or both. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of previous didactic courses or consent of instructor.

Physical Therapy

Awilda R. Haskins, Assistant Professor and Chairperson
Burton J. Dunevitz, Associate Professor
Leonard Elbaum, Assistant Professor
Ira Fliebert, Associate Professor
Jennifer Lander, Assistant Professor
The program is accredited by the American Physical Therapy Association, a specialized accrediting body recognized by the council on Post-Secondary Accreditation. The emphasis is placed upon a student-centered approach whereby individuals progress through a variety of learning experiences designed to develop their evaluative and applied therapeutic skills in the treatment of musculoskeletal, neurologic, cardiovascular, and pulmonary disorders.

The students receive experiential and didactic instruction from clinical physical therapists, physicians, and other medical professionals. Clinical education is conducted in accredited centers throughout the United States.

Graduates of the program are prepared to assume employment in general hospitals, rehabilitation centers, private clinics, home health care facilities, school systems, sports medicine units, and in the self-employed sector. Most graduates remain in South Florida after completion of the course of study.

Students who apply for admission to the program must meet the general education requirements of the University. Acceptance must be determined both by the University and the Physical Therapy Department. Enrollment is limited and admission is selective. Students must contact the Physical Therapy Department directly for all applications and information materials. Deadline for receiving applications is December 31. Classes are selected in April to commence coursework in June.

Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation

At least 60 semester hours of an acceptable level of college credit work, which includes at least one semester of statistics and the following prerequisite courses: at least one academic year of science coursework (including laboratory) in each of the areas of biology/zoolcgy, (Human or Vertebrate Anatomy and Physiology is recommended), chemistry, and physics as well as three courses in psychology or two psychology and one sociology (child development is recommended); a minimal GPA of 2.75 in the prerequisite courses; and a minimal overall GPA of 2.75 by December 31 of the year prior to the anticipated admission; completion of at least 50 clock hours of work in, observation of, or interviews with personnel in physical therapy clinics. The greater the number of hours of experience and the wider the variety, the better qualified the candidates become.

To be admitted into the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

At least 14 hours of prerequisites must be completed before December 31. All general education and prerequisites must be completed no later than the Spring semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upper Division Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Required Courses: (89)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 3734 Gross Anatomy II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 3734L Gross Anatomy Lab II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 3001 Introduction to Physical Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 3122 Clinical Kinesiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 3122L Clinical Kinesiology Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 3258 Basic Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 3258L Basic Procedures Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3703 Human Physiology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3703L Human Physiology Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 3733 Gross Anatomy I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOO 3733L Gross Anatomy Lab I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 3133 Musculoskeletal Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 3133L Musculoskeletal Evaluation Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 3222 Therapeutic Exercise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 3222L Therapeutic Exercise Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 3150L Physical Therapy and Fitness Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 3310 Orthopedics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 3160 Structural and Functional Aspects of Neurology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3704 Human Physiology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 3259 Treatment of Pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 3259L Electrotherapy Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 3250 Problem Solving in Musculoskeletal Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 3400 Emotional Aspects of Physical Disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 3804 Sections L1 and L2 Junior Clinical Internship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 4905 Independent Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 4141 Evaluation through the Life Cycles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 4234 Neurorehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 4234L Neurorehabilitation Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 4300 Physical Therapy and Human Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 4313 Clinical Neurology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 4933 Independent Research in Physical Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 4231 Rehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 4231L Rehabilitation Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 4233 Neurorehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 4233L Neurorehabilitation Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 4510 Organization and Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHT 4934 Physical Therapy Research Seminar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PHT 4936 Current Topics 3
Electives 3-6 17-20

Summer Semester
PHT 4826 Senior Clinical Internship 8

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes
PCB and ZOO—Biological Sciences; PHT—Physical Therapy

PHT 3001 Introduction to Physical Therapy (1). A survey of the profession vis-a-vis other health professions; ethics, and basic medical communication.

PHT 3122 Clinical Kinesiology (5). A study of the anatomical, physiological, and biomechanical principles as related to the analysis of motion of the normal human body, with direct correlation to the clinical situation.

PHT 3122L Clinical Kinesiology Lab (1). Laboratory experiences in identifying and palpating the various components of the human musculoskeletal system while the body is at rest and in motion.

PHT 3133 Musculoskeletal Evaluation (1). Theory and fundamentals of goniometry, joint mobilization, muscle testing, x-ray identification, and posture and gait evaluation.

PHT 3133L Musculoskeletal Evaluation Lab (1). Laboratory practice in applied goniometry, joint mobilization, muscle testing, x-ray identification and posture and gait evaluations.

PHT 3150L Physical Therapy and Fitness Lab (1). Laboratory experiences for application of and participation in physical therapy programs for people who seek optimal movement function. Focus on sports and fitness training. Corequisites: PCB 3704.

PHT 3160 Structural and Functional Aspects of Neurology (4). Study of the structure and functions of those components of the central and peripheral nervous systems as they govern normalcy and pathology. Prerequisites: ZOO 3733, ZOO 3733L.

PHT 3222 Therapeutic Exercise (1). The principles and rationale for basic therapeutic exercise procedures are presented in lecture format.

PHT 3222L Therapeutic Exercise Lab (2). Laboratory experiences provide practice and evaluation in techniques of applying the principles of therapeutic exercise. Corequisite: PHT 3222.

PHT 3250 Problem Solving in Musculoskeletal Disorders (1). A seminar class wherein students are assigned a clinical orthopedic problem and evaluate, goal set, treatment plan and role play the treatment application. Prerequisites: PHT 3133, 3133L, 3310, 3222.

PHT 3258 Basic Procedures (1). Lecture format is used to study the scientific rationale
for basic physical therapy procedures including vital signs measurement, massage and superficial heat. Corequisite: PHT 3258L.

PHT 3258L Procedures Lab. (1). Laboratory experience and evaluation of skills in basic physical therapy procedures including vital signs measurement, massage and superficial heat. Corequisite: PHT 3258.

PHT 3259 Treatment of Pain (3). Application of current theories of the causes and management of acute and chronic pain to the use of electrotherapeutic modalities in physical therapy. Corequisite: PHT 3259.

PHT 3259L Electrotherapy Lab. (1). Laboratory experience to develop competency with electrotherapeutic modalities in the treatment of pain. Includes low voltage and high voltage current, tens, ultrasound, diathermy, iontophoresis, biofeedback. Corequisite: PHT 3259.

PHT 3310 Orthopedics (4). Multimedia lectures and case studies presented on the evaluation and management (surgical and non-surgical) of the orthopedic patient, correlated with laboratory practice in evaluative and treatment skills.

PHT 3400 Emotional Aspects of Physical Disability (2). Examines attitudes of physical therapists toward disability, emotional reactions of patients to their own disability, and emotional disorders commonly seen in patients treated by physical therapists.

PHT 3804 Clinical Internship (3). Supervised full-time clinical experience, designed to offer the student experience in patient care, particularly musculoskeletal evaluation, application of basic physical techniques, and orthopedic planning and implementation.

PHT 4141 Evaluation Through the Life Cycles (2). A study of the neuromuscular systems through the life cycles; includes evaluation methods.

PHT 4231 Rehabilitation (1). Explores functional evaluation, goal setting, and treatment planning for severely debilitated patients with medical, cardiac, pulmonary, thermal and spinal-cord-related disabilities. Other health disciplines participate in some presentations.

PHT 4231L Rehabilitation Lab. (2). Laboratory practice in submaximal cardiac stress testing, chest physical therapy, splinting, ADL training, wheelchair fitting, and treatment of patients with spinal cord injuries. Corequisite: PHT 4231.

PHT 4233 Neurorehabilitation (2). Application of various exercise techniques to the treatment of individuals with neurodevelopmental deficits. Prerequisite: PHT 4141.

PHT 4233L Neurorehabilitation Lab. (1). Laboratory and field experiences will be utilized for practice of neurorehabilitation techniques. Corequisite: PHT 4233.

PHT 4234 Neurorehabilitation (2). A lecture/discussion format is used to study various neurophysiological theories and principles which are applied in rehabilitation.

PHT 4234L Neurorehabilitation Lab. (2). Laboratory experiences in application of the Neurorehabilitation lecture material from PHT 4234. Corequisite: PHT 4234.

PHT 4300 Physical Therapy and Human Disorders (3). Study of systemic and organ-specific disease and the related medical terminology as they relate to the practice of physical therapy; explores the current literature in selected disease topics.

PHT 4313 Clinical Neurology (4). Emphasizes evaluation, differential diagnosis, goal setting, and treatment planning for patients with neurologic disability. Presented by neurologists and physical therapists who provide clinical experience in neurologic evaluation.

PHT 4510 Organization and Administration (3). A study in the management of physical therapy delivery systems and current health trends affecting the profession.

PHT 4826 Senior Clinical Internship (3). Supervised full-time clinical experience, designed to afford the student the opportunity to practice total patient care, as well as administration and supervision in physical therapy.

PHT 4905 Independent Study (1-3). The student will select a particular aspect of physical therapy for closely related subject for in-depth independent study with a faculty preceptor.

PHT 4933 Independent Research in Physical Therapy (1). This course will provide physical therapy students with the background of didactic information necessary for them to complete a research project in PHT 4934.

PHT 4934 Physical Therapy Research Seminar (2). To allow students to collect data, analyze results, and submit findings in accepted written style, includes oral presentations to an audience of health professionals.

PHT 5320 Evaluating and Treating Handicapped Children (5). Based on review of neuromusculoskeletal development and dysfunction, theories of neurorehabilitation and pediatric orthopedics are presented and applied through lectures and labs. Corequisites: PHT 5510, 5810, 5400.

PHT 5405 Teaching Physical Therapy Treatment Programs (3). Lectures and projects to plan in-service programs, prepare written instructions, and teach other staff and families about P.T. programs in Spanish and English. Corequisites: PHT 5810, 5510, 5320C.

PHT 5515 Managing P.T. Services for Handicapped Children (2). Lectures and group work to develop consulting and management skills in physical therapists providing services to handicapped children. Corequisites: PHT 5320C, 5810, 5400.

PHT 5815 Clerkship in Pediatric Physical Therapy (2). A two-week full-time clinical experience in a school system combined with independent study of question or issue in pediatric P.T. to be presented as a proposal. Corequisites: PHT 5320C, 5400, 5510.

---

School of Health Sciences

Acting Dean
Reba L. Anderson

Acting Associate Dean
Leonard H. Elbaum

Chairpersons:
Dietetics and Nutrition
Nancy S. Wellman
Medical Laboratory Sciences
Janet A. Lineback
Occupational Therapy (Acting)
Susan Kaplan
Physical Therapy
Awilda R. Haskins

Faculty
Anderson, Barbara V., M.S., M.T. (ASCP), S.B.B. (Ohio State University), Assistant Professor, Medical Laboratory Sciences
Anderson, Reba L., Ph.D., O.T.R./L. (University of Florida), Associate Professor, Occupational Therapy and Acting Dean
Bowker, Alice M., M.A., O.T.R./L. (Northwestern University), Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy
Curry Bartley, Katharine R., Ph.D. (Southern Illinois University), Professor, Dietetics and Nutrition
Dudley, Suze, M.S., O.T.R./L. (Florida International University), Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy
Duneevit, Burton Jr., Ph.D., P.T. (Nova University), Associate Professor, Physical Therapy
Easton, Penelope S., Ph.D., R.D. (Southern Illinois University), Professor, Dietetics and Nutrition
Elbaum, Leonard, M.M., P.T. (University of Miami), Assistant Professor, Physical Therapy
Felbert, Ira, Ph.D., P.T. (Georgia State University), Associate Professor, Physical Therapy
Haskins, Awilda R., M.S., P.T. (State University of New York at Buffalo), Assistant Professor and Acting Chairperson, Physical Therapy
Himburg, Susan P., Ph.D., R.D. (University of Miami), Assistant Professor, Dietetics and Nutrition
Kaplan, Susan R., M.H.S., O.T.R./L. (University of Florida), Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy
Keran, Eugene, Ph.D., C. (ASCP) (University of Nebraska), Assistant Professor, Medical Laboratory Sciences
Lander, Jennifer, M.S., L.P.T. (Long Island University, Brooklyn Center), Assistant Professor, Physical Therapy
Lineback, Janet A., Ph.D., M.T. (ASCP) (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Physical Therapy
Professor and Chairperson, Medical Laboratory Sciences

Maguire, Gail H., Ph.D., O.T.R./L.
(University of Maryland), Associate Professor and Graduate Coordinator, Occupational Therapy

Meltzer, Lewis, B.S., C.P.O. (New York University), Instructor, Program in Prosthetics and Orthotics

Shen, Patrick F., Ph.D., M.T. (ASCP)
(University of Arkansas), Assistant Professor, Medical Laboratory Sciences

Smith, Sylvia L., Ph.D., S.M., (AAM), (ASCP)
(University of Miami), Associate Professor, Medical Laboratory Sciences

Spiers, Ronald, M.S. (Stratclyde University), Associate Professor, Program in Prosthetics and Orthotics.

Wellman, Nancy S., Ph.D., R.D. (University of Miami), Associate Professor and Chairperson, Dietetics and Nutrition

Weeder, Timothy, M.H.S., O.T.R./L.
(University of Florida), Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy
School of Hospitality Management
School of Hospitality Management

Anthony G. Marshall, Dean and Professor
Rocco M. Angelo, Associate Dean and Associate Professor
Robert A. Beck, Distinguished Scholar in Residence
Elio Bellucci, Associate Professor
Leonard Berkowitz, Associate Professor
M. Chase Burritt, Visiting Assistant Professor
Patrick J. Cassidy, Visiting Lecturer
Edwin Dean, Lecturer
Lee C. Dickson, Associate Professor
Peter Golfe, Associate Professor
Joseph Gregg, Assistant Professor
David Grier, Instructor
Fritz Hagenmeyer, Associate Professor
Albert J. Haleblan, Associate Professor
Frederick Haverly, Lecturer
Michael Hurst, Professor
Richard A. Huse, Associate Professor
Charles Ivento, Associate Professor
Michael Kobasky, Assistant Professor and Director of Student Affairs
Lendal Kotschevar, Professor
Steven Moll, Associate Professor
Elisa Moncarz, Associate Professor
William J. Morgan, Jr., Professor
Charles Nichols, Lecturer
William O'Brien, Assistant Professor
Alan J. Parker, Professor
Nestor Portocarrero, Assistant Professor
Roger Probst, Lecturer
Norman Ringstrom, Professor
Kevin Robson, Associate Professor
William Stanford, Lecturer
David M. Tally, Visiting Assistant Professor
Mary L. Tanke, Assistant Professor
Mickey Warner, Assistant Professor
Theodore White, Lecturer
Loria Winns, Instructor

The School of Hospitality Management offers Bachelor's and Master's programs that combine practical experience with classroom theory to assist the student to gain the understanding, skills, and techniques needed to qualify for job opportunities, or to achieve his or her career goals in the growing hospitality industry.

With the cooperation of industry executives, the School has created an internship program which literally utilizes the hotels, motels, restaurants, clubs, airlines, travel agencies, and cruise lines as practice labs for students. The advanced phase of the internship program provides each student a structured and closely supervised management experience normally not available to a student until he or she has entered the industry after graduation.

An active Industry Advisory Board—which includes outstanding executives in the hotel, food and travel industries—works regularly with the faculty, staff, and students of the School to formulate and update a curriculum that is current, flexible, and related to the needs of the hospitality industry.

The School has been designated a Program of Distinction by the Board of Regents.

Note: The programs, policies, requirements, and regulations listed in this catalog are continually subject to review, in order to serve the needs of the University's various publics, and to respond to the mandates of the Florida Board of Regents and the Florida Legislature. Changes may be made without advance notice. This mini-catalog contains the specific programs and policies of the School. Please refer to the General Information section for the University's policies, requirements, and regulations.

Admission

Applicants to the School must submit an Application for Admission to the University and must follow the regular University procedures. Applicants must be eligible for admission to the University before admission to the School.

Undergraduate

Any student who has completed two years of college (60 semester hours) may apply for admission. Full credit will be granted both Associate of Arts and Associate of Science degrees. One may enroll on either a full-time or a part-time basis.

It is not necessary to have been previously enrolled in a hotel or restaurant program. The curriculum will provide the specialized professional education to equip the student for a career in hospitality management. Students with training in liberal arts, business, education, or technology, for example, are qualified to enroll in the program.

Graduate

Each candidate for admission to the graduate program must present his or her score on the Graduate Record Examination or the GMAT and proof of a Bachelor's Degree from an accredited institution.

To be admitted, a candidate must have maintained a 'B' average in all upper division work or attain a minimum score of 1000 on the Graduate Record Examination (verbal and quantitative aptitude sections) or attain a minimum score of 450 on the GMAT.

Applicants who meet admissions criteria but lack undergraduate preparation in Hospitality Management must complete a series of undergraduate preparatory courses. Specific courses will depend upon the individual's undergraduate preparation. Twenty four credit hours of preparatory courses will be required. A maximum of six semester hours of graduate credit may be transferred from any other university or from the graduate programs of this University.

Additional information on admission procedures may be found in the Admission section of the Catalog.

Questions concerning curriculum should be addressed to the Director of Student Affairs of the School of Hospitality Management.

Non-Degree Seeking Students

A number of persons currently employed in the hospitality field may not have the educational requirements to meet degree admission standards, but may be interested in enrolling in certain specific courses to improve their skills and to enhance their chances for promotion. Any person currently employed in the field may register as a Non-Degree Seeking Student for a total of 15 semester hours.

Certificate Program

The School has Certificate Programs in Hotel Management, Restaurant Management, and Travel and Tourism Management. Each program has a core requirement and electives to meet the specific needs of each candidate.

The programs are open to all students with a high school education and experience in the industry.

International students must submit a satisfactory score on the TOEFL exam or its equivalent and a Certificate of Finances document.

Undergraduate Study

The School operates on a single major concept in which a core of 48 semester credits is required of all students. The program requires an additional 15 semester credits of electives. Under this system, the student enjoys maximum flexibility in choosing areas of emphasis while being assured of a comprehensive coverage of all areas of hospitality management.

A maximum of 60 semester credits may be transferred from a junior or community college program. More credits may be transferred from a four-year institution.

There is a requirement that all students work at least 800 hours in the Hospitality Industry in addition to the Advanced Internship.

Locations

The School is located on two campuses: University Park located at Southwest 107th Avenue and Southwest Eighth Street (US 41), Miami, Florida. Broward Center located in Fort Lauderdale at 3501 Southwest Davie Road on the Central Campus of Broward Community College.

Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Transfer students should complete a minimum of 60 semester hours including general education requirements. General education requirements must be completed prior to graduation from the University.

Accounting is a prerequisite for taking coursework in the accounting and finance areas. The student who has not taken this prerequisite will be required to take this course during his or her first year at the University.
## Course Requirements

**Management, Accounting, Finance, and Information Systems: (12)**
- HFT 3423 Hospitality Information Systems 3
- HFT 3453 Hospitality Industry Management 3
- HFT 4464 Interpretation of Hospitality Financial Statements 3
- HFT 4474 Profit Planning and Decision Making in the Hospitality Industry 3

**Food and Beverage Management: (15)**
- FSS 3221 Introduction to Commercial Food Production 3
- FSS 3232 Intermediate Quantity Food Production 3
- FSS 3234 Volume Feeding Management 3
- FSS 3243 Basic Meal Science 3
- HFT 3263 Restaurant Management 3

**Administration: (21)**
- HFT 3323 Physical Plant Management 3
- HFT 3503 Marketing Strategy—Phase I 3
- HFT 3514 Marketing Strategy—Phase II 3
- HFT 3603 Law as Related to the Hospitality Industry 3
- HFT 3700 Fundamentals of Tourism 3
- HFT 3945 Advanced Internship 3
- HFT 4234 Union Management Relations 3

**Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSS 4245 Advanced Meat Science (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 4215 Sanitation in Food Service Operation (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 4201 Sanitation in Food Service Operation (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 3221 Introductory Commercial Food Service Production (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 3232 Intermediate Quantity Food Production Techniques (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 3234 Volume Feeding Management (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 3241 Classical Cuisine (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 3243 Basic Meat Science (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 4105 Purchasing and Menu Planning (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 6452 Advanced Food Service Design Operations (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 4315 Institutional Food Service Management (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 4314 Food Facility Layout and Design (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 5361 Advanced Food Service Operations (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 6106 Purchasing and Menu Planning (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 6385 Food Service Systems (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 6452 Advanced Food Service Design Operations (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Degree: Master of Science**

**Course Requirements**

**Core Courses**
- HFT 5476 Feasibility Studies for the Hospitality Industry 3
- or
- HFT 5478 Restaurant Development 3
- HFT 6227 Hospitality Management Training Systems 3
- HFT 6246 Organizational Behavior in the Hospitality Industry 3
- HFT 6296 Seminar in Hospitality Management 3
- HFT 6446 Hospitality Industry Organizational Information Systems 3
- HFT 6477 Financial Management for the Hospitality Industry 3
- HFT 6586 Research and Statistical Methods 3
- HFT 6697 Hospitality Law Seminar 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives: (5000 and 6000 level)</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSS 4215 Sanitation in Food Service Operation (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 4201 Sanitation in Food Service Operation (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 3221 Introductory Commercial Food Service Production (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 3232 Intermediate Quantity Food Production Techniques (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 3234 Volume Feeding Management (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 3241 Classical Cuisine (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 3243 Basic Meat Science (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 4105 Purchasing and Menu Planning (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 6452 Advanced Food Service Design Operations (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. In place of the three following courses—HFT 5227, HFT 5476 (or HFT 5478) and one elective, the student may choose to complete HFT 6916 Hospitality Industry Project.
2. One of the electives must be HFT 6946 Graduate Internship (3 credits)
aspects. Recommended: HFT 3343 or FSS 4431.

FSS 6834 Food Service Research (3). The planning, executing, and reporting of an individual research project dealing with significant problems in food service. Students demonstrate an understanding of research techniques through data collection, evaluation, and interpretation.

HFT 3000 Introduction to Hospitality Management (3). A survey course providing an overview of the industry: its history, problems, and general operating procedures. Operating executives from the fields of hotel, restaurant, food service, travel, and tourism will be featured periodically.

HFT 3203 Fundamentals of Management in the Hospitality Industry (3). A basic course in general management to acquaint the student with theories and principles of organization, the tools of managerial decision-making, and the management process, with particular reference to the hospitality industry.

HFT 3263 Restaurant Management (3). An analysis of the principal operating problems in the restaurant field. Procedures, approaches, and techniques of management are explored and developed as they relate to the various categories of restaurants ranging from fast food to gourmet. Industry leaders will present successful concepts of restaurant operation.

HFT 3313 Hospitality Property Management (3). The problems of cost and operation of pest control, security, parking, general cleaning and upkeep, laundry, fire prevention, pools, tennis courts, and care of guest rooms and public space, with emphasis on equipment, personnel, and modern innovations.

HFT 3323 Physical Plant Management (3). A comprehensive survey of engineering, maintenance and efficiency control in hotels, restaurants, and institutions.

HFT 3343 Hotel and Restaurant Planning and Design (3). Considers analysis, evaluation, and scheduling of the economic, technical, aesthetic, and merchandising factors involved in the planning, programming and design stages of hotels and restaurants. Actual hotel and restaurant projects will serve as the basis for discussion and student project work.

HFT 3344 Fast Food Systems Management (3). A study of management systems in a wide range of fast food restaurants, including site criteria, design and layout, operations, marketing techniques and cost controls.


HFT 3423 Introduction to Hospitality Information Systems (3). An introduction to the general concepts and equipment that support information management by computer within the Hospitality Industry. Data field handling and other information management techniques are stressed. Students are first required to write application programs, then to complete a series of assignments utilizing application programs relating to guest cycle management on the school's computerized property management system.

HFT 3434 Club Operations Management (3). Lecture, discussion, case studies, and field trips specifically designed to expose the future club manager, golf professional, and turf manager to club operations. Introduction to the uniform system of accounts for clubs, annual club studies for operating results, control systems, taxation, budgeting, and management reports.

HFT 3453 Operations Control (3). Study of the management tools available to control sales and expenses within hospitality operations. Detailed analysis of the responsibility centers using a cost managing approach. Case problems provide the students the opportunity to develop control systems for food and lodging organizations. Prerequisite: HFT 3403

HFT 3454 Food and Beverage Cost Control (3). Fundamentals of food and beverage cost controls for hotel and restaurant operations.

HFT 3503 Marketing Strategy Phase I (3). Application of marketing principles to business operations within the hospitality industry, with particular emphasis on viewing marketing as a competitive strategy in domestic and international markets.

HFT 3505 Hospitality Buyer Behavior (3). An analysis of influences on buyer and the process involved in their purchase of hospitality services and the implications for marketing strategy design and execution. Prerequisite: HFT 3503 or equivalent.

HFT 3514 Marketing Strategy Phase II (3). Consideration of all aspects of the advertising element of the promotion mix to execute the corporation's or tourist destination's marketing strategy. Prerequisite: HFT 3503.

HFT 3524 Sales Management for the Hospitality Industry (3). The course focuses on organizing sales and servicing effort and executing marketing strategy by developing sales strategies, plans and tactics for hospitality corporations and tour operators. Special emphasis is placed on group marketing and gaining travel retailer support for destinations, hotel corporations, and cruise lines. The course may be followed by a sales management internship. Prerequisite: HFT 3503.

HFT 3603 Law as Related to the Hospitality Industry (3). A basic course in hotel, motel, and restaurant law. The student is introduced to the fundamental laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the hospitality industry. The case study approach is used to develop an awareness and understanding of the legal problems confronting the executive in his policy and decision making role.

HFT 3700 Fundamentals of Tourism (3). An introduction to the broad fields of travel and tourism. Among the topics covered are cultural tourism, sociology of tourism, tourism components and supply, tourism development, the economic role of tourism demand, and the marketing of tourism.

HFT 3713 International Travel and Tourism (3). An introduction to the complete international scope of travel and tourism. A brief analysis of regional frameworks and specific regions of the world, the interrelationship between the human society and the physical environment. Tourism as a factor in economic development and its cultural and sociological factors are explored. An analysis of the international organization of tourism and the facilitation procedures required for its successful implementation are highlighted.

HFT 3722 Retail Travel Agency Management (3). An introduction to the basic operations aspect of travel agency management. The application of fundamental principles and successful practices in developing a satisfied clientele.

HFT 3727 Technical Agency Operations (3). Comprehensive detailed course covering the technical procedures, practices and systems of day-to-day travel management, the counselling, sales and personal relationships with clients, hotels, tour agencies, and transportation systems. Prerequisite: HFT 3722.

HFT 3733 Creative Tour Packaging (3). A thorough study of the functions of the wholesale tour operation. Includes tour operations and development, sales methods used in selling group business, costing and contracting of group business, and in-depth study of the promotional aspects of tour packaging.

HFT 3753 Convention and Trade Show Management (3). A course concentrating on organizing, arranging and operating conventions, trade shows, and conferences. Emphasis will be placed on the modes and methods of sales used in booking conventions and trade shows, as well as the division of administrative responsibility in their operation.

HFT 3763 Passenger Traffic Management (3). A survey of land, water, and air transportation from an integrated, intermodal framework to covering organization, operations, financing, research, regulation, economics, and certain social and political factors. As well as contributions made by each mode to the development of tourism.

HFT 3793 Sociology of Leisure (3). An introduction to the fundamental, psychological and sociological concepts and theories as
they relate to the motivation behind travel and tourism.

HFT 3871 Beverage Management (3). An introduction to the identification, use and service of wines and other alcoholic beverages, and an in-depth analysis of the various elements of beverage operations including purchasing, control, merchandising, and bar management. Field trips are made to hotels and restaurants to demonstrate salient operating principles.

HFT 3872 Wine Technology, Merchandising, and Marketing (3). A course in the fundamentals of wine technology (viticulture and vinification methods), the major types of wine and the factors influencing their quality, principles of sensory evaluation, and wine merchandising and marketing.

HFT 3900, 3905 Independent Studies (VAR). With permission from the Associate Dean, students may engage in independent research projects and other approved phases of independent study.

HFT 3941 Internship in Hospitality Management (3). Experience in all major phases of hospitality operations. Reports are required.

HFT 3945 Advanced Internship in Hospitality Management (3). Structured management experience in a specialized career in the hospitality industry. Programs include: food and beverage management, rooms division management, sales management, in-flight catering management, fast food service management, and restaurant management. Structured management experience with an airline, a travel agency, a tour operator, or a cruise line. Report required.

HFT 4223 Human Resources Development in the Hospitality Industry (3). A course designed to provide specific applications of proven training systems and methods for managers in the hospitality industry. The case study method will be used.

HFT 4224 Human Relations in the Hospitality Industry (3). The problems faced by the supervisor and the executive in managing the human element in the hospitality field. Designed to give insight into the social and psychological factors present in an employee-employer relationship.

HFT 4234 Union Management Relations in the Hospitality Industry (3). A comprehensive course covering labor legislation, union history, and the day-to-day administration of the labor contract. Emphasis is placed on collective bargaining and the business relationships between union and management.

HFT 4276 Resort Management (3). A course designed to focus on the unique problems of resort hotel management and the application of special techniques to meet these problems.

HFT 4293 Restaurant Management Seminar (3). By permission of instructor only. A senior course reviewing current problems and practices, developing policies and procedures, and implementing same.

HFT 4404 Business and Industry Food Service Management (3). Management systems, methods, and procedures related to the operation of food service and vended food service in plants and factories, office buildings, schools and colleges, and health care facilities. Both company and contracted operations.

HFT 4405 Recreational Food Service Management (3). Methods and systems of managing food service operations in recreational facilities, such as stadiums and coliseums, amusement parks, mutual (betting) facilities, state and national parks, and other recreational areas.


HFT 4455 Functions of the Hospitality Industry Comptroller (3). A specialized course designed for students desiring strong emphasis and training in the complex accounting and finance functions of hospitality industry management. Prerequisites: HFT 3453.

HFT 4464 Interpretation of Hospitality Industry Financial Statements (3). In-depth study of hospitality industry financial statements including consideration of the significant relationships between the various accounts found on financial reports. The statement of changes in financial position is studied, emphasizing funds as a means of payment. Major emphasis is placed upon trend analysis, ratio analysis, and comparison analysis using hospitality industry annual studies. Prerequisites: HFT 3453.

HFT 4474 Profit Planning and Decision-Making in the Hospitality Industry (3). Study of the decision-making process involved in the development of profit plans through analysis of hospitality industry studies. The establishment of short and long term goals and the means to reach these goals through profit plans. Emphasis on pricing decisions, responsibility centers, variance analysis, cost-volume-profit analysis, capital budgeting, and tax considerations. Prerequisite: HFT 4464.

HFT 4485 Seminar in Tax Planning for the Hospitality Industry (3). Develops tax awareness and the ability to recognize the possible tax implications of business decisions. Tax considerations are studied for existing, expanding and planned hospitality operations. Included are compensation plans, pension and profit sharing plans, depreciation methods, acquisitions, mergers, liquidations, organization structure, accounting methods and capital gains and losses. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

HFT 4604 Legislation and the Hospitality Industry (3). A study of the legislative requirements imposed upon hospitality industry operators. Special emphasis is placed on the minimum wage law, the sales tax, uniform provision and maintenance, tip credit, and the determination of what constitutes hours worked for various job categories, discrimination, and sexual harassment. Prerequisites: HFT 3603.

HFT 4718 Implementation and Management of Tourism Projects (3). Practical development, implementation, and management of tourism projects and programs with emphasis on international and developing nation situations. Prerequisites: HFT 3700 and HFT 3793 or equivalent.

HFT 4830 In-Flight Food Service Management (3). An introduction to the concepts and managerial techniques specifically related to the in-flight food service segment of the hospitality industry. Students will be exposed to a comprehensive study of contract purchasing, contract negotiations, systems menu planning, volume food production, staff scheduling, industry pricing methods, product specification factors, client and employee relations, and security control systems; and familiarized with specific and specialized food service equipment, equipment routing and balance, and transportation methods and procedures.

HFT 4936 Hotel Management Seminar (3). A senior course reviewing current problems and practices, developing policies and procedures, and implementing same. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

HFT 5444 Hotel Information Systems (3). A seminar on computer systems and their applications within the hotel industry. An intensive study of a computerized property management system. All computer applications are examined, from reservations to the back office through a series of assignments and projects. Prerequisites: HFT 3423 or HFT 6446 and permission of instructor.

HFT 5476 Feasibility Studies for the Hospitality Industry (3). A survey of various theories and techniques available by which management may determine the financial feasibility of investments in the hospitality industry. Prerequisites: HFT 3503, HFT 447.

HFT 5478 Restaurant Development (3). A study of the procedures to research and develop a restaurant form concept to opening. Emphasis will be on market research, site development, financial feasibility, and the formulation of an operating plan for an individual restaurant. Prerequisites: HFT 3503 and HFT 4474.

HFT 5494 Restaurant Information Systems (3). An in-depth study of principles relating to the use of computer systems in the restaurant industry. The student is required to implement a simulated restaurant on two computer systems maintained by the school.
simulation includes personnel files, daily management, menu explosion and analysis, and inventory tracking. In addition, a research project will be assigned. Prerequisites: HFT 3423 or HFT 6446 and permission of instructor.

HFT 5495 Seminar in Hospitality Industry Financial Management Systems (3). Visits to various hospitality businesses for seminars with management team members. Lectures, demonstrations, and discussion of each operation's methods and procedures, with emphasis on accounting and control systems. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

HFT 5595 Problems in Marketing (3). Teamwork analysis and recommended solution of an actual marketing problem which has been posed by a local operator. Prerequisite: HFT 3503.

HFT 5655 Franchising and Management Contracts (3). A comprehensive course designed to examine the franchise/franchisor—owner/manager relationships in hotel and food service operations and the mutual obligations created by each type of contract. Prerequisite: HFT 3603.

HFT 5718 Quality Controls in Tourism (3). A study of contemporary social and human factors which influence actions and interactions between consumers and producers in tourism related industries. Prerequisite: HFT 3700. Corequisite: HFT 3722 or 3753.

HFT 5719 Implementation and Management of Tourism Projects (3). Practical development, implementation, and management of tourism projects and programs with emphasis on international and developing nation situations. Prerequisites: HFT 3700 and 3793 or equivalent.

HFT 5901, 5906, 5911 Independent Studies (VAR). With permission from the Associate Dean, students may engage in independent research projects and other approved phases of independent study.

HFT 6225 Multicultural Human Resources Management for the Hospitality Industry (3). A study of personnel and consumer relations in the hospitality industry within a multicultural, multiracial, and multiethnic society through an examination of value systems and cultural characteristics. Prerequisite: HFT 4224 or equivalent.

HFT 6226 Motivation and Leadership (3). Study of motivation, perception, learning, attitude formation, incentive theory, and job satisfaction, with emphasis on leadership and group task performance.

HFT 6227 Hospitality Management Training Systems (3). A course designed to provide applications of proven training systems and methods for managers in the hospitality industry. The case study method will be used.

HFT 6246 Organizational Behavior in the Hospitality Industry (3). A survey of the concepts of organizational behavior and industrial psychology theory, from both the research and practical points of view. The course is designed to assist students in making sound decisions in the hospitality area by making them sensitive to the organizational parameters which influence their decisions.

HFT 6256 International Hotel Operations (3). A consideration of the various environments within which the international hospitality firm operates. Organizational, financial, and marketing factors are of major concern. Emphasis is placed on those problems and constraints which are uniquely different from problems of firms engaged in domestic operations of a similar nature.

HFT 6286 The Organization and its Environment (3). A study of the hospitality industry as it is affected by its environment and in turn attempts to influence the various elements in this environment.

HFT 6296 Seminar in Hospitality Management (3). Attention is focused on major problems facing management in today's economy. Special emphasis is placed on the food service industry. Research of the current literature, class analysis, and discussion.

HFT 6297 Seminar in Management Methods (3). Class will be divided into small groups, each of which will meet regularly with the executive committee of an area hotel or restaurant. Each group will be, in reality, the junior executive committee for the property. The groups will come together periodically for analysis and discussion of their experiences, and to relate their experiences to principles of modern management.

HFT 6446 Hospitality Industry Organizational Information Systems (3). An introduction to the general concepts and equipment that support information management by computer within the Hospitality Industry. Data file handling and other information management techniques are stressed. Students are first required to write application programs, then to complete a series of assignments utilizing application programs relating to guest information management on the school's computerized property management system.

HFT 6456 Operations Control (3). Focus is directed to the information used in the decision process and the information flow associated with each decision process throughout hotel or restaurant enterprises.

HFT 6477 Financial Management for the Hospitality Industry (3). A study of the principles of financial management and their application to the hospitality industry. Discussion and case studies are used to develop plans for meeting financial needs (short, intermediate, and long term) from internal sources or capital markets. Attention is focused on capital budgeting, leasing, franchising, mergers, consolidations, and current financial issues in the hospitality industry.

HFT 6486 Investment Analysis for the Hospitality Industry (3). Advanced investment methods and opportunities with emphasis on securities of the hospitality industry, financing techniques, syndication, negotiations.

HFT 6487 Taxation Federal and State (3). A study of state and federal taxation concepts, including tax management for individuals, partnerships, and corporations engaged in the hospitality field.

HFT 6586 Research and Statistical Methods (3). A study of basic research methodology as applied to a variety of hospitality industry research projects. Techniques for data collection and interpretation, and methods of reporting are considered.

HFT 6596 Marketing Management (3). Teamwork analysis and recommended solution of an actual marketing problem which has been posed by a local operator.

HFT 6605 Legislation and the Hospitality Industry (3). An advanced study of the legislative requirements imposed upon hospitality industry operators. Special emphasis is placed on the minimum wage law, sales tax, uniform provision and maintenance, tip credit, the determination of what constitutes hours worked for the various job categories, discrimination, and sexual harassment. Prerequisite: HFT 3903.

HFT 6697 Hospitality Law Seminar (3). New laws and their impact on the hospitality industry are examined. Students research and publish 'industry alert bulletins', explaining the impact of new legislation on the hospitality industry. Prerequisite: HFT 3603 or equivalent.

HFT 6916 Hospitality Industry Project (3-9). An individualized research project dealing with current problems in the hospitality industry. Topics and research methods must be approved by the faculty before registration for the course.

HFT 6946 Graduate Internship (3). Structured graduate management experience in a specialized career in the hospitality industry. Programs include: food and beverage management, rooms division management, sales management, in-flight catering management, fast food service management, and restaurant management. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

School of Hospitality Management

Dean
Anthony G. Marshall
Associate Dean
Rocco M. Angelo

Faculty
Angelo, Rocco M., M.B.A. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Management and Associate Dean
Beck, Robert A., Ph.D. (Cornell University), Distinguished Scholar in Residence, Finance and Management
Bellucci, Elio, J.D. (Boston College), Associate Professor, Law
Berckowitz, Leonard, B.A. (University of Maine), Associate Professor, Meat Sciences
Burritt, M. Chase, B.S. (Cornell University), Visiting Assistant Professor, Accounting
Cassidy, Patrick, B.S. (Florida International University), Visiting Lecturer, Wine Technology
Dean, Edwin, Lecturer, Union/Management Relations
Dickson, Lee C., M.B.A. (Babson College), Associate Professor, Management
Goffe, Peter, M.S. (Cornell University), Associate Professor, Marketing
Gregg, Joseph B., M.S. (Bridgewater State), Assistant Professor, Management and Marketing
Grier, David, Instructor, Beverage Management
Hagenmeyer, Fritz G., M.A. (Cornell University), Associate Professor, Hotel Engineering
Haleblian, Albert J., B.S., C.P.A. (Cornell University), Associate Professor, Accounting and Finance
Haverly, Frederick, B.S. (Cornell University), Lecturer, Management
Hurst, Michael E., M.A. (Michigan State University), Professor, Management
Huse, Richard A., M.S. (Niagara University), Associate Professor, Tourism
Iviento, Charles L., M.B.A., C.P.A. (Cornell University), Associate Professor, Accounting and Finance
Kobasky, Michael, Ph.D., (Florida State University), Assistant Professor and Director of Student Affairs
Kotschevar, Lendal, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Professor, Management
Marshall, Anthony G., J.D., (Syracuse University), Professor, Law and Dean
Moll, Steven V., M.S. (Florida International University), Associate Professor, Accounting and Information Systems Management
Moncarz, Elisa, B.B.A., C.P.A. (Bernard/Baruch College, City U. of New York), Associate Professor, Accounting and Finance
Morgan, William J., Jr., Ph.D. (Cornell University), Professor, Management
Nichols, Charles, Lecturer, Food Management
O’Brien, William, M.S. (Florida International University), Assistant Professor, Information Systems Management
Parker, Alan J., Ph.D. (Columbia University), Professor, Information Systems Management
Portocarrero, Nestor, B.B.A., C.P.A. (University of Miami), Assistant Professor, Accounting and Finance
Probst, Roger, B.S. (University of New Haven), Lecturer, Food Management
Ringstrom, Norman H., Ph.D. (State University of Iowa), Professor, Management
Robson, Kevin, M.S. (Florida International University), Associate Professor, Food Management
Stanford, William, Lecturer, Food Management
Talty, David M., B.S. (Florida State University), Visiting Assistant Professor, Management
Tanke, Mary L., Ph.D. (Purdue University), Assistant Professor, Management
Wamer, Mickey, M.S. (Florida International University), Assistant Professor, Food Management
White, Theodore, B.S. (Florida International University), Lecturer, Club Management
Winns, Loria A., M.S. (Florida International University), Instructor, Management
School of Nursing
**School of Nursing**

The School of Nursing offers a professional program of study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN). The School is accredited by the National League for Nursing and is approved by the Florida State Board of Nursing. It is open to generic and R.N. students. Upon graduation, generic students are eligible to write the State Board examination to become registered nurses.

### Program Objectives

Upon completion of the program, graduates will be able to:

1. Synthesize knowledge from the natural and the behavioral sciences, the humanities and nursing in the provision of nursing care to clients throughout the life span.
2. Analyze research findings from nursing and other disciplines to improve and change nursing practice.
3. Evaluate nursing theories and concepts from other disciplines as a base for nursing practice.
4. Utilize the nursing process to promote, maintain and restore health and rehabilitation, and prevent illness of individuals, families and communities in a changing multicultural, global society.
5. Analyze legal, ethical, social, political, and economic forces which impact on the emerging role of the professional nurse.
6. Collaborate with members of the health care team in the delivery of individualized, economic and ethical health care services with accountability and responsibility for own practice.
7. Utilize creative leadership to promote quality health care in a changing, multicultural, global society.
8. Value learning as a lifelong process through independent pursuit of personal and professional growth.

### Admission Requirements

Applicants to the School must submit an Application for Admission to the University and must follow the regular University procedures. Applicants must be admitted to the University before admission to the School. R.N. students must be licensed or eligible for graduate nurse (G.N.) status at the time of application, (Florida Statute 464.01).

All necessary admission documents must be submitted by April 1 of each year preceding the Fall Term admission or October 15 of each year preceding the Spring Term admission. Students interested in the nursing major should contact the School to make an appointment with an academic advisor as soon as possible. The School of Nursing is located on the North Miami Campus, telephone: (305) 940-5815. In addition, an RN-BSN completion program is offered at the Broward Center in Davie, telephone (305) 948-6747 (Miami number), or (305) 474-1402 (Broward number).

To be admitted to the program, applicants must have an overall GPA of 2.5 or higher, have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and be recommended for admission by the nursing Admission Committee. The nursing program is selective. Limitations are set on enrollment on the basis of availability of qualified faculty, classroom and laboratory facilities, and clinical resources for student experiences.

### Lower Division Preparation

The following courses are required for admission to the nursing major:

1. **Introduction to Statistics**  
2. **Natural Sciences:**  
   - General Chemistry  
   - Organic Chemistry  
   - Human Anatomy/Physiology  
   - General Bacteriology or Microbiology  
3. **Social Science:**  
   - Introductory Sociology  
   - Introductory Psychology  
   - Language Elective
4. **Nutrition for Health Professional**  
5. **Human Growth & Development**

### Scholastic Requirements: To remain in good academic standing students must:

1. Maintain an overall cumulative GPA of 2.25 or higher.
2. Achieve a grade of 'C' or higher in the science and nursing courses.

A student who earns less than a 'C' in any nursing course will be required to repeat the course in order to progress in the nursing program.

A student may repeat the course one time only. No more than two nursing courses can be repeated in order to remain in the program.

The School reserves the right to terminate a student from the nursing program for reasons related to the inability to safely carry out professional responsibilities.

**Note:** The programs, policies, requirements, and regulations listed in this catalog are continually subject to review, in order to serve the needs of the University's various publics; and to respond to the mandates of the Florida Board of Regents and the Florida Legislature. Changes may be made without advance notice.

### Degree: Bachelor of Science in Nursing

#### Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester I</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3118C</td>
<td>Approaches to Nursing I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3066C</td>
<td>Approaches to Nursing IB</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3825</td>
<td>Professional Nursing I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Semester II</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3255C</td>
<td>Approaches to Nursing II A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3534C</td>
<td>Approaches to Nursing II B</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3826</td>
<td>Professional Nursing II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3145</td>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4457C</td>
<td>Approaches to Nursing IVA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4357C</td>
<td>Approaches to Nursing IVB</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 4165</td>
<td>Professional Nursing IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Course Descriptions

**Definition of Prefixes**

NUR—Nursing Practice and Theory

NUR 3066C Approaches to Nursing I: Client Assessment (3). The assessment and evaluation of alterations in physiologic adaptive responses of the adult/gerontological client to stressors are emphasized. Prerequisite: Admission to major. Corequisite: NUR 3118C.

NUR 3118C Approaches to Nursing I (6). Introduction to the Nursing Process and Nursing Care of individuals throughout the life span within the health-illness continuum with special focus on the promotion of optimum wellness. Prerequisite: Admission to the program. Corequisite: NUR 3825.

NUR 3125 Approaches to Nursing II (3). The body’s adaptive responses to selected physical, chemical, and psychological stressors are presented as a base for nursing diagnoses, interventions, and evaluations. Prerequisites: NUR 3145, NUR 3066, NUR 3118C. Corequisites: NUR 3255, NUR 3538.

NUR 3145C Pharmacologic Basis for Nursing Practice (2). Focus is on clinical pharmacology including development and control of drugs and drug therapies, general principles or specific drug actions and the body’s physiologic response to drug administration. Prerequisites: NUR 3118C, NUR 3066. Corequisites: NUR 3255, NUR 3534.

NUR 3255C Approaches to Nursing II A: Adult/Gerontological Physiological Nursing I (4). The nursing process is applied in assisting the adult/gerontological client with minimally to moderately impaired physiological adaptive responses. Prerequisites: NUR 3118C, NUR 3066, NUR 3825. Corequisites: NUR 3826, NUR 3145.

NUR 3259C Approaches to Nursing III A: Adult/Gerontological Physiological Nursing II (4). The nursing process is applied in assisting...
adult/gerontological clients with moderate to severe adaptive alterations or terminal conditions, including the effects of family. Prerequisites: NUR3257, NUR3826. Corequisites: NUR 3538, NUR 3826.

NUR 3534C Approaches to Nursing IIB: Psychiatric/Mental Health Nursing (3). Application of the Nursing Process to the care of individuals, families, and groups within the health-illness continuum with special focus on changing psychosocial situations. Prerequisites: NUR 3118C; PCB 4701; NUR 3826. Corequisites: NUR 3137; NUR 3137L; NUR 3826.

NUR 3538C Approaches to Nursing III B: Adult/Gerontological Psychological Nursing II (3). The nursing process is applied in assisting the adult/gerontological client and his family with moderately to severely impaired psychological responses. Prerequisites: NUR3534, NUR3826. Corequisites: NUR 3258, NUR 3827.

NUR 3828 Professional Nursing I: Socialization (2). Socialization into the role of professional nursing is introduced. The teaching-learning process is explored with emphasis on the student's responsibilities as an independent learner. Prerequisite: Admission to the program. Corequisite: NUR 3118C.

NUR 3826 Professional Nursing II: Legal, Ethical and Cultural Consideration (2). This course continues to address professional dimension in nursing. Emphasis is on legal, ethical, and cultural considerations using group dynamics. Prerequisites: NUR3118C; NUR 3825. Corequisites: NUR 3137; NUR 3534.

NUR 3827 Professional Nursing III: Leadership (2). This course is designed to provide a forum for students to analyze and critique the leadership role of the professional nurse in a variety of health care settings within a multicultural, changing global society. Prerequisites: NUR 3538, NUR 3556.

NUR 4165 Professional Nursing IV: Research (3). Interrelationship of problems solving, decision making, change and the nursing process are explored in identifying the role of the professional nurse as research consumer. Prerequisite: NUR 3125.

NUR 4357C Approaches to Nursing IV B: Childbearing (4). The nursing process is applied in assisting childbearing families exhibiting moderately to severely impaired adaptive responses. Prerequisites: NUR 3538, 3259. Corequisite: NUR 4457.

NUR 4422 Approaches to Nursing V: Community Nursing (4). Building upon all professional roles of the nurse, synthesis and evaluation of the nursing process is utilized in assisting individual families and communities in a primary setting. Prerequisites: NUR 3577, 4457, NUR 4165. Corequisite: NUR 4895.
School of Public Affairs and Services
School of Public Affairs and Services

The School of Public Affairs and Services offers programs of professional study which provide academic and applied courses for students interested in public and non-profit organizational needs, management, and research. Emphasis is placed on achieving a comprehensive, developmental, and community oriented understanding of problems, issues, alternatives, and needs of an urban society faced with rapidly changing social, political, economic, and cultural conditions.

The School is organized into the Departments of Criminal Justice, Health Services Administration, Medical Record Administration, Public Administration, and Social Work. Each of these departments except Medical Record Administration offers both the baccalaureate and master degrees. Medical Record Administration offers only the baccalaureate degree. In addition, a Master’s Degree is offered in Public Health and a Doctor in Philosophy (Ph.D.) is offered in Public Administration.

Admission
Applicants to the School must submit an Application for Admission to the University and must follow the regular University procedures. Applicants must be eligible for admission to the University before admission to the School.

Bachelor Degrees
Undergraduate Admission Requirements: Policies on admissions and prerequisites for the undergraduate programs are described in the appropriate departmental sections of this catalog.

Advisement: Each student is assigned a faculty advisor upon being admitted to a program and together they plan the student’s program of study. Students needing pre-advisement should contact the specific department.

Clinical and Field Experiences: As an integral part of the program curriculum, the student may be provided supervised learning experiences in community service agencies. The clinical and field work experience is one of orientation, observation, and practice in the particular program specialty of Public Affairs and is structured concurrently with relevant classroom experiences. Numerous community organizations provide opportunities for student internships and field practices.

Graduate Degrees
Graduate Admissions Requirements: Policies on admissions and prerequisites for the graduate programs are described in the appropriate departmental sections of this catalog. At a minimum, a student planning to enroll in one of the graduate degree programs in SPAS must:

1. Meet the general University requirement for admission to a graduate program.
2. Hold a bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited college or university.
3. Meet the minimum requirements of a 3.0 GPA in upper-division grades or a minimum score of 1000 on the Graduate Record Examination entrance examination, or both.
4. In addition to the above, a foreign student whose native language is not English must present a minimum score of 500 on the TOEFL, or an equivalent score on a comparable examination. See General Admissions Requirements for International Students in the General Information section of this catalog.

Degree Requirements: To be eligible for a master’s degree within the SPAS, a student must:

1. Satisfy all University requirements for a master’s degree.
2. Meet the requirements for an approved program of study. This program of study must be approved by the appropriate Department Director.
3. Earn a minimum GPA of 3.0 in all work completed in the student’s graduate program of study.
4. Earn a minimum grade of ‘C’ in all program courses to be eligible for graduation. A student must repeat all courses in which a grade of ‘D’ or ‘F’ was received, and earn minimum grades of ‘C’.

Transfer Credit: The student may request and receive permission to transfer graduate credit to his or her master’s degree program, provided that:

1. The hours requested do not exceed the maximum hours allowed by the Department.
2. The transfer courses were taken at the graduate level at an accredited college or university.
3. Grades of ‘B’ or higher were earned.
4. The courses are judged by the Department Director to be relevant to the student’s graduate program.
5. The credits are transferred the same semester the student is admitted to the graduate degree program.
6. The credits were not used in satisfying the requirements for another degree, or included in another degree.
7. The credits were completed within six years preceding the admission to the graduate degree program.

Time Frame for Completion of Degree: All work applicable to the master’s degree requirements, including transfer credit, must be completed within six years immediately preceding the awarding of the master’s degree.

SPAS Graduate Level Courses: The 5000-level courses are open to graduate students and to undergraduate seniors with permission of the instructor.

The 6000-level courses are open only to graduate students.

The 7000-level courses are open only to doctoral students.

Note: The programs, policies, requirements, and regulations listed in this catalog are continually subject to review, in order to serve the needs of the University’s various publics and to respond to the mandates of the Florida Board of Regents and the Florida Legislature. Changes may be made without advance notice.

Criminal Justice
Ray Surette, Associate Professor and Director
Robert Clark, Professor
Jose Marques, Associate Professor and Coordinator Undergraduate Programs, University Park Campus
Dale Sechrest, Assistant Professor
Regina Shearn, Associate Professor
Luis Salas, Associate Professor
Robert Snow, Associate Professor
Clinton Terry, Associate Professor
William Wilbanks, Professor

Criminal Justice is an area of study dealing with the formal mechanisms of social control by which our society exercises constraint over its members. The study of criminal justice is an interdisciplinary one; it involves law and the social and behavioral sciences. It involves the study of crime, the reaction of society to this major social issue, and the means utilized in treating the problem.

A variety of career opportunities are available in criminal justice at all levels of government and the private sector. Due to its interdisciplinary approach, the study of criminal justice fills the needs of students seeking careers in teaching, research, law, and the components of the criminal justice system.

Degree: Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation
Students majoring in Criminal Justice should consult with an academic advisor to ensure that the actual courses selected meet program and degree requirements, and are consistent with the long range academic and career objectives.

Recommended Courses: Students intending to enroll in the Criminal Justice program are urged to complete an Associate of Arts degree at the lower division. Entering students are not required to have been enrolled in a pre-criminal justice program. Students having an Associate of Science degree or 60 semester hours will also be accepted, but must complete general education re-
requirements before the bachelor's degree can be awarded.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program

Core Courses: Six courses are required of every student in Criminal Justice. A core course requirement can only be waived by the Director with the recommendation of the student's faculty advisor. Courses may be offered on the University Park Campus or other locations.

CCJ 3011 Nature and Causes of Crime 3
CCJ 3101 Law Enforcement Systems 3
CCJ 3290 Judicial Policy Making 3
CCJ 3300 Correctional Philosophy, Theory and Practice 3
CCJ 3700 Methods of Criminal Justice Research 3
CCJ 4252 Criminal Justice and the Constitution 3

Area of Interest: Eighteen semester hours at the 3000-level or above in criminal justice are required for criminal justice majors. Only nine semester hours of CCJ 4940 will count toward this requirement.

Specific Electives: Nine semester hours at the 3000 level are required in sociology, anthropology, social work, psychology, political science, computer science, public administration, or statistics. Any combination of these courses is acceptable.

General Electives: Fifteen semester hours are required. No more than nine hours can be criminal justice courses. Relevancy of elective courses will be determined in consultation with the student's advisor or the Director. The faculty retains the prerogative to accept or reject electives taken without approval.

Remarks: Independent study and directed readings courses may not be taken outside of the Criminal Justice Department except with written permission of the Criminal Justice Director.

Coursework from disciplines outside of Criminal Justice will not be accepted to fulfill requirements in the Criminal Justice area of interest category.

Students are required to maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in the CCJ Area of Interest and a minimum grade of 'C-' in each of the CCJ Core Courses.

Criminal Justice majors are advised to complete all core requirements in the early stages of semester study in order to insure completion for graduation.

Transfer Credit: A student transferring from a four year college may transfer up to 84 semester hours into the Criminal Justice Program; however, the student must still have at least 60 semester hours at the 3000-level or above. All work transferred to the University is subject to review and approval by the Criminal Justice Director. Criminal Justice courses completed with a grade of 'D' will not be transferred.

Double Majors and Degrees

Students must complete the core courses (18 hours) plus 18 additional hours in Criminal Justice in order to:
  1. Satisfy Criminal Justice requirements for a double major
  2. Obtain a second degree with a major in Criminal Justice
  3. Obtain two baccalaureate degrees simultaneously (provided requirements for two majors have been completed as certified by the appropriate academic units, and a minimum of 30 appropriate semester hours beyond the requirements of one degree have been earned).

Minor in Criminal Justice

A five course minor in criminal justice is available to baccalaureate degree-seeking students who are interested in careers in the criminal justice field. The courses that comprise the minor will provide students with the opportunity to relate to the special concerns of law enforcement, corrections, and the judicial systems. The minor is available on both campuses.

Requirements: Fifteen semester hours in criminal justice. The courses are to be selected from the following course list:

CCJ 3011 Nature and Causes of Crime 3
CCJ 3020 An Overview of Criminal Justice 3
CCJ 3101 Law Enforcement Systems 3
CCJ 3271 Criminal Procedure 3
CCJ 3290 Judicial Policy Making 3
CCJ 3291 Judicial Administration-Criminal Justice 3
CCJ 3300 Correctional Philosophy, Theory and Practice 3
CCJ 3302 Correctional Treatment Programs 3
CCJ 3320 Community Based Treatment 3
CCJ 3341 Offender Counseling 3
CCJ 3450 Institutional Organization and Administration 3
CCJ 3460 Human Resources in Criminal Justice 3
CCJ 3461 Developing Interpersonal Communication 3
CCJ 3470 Criminal Justice Planning 3
CCJ 3501 Juvenile Delinquency, Prevention and Control 3
CCJ 3700 Methods of Criminal Justice Research 3
CCJ 3934 Contemporary Issues in Criminal Justice 3
CCJ 4032 Crime and the Media 3
CCJ 4130 Police and the Community 3
CCJ 4252 Criminal Justice and the Constitution 3
CCJ 4280 Law and Criminal Justice 3

CCJ 4282 Legal Issues in Corrections 3
CCJ 4331 Probation, Parole, and Community Programs 3
CCJ 4440 Administration of Correctional Institutions 3
CCJ 4453 Methods of Institutional Change 3
CCJ 4462 Human Relations Training 3
CCJ 4630 Criminal Justice: The International Perspective 3
CCJ 4661 Terrorism and Violence in Criminal Justice 3
CCJ 4662 Criminal Justice and the Minority Community 3
CCJ 4663 Women, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System 3

Graduate Program

The Master of Science degree program in Criminal Justice is a professional program designed to prepare students for management responsibilities in the Criminal Justice sector or public sector related activities.

The objectives of the master's program are:
  1. To provide present and future Criminal Justice managers with the skills needed to function effectively in our ever-changing society.
  2. To serve as a catalyst for interdisciplinary research and study of Criminal Justice and related problems.
  3. To provide the Criminal Justice system with qualified students for academic careers in administration, planning and analysis, and teaching in colleges and universities.

Students having a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution and either a 'B' average or higher for the last two years of undergraduate work, or a total score of 1000 on the Graduate Record Examination (verbal and quantitative) are eligible for admission to the program. All applicants must complete the GRE prior to full admission status. A maximum of 12 semester hours may be taken as a non-degree seeking student. This status does not guarantee admission to the degree program.

Degree: Master of Science

Degree Credit Requirements: The Master's degree in Criminal Justice requires (36) semester hours of credit. A maximum of (6) semester hours not included in another degree may be transferred into the program from an accredited institution, subject to the approval of the Graduate Admissions Committee. Candidates have the option of two programs of study: thesis and non-thesis options. Those selecting the thesis option are required to complete 30 semester hours of course work and six semester hours of thesis. The non-thesis option consists of 36 semester hours of course work. All candidates must take six core courses.

Specific Program Requirements: Six courses in Criminal Justice are required, and the remaining six courses are electives, two of which may be thesis requirements, and two may be taken outside of Criminal Justice if no courses have been transferred into the program from another degree program.
Core Courses: (18)
- CCJ 5288 Legal Issues for Criminal Justice Administrators 3
- CCJ 6025 Theory in Administration of Justice 3
- CCJ 5105 Police Organization, Behavior, and Administration 3
- CCJ 5285 Judicial Process and Policy 3
- CCJ 5445 Corrections and Corrective Management 3
- CCJ 6705 Advanced Research Methods 3

Electives: (18)
- CCJ 5056 History and Philosophy of Criminal Justice 3
- CCJ 5057 Ethics of Criminal Justice 3
- CCJ 5216 Criminal Law 3
- CCJ 5235 Criminal Procedure 3
- CCJ 5286 Comparative Law 3
- CCJ 5387 Legal Aspects of Corrections 3
- CCJ 5605 Deviance and Social Control 3
- CCJ 5468 Intergroup Relations in Criminal Justice 3
- CCJ 5525 Seminar in Juvenile Delinquency 3
- CCJ 5635 Seminar in Comparative Criminal Justice 3
- CCJ 5669 Race/Ethnicity, Crime and Criminal Justice 3
- CCJ 5935 Special Topics 3
- CCJ 6055 Seminar in Criminal Justice 3
- CCJ 6456 Administration and Management of CCJ Agencies 3
- CCJ 6457 Organizational Development in Criminal Justice 3
- CCJ 6467 Human Resources Management in Criminal Justice 3
- CCJ 6475 Seminar in Criminal Justice 3
- CCJ 6477 Seminar in Information Systems 3
- CCJ 6485 Politics and Criminal Justice 3
- CCJ 6486 Labor Relations in the CCJ Sector 3
- CCJ 6495 Advanced Court Administration 3
- CCJ 6665 Victimization and Criminal Justice System 3
- CCJ 6706 Applied Statistical Techniques for CCJ 3
- CCJ 6716 Productivity and Program Evaluation 3
- CCJ 6717 Social Implications of Human Evaluation by Criminal Justice Agencies 3
- CCJ 6915 Directed Individual Graduate Study in Criminal Justice 3
- CCJ 6945 Field Research in CCJ 3
- CCJ 6971 Thesis Research 3
- CCJ 6976 Master's Thesis Defense 3

Additional Procedures: Thesis track students will select a committee of three graduate faculty members, the student's major faculty advisor being a member and Chairperson of this committee. The major advisor and committee will be responsible for overseeing the student's work while in the master's program. Admission to the program should not be construed as admission to candidacy for a degree. Students may apply for candidacy upon completion of 15 semester hours. Admission to candidacy should be completed before the student enrolls for the last 12 hours.

Graduation Requirements: To receive the Master's degree in Criminal Justice, a student must satisfy all University regulations governing graduate study. Students in the thesis track must be admitted to candidacy and complete the six core courses, four electives, and the two thesis courses. The student may be required to undergo an oral discussion of the thesis. Students in the non-thesis track must be admitted to candidacy and complete the six core courses and six electives. A minimum GPA of 3.0 is required.

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes
CCJ—Criminology and Criminal Justice.

Social, cultural, behavioral, political, and economic causative factors in the development of crime. Psychological and sociological considerations involved in criminal behavior.

CCJ 3020 An Overview of Criminal Justice (3).
A survey of the agencies and processes involved in the administration of justice. Interrelationships and functions of the legislative, police, prosecutor, defender, courts, and corrections are examined. (This course is suggested for non-majors and entering students without a criminal justice background.)

CCJ 3101 Law Enforcement Systems (3). A conceptual study of the American police system.

CCJ 3271 Criminal Procedure (3). An in-depth study of the 4th through 8th Amendments of the Constitution, and their impact on the criminal justice process.

CCJ 3290 Judicial Policy Making (3).
An analysis of judicial systems and their legal, social, and political environments. Interrelationships between the prosecutorial and other criminal justice substructures will be examined.

CCJ 3291 Judicial Administration-Criminal (3).
Study of the rules of criminal procedure and evidence affecting the responsibilities of court administrators. Administrative relationships of courts with agencies involved in the criminal justice system will be examined.

CCJ 3300 Correctional Philosophy, Theory and Practice (3).
Appraisal of correctional methods, utilized in the United States and other countries. Prisons, probation, parole, work-release programs, halfway houses, community-based correction programs and other techniques are analyzed.

CCJ 3302 Correctional Treatment Programs (3). A concentrated study of the various institution-based treatment programs. Emphasis is on the impact and operational aspects of these programs.

CCJ 3320 Community Based Treatment (3).
An examination of the various pre-trial and post-trial community based treatment programs. A special emphasis will be placed on the impact these programs have upon the criminal justice system and the clients they serve.

CCJ 3341 Offender Counseling (3). A course designed to explore the nature and function of counseling within the correctional setting.

CCJ 3450 Institutional Organization and Administration (3). Analysis of internal organizational structure and executive roles and functions in criminal justice agencies. Examines administrative and managerial concepts underlying decision making, policy formulation, operational strategies, and coordination and control procedures.

CCJ 3460 Human Resources in Criminal Justice (3). Analysis of criminal justice manpower input problems recruitment, selection, placement, training, development, and control at all levels. Emphasis is on policy issues, research findings, and advanced techniques.

CCJ 3461 Developing Interpersonal Communication (3). The emphasis of this course is on the development of interpersonal communication practices that can be effectively utilized in a helping role and on the job, to improve interaction among employees and between the employees and the public.

CCJ 3470 Criminal Justice Planning (3). Planning methods applicable to criminal justice agencies are examined. Emphasis is on planning as a decision making process for criminal justice agencies. Theories, techniques, and applications studied.

CCJ 3501 Juvenile Delinquency, Prevention and Control (3). Social dimensions of juvenile delinquency, its nature, scope and distribution. Comparison and analysis of agencies of control and prevention.

CCJ 3700 Methods of Criminal Justice Research (3). Elements of scientific perspective, interaction of research, theory, and practice. Research design, data collection, analytic and statistical techniques, use of data processing resources, and preparation of research reports are covered.

CCJ 3934 Contemporary Issues in Criminal Justice (3). An extensive examination of selected contemporary issues in criminal justice. May be repeated.

CCJ 3949 Cooperative Education in Criminal Justice (3). Supervised full-time semester work for criminal justice academic majors who demonstrate their interest in and potential for developing practical field experiences. Limited to students admitted to Co-
op program with consent of advisor.
Prerequisite: Second semester academic standing.

CCJ 4032 Crime and the Media (3). This course will explore the relationship between the media, crimes, criminals, and the Criminal Justice System. Specifically, the impact of the media will be reviewed.

CCJ 4130 Police and the Community (3). A study of the concept of policy-community relations, emphasizing the police role in community tension and conflict.

CCJ 4252 Criminal Justice and the Constitution (3). A study of constitutional issues as they relate to the administration of criminal justice. Emphasis shall be placed upon the case method of study and the establishment of precedent.

CCJ 4280 Law and Criminal Justice (3). The resolution of criminal justice problems through the application of law. The nature, sanctions, and limits of law, categories of law, and schools of jurisprudence are reviewed.

CCJ 4282 Legal Issues In Corrections (3). This course addresses the investigation of legal problems of prisoners from conviction to release. Emphasis will be placed on the legal problems involved in pre-sentence investigations, sentencing, probation, parole, incarceration, and loss and restoration of civil liberties.

CCJ 4331 Probation, Parole and Community Programs (3). An examination of the treatment of convicted law violators by the correctional field services, before and after prison.

CCJ 4440 Administration of Correctional Institutions (3). An examination of theories and techniques of administering correctional institutions, treatment, security, and custody, social structure of the prison community and inmate social systems.

CCJ 4453 Methods of Institutional Change (3). Analysis of evolutionary and revolutionary changes in political institutions and agencies. Means, methods, and techniques for initiating and implementing meaningful change within the criminal justice system are discussed.

CCJ 4462 Human Relations Training (3). An experience based course that will prepare selected students to present human relations training programs in criminal justice agencies.

CCJ 4630 Criminal Justice: The International Perspective (3). A critical comparative study of various American criminal justice sub-systems with those of selected foreign countries, including discussion of administration, organization, objectives, principal functions, and levels of control.

CCJ 4640 Organized Crime (3). An intensive study of the secret, conspiratorial activity that eludes the legal apparatus of criminal law enforcement. No prerequisites.

CCJ 4660 Crime and the Schools (3). An examination of the crime problem in the schools. The course will include crime prevention programs utilized by schools, the nature and extent of crimes committed against students and faculty, crime against the schools (arson and vandalism), and efforts to teach students about the law. Attention will also be given to the process by which student offenders are disciplined/punished.

CCJ 4661 Terrorism and Violence in Criminal Justice (3). An analysis of terrorism and violence in criminal justice. Law and other control mechanisms will be examined.

CCJ 4662 Criminal Justice and the Minority Community (3). A general survey of the institutions of justice in the United States and their contacts with minority people. The focal point of this course will be the role of racial/ethnic minorities in the criminal justice system.

CCJ 4663 Women, Crime and the Criminal Justice System (3). Women as deviants, criminals, victims, and professionals in the criminal justice system.

CCJ 4752 Introduction to Legal Research (3). Introduction to legal research, its scope, theory, and practice. Materials and methods used for specific research goals. No prerequisites.

CCJ 4900 Directed Readings in Criminal Justice (1). Extensive reading and analysis of selected literature under faculty supervision. Permission of instructor and Program Director required. One credit per semester with a 3 credit cumulative maximum.

CCJ 4910 Independent Research (1-3). A course designed to provide qualified students with the opportunity to perform meaningful research in areas of criminal justice under the direction of a faculty member. Permission of the instructor required. (6 credits cumulative maximum)

CCJ 4940 Field Work and Special Projects (1-12). A course designed to broaden the experiential base, and application of theoretical content to the criminal justice field. Advisor's approval required. (Pass/ Fail grading)

CCJ 4949 Cooperative Education in Criminal Justice (3). Supervised full-time work semester for criminal justice academic majors who demonstrate their interest in and potential for developing practical field agencies experience. Limited to students admitted to Co-op Program with consent of advisor. Prerequisite: Senior academic standing.

CCJ 5057 Ethics of Criminal Justice (3). An examination of the principles supporting various formal statements of appropriate standards of conduct for professionals in criminal justice. Each of the major subdivisions of criminal justice is examined as to ethical and moral judgments, past and present. Prerequisite: Admission to the Graduate Program of Criminal Justice or, for undergraduate students, permission of the instructor.

CCJ 5105 Police Organization, Behavior, and Administration (3). Analysis of the organization and administration of police departments and their effects on police behavior.

CCJ 5216 Criminal Law (3). A concentrated study of the substantive criminal law based on concepts, statutes, and cases that are enforced in state and federal courts.

CCJ 5235 Criminal Procedure (3). A case study of major legal cases dealing with criminal procedure in the United States. No prerequisites.

CCJ 5285 Judicial Process and Policy (3). The functions, roles, and interactions of decision makers will be analyzed and evaluated. The policy decisions and processing of criminal cases within the judicial system will be examined.

CCJ 5286 Comparative Law (3). An analysis of the major legal families of the world. Emphasis shall also be given to legal families which are becoming more important as colonialism comes to a close. No prerequisites.

CCJ 5288 Legal Issues for Criminal Justice Administration (3). An in-depth review of substantive criminal law and civil law that is relevant to the administration and management of criminal justice agencies.

CCJ 5387 Legal Aspects of Corrections (3). A study of the contemporary legal problems of convicted offenders, correction staffs, and administrators as they relate to rights granted by case law and statute.

CCJ 5445 Corrections and Correctional Management (3). A focus on the policy decision and handling of adjudicated offenders within the correctional system. Community based and institutional correctional agencies will be reviewed and analyzed.

CCJ 5468 Intergroup Relations in Criminal Justice (3). A study of theories, strategies, and tactics employed in intergroup relations in criminal justice. Emphasis will be on group development, group decision making, social facilitation, etc.


CCJ 5605 Deviance and Social Control (3). This course will cover the major theoretical issues and ideas concerning deviant and
criminal behavior and methods of socially controlling these behaviors.

CCJ 5635 Seminar in Comparative Criminal Justice (3). A comparative study of the various criminal justice systems in the United States with similar governmental and social systems in other countries.

CCJ 5669 Race Ethnicity, Crime and Criminal Justice (3). An examination of the concepts of race and ethnicity and the extent to which racism and ethnocentrism are important in understanding the etiology of crime and decisions about offenders made by those in the criminal justice system. Racial and ethnic discrimination at various points in the system will be examined.

CCJ 5935 Special Topics (3). An intensive analysis of a particular topic in Criminal Justice not otherwise offered in the curriculum. May be repeated.

CCJ 6025 Theory in Administration of Justice (3). The study of theoretical and research issues related to the nature and causes of crime and the administration of justice.

CCJ 6055 Seminar in Criminal Justice (3). Advanced study of problems, trends, and critical issues involved in the administration of criminal law as a means of social control. Emphasis is on systematic relationships and systems theory building.

CCJ 6456 Administration and Management of Criminal Justice Agencies (3). An examination of the criminal justice system from the perspective of administrative and management problems. Emphasis is on the identification of solution alternatives for those problems having the most significant impact on the components of the Criminal Justice system.

CCJ 6457 Organizational Development in Criminal Justice (3). A course designed to familiarize students with the organizational development methodologies that have relevance to the management of change within criminal justice agencies. Special attention will be given to case studies of the various methodologies utilized by criminal justice agencies.

CCJ 6467 Human Resources Management in Criminal Justice (3). A study of the various employment practices within criminal justice agencies and the impact of these practices on the development of the criminal justice system.

CCJ 6475 Seminar in Criminal Justice (3). The planning environment of Criminal Justice is examined. Emphasis is on the role and methods of managing and organizing the planning process applicable to systematizing criminal justice.

CCJ 6477 Seminar in Information Systems (3). An advanced seminar in the survey and application of electronic data of use to the Criminal Justice sector. Prerequisite: COC 3300 or permission of Instructor.

CCJ 6485 Politics and Criminal Justice (3). An analysis of the various criminal justice subsystems as they interrelate with the political system, political feasibility, community control, and social and economic policy.

CCJ 6486 Labor Relations in the Criminal Justice Sector (3). An examination of the area of collective bargaining for public employees. Special emphasis is placed on the current status of labor relations law and its impact on the criminal justice system.

CCJ 6495 Advanced Court Administration (3). An analysis of current major hypotheses and problems in judicial administration. Special topics announced at the beginning of each semester. May be repeated.

CCJ 6665 Victimology and the Criminal Justice System (3). An examination of the relationship of victims and offenders and the manner in which the criminal justice system responds to victims of crime.

CCJ 6705 Advanced Research Methods (3). Emphasis is placed on the design of research projects, the analysis of research data, and the utilization of research within the criminal justice system.

CCJ 6706 Applied Statistical Techniques for Criminal Justice (3). Statistical tools applicable to criminal justice research are examined. Emphasis is on developing an understanding of the various techniques and their applications. The use of computerized statistical packages will be presented. Prerequisites: STA 3122 and STA 3123, or permission of instructor.

CCJ 6716 Productivity and Program Evaluation (3). A systematic review of the problems involved in productivity, improvement in criminal justice agencies, and program evaluation.

CCJ 6717 Social Implications of Human Evaluation by Criminal Justice Agencies (3). An advanced study of the social implications of human evaluation by criminal justice. This study deals with the impact made on society by agency policies and procedures. There is an heavy research component in this course.

CCJ 6915 Directed Individual Graduate Study in Criminal Justice (3). Students can select a particular aspect of criminal justice for an in-depth independent study with a Criminal Justice faculty. Prerequisite: graduate student.

CCJ 6945 Field Experience in Criminal Justice (3). A course designed to provide selected students an opportunity to engage in action-oriented research within a criminal justice agency on a designated research project.

CCJ 6971 Thesis Research (3). This course is devoted to the actual research labor required for a thesis in the Master's program.

CCJ 6976 Master's Thesis Defense (3). This course is devoted to the effort required to prepare the thesis document.

Health Services Administration

Vandon White, Professor and Acting Director
Earl Claxton, Instructor
Bernard Cunningham, Instructor
Thomas M. Dunay, Professor
Charles Frankenhoff, Senior Lecturer
Susan Kamons, Assistant Professor
Joseph Patterson, Professor and Coordinator of MPH Program
Krismaswami Siddharthan, Assistant Professor
Amoldo Ventura, Associate Professor

The Department of Health Services Administration offers graduate and undergraduate studies leading to Bachelor's and Master's degrees in Health Services Administration and Public Health.

The baccalaureate program provides professional education which typifies the traditional preparation of mid-level administrators and department supervisors practicing various middle-management functions usually in community-based healthcare settings.

The graduate programs provide scholarly, scientific, and professional education which is characteristic of traditional preparation for management executives practicing the administration of complex healthcare organizations in governmental and private settings geographically within communities, regional, state, and national systems.

The modern management of health services occurs in an environment vexed with problems of organizational and technological change. Administrators charged with executive responsibilities must be grounded in a high degree of formal professional training followed by lifelong learning which fosters their continuous professional growth. With the delivery of health services becoming vastly more complex, general management competencies have emerged and the four levels below that of the chief executive officer in large health institutions. Many of the same skills needed for executive management are now also required to provide administrative leadership in staffing, directing, coordinating, and controlling the operational resources of administrative and clinical units in such organizations.

Health Services Administration Programs

The Bachelor's program is designed to qualify students for entry-level administrative positions with various healthcare organizations or may, depending upon a student's prior professional experience in this field, serve as the necessary ideal preparation for further graduate study in health service ad-
administration such as the master's program offered by this department. Both programs are structured systematically on the model of bachelors studies in the professional health-related field and experience requirements, and is generally considered a professional degree program. Most graduates will seek immediate employment in a career application of these studies at the central, or overall level of administration.

The Master of Public Health program prepares individuals to initiate and participate in organized community efforts, to protect, maintain, and promote the public's health. It prepares students for positions in a variety of public and private health-related organizations.

The programs are designed so that full-time students may complete all coursework in four semesters. The same curriculum can be completed by part-time students within three years. Formal studies stress a basic foundation of professional knowledge, skills and competencies in management, planning, analytic and policy functions of health services and public health. This focus is concerned with application both in the United States and in the international setting.

Since these studies provide a professional emphasis, the Department utilizes a variety of local hospitals, long-term care facilities, prepayment plans, mental health programs, multi-institutional corporations, emergency medical systems, health maintenance organizations, community health centers, and related public health and private agencies to give students supervise field experiences and a 'practical laboratory' for operational research in health service administration.

The goal of both Master's and Bachelor's programs is to create an academic center in which the University can respond to the educational needs of the field of health services administration. The Department's mission, therefore, is dedicated to the following educational objectives:

1. To provide professional studies in the theories, methods and practices of health care management, planning, analysis, applied research, and policy development in health services organizations.
2. To offer continuing education opportunities periodically for practicing administrators toward improving the effectiveness of their management performance.
3. To participate in interprofessional education experiences with faculty, students, and practitioners of the allied health sciences, public affairs, and related human services professions interacting with the field of health care management.
4. To extend consultation and technical assistance to appropriate organizational settings and practitioners in health services and administrative practice.
5. To conduct scholarly and applied research on various management problems and issues of significance to improving the delivery of health services.
6. To review and revise program curricula and objectives from time to time in order to keep current with the changing educational and professional needs of the field.

Degree: Bachelor of Health Services Administration

Admissions Criteria: Students seeking admission into the bachelor's program must meet the following minimum requirements:
1. An Associate of Arts degree, or its equivalent (e.g., Associate of Science, three year nursing diploma) in lower-division coursework (60 semester hours) completed in the first two years of preparation at an accredited college or university, with a minimum 2.0 GPA.
2. Nontraditional coursework is to be referred to the Department for evaluation.
3. The maximum of lower-division transfer credits is 60 semester hours. Upper division credit hours from another institution or department may be transferred up to a maximum of 30 semester hours toward the fulfillment of required or elective courses in the program.
4. Admitted applicants must meet all general educational requirements of the University, or receive provisional admission. Students with one deficiency will be admitted and applicants with two or more deficiencies will only be admitted with departmental approval.
5. Any other general admissions requirements of undergraduate programs at the University must be met. To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower-division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Internship Requirement: Students electing an administrative internship generally begin their internship in the final semester. If this period of field placement is evaluated by the Department as successful, the student will graduate at the end of that semester provided that all other requirements have been met. All students must achieve a GPA of 2.5 or higher in all upper-division coursework before they are permitted to enroll in the Administrative Internship (HSA 4850). Students must apply for the internship, be approved and placed in an agency by the Department the semester before the administrative internship begins.

The Department utilizes the administrative internship as a mechanism in lieu of special arrangements with the University's Office of Cooperative Education. For further information regarding internship placements, reference should be made to the Department Policy and Procedures Statement on the Administrative Internship.

Program Requirements: All Department students completing B.H.S.A in Health Services Administration are also subject to undergraduate student regulations and degree requirements governed by the policies of the School of Public Affairs and Services, Florida International University, and the State University System.

Core courses required of all students: (27)
HSA 3103 Health and Social Service Delivery Systems 3
HSA 3180 Management for Health Professionals 3
HSA 4170 Health Care Financing and Accounting Management 3
HSA 4110 Health Care Organization and Administration 3
HSA 4120 Legal Aspects and Legislation in Health Care 3
HSC 4202 Principles and Programs in Public Health 3
HSC 4500 Principles of Applied Epidemiology 3
HSA 4510 Statistical Methods for Health Care 3
HSA 4700 Fundamentals of Health Research Methods 3

HSA 3103 is a prerequisite for all health related courses. HSA 3180 is prerequisite for all management courses.

Areas of Specialization: One area of specialization required.

Special Care Systems: (15)
GEY 3002 Issues and Trends in Gerontology 3
HSA 3123 Mental Health and Mental Retardation 3
HSA 4104 Team Approach to Health Services Delivery 3
HSA 4140 Program Planning and Evaluation 3
SOW 5643 Understanding the Process of Aging 3

Management and Supervision: (15)
HSA 4150 People, Power, and Politics in Health Affairs 3
HSA 4183 Applied Management in Health Care Organizations 3
HSA 4184 Human Resource Management 3
HSA 4193 Automated Management and Information Systems 3
HSA 4192 Health Management Systems Engineering 3

Elective Courses: (18)
HSA 4104 Team Approach to Health Services Delivery 3
HSA 4113 Issues and Trends in Health Care Delivery 3
HSA 4194 Health Care Computer Applications 3
HSA 4905 Independent Study 3
program.

Degree Requirements: To be eligible for a Master's degree, a student must:
1. Satisfy all University requirements for the Master of Health Services Administration Program.
2. Complete a minimum of 48 semester hours of graduate level coursework in the department approved program.
3. Earn a minimum GPA of 3.0 in all work completed at the University as a graduate student.
4. No courses in which a grade below 'C' is earned may be counted toward the master's degree.
5. A maximum of nine semester hour credits of graduate coursework not included in another degree, may be transferred from an accredited university by petition at the time of admission.

Non-Degree Seeking Student Registration
Non-degree seeking students who wish to register for 5000-level courses may do so with the permission of the instructor. University regulations pertaining to non-degree seeking status must be observed.

Academic Warning, Probation and Dismissal
Refer to General Information section.

Administrative Residency
A three-month summer administrative residency in health care organization is required of all students.

The residency is considered an integral part of the educational process. It is designed to provide practical experience with the theories, concepts, and administrative skills the students acquired during the first year of academic study. The residency is normally arranged in an agency or institution compatible with the students area of interest. The student will work full-time with the health agency during this period. The faculty will supervise the student during this period. During this period, the residency will also constitute full-time matriculation in the program and will require payment of regular tuition fees for the field placement courses. Students must apply for the administrative residency, be approved and placed in an agency by the Department the semester before the residency begins. For more information, reference should be made to the Department Policy and Procedure Statement on the Administrative Residency.

Master's Research Project Requirement
Students with extensive health care work experience may elect to do a research project in lieu of the three-month residency. The project will require an analysis of a major problem defined by the chief administrator of a health institution or agency. The project will be conducted during the summer months. For further information, reference should be made to the Department Policy and Procedure Statement on Master's Research Project.

Program Requirements: All Department students completing the master's program are subject to graduate student regulations and degree requirements governed by the policies of the School of Public Affairs and Services and the University.

Graduate courses may be offered on both campuses as well as appropriate off-campus locations.

Program Total: (48)
Core courses required of all students: (42)

HSA 5125 Introduction to Health Services 3
HSC 5506 Epidemiology and Research Methods of Public Health 3
HSC 5515 Statistical Methods for Health Services 3
HSA 6405 Behavioral Aspects of Health and Illness 3
HSA 6155 Health Policy and Economics 3
HSA 6175 Financial Management of Health Systems 3
HSA 6426 Health Law and Legal Aspects of Management 3
PHC 6315 Public Health and Environmental Management 3
HSA 6185 Health Care Management Theory and Practice 3
HSA 6186 Organizational Behavior in Managing Health Institutions 3
HSA 6149 Strategic Planning and Marketing of Health Care Services 3
HSA 6195 Quantitative Management and Applied Research Methods 3
HSA 6717 Advanced Health Services Management and Research Seminar (CAPSTONE) 3
HSA 6877 Master's Research Project or HSA 6875 Administrative Residency

'HSA 5125 is a prerequisite for all departmental graduate courses except for students who have completed the department's Bachelor's program. For such students, HSA 5125 is waived and an elective will be substituted in the Master's program.

Electives: (6)
HSA 5225 Long Term Care Administration 3
HSA 6215 HMO and Ambulatory Care Administration 3
HSA 6176 Financial Reporting, Review and Reimbursement Systems in Health Care 3
HSA 6205 Hospital and Health Facilities 3
HSA 6187 Personnel Management and Labor Relations 3
HSA 6147 Comparative Health Systems and International Health Planning 3
HSA 6245  Mental Health Administration and Planning  3
HSA 6905  Independent Advanced Study  3

*Students may pursue areas of special interest by selecting courses either within the Department or from other units of the University (i.e., social work, public administration, criminal justice, business administration, or other disciplines).

Master of Public Health
The Master of Public Health is an affiliated program offered with the Department of Epidemiology and Public Health at the University of Miami's School of Medicine.

The program is designed to provide fundamental skills in core areas of Public Health to persons involved in the policy development, planning, and implementation of community health services; and to serve those seeking a broader base of knowledge to improve environmental and personal health services for the community. This program prepares the practicing professional in the diverse fields of community health.

Admission Requirements: Applicants must meet the University's general graduate admission requirements:
1. A bachelor's degree or equivalent from an accredited college or university or, in the case of foreign students, an institution recognized in its own country as preparing students for further study at the graduate level, and submit a score of 500 on the TOEFL.
2. A minimum 3.0 GPA (on the last 60 undergraduate hours), or a combined quantitative and verbal score of 1000 on the GRE taken within the last five years; or a score of 500 on the GMAT; or a score of 500 on the LSAT; or equivalent; or a graduate degree from an accredited institution. However, all applicants, regardless of previous GPA, are required to submit the appropriate aptitude test scores.

In addition, applicants are required to 1) submit three letters of recommendation from persons in the field of public health and the academic major at the institution most recently attended; 2) have a personal interview with the Graduate Admissions Committee; 3) submit a written personal statement as described in the application packet provided by the Public Health program.

Students with diverse backgrounds will be encouraged to apply; relevant work experience will be given strong consideration.

Field Training/Master's Research Project
All MPH students must complete either a field-training residency or a master's research project as a general core course requirement.

Field Experience Option: This option is recommended for all students with less than three years of experience in health-oriented program. Field experience gives the students the opportunity to gain practical experience under preceptor-guided supervision in public health. Students should consult the

Coordinator of Field Training for further information.

Research Option: This option is recommended for students with three or more years of experience in a health-related program. The research project affords the opportunity to conduct research on a specific public health problem or topic in either a community or institutional setting. MPH students who select the research project must choose a faculty member to direct their research. The advisor and the student may identify other resource persons to serve in an advisory capacity for the research project.

Degree Requirements: Students must complete at least 45 semester hours of approved coursework with a minimum of a "B" average. All work applicable to the degree must be completed within 6 years immediately preceding the awarding of the Master's degree.

Program of Study
The course of study is designed to allow students to concentrate in one of five areas:
Environmental Health
Epidemiology
Health Promotion
Public Health Policy and Administration
International Health

Courses for the Master of Public Health are divided into five major areas:

General Core (18); Field or Research Project (3); Concentration Core (18); General Electives (6).

General Core Courses (18):
HSA 5125  Introduction to Health Services  3
HSC 5515  Statistical Research  3
PHC 6315  Public Health and Environmental Management  3
HSA 6405  Behavioral Aspects of Health and Practice  3
HSA 6185  Health Care Management Theory and Practice  3
HSC 5506  Epidemiology and Research Methods for Public Health  3

Field or Research Project (3):
HSA 6875  Administrative Residency  3
HSA 6977  Master's Research Project  3

Health Policy and Administration Concentration Required Courses (12):
PHC 6150  Public Health Policy Analysis and Formulation  3
HSA 6155  Health Care Policy and Economics  3
HSA 6175  Financial Management of Health Systems  3
HSA 6149  Strategic Planning and Marketing of Health Services  3

Concentration Electives (6) Select two courses from the following list:
HSA 6215  HMO and Ambulatory Care Administration  3
HSA 5408  Health Services Consumer Behavior  3
HSA 5425  Long Term Care Administration  3
HSA 6187  Personnel Management and Labor Relations  3
HSA 6756  Applied Program Development and Evaluations Methods in Health Services  3
PHC 6425  Legal and Regulatory Aspects of Environmental Health  3
PHC 6503  Community Organization for Health Promotion  3

General Electives (6)

Health Promotion Concentration
Required Courses (12):
PHC 6501  Health Promotion Communication Theory and Design  3
PHC 6503  Community Organization for Health Promotion  3
PHC 6580  Contemporary Issues in Health Promotion  3
PHC 6750  Program Development and Evaluation in Health Promotion  3

Concentration Electives (6) Select two courses from the following list:
PHC 6016  Social Epidemiology, Health Promotion and Policy  3
PHC 6150  Public Health Policy Analysis and Formulation  3
PHC 6311  Environmental Health Risk Assessment  3
PHC 6502  Health Promotion in the Workplace  3
PHC 6585  Health Promotion in the Clinical Settings  3

General Electives (6)

Epidemiology Concentration
Interested students should contact the Department at 940-5895.

Environmental Health Concentration
(Offered in cooperation with the Department of Environmental Engineering)

Environmental Health Management Option
Required Courses (9):
PHC 6150  Public Health Policy Analysis and Formulation  3
PHC 6311  Environmental Health Risk Assessment  3
PHC 6425  Legal and Regulatory Aspects of Environmental Health  3
PHC 6501  Health Promotion Communication Theory and Design  3

Concentration Electives (9) Select at least three courses from the
to prepare the student for a middle-management position in health care. Case studies are utilized for practical application.

**HSA 4104 Team Approach to Health Service Delivery (3).** Team formation, structure, composition, maturity, growth, and the process are identified. Team management in health facilities are discussed.

**HSA 4110 Health Care Organization and Administration (3).** U.S. health care organizations are examined from a systems viewpoint focusing on macro and micro systems and corporate hospital management.

**HSA 4113 Issues and Trends in Health Care Delivery (3).** Issues and trends in policy questions involving health care organizations, financing, quality controls, and delivery of services are addressed.

**HSA 4140 Program Planning and Evaluation (3).** Basic concepts of planning and evaluation as the fundamental tools of program design and development are examined.

**HSA 4150 People, Power and Politics in Health Affairs (3).** Community power structures are analyzed as to their function in politics and decisions governing health care. Health professional's role is studied with respect to the political process in health care.

**HSA 4170 Health Care Financial and Accounting Management (3).** Basic accounting and department-level financial management methods and procedures are taught at the supervisory level of health care institutions.

**HSA 4183 Applied Management in Health Care Organization (3).** Management theory and principles are examined in their application to the administrative process. Case studies are emphasized to illustrate operational conditions found in health care settings.

**HSA 4194 Human Resources Management and Supervision (3).** The role of health care supervisors is examined with respect to interviewing, performance appraisal, disciplining, counseling, job orientation, in-service education and responsibilities.

**HSA 4192 Health Management Systems Engineering (3).** Introduction to health systems analysis and application of industrial engineering techniques including work systems, job analysis, space utilization, inventory control, and traffic patterns are studied.

**HSA 4193 Automated Management and Information Systems (3).** This analysis, design, and installation of management information systems in health care organizations are studied. Evaluation of computer systems from several perspectives are examined.

**HSA 4194 Health Care Computer Applications (3).** Computer applications for administrative analysis of various patient care, financial and program data typically found in health care is studied with design, interface, and data structures.

**HSA 4420 Legal Aspects and Legislation in Health Care (3).** Corporate structure and legal liabilities of health care institutions and professionals is studied from a local, state, and federal regulatory position.

**HSA 4510 Statistical Methods for Health Care (3).** Basic statistics and quantitative analysis are introduced to students for application with clinical and supervisory management problems encountered in health care settings. Prerequisite: College Algebra or equivalent.

**HSA 4780 Fundamentals of Health Research Methods (3).** Introduction to health research methods tools including literature research, research report analysis covering research design, and data analysis and reporting writing are examined and practiced. Prerequisite: HSA 4510.

**HSA 4850 Administrative Internship (6).** The student who has completed all required upper division course work is provided an opportunity to observe and engage in administrative practice in a health care setting. Prerequisite: Completion of all curriculum required course work and approval of the Coordinator.

**HSA 4905 Undergraduate Independent Study (1-3).** Students take part in in-depth research on an action-oriented project under the supervision of their faculty advisor. Preparation and approval of the content must be made one semester in advance. Prerequisite: Permission of faculty advisor.

**HSA 4930 Special Topics Seminar in Health Services (3).** Students investigate topics of interest in health care services through lectures by the faculty and guest speakers. May be repeated. Prerequisite: Permission of faculty advisor.

**HSA 5125 Introduction to Health Services (3).** The American health care system is broadly analyzed in social, economic, and political terms, including examination of its major operational and programmatic components as they have evolved in their changing patterns and trends of organizational development.

**HSA 5225 Long-Term Care Administration (3).** Nursing home and long-term care institutional organization and management are studied for specialized administrative knowledge in the successful operation of these types of health care facilities and their special patient populations.

**HSA 5408 Health Services Consumer Behavior (3).** Course examines the factors affecting consumer choice in the utilization of types of health services, health services delivery locations, and methods of health care delivery. Examines the role of the provider in consumer behavioral model.
HSA 6149 Strategic and Marketing of Health Care Services (3). Principles, techniques, and case study applications of strategic planning and marketing in the context of changing environmental, policy, and competitive forces in the health services industry.

HSA 6195 Quantitative Managerial and Applied Research Methods (3). Surveys the operations research tools and techniques used in health care organizations to solve operational and control problems that impact on efficiency, effectiveness, productivity, technological change, innovation, retrofitting. Prerequisite: HSC 5515 or equivalent with permission of instructor.

HSA 6147 Comparative Health Systems and International Health Planning (3). Students are directed through a study of the social, economic, political, and cross-cultural aspects of comparing health care systems of different countries of the world in terms of international perspectives and relevance to future developments in the U.S. system.

HSA 6155 Health Policy and Economics (3). The impact of government, private sector, and various interest groups on health care policy determination is analyzed through the application of basic economic principles.

HSA 6175 Financial Management of Health Systems (3). Aspects of modern hospital and health care organization financial management are covered to prepare students for executive roles in policy planning and control responsibilities involving budgeting, auditing, investing, capital financing, etc.

HSA 6167 Financial Reporting, Review, and Reimbursement Systems in Health Care (3). Financial reporting requirements of health care facilities and programs serve as the primary focus of this course. Cost reporting requirements of medicare, medicaid, and private third party payers are analyzed. Prerequisite: HSA 6175 or permission of instructor.

HSA 6185 Health Care Management Theory and Practice (3). This is the anchoring course for examining each specialized study of the management functions in theory and in practice as they apply to health care organizations of public and private sectors. Prerequisites: HSA 3180 or equivalent with instructor's permission unless admitted as MHSA program major.

HSA 6186 Organizational Behavior in Managing Health Institutions (3). General theories of organizational behavior and executive functions are examined in their application to hospitals and other health agencies. Prerequisite: HSA 6185 or equivalent with instructor's permission.

HSA 6187 Personnel Management and Labor Relations (3). Staffing function of manpower and related personnel resources in health care organizations: employee recruitment/selection, work evaluation, collective bargaining, and contract negotiation implications.

HSA 6196 Applied Analytical Techniques for Health Care Information (3). Develops skills and techniques for the quantitative analysis of various data sets for health organization administrative and clinical information. Prerequisite: HSC 5515.

HSA 6205 Hospital and Health Facilities Organization (3). Administrative theory and management principles are examined in their application to the organizational analysis of hospitals and health care facilities.

HSA 6215 HMO and Ambulatory Care Administration (3). Overview of the management process employed in health maintenance organizations (HMO's) and other group medical practices operating under various financial arrangements, including prepayment. Prerequisite: HSA 5125.

HSA 6245 Mental Health Administration and Planning (3). Psychiatric and mental illness institutions are examined in terms of specialized organizations and administrative knowledge required for the operation of these types of health care facilities and their particular patient populations.

HSA 6405 Behavioral Aspects of Health and Illness (3). Psychological determinants of health, illness, and sick role behavior, with emphasis on risk taking behavior and preventive intervention. Critical review of models of health behavior.

HSA 6425 Health Law and Legal Aspects of Management (3). The broad range of legal issues in health care and administrative aspects of law that concern health care managers are surveyed for implications concerning malpractice, patient rights, contracts, liability and immunity, taxation, surgical consent, etc.

HSA 6717 Advanced Health Services Management and Research Seminar (3). Integrates the theoretical and practical knowledge of other courses and activities in the curriculum. Selected case studies and relevant research drawn from the literature in health care management provide the substantive framework for seminar analysis of issues and policy questions.

HSA 6756 Applied Programs Development and Evaluation Methods in Health Services (3). Program evaluation as part of on-going assessment of effectiveness. Evaluation models and study design is analyzed. Practical emphasis on preparation of grant proposal.

HSA 6877 Master's Research Project (3). The student will be afforded the opportunity to conduct a research project on a specific health care management problem in a community or institutional setting. A formal proposal will be prepared and approved by faculty. Students will be expected to demonstrate during the course of this research project that they can implement theoretical knowledge and skills learned earlier in courses on research methods and design. Prerequisite: Permission of advisor.

HSA 6875 Administrative Residency (3). Off-campus field placement in residency with health care organizations under supervision of a managing preceptor at the site. Prerequisite: Approval of the Coordinator.

HSA 6905 Graduate Independent Study (3). This course is designed to allow students an opportunity for in-depth literature research or an action-oriented project carried out under the supervision of their faculty advisor. Prerequisite: Permission of faculty advisor.

HSC 4202 Principles and Programs in Public Health (3). Analysis of public health programs and planning is studied. Public health history and philosophy focusing on a broad environmental and epidemiological problems are examined. Prerequisites: HSA 3103, 3180, or 4125.

HSC 4500 Principles of Applied Epidemiology (3). Methods and techniques used by epidemiologists investigating the distribution and causes of diseases are studied. A holistic approach to principles of disease surveillance and control is studied. Prerequisites: HSC 4202 and HSC 4510.

HSC 5506 Epidemiology and Research Methods of Public Health (3). Advanced epidemiological and survey research methods are applied to the investigation of public and personal health problems. Prerequisite: HSC 5515.

HSC 5515 Statistical and Research Methods for Health Services (3). This course presents concepts of descriptive, inferential, and non-parametric statistics, including the use of common computer program packages for analyzing public and clinical health statistical data. Prerequisite: HSA 4510 or equivalent.

PHC 6016 Social Epidemiology, Health Promotion and Policy (3). Explores the epidemiological aspects of health and medical care of the poor and disadvantaged population groups. Emphasis on the relationship of organization and delivery of health care, including health promotion, prevention, and related topics. Prerequisite: HSC 5506.

PHC 6150 Public Health Policy Analysis and Formulation (3). Strategies for formulating public health policy; political processes; resource allocation, organization, and participation. Examination of current policy issues and efforts to effect change.

PHC 6315 Public Health and Environmental Management (3). An overview of public health philosophy and government organization in the provision of official agency, environmental, and preventive medicine services, with particular emphasis on the regulatory and surveillance responsibilities authorized in the public sector. Prerequisites: HSA 5125, 6316, or permission of instructor.
PHC 6501 Health Promotion Communication Theory and Design (3). Theory, design, and implementation of health education communication utilized in reaching the public. Emphasis on the critical analysis of the communication processes; group techniques and media methods; and the consultation process. Prerequisite: Health Promotion Concentration or permission of instructor.

PHC 6502 Health Promotion in the Workplace (3). Emphasis is on program design, management, and evaluation of health promotion in industry. Current issues on health assessment, fitness, and emotional stress in the workplace will be considered. Prerequisite: Health Promotion Concentration or permission of instructor.

PHC 6503 Community Organization for Health Promotion (3). Emphasis is on the diagnosis of community health problems and various organizational strategies utilized for effective solution. Review and analysis of community organization process; resources; and the role of health promotion specialist. Prerequisite: Health Promotion Concentration or permission of instructor.

PHC 6500 Contemporary Issues in Health Promotion (3). Current problems and findings in health promotion content areas as smoking, alcohol, and drug misuse; family health; safety; physical fitness; and communicable and chronic diseases will be discussed. Prerequisites: Epidemiology and Biostatistics.

PHC 6505 Health Promotion in Clinical Settings (3). Analysis of the role, methods, and techniques of health promotion and patient education pertaining to hospitals, clinics, and other ambulatory health services. Prerequisites: Epidemiology and Biostatistics.

PHC 6750 Program Development and Evaluation in Health Promotion (3). Principles and procedures in health promotion program development and evaluation. Emphasis on needs assessment, planning models, evaluation designs, data collection, analysis and reporting. Prerequisites: Epidemiology and Biostatistics.

Medical Record Administration

Barbara Fortuna, Assistant Professor and Director
Elizabeth Johnson, Visiting Assistant Professor

Presents the student for the variety of responsibilities and functions involved in the management of a Medical Record Department. Medical Record Administrators design and supervise systems relating to the collection, analysis, retention, retrieval and evaluation of medical records. The priorities of the position include maintaining complete, accurate and timely medical records, assisting the medical staff, and developing and implementing policies and procedures which adhere to the ethical and legal requirements and meet the accreditation standards set forth for the health care facility.

The Medical Record Administration Program is accredited by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation of the American Medical Association in collaboration with the Council on Education of the American Medical Record Association. Graduates are eligible to take the National Registration Examination, satisfactory completion of which allows one to become a Registered Record Administrator.

Degree: Bachelor of Science

Prerequisite Courses: Anatomy and Physiology including laboratory; Statistics; Microbiology or Epidemiology, or both. To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program
Required Courses*: (55)

HSC 3152 Legal aspects of Medical Record 3
HSC 3531 Medical Terminology 3
MRE 3110 Medical Record Administration I 3
MRE 3202 Coding Procedures 3
MRE 3205 Medical Record Administration II 4
MRE 3312 Medical Record Management I 3
MRE 3401 Fundamentals of Medical Science I 3
MRE 3402 Fundamentals of Medical Science II 3
MRE 3800 Directed Practice I 1
MRE 3810 Directed Practice II 1
MRE 4304 Problems in Medical Record Administration 3
MRE 4344 Medical Record Management II 4
MRE 4400 Health Care Records Multi-Institutional 3
MRE 4415 Medical Record Administration III 3
MRE 4204 Advanced Coding 3
MRE 4211 Medical Record Information Systems 3
MRE 4831 Directed Practice IV 1
MRE 4835 Internship in Medical Record Management 3

Support Courses*: (9)

HSA 4170 Health Care Financial and Accounting Management 3
HSA 4184 Human Resources Management and Supervision 3
HSA 4192 Health Management Systems Engineering 3

*Must earn a minimum grade of 'C' (2.0) in each course. Grade of 'C'—or below must be repeated.

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefix:
MRE—Medical Record Administration;
HSA—Health Services Administration;
HSC—Health Science Concentration.

HSC 3152 Legal Aspects of Medical Record (3). Consideration of Medical Record as legal document to include general introduction to law, release of information, and legal actions.

HSC 3531 Medical Terminology (3). Provides the student with basic medical language skills, including pronunciation, spelling, and definitions necessary for communication in the medical world.

MRE 3110 Medical Record Administration I (3). Introduces the student to the historical development of medical record science. Role and function of the medical record administrator. Professional ethics. Flow of the medical record from patient admission to completion of the record after discharge. Numbering and filing systems. The medical record: content and format, value and standards for health care facilities. Laboratory accompanying.

MRE 3203 Medical Record Administration II (3). Presents an in-depth study of hospital statistics. Covers sources, definitions, collection, and reporting of data in the medical record department of health care facilities. Laboratory accompanying.

MRE 3312 Medical Record Management I (4). Management of a medical record system in any type of health care facility, including hospital and ambulatory record, nursing care facilities, clinics and HMO planning, organizing, acting and controlling. Laboratory accompanying.

MRE 3401 Fundamentals of Medical Science I (3). A systematic review of organ systems, arranged by medical specialties. Typical chart data will be included, with representative information characteristic of history and physical examination, laboratory, x-ray data, and nursing notes. Specialties covered are internal medicine, pediatrics, obstetrics and gynecology. Prerequisites: Anatomy and Physiology and Medical Terminology.

MRE 3402 Fundamentals of Medical Science II (3). A systematic review of organ systems, arranged by medical specialties. Typical chart data will be included, with representative information characteristic of history and physical examination, laboratory, x-ray data, and nursing notes. Specialties covered are general surgery, neurosurgery, neurology, and orthopedics. Prerequisites: Anatomy and Physiology and Medical Terminology.

MRE 3800 Directed Practice I (1). Orientation
of the student to the hospital medical record department and adjacent diagnostic or therapeutic units, including the outpatient department, emergency room admitting office, x-ray, pharmacy, physical therapy, laboratory, and pathology department.

MRE 3810 Directed Practice II (1). Orientation of the student to medical record department functions. Rotation of the student through technical functions of the department, following the flow of the patient's record after discharge. Includes the discharge procedure; analysis, coding and indexing systems; statistical reporting; correspondence; control of the incomplete medical record; and processing of the completed record.

MRE 3949 Cooperative Education in Medical Record Administration (3). Supervised work in Medical Record taking part in the University Cooperative Education Program. Prerequisite: Admission to Co-op Education.

MRE 4204 Advanced Coding Procedures (3). Coding of diseases for Medical Record diagnoses. This course addresses problems encountered in coding disease complications. Prerequisite: MRE 3202.

MRE 4211 Medical Record Information Systems (3). Development of medical record information systems and applications for evaluation and management of a medical record department. Prerequisite: MRE 3110.

MRE 4304 Problems in Medical Record Administration (3). Through illustrative case reports, group discussions, role playing, oral reports, lectures, buzz sessions, and review of the literature. Students explore effective methods for identifying and arriving at satisfactory solutions to specific types of problems they may expect to encounter in the administration of medical record services.

MRE 4344 Medical Record Management II (4). Physical planning of department, purchase specifications, proposal writing, and cost justification. Prerequisite: MRE 3312.

MRE 4400 Health Care Record Multi-Institutional (3). Standards and procedures for long term, ambulatory care, home health, mental retardation, mental health, and other health care record.

MRE 4415 Medical Record Administration III (3). Medical care evaluation, including organizational structures, methods and procedures in compliance with the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals, AOA, Medicare, and PRO.

MRE 4831 Directed Practice III (1). Observation of the management of a hospital medical record department, with emphasis on administrative and medical staff relationships including policy and procedure manuals, job descriptions and evaluation, budgeting and cost controls, and medical staff committees.

MRE 4835 Internship in Medical Record Management (4). Management in a medical record department for five weeks under the supervision of a Registered Record Administrator.

MRE 4905 Directed Independent Study (1-3). Individual conferences, assigned readings, and reports on investigations in Medical Record.

MRE 4932 Special Topics (3). Designed to address topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum but specific to Medical Record Administration. Topics to be announced yearly.

MRE 4949 Cooperative Education in Medical Record Administration (3). Supervised work in Medical Record taking part in the University Cooperative Education Program. Prerequisite: MRE 3949.

Public Administration

Ralph G. Lewis, Associate Professor and Director
Keith W. Baker, Associate Professor and Executive MPA Coordinator
Dolores Brosnan, Assistant Professor and Undergraduate Coordinator
Adam W. Herbert, Professor
M. Aman Khan, Assistant Professor
Donald Klingner, Professor
Stephen C. Loveless, Assistant Professor
Carmen Mendez, Instructor
Robert Meyers, Assistant Professor
Myung S. Park, Associate Professor and Associate Dean
Ann-Marie Rizzo, Associate Professor
Henry B. Thomas, Assistant Professor

Degree: Bachelor of Public Administration

The Bachelor of Public Administration degree is offered mainly for students interested in beginning a public service career upon completion of their undergraduate work but also for those who wish to continue in public administration on the graduate level.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Admission Requirements: A student who has completed an Associate of Arts degree at a Florida public community college, or has earned 60 semester hours of college credit at any other accredited institution at an acceptable performance level.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Lower Division Preparation

It is recommended that the applicant complete the Associate of Arts degree (60 semester hours) in the lower division and the General Education course requirements, including one course in American Government and Introductory Algebra or Statistics. The entering student who has not taken these courses must take the appropriate courses at the University, in addition to the 60 semester hours required for the BPA degree.

Upper Division Program

Students are required to complete:

1. Seven core courses.
2. Four courses in an administrative area of concentration to be taken in the Department.
3. Four general elective courses relevant to the administrative area of concentration.
4. Five general elective course electives.

Note: Students must earn a grade of "C" (2.0) or higher in each of the seven core courses, four administrative area courses, and four concentration related elective courses. A grade of "C-" or below must be repeated.

Core Courses (21):

- PAD 3034 Public Policy and its Administration 3
- PAD 3104 Organization and Administrative Theory 3
- PAD 3702 Quantitative Techniques for the Public Sector 3
- PAD 4024 Concepts and Issues in Public Administration 3
- PAD 4223 Public Sector Budgeting 3
- PAD 4414 Personnel Skills for Administrators 3
- PAD 3438 Communication Skills for Public Administrators 3

Note: Students who have not completed an approved Introduction to Public Administration course as part of their Lower Division preparation must take PAD 3002 Introduction to Public Administration, as an additional core requirement replacing one elective.

Administrative Area of Concentration Courses: (12)

Students should choose one level of government, i.e. local, state, national, or international, as an area of concentration for their administrative course work. One course must be taken from each of the following skill levels within the student's chosen administrative area of concentration.

1. Political, Legal, Social, and Economic Contexts:

- PAD 3033 Administrators and the Legislative Process 3
- PAD 3834 International Comparative Administration 3
- PAD 4603 Administration Law 3

2. Individual, Group, and Organizational Dynamics:

- PAD 3430 Personal Growth and Administrative Development 3
- PAD 3413 Organizational and Group Processes 3
- PAD 4103 Politics of Administrative Organization 3
- PAD 4432 Administrative Leadership and Behavior 3
3. Policy and Analytic Skills:
PAD 4103 Politics of Administrative Organization 3
PAD 4432 Administrative Leadership and Behavior 3

4. Administration:
PAD 3804 Government and Administration of Metropolitan Areas 3
PAD 3834 International Comparative Administration 3

Concentration Related Electives: (12)
Four additional concentration-related courses must be taken but may be completed within or outside the Department. Those courses selected must be approved by the Department as being related to the student's administrative area of concentration. These may be additional courses in the Department that fit into the student's administrative area or they may be outside the department including courses that constitute part of a minor or a certificate program in another department. Such minor or certificate program should be relevant to the chosen administrative area of concentration.

Note: Students who have not had employment experience relevant to public sector organizations will be required to complete an internship in an approved public agency as one of the four area of concentration related courses.

Additional Electives: (15)
Five courses will consist of general coursework to be completed outside the Department. Students choosing a minor or a certificate program for their concentration-related electives may complete those program requirements as general electives for the BPA, if necessary.

Minor in Public Administration
A five-course minor in public administration is available for baccalaureate degree-seeking students who are interested in careers in public management. The courses that comprise this minor will provide students with the opportunity to develop specialized skills in such areas as urban administration, organizational change, personnel management, and budgeting and financial management. The minor is available on both campuses.

Requirements: Fifteen semester hours in public administration. The classes are to be selected from the following course list:
PAD 3033 Administrators and the Legislative Process 3
PAD 3034 Public Policy and its Administration 3
PAD 3104 Organization and Administrative Theory 3
PAD 3413 Organizational Group Processes 3
PAD 3430 Personal Growth and Administrative Development 3
PAD 3702 Quantitative Techniques for the Public Sector 3
PAD 3804 Government and Administration of Metropolitan Areas 3
PAD 3834 International Comparative Administration 3
PAD 4024 Concepts and Issues in Public Administration 3
PAD 4040 Public Values, Ethics and Morality in Changing Environment 3
PAD 4103 Politics of Administrative Organization 3
PAD 4223 Public Sector Budgeting 3
PAD 4414 Personnel Skills for Administrators 3
PAD 4432 Administrative Leadership and Behavior 3
PAD 4603 Administrative Law 3
PAD 5041 Values and Technology in Modern Society 3
PAD 5256 Economic Aspects of Government 3
PAD 5427 Collective Bargaining in the Public Sector 3
PAD 5435 Administrator and the Role of Women 3
PAD 5443 Public Administrator and Media Relations 3

Master of Public Administration
Degree: Master of Public Administration

The Master of Public Administration degree is offered to prepare individuals for successful public service or academic careers. The MPA program provides a general degree in public administration with emphasis on individual student area concentrations. It prepares pre-service and in-service students to assume positions in management and management support areas, such as municipal managers, personnel directors, public service administrators, and budget and finance directors. For students seeking a career in teaching and research, the degree is designed to prepare them with a firm command of the relevant theoretical and operational public administration knowledge and research skills necessary to pursue successfully doctoral studies.

Admission Requirements: All applicants must hold a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university. In addition, each applicant must have a Graduate Record Examination (GRE) composite score of at least 1000 on the Verbal and Quantitative sections or a GPA of 3.0 or higher for all college coursework on the junior and senior levels.

Program of Study
The Master of Public Administration program is a 39 semester hour program composed of seven required courses (21 semester hours):

PAD 6053 Political, Social and Economic Context of Public Administration 3
PAD 6106 Organizational Theory and Administrative Behavior 3
PAD 6227 Public Finance and the Budgetary Process 3
PAD 6417 Public Personnel Administration 3
PAD 6701 Quantitative Methods and Computer Skills 3
PAD 6706 Research Methods in Complex Public Organizations 3
PUP 6005 Public Policy 3

Any core course may be waived through petition to the faculty. In such cases, students must demonstrate that their performance in previous course work meets or exceeds core course requirements.

The remaining 18 semester hours can be earned by pursuing one of three different tracks. These tracks are based on the fact that in general terms the students in the program fall into two major categories: those who already have public sector experience, and those who wish to embark on public service careers but whose relevant experience is limited. To accommodate the diverse needs generated by those backgrounds, three tracks are included in the program.

Track I is aimed at persons seeking a more general background in public administration. All non-core courses are arranged into six modules. These modules are not concentrations or specializations, but simply clusters of course arranged by commonality of subject matter.

Students electing Track I will take at least one course from five of these six modules.

Module I: Values and Administration
PAD 5041 Values and Technology in Modern Society 3
PAD 6042 Democracy and the Administrative State 3
PAD 6605 Administrative Law and Procedures 3

Module II: Organizational Behavior
PAD 5427 Collective Bargaining in the Public Sector 3
PAD 6109 Organizational Development and Change 3
PAD 6419 Seminar in Applied Public Personnel Management 3
PAD 6437 Dynamics of Individual Growth 3

Module III: Quantitative Management Techniques
CIS 6204 Management Information Systems 3
PAD 5256 Economic Aspects of Government 3
PAD 6205 Public Financial Management 3
PAD 6229 Advanced Management Techniques 3
PAD 6715 Public Monitoring and Evaluation 3
PUP 6006 Public Policy Analysis and Evaluation 3

Module IV: Administrative Issues
PAD 5043 Government and Minority Group Relations 3
PAD 5435 Administrator and the Role of Women 3
The program should be entered only by those students who seek academic and research careers rather than practitioner advancement. The Doctoral program is a research-oriented degree. However, the objective is not to confine holders of the Ph.D. in Public Administration to teaching careers. The program is designed to provide serious students with a firm command of relevant theoretical and operational public administration knowledge and research skills and to assist them in applying this knowledge in a broad array of career goals.

The concept of a research-oriented Ph.D. degree is firmly supported by the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration (NASPAA) guidelines for doctoral programs, which stress that the doctoral program should not be seen as merely a terminal credential for practitioners. Accordingly, the Ph.D. program in Public Administration includes a substantial amount of formal coursework, and requires a demonstrated capacity to be a problem-solver, in the form of independent research and writing, notably the dissertation.

Admission Requirements: Application for admission to the Ph.D. in Public Administration may be made either at FIU or FAU, but not to both. Admission into the Ph.D. program will be granted to students of superior ability who have demonstrated a record of previous academic success, good potential for continued success in doctoral studies, and a desire to prepare for a career in which scholarship and research are major elements. An applicant must have received a master's degree from an accredited college or university. Generally, an applicant is expected to have a GPA of 3.5 or higher for all graduate coursework and the combined score of 1000 on the GRE quantitative and verbal sections. However, some applicants may be considered on the basis of their baccalaureate degree. Foreign students will be expected to achieve a TOEFL score of 580 or higher. Admitted students may transfer a maximum of six semester credits not included in another degree from other institutions toward Ph.D. degree requirements. Outstanding applicants whose prior work is judged to be insufficient relative to that required for an MPA will be asked to complete additional coursework. All admission decisions will be made by the Joint Doctoral Admissions Committee.

Degree Requirements: To be awarded the degree, students must complete at least 69 semester hours beyond the master's degree, including 45 semester hours of approved coursework and 24 hours of dissertation work after admission to candidacy. Additionally, there is a residency requirement of at least 18 semester hours in three consecutive semesters of study during the first year of enrollment. A post-core evaluation and passing scores on the comprehensive examination taken after completion of the core curriculum and concentration (45 semester hours) is required before students can advance to candidacy for Ph.D. and present a dissertation proposal. Completion of all work must be within seven years after an applicant's admission into the program.

Program of Study

The Doctor of Philosophy in Public Administration is a 69 semester hour program composed of seven required courses—21 semester hours; three courses (advisory committee)—15 semester hours; five courses (area of concentration)—15 semester hours; Dissertation—24 semester hours after admission to candidacy.

Core Curriculum (21)

Advanced Quantitative Analysis
Applied Research Methods
Conceptual Foundations of Public Administration
Economic Context of Government
Legal Context of Public Administration
Advanced Organization Theory
Scope and Theory of Public Administration

Specified Courses: (9)
In addition, students must complete at least nine hours of coursework (as required by their advisory committee).

Areas of Concentration (15): Each student will select one area of concentration. The specific courses in a student's concentration will be determined by consultation between the student and the advisory committee. The 15 semester hours of concentration can be earned in one of two ways: (1) The students may select their 15 semester hours from one of the following public administration concentrations currently offered: Public Policy, Human Resources Administration, Comparative Administration, or Budgeting and Financial Administration. (2) Students may concentrate their research in a particular area of their choice relevant to public administration, criminal justice, social work, etc. In such cases, students may develop an area of specialization in conjunction with and upon approval of the advisory committee.

Post-Core Evaluation

All students will be evaluated upon completion of the core curriculum to determine their potential for completion of the program.

Comprehensive Examination: Students will be given either a written or oral examination, or both, on the non-methodological materials covered in the core curriculum and area of concentration.

Dissertation (24): Upon successful completion of the comprehensive examination, students select their dissertation guidance committee and begin preparation of their dissertation proposal. Upon approval of the proposal, the student will be advanced to candidacy for Ph.D., requiring registration for a minimum of 24 semester hours. During this time, the student is expected to make appropriate progress toward completing the dissertation, and to enroll continually (at least 3 credits per semester) until the degree is awarded.
completed. Upon completion, candidates will formally defend the research at a meeting conducted by the Dissertation Committee. The degree will be awarded upon a positive recommendation of the Committee and compliance with all policies and procedures required by the institution conferring the degree.

For doctoral course descriptions, please consult the Department of Public Administration.

Course Descriptions
Definition of Prefixes
CIS—Computer and Information Systems; MAN—Management; PAD—Public Administration; PUP—Public Policy.

CIS 6204/MAN 6830 Management Information Systems (3). Introduction to the application of computers to information processing problems in organizations. This includes a survey of the basic computer hardware and software concepts necessary for users to work with information processing personnel. The rudiments of a computer programming language will be taught, and applied to data processing problems. Consideration will also be given to the managerial aspects of information systems planning and development.

PAD 3002 Introduction to Public Administration (3). The course will provide an overview of the field of public administration by focusing on its development and importance in modern government operations. The course will also review operation of government at local, state, and federal levels.

PAD 3033 Administrators and the Legislative Process (3). A study of executive-legislative interactions; the impact of legislation and legislative processes on administrative policy decision-making and implementation; the influence of administration on the legislative process.

PAD 3034 Public Policy and Its Administration (3). Examines the formulation, implementation, and evaluation of governmental efforts at federal, state, and local levels.

PAD 3104 Organization and Administrative Theory (3). Historical survey of theories of public administration and of contemporary and emerging theories and management issues. With special attention to the role of bureaucratic theory and behavior. Case investigation of bureaucratic experience in federal, state and local levels will be conducted.

PAD 3413 Organizational Group Processes (3). The impact of various organizational climates, tasks, roles, and reward systems, on the behavior of both the individuals and groups of employees in public organizations. Particular attention is given to alienation and motivation in job effectiveness and Public Service.

PAD 3430 Personal Growth and Administrative Development (3). The administrator as a person. Development of interpersonal skills. Self evaluation and career planning. Training and education for the public service sector.

PAD 3438 Communication Skills for Public Administrators (3). Designed to enable students to develop oral and written skills required to communicate effectively in a public administration setting.

PAD 3702 Quantitative Techniques for the Public Sector (3). Quantitative techniques useful to public administration, non-parametric techniques, probability concepts, and decision techniques are presented, as well as concepts underlying the use of data systems. Prerequisite: STA 3122, or COP 3112, or equivalent.

PAD 3804 Government and Administration of Metropolitan Areas (3). An intensive analysis of administrative problems in large complex urban areas encompassing many political entities. Examines overlapping relations among municipalities with special attention given to Dade County as well as current trends in public management and future directions for change.

PAD 3834 International Comparative Public Administration (3). This course is an introduction to a wide range of scholarly and practical 'applied' interests. Emphasis is on institution-building and development administration, particularly within the Third World countries.

PAD 4024 Concepts and Issues in Public Administration (3). The function of administrative institutions in society. The growth of administration through the bureaucratic model both as an art and a science. Contemporary and comparative forms and theories of organization. Responsibilities of public servants.

PAD 4040 Public Values, Ethics, and Morality in Changing Environment (3). Theories of values: ethical systems and their influence on administration, behavior and process, the administrator as an ethical actor: value conflict and resolution; the philosophical basis of American thought.

PAD 4103 Politics of Administrative Organization (3). The role of political processes in relationship to public organizations and the types of intra- and inter-organizational politics which are unique to public organizations. Effects of these political processes upon organizational performance and their role in promoting or thwarting organizational change.

PAD 4223 Public Sector Budgeting (3). The theory and practice of various approaches to budgeting, including time-item, performance, PPBS budgeting. Special emphasis on the role of the budget in shaping the program and performance and policy direction of public organizations.

PAD 4414 Personnel Skills for Administrators (3). The general nature of public personnel administration; the development of the civil service system; concepts and issues currently applicable at the federal, state, and local levels of government.

PAD 4432 Administrative Leadership and Behavior (3). Designed to expose students to a systematically related set of concepts for diagnosing human behavior in organizations, and to establish a positive value for the analysis of problems involving people, structure, environment, task technology, and situational climate.

PAD 4603 Administrative Law (3). Surveys the principles of law from the perspective of the public administrator; administrative procedure; procedural due process; delegation of legislative power; regulatory administration; conflict-of-interest statutes, etc.

PAD 4905 Independent Study in Public Administration (1-5). Individual conferences, supervised readings; reports on personal investigations; and similar undertakings. Prerequisites: Consent of faculty sponsor and Department Director required.

PAD 4940 Public Administration Internship (3-12). Supervised work experience in a public or quasi-public organization. Involves a variety of professional and technical job duties depending on the agency. Consent of Department Director is required. Prerequisite: Completion of required courses in public administration is recommended.

PAD 5041 Values and Technology in Modern Society (3). Surveys personal and societal value assumptions in the context of the technological society. Examines organizational-societal value structures, and the ways in which technology creates rapid change and new alternatives in values. Also interrelationships of the past, present and future is explored, through futurism and forecasting techniques.

PAD 5043 Government and Minority Group Relations (3). Explores the pressing contemporary issue of the relationship between government and minorities. Examines the clash between established institutional values and minority group values, and surveys remedial programs aimed at dealing with the problem. Comparative case studies will be used to analyze public agencies' internal relations with minorities (recruiting, selection, etc.), as well as their different responses to the minority groups they serve.

PAD 5256 Economic Aspects of Government (3). Application of micro and macro economics, public finance, and economy management to administration of public institutions.

PAD 5427 Collective Bargaining in the Public Sector (3). The course deals with the nature and implications of collective bargaining for managers and employees in (and students of) public organizations. The course emphasizes similarities and differences between the
private and public sectors, as they apply to collective bargaining.

PAD 5435 Administrator and the Role of Women (3). The course is designed for women and men who are interested in moving into management positions, or who have done so and want to broaden their understanding of the changing role of women. Classes will allow for experimental as well as academic exploration of the issues. The course will also explore design, implementation, and evaluation of affirmative action programs.

PAD 5443 The Public Administrator and Media Relations (3). Surveys the government-mass communication media relationship, and then concentrates on the ways in which public managers handle media relations. Emphasis throughout is placed on questions of information handling unique to public organizations, involving, for example, adherence to Florida's Sunshine Law and the Federal Freedom of Information Act.

PAD 5934 Contemporary Issues in Public Administration (3). An analysis of major conceptual issues currently facing public administrators; course may be repeated.

PAD 6042 Democracy and the Administrative State (3). Juxtaposes the contemporary administrative condition of American government with the values of the democratic state. Different approaches to democracy—in practice as well as in theory—will be analyzed, and their implications for public organizations and individual administrators examined.

PAD 6053 Political, Social and Economic Context of Public Administration (3). Examines the context in which public organizations operate, stressing the relationship between such organizations and their multifaceted environment. Emphasis is on examining relevant social and cultural mores and patterns, political values and processes, governmental institutions, economic systems, resource availability, and other environmental factors currently significant to public organizations.

PAD 6056 The Practice of Public Management (3). Introduces graduate students to normative environment of public agencies, their internal environment, and public management concepts and techniques (government size, structure, leadership, productivity, and ethics).

PAD 6106 Organization Theory and Administrative Behavior (3). Historical perspectives and philosophical foundations of contemporary and emerging organizational theory and administrative behavior, with emphasis on concepts of administrative leadership, the organization's members and systems, group dynamics, socio-psychological aspects of organization and management.

PAD 6109 Organizational Development and Change (3). Contemporary approaches to improving the overall effectiveness of public organizations through the utilization of the applied behavioral sciences: personal and executive development programs, team building, action research, etc. Survey of research on the effects of organizational development programs, with special reference to public organizations.

PAD 6205 Public Financial Management (3). Capital asset administration, debt administration, revenue systems, public employee retirement programs, purchasing, inventorying, and risk management.

PAD 6224 Advanced Seminar in Public Budgeting (3). A review of the state of the art in public budgeting, emphasizing conceptual areas for significant research and appropriate methodological design for addressing them. Prerequisites: PAD 6227, PAD 6229, and PAD 6205.

PAD 6225 Comparative Public Budgeting (3). Public budgeting is a common activity in all governments and international organizations. Covers the differences in budgeting and explores patterns implicit in those differences.

PAD 6227 Public Finance and the Budgetary Process (3). Examines the theory and practice of public budgeting and its relationship to the administrative processes of control, management and planning. Special emphasis will be given to the social balance question; the kinds and scope of government expenditures; the fiscal role of government in a mixed economy; sources of revenue available to government; administrative, political and institutional aspects of the budget and the budgetary process; and problems and trends in inter-governmental financial relations.

PAD 6229 Advanced Management Techniques (3). Advanced techniques of budgeting and financial management in public agencies, including quantitative revenue and expenditure forecasting models.

PAD 6366 Policy and Program Implementation (3). This course examines and evaluates the legal, socio-political administrative factors influencing the implementation of public policy and programs. Prerequisite: PUP 6005.

PAD 6417 Public Personnel Management (3). This course focuses on the fundamentals of personnel administration applied to general and specific issues of public service. Some of the specific issues which will be considered are: the merit system and civil service history and development; manpower development and training; the application of the behavioral approach in personnel administration; the decision process in personnel management problems; governmental unionization and collective bargaining; and future perspectives in personnel administration.

PAD 6418 Advanced Seminar in Public Personnel Management (3). This course analyzes the four key values of social equity, political responsiveness, managerial efficiency, and employee rights and their relationship to the respective mediating functions and core personnel activities. Prerequisites: PAD 6417 and PAD 6418.

PAD 6419 Seminar in Applied Personnel Management (3). Analysis of advanced techniques for staffing, productivity improvement and cost-reduction; focus on problems faced by state, local and non-profit agencies. Prerequisite: PAD 6417.

PAD 6436 The Professional Administrator (3). Examines behavioral approaches toward understanding the personal role of public managers with emphasis on knowledge, skills, and abilities which aid effective goal accomplishment.

PAD 6437 Dynamics of Individual Growth (3). This course focuses on the importance of small group theory to the personal growth of the administrator, and the role of interpersonal abilities in effectively serving client groups. The course also deals with the expansion of the phenomenological world view of each student, and will look at existential theory and the dilemma of personal growth.

PAD 6605 Administrative Law and Procedures (3). Emphasizes the responsibilities public administrators have under local, state, and federal laws. Explores such concepts as client responsiveness under the law; the regulatory process; state administrative law systems; the executive order process; the relationship between administrative law and the checks-and-balances system; discretionary justice; and others.

PAD 6701 Quantitative Methods and Computer Skills (3). Introduction to basic quantitative tools for the analysis of problems arising in the management of organizations, and the application of these tools to real life problems. (No credit will be given to students who have had undergraduate or graduate equivalents.)

PAD 6706 Research Methods in Complex Public Organizations (3). Theories and concepts of research and evaluation. Specific focus given to action components of the research process: design and formulation, strategies and methodological tools for conducting research. Discussion of the role of research in administrative decisions and in testing ways to implement public policy. A review of contemporary critiques on research design.

PAD 6715 Public Monitoring Systems for Government Organizations (3). Focuses on the formal information system which is or can be used to guide a public organization and judge its performance.

PAD 6807 Urban and Municipal Government Administration (3). Detailed examination of problems facing the municipal administrator; of the pressures upon the contemporary urban environment; and of the administration of large metropolitan areas comprised of
numerous entities. Emphasis will be on determi-
mination of current trends, discussion of cases,
and arrival at suggested solutions.

PAD 6816 Regional and State Government
Administration (3). Surveys the historical
development of regional administration,
analyzes present administrative problems of
the states, and explores contemporary and
suggested remedial policies. Emphasizes the
complex problems of the institutional rela-
tionships among local, state and regional
governments, and their implications for
public policy-making.

PAD 6836 International Public Administration
(3). The role of public administration systems
around the world; and the impact of political
and socio-cultural frameworks on administra-
tion. Focus on national and state organiza-
tions' politics, economics, problems, and
possibilities. A review of scope and programs
of contemporary international public admin-
istration organizations.

PAD 6838 Development Administration (3).
The role of public administration in national
development, with specific attention to
theories of economic aid from external
sources, and the effects of this aid. Theories
and policies of economic and social develop-
ment are explored; and particular attention
is given to the role of the United States in
strengthening administrative capabilities as
an important means for achieving
developmental goals in selected countries.

PAD 6839 Comparative Public Policy (3).
This course addresses policy formulation and
implementation as a general process of
administrative action that can be investigated
among the varying nation-states. It covers the
differences in policy and explores patterns
implicit in those differences. Prerequisite:
PAD 6836 or PAD 6838.

PAD 6907 Independent Study in Public Ad-
ministration (1-6). Individual conferences;
supervised readings; reports on personal
investigations and similar undertakings.
Consent of faculty sponsor and Department
Director required.

PAD 6915 Independent Research in Public Ad-
ministration (1-6). An individualized
research project and report which, if feasible,
should include field work with a public
organization. Permission of a faculty advisor
is required before registering for the course,
which should be taken during the last half of
the student's graduate program.

PAD 6946 Public Administration Internship
(1-6). Supervised work in a public or quasi-
public organization. Should not be under-
taken until completion of required courses in
public administration program. Consent of
faculty advisor and Department Director
required.

PAD 7026 Conceptual Foundations of Public
Administration (3). This course analyzes the
conceptual issues which provide the basic
foundations for the field of public administra-
tion. Emphasis will be placed upon
epistemological foundations and the
philosophy of science and their implications
for public administration as a field of study.

PAD 7055 Scope and Theory of Public Ad-
ministration (3). An integrative capstone
seminar in which traditional Models of Public
Administration are explored and employed
to analyze the structures and dynamics of
public organizations and to develop alter-
native Models and new theoretical perspec-
tives concerning the scope and theory of the
field.

PAD 7102 Advanced Organization Theory (3).
Philosophical foundations of contemporary
organization theory, with emphasis on
dynamic interfaces between the environ-
mental contexts and organizations, critical
analysis of the normative and incremental
orientations of concepts, theories, models,
and applications. Prerequisite: PAD 6105 or
equivalent.

PAD 7257 Economic Context of Government
(3). This course examines interdisciplinary
approaches to collective decision making
and the delivery of public goods and services.
Prerequisite: PAD 5256.

PAD 7418 Doctoral Seminar in Public Person-
nel Management (3). Analyze five key values
of social equity, political responsiveness,
managerial efficiency, and employee rights
and their relationship to the respective
mediating functions and core personnel
activities. Prerequisites: PAD 6417 and PAD
6419.

PAD 7607 Legal Context of Public Ad-
ministration (3). This course analyzes the
administrative significance of delegation,
judicial review, rule making, freedom of
information and sunshine laws, legislative veto,
and liability for administrators. Prerequisite:
PAD 6053.

PAD 7705 Applied Quantitative Analysis (3).
Application of selected multivariate
statistical and quantitative models to the field
of public administration. Prerequisite: PAD
6701.

PAD 7707 Advanced Applied Research
Methods (3). This course will provide students
with an increased understanding of concepts
of research methods through applied
research projects related to public policy and
public administration. Prerequisites: PAD
6701 and PAD 6706.

PAD 7839 Comparative Public Policy (3).
This course addresses policy formulation and
implementation as a general process of ad-
ministrative action that can be investigated
among the varying nation-states. It covers the
differences in policy and explores patterns
implicit in those differences. Prerequisite:
PAD 6836 or PAD 6838.

PAD 7980 Dissertation (1-12). This course pro-
vides dissertation guidance to doctoral can-
didates in the Ph.D. program in public ad-
ministration. Prerequisite: Ph.D. candidacy in
Public Administration.

PUP 6005 Public Policy (3). An intensive
analysis of the normative theories of public
policy making, with emphasis on the pro-
cesses by which policy choices are made and
implemented by government agencies. The
current trends and perspectives of effective
policy development (such as participatory
democracy, multi-valued choice, rationality
versus extra-rationality, policy environments,
and policy roles of pro-active public ad-
ministration) are examined.

PUP 6006 Public Policy Analysis and Evalua-
tion (3). A framework for evaluating public
policy-making will be presented. The em-
phasis will be on criteria and methodologies
available for choosing among alternative
courses of action. The systems approach,
alternative futures, and nth-order conse-
quences of policies will be analyzed.

Social Work
Rosa Jones, Associate Professor and
Director
Yvonne L. Bacaris, Associate Professor
and Associate Dean
Esther Blynn, Assistant Professor
Milan Cluhy, Associate Professor
James E. Garrett, Associate Professor
Mary Helen Hayden, Assistant Professor
and Director of Field Instruction
Michael Kolevzn, Professor
Monte Koppel, Professor
Sanford Kritz, Distinguished Professor
Carol Odell, Assistant Professor and
Assistant Director of Field Instruction
Magaly Querat, Associate Professor
Florence Safford, Associate Professor
Sue Scheiner, Associate Professor
Betsy Smith, Associate Professor
Karen Sowers-Hoag, Assistant Professor
and Coordinator Undergraduate
Program

The Department of Social Work offers
graduate and undergraduate studies leading
to the Master's and Bachelor's degrees in
Social Work.

This profession requires a high degree of
knowledge, skill, and dedication. The desire
and ability to work effectively with people
and to help solve social problems demands a
scientific understanding of society and
human behavior; skills of social work prac-
tice; and identification with values of the
profession.

Degree: Bachelor of Science in Social Work

The program offers an integrated educational
experience that combines the theoretical and
the practical. It is designed to prepare the
student for beginning professional practice
in social work, for entrance into a graduate
school of social work, and for participation in
society as an informed citizen.
The four semester program includes a sequence of academic courses and field instruction under qualified supervision in social agencies in South Florida.

The program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.

Lower Division Preparation
The student desiring to major in Social Work must have completed the Associate of Arts degree at a Florida public community college, or equivalent work from an accredited institution.

Required Courses: Before admission to the Social Work program, the student must complete one college-level course in biology and statistics and 12 semester hours in the social behavioral sciences.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed sixty semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program
Courses may be offered on Tamiami Campus or at other locations.

Required Courses: (45)

SOW 3113 Dynamics of Human Behavior in the Social Environment I 3
SOW 3122 Dynamics of Human Behavior in the Social Environment II 3
SOW 3232 Social Welfare Policy and Services I 3
SOW 3233 Social Welfare Policy and Services II 3
SOW 3302 Introduction to Social Work Practice 3
SOW 3313 Methods of Social Work Practice I 3
SOW 3703 Self-Awareness, Self-Modification, and Service 3
SOW 4193 The Systems Approach in the Social Services 3
SOW 4242 Child Welfare Policies 3
SOW 4283 Legal and Administrative Issues in Child Welfare Services 3
SOW 5621 Crises in the Lives of Women 3
SOW 4654 Child Welfare Practice 3
SOW 4658 Permanency Planning in Child Welfare Services 3

This course is required for the minor in social welfare. The remaining 12 semester hours are to be selected from the social work courses listed above.

Master of Social Work

The Department offers an integrated program which leads to the degree of Master of Social Work. The program is designed to give the student professional education for the advanced practice of social work. All students will be required to acquire or to possess the common base in the areas of professional study considered essential in social work education: human behavior and the social environment, social welfare policies and services, research, and social work practice. The theory acquired in the professional courses will be applied in supervised field experiences in social agencies.

All students will be expected to select one of two concentrations: Services to the Elderly, or Services to Children and Families, and to plan course and field practicum program that supports practice in the specialized field. With the help of faculty, students will develop individualized programs in the concentrations that seem most likely to meet their educational needs and contribute to their professional objectives.

The Master of Social Work program is a 60 semester hour program composed of 31 semester hours of the required common base in the first year and 29 semester hours of concentration courses in the second year. The advanced standing Master of Social Work is a 38 semester hour program composed of nine semester hours of required courses (SOW 5237, SOW 5366, SOW 5541), and 29 semester hours of concentration courses.

For additional information regarding the graduate social work program of study and degree requirements, contact the Department directly.

The Master’s program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.

Admission Requirements: Applicants to the graduate program are required to meet the minimum standards set forth by the Florida Board of Regents and the Graduate Social Work Program. This includes a combined score of 1000 on the Verbal and Quantitative Aptitude Tests of the Graduate Record Examination or at least a 3.0 GPA in all upper-division courses. Application procedure for admission to graduate study will be found in the discussion of University procedure for admission to graduate study in the current catalog. An application to the social work graduate program, a personal narrative, and three letters of reference, and a personal interview will be required for admission. All applicants should have had at least college-level courses in biology and statistics and 12 semester hours in the social and behavioral sciences.

The following regulations govern transfer credits:

1. Courses taken at accredited schools of social work in admitted, MSW-degree seeking status can be transferred up to a maximum of 30 semester hours.
2. Graduate courses taken in other than accredited social work programs and that were not used to satisfy the requirements of another degree may be transferred up to a maximum of nine semester hours.
3. Students in the advanced standing program will not be awarded transfer credits.

Applicants with a B.S.W. degree from a program accredited by the Council on Social Work Education will be considered for admission to advanced standing. Advanced standing is not automatically granted. It is subject to the following additional requirements: An 11 semester hours summer session and successful completion of the summer session with grades of 'B' or higher. Final admission to the second year program will be governed by successful completion of the special summer session.

All applicants must be approved for admission by the faculty of the Department of Social Work.

First Year

Required Courses: (30)

SOW 5105 Human Behavior and the Social Environment I 3
SOW 5125 Human Behavior and the Social Environment III 2
SOW 5165 Human Behavior and the Social Environment II 2
SOW 5235 Social Welfare Policy I 2
SOW 5236 Social Welfare Policy II 2

Electives:
Students specializing in administration and Supervision must take SOW 6372 and either SOW 6386 or SOW 6387.  
A ‘B’ average is required for graduation. Any course in which a student receives a grade lower than ‘C’ must be retaken. A passing grade in field courses is required for continuation in the program.

A student must successfully complete all work applicable to the Master of Social Work program within 60 months from initial admission, including two consecutive semesters of full-time study (nine semester credit hours each). In unusual circumstances, and if the reasons warrant it, a student may petition the department director for an extension of the time limit.

### Course Descriptions

#### Definition of Prefixes

**SOW**—Social Work

---

**SOW 3113 Dynamics of Human Behavior in the Social Environment I (3).** Study of biopsychosocio-cultural factors including racial, ethnic, and gender variables affecting human development and functioning in relation to social systems. Prerequisites: 12 semester hours of college-level courses in the social and behavioral sciences and on college-level course in biology.

**SOW 3125 Dynamics of Human Behavior in the Social Environment II (3).** Study of the life cycle and of client problems frequently encountered by social practitioners from a biopsychological and social-cultural perspective with attention to racial/ethnic and gender variables. Prerequisite: SOW 3113 or equivalent.

---

**SOW 3232 Social Welfare Policy and Services I (3).** This course considers the major social welfare programs in the United States: how they emerged and developed, and how they operate today. Analysis of financial resources, decision-making processes, and structure of delivery systems serves as a basis for understanding policy assessment. Corequisite: SOW 3302 or equivalent.

---

**SOW 3233 Social Welfare Policy and Services II (3).** This course considers characteristics and processes common to organizations within the social service system, and the impact of policy decisions on individuals and organizations. A systems approach will be used as a basis for understanding strategies for innovation and change. Prerequisites: SOW 3232 and SOW 3302 or equivalent.

---

**SOW 3302 Introduction to Social Work Practice (3).** An overview of the profession of social work within the institution of social welfare. Historical and philosophical development, field of practice, values, and ethics.

---

**SOW 3313 Methods of Social Work Practice I (3).** An overview of social work intervention for the beginning practitioner. Generic values, attitudes, and processes in client-worker relationship-building are discussed and analyzed. Authentic case material is utilized to acquaint students with assessment, modes of intervention, goal setting, and implementation. Prerequisites: SOW 3113, SOW 3232, SOW 3302, or equivalents. Corequisite: SOW 3125.

---

**SOW 3350 Techniques of Interviewing (3).** A competency-based course designed to provide students with basic interviewing skills. Emphasis is on the acquisition of interview skills rather than theory. Audio and videotaping, role-playing, simulations, and micro-counseling training methods will be utilized. Prerequisites: SOW 3113 and permission of the instructor.

---

**SOW 3403 Social Work Research (3).** Introduction to the basic language, methods, and skills of scientific research for beginning social work practice. Problem formulation, literature review, definition of variables, sampling, data collection and analysis, and report writing are addressed. Prerequisite: STA 3013 or equivalent.

---

**SOW 3703 Self-Awareness, Self-Modification, and Service (3).** An experience-oriented course directed toward helping students become aware of their own intrapersonal and interpersonal processes and how these may influence their skill and effectiveness as professional helping persons. Emphasis is on personal learning.

---

**SOW 3949 Co-Operative Education-Social Work I (3).** A special program permitting social work majors to work in social agencies during alternate semesters, up to a maximum of two semesters. Written reports and supervisory evaluations will be required. This experience may not be substituted for SOW 4511 or SOW 4512. Prerequisites: Three social work courses and permission of the Coordinator.

---

**SOW 4193 The Systems Approach in the Social Services (3).** This course focuses on general systems theory and its implications for social service delivery. Emphasis is on systems approach models elaborated for social service systems analysis. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

---

**SOW 4242 Child Welfare Policy (3).** This course deals with legal principles upon which the child welfare system has been built, and the policies and issues that arise in planning services for children in their homes or substitute care, or both. Prerequisites: SOW 3113, Sow 3302 or equivalents.

---

**SOW 4322 Methods of Social Work Practice II (3).** This generic skills course is designed to provide students with the theories and techniques of social work practice as applied to small groups. Prerequisites: SOW 3125, SOW 3233, and SOW 3313, or equivalents.

---

**SOW 4332 Methods of Social Work Practice III (3).** This course focuses on general systems theory and its implications for social service delivery. Emphasis is on systems approach models elaborated for social service systems analysis. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.
SOW 4522 Integrative Field Seminar I (1). This course is a one-hour seminar to be taken concurrently with SOW 4511 and SOW 4322, designed to analyze the field experience and integrate theory and practice. It provides an arena for students from various settings to come together in order to provide a richer understanding of social services on all levels. Majors only. Prerequisites: SOW 4322, SOW 4511, and SOW 4522, or equivalents. Corequisites: SOW 4322 and SOW 4511.

SOW 5165 Human Behavior and the Social Environment II (2). Study of the psycho-socio-cultural dimensions of groups, organizations, and communities with attention to racial/ethnic and gender factors and with emphasis on how these systems affect and are affected by human behavior. Prerequisite: SOW 5105 or equivalent.

SOW 5217 Seminar in Social Work (3). An exploration of various critical issues of concern to the social work profession. Prerequisite: Graduate or senior standing.

SOW 5236 Social Welfare Policy I (2). A study of the present institutional response to social problems and social policy evolution. Definitions, structure, and modes of financing are considered utilizing various models. Specific delivery systems, such as health, income maintenance, housing, correction and child welfare, are explored. Evaluative criteria are further developed upon the framework used in Social Policy I. Prerequisite: SOW 5235 or equivalent.

SOW 5237 Advanced Standing Social Welfare Policy and Research (4). Integrates understanding of welfare policy issues with research knowledge and skills. Demonstrates use of social work research in social welfare policy-making and analysis of social service. Prerequisites: BSW degree from CSWE-accredited program and statistics.

SOW 5272 Social Welfare: Cross-Culture Comparisons (3). A seminar in which students will analyze and compare social welfare policy, programs, and programs in various countries. This course is designed for seniors and graduate students. Prerequisite: SOW 3232 or SOW 5235 or permission of instructor.

SOW 5281 Legal Issues in Social Work Practice (3). This course introduces the student to important legal aspects of social welfare policy, of social services, and of client rights. It should enable the social worker to provide knowledgeable referrals to legal services and interact effectively with courts and legal counsel. Prerequisite: Graduate or senior standing.

SOW 5342 Social Work Practice I (3). Primary focus is to introduce students to the social work profession and its practice with individuals, families, and groups. Students will have an opportunity to view social problems and social work practice within a cross-cultural, multi-ethnic perspective. Prerequisite: SOW 5105.

SOW 5344 Social Work Practice II (3). This course continues SOW 5342. It includes application of change process theories, techniques, and intervention strategies dealing with groups, organizational systems, and communities. Prerequisite: SOW 5342 or equivalent. Corequisites: SOW 5542 and SOW 5532.

SOW 5354 Crisis Intervention in Social Work Practice (3). This course examines the etiology, structure, theory, and application of crisis intervention in Social Work practice. It provides assessment criteria for assignment to this form of treatment and techniques for intervention. Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing.

SOW 5366 Advanced Standing Social Work Practice and Human Behavior (4). An examination of select theoretical approaches to social work intervention with individuals, groups, communities, and organizations with attention to social structure, social systems theory, and socio-cultural variations. Prere-
quisite: BSW degree from a CSWE-accredited program.

SOW 5404 Basic Research Methodology I (3). This course provides information on the principles and methods of basic social work research. The ethical conduct of research is taught within the context of social work purposes and values. The formulation of problems for study that address the social needs of diverse population groups is emphasized. Prerequisite: Statistics.

SOW 5532 Field Practicum I (6). Students spend three days a week in supervised practice in a field setting in which they are expected to carry responsibilities for services to individuals, groups, and/or communities. Generic skills are applied in a range of situations in one or more practice areas. Majors only. Prerequisites: SOW 5105, SOW 5342, and SOW 5355. Corequisites: SOW 5542 and SOW 5344. Co- or Prerequisites: SOW 5165, SOW 5125.

SOW 5541 Advanced Standing Practicum Seminar (1). Using the experiences of field practice, this seminar examines current issues and values of the profession the relationship between theory and practice with a focus on the social environments in which clients function, and the implications for policy and research. Prerequisite: BSW degree from CSWE-accredited program. Corequisites: SOW 5237 and SOW 5366.

SOW 5542 Integrative Field Seminar (1). This one-hour seminar, taken concurrently with the first field practicum (SOW 5532), requires students to analyze their field experience and integrate theory and practice. Majors only. Corequisites: SOW 5532 and SOW 5344.

SOW 5605 Medical Social Work (3). Principles of medical social work required in hospitals and community. Focus on social worker as part of health care team, with basic knowledge of medical problems of patients and their families.

SOW 5621 Crises in the Lives of Women (3). An overview of special experiences in the lives of women which might lead women to seek professional assistance. Topics include pregnancy, rape, abortion, childbirth, sex discrimination, climacteric, widowhood. Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing.

SOW 5643 Understanding the Process of Aging (3). Study of the physical, psychosocial, and cultural factors affecting human development in late life, from a social work perspective. Prerequisite: Graduate or senior standing with permission of instructor.

SOW 5684 Professional Values in the Human Services (3). This course is designed to assist students in identification, exploration, and experiencing the values inherent in professionalism, as they are manifested in the various human service professions. Material will be presented in a didactic and experiential manner with a heavy emphasis upon student involvement in the value clarification process. Prerequisite: Graduate or senior standing.

SOW 5689 Social Work Practice with Sexual Problems (3). Skills applicable to sex-related concerns encountered in social work practice. Presents theories of the etiology of common sexual problems; explores treatment modalities. Prerequisite: Graduate or senior level practice course or permission of instructor.

SOW 5905 Individual Study (1-3). Individually selected program of advanced supervised personal study related to specific work issues. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.

SOW 6243 Child and Family Social Policy Issues (3). A comprehensive overview of the range of child and family policies, programs and issues in the U.S.A. in the context of alternative residual and institutional social welfare perspective of policy evolution. Prerequisite: Admission to concentration.

SOW 6245 Social Welfare Policy and Services for the Elderly (3). Analysis of welfare policies and services affecting the elderly, including study of service delivery models and program strategies. Policy formulation and service implementation methods are examined. Prerequisite: Admission to concentration. Corequisites: SOW 5643.

SOW 6247 Housing and Environmental Needs of the Elderly (3). Examination of housing and broader environmental needs of the elderly. Focus on needs for security, mobility, privacy, affiliation, and esteem. Particular attention to role of the professional social worker in meeting environmental needs. Prerequisites: SOW 5643 and SOW 6245.

SOW 6335 Community Development and Urban Practice (3). Examines planned change and community development in urban settings. The economic, communal, and familial aspects of community development are analyzed. Advanced planning skills are modeled. Prerequisite: Admission to concentration or permission of instructor.

SOW 6351 Intervention Strategies in Marriage and the Family (3). This course will provide students with an understanding of the major theories and social work intervention methods utilized in working with families. The influence of cultural/ethnic differences and how these may affect family relationships and functioning will be studied. Prerequisite: Admission to concentration.

SOW 6359 Social Work Treatment with Families of the Elderly (3). Preventive and treatment approaches in social work practice with families of the elderly. Focus on aging family as client-system; knowledge, skills needed for a range of interventions are provided. Prerequisite: SOW 5643, SOW 6646.

SOW 6372 Supervision, Consultation, and Staff Development (3). Key aspects of the social services supervisory situation explored. Emphasizes supervisory competence, issues facing supervisor and supervisee. Also explores consultation and staff development. Prerequisite: Admission to concentration or permission of instructor.

SOW 6386 Social Program Planning and Development (3). Theory and practice of social program planning and development for organizations and communities. Social services to families, children and elderly, especially service needs for which programs do not exist. Prerequisite: Admission to concentration, or permission of instructor.

SOW 6387 Social Services Management Skills (3). Learning units in which students practice and demonstrate, through simulation and participation, skill in major aspects of social services management. Prerequisite: Admission to concentration or permission of instructor.

SOW 6435 Evaluative Research in Social Work I (3). This course focuses on research designs for evaluating social work practice and social programs. The ethics, politics, and conduct of evaluative research are taught within the context of the purposes, values, and ethics of professional social work practices. Prerequisite: Admission to concentration.

SOW 6436 Evaluative Research in Social Work II (3). Implementation of evaluative research generated in SOW 6435. This seminar will provide field experience in data collection, analysis, and presentation of the final report of the evaluative research findings. Prerequisite: SOW 6435.

SOW 6535 Field Practicum II (3). This field practicum is a 516-clock hour educational experience in an agency setting designed to provide the student an opportunity to develop and practice social work skills in the student's area of concentration. Prerequisites: Admission to advance standing and 3 graduate courses in concentration. Corequisites: SOW 6543, and an advanced practice course in the concentration.

SOW 6543 Integrative Field Seminar III (1). This one-hour field seminar taken concurrently with the specialization field practicum in the concentration area requires students to analyze their field experience and integrate theory and practice. Prerequisites: SOW 5532 and SOW 5542. Corequisites: SOW 6535 and an advanced practice course in the concentration.

SOW 6646 Social Work Practice with the Elderly (3). The knowledge and skills necessary for advanced social work practice in social agencies which deal with problems and issues of the aging population in contemporary society. Pre- or Corequisite: SOW 6643.

SOW 6647 Advocacy and the Elderly (3). This course covers skills and knowledge necessary for the practice of advocacy on behalf of elderly individuals and groups, in-
including political, legislative, and organizational perspectives. Prerequisites: SOW 5643 and SOW 6245.

SOW 6649 Social Work Practice in Long Term Care and the Elderly (3). This course focuses on direct practice with the frail elderly and their families within the rapidly changing system of community and institutional long term care. Prerequisites: SOW 5643 and SOW 6646.

SOW 6655 Advanced Intervention Strategies with Children and Adolescents (3). This course will provide concentrated study and application of models of intervention necessary to develop and implement plans for children, adolescents and families within an integrative practice framework. Prerequisite: SOW 6651. Corequisites: SOW 6535 and SOW 6543.

SOW 6656 Decision-Making in Child Placement (3). This course will stress decision-making and interventions when substitute care is considered or carried out. Termination of parental rights and choice and timing of placements of children will be considered. Prerequisite: Admission to concentration or permission of instructor.

SOW 6683 Social Work Practice with the Developmentally Disabled (3). This course provides knowledge about the potential impact of development disabilities on individuals and families. Social work interventions with interdisciplinary teams will be addressed. Prerequisite: Admission to concentration or permission of instructor.

SOW 6914 Independent Research (1-6). Individually selected program of supervised data collection and analysis. Prerequisite: SOW 3403 or SOW 5404 or permission of instructor.

Certificate Programs

Certificate In Gerontology

The objective of the certificate is to provide graduate students and qualified practitioners in the field of aging with a range of gerontological courses leading to a specialization in gerontology to supplement their chosen disciplines. Through provision of an in-depth understanding of the bio-socio-psychological nature of the aging process, and the relation of political and economic resources, the program's long range objective is to increase the knowledge and sensitivity of professionals in this area, and thereby improve the service delivery system for the increasingly large population of elderly Floridians.

Admission: Students must have a bachelor's degree and be admitted to the program by the Program Coordinator who will serve as their faculty advisor.

Program of Study: (17)

SOW 5643 Understanding the Process of Aging 3
SOW 5905 Individual Study 2

The balance of four courses to be selected from the following electives, from a minimum of two disciplines:

Social Work

SOW 5217 Seminar: Counseling the Elderly 3
SOW 5605 Medical Social Work 3
SOW 6245 Social Welfare Policy and Services for the Elderly 3

SOW 6247 Housing and the Environmental Needs of the Elderly 3
SOW 6646 Social Work Practice with the Elderly 3
SOW 6647 Advocacy and the Elderly 3
SOW 6649 Social Work Practice in Long Term Care of the Elderly 3

'Only Certificate students with the MSW degree or students admitted to the master's degree program in Social Work.

Health Services Administration

HSA 5225 Long Term Care Administration 3

Education

ADE 5195 Designing Education and HRD Programs for Disadvantaged Adults 3

Criminal Justice

CCJ 5935 Special Topics: Crime and the Elderly 3

Psychology

SOW 5405 Proseminar in Psychology of Adulthood and Aging 3
DEP 6438 Gerontological Assessment 3
DEP 6465 Psychology of Culture and Aging 3
DEP 6446 Cognitive Processes of Aging 3
DEP 6477 Psychology of Social Processes in Aging 3
DEP 6937 Current Literature in the Psychology of Adulthood and Aging 3

Law and Criminal Justice Certificate

The Law and Criminal Justice academic certificate is designed to provide the legally-conscious students in various major with concepts and information utilized by law professionals. Study shall include casework, procedures, court processes, research methods, and other introductory coursework designed to enhance careers in the legal profession.

Admissions: Students must be fully admitted to the Bachelor of Science degree in Criminal Justice or another bachelor degree program.

Certificate Award: The Certificate will be awarded upon completion of the required certificate courses and the bachelor degree requirements. The certificate will be posted on the student's transcript at the time the completion of the bachelor degree requirements is posted.

Required Criminal Justice Courses: The student shall complete a minimum of 18 semester hours of the following selected Criminal Justice courses with a minimum grade of 'C' in each course.

CCJ 3271 Criminal Procedure 3
CCJ 3290 Judicial Policy Making 3
CCJ 3291 Judicial Administration 3
CCJ 3934 Contemporary Issues in Criminal Justice 3
CCJ 4032 Crime and the Media 3
CCJ 4251 Criminal Justice and the Constitution 3
CCJ 4260 Law and Criminal Justice 3
CCJ 4282 Legal Issues in Corrections 3
CCJ 4752 Legal Research 3
CCJ 5216 Criminal Law 3
CCJ 5235 Criminal Procedure 3
CCJ 5286 Comparative Law 3

Medical Record Coding Certificate

The purpose of the certificate is to offer an ICD-9-CM Coding program for health care personnel within the community. Study shall include basic concepts of terminology, disease processes, and patient classification systems with major emphasis on ICD-9-CM. CPT is included also.

Required Courses

Prerequisites: Anatomy and Physiology with Laboratory

HSC 3531 Medical Terminology with Laboratory 3
MRE 3202 Coding Procedures 3
MRE 3401 Fundamentals of Medical Science I 3
MRE 4204 Advanced Coding 3
MRE 4302 Fundamentals of Medical Science II 3

Students must complete their program of study within three years from the date of admission to the certificate program and receive a "C" or higher in each course.

Certificate In Public Budgeting and Financial Management

In an era of cutback management and fiscal restraint, an understanding of the theory and practice of public budgeting and its relationship to the administrative processes is crucial to public administration today.

This professional graduate certificate program will be of interest to those with a career focus on public budgeting and financial management. Individuals with or without previous graduate degrees should find this program an ideal mean to fully understand the budgetary process in the larger context of public administration. The course concentration goes beyond the traditional areas of economic policy and taxation to examine the technical skills necessary for sound fiscal policies.

Admission: All applicants must hold a bac-
caluarete degree from a regionally accredited college or university. Students must be admitted to the program by the Program Coordinator, who will serve as their faculty advisor. Admission to a graduate certificate program does not ensure admission to the master's degree in Public Administration (MPA).

Note: Students who apply for and are admitted to the Master of Public Administration degree program may also have Certificate courses credited toward Track II specialization in Public Budgeting and Financial Management. However, if students have enrolled in more than one certificate program, a maximum of 15 semester hours from the departmental certificate program may be accepted into the MPA program.

Program of Study: A total of 15 semester hours.

Core Required Course
PAD 5256  Economic Aspects of Government 3
PAD 6205  Public Financial Management 3
PAD 6227  Public Finance and the Budget Process 3
PAD 6229  Advanced Management Techniques 3

Optional Courses (one needed)
PAD 6225  Comparative Budgeting 3
PAD 6715  Public Monitoring 3

Students must complete their program of study within three years from the date of admittance and receive no less than a 3.0 GPA. Courses are scheduled so students may complete the program within one year.

Certificate in Public Personnel Management and Labor Relations
Public Personnel Management and Labor Relations are one of the most growing fields in public administration today.

Supervisors need human relations to work well with employees and clients in a multi-ethnic society. Personnel managers need to know how to design and improve human resource management as well as how to bargain collectively and resolve grievances.

The Certificate Program goes beyond the traditional areas of interviewing, hiring, and salary schedules to explore the effective utilization of human resources in public agencies by providing both a philosophical framework and opportunities for knowledge and skills in the critical field of Personnel Management.

Admission: All applicants must hold a baccalaurate degree from an accredited college or university. Students must be admitted to the program by the Program Coordinator, who will also serve as their faculty advisor. Admission to a graduate certificate program does not ensure admission to the master's degree in Public Administration (MPA).

Note: Those students who apply for and are admitted to the Master of Public Administration degree program may have Certificate courses credited toward Track II specialization in Public Personnel Management and Labor Relations. However, if students have enrolled in more than one certificate program, a maximum of 15 semester hours from the departmental certificate program may be accepted into MPA program.

Program of Study: A total of 15 semester hours.

Core Required Courses
PAD 5427  Collective Bargaining in the Public Sector 3
PAD 6417  Public Personnel Administration 3
PAD 6419  Seminar in Applied Public Personnel Management 3
PAD 6437  Dynamics of Individual Growth 3

Optional Courses (one needed)
PAD 5043  Government and Minority Group Relations 3
PAD 5435  Administrator and the Role of Women 3
PAD 6109  Organizational Development and Change 3

Students must complete their program of study within three years from the date of admittance and receive no less than a 3.0 GPA.

Courses are scheduled so students may complete the program within one year.

School of Public Affairs and Services
Dean (Acting)
Associate Dean
Director for Administration

Note:

Public Personnel Management and Labor Relations are one of the most growing fields in public administration today.

Supervisors need human relations to work well with employees and clients in a multi-ethnic society. Personnel managers need to know how to design and improve human resource management as well as how to bargain collectively and resolve grievances.

The Certificate Program goes beyond the traditional areas of interviewing, hiring, and salary schedules to explore the effective utilization of human resources in public agencies by providing both a philosophical framework and opportunities for knowledge and skills in the critical field of Personnel Management.

Admission: All applicants must hold a baccalaurate degree from an accredited college or university. Students must be admitted to the program by the Program Coordinator, who will also serve as their faculty advisor. Admission to a graduate certificate program does not ensure admission to the master's degree in Public Administration (MPA).

Note: Those students who apply for and are admitted to the Master of Public Administration degree program may have Certificate courses credited toward Track II specialization in Public Personnel Management and Labor Relations. However, if students have enrolled in more than one certificate program, a maximum of 15 semester hours from the departmental certificate program may be accepted into MPA program.

Program of Study: A total of 15 semester hours.

Core Required Courses
PAD 5427  Collective Bargaining in the Public Sector 3
PAD 6417  Public Personnel Administration 3
PAD 6419  Seminar in Applied Public Personnel Management 3
PAD 6437  Dynamics of Individual Growth 3

Optional Courses (one needed)
PAD 5043  Government and Minority Group Relations 3
PAD 5435  Administrator and the Role of Women 3
PAD 6109  Organizational Development and Change 3

Students must complete their program of study within three years from the date of admittance and receive no less than a 3.0 GPA.

Courses are scheduled so students may complete the program within one year.

School of Public Affairs and Services
Dean (Acting)
Associate Dean
Director for Administration

Note:

Public Personnel Management and Labor Relations are one of the most growing fields in public administration today.

Supervisors need human relations to work well with employees and clients in a multi-ethnic society. Personnel managers need to know how to design and improve human resource management as well as how to bargain collectively and resolve grievances.

The Certificate Program goes beyond the traditional areas of interviewing, hiring, and salary schedules to explore the effective utilization of human resources in public agencies by providing both a philosophical framework and opportunities for knowledge and skills in the critical field of Personnel Management.

Admission: All applicants must hold a baccalaurate degree from an accredited college or university. Students must be admitted to the program by the Program Coordinator, who will also serve as their faculty advisor. Admission to a graduate certificate program does not ensure admission to the master's degree in Public Administration (MPA).

Note: Those students who apply for and are admitted to the Master of Public Administration degree program may have Certificate courses credited toward Track II specialization in Public Personnel Management and Labor Relations. However, if students have enrolled in more than one certificate program, a maximum of 15 semester hours from the departmental certificate program may be accepted into MPA program.
Kamons, A. Susan, Dr.P.H. (Columbia University), Assistant Professor, Health Services Administration
Khan, M. Aman, Ph.D., (University of Pittsburgh) Assistant Professor, Public Administration
Klingner, Donald E., Ph.D. (University of Southern California), Professor and Coordinator Ph.D. Program, Public Administration
Kolevzon, Michael S., D.S.W. (University of California, Berkeley), Professor, Social Work
Koppel, Monte H., Ph.D. (New School for Social Research), Professor, Social Work
Kravit, Sanford L., Ph.D. (Brandeis University), Distinguished Professor, Social Work
Lewis, Ralph G., Ed.D. (Harvard University), Associate Professor, and Director Public Administration
Loveless, Stephen C., Ph.D. (Syracuse University), Assistant Professor, Public Administration
Marques, Jose A., M.S.W., A.C.S.W. (Barry College, Miami), Associate Professor and Director of Field Internship, and Undergraduate Coordinator, University Park Campus, Criminal Justice.
Mendez, Carmen, M.P.A. (Florida International University), Instructor, Public Administration
Meyers, Robert A., J.D. (University of Miami), Assistant Professor, Public Health Administration
Odell, Carol R., M.S.W., L.C.S.W. (Tulane University), Assistant Professor and Assistant Director of Field Instruction, Social Work
Park, Myung, Ph.D. (University of Southern California), Associate Professor, Public Administration and Associate Dean
Patterson, Joseph, Dr. P.H. (UCLA), Professor and Public Health Program Coordinator, Health Services Administration
Querall, Magaly, Ph.D. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Social Work
Rizzo, Ann-Marie, Ph.D. (Syracuse University), Associate Professor, Public Administration
Safford, Florence, D.S.W. (Hunter College), Associate Professor, Social Work
Salas, Luis P., J.D. (Wake Forest University), Associate Professor, Criminal Justice
Scheiner, Sue, Ph.D. (University of California, Los Angeles), Associate Professor, Social Work
Sechrest, Dale K., D.Crim. (University of California), Assistant Professor, Criminal Justice
Sheam, Regina B., Ph.D. (Florida State University), Associate Professor, Criminal Justice
Siddharthan, Krismasuami, Ph.D. (Carnegie-Mellon University), Assistant Professor, Health Services Administration

Smith, Betsy A., Ph.D. (State University of New York at Buffalo), Associate Professor, Social Work
Snow, Robert E., J.D. (Florida State University), Associate Professor, Criminal Justice
Sowers-Hoag, Karen, Ph.D. (Florida State University), Assistant Professor, Social Work
Surrette, Ray, Ph.D. (Florida State University), Associate Professor and Director, Criminal Justice
Terry, Clinton W., Ph.D. (University of California), Assistant Professor, Criminal Justice
Thomas, Henry B., D.P.A. (University of Southern California), Assistant Professor, Public Administration
Ventura, Arnold K., Ph.D. (Cornell University), Associate Professor, Health Services Administration
White, Vandon E., Ph.D. (Purdue University), Professor and Acting Director, Health Services Administration
Wilbanks, William, Ph.D. (State University of New York), Professor, Criminal Justice
Military Science

Lt. Col. Michael J. Pivinsky, Chairman

Florida International University, in conjunction with the Department of Military Science at the University of Miami offers programs in Aerospace Studies, Army ROTC, and Marine Officer Program.

Interested students should contact the Department at (305) 284-4673.

Aerospace Studies

Air Force Reserve Officer's Training Corps (AFROTC) provides an opportunity for selected students to prepare for Air Force commissions while completing degree requirements. Two programs are offered:

1. The Four-Year AFROTC program is comprised of a two-year basic course in Air Force organization and the development of air power, and a two-year advanced course directed toward developing managerial skills and attributes necessary for appointment as an Air Force officer.

2. The Two-Year AFROTC program (the last two years of the Four-Year program) is available for students in their last four semesters of college following successful completion of a six-week summer Field Training course at selected Air Force bases.

In order to complete either program, all Air Force ROTC cadets must complete specified minimum requirements in English composition and mathematical reasoning.

Air Force ROTC scholarships for 2, 2 1/2, 3 and 3 1/2 years are available to qualified cadets on a competitive basis. The engineering curriculum, coupled with the Air Force ROTC program, requires a minimum of five years to complete degree requirements. Air Force ROTC Cadets must take 16 additional hours in Aerospace studies, along with an Air Force sponsored summer training camp between their sophomore and junior years in college. This allows qualified engineering students to receive four-year scholarships (maximum allowed by current legislation) even though already enrolled in college. All scholarship students must obtain at least 3 hours of college level credit in an Indo-European language (unless waived) in addition to the English and math requirements listed above. Scholarships cover tuition, fees, books, and $100 per month.

Cadets earn two credits for each basic year and six credits for each advanced year. Entry into the basic course entails no military obligation; entry into the advanced course usually leads to extended active duty as an Air Force officer. Call to active duty after graduation may be delayed for selected cadets who plan to attend graduate school.

Cadets are provided with uniforms and textbooks; the cadet corps collects a small activity fee each semester from each cadet to cover corps activities.

Selection for the advanced course is highly competitive. Cadets must be citizens of the highest personal and physical qualifications, chosen for their proven ability to lead.

Applicants who are veterans or who have completed Junior ROTC, may be considered for waiver of the basic course.

Advanced course cadets are paid $100 per month for 20 months. Basic cadets attend one hour of class each week. Advanced cadets attend three hours of class each week, and all cadets are involved in one hour of leadership laboratory each week. All classes are conducted on the University of Miami campus.

AFROTC cadets may participate in orientation flights in military aircraft. Juniors or seniors selected for pilot training receive 13 hours of flight instruction at a local FAA approved flight school. For more information, call 284-2870.

Course Descriptions

Air Force ROTC

AFR 1101C First Semester Basic (1) Study of the doctrine, mission and organization of the United States Air Force; U.S. strategic offensive and defensive forces; their mission, function and employment of nuclear weapons.

AFR 111C Second Semester Basic (1) U.S. general purpose and aerospace support forces; the mission, resources, and operation of tactical air forces, with special attention to limited warfare; review of Army, Navy, and Marine general purpose forces.

AFR 2130C Third Semester Basic (1) Changing nature of military conflict; factors leading to the development of air power; concepts and doctrine governing the employment of air power.

AFR 2131C Fourth Semester Basic (1) How technology has affected the growth and development of air power; the changing mission of the defense establishment, emphasizing the Air Force; how air power has been employed in military operations.

AFR 3220C Air Force Leadership (3) Air Force leadership in theory and practice; written and oral communications in the Air Force.

AFR 3230C Air Force Management (3) Air Force management in theory and practice; management tools, principles, problem solving; written and oral communications in the Air Force.

AFR 4201C The Military Profession and Society (3) National security forces in contemporary American society.

AFR 4210C Formulation and Implementation of U.S. Defense Policy (3) Political, economic and social constraints on the formulation of U.S. defense policy. Technological and international impact upon the overall defense policy-making process. The military justice system.

AFR 4240 Flight Instruction Ground School (2) Fundamentals of flight; rules and regulations governing safe operation of civil aircraft.

Army ROTC Program

The Army Reserve Officers Training Corps offers a four-year and a two-year Office Training Program leading to commissioning as a Second Lieutenant in either the United States Army Reserve, the Army National Guard, or the Regular Army. Depending on the student's academic major, his/her desires, and the needs of the Army, this commission may be in any one of the Army's branches.

All textbooks, uniforms and equipment are furnished. During the two years of the Advanced Course, the student is paid $100.00 per month for up to ten months during each academic year by the United States Government. In addition, two- and three-year full tuition scholarships may be awarded to exceptional students. (For further information contact the Military Science Department.)

The course of instruction emphasizes theoretical and practical leadership. It is divided into Basic (MS I and MS II) and Advanced (MS III and MS IV) Courses. Admission to the Basic Course is open to full-time students who will complete the four-year program prior to their 30th birthday and who are physically qualified. Admission to the Advanced Course is competitive. The Professor of Military Science must approve all applicants. In addition, all advanced students must pass written and physical examinations and have received credit for the Basic Course. A student who wishes to continue with postgraduate work may be deferred from call to active duty for up to four years after commissioning.

Credit for the Basic Course may be given for prior military service or for participation in three years of Junior ROTC during high school. Credit for the entire Basic Course may be received by attending a six-week Summer Camp at Fort Knox, Kentucky under the two-Year ROTC Program. Students participating in this camp are paid approximately $672.00 plus travel costs, lodging, and food.

Additionally, Army ROTC offers special training in the form of zero credit, zero-fee courses to all students. The special courses offered are:

Bushman—students receive training in Ranger/Special Forces tactics, techniques, rappelling, survival skills, combat skills, and weapons training. Drill Team—students receive training in fancy drill with rifles and sabers, perform as color guards, and participate in ceremonies, sport events, and commemorative occasions.

Class Hours Required

First- and second-year students attend one hour of class per week. Third- and fourth-year students attend three hours per week. In addition, advanced students attend one six-
week Advanced Summer Camp between his/her junior and senior years. Students will receive approximately $800.00 plus food, lodging and travel costs reimbursement for participation in this summer training.

For any additional information concerning the Army ROTC Program, contact the Military Science Department, W-4, 208C, Tamiami Campus, 554-2099.

Course Description
Army ROTC

MIS 1002 First Year Basic (1) An orientation of the ROTC program and its objectives; the role and organization of the Army; the fundamentals of leadership and management; leadership development.

MIS 1300 First Year Basic (1) Basic operations and tactics of Infantry and Mechanized Infantry as small unit level; military principles of war.

MIS 2106 Second Year Basic (1)
MIS 2106L Second Year Basic Laboratory (0) Basic military skills in radio communication procedures; US and opposing forces Armor and Anti-Armor capabilities; security and intelligence reporting; nuclear, biological, and chemical battlefield; US Artillery weapons; and basic first aid. Required Laboratory, Field Training, and/or Activity Module participation.

MIS 2333 Second Year Basic (1)
MIS 2333L Second Year Basic Laboratory (0) Map reading skills, determining distance, direction, and location; analysis of terrain; and indirect fires. Required Laboratory, Field Training, and/or Activity Module.

MIS 3423 Advanced Military Science III (3)
MIS 3423L Advanced Military Science III Laboratory (0) Management and leadership. Case studies in fact finding, decision making, planning, delegation, and interpersonal skills. Motivation training with emphasis on crisis-oriented organizations. Required Laboratory. Prerequisite: Permission of the PMS.

MIS 3310 Advanced Military Science III (3)
MIS 3310L Advanced Military Science III Laboratory (0) Advanced leadership and troop command procedures. Small unit tactics and communications. Map and compass skill. Patrolling, tactical operations. Required Leadership Laboratory. Prerequisite: Permission of the PMS.

MIS 4120 Advanced Military Science IV (3)
Ethics and professionalism responsibilities of the military officer. The military law and justice system. The laws of war. Prerequisite: Permission of the PMS.

MIS 4410 Advanced Military Science IV (3) The applied leadership techniques in counseling subordinates; written and oral communications; the command, staff, personnel, logistics, and training management systems; the role of NCO's.

Marine Officer Programs
Qualified students may apply for an officer program leading to a commission as a Second Lieutenant in the United States Marine Corps. Commissions are offered in both ground and aviation components. The Platoon Leaders Course (PLC) is offered to freshmen, sophomores and juniors who attend pre-commissioning training during the summer. Financial assistance and Flight Indoctrination Programs are available. Qualified seniors and twelve weeks of training in the Officer Candidate Course (OCC) after graduation. For details, contact the Career Development and Placement Office, or the Marine Officer Selection Officer when he is on campus.
FLORIDA INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY  NORTH MIAMI CAMPUS

To Biscayne Blvd. and N.E. 151 St.
Access to I-95 via N.E. 135 St. and N.E. 163 St.

1. Trade Center (TC)
2. Academic One (AC I)
3. Student Center (SC)
4. Academic Two (AC II)
5. Information Booth
6. Central Receiving
7. Public Safety
8. Physical Plant
9. Tennis Courts
10. Dorms
11. Aquatic Center
12. Library (under construction)
13. MGIN
14. MOIN

Tamiami Campus
Tamiami Trail & S.W. 107 Ave
Miami, Florida 33199
(305) 854-2363

Bay Vista Campus
151 St. & Biscayne Blvd.
North Miami, Florida 33181
(305) 940-5760

Broward Center
Windson Hall, Bldg. 9
Room 224
3501 S.W. Davie Rd.
Davie, Florida 33314
(305) 948-9747 Davie
(305) 474-1302 Broward
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prefix</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG</td>
<td>Accounting: General, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADE</td>
<td>Adult Education, 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV</td>
<td>Advertising, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFM</td>
<td>Aerospace Studies, 292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMH</td>
<td>American History, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AML</td>
<td>American Literature, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT</td>
<td>Anthropology, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APB</td>
<td>Applied Biology, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARA</td>
<td>Arabic, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC</td>
<td>Architecture, 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARE</td>
<td>Art Education, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH</td>
<td>Art History, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART</td>
<td>Art, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>Astronomy, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAN</td>
<td>Banking, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH</td>
<td>Biochemistry, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCP</td>
<td>Biological Science, 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT</td>
<td>Botany, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC</td>
<td>Biological Sciences, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTE</td>
<td>Business Teacher Education, 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUL</td>
<td>Business Law, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAP</td>
<td>Computer Applications, 63, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ</td>
<td>Criminal Justice, 270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDA</td>
<td>Computer Design/Architecture, 63, 228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CES</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Structures, 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD</td>
<td>Home Economics: Child Development, 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI</td>
<td>Chinese, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM</td>
<td>Chemistry, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS</td>
<td>Chemistry: Specialized, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLP</td>
<td>Clinical Psychology, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COA</td>
<td>Home Economics: Consumer Affairs, 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COC</td>
<td>Computer Concepts, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP</td>
<td>Computer Programming, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COT</td>
<td>Computer Theory, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPO</td>
<td>Comparative Theory, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRM</td>
<td>Computer Resources/Management, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRW</td>
<td>Creative Writing, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTE</td>
<td>Home Economics: Clothing and Textiles, 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYP</td>
<td>Community Psychology, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA</td>
<td>Dance Activities, 122, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAE</td>
<td>Dance Elementary, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN</td>
<td>Dance, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP</td>
<td>Developmental Psychology, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIE</td>
<td>Dietetics, 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB</td>
<td>Experimental Analysis of Behavior, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECI</td>
<td>Civil Engineering, 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO</td>
<td>Economics, 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECP</td>
<td>Economic Problems and Policy, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS</td>
<td>Economic Systems and Development, 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDA</td>
<td>Educational Administration, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDE</td>
<td>Education: Elementary, 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF</td>
<td>Education: Foundations and Policy Studies, 179, 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGG</td>
<td>Education: General, 180, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDH</td>
<td>Education: Higher, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>Formal Logic, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP</td>
<td>Educational Psychology, 180, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDS</td>
<td>Education Supervision, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EED</td>
<td>Education: Early Childhood, 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEM</td>
<td>Education: Emotional Disorders, 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL</td>
<td>Engineering: Electrical, 228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EES</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering Science, 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEX</td>
<td>Education: Exceptional Child, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGC</td>
<td>Educational Guidance-Counseling, 182, 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGI</td>
<td>Education: Gifted, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGM</td>
<td>Engineering: Mechanical, 224, 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN</td>
<td>Engineering: General, 225, 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIA</td>
<td>Educational: Industrial Arts, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN</td>
<td>Engineering: Industrial, 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELD</td>
<td>Education: Specific Learning Disabilities, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMA</td>
<td>Engineering: Materials, 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME</td>
<td>Education Technology and Media, 182, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML</td>
<td>Engineering: Mechanical, 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMR</td>
<td>Education: Mental Retardation, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC</td>
<td>English Composition, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG</td>
<td>English: General, 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL</td>
<td>English Literature, 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENU</td>
<td>Engineering: Nuclear, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV</td>
<td>Engineering: Environmental, 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESE</td>
<td>Education: Secondary, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESI</td>
<td>Engineering Systems, 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETI</td>
<td>Engineering Tech-Industrial, 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESM</td>
<td>Engineering Tech, 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUH</td>
<td>Educational Studies, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVA</td>
<td>Environmental Science, 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVT</td>
<td>Education: Vocational/Technical, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>Experimental Studies, 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAD</td>
<td>Home Economics: Family Development, 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIL</td>
<td>Film, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN</td>
<td>Finance, 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLE</td>
<td>Foreign Language Education, 182, 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOL</td>
<td>Foreign and Biblical Languages, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOS</td>
<td>Food Science, 246, 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOT</td>
<td>Foreign and Biblical Languages in Translation, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOW</td>
<td>Foreign and Biblical Languages—Comparative Literature, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE</td>
<td>French Language, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRT</td>
<td>French in Translation, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRW</td>
<td>French Literature—Writing, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS</td>
<td>Food Service Systems, 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA</td>
<td>Geography: Regional Areas, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB</td>
<td>General Business, 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO</td>
<td>Geography: Systematic, 71, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER</td>
<td>German, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET</td>
<td>German Literature in Translation, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA</td>
<td>Gerontology, 276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY</td>
<td>Geology, 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRE</td>
<td>Classical Greek: Language Study, 100, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBR</td>
<td>Hebrew, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEE</td>
<td>Home Economics Education, 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFT</td>
<td>Hotel and Restaurant, 257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHD</td>
<td>Housing and Home Design, 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS</td>
<td>General History, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLP</td>
<td>Health, Leisure, and Physical Education, 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HME</td>
<td>Home Economics: Home Management and Equipment, 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSA</td>
<td>Health Services Administration, 276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC</td>
<td>Health Sciences, 277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM</td>
<td>Humanities, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUN</td>
<td>Human Nutrition, 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDS</td>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND</td>
<td>Interior Design, 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INP</td>
<td>Industrial and Applied Psychology, 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR</td>
<td>International Relations, 83, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA</td>
<td>Italian Language, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITT</td>
<td>Italian in Translation, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU</td>
<td>Journalism, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPN</td>
<td>Japanese, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAA</td>
<td>Landscape Architecture, 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAE</td>
<td>Language Arts and English Education, 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH</td>
<td>Latin American History, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAT</td>
<td>Latin, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEI</td>
<td>Leisure, 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN</td>
<td>Linguistics, 71, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT</td>
<td>Literature, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAA</td>
<td>Mathematics: Analysis, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC</td>
<td>Mathematics: Calculus and Precalculus, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD</td>
<td>Mathematics: Discrete, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE</td>
<td>Mathematics Education, 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN</td>
<td>Management, 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP</td>
<td>Mathematics: Applied, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR</td>
<td>Marketing, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS</td>
<td>Mathematics: Algebraic Structures, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT</td>
<td>Mathematics, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCB</td>
<td>Microbiology, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MET</td>
<td>Meteorology, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGF</td>
<td>Mathematics: General and Finite, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS</td>
<td>Military Science, 293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLS</td>
<td>Medical Laboratory Science, 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC</td>
<td>Mass Media Communication, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRE</td>
<td>Medical Records, 278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTG</td>
<td>Mathematics: Topology/Geometry, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUC</td>
<td>Music: Composition, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUE</td>
<td>Music Education, 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUG</td>
<td>Music: Conducting, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUH</td>
<td>Music: History, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUL</td>
<td>Music Literature, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUM</td>
<td>Music: Commercial, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUN</td>
<td>Music Ensembles, 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS</td>
<td>Music, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUT</td>
<td>Music: Theory, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MVB</td>
<td>Applied Music: Brasses, 99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

Academic Affairs, Office of, 29
Academic Calendar, 29
Academic Computer Services, 29
Academic Degrees, 4
Academic Degree Requirements, 17
Academic Honors, 20
Academic Information, General, 3
Academic Programs, 17
Academic Warning, Probation, Dismissal, 20
Acceleration Programs, Academic, 14
Accounting, 140
Accreditation and Memberships, University, 4
Admissions, Office of, 6
Admission Procedure, 8
Admission Requirements, 8
Freshman, 8
General Education, 12
Graduate, 8
International Students, 9
Lower Division Core, 11
Undergraduate Transfer, 8
Administrative, listing, 45
Advertising, 58
Adult Education, 191
Affirmative Action Office, 36
Air Traffic Controller, 231
Airway Science, 231
Alumni Affairs, 36
Anthropology, 116
Apparel Management, 211
Architectural Technology, 214
Army ROTC, 289
Art Education, 166, 172
Art Museum, 32
Arts and Sciences, College of, 49
Biological Sciences, 50
Chemistry, 54
Communication, 57
Computer Science, 62
Economics, 65
English, 69
Geology, 74
History, 78
Humanities, 81
International Relations, 82
Liberal Studies, 85
Mathematics, 86
Modern Language, 88
Music, 97
Philosophy/Religion, 100
Physics, 102
Political Science, 104
Psychology, 109
Sociology/Anthropology, 116
Statistics, 120
Theatre and Dance, 121
Visual Arts, 123
Faculty, 132
Athletic, Intercollegiate, 33
Aviation Studies, 231

Business Administration, College of, 137
Decision Science, 142
Finance, 142
International Business, 143
Management, 143
Marketing, 144
School of Accounting, 140
Faculty, 159
Business Core Courses, 138
Business Teacher Education, 188, 194

Campus Ministry, 32
Campuses, University, 3
Career Placement, 32
Career Resources Center, 32
Cashiers, 28
Centers and Institutes, 37
Accounting, Auditing and Tax Studies, 37
Center for Banking and Finance, 37
Creative and Performing Arts for the Exceptional, 41
Creative Communication, 41
Consumer Affairs Institute, 38
Drinking Water Research Center, 38
Economic Education, 38
Educational Development Center, 38
Elder’s Institute, 40
English Language Institute, 40
FAU-FIU Joint Center for Environmental and Urban Problems, 40
International Institute for Housing and Building, 41
Labor Research and Studies, 38
Latin American and Caribbean Center, 41
Multilingual and Multicultural Studies Center, 43
Management Development Center, 38
Public Management and Community Services, 41
Public Policy and Citizenship Studies, 41
Small Business Development Center, 43
Southeast Florida Center on Aging, 43
Southeast Multifunction Resource Center, 43
Women’s Studies Center, 44

Certificates, 6
Adult Learning Systems, 196
American Studies, 125
Apparel Manufacturing Management, 235
Banking, 145
Business Education, 197
Consumer Affairs, 125
Environmental Studies, 126
Ethnic Studies, 126
Gerontological Studies, 285
Health Occupations Education, 194
Heating, Ventilation and A/C Design, 236
Hotel and Restaurant Management, 256
Industrial and Labor Relations, 236
Industrial Safety, 236
International Bank Management, 145
International Business, 145
International Studies, 127
Latin American and Caribbean Studies, 127

Law and Criminal Justice, 289
Legal Translation and Court Interpreting, 129
Linguistic Studies, 129
Marine Science, 130
Marketing, 145
Medical Record Coding, 289
Production and Manufacturing, 236
Prosthetics and Orthotics, 247
Public Budgeting and Financial Management, 289
Public Management, 290
Public Personnel Management and Labor Relations, 290
Reading and Language Arts, 177
Urban Education, 184
Specific Learning Disabilities, 177
Teaching Learning Disabled Students, 177
Teaching Mainstreamed Learning Disabled Students, 177
Translation Studies, 130
Transportation Management, 147
Travel and Tourism Management, 256
Tropical Commercial Botany, 130
Western Social and Political Thought, 131
Women’s Studies, 131

Certification, Teacher, 177, 197
Change of Grade, 19
Change of Major, 17
Chemistry, 54
Chemistry Education, 186
Civil Engineering, 222
CLAST, 10
CLEP, 14
College/Major Classification, 17
Communication, 57
Community Counseling Program, 192
Community College Teaching, 195
Computer Science, 62
Construction, 214
Continuing Education, Division of, 30
Cooperative Education, 32
Counseling Services, 33
Counselor Education, 192
Courses
Drop/Add, 19
Forgiveness Policy (Repeated), 20
Registration, 19

Course Numbering System, Statewide, 44
CPA Requirements, Florida, 140
Credit for Non-College Learning, 14
Credit by Examination, 20
Criminal Justice, 257
Curriculum and Instruction, 174

Dean’s List, 20
Decision Sciences, 142
Degrees, Two, 17
Development, Office of, 37
Diagnostic Teaching, 175
Dietetics and Nutrition, 240
Disabled Student Services, 33

Early Childhood Education, 172
Economics, 65
Education, College of, 163
Curriculum and Instruction, 166
Educational Policy and Human Resources Development, 188
Faculty, 205
Florida International University
University Park
Miami, Florida 33199

North Miami Campus
North Miami, Florida 33181

Broward Center
at the University Tower
220 SE 2nd Avenue
Room 222
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301

at Broward Community College/Central Campus
Building 9 (Whidden Hall), Room 224
3501 SW Davie Road
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33314